

॥ AUM ॥

YAJURVEDA

यजुर्वेदः

(With Original Sanskrit Text, Transliteration &  
Lucid English Translation in the Aarsh Tradition  
of Maharshi Yaska and Swami Dayananda)

*English translation by*

**Dr. Tulsi Ram M.A., Ph.D.** (London, U.K.)  
(Professor, Administrator, Researcher and Writer)



COLLECTION OF VARIOUS  
-> HINDUISM SCRIPTURES  
-> HINDU COMICS  
-> AYURVEDA  
-> MAGZINES

FIND ALL AT [HTTPS://DSC.GG/DHARMA](https://dsc.gg/dharma)

Made with



By

Avinash/Shashi

!creator of  
hinduism  
server!



KAPWING



COLLECTION OF VARIOUS  
-> HINDUISM SCRIPTURES  
-> HINDU COMICS  
-> AYURVEDA  
-> MAGZINES

FIND ALL AT [HTTPS://DSC.GG/DHARMA](https://dsc.gg/dharma)

Made with



By

Avinash/Shashi

!creator of  
hinduism  
server!



KAPWING

Sanskrit Text as per publication of

**Paropakarini Sabha, Ajmer**

Read Vedas and spread the knowledge.

Your cooperation will help us bring more gems of Indian culture to  
forefront and support the cause of humanity.

© Dr. Tulsi Ram

---

**YAJURVEDA** by Dr. Tulsi Ram M.A., Ph.D.

---

P

Q

**Dedication**

*The Mother's Gift  
For all her children*



Your path is up and onwards,  
Never downwards

S

R

## **Homage, Thanks and Acknowledgements**

Homage to Jyeshtha Brahma, the Eternal Guru.

Homage to Immanent Brahma and Will Divine.

Homage to Mother Trinity of Ida, Saraswati, Mahi with Bharati.

Homage to the Ṛshis from Brahma to Dayananda.

Homage to parents for inspiration and blessings.

Homage to the sacred memory of my wife Maya Jyoti who waited until the last word of this project was written.

Thanks and best wishes to my son Gianendra Sharma for his relentless and indispensable dedication to the management of this project till the completion.

Thanks and best wishes to my daughter Indira Sharma and son-in-law Gulab Sharma and my brother Ram Kishan Sharma, wishing, waiting and assuring, with Gianendra Sharma, the publication of this work.

Thanks to Sarvshri Amar Erry, Bhai Anand Roop Narain, Aditya Kumar, Amar Uma Das, Ramesh Gupta, and the other members of Arya Samaj Markham, Toronto and North America.

Thanks and homage of gratitude to the teachers, scholars and translators of the Vedas from Swami Dayananda to the present day: Shripad Damodar Satavalekara, Pandit Jaya Deva, Pt. Tulsi Ram Swami, Pt. Kshema Karana Das Trivedi, Prof. Vishwa Nath Vidyamartanda, Pt. Dharma Dev Vidyamartanda, Acharya Vaidyanath Shastri, Swami Satya Prakash, Pt Devi Chand and a lot many others.

Thanks to Shri Dharampal Arya, of Arsh Sahitya Prachar Trust, for the publication of this work.

—Tulsi Ram

## CONTENTS

S. No.	Particulars	Page
	Homage, Thanks & Acknowledgements <span style="float: right;">–Dr. Tulsi Ram</span>	vi
1.	About the Author	ix
2.	From the Publishers Desk	xi
3.	Foreword <span style="float: right;">–Dr. Subhash Vedalankar</span>	xii
4.	About Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma's English translation of the Yajurveda <span style="float: right;">–Dr. Krishan Lal</span>	xiv
5.	English Translation of Vedic Hymns : An Opinion–Dr. Bhawanilal Bhartiya	xv
6.	Message <span style="float: right;">–Dr. Balvir Acharya</span>	xvi
7.	Message <span style="float: right;">–Prof. Mahavir</span>	xvii
8.	Appreciation <span style="float: right;">–Dr. Baldev Singh</span>	xviii
9.	Sadbhavana (Good wishes) <span style="float: right;">–Dr. Umakant Upadhyaya</span>	xix
10.	To the Reader <span style="float: right;">–Dr. Tulsi Ram</span>	xx
11.	Introduction <span style="float: right;">–Dr. Tulsi Ram</span>	xxix
12.	Diacritical Marks of Transliteration	xxxvi
13.	Yajurveda	
	Chapter–I .....	1-18
	Chapter–II .....	19-39
	Chapter–III .....	40-65
	Chapter–IV .....	66-86
	Chapter–V .....	87-114
	Chapter–VI .....	115-136
	Chapter–VII .....	137-169
	Chapter–VIII .....	170-206

Chapter-IX .....	207-236
Chapter-X .....	237-260
Chapter-XI .....	261-302
Chapter-XII .....	303-357
Chapter-XIII .....	358-390
Chapter-XIV .....	391-416
Chapter-XV .....	417-454
Chapter-XVI .....	455-486
Chapter-XVII .....	487-533
Chapter-XVIII .....	534-578
Chapter-XIX .....	579-624
Chapter-XX .....	625-664
Chapter-XXI .....	665-704
Chapter-XXII .....	705-725
Chapter-XXIII .....	726-754
Chapter-XXIV .....	755-773
Chapter-XXV .....	774-800
Chapter-XXVI .....	801-814
Chapter-XXVII .....	815-833
Chapter-XXVIII .....	834-863
Chapter-XXIX .....	864-893
Chapter-XXX .....	894-907
Chapter-XXXI .....	908-917
Chapter-XXXII .....	918-926
Chapter-XXXIII .....	927-968
Chapter-XXXIV .....	969-995
Chapter-XXXV .....	996-1004
Chapter-XXXVI .....	1005-1014
Chapter-XXXVII .....	1015-1027
Chapter-XXXVIII .....	1028-1042
Chapter-XXXIX .....	1043-1050
Chapter-XL .....	1051-1060



## **About the Author**

### **Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma**

Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma M.A. English (Delhi, 1949), Ph.D. (London, 1963) has been a university professor, academic administrator, researcher, and writer of long standing with prestigious assignments:

Lecturer in English, Hans Raj College, Delhi

Reader in the Department of English, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra (Haryana)

Principal Shivaji College, Delhi

Principal Swami Shraddhanand College, Delhi

Visiting Ford Foundation Scholar, University of Leeds, Leeds (UK)

Professor of English, Department of Languages, B.I.T.S. Pilani (Rajasthan)

Professor Head of the Department of English, Maharshi Dayanand University, Rohtak (Haryana)

Besides his professional studies of secular literature in English, Hindi, Sanskrit and Urdu, Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma has devoted his life and time to the study and discipline of Sacred literature, specially Vedas, Upanishads, Darshan Philosophy, Puranas, Ramayana, Mahabharata with concentration on the Bhagwad Gita, Greek, Roman, Sumerian and English Epics, Gathas of Zarathustra, Bible, Quran, and the writings of Swami Dayananda and Swami Vivekananda, in search of the essential values of Sanatan Vedic Dharma with reference to their realisation in life and literature through social attitudes, collective action, customs, traditions, rituals and religious variations across the fluctuations of history.

Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma's research and publications include:

*The Neo-Classical Epic: an Ethical Interpretation* (Delhi, 1971)  
*Trading in Language: The Story of English in India 1781-1981* (Delhi, 1983)

*The Original Philosophy of Yoga: Commentary on the Yoga-Sutras of Patanjali* (Gurukul Jhajjar, Haryana, 1989)

*Bharat Main Angrezi: Kya Khoya Kya Paya* (Delhi, 1997)

*Swami Dayananda's Vision of Truth* (Delhi, 2002)

Translation of *Nine Upanishads* (Delhi, 1992)

Translation of *Swami Dayananda's Sanskar Vidhi* (Delhi, 1995)

Translation of Swami Dayananda's short writings in *Dayananda Granth Mala* (paropakarini Sabha, Ajmer, Rajasthan, 1999)

Translation of Swami Satya Pati's *God Realisation through Simple Yoga* (Delhi, 2000)

And a number of articles such as:

“Swami Vivekananda's Vision of Man” (Prabuddha Bharat, 1979)

“G.D. Birla: Gandhi's child”, in Birla Felicitation Volume (BITS, Pilani, Rajasthan, 1984)

“Search for a Medium of Instruction in India”, in Mitra Felicitation Volume (BITS, Pilani, Rajasthan, 1984)

“Shakespeare as a Creative Yogi” in *Shakespeare, the Indian Icon* Ed. Vikram Chopra for Jay L. Halio (2011)

And now: English translation of all the four Vedas, in the Arsha tradition of Maharshi Yaska and Swami Dayananda.

Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma has spent the last ten years on this translation of the four Vedas, all the time saying: “I came for this”. While English has been the language of his professional communication, Sanskrit is the voice of his life and living.



## Foreword

Veda Bhashya by Prof. Tulsiram - A step to make Vedas available to the English World

I have had the privilege of going through some of the chapters of Yajurveda Bhashya written by Prof. Tulsiram, a well known Vedic scholar and author of English language and literature. I congratulate him because he has done this translation for an average English reader who is keen to know the Vedas. Knowledge of the Vedas is like the knowledge of science. Vedic language is a scientific language and nobody can understand that without the profound knowledge of Vedangas, especially Nirukta of Maharshi Yaska and the grammar of Panini and Patanjali. Nobody can interpret the Veda mantras without these two. This translation proves that Prof. Tulsiram has done this insightful translation after doing hard work in both Vedangas.

In translating the Vedas, only literal meaning is just not sufficient, sometimes it may create confusion and contradiction. Prof. Tulsiram deeply merges himself into Vedic Mantras, thinking deeply about words, derivatives and analyzes the hidden nuances of meaning in their context. For example, 'Sumitriya na aapa oshadhayah santu.....Yajur. 36, 23': If we take literal meaning in the ordinary sense, "may the waters, vital forces of life, and herbs be friendly to us and may they be enemies to those who hate us and whom we hate", it will not make acceptable sense. After raising some questions, he says, "How can we accept this?" So, after going deeply into the words and context he gives this meaning of the said mantra: May waters, tonics, pranic energies and medicinal herbs be good friends of our health system and immunity and let the same waters, tonics, pranic energies herbal medicines act against those ailments, diseases and negativities which injure us, which we hate to suffer and which we love to destroy, moreover let them have no side effects because side effects too help the negativities and injure us.

After giving the actual sense of the Mantra he writes that this Mantra is a reasonable prayer for the health programme of an

advanced society, and then, logically in the next Mantra, follows the prayer for a full hundred years and more of life and healthy living (Tacchakshurdevahitam purastat-Yajur.36, 24).

The translation by Prof. Tulsiram is without any extraneous motive and without any extra-academic intention. The translation has been done purely as communication of the Vedic message for the welfare of mankind.

While giving his opinion on the Vedas Prof. Tulsiram writes in his Introduction....Veda is the Voice of God revealed in scientific Vedic Sanskrit free from local color and historical facts, therefore Vedic language is to be interpreted and understood according to its own laws and structure, and the only key available for such interpretation is the Nirukta of Maharshi Yaska and the grammar of Panini & Patanjali. According to Maharshi Dayananda Saraswati, 'without reference to these bases of Vedic interpretation certain words have been given a distorted meaning in the translations of Max Muller, Griffith, Whitney and even Sayana.' Actually the torch light for proper translation today, as Aurobindo says, is the Arsha tradition followed by Maharshi Dayananda Saraswati.

At the end I will say that this translation of Yajurveda, based on Nirukta and Grammar, follows the known ancient Indian tradition. It is factual, without prejudice or hidden motive. Prof. Tulsiram thinks deeply on every word of the mantra, looks into the context and etymology according to Nirukta and then does the translation. I congratulate him on this one more pioneering step to make the knowledge of Vedas available to the western world and the average English knowing reader. May God give him long and healthy life so that he continues to do this kind of stupendous work.

**Prof. Dr. Subhash Vedalankar;**

Ex-Prof. and Chairman of Sanskrit Department,

Rajasthan University, Jaipur, India.

Presently Chairman,

Dept. of Sanskrit and Vedic Vangmaya,

Maharshi Dayananda Saraswati University,

Ajmer, Rajasthan, India.

## **About Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma's English translation of the Yajurveda**

I feel myself fortunate and blest with the Grace of God that I received a few pages of the English translation by Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma with introduction of the Yajurveda. The comparative views expressed by him about the Vedas are essential for every student of the Veda since it is a further pointer to scientific research in the field of Vedic interpretation.

Its conclusion is true: "In short Veda is an eternal articulation of omniscience, the voice of God". Each work of Prasthan Trayi i.e. Vedanta, Upanishads and Gita is not a take off from the Vedas but a continuation of Vedic studies in its own context of meditation, meditative teaching and a rousing call to action in a situation of karmic crisis. This English translation is a welcome addition to Vedic studies opening truly a new path establishing with ease the Vedas in the service of humanity.

**Dr. Krishna Lal**

Former Professor and Head  
of Sanskrit Department,  
University of Delhi. Delhi.

## **English Translation of Vedic Hymns: An Opinion**

Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma has taken an uphill task of translating all the four Vedas in lucid and thought provoking English. Most of the translations of Vedas by European scholars depend on the ritualistic meaning given by the medieval commentators like Sayana and others. But Dr. Sharma has taken a new course of translation. He agrees with the idea that the Yajurveda basically propounds the theory of Karma which it explains as Yajna, which neither denotes sacrifice nor mere ritual (Agnihotra etc.). The term Yajna carries a threefold meaning: the worship of God, unification of diverse factors of human society, selfless charity and replenishment of nature and the environment.

The hymns of the Yajurveda carry lofty ideas of spiritual and ethical significance. Most of these mantras are, however, complicated and tough. It is difficult to make out useful meaning and draw important conclusion out of the text. But Dr. Sharma has fully succeeded in drawing out the natural and meaningful content of these mantras. In brief I can say that the present translation of the Vedas will be appreciated by the scholars of this Vedic lore as well as by the lay man who wants to understand the deep meaning of the Vedic texts or at least the basic knowledge hidden in these ancient works. It is all the more satisfying that Dr. Sharma has followed the dicta laid down by Maharshi Yaska and Swami Dayananda Saraswati in translating and explaining the inner wisdom of the sacred mantras.

**—Bhawani Lal Bhartiya**

Ex. Chairman and Professor  
Dayananda Chair for Vedic Studies  
Punjab University; Chandigarh

## AUM

It has been gratifying to go through the English translation of the Vedas rendered by Dr Tulsi Ram Sharma in as much as it conveys to the English-knowing world effectively the profound meaning and transcendental secrets enshrined in the Vedas. The most salient feature of this translation is its simple and lucid English. The Vedic words have been expounded here following the yaugik method of the Arsh tradition set up by Yaska, Panini and Patanjali (as opposed to the rudhi method which takes only the historically fixed meanings of words caring little for the context and the subject). As per the Arsh tradition name words like Agni, Vayu, Indra, Marut, etc., are synonyms indicating the various attributive names of the One that is the greatest and the most comprehensive 'Tattva' of existence, the Cosmic Spirit. It was Maharshi Dayananda who for the first time after Yaska and Patanjali advocated and followed this principle of interpretation on the basis of ancient supporting material. Dr. Sharma has religiously stuck to this theory while unfolding the truths enshrined in the Vedas. Obviously Dr Sharma's interpretation of Vedic hymns enjoys the authenticity of the Arsh tradition and challenges the western Vedic perspective and the medieval Indian interpretations of the Vedas which now need to be seriously reviewed in our present day context of science and inter-cultural communication

**—Dr Balvir Acharya**

Professor & Head  
Department of Sanskrit, Pali & Prakrit  
Maharshi Dayananda University  
Rohtak - 124001, Haryana (India)



## Message

Above the narrow boundaries of country, time, caste and creed, the Vedas have been a treasure house of eternal universal knowledge and spiritual wisdom. There have been numerous attempts by Indians and foreigners to make the knowledge of these Vedas available to the people at large. Among them the Vedic commentaries of the great social and spiritual leader, Maharshi Dayananda are the best works in this field. Inspired by Swami Dayananda, the translation of the Yajurveda into English by Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma is a commendable work in this line. Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma has been a great devotee of sacred literature, especially Vedas, Upanishads, and various philosophies. His life long study of the Vedas has given him deep insight into Vedic philosophy. His translation of the Yajurveda reveals it fully. Here he has translated the Yajurveda, the Veda of Karma, in such a way that even a common reader can grasp its essence. He has very effectively brought out how this Veda teaches us to apply spiritual knowledge in practical life. Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma deserves our congratulations and best wishes for having done translation of all the four Vedas in simple and clear English for the international community.

**—Prof. Mahavir**

Acharya & Pro-Vice Chancellor  
Gurukul Kangri Vishwavidyalaya  
Haridwar-249404, Uttarakhand, India

## APPRECIATION

I have gone through some chapters of the English translation of Yajurveda by Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma. As he has stated at the very beginning of the Introduction, this translation of Yajurveda is meant for an average English-knowing reader who is keen to know: What is Veda? What is it about? Is it old or new? To achieve this object, he has followed the Arsh method of interpretation. Accordingly, for example, he has mostly followed the etymological method of literal translation. But whenever he finds that the literal is not helpful in achieving his intended objective, he adds the implied explanation so that the essence of the Vedic hymn is quite clear. For example, his translation of, 'Yathemam Vacham Kalyanimavadani janebhyah' is rendered as follows-'Just as I speak (reveal) this auspicious holy Word of the Veda for all people (without discrimination of high or low), so should you too communicate it to all people of the world, whosoever, whatsoever, where so ever they be'. That is the technique of Swami Dayananda also.

I regard Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma as one in the commendable line of Pundit Damodar Satavalekara who studied Sanskrit at a mature age and did unique work in that language. Dr. Sharma has also mastered the Sanskrit language after his retirement and done full justice to the translation of the Veda. He richly deserves our gratefulness, our expression of gratification and our appreciation for succeeding in his sacred mission of presenting an understandable, logical and above all sensible English translation of Vedas which hitherto was unavailable. Thus a long felt need has been fulfilled. I am sure Dr Sharma's method of translation will not only be widely approved but will also be followed by others while translating the Vedas in other languages.

**—Dr. Baldev Singh**

Formerly Professor of Sanskrit  
Himachal Pradesh University,  
Shimla (India)

## **Sadbhavana (Good wishes)**

Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma, is a profound scholar of English, Hindi, Sanskrit and Urdu. But his heart felt devotion goes to sacred literature, especially Vedas, Upanishads, Darshan Philosophy, Puranas, Ramayana, and Mahabharata with concentration on the Bhagwad Gita, Greek, Roman, Sumerian and English Epics, Gathas of Zarathustra, Bible, Quran and the writings of Swami Dayananda and Swami Vivekananda, in search of the essential values of Veda and Sanatan Vedic Dharma. It seems his real spirit and scholarly interest lies in the interpretation of the Vedas. I have gone through some portions of his English translation of Yajurveda and on perusal of this translation, I have marked two characterizing features:

1. His language is perfectly lucid and
2. His translation is faithful to the word and spirit of the Mantras.

Dr. Tulsi Ram Sharma has very correctly observed, "Veda is knowledge of existence, pure and simple, as Science is knowledge. Science is the knowledge of nature as nature is and as it works according to its own laws. In Science, there is no story, no history. Similarly, in the Vedas, there is no story, no history. And just as Science is knowledge in Scientific language, free from local colour and historical variations of form and meaning, so Veda too is knowledge in scientific language, free from local colour and historical variations."

Veda is 'Knowledge' and knowledge is eternal. The interpretation of the Vedas requires the knowledge of the Arsh technique as explained by the Rshis like Yaska, Panini, Patanjali, Dayananda and Aurobindo.

As Veda is pure knowledge, so is this translation in the Arsh tradition, free from myth and history with no local colour, no attitude, no motive, except pure communication of the Original for all.

With best wishes to the author and specially to the readers,

**—Umakant Upadhyaya**

Formerly Professor of Economics,  
Calcutta University.

## To the Reader

This translation of the 'Hymns of Yajurveda' is an English Version of the Yajurveda for the common reader who wants to acquaint himself or herself with the content of this divine message of the dynamics of Karma, both human and divine, in the context of the nature, structure and purpose of the universe and the condition and position of the human being in it. While the opening mantra launches the human being on life with the exhortation: "Be vibrant as the winds", the closing mantra seals the success of vibrant humanity in action with the final achievement of "Om Kham Brahma" with Grace Divine.

Life according to the Yajurveda is a journey from the beginning-less beginning to the endless end with the message:

Immortal child of Divinity,  
Your roots go deep to Eternity,  
Your reach is unto Infinity.  
And your path is up and onwards,  
Never never downwards.

This version is a scientific translation of the text within the parameters of Yaska and Dayananda with rational understanding of Sayana at the one end and the western scholars at the other. Sayana's translation is ritualistic especially with reference to yajna. It came at a time when the "Renaissance, Re-awakening of Learning" was far off, not yet just at the next door. Even communication between the East and the West was not as hectic as it became after the advent of the East India Company into India. Thus mutual criticism and appreciation too was silent rather than vocal. Hence Ritualism was just the thing acceptable to a society settled on the side of stagnation more than of fermentation.

Ritual, of course, is sacred. It is the most meticulous programme of action in pursuit of a holistic plan of life and living

which arises from a spiritual vision of Divinity. It is conducted with unreserved commitment of will in faultless action, and completed with total surrender in absolute faith. For this reason yajna in Veda and Upanishad, is described as the highest human action, “Shreshthatamam karma”. This view is accepted in this translation too. But in addition, an extended interpretation of the same view of yajna is incorporated and followed in the light of Swami Dayananda, and also as warranted by the exhortation in the opening mantra: “Apply yourself to the highest form of action, yajna, in the service of Indra, lord of the universe, for the glory of the human nation”. The highest actions in the world of existence, the creative evolution of the universe under the immanent presiding presence of Divinity, and the total corporate action of humanity for progress, peace and freedom, all this is yajna. And this idea leads us to discover for ourselves and understand the science, art and technology of participative living for progress, from the individual level, through the social, to the cosmic, as universal Yajna, human, natural and divine.

There may or may not be an escape from Sayana, but there is no possible escape from Dayananda, and even from westerners especially for the sake of caution and self correction.

I respect the western translators for their clarity and their art of communication. In addition, I find that they did recognise that the ideal way to interpret and explain the Sanskrit words of Indian scriptures such as Vedas was to trace back every word to its root, deconstruct and reconstruct it with the addition of the affixes, and then structurally explain its meaning. That precisely was the approach of Yaska, Panini, Patanjali and Swami Dayananda. Monier Williams, author of the well known *Sanskrit English Dictionary*, himself admired the Indians for their scientific approach to language, specially Sanskrit:

**“I draw attention at the very threshold to the fact that the Hindus are perhaps the only nation, except for the Greeks, who have investigated, independently and in a truly scientific manner, the general laws which govern the evolution of**

**language.” (Introduction, p. xii)**

He continues in relation to Sanskrit: “The synthetical process which comes into operation in the working of those laws may be well called Samskarana, ‘putting together’, by which I mean that every single word in the highest type of language (called Sanskrita) is first evolved out of a primary ‘Dhatu’—a Sanskrit term usually translated as ‘Root’, but applicable to any primordial constituent substance, whether of words, or rocks, or living organisms, and then, being so evolved, goes through a process of ‘putting together’ by the combination of other elementary constituents.” [Sanskrit, thus, becomes a language correspondence of the evolution, structure and dynamics of the world of reality, and Veda as articulation of the reality of existence.]

“Furthermore, the process of ‘putting together’ implies, of course, the possibility of a converse process of vyakarana, by which I mean ‘undoing’ or decomposition (deconstruction), that is to say, the resolution of every root-evolved word into its component elements. So that in endeavouring to exhibit these processes of synthesis and analysis, we appear to be engaged, like a chemist, in combining elementary substances into solid forms, and again in resolving these forms into their constituent ingredients.” (p. xii). And in respect of this special character, Sanskrit, he says, is a different language from the Semitic languages (of which the Bible and the Quran are expressions).

And yet, in spite of this clear understanding of Sanskrit, an Arsha dictionary remained with him only “a beautiful philological dream, a dream, however, which could not receive practical shape without raising the Lexicon to a level of scientific perfection unsuited to the needs of ordinary students.” (p. xiii)

**Why unsuited? The answer lies in his mission and the main object of his mission. The scientific way of interpretation and explanation was counter to the purpose for which Monier Williams was appointed Professor of Sanskrit at Oxford where he occupied the Boden Chair after H.H.Wilson who had been a**

member of the Committee of Public Instruction in India under Lord Macaulay as Chairman and Lord William Bentinck as Governor General of India. And then English had been accepted and introduced as the medium as well as the content of Education.

Monier Williams says: “One consideration which led my predecessor (Professor H.H. Wilson) to pass on to me his project of a root-arranged Lexicon was that, on being elected to the Boden Chair, he felt that the elaboration of such a work would be incompatible with the practical objects for which the Boden Professorship was founded... **The main object was really a missionary one, as I have shown in the Preface of this volume.**” (p. xi)

The object, Professor Williams explains in the Preface to his Dictionary (p. ix): “I must draw attention to the fact that I am only the second occupant of the Boden Chair, and that its founder, Colonel Boden, stated most explicitly in his will (dated August 15, 1811) that the special object of his munificent bequest was to promote the translation of the Scriptures (that is, the Bible) into Sanskrit, so as *‘to enable his countrymen to proceed in the conversion of the natives of India to the Christian Religion’*.”

**“Surely then it need not be thought surprising, if following in the footsteps of my venerated master, I have made it the chief aim of my professional life to provide facilities for the translation of our sacred Scriptures into Sanskrit, and for the promotion of a better knowledge of the religions and customs of India as the best way to a knowledge of the religious needs of our great Eastern Dependency (India). My very first public lecture delivered after my election (to the Boden Chair) in 1860 was on ‘The Study of Sanskrit in Relation to Missionary Work in India’ (published in 1861)”. (pp. xxi)**

For any student of Veda, specially in India, in fact anywhere, it is difficult to overlook the words of Monier Williams in the Preface and Introduction to his Dictionary of Sanskrit, for the reason that **from translation of Christian Scriptures into**

**Sanskrit with a missionary motive, the translation of Sanskrit Scriptures into English was but the next and ‘logical’ step with that same missionary motive of conversion, one to extol, the other to denigrate:**

One example, of extolment, is the following translation of the Bible, ‘The Gospel according to John’:

*Yohana-likhitah Susamvādah;  
Īshvarasya vākyaṃ Yishor mahatvam avatāra kathā ca.*

Jesus here is presented as an Avatara, someone a very God for the traditional Hindu, although the Gospel does not mention the incarnation at all. (The translation of The Bible in Sanskrit by J.Wenger is available on the internet.)

The other example, of denigration, is given here below from W.D. Whitney’s translation of the Atharvaveda (7, 107, 1) edited and revised by K.L. Joshi, published by Parimal Publications, Delhi, 2004:

*Namaskṛtya dyāvāpṛthivībhyāmantarikṣāya mṛtyave.  
Mekṣāmyūrdhvastiṣṭhan mā mā hinsiṣhurīśvarāḥ.*

“Having paid homage to heaven and earth, to the atmosphere, to Death, I will urinate standing erect; let not the Lords (Ishvara) harm me.”

I give below an English rendering of the same mantra translated by Pundit Satavalekara in Hindi:

“Having done homage to heaven and earth and to the middle regions and Death (Yama), I stand high and watch (the world of life). Let not my masters hurt me.”

An English rendering of the same mantra translated by Pundit Jai Dev Sharma in Hindi is the following:

“Having done homage to heaven and earth (i.e. father and mother) and to the immanent God and Yama (all Dissolver), standing high and alert, I move forward in life. These masters of mine, pray, may not hurt me.”



I would like to quote my own translation of the mantra now under print:

“Having done homage to heaven and earth, and to the middle regions, and having acknowledged the fact of death as inevitable counterpart of life under God’s dispensation, now standing high, I watch the world and go forward with showers of the cloud. Let no powers of earthly nature hurt and violate me.”

‘Showers of the cloud’ is a metaphor, as in Shelley’s poem ‘the Cloud’: “I bring fresh showers for the thirsting flowers”, which suggests a lovely rendering.

The problem here arises from the verb ‘mekshami’ from the root ‘mih’ which means ‘to shower’ (*sechane*). It depends on the translator’s sense and attitude to sacred writing how the message is received and communicated in an interfaith context with no strings attached (or unattached).

This extolment and denigration was happening around the time when the English language, English education and missionary work had been introduced into India and was raging on top. Swami Dayananda faced this challenge with boldness and caution, still with an open mind, all prepared even for correction. He based his interpretation of the Vedas on *Nirukta* and the etymological principles of word interpretation, and interpretation of the word in the context, both local and total, because the local is an integral part of the total whole.

We are living in an age of science and reason, democracy and freedom, globalism and global communication, and we feel the need for a free and frank interfaith dialogue. In such an age, ritualism and mythology is not enough. If we want to understand and present Veda as a body of universal knowledge and articulation of divine awareness of existence, there is no escape from Yaska, Panini, Patanjali, Dayananda and Aurobindo, because they provide the key principles and practice of scientific interpretation of an ancient scientific language such as Vedic Sanskrit which has no historical parallel for comparison. The

language of science tells no stories, no myths. It states the truth pure and simple. Hence the resort to Swami Dayananda, either before or after Sayana and the western scholars, is indispensable.

There is one observation I must make on Swami Dayananda. Swami Dayananda has given a socio-economic orientation to the Vedic mantras because he underscores the relevance of the Vedas to the social, economic and political situation of humanity, especially in India, which was necessary and highly meaningful. For example, the Ashwins, in general, are the complementary powers of nature and humanity working as twin forces like the positive and negative currents of electricity, or like the theoretician and the laboratory man, or the curative and recuperative powers of medicine and nature's powers of rejuvenation. Swami Dayananda often explains such powers in the interest of practical understanding: he defines them as teacher and preacher, or father and mother, sun and moon, fire and water, prana and Apana energy, ruler and council, scientist and engineer, and so on, depending on the mantra context. Sometimes it appears as if he is delimiting the open-ended general meaning of the Veda. But we should be careful before we say so, and realise that the definiteness of his meaning is illustrative and in no way exhaustive. In this translation such situations have been appreciated and the meaning has been kept open ended, inclusive of the meanings given by Swami Dayananda, as suggested by Yaska and the etymology of the terms. In short, this translation has been done with cautious reference to Sayana, under the guidance of Swami Dayananda, with respect for Pundit Satavalekara and with very careful observance of the western anglers.

Pundit Satavalekara comes in between Sayana and swami Dayananda for his excellent syntactic structures of mantra meanings in continuous Hindi. But he explains words such as Indra, Agni, Ashwins, Vrtra, Trita, Bhujyu, Kashyapa, Jamadagni, etc. as proper names so that the mantra appears to be a mythical or historical statement of either fact or fiction. But Swami

Dayananda interprets these terms in the yaugic manner and explains them as scientific terms of the forms, functions, orders and attributes of the powers of existence representing the manifestive diversity of one Divinity and one Prakrti in the state of objective existence. These words are not historical names, because the time context of the creation of the Vedas remains unknown beyond history and imagination as even Max Muller confessed in his Gifford lectures in 1890.

This translation respects the entire tradition of Vedic interpretation, and under the guidance of this tradition takes Vedic interpretation to the original level of scientific rationality in the context of modern consciousness, modern language and global culture, a message both sanatan and, at the same time, modern (ref. Atharva, 10,8,23).

Take just one example of the problem I have faced, with the solution I have suggested: Yajurveda (36, 23) says, if we take the literal meaning in the ordinary sense: “May the waters, pranic energies and herbs be friendly to us and may they be enemies to those who hate us and whom we hate.” How can we accept this? How can the same waters, tonics and herbs be good friends to us and enemies to those we hate or those who hate us? Medicine is medicine after all. This is excellent stuff for a translator who believes that Vedic poetry is nothing but the voice of a tribal society in the barbaric, not civilized, state of social evolution. But let us think deeply. What is the context? Who are our enemies in that context? Who or what are those that injure us? What are those we hate or want to injure and destroy? The context is health. In the context of health, they are the ailments, diseases, germs and bacteria, viruses, negativities and side effects of medicines in our system. So the correct and scientific interpretation in the context of health would be: “May waters, tonics, pranic energies and medicinal herbs be good friends of our health and immunity system and let the waters, tonics, pranic energies and herbal medicines act against those ailments, diseases and negativities which injure us, which we hate to suffer and which we love to

destroy. Moreover let them have no side effects because side effects too aggravate the negativities and injure us.” This is the reasonable prayer and health programme of an advanced society. And then, logically in the next mantra, follows the prayer for a full hundred years and more of life and healthy living (Yajurveda, 36, 24). Veda thus is food for thought.

In human terms: If a legendary celebrity can admire another human figure as “inscrutable, apocalyptic, a mysterious poem written in flesh and blood”, how much more – infinitely more– mysterious, inscrutable, apocalyptic would be the Cosmic Poem (Devasya Kavyah) created in the language of the Ultimate Vision?

Veda is a Cosmic Poem: the more we know, the more we know the Veda, and the more we know the Veda, the more we know.

Indeed, every reader should stand before the Veda, every verse of It in fact, as Arjuna stood before the Cosmic Krishna, waiting and watching intently, for the burst of a thousand suns, for the Dawn on top of the Earth, for the Revelation.

May the light burst forth, I pray.

—Tulsi Ram

## Introduction

This translation of Yajurveda is meant for an average English knowing reader who is keen to know:

What is Veda? What is it all about? Is it old or new?

If it's old, what is its relevance today? And if it is relevant, is it relevant to me also? Or is it relevant only to some particular community in some particular country at some particular time.

These are relevant questions especially in an age of science, democracy and globalism.

Veda is Knowledge. The very word 'Veda' means knowledge. It is derived from the root 'vid', which means: 'to be, to know, to think, and to benefit from'.

So whatever is, is Veda, the very world of existence is Veda. The knowledge of the world of existence is Veda. The extension of knowledge through thought and research further is Veda. And to use that knowledge for the benefit of mankind with the protection and preservation of nature and environment, without hurting any form of life, that is Veda.

Veda is knowledge pure and simple as science is knowledge. Science is knowledge of nature as nature is and as it works according to its own laws. In science, there is no story, no history. Similarly in the Veda, there is no story, no history. And just as science is knowledge in scientific language free from local colour and historical variations of meaning, so Veda too is knowledge in scientific language free from local colour and historical variations. Therefore Vedic language has to be interpreted and understood according to the laws and technique of its own structure as stated by seers such as Yaska, Panini and Patanjali and as explained by Swami Dayananda in his grammatical works and his notes on Vedic words in his commentary on the Vedas.

But there is a difference between scientific knowledge and Vedic knowledge: While science is knowledge of nature to the extent that man has been able to discover it, Veda is the quintessential knowledge of all that is, including Nature, all that happens, all that we are, all that we do, and all that we reap in consequence of our action. It is the Original and Universal knowledge of the Reality of Existence and the Ideality of our aspirations, covering the facts and processes of existence, their interaction and the laws that operate in the interaction. In short, Veda is an eternal articulation of Omniscience, The Voice of God.

Vedic knowledge is classified thematically into three: Stuti, Prarthana and Upasana. Stuti is, praise, solemn reverential remembrance and description and celebration of the attributes, the nature, character and function of divine powers. Prarthana, prayer, is an autosuggestive resolution to realise our limitations and rise above those limitations by calling on Divinity for aid and blessings when we have exhausted our effort and potential. Upasana is meditation, the surrender of our limited identity to participate in the Divine Presence. Stuti implies knowledge (Janana), Prarthana implies humility and action (Karma), and Upasana implies total love and surrender (Bhakti). So formally Vedic knowledge is divided into four:

Rgveda is the Veda of Knowledge, Yajurveda is the Veda of Karma, Samaveda is the Veda of Bhakti, and Atharva-veda is Brahma Veda, an umbrella, celebrating the Divine Presence as in Book 10, hymns 7 and 8.

Yajurveda is Karma Veda, knowledge of the application of knowledge in practical living in a positive, creative and constructive manner at both the individual and the collective level. This way of living and working is “Yajna” which, in simple words, means a selfless and participative way of life and thereby creating the maximum out of the minimum for all, including nature, humanity, the environment and the whole universe, with complete faith in the living, breathing, self-organising, self-conscious, Sovereign System. Living the yajnic way, we realise that Nature

is a tree, Ashwattha, and the entire cosmos including ourselves is a Purusha, and we as human beings are but cells in this Divine Purusha. Without living this way in a state of full awareness, we cannot realise that you and I, Mother Nature and the Supreme Brahma are all together, one in union and communion.

Vedic knowledge then is the Divine knowledge of existence from the dimensionless point and particle unto Infinity. And prayerful living and communion in meditation and yoga means: Self-integration of the particle, Re-integration of the part with the whole, and Re-Union of the finite with the Infinite.

This is the climactic close of Yajurveda: The light and life that shines in and beyond the sun is that Supreme Purusha. That is there, and that is here in me.

Om is the saviour. Om is Brahma. Brahma is Infinite, Sublime!

The message of Yajurveda begins with the rousing divine call to live: “Be vibrant as the winds!” But we must be gratefully vibrant: “O Lord we pray for and thank thee for the gift of food and energy for life, for the health and efficiency of body, mind and soul.” All of us must dedicate ourselves to Savita, giver of life and light, with devotion to the highest, yajnic action, we must not hurt the cosmic ‘Cow’, and we must not allow a thief to boss over us and deprive us of our freedom of thought, word and deed.

As you open the text of Yajurveda, you find the words: Savita Devata, Prajapati Parameshthi Rshi. ‘Devata’ here means the subject which is dealt with in the mantra. ‘Devata’ as a Vedic term means a presence, a power, a force, which is brilliant, illuminative, and generous. The ‘Devata’ of a mantra may be God, the One Sacchidananda Brahma as in the closing mantra quoted above, or Savita, the same One self-refulgent God as in the opening mantra; or it can be a generous divine power of Nature such as the sun, moon, earth; or it can be a noble person of brilliant quality of nature, character and performance as a ruler, leader, commander, teacher, etc. What the ‘Devata’ means in any

particular mantra depends on the total context that emerges from the mantra.

Prajapati Parameshthi is the Rshi of the opening mantra. The Rshi in the Arsh tradition is not the author of the mantra, Rshi is the exponent of the meaning of the mantra. As Maharshi Yaska says in the *Nirukta*, Rishis are the ‘seers of the mantras’: they are the sages who went into deep meditation unto the universal frequency of the Cosmic Mind and experienced the voice of Divinity speaking in the mantra; the mantra, a Semantic correspondence of the Divine Voice; the Divine Voice, a sound correspondence of Divine Awareness of the Reality of Existence in the modes of Being and Becoming.

Who then is the poet of the Vedas? The answer is in Yajurveda 40, 8: That Cosmic Spirit which pervades and rules every moving particle in the moving universe is “the poet, thinker, all-comprehending, and self-existent”. That is the Lord who creates the world of existence, ordains the Laws of its dynamics, and reveals the poetry of its beauty and majesty, the Vedas. “From that Lord of universal yajna were born the Rks and Samans. From Him were born the chhandas of Atharva-veda and from Him were born the Yajus” (Yajurveda 31, 7). The Vedic lore comes in Pura-kalpa, the beginning of the world of humanity (Shvetashvataropanishad, 6, 22) and when its function is over at the end of the kalpa, one cycle of existence, it retires into Brahma-loka (Atharva-veda 19, 71, 1).

The Vedas were revealed by the Lord Omniscient to four primeval Rshis: Rgveda to Agni, Yajurveda to Vayu, Samaveda to Aditya, and Atharva-veda to Angira, directly in their spiritual consciousness. The Sage Brahma received and collected the four from them and passed them on to other sages.

When were the Vedas revealed? What is their age? How old are they? As old as the age of humanity on earth. The Lord who creates humanity leaves them not to nature like animals. He enlightens them with the knowledge of existence and their place in the world, with the vision of their journey, and its culmination.



Swami Dayananda works out the age of the Vedas on the basis of *Surya Siddhanta* which in the year 2010 A.D. comes to 1,96,08,53,110 years. If someone does not accept it and insists on historical proof, we learn the problem but no possibility of solution on scientific and historical grounds from Max Muller, a world renowned Vedic scholar and exegetist of the West: Max Muller once ventured to pronounce a purely arbitrary date based on unproven assumptions that around 1200 B.C. was the date of the Rgveda. Later, he himself warned his students that “Whether the Vedic Hymns were composed in 1000 or 1500 or 2000 B.C., no power on earth could ever fix .... Whatever may be the date of the Vedic hymns... they have their own unique place and stand by themselves”. The daring presumptions of western scholars about the date of the Vedas are exposed by Graham Hancock in his latest researches, in his book: *Underworld : The Mysterious Origins of Civilization* (2002). If no history, no Science, no human imagination can help, better follow the sages, tradition, *Surya Siddhanta*, and the daily sankalpa of the dedicated Brahmanas, and lastly follow the internal evidence of the Vedas themselves: Vedas are the Original, Universal, Eternal articulation of Divinity, by Divinity, for humanity at the beginning of human creation.

Since Vedas are the oldest recorded knowledge of the world, no one can guess how much time, even ages, might have passed between the Vedas and the next work in Sanskrit. If so, there is no other work in Sanskrit comparable to the Vedas. Consequently the language of any other work would not provide any clue for the interpretation of Veda mantras. Vedic language then has to be interpreted on its own, and the only key available for such independent interpretation is the *Nirukta* and *Nighantu* of Maharshi Yaska, the grammatical works of Pinini and Patanjali, and Swami Dayananda’s notes in his commentary on Vedic verses explaining the structure and meaning of words. Without reference to these bases of Vedic interpretation, certain words have been given a very twisted meaning in other translations, by Max Muller, Griffith, Whitney, and even Sayana. The torch light for proper

translation today is the Arsh tradition followed by Swami Dayananda.

The Arsh way is the only right way, the key, to discover the truth of the Vedas. According to Shri Aurobindo, Swami Dayananda alone, in modern times, possessed this key to the secret of the Vedas. Interpreted this way the Vedas shine in their essential scientific refulgence. As science is pure knowledge, no story, no history, no mythology, so are the Vedas, pure knowledge: knowledge of nature, mind, spirit, human society, Dharma, the dynamics of existence and the right way of living as individuals and as members of organised society upto the international level. Even Max Muller, though he was once committed to uprooting the religion of India by his arbitrary translation of Rigveda, had to admit in his *Biographical Essays* that: "To Swami Dayanand, everything contained in the Vedas was not only perfect truth, but he went one step further and, by their interpretation, succeeded in persuading others that everything worth knowing, even the most recent inventions of modern science, were alluded to in the Vedas. Steam Engines, Electricity, Telegraphy and Wireless Marconogram were shown to have been at least in the germ known to the poets of the Vedas". In fact Shri Aurobindo in his essay on "Dayananda and the Veda" goes even further: "There is nothing fantastic in Dayananda's idea that Veda contains truth of science as well as truth of religion (i.e., Dharma). **I will even add my own conviction that Veda contains other truths of a Science the modern world does not at all possess, and in that case, Dayananda has rather understated than overstated the depth and range of the Vedic wisdom**". (see Bankim, Tilak, Dayananda, p. 57).

The basic requirement of scriptural interpretation for us is faith and intellingential solemnity, not doubt and cynicism. This way, if we want to confirm our faith in the scientific vision of the Veda, refer to Rgveda 1, 34, 7 and 9 for three-stage rocket chariot of the Ashwins, to 1, 36, 18 for Agni missile, to 1, 37, 3 for winds and communication, to 1, 46, 10 for concentration of light, to 1,

52, 1 and 1, 36, 1 for the science of missile defence and space-craft, to 6, 46, 11 for missiles and war heads, and so on. Position of the solar system with planets and satellites, earth's and sun's gravitation, solar healing, parliamentary democracy, organisational structure of the nation and the international world, water and electric energy, and so many other subjects are hinted at in Vedic verses. We need serious research to work out the details. Had even Einstein read the Purusha Sukta of the Vedas and Brahma Sutras and Sankhya Vaisheshika philosophy, probably he would have found clues to his Unified Field theory of the universe.

Beyond faith and intelligential solemnity we need vision, potential Darshan of the Vedic Rshis. Once you have had the vision of truth, doubts disappear and questions recede into silence because then, nothing shines but the Truth, and Divinity Itself reveals It's Reality with showers of Grace. In this mood and in this spirit, I suggest, you start your search for Vedic Truth and the Mystery of Existence.

Lastly, if the Vedic lore is as old as humanity itself, what is its relevance today in the modern world? Ask yourself other questions: What is the relevance of Galileo or Newton or the Theory of Relativity, two plus two makes four, Swaraj, the Vedic word for freedom and self-discipline? Truth is truth, when the statement was made is irrelevant. Vedic truth, if you find it convincing and acceptable, is relevant not only for today but also for all time, to every person, everywhere.

Yajurveda itself says (26, 2):

“Yathemam vacham kalyanim avadani janebhyah”:

Just as I speak (reveal) this auspicious holy Word of the Veda for all people (without any discrimination of high or low), so should you too communicate it to all people of the world whoever, whatever, wherever they be.

—Tulsi Ram

## DIACRITICAL MARKS FOR TRANSLITERATION

### *Vowels*

अ	a	आ	ā	इ	i	ई	ī
उ	u	ऊ	ū	ऋ	r̥	ॠ	r̄
लृ	lṛ	लृ	lṝ				
ए	e	ऐ	ai	ओ	o	औ	au
अनुस्वार ( ¨ ) m̐				विसर्ग ( : ) ḥ			
( ˘ ) ñ							

### *Consonants*

#### *Guttural*

क् k	ख kh	ग् g	घ gh	ङ ṅ
------	------	------	------	-----

#### *Palatal*

च् c	छ ch	ज् j	झ jh	ञ ñ
------	------	------	------	-----

#### *Lingual*

ट ṭ	ठ ṭh	ड ḍ	ढ ḍh	ण ṇ
-----	------	-----	------	-----

#### *Dental*

त् t	थ th	द् d	ध dh	न् n
------	------	------	------	------

#### *Labial*

प् p	फ ph	ब् b	भ bh	म् m
------	------	------	------	------

#### *others*

य् y	र् r	ल् l	व् v
श् ś	ष् ṣ	स् s	ह् h
( ऽ ) ’	ँ ṁ		

AUM  
YAJURVEDA

यजुर्वेदः

CHAPTER-I

1. (Savita Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

इ॒षे त्वो॒र्ज्जे त्वा॑ वा॒यव॑ स्थ दे॒वो वः॑ स॒विता प्रा॑र्प॒यतु॑  
श्रे॒ष्ठत॑मा॒य क॑र्म॒णऽआ॒प्याय॑ध्वम॒च्याऽइन्द्रा॑य भा॒गं प्र॑जाव॒ती-  
रन॑मी॒वाऽअ॒य॒क्ष्मा मा व॑ स्तेन॒ऽई॒शत॑ माघ॒शंसो॑ ध्रु॒वाऽ-  
अ॒स्मिन् गो॑प॒तौ स्या॑त ब॒ह्वीर्य॑ज॒मान॑स्य प॒शून् पा॑हि ॥१॥

*Iṣe tvorje tvā vāyava stha devo vaḥ savitā prā-  
rpayatu śreṣṭhatamāya karmaṇa' āpyāyadhva-  
maghnyā'indrāya bhāgam prajāvatīranamīvā'  
ayaḥśmāmāva stena'īsata māghaśaṁso dhruvā'  
asmin gopatau syāta bahvīryajamānasya paśūn  
pāhi.*

Be vibrant as the winds and thank the Lord Creator, Savita, for the gifts of food and energy, light and life, for the body, mind and soul. Pray that you dedicate yourself to the noblest action, yajna, and play your part in the service of the Lord. Be blest with the best of health and wealth in plenty, cows, healthy, strong and fertile, sacred, not to be killed. No thief to rule over you, no sinner to boss over you ! Growing in power and prosperity, be firm and loyal to this Lord of the Nation and protect the wealth and honour of the yajamana.

## 2. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati R̥shi)

वसोः प॒वित्रम॑सि द्यौर॑सि पृथि॒व्यसि मा॑त॒रि॒श्व॒नो घ॑र्मोऽसि  
वि॒श्वधा॑ऽसि । प॒र॒मे॒ण॒ धाम्ना॑ वृ॒ह॒स्व॒ मा ह॒र्मा ते॑  
य॒ज्ञप॑तिर्ह॒र्षीत् ॥२॥

*Vasoḥ pavitramasi dyaurasi prthivyasi māta-  
riśvano gharma'si viśvadhā'si. Parameṇa  
dhāmnā dṛmhasva mā hvārmā te yajña-  
patirhvārṣīt.*

Yajna is sacred. It is the light of the sun, the life of the earth, the breath of air, the holy warmth of life that sustains and sanctifies existence. Go on, expand and raise the joy of life to the heights of heaven. Neglect not yajna. May the Lord of yajna never forsake you.

## 3. (Savita Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati R̥shi)

वसोः प॒वित्रम॑सि श॒तधा॑रं वसोः प॒वित्रम॑सि स॒हस्र॑धारम् ।  
दे॒वस्त्वा॑ स॒विता पु॑नातु वसोः प॒वित्रे॑ण श॒तधा॑रिण सु॒ष्वा  
का॒र्मधु॑क्षः ॥३॥

*Vasoḥ pavitramasi śatadhāram vasoḥ pavitra-  
masi sahasradhāram. Devastvā savitā punātu  
vasoḥ pavitreṇa śatadhāreṇa supvā kāmā-  
dhukṣaḥ.*

Yajna is the sustainer and purifier of countless worlds. It is the sustainer and purifier of the universe in countless ways. May the lord creator Savita sanctify yajna. May the Lord purify and sanctify us with yajna and the knowledge of the Veda. What message do you hope to receive ?

4. (Vishnu Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

सा विश्वायुः सा विश्वकर्मा सा विश्वधायाः ।  
इन्द्रस्य त्वा भागः सोमेनातनन्ति विष्णो हव्यरक्ष ॥४॥

*Sā viśvāyuh sā viśvakarmā sā viśvadhāyāḥ.  
Indrasya tvā bhāgaṁsomenātanacmi viṣṇo  
havyaṁ rakṣa.*

Yajna: it is the life of the world. It is the science and structure of the universe. It is the law and sustenance of the system. It is the very act of the Lord of Creation. I stand by it fast and firm with the light of knowledge and the joy of life.

5. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

अग्ने व्रतपते व्रतं चरिष्यामि तच्छकेयं तन्मै राध्यताम् ।  
इदमहमनृतात् सत्यमुपैमि ॥५॥

*Agne vratapate vratam carishyāmi tacchakeyam  
tanme rādhyatām. Idamahamanṛtātsatyamupaimi.*

Lord of the fire of yajna, Lord of Law and vows of faith, I take to the vow of commitment to truth and I give up the untruth. Bless me that I may be able to keep the vow. Bless me that I may realize it.

6. (Prajapati Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

कस्त्वा युनक्ति स त्वा युनक्ति कस्मै त्वा युनक्ति तस्मै  
त्वा युनक्ति । कर्मणे वां वेषाय वाम् ॥६॥

*Kastvā yunakti sa tvā yunakti kasmai tvā yunakti  
tasmai tvā yunakti. Karmaṇe vām veṣāya vām.*

Who enjoins you? He enjoins you. Unto what does he enjoin you? Unto That/Himself (yajna) does

He enjoin you. He enjoins you for karma (action) knowledge and virtue (through yajna).

### 7. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

प्रत्युष्टः रक्षः प्रत्युष्टाऽअरातयो निष्टप्तः रक्षो निष्टप्ताऽ-  
अरातयः। उर्वन्तरिक्षमन्वेमि ॥७॥

*Pratyushtaṁ rakṣaḥ pratyusṭā' arātayo niṣṭaptaṁ  
rakṣo niṣṭaptā' arātayaḥ. Urvantarikṣamanvemi.*

Evil is uprooted, the selfish are eliminated. The lawless are punished and corrected. The selfish and anti-socials have suffered and converted. Let us be generous, as vast as space.

### 8. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

धूरसि धूर्व धूर्वन्तं धूर्व तं योऽस्मान् धूर्वति तं धूर्व यं वयं  
धूर्वीमः। देवानामसि वह्नितमस्सन्तमं पप्रितमं जुष्टतमं  
देवहूतमम् ॥८॥

*Dhūraṣi dhūrva dhūrvantam dhūrva tam  
yo'smān dhūrvati tam dhūrva yam vayam  
dhūrvāmaḥ. Devānāmasi vahnitamaṁ sasnita-  
mam papritamam juṣṭatamam devahūtamam.*

Fire of yajna, you are destroyer and preserver both. You save by burning up the evil and the dross. Destroy that which destroys. Destroy him who desecrates the yajna. Destroy what our yajna burns to destroy. To the good you are the quickest and the fieriest, greatest purifier, giver of highest fulfilment, most revered and worshipped by the good and noble people.



9. (Vishnu Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

अहुतमसि हविर्धानं दृहस्व मा ह्वार्मा ते यज्ञपतिर्हर्षीत्।  
विष्णुस्त्वा क्रमतामुरु वातायापहतश्रक्षो यच्छन्तां पञ्च॥९॥

*Ahrutamasi havirdhānam dṛmhasva mā hvārmā  
te yajñapatirhvārṣīt. Viṣṇustvā kramatāmuru  
vātāyāpahataṁ rakṣo yacchantām pañca.*

Lord of yajna, Vishnu, yajna is simple, straight and natural. Bless and increase the materials of yajna. Neglect not yajna, O man. May the master of yajna never forsake it. Lord Vishnu, the sun, expands yajna to space to purify the air, to cleanse the environment of evil and pollution. Apply your mind and senses to purify the yajna (and augment its power).

10. (Savita Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
अग्नये जुष्टं गृह्णाम्यग्नीषोमाभ्यां जुष्टं गृह्णामि ॥१०॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave 'śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Agnaye juṣṭam grhṇāmya-  
gnīṣomābhyām juṣṭam grhṇāmi.*

In this yajna of the creator, Lord Savita, I perform the yajna with the heat of the sun and the cool energy of the moon, and with the two-way motion of the pranic energy of the air for the sake of the knowledge of fire and of fire and water in the service of the Lord and his children.

11. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

भूताय त्वा नारातये स्वरभिविख्येषं दृहन्तां दुर्याः पृथिव्या-  
मुर्वन्तरिक्षमन्वेमि पृथिव्यास्त्वा नाभौ सादयाम्यदित्याऽ-  
उपस्थेऽग्नौ हव्यश्रक्ष ॥११॥

*Bhūtāya tvā nārātaye svarabhivikhyeṣam  
dṛm̐hantām duryāḥ pṛthivyāmurvantarikṣa-  
manvemi. Pṛthivyāstvā nābhau sādāyāmyadityā'  
upasthe'gne havyaṁ rakṣa.*

I set the vedi of yajna on the navel of the earth and in the centre of the sky for the prosperity of living beings and eradication of poverty and selfishness. Open the doors of the homes on earth and let us rise to the sky for visions of heavenly bliss. Lord of yajna, Agni, protect our yajna and the holy materials for oblations.

## 12. (Ap-Savita Devate, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

*पवित्रे स्थो वैष्णव्यौ सवितुर्वीः प्रसव उत्पुनाम्यच्छिद्रेण  
पवित्रेण सूर्यस्य रश्मिभिः । देवीरापोऽअग्रेगुवोऽअग्रेपुवोऽ-  
ग्रऽइममद्य यज्ञं नयताग्रे यज्ञपतिः सुधातुं यज्ञपतिं देव-  
युवम् ॥१२॥*

*Pavitre stho vaiṣṇavyau saviturvaḥ prasava  
utpunāmyacchidreṇa pavitreṇa sūryasya  
raśmibhiḥ. Devīrāpo' agreguvo' agrepuvo'gra'  
imamadya yajñam nayatāgre yajñapatiṁ  
sudhātum yajñapatim devayuvam.*

In this cosmic yajna of Lord Savita, holy fire and wind are two carriers of yajna, sanctified by the ceaseless showers of the purest rays of the sun. The holy waters electrified by the sun, raised by the fire and carried by the wind travel through space and sky and shower on the earth to feed the growth of life. May the same divine rays of the sun, fire and wind, and the holy water carry the yajna ever forward, and may these and the yajna bless the yajnapati to move ever onward with health, wealth and noble virtue.

### 13. (Indra Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

युष्माऽन्द्रोऽवृणीत वृत्रतूर्ये यूयमिन्द्रमवृणीध्वं वृत्रतूर्ये प्रोक्षिता  
स्थ । अग्नये त्वा जुष्टं प्रोक्षाम्यग्नीषोमाभ्यां त्वा जुष्टं  
प्रोक्षामि। दैव्याय कर्मणे शुन्धध्वं देवयज्यायै यद्वोऽशुद्धाः  
पराजघ्नुरिदं वस्तच्छुन्धामि ॥१३॥

*Yuṣmā' indro'vrṇīta vṛtratūrye yūyamindrma-  
vrṇīdhvam vṛtratūrye prokṣitā stha. Agnaye tvā  
juṣtam prokṣāmyagnīṣomābhyām tvā juṣtam  
prokṣāmi. Daivyāya karmaṇe śundhadhvam  
devayajyāyai yadvo'suddhāḥ parājaghnuridam  
vastacchundhāmi.*

In the cloud-break-up, Indra, the sun, raises the waters. On the break-up, the waters act under Indra, Sun and wind. The waters are holy and you are sanctified by the showers. I consecrate yajna for the sake of agni, fire. I sanctify yajna for the sake of agni and soma, fire and water. Be pure and seasoned for noble action, for godly yajna. If there be things gone impure and polluted, I purify the same with yajna for you.

### 14. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

शर्मस्यवधूतः रक्षोऽवधूताऽअरातयोऽदित्यास्त्वगसि प्रति त्वा-  
दितिर्वेत्तु । अद्रिरसि वानस्पत्यो ग्रावासि पृथुबुध्नः प्रति  
त्वादित्यास्त्वग्वेत्तु ॥१४॥

*Śarmāsyavadhūtaḥ rakṣo'vadhutā'arātayo-  
dityāstvagasi prati tvāditirvettu. Adrirasi  
vānaspatyo grāvāsi pṛthubudhnaḥ prati tvā-  
dityāstvavettu.*

The home of yajna is blessed. Evil is washed off. Selfishness and want is eliminated. Yajna is the shield of the earth, this home is the shield of the earth. Know this and the earth knows this and responds in covenant.

Yajna is the cloud in the vast sky, replete with water for the earth. It feeds and is fed by the greenery. It is the preserver of the earth and the sky. Know this and the yajna responds in covenant.

### 15. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

अग्नेस्तनूरसि वाचो विसर्जनं देववीतये त्वा गृह्णामि बृहद्  
ग्रावासि वानस्पत्यः सऽद्भुतं देवेभ्यो हविः शमीष्व सुशमि  
शमीष्व । हविष्कृदेहि हविष्कृदेहि ॥१५॥

*Agnestānūrasī vāco visarjanam devavītaye tvā  
gr̥hṇāmi br̥hadgrāvāsi vānaspatyaḥ sa'idam  
devebhyo haviḥ śamīṣva suśami śamīṣva.  
Haviṣkrdehi haviṣkrdehi.*

Yajna is the metaphor of Agni in fire, wood and soma stone, speaking in the divine voice. I do it for the gods to receive the gift of divine bliss. Prepare, prepare the holy food for the fire. Offer it to the gods and receive the divine bliss. Come, come fragrance of life, from the flames of yajna-fire.

### 16. (Vayu Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

कुक्कुटोऽसि मधुजिह्वोऽषमूर्जमावद त्वया वयसंङ्घातं-  
संङ्घातं जेष्व वर्षवृद्धमसि प्रति त्वा वर्षवृद्धं वेत्तु  
परापूतं रक्षः परापूता अरातयोऽपहतं रक्षो वायुर्वो विविनक्तु  
देवो वः सविता हिरण्यपाणिः प्रतिगृभ्णात्वच्छिद्रेण  
पाणिना ॥१६॥

*Kukkuṭo'si madhujihva'iṣamūrjamāvada tvayā  
vayaṁ samghātaṁ samghātam jeṣma varṣa-  
vr̥ddhamasi prati tvā varṣavr̥ddhaṁ vettu  
parāpūtaṁ rakṣaḥ parāpūtā arātayo'pahataṁ  
rakṣo vāyurvo vivinaktu devo vaḥ savitā hiraṇya-  
pāṇiḥ pratigr̥bhṇātvacchidreṇa pāṇinā.*

You are the voice of the dawn soaked in honey-dew. Bring us the taste of life, strength of energy and the light of wisdom and, with you, we'll win the battles of the world. Lord of rain as you are, open for us the flood-gates of showers. Sin is washed off, miseries are gone, evil is eliminated. May the wind refine and carry your gifts around. May the Lord of life and light hold you fast and bless you with his hand of gold.

**17. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)**

धृष्टि॒रस्य॒पा॒ग्नेऽ॒ग्नि॒मामा॒दं ज॒हि निष्क्र॒व्याद॑ऽ॒सेधा॒ दे॒वय॒जं  
व॒ह । ध्रु॒वम॑सि पृथि॒वीं दृ॑ंह ब्रह्म॒वनि॑ त्वा क्षत्र॒वनि॑  
सजा॒तव॒न्युप॑दधामि भ्रातृ॒व्यस्य॑ व॒धाय॑ ॥१७॥

*Dhr̥ṣṭirasyapā'gne' agnimāmādam jahi  
niṣkravyādaṁ sedhā devayajam vaha.  
Dhruvamasi pṛthivīm dr̥ṁha brahmavani tvā  
kṣatravani sajātavanyupadadhāmi bhrātr̥vyasya  
vadhāya.*

Agni, Lord of yajna, bold and fearless you are, come and blow out the fire that consumes flesh cooked or raw; light the fire that brings holy men together for common good. Firm as you are, hold the earth steady and advancing. Protect the Brahmana for knowledge, protect the Kshatriya for justice and peace, protect all mankind and living beings. I call upon you for the protection of life, for the destruction of the enemies of life.

**18. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)**

अ॒ग्ने ब्र॒ह्म गृ॒भ्णीष्व॑ ध्रु॒रुण॑मस्यन्त॒रिक्षं॑ दृ॒ंह ब्रह्म॒वनि॑ त्वा  
क्षत्र॒वनि॑ सजा॒तव॒न्युप॑दधामि भ्रातृ॒व्यस्य॑ व॒धाय॑ । ध्रु॒र्मसि॑  
दि॒वं दृ॑ंह ब्रह्म॒वनि॑ त्वा क्षत्र॒वनि॑ सजा॒तव॒न्युप॑दधामि  
भ्रातृ॒व्यस्य॑ व॒धाय॑ । वि॒श्वाभ्य॑स्त्वाशा॒भ्यऽउ॒प॑दधामि चि॒तं  
स्थो॒र्ध्वचि॒तो भृ॒गूणा॒मङ्गि॒रसां॑ तप॑सा तप्यध्वम् ॥१८॥

*Agne brahma gr̥bhñīṣva dharuṇamasya-  
ntarikṣam dṛ̥mha brahmavani tvā kṣatravani  
sajātavanyupadadhāmi bhrātr̥vyasya vadhāya.  
Dhartramasi divam dṛ̥mha brahmavani tvā  
kṣatravani sajātavanyupadadhāmi bhrātr̥-  
vyasya vadhāya. Viśvābhyastvāśābhya'upa-  
dadhāmi cita sthordhvacito bhr̥gūṇā-maṅgi-  
rasām tapasā tapyadhvam.*

Lord of yajna, Agni, you are the centre-hold of the universe. Accept our hymns of praise and worship. Expand the light and love in our heart. I hold on to you for the protection of knowledge, justice and love for all like myself and for the elimination of the enemies of the joy of life. Lord of the cosmic dance of existence, protect and extend our vision of higher knowledge, justice and love of life as ourselves, and eliminate the enemies of the joy of life. We hold on to you for freedom and fearlessness from all directions in time and space. Children of the earth, be sanctified in freedom and fearlessness in your heart and soul, be consecrated in the bright and blazing discipline of the energy of life and the law of existence.

#### 19. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

शर्मास्यवधूतः रक्षोऽवधूतः अरातयोऽदित्यास्त्वगसि प्रति  
त्वादितिर्वेत्तु । धिषणासि पर्वती प्रति त्वादित्यास्त्वग्वेत्तु  
दिव स्कम्भनीरसि धिषणासि पार्वतेयी प्रति त्वा पर्वती  
वेत्तु ॥१९॥

*Śarmāsyavadhūtaṁ rakṣo'vadhūta'arātayo'-  
dityāstvagasi prati tvāditirvettu. Dhiṣaṇāsi  
parvatī prati tvādityāstvagvettu divaskambha-  
nīrasi dhiṣaṇāsi pārvateyī prati tvā parvatī  
vettu.*

Yajna is the source of joy, it is joy itself. Evil is eliminated, selfishness is eliminated. It is the protective cover of the earth. Let the children of the earth know this. The chant is the voice of omniscience. It is the light of heaven and main-stay of the stars. The chant is the music of the showers and the thunder of the clouds. Let the children of the earth know, let the beneficiaries of heaven know and realize.

**20. (Savita Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)**

धान्यमसि धिनुहि देवान् प्राणाय त्वोदानाय त्वा व्यानाय  
त्वा । दीर्घामनु प्रसितिमायुषे धां देवो वः सविता  
हिरण्यपाणिः प्रतिगृभ्णात्वच्छिद्रेण पाणिना चक्षुषे त्वा  
महीनां पयौऽसि॥२०॥

*Dhānyamasi dhinuhi devān prāṇāya tvo-  
dānāya tvā vyānāya tvā. Dīrghāmanu prasiti-  
māyuṣe dhām devo vaḥ savitā hiraṇyapāṇiḥ  
pratigr̥bhṇātvacchidreṇa pāṇinā cakṣuṣe tvā  
mahīnām payo'si.*

It is food consecrated by yajna, water purified by yajna. It is food for the gods, our body, senses, mind and soul. Take it for strength and energy, for smartness and vitality, for virtue and action toward a long and full life. May the Lord Savita, with His unstinted and generous hand, bless us with the gifts of light and life on the earth in abundance.

**21. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)**

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
सं वपामि समाप्ऽओषधीभिः समोषधयो रसैः । सः रेवती-  
जर्गतीभिः पृच्यन्ताऽं सं मधुमतीर्मधुमतीभिः पृच्यन्ताम् ॥२१॥

*Devasya tvā savituḥ prasave'śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Sam vapāmi samāpa'  
'oṣadhībhiḥ samoṣadhayo rasena. Saṁ revatīr-  
jagatībhiḥ prcyantām saṁ madhumatīr-madhu-  
matībhiḥ prcyantām.*

With the joint action of the light of the sun and the vital warmth of the earth, and with the up and down movement of the breath of air, I carry on a triple yajna in this creation of Lord Savita. The waters join and nourish the herbs, and the herbs join to produce the juices. The juices are mixed with the soothing herbs, and the soothing herbs with the honey-sweet juices. The yajna goes on. Keep it up and on for the sake of life and good health.

**22. (Yajna Devata, Antyasya Agni Sautram Devate Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)**

जनयत्यै त्वा संयौमीदमग्नेरिदमग्नीषोमयोरिषे त्वा घृमोऽसि  
विश्वायुरुप्रथाऽ उरु प्रथस्वोरु। ते यज्ञपतिः प्रथतामग्निष्ठे  
त्वचं मा हिंसीदेवस्त्वा सविता श्रपयतु वर्षिष्ठेऽधि  
नार्के॥२२॥

*Janayatyai tvā saṁyaumīdamagneridamagnī-  
ṣomayoriṣe tvā gharma'si viśvāyururuprathā'  
uru prathasvoru. Te yajñapatiḥ prathatā-  
magniṣṭhe tvacaṁ mā hiṁsīdevastvā savitā  
śrapayatu varṣiṣṭhe'dhi nāke.*

The yajna I perform is for the well-being and prosperity of all on earth. The materials I offer is for Agni, to atomize in the fire. It is for Agni and Soma, generative powers of nature, for the production of food. The fire of yajna is the life of the earth, it is universal. Expand it, O man, and join the generative powers of



nature. May the Lord of Yajna, Agni, expand it for universal happiness. May the fire never injure your protection of body and wealth. May Lord Savita mature and perfect your yajna and bring about a very heaven of bliss on the earth.

**23. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)**

मा भेरमा संविक्थः अतमेरुर्यज्ञोऽतमेरुर्यजमानस्य प्रजा  
भूयात् त्रिताय त्वा द्विताय त्वैकताय त्वा ॥२३॥

*Mā bhermā saṁvikthā' atameruryajño' tamerur-  
yajamānasya prajā bhūyāt. Tritāya tvā dvitāya  
tvaikatāya tvā.*

Fear not, be firm in faith. Yajna is an act of faith. May the yajaman's children and other people be faithful. Keep it up for three: fire, action and the materials; for the purification of air and rain; and for the sole aim of happiness and well-being.

**24. (Dyauvidyutau Devate, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)**

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
आददेऽध्वरकृतं देवेभ्यः इन्द्रस्य बाहुरसि दक्षिणः सहस्र-  
भृष्टिः शततेजा वायुरसि तिग्मतेजा द्विषतो वृधः ॥२४॥

*Devasya tvā savituḥ prasave' śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Ādade' dhvarakṛtam  
devebhya' indrasya bāhurasī dakṣiṇaḥ sahasra-  
bhṛṣṭiḥ śatatejā vāyurasī tigmatejā dviṣato  
vadhaḥ.*

In this world of Lord Savita's creation, I perform the sacred act of yajna for the well-being of the holy ones, for benefit from the light of the sun, soothing peace of the moon and the vital breath of air. It is the mighty

arm of the sun working with a hundred thousand rays maturing the vegetation on earth. It is the caressing power of the wind and the generative shower of the clouds on all forms of life for growth and energy. It is the death of mutual opposition, the elimination of hate and resolution of contradictions.

**25. (Savita Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)**

पृथिवि देवयजन्योषध्यास्ते मूलं मा हिंसिषं वृजं गच्छ  
गोष्ठानं वर्षतु ते द्यौर्बन्धान देव सवितः परमस्यां पृथिव्याथं  
शतेन पाशैर्योऽस्मान्द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मस्तमतो मा  
मौक् ॥२५॥

*Pr̥thivi devayajanyoṣadhyāste mūlam mā  
himsiṣam vrajam gaccha goṣṭhānam varṣatu  
te dyaurbadhāna deva savitaḥ paramasyām  
pr̥thivyām śatena pāśairyo'smāndveṣṭi yam cha  
vayam dviṣmastamato mā mauk.*

Lord Savita of light and glory, I shall never do violence to the fertility of the earth, mother of vegetation. The earth is sacred, seat of yajna for the holiest of the holy. May the fragrance of yajna rise to the clouds and reach the sun and shower rain and light on the earth from heaven. On this holy seat of yajna, whoever oppresses us, and whom we oppose, bind him down with a hundred bonds and leave him not.

**26. (Savita Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)**

अपाररुं पृथिव्यै देवयजनाद्वध्यासं वृजं गच्छ गोष्ठानं वर्षतु  
ते द्यौर्बन्धान देव सवितः परमस्यां पृथिव्याथं शतेन  
पाशैर्योऽस्मान्द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मस्तमतो मा मौक् ।  
अररो दिवं मा पन्तो दृप्सस्ते द्यां मा स्कन् वृजं गच्छ  
गोष्ठानं वर्षतु ते द्यौर्बन्धान देव सवितः परमस्यां पृथिव्याथं  
शतेन पाशैर्योऽस्मान्द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मस्तमतो मा  
मौक् ॥२६॥

*Apārarum pṛthivyai devayajanādvadhyāsam  
vrajam gaccha goṣṭhānam varṣatu te dyau-  
rbadhāna deva savitaḥ paramasyām pṛthivyām  
śatena pāśairyo'smāndveṣṭi yam cha vayam  
dviṣmastamato mā mauk. Araro divam mā panto  
drapsaste dyām mā skan vrajam gaccha  
goṣṭhānam varṣatu te dyau-rbadhāna deva  
savitaḥ paramasyām pṛthivyām śatena pāśairyo'-  
smāndveṣṭi yam cha vayam dviṣmastamato mā  
mauk.*

I destroy the evil from the earth which is the holy seat of yajna. Go to the congregation for knowledge, and shower the rain of knowledge and light of heaven on the earth. Lord Savita of light and glory, who ever opposes our yajna and whoever we oppose, bind him with a hundred bonds and leave him not. The wicked must not stop the light of heaven. The bubbles of his drink must not vitiate the nectar. Keep going to the congregation, bring the light of heaven on earth.

## 27. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

गायत्रेण त्वा छन्दसा परिगृह्णामि त्रैष्टुभेन त्वा छन्दसा  
परिगृह्णामि जागतेन त्वा छन्दसा परिगृह्णामि। सुक्ष्मा चासि  
शिवा चासि स्योना चासि सुषदा चास्यूर्जस्वती चासि  
पयस्वती च ॥२७॥

*Gāyatrena tvā chandasā parigrhṇāmi traiṣṭu-  
bhena tvā chandasā parigrhṇāmi jāgatena tvā  
chandasā parigrhṇāmi. Sukṣmā cāsi śivā cāsi  
syonā cāsi suṣadā cāsyūrjasvatī cāsi payasvatī ca.*

The earth is beautiful, kind and gracious, rich in comfort and security, food and energy, overflowing with the honey-sweet juices of fruits. It is so by virtue of

yajna. I dedicate myself to yajna with the inspiring music of gayatri, ecstatic freedom of trishtubh, and illuminating expansiveness of jagati.

## 28. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

पुरा क्रूरस्य विसृपो विरप्शिन्नुदादाय पृथिवीं जीवदानुम्।  
यामैरयश्चन्द्रमसि स्वधाभिस्तामु धीरासोऽनुदिश्य यजन्ते।  
प्रोक्षणीरासादय द्विषतो वधोऽसि ॥२८॥

*Purā krūrasya visṛpo virapśinnudādāya pṛthivīm  
jīvadānum. Yāmairayaṁścandramasi svadhā-  
bhistāmu dhīrāso' anudīśya yajante. Prokṣaṇīr-  
āsādaya dviṣato vadho'si.*

Lord of virtue and power, having taken up the earth with its generative power, you placed it in the region of the moon in life-friendly space. Brave men of honour and virtue take up mighty arms and eliminate the destructive, and restore its powers and dignity. Pious men in advance perform yajna with oblations of rejuvenating materials and restore the generative powers of the earth. Men of virtue perform yajna, fight negativities and keep the balance of nature. Yajna is the death of the enemies of life.

## 29. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

प्रत्युष्टरक्षः प्रत्युष्टाऽअरातयो निष्टप्तरक्षो निष्टप्ताऽ-  
अरातयः। अनिशितोऽसि सपत्क्षिद्वाजिनं त्वा वाजेध्यायै  
सम्मान्मि । प्रत्युष्टरक्षः प्रत्युष्टाऽअरातयो निष्टप्तरक्षो  
निष्टप्ताऽअरातयः । अनिशिताऽसि सपत्क्षिद्वाजिनीं त्वा  
वाजेध्यायै सम्मान्मि ॥२९॥

*Pratyusṭaṁ rakṣaḥ pratyusṭā'arātayo niṣṭaptaṁ rakṣo niṣṭaptā'arātayaḥ. Anīṣito'si sapatnakṣi-dvājinam tvā vājedhyāyai sammārjmi. Pratyusṭam rakṣaḥ pratyusṭā' arātayo niṣṭaptaṁ rakṣo niṣṭaptā' arātayaḥ. Anīṣitā'si sapatnakṣidvājinim tvā vājedhyāyai sammārjmi.*

Yajna is not a sharp-edged weapon of destruction but a peaceful mode of regeneration. The lawless are uprooted, the selfish are driven out. I take up the yajna materials for the recuperative purpose and consecrate these for the offering. The force of yajna is positive, of love and non-violence, but it is most effective in operation. It corrects the lawless, converts the selfish and eliminates the destructive. I honor this power for the sustenance of nature, life and humanity.

### 30. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

अदित्यै रास्नासि विष्णोर्वेष्पोऽस्यूर्जे त्वाऽदब्धेन त्वा  
चक्षुषावपश्यामि । अग्नेर्जिह्वासि सुहूर्देवेभ्यो धाम्ने धाम्ने मे  
भव यजुषेयजुषे ॥३०॥

*Adityai rāsnāsi viṣṇorveṣpo'syūrje tvā'-  
dabdhena tvā cakṣuṣāvapaśyāmi. Agnerjihvāsi  
suhūrdevebhyo dhāmne dhāmne me bhava  
yajuṣe yajuṣe.*

Yajna, you are the nectar of life for the earth. You are the presence of Vishnu, the creative power of yajna. You are life on the earth and light in the sky. You are the tongue of Agni, tasting the sweets of life. I see this presence in truth with steady and blessed eye for the sake of food, energy, and the light of life, in every place and in every chant of mantra. You are so close, invoked so freely, so be gracious for me too.

## 31. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

सवितुस्त्वा प्रसवऽउत्पुनाम्यच्छिद्रेण पवित्रेण सूर्यस्य रश्मिभिः ।  
 सवितुर्वः प्रसवऽउत्पुनाम्यच्छिद्रेण पवित्रेण सूर्यस्य रश्मिभिः ।  
 तेजोऽसि शुक्रमस्यमृतमसि धाम नामासि प्रियं देवानामना-  
 धृष्टं देवयजनमसि ॥३१॥

*Savitustvā prasava' utpunāmyacchidreṇa pavitreṇa sūryasya raśmibhiḥ. Saviturvaḥ prasava' utpunāmyacchidreṇa pavitreṇa sūryasya raśmibhiḥ. Tejo'si śukramasyamṛta-masi dhāma nāmāsi priyam devānāmanā-dhr̥ṣṭam devayajanamasi.*

Yajna, I consecrate you in the creation of Savita with a ceaseless shower of the purest rays of the sun. I consecrate you all in this cosmic yajna of Savita with a ceaseless shower of the purest rays of the light of Divinity. You are the light and fire. You are the life and immortality. You are the heaven, you are the Word, you are the darling of the gods, fearless and inviolable, you are the lord of worship for the pious, you are the light and life for humanity.

इति प्रथमोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-II

### 1. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

कृष्णोऽस्याखरेष्ठोऽग्नये त्वा जुष्टं प्रोक्षामि वेदिरसि बर्हिषे  
त्वा जुष्टां प्रोक्षामि बर्हिरसि स्तुग्भ्यस्त्वा जुष्टं प्रोक्षामि॥१॥

*Kṛṣṇo'syākhareṣṭho'gnaye tvā juṣṭam prokṣāmi  
vedirasi barhiṣe tvā juṣṭam prokṣāmi barhirasi  
srugbhyastvā juṣṭam prokṣāmi.*

Yajna is seated in the vedi carved out on the ground, and it is carried to the sky by the window. I refine and consecrate the holy offerings for the fire in the vedi. The fragrance rises to the sky for the higher vedi there for the formation of waters. I refine and enrich the holy materials/offerings consecrated by the fire for the yajna in the sky. The yajna is holy waters floating in the sky for showers on the earth. I refine, enrich and consecrate the holy materials of oblations, offered with ladles into the fire, for yajna from the sky.

### 2. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

अदित्यै व्युन्दनमसि विष्णो स्तुपोऽस्यूर्णप्रदसं त्वा स्तृणामि  
स्वासस्थां देवेभ्यो भुवंपतये स्वाहा भुवनपतये स्वाहा  
भूतानां पतये स्वाहा ॥२॥

*Adityai vyundanamasi viṣṇoḥ stupo'syūrṇa-  
mradasam tvā strṇāmi svāsasthām devebhyo'  
bhuvapataye svāhā bhuvanapataye svāhā  
bhūtānām pataye svāhā.*

Yajna is shower of life for the earth. It is the fiery flag-pole of Vishnu. I refine the offerings with the stony grinder and cover the snug and beautiful vedi with food

for the gods. The yajna is for the Lord of the earth, it is for the Lord of the world, it is for the Lord of all the creatures, it is for the best creative souls among humanity.

### 3. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

गन्धर्वस्त्वा विश्वावसुः परिदधातु विश्वस्यारिष्ट्यै यजमानस्य  
परिधिरस्यग्निरिडऽईडितः। इन्द्रस्य बहुरसि दक्षिणो  
विश्वस्यारिष्ट्यै यजमानस्य परिधिरस्यग्निरिडऽईडितः।  
मित्रावरुणौ त्वोत्तरतः परिधत्तां ध्रुवेण धर्मेणा विश्वस्यारिष्ट्यै  
यजमानस्य परिधिरस्यग्निरिडऽईडितः ॥३॥

*Gandharvastvā viśvāvasuḥ paridadhātu viśva-  
syāriṣṭyai yajamānasya paridhirasyagni-  
riḍa'īḍitaḥ. Indrasya bāhurasī dakṣiṇo  
viśvasyāriṣṭyai yajamānasya paridhirasyagni-  
riḍa'īḍitaḥ. Mitrāvaruṇau tvottarataḥ pari-  
dhattām dhruveṇa dharmaṇā viśvasyāriṣṭyai  
yajamānasya paridhirasyagniriḍa'īḍitaḥ.*

Agni, Lord Supreme of the light and life of the universe, worthy of worship and worshipped through yajna, is Gandharva, the rest and haven of the world that holds the earth and the Divine Word. It is Agni, the fire and the sun, and Indra, the wind and rain of the cosmic energy that feeds and sustains the dynamics of existence. It is Mitra and Varuna, complementary motions of the cosmic circuit which feed and maintain the vitality of life. May Gandharva uphold the yajna and be all-round protector of the yajaman for the welfare of the world. May yajna, the right hand of Indra, provide for all-round protection of the yajaman toward the welfare and advancement of humanity. May Mitra and Varuna by their natural and inviolable dharma, provide



for the yajaman's protection from above for the peace and progress of the world. Agni, worthy of worship, study and meditation, and worshipped, studied and researched through yajna, is the ultimate haven of the world, and yajna is the highest creative and productive action of humanity performed individually and collectively.

#### 4. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

वीतिहोत्रं त्वा कवे द्युमन्तःसमिधीमहि ।  
अग्ने बृहन्तमध्वरे ॥४॥

*Vitihotram tvā kave dyumantaṁ samidhīmahi.  
Agne bṛhantamadhvare.*

Agni, Lord Omniscient, may we, in this act of love and non-violence, light the fire of yajna, great and blazing giver of the gift of joy and prosperity, and may we, through this yajna, worship, study and meditate on you, Lord Almighty, greater than the greatest, most glorious and most generous giver of the light of happiness.

#### 5. (Yajna Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

समिदसि सूर्य्यस्त्वा पुरस्तात् पातु कस्याश्चिदभिश्स्त्यै ।  
सवितुर्बाहू स्थऽऊर्णम्रदसं त्वा स्तृणामि स्वासस्थं देवेभ्यऽआ  
त्वा वसवो रुद्राऽआदित्याः सदन्तु ॥५॥

*Samidasi sūryastvā purastāt pātu kasyā-  
ścidabhiśastyai. Saviturbāhū stha'ūrṇa-  
mradasaṁ tvā strṇāmi svāsastham devebhya' ā  
tvā vasavo rudrā'ādityāḥ sadantu.*

Yajna: you are samidha, food of Agni, for the illumination of rare qualities. May the sun, with its two-

fold power of illumination and rejuvenation, protect and prepare you in advance for the sacrifice and higher life. May all the eight Vasus (abodes of life), eleven Rudras (sustainers of life) and twelve Adityas (lights and durations of life in time) come and participate in the rejuvenation as in the spring session of yajna. For this refinement and advancement of life I cover the yajna-vedi, snug, beautiful and pleasing, with holy offerings.

6. (Vishnu Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

घृताच्यसि जुहूर्नाम्ना सेदं प्रियेण धाम्ना प्रियः सदऽआसीद  
 घृताच्यस्युपभृन्नाम्ना सेदं प्रियेण धाम्ना प्रियः सदऽआसीद  
 घृताच्यसि ध्रुवा नाम्ना सेदं प्रियेण धाम्ना प्रियः सदऽआसीद ।  
 प्रियेण धाम्ना प्रियः सदऽआसीद । ध्रुवाऽअसदनृतस्य  
 योनौ ता विष्णो पाहि पाहि यज्ञं पाहि यज्ञपतिं पाहि मां  
 यज्ञन्म॥६॥

*Ghrtācyasi juhūrnāmnā sedam priyeṇa dhāmnā  
 priyaṁ sada' āsīda ghrtācyasyupabhṛnnāmnā  
 sedam priyeṇa dhāmnā priyaṁ sada' āsīda  
 ghrtācyasi dhruvā nāmnā sedam priyeṇa  
 dhāmnā priyaṁ sada' āsīda priyeṇa dhāmnā  
 priyaṁ sada' āsīda. Dhruvā' asadannṛtasya  
 yonau tā viṣṇo pāhi pāhi yajñam pāhi yajñapatim  
 pāhi mām yajñanyam.*

You are an instrument of yajna, Juhu by name, the ladle to offer oblations into the fire. With your own dear place and position in the yajna, enrich this home with all the gifts of plenty. You are Upabhrta by name, close by to carry offerings for the fire. With your own dear position and power, bless this happy home with all the gifts of joy. You are Dhruva by name, firm and inviolable in yajna. With your own dear power and

potential grace this blessed home with all the gifts of peace, freedom and progress. Be with this happy place, dwell here with all power, potential and grace, firm, secure, inviolable, in this blessed home of yajna, the seat of truth and righteousness. Vishnu, Lord Omnipresent and Universal yajna, protect all these, preserve and advance the yajna, protect and bless the yajnapati, save me and protect and advance the organization and system of yajna.

#### 7. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

अग्ने वाजजिद् वाजं त्वा सरिष्यन्तं वाजजितुं सम्मार्ज्मि।  
नमो देवेभ्यः स्वधा पितृभ्यः सुयमे मे भूयास्तम् ॥७॥

*Agne vājajid vājam tvā sariṣyantaṁ vājajitaṁ  
sammārjmi. Namodevebhyah svadhā pitṛbhyah  
suyame me bhūyāstam.*

Agni is the Lord of light and life, it is fire both physical and vital. It is the giver and purifier of food and the secret of victory and glory. It is fast in motion and action, burning up the libations and sending them up into the sky. I worship Agni and refine agni through yajna for food and energy, light and victory. Salutations to the Devas, celestial powers of light; food for the Pitris, powers of nourishment. May they both help us with food and energy to win honour and glory for us.

#### 8. (Vishnu Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

अस्कन्नमद्य देवेभ्यऽआज्यं संप्रियासुमङ्गिणा विष्णो  
मा त्वावक्रमिषुं वसुमतीमग्ने ते च्छायामुपस्थेषु विष्णो  
स्थानमसीतऽइन्द्रो वीर्यमकृणोदूर्ध्वोऽध्वरऽआस्थात् ॥८॥

*Askannamadya devebhya' ājyaṁ sambhriyāsa-  
maṅghrinā viṣṇo mā tvāvakramiṣaṁ vasumatī-  
magne te cchāyāmupastheṣaṁ viṣṇo sthānam-  
asīta' indro vīryamakṛṇodūrdhvo'dhvara'  
āsthāt.*

Vishnu, Lord Omnipresent, universal yajna, I bring libations of ghee, pure and secure, for the devas through the fire of the vedi. Agni, Lord of Yajna, may I never neglect or violate yajna, and I pray I may always live in your protective shade. The fire in the vedi is the seat of Vishnu. It rises from the vedi to the vast sky and from there the sun and wind carry it all round and convert it into the noblest acts of the devotees.

#### 9. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

अग्ने वेहोत्रं वेदृत्युमवतां त्वां द्यावापृथिवीऽअव त्वं  
द्यावापृथिवी स्विष्टकृदेवेभ्यऽइन्द्रऽआज्येन हविषा भूत्स्वाहा  
सं ज्योतिषा ज्योतिः ॥९॥

*Agne verhotram verdūtyamavatām tvām  
dyāvāpṛthivī' ava tvām dyāvāpṛthivī sviṣṭakṛd-  
devebhya' indra'ājyena haviṣā bhūtsvāhā saṁ  
jyotiṣā jyotiḥ.*

Agni, Lord of light and life, protect the act of yajna into the fire, protect the fiery rise of fragrance into the sky, protect the heaven and the earth, and may the heaven and the earth carry on your blessed purpose of yajna. May the sun, light of the world, with its radiance convert the libation of holy materials into the richest food for nature and for holy men. This is the voice of Divinity.

### 10. (Indra Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

मयीदमिन्द्रऽइन्द्रियं दधात्वस्मान् रायौ मघवानः सचन्ताम्।  
अस्माकं सन्त्वाशिषः सत्या नः सन्त्वाशिषऽउपहृता पृथिवी  
मातोप मां पृथिवी माता ह्वयतामग्निराग्नीध्रात् स्वाहा ॥१०॥

*Mayīdamindra'indriyam dadhātvasmān rāyo  
maghavānaḥ sacantām. Asmākaṁ santvāśiṣaḥ  
satyā naḥ santvāśiṣa'upahūtā pṛthivī mātopa  
mām pṛthivī mātā hvayatāmagnirāgnī-dhrāt  
svāhā.*

May Indra, Lord Supreme of power and glory, in-vest me with the powers of sense and mind. May He enrich us all with the knowledge wealth and prosperity of the world. May all our hopes and aspirations come true and turn into blessings for all of us. May the mother earth invoked and served by us be kind and bless us. May Agni bless us from the vedi, the seat of yajna, with the gifts of fire. This is the voice of Divinity.

### 11. (Dyavapṛithivi Devate, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)

उपहृतो द्यौषितोप मां द्यौषिता ह्वयतामग्निराग्नीध्रात् स्वाहा।  
देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
प्रतिगृह्णाम्यग्नेष्ट्वास्येन प्राश्नामि ॥११॥

*Upahūto dyauspitopa mām dyauspitā hvayatā-  
magnirāgnīdhrāt svāhā. Devasya tvā savituh  
prasave'svinorbāhubhyāṁ pūṣṇo hastābhyām.  
Pratigrhṇāmyagneṣṭvāsyena prāśnāmi.*

Heavenly Father, invoked and worshipped! May the Heavenly Father receive me into His care and bless me with the gifts of fire from the vedi, the seat of yajna. In this blessed world of Savita's creation, you receive a free flow of good health and nourishment from the arms

of Ashwinis and the hands of Pusha, nature's currents of energy and the motions of vital air. Yes, with my own mouth, I take in the food and inhale the breath of life from the vital fire of the Lord's yajna. This is the voice of Divinity.

## 12. (Savita Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

एतं ते देव सवितर्यज्ञं प्राहुर्बृहस्पतये ब्रह्मणे ।  
तेन यज्ञमव तेन यज्ञपतिं तेन मामव ॥१२॥

*Etam te deva savitaryajñam prāhurbr̥haspataye  
brahmaṇe. Tena yajñamava tena yajñapatiṁ  
tena māmava.*

Lord Savita, this is the yajna of creation, the dynamics of existence and the paths of living in Dharma with knowledge, action and worship together in yajna. This yajna is for thee, they say. It is for Brihaspati, man of knowledge, and Brahma, man of faith and vision, to know and receive the highest gifts of yajna. Lord of existence, save yajna by yajna, save yajnapati by yajna, save me by yajna.

## 13. (Brihaspati Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

मनो जूतिर्जुषतामार्ज्यस्य बृहस्पतिर्यज्ञमिमं तनोत्वर्षिष्टं यज्ञं  
समिमं दधातु । विश्वे देवासोऽहु मादयन्तामोऽम्प्रतिष्ठ ॥१३॥

*Mano jūtirjuṣatāmāryasya br̥haspatiryajña-  
mimaṁ tanotvariṣṭaṁ yajñam samimaṁ  
dadhātu. Viśve devāsa'iha mādayantāmom  
pratiṣṭha.*

The mind is fast, instant in motion. May my mind benefit from the offerings of yajna. May Brihaspati, Lord of the wide world, expand the yajna of existence. May the Lord sustain this yajna of ours in love and peace without violence. May the powers of nature be ever fresh,

may all good people ever rejoice by yajna. Be firm by Om, the voice of existence, the Eternal Word, the very name of the Divine. Om and yajna is our haven. Let it be so in our heart.

**14. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)**

ए॒षा ते॑ऽअ॒ग्ने स॒मि॒त्तया॑ व॒र्धस्व॑ च॒ च॒ प्या॒यस्व॑ । व॒र्धिषी॑महि  
च व॒यमा॑ च॒ प्या॒सिषी॑महि । अ॒ग्ने वा॒ज॒जि॒द्वाजं॑ त्वा  
ससृ॒वाथ॑ सं वा॒ज॒जि॒त॒स॒म॒मार्जि॑ ॥१४॥

*Eṣā te'agne samittayā vardhasva cā ca  
pyāyasva. Vardhiṣīmahi ca vayamā ca  
pyāsiṣīmahi. Agne vājajidvājaṁ tvā Sasrvāṁsaṁ  
vājajitaṁ sammārjmi.*

Agni, Lord of the fire of Yajna, this samidha (fuel wood) is food for you. Burn with it, grow, expand and illuminate. With the growth of yajna, expand us too in body, mind and soul. We shall grow, and we shall expand in body, mind and soul. Agni, you are food. You are knowledge, speed and motion. You are the lord of knowledge, speed and progress and the winner of victories. For the growth of food and knowledge, for the acceleration of speed and motion, and for the sake of victory over want and evil in life, we study, refine and multiply the power of fire through yajna for the common good.

**15. (Agni-Shomau Devate, Parameshthi Prajapati Rshi)**

अ॒ग्नीषो॑म॒योरु॒ज्जि॒तिम॑नू॒ज्जैषं॑ वा॒जस्य॑ मा प्र॒स॒वेन॑ प्रो॒हामि॑ ।  
अ॒ग्नीषो॑मौ तम॒प॒नु॒दतां॑ यो॒ऽस्मान् द्वेष्टि॑ यं च॒ व॒यं द्वि॒ष्मो  
वा॒जस्यै॑न॒ प्र॒स॒वेना॑पो॒हामि॑ । इ॒न्द्रा॒ग्न्यो॒रु॒ज्जि॒तिम॑नू॒ज्जैषं॑ वा॒जस्य॑  
मा प्र॒स॒वेन॑ प्रो॒हामि॑ । इ॒न्द्रा॒ग्नी तम॒प॒नु॒दतां॑ यो॒ऽस्मान् द्वेष्टि॑  
यं च॒ व॒यं द्वि॒ष्मो वा॒जस्यै॑न॒ प्र॒स॒वेना॑पो॒हामि॑ ॥१५॥

*Agnīṣomayorujjitimanūjjeṣam vājasya mā prasavena prohāmi. Agnīṣomau tamapanudatām yo'smān dveṣṭi yam ca vayam dviṣmo vājasyainam prasavenāpohāmi. Indrāgnyorujjitimanūjjeṣam vājasya mā prasavena prohāmi. Indrāgnī tamapanudatām yo'smān dveṣṭi yam ca vayam dviṣmo vājasyainam prasavenāpohāmi.*

Let us follow Agni and Soma, lords of fire and water and win whatever this duo has won. With inspiration for growth and development, we dedicate ourselves to study and work. May Agni and Soma ward off whoever hates us. For the sake of growth and development, we reject whatever we don't approve. Let us follow Indra and Agni, lords of power and fire, and win what this duo can win. With inspiration for growth and development, we dedicate ourselves to study and research. May Indra and Agni ward off whatever/ whoever hates us. For the sake of growth and development, we reject whatever we all hate.

**16. (Dyavaprthivi and Mitravarunau Devate, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi vyantu iti Uttrardhasy Agni Devata)**

*वसुभ्यस्त्वा रुद्रेभ्यस्त्वादित्येभ्यस्त्वा संजानाथां द्यावापृथिवी मित्रावरुणौ त्वा वृष्ट्यावताम् । व्यन्तु वयोक्तृरिहाणा मरुतां पृषतीर्गच्छ वशा पृश्निर्भूत्वा दिवं गच्छ ततो नो वृष्टिमावह । चक्षुष्पाऽअग्नेऽसि चक्षुर्मे पाहि ॥१६॥*

*Vasubhyastvā rudrebhayastvādityebhyastvā sanjānāthām dyāvāprthivī mitrāvarunau tvā vṛṣṭyāvatām. Vyantu vayoktaṁ rihāṇā marutām pṛṣatīrgaccha vaśā pṛśnirbhūtvā divam gaccha tato no vṛṣṭimāvaha. Cakṣuṣpā'agne'si cakṣurme pāhi.*



Yajna is dedicated to the study of eight Vasus, supports of life, eleven Rudras, catalytic agents of the justice of existence, and twelve Adityas, centres of gravity and balance of nature. May we, with science and reason, know with reference to the sun and the earth what we can achieve with the yajna extended in space. May Mitra and Varuna, currents of vital energy, protect and enrich the world with rain. May the oblations in yajna rise to the sky with the wind, and from the sky to the sun with the cosmic currents, and bring down from there showers of rain to feed the rivers of earth. Just as birds go to rest in their nests, so do we, devotees of the Lord, meditate on the secrets of vaidic hymns to discover the mysteries of yajna. Agni, Lord of light and life, you are the giver of vision. Protect my eye and bless me with vision.

#### 17. (Agni Devata, Devala Ṛshi)

यं परिधिं पर्यधत्थाऽअग्ने देवपणिभिर्गुह्यमानः । तं तंऽएतमनु  
जोषं भराम्येष नेत्त्वदपचेतयाताऽअग्नेः प्रियं पाथोऽ-  
पीतम् ॥१७॥

*Yam paridhiṁ paryadhatthā'agne deva-  
paṇibhirguhyamānaḥ, Tam ta'etamanu joṣam  
bharāmyeṣa nettvadapacetayātā'agneḥ priyaṁ  
pātho'pītam.*

Agni, Lord of light and life, you hold and sustain the law of Dharma observed by the powers of nature and celebrated in the songs of the seers. I accept and act within the bounds of that law and feed upon the foods provided by nature and yajna. May I never neglect or violate that law. May I never be ungrateful to the Lord. May I never lose the vision of Divinity.

18. (Vishvedeva Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

स॒थं॑स॒वभा॑गा स्थेषा बृ॒हन्तः॑ प्र॒स्तरे॑ष्ठाः प॒रि॒धेया॑श्च दे॒वाः।  
इ॒मां वाच॑मु॒भि विश्वे॑ गृणन्तऽआ॒सद्या॑स्मिन् ब॒र्हिषि॑  
मादय॑ध्व॒थंस्वाहा॑ वाद् ॥१८॥

*Samśravabhāgā stheṣā bṛhantaḥ prastareṣṭhāḥ  
paridheyāśca devāḥ. Imāṃ vācamabhi viśve  
grṇanta'āsadyāsmiṇ barhiṣi mādayadhvaṃ  
svāhā vāt.*

Stay firm, dedicated children of the earth, on the rock-bed foundations of knowledge and justice, and, great and expansive within the bounds of Divine law, sit around this yajna fire on seats of grass, chanting the holy songs of praise, offering the honey-sweets of your produce to the fire and receiving from agni, in return, the nectar of life. Thus you celebrate the Lord's gift of life. Thus you enjoy in unison. Surrender and play your part, this is the voice of Divinity.

19. (Agni-Vayu Devate, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

घृ॒ताची॑ स्थो धु॒र्यौ॑ पातः सु॒म्ने स्थः॑ सु॒म्ने मा॑ धत्तम् । य॒ज्ञ  
नम॑श्च त॒ऽउप॑ च य॒ज्ञस्य॑ शि॒वे सन्ति॑ष्ठस्व॒ स्विष्टे॑ मे  
सन्ति॑ष्ठस्व ॥१९॥

*Ghṛtacī stho dhuryau pātam sumne sthaḥ sumne  
mā dhattam. Yajña namaśca ta'upa ca yajñasya  
śive santiṣṭhasva sviṣṭe me santiṣṭhasva.*

Fire and wind are foremost movers of the wheels of yajna. Replete in nutriments such as ghee and water, they are nature's agents of the growth and sustenance of humanity in comfort and joy. Yajna and humility are auspicious for you. Be firm in your devotion and performance and you will live happy in the protective shade of the Divine.

20. (Agni-Sarasvati Devate, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)

अग्नेऽदब्धायोऽशीतम पाहि मां दिद्योः पाहि प्रसित्यै पाहि  
दुरिष्ट्यै पाहि दुरद्वन्याऽअविषं नः पितुं कृणु । सुषदा  
योनौ स्वाहा वाङ्मन्यै संवेशपतये स्वाहा सरस्वत्यै  
यशोभगिन्यै स्वाहा ॥२०॥

*Agne'dabdhāyo'sītama pāhi mā didyoh pāhi  
prasityai pāhi duriṣṭyai pāhi duradmanyā'  
aviṣaṁ naḥ pitum kṛṇu. Suṣadā yonau svāhā  
vād-agnaye saṁveśapataye svāhā sarasvatyai  
yaśobhaginyai svāhā.*

Agni, Lord of universal yajna, giver of life, free and without fear, save yajna from evil and violence, save me from suffering, save me from bondage, make our food free from poison and inedibles, may our home be a blessed place of peace and happiness. This oblation is for Agni, protector of the home and the earth, this is for Sarasvati, voice of the Divine, sister of honour.

21. (Prajapati Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

वेदोऽसि येन त्वं देव वेद देवेभ्यो वेदोऽर्भवस्तेन मह्यं  
वेदो भूयाः । देवा गातुविदो गातुं वित्त्वा गातुमित ।  
मनसस्पतऽङ्गमं देव यज्ञश्च स्वाहा वार्ते धाः ॥२१॥

*Vedo'si yena tvaṁ deva veda devebhyo vedo'-  
bhavastena mahyaṁ veda bhūyaḥ. Devā  
gātuvido gātum vittvā gātumita. Manasaspata'  
imaṁ deva yajñam svāhā vāte dhāḥ.*

Prajapati, Lord of the universe, omniscient, you are Veda, Divine Word Itself. The knowledge by virtue of which you are omniscient for the seers and sages, who know the Veda and the ways of the world, is the knowledge for me too. Enlighten me with that. The seers,

having realized that knowledge of existence, sing the hymns and follow the paths of virtue. Lord of mind and knowledge, take this yajna with the winds to the heights of heaven and place it there. Our oblations for that yajna.

## 22. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

सं ब॒र्हि॒र॒ङ्क्ताथं॑ ह॒विषा॑ घृ॒तेन॒ समा॑दि॒त्यैर्व॑सु॒भिः स॑म॒रुद्भिः॑ ।  
समिन्द्रो॑ वि॒श्वदे॑वेभिर॒ङ्क्तां दि॒व्यं न॒भो ग॑च्छतु॒ यत्  
स्वाहा॥२२॥

*Sambarhirañktāṁ haviṣā ghr̥tena samādityair-  
vasubhiḥ sammarudbhiḥ. Samindro viśvadeve-  
bhirañktāṁ divyaṁ nabho gacchatu yat svāhā.*

Let the yajna-vedi be covered with havan materials seasoned with ghee and offered by the best of devotees and let the fragrance, carried by fire, wind and currents of energy, rise to the heights of the sky with Adityas, Vasus and Maruts and, there in the regions of light, the sun would mix the fragrance with its rays and convert it into vital vapour to shower on earth as water.

## 23. (Prajapati Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

कस्त्वा॑ विमुञ्चति॒ स त्वा॑ विमुञ्चति॒ कस्मै॑ त्वा॒ विमुञ्चति॑  
तस्मै॑ त्वा॒ विमुञ्चति॑ । पोषा॑य॒ रक्ष॑सां भा॒गोऽसि॑ ॥२३॥

*Kastvā vimuñcati sa tvā vimuñcati kasmāi tvā  
vimuñcati tasmāi tvā vimuñcati. Poṣāya  
rakṣasāṁ bhāgo'si.*

(i) Who leaves (offers) the oblations into the fire? Who releases nature-materials into the cosmic yajna of creation? The yajnapati. Prajapati, Lord Creator and father of His creatures. For what purpose? For self realization. For His purpose of creation. For

nourishment, for preservation and protection, for destruction of the destroyers.

(ii) Who gives you away/up? He gives you away/up. For what purpose/to what end? For self-realization/self-negation. For nourishment: you are the share of the good and the protectors; even of the wicked and the destroyers, but, for their punishment and destruction.

**24. (Tvashta Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)**

सं वर्चसा पयसा सन्तनूभिरगन्महि मनसा सःशिवेन ।  
त्वष्टा सुदत्रो विदधातु रायोऽनुमार्ष्टु तन्वो यद्विलिष्टम्॥२४॥

*Sam varcasā payasā santanūbhiraganmahi  
manasā saṁ śivena. Tvaṣṭā śudatro vidadhātu  
rāyo'numārṣtu tanvo yadviliṣṭam.*

May Lord Tvashta, eternal maker and generous giver, bless us with lustre of character and light of knowledge, food for body, mind and senses, peace and nobility of mind, good and glowing health of body. May the Lord grant us all kinds of wealth and stability. May He complete and perfect whatever is wanted in our body and mind and refine us with culture and virtue.

Let us advance with holy light and lustre, honey-sweets of food and blooming health, and a mind at peace with noble aspirations, and attain all round prosperity. And may Tvashta, Eternal Maker and generous giver, complete what is lacking in our life and refine us to a state of perfection.

## 25. (Vishnu Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

दिवि विष्णुर्व्यक्रथंस्त जागतेन च्छन्दसा ततो निर्भक्तो  
 योऽस्मान्द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मोऽन्तरिक्षे विष्णुर्व्यक्रथंस्त  
 त्रैष्टुभेन च्छन्दसा ततो निर्भक्तो योऽस्मान्द्वेष्टि यं च वयं  
 द्विष्मः पृथिव्यां विष्णुर्व्यक्रथंस्त गायत्रेण च्छन्दसा ततो  
 निर्भक्तो योऽस्मान्द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मोऽस्मादन्नादस्यै  
 प्रतिष्ठायाऽअगन्स्वः सं ज्योतिषाभूम ॥२५॥

*Divi viṣṇurvyakraṁsta jāgatena chandasā tato  
 nirbhakto yo'smāndveṣṭi yaṁ ca vyaṁ dviṣmo'  
 ntarikṣe viṣṇurvyakraṁsta traiṣṭubhena  
 chandasā tato nirbhakto yo'smāndveṣṭi yaṁ ca  
 vyaṁ dviṣmaḥ pṛthivyām viṣṇurvyakraṁsta  
 gāyatreṇa chandasā tato nirbhakto yo'smān-  
 dveṣṭi yaṁ ca vyaṁ dviṣmo'smādannād asyai  
 pratiṣṭhāyā' aganma svaḥ saṁ jyotiṣābhūma.*

Vishnu, yajna, performed with the ecstatic chant of jagati verses, reached the regions of the sun, and from there eliminated all that opposes us and all that we oppose for the sake of life. Vishnu, yajna, performed with the spontaneous chant of trishtubh verses, rose up to the middle regions of the sky, and from there eliminated all that opposes us and all that we oppose for the sake of life. Vishnu, yajna, performed with the joyous chant of gayatri verses, went over the earth, and from there eliminated all that opposes us and all that we oppose for the sake of life. Feeding on the gifts of nature purified by yajna, let us rejoice, and in the service of the balance and harmony of life and existence, let us rise to the heights of heaven and we'll be one with the light of knowledge and Dharma.

## 26. (Ishvara Devata, Vamadeva R̥shi)

स्वयंभूरसि श्रेष्ठो रश्मिर्वचोदाऽअसि वचो मे देहि ।  
सूर्यस्यावृतमन्वावर्ते ॥२६॥

*Svayambhūraśi śreṣṭho raśmirvarcodā' asi varco me dehi. Sūryasyāvṛtamanvāvarte.*

Lord of the universe, self-existent, self-refulgent, greatest of all, giver of light and honour, give me light and honour. I follow the path of the sun in orbit, the path of Dharma revealed by you.

## 27. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva R̥shi)

अग्ने गृहपते सुगृहपतिस्त्वयाऽग्नेऽहं गृहपतिना भूयासः-  
सुगृहपतिस्त्वं मयाऽग्ने गृहपतिना भूयाः । अस्थूरि णौ  
गार्हपत्यानि सन्तु शतंहिमाः सूर्यस्यावृतमन्वावर्ते ॥२७॥

*Agne gṛhapate sugṛhapatistvayā'gne'ham gṛhapatinā bhūyāsaṁ sugṛhapatistvaṁ mayā'gne gṛhapatinā bhūyaḥ. Asthūri ṇau gārhapatyāni santu śataṁ himāḥ sūryasyāvṛtamanvāvarte.*

Agni, Lord of the House of Existence, Master of knowledge and the fire of yajna, great as you are as the keeper and sustainer of the world, so may I too, with you as the ideal, be a good and efficient house holder. And you too, over me, head of this family, be the protector and sustainer of this household. May we two, husband and wife, together perform the duties of the home for a good hundred years. May I follow the path of life like the sun in orbit, the path of Dharma revealed by you.

28. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)

अग्ने॑ व्रतपते॑ व्रतम॑चारिषं॑ तद॑शक्त्वं तन्मे॑ऽराधी॒दम॑हं य  
ए॒वाऽस्मि॑ सोऽस्मि॑ ॥२८॥

*Agne vratapate vratamacāriṣaṁ tadaśakam  
tanme' rādhi'damaham ya' evā'smi so'smi.*

Agni, Lord of vows in the discipline of Dharma and Truth, whatever vows at your behest I have followed or would follow, I have followed and would follow because you made it possible and would make it possible. This me here, whatever I am, I am. Whatever I sow, so shall I reap.

29. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)

अ॒ग्नये॑ क॒व्य॒वाह॑नाय॒ स्वाहा॑ सोमा॑य पि॒तृम॑ते॒ स्वाहा॑ ।  
अ॒प॒ह॒ताऽअ॒सुरा॑ रक्षा॑ञ्छंसि वेदि॑षदः ॥२९॥

*Agnaye kavyavāhanāya svāhā somāya pitṛmate  
svāhā. Apahatā' asurā rakṣāṁsi vediṣadaḥ.*

This oblation is for Agni, Lord of knowledge and giver of the gifts of knowledge and yajna through the science of yajna-fire. This is for Soma, lord of peace and prosperity and the beauty of the seasons and powers of nourishment. In truth and according to the voice of the Veda, the ignorant, the wicked, the cruel and unjust, robbers and grabbers of the vedi, seat of yajna, asuras of the earth are eliminated by righteous action for humanity.

30. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)

ये रू॒पाणि॑ प्र॒तिमु॒च्चमा॑नाऽअ॒सुराः॑ सन्तः॑ स्व॒धया॑ च॒रन्ति॑ ।  
प॒राप॑ुरो॒ निपु॑रो॒ ये भ॑रन्त्य॒ग्निष्टाँल्लो॒कात् प्र॑णु॒दात्य॑स्मात्॥३०॥



*Ye rupāṇi pratimuñcamānā'asurāḥ santaḥ svadhayā caranti. Parāpuro nipuro ye bharantyagniṣṭāmllokāt pranudātyasmāt.*

And who are the asuras? They are masters of hypocrisy and the art of changing faces. Friends and allies of the wicked, they encroach upon the rights of others and fill their coffers with ill-gotten wealth. Enemies of humanity, they roam around the world like giants. Agni, Lord of light, justice and social yajna, let them be thrown out and eliminated from the face of the earth.

**31. (Pitaras Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)**

अत्र पितरो मादयध्वं यथाभागमावृषायध्वम् ।  
अमीमदन्त पितरो यथाभागमावृषायिषत ॥३१॥

*Atra pitaro mādayadhvam yathābhāgamā-vṛṣāyadhvam. Amīmadanta pitaro yathābhāga-māvṛṣāyiṣata.*

Trustees and guardians of society, men of knowledge and wisdom, justice and merit, take your share as you deserve and, in your own right and proper place here, rejoice and celebrate the victory of yajna. Make all others happy and, as they deserve on merit, let them too rejoice and celebrate.

**32. (Pitaras Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)**

नमो वः पितरो रसाय नमो वः पितरः शोषाय नमो वः  
पितरो जीवाय नमो वः पितरः स्वधायै नमो वः पितरो  
घोराय नमो वः पितरो मन्यवे नमो वः पितरः पितरो नमो  
वो गृहान्नः पितरो दत्त सुतो वः पितरो देष्मैतद्वः पितरो  
वासः ॥३२॥

*Namo vaḥ pitaro rasāya namo vaḥ pitaraḥ  
śoṣāya namo vaḥ pitaro jīvāya namo vaḥ pitaraḥ  
svadhāyai namo vaḥ pitaro ghorāya namo vaḥ  
pitara manyave namo vaḥ pitaraḥ pitara namo  
vo grhānnaḥ pitara datta sato vaḥ pitara  
deṣmaitadvah pitara vāsaḥ.*

Salutations to the seniors of knowledge for the joy of learning. Salutations to those seniors who fight out exploitation. Salutations to the guardians of society for the joy of life and the means of the good life. Salutations for economic, social and political justice. Salutations for the fight against suffering for the advent of happiness. Salutations for righteous anger against the wicked. Salutations to the seniors, leaders and the guardians of knowledge, justice and well-being, life of good health, prosperity and happiness. Come to our homes and institutions and bless us with your gifts. Come that we may offer you the best we have. Come and accept our hospitality and gifts of clothes as mark of gratitude.

### 33. (Pitaras Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

आर्धत्त पितरो गर्भं कुमारं पुष्करस्रजम् ।  
यथेह पुरुषोऽसत् ॥३३॥

*Ādhatta pitaro garbham kumāram  
puṣkarasrajam. Yatheha puruṣo'sat.*

Teachers of knowledge, masters of wisdom, admit into your house of learning this boy wearing a lotus garland as a mark of desire for education. Accept him and hold him here as a mother bears the foetus in her womb so that he grows and is shaped into a brave and cultured young man.

34. (Apo Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

ऊर्जं वहन्तीरमृतं घृतं पयः कीलालं परिस्त्रुतम् ।  
स्वधा स्थ तर्पयत मे पितृन् ॥३४॥

*Ūrjam vahanṭīramṛtaṁ ghr̥taṁ payaḥ kīlālaṁ  
parisrutam. Svadhā stha tarpayata me pitṛn.*

Be masters of your own wealth and power and manage it well with justice and in virtue. Offer liberal hospitality with love and reverence to the senior benefactors of society, men of knowledge, experience and wisdom. Offer them delicious drinks of water and nourishing juices, health giving milk and ghee, sumptuous foods and honey-sweet fruits to their satisfaction.

इति द्वितीयोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER—III

## 1. (Agni Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

स॒मि॒ध॒ग्निं दु॒वस्य॑त घृ॒तैर्बो॑ध॒य॒ताति॑थिम् ।  
आस्मिन् ह॒व्या जु॑होतन ॥१॥

*Samidhāgniṁ duvasyata ghr̥tairbodhayatāthim.  
Āsmin havyā juhutana.*

Light up the fire and raise it with fuel, serve it like an honourable guest with pure ghee, and offer rich oblations of samagri into it, with love and faith.

## 2. (Agni Devata, Sushruta Ṛshi)

सुस॑मि॒द्धाय॑ शो॒चिषे॑ घृ॒तं ती॒व्रं जु॑होतन ।  
अ॒ग्नये॑ जा॒तवे॑दसे ॥२॥

*Susamiddhāya śociṣe ghr̥taṁ tīvraṁ juhutana.  
Agnaye jātavedase.*

To the fire, omnipresent, lit up, rising bright and blazing, sanctifying everything around, offer libations of ghee, pure, inflammable and purifying.

## 3. (Agni Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

तं त्वा॑ स॒मि॒द्भि॒रङ्गि॑रो घृ॒तेन॑ वर्द्ध॒याम॑सि ।  
बृ॒हच्छो॑चा यवि॒ष्ठ्य ॥३॥

*Taṁ tvā samidbhiraṅgiro ghr̥tena vardhayāmasi. Bṛhacchocā yaviṣṭhya.*

O agni, bright and beautiful, young and powerful, generous giver of things, we offer samidhas and ghee and raise you to the heights.

## 4. (Agni Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

उप त्वाग्ने हविष्मतीर्घृताचीर्यन्तु हर्यत ।  
जुषस्व समिधो मम ॥४॥

*Upa tvāgne haviṣmatīrghṛtācīryantu haryata.  
Juṣasva samidho mama.*

O fire, bright and beautiful, generous giver, here come to you my samidhas soaked in ghee and fragrant things. Accept them, accept them.

## 5. (Agni Vayu Surya Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

भूर्भुवः स्वर् द्यौरिव भूम्ना पृथिवीव वरिष्णा । तस्यास्ते  
पृथिवि देवयजनि पृष्ठेऽग्निमन्नादमन्नाद्यादधे ॥५॥

*Bhūr bhuvah svar dyauriva bhūmnā pṛthivīva  
varimṇā. Tasyāste pṛthivi devayajani prṣṭhe'  
gnimannādamannādyāyādadhe.*

In expanse as vast as the bright heaven, in virtue as firm and generous as the earth, agni is ever present on the earth, in the sky and in heaven. Earth Mother, seat of yajna by the devas (noble people and the powers of nature) for the devas (good people and the powers of nature), here on the ground in the vedi on your surface, I place the sacred fire, consumer of the oblations of food, for the sake of food and energy.

## 6. (Agni Devata, Sarparajni Kadru Ṛshi)

आयं गौः पृश्निरक्रमीदसदन् मातरं पुरः ।  
पितरं च प्रयन्त्स्वः ॥६॥

*Āyaṁ gauḥ pṛsnirakramīdasadan mātaraṁ  
puraḥ. Pitaraṁ ca prayantsvaḥ.*

This earth, child of the sun and waters in space

— solid concentration of agni (fire) and apah (waters)  
 — revolves in its orbit round the sun, its father and sustainer in heaven, through the presence of its mother, the waters in space.

7. (Agni Devata, Sarparajni Kadru Ṛshi)

अ॒न्त॒श्च॒रति॑ रो॒चना॒स्य प्रा॒णाद॑पा॒न॒ती ।

व्य॑ख्यन् म॒हिषो॑ दि॒वम् ॥७॥

*Antaścarati rocanāsyā prāṇādapānātī.  
 Vyakhyan mahiṣo divam.*

The power of Agni is light and energy/electricity which creates and produces the circuitous currents-going up as prana in the universe as well as in the body, and the complementary current going down as apana in the body as well as in the universe. This universal energy of Agni is a mighty power which is the light of heaven and burns in the sun.

8. (Agni Devata, Sarparajni Kadru Ṛshi)

त्रि॒ंश॒द्दाम् वि॒राज॑ति॒ वाक् प॑त॒ङ्गाय॑ धी॒यते॑ ।

प्र॒ति व॑स्तो॒रह॑ द्यु॒भिः ॥८॥

*Triṁśaddhāma virājati vāk pataṅgāya dhīyate.  
 Prati vastoraha dyubhiḥ.*

Vak, the speech mode of Agni, dominates thirty abodes of life (out of thirty-three) and is used in the service of its lord, Agni, for the expression of the light of knowledge with which the omniscient and omnipresent power illuminates the world.

9. (Agni-Surya Devate, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अ॒ग्नि॒ज्योति॑र॒ज्योति॑र॒ग्निः स्वा॒हा सूर्यो॑ ज्योति॒ज्योति॑ः सूर्यः  
 स्वाहा॑ । अ॒ग्नि॒र्वचो॑ ज्योति॒र्वचः॑ स्वा॒हा सूर्यो॑ वचो॒र्चो  
 ज्योति॒र्वचः॑ स्वाहा॑ । ज्योतिः॑ सूर्यः॑ सूर्यो॑ ज्योतिः॑ स्वाहा॑ ॥९॥

*Agnirjyotirjyotiragniḥ svāhā -sūryo jyotirjyotiḥ sūryaḥ svāhā. Agnirvarco jyotirvarcaḥ svāhā sūryo varco jyotirvarcaḥ svāhā. Jyotiḥ sūryaḥ sūryo jyotiḥ svāhā.*

Agni, Supreme Spirit, is the light (jyoti) of existence, and Light (jyoti), Eternal Consciousness, is the identity of the Spirit. Vak, the virtual speech of Eternity is the common attribute of both spirit and consciousness.

Sun, the Lord of Life, is the light (jyoti) of the world, and Light (jyoti), Omniscience, is the identity of the Sun, the Divine teacher of teachers. Veda, the universal voice of Divinity is the common attribute of both the knower (sun) and knowledge (Omniscience).

Fire is the power and prosperity of the world, and power and prosperity from the heat energy of fire is converted to power by science and technology. Tecknowledge with its language is for the common benefit of both, the fire and the user.

The sun is the power and prosperity of the world, and power and prosperity flows from the vital energy of the sun converted to power by science and technology. Tecknowledge with its language is for the common benefit of both, solar energy and the user.

Light is the Lord and the Lord is Light. Light and the Lord are one. Veda, knowledge, is coexistent with both in unison. We offer the oblations to the Lord for the Light in faith with reverence.

#### 10. (Agni-Surya Devate, Prajapati Ṛshi)

स॒जूर्दे॒वेन॑ स॒वि॒त्रा स॒जू रा॒त्र्येन्द्र॑व॒त्या । जु॒षा॒णोऽअ॒ग्निर्वे॑तु  
स्वाहा॑ । स॒जूर्दे॒वेन॑ स॒वि॒त्रा स॒जू॒रुष॑सेन्द्र॒वत्या॑ । जु॒षा॒णः  
सू॒र्यो वे॑तु स्वाहा॑ ॥१०॥

*Sajūrdevena savitrā sajū rātryendravyā.  
Juṣāṇo' agnirvetu svāhā. Sajūrdevena savitrā  
sajūruṣasendravyā. Juṣaṇaḥ sūryo vetu svāhā.*

May Agni, along with Savita in His creation and the dark night of energy, receive this oblation.

May the Sun, along with Savita in His creation and the dawn of morning energy, receive this oblation.

### 11. (Agni Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

उपप्रयन्तोऽअध्वरं मन्त्रं वोचेमाग्नये ।  
आरेऽअस्मे च शृण्वते ॥११॥

*Upaprayanto' adhvaram mantram vocemā-  
gnaye. Āre' asme ca śṛṇvate.*

Close to the vedi, while we are performing this sacred yajna, we chant the mantras for Agni who hears the chant near at hand as well as far away.

### 12. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

अग्निर्मूर्द्धा दिवः ककुत्पतिः पृथिव्याऽअयम् ।  
अपाथ्श्रेताथ्सि जिन्वति ॥१२॥

*Agnirmūrdhā divaḥ kakutpatiḥ prthivyā' ayam.  
Apāṁ retāṁsi jinvati*

This Lord of the earth, Agni, who rules on high on top of heaven, constantly refreshes the generative powers of the waters for the earth.

### 13. (Indragni Devate, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

उभा वामिन्द्राग्नीऽआहुवध्याऽउभा राधसः सह मादयध्वै ।  
उभा दाताराविषाथ्शरयीणामुभा वाजस्य सातये हुवे  
वाम् ॥१३॥



*Ubhā vāmindrāgnī'āhuvadhyā' ubhā rādhasaḥ  
saha mādayadhyai. Ubhā dātārāviṣāṃ  
rayīṇāmubhā vājasya sātaye huve vām.*

Indra (wind and electric energy) and Agni (heat and fire), givers of energy, food, power and wealth, I call upon you both and invoke you for the gift of knowledge, energy, and food for joy and well-being.

**14. (Agni Devata, Devavata and Bharata Rshis)**

अ॒यं ते॒ योनि॑र्ऋ॒त्वियो॒ यतो॑ जा॒तोऽअ॒रौच॑थाः ।  
तं जा॒नन्न॑ग्न॒ऽआरो॑हार्था॒ नो वर्द्ध॑या र॒यिम् ॥१४॥

*Ayaṃ te yonirṛtviyo yato jāto' arocathāḥ. Taṃ  
jānannagna' ārohāthā no vardhayā rayim.*

Agni, Lord of the Universe, the fire is born of vayu, wind and electric energy, and, according to the seasons, rises and shines and, like the suns, brightens the world. Knowing that, and with the knowledge of that, raise us and develop our power and wealth.

**15. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)**

अ॒यमि॑ह प्र॒थमो॒ धायि॑ धा॒तृभि॑र्होता॒ यजि॑ष्ठोऽअ॒ध्वरे॑ष्वी॒ड्यः ।  
यम॑र्ज॒वानो॒ भृग॑वो विरु॒चुर्व॑नेषु चि॒त्रं वि॒भ्वं वि॒शेवि॑शे॥१५॥

*Ayamiha prathamo dhāyi dhātṛbhirhotā  
yajisṭho' adhwareṣvīḍyaḥ. Yamapnavāno  
bhṛgavo virurucurvaneṣu citraṃ vibhvaṃ  
viśeviṣe.*

Here in the world of Lord Agni, the fire, placed and lighted in the vedi by the devotees, is the first and foremost agent of yajna for production and development. Adorable and worthiest of pursuit in study and research through collective action of the most

cherished kind as it is, scholars of the science of heat and energy should maintain and continue through their disciples the tradition of research and development of this wonderful and versatile power in laboratories and institutions in every country for every community.

#### 16. (Agni Devata, Avatsara Rshi)

अस्य प्रत्नामनु द्युतःशुक्रं दुदुहेऽअहयः ।  
पयः सहस्रसामृषिम् ॥१६॥

*Asya pratnāmanu dyutaṁ śukraṁ duduhre’  
ahrayaḥ. Payaḥ sahasrasāmṛṣim.*

The Rishis and scholars dedicated to the study of the heat and light of agni in yajna have discovered and received the purest showers of the waters of life from this timeless source-power of a thousand gifts of achievement (just as you tend and milk the mother cow and receive the gift of the purest nourishment for life).

#### 17. (Agni Devata, Avatsara Rshi)

तनूपाऽअग्नेऽसि तन्वां मे पाह्यायुर्दाऽअग्नेऽस्यायुर्मे देहि  
वर्चोदाऽअग्नेऽसि वर्चो मे देहि । अग्ने यन्मे तन्वाऽऊनं  
तन्मऽआपृण ॥१७॥

*Tanūpā’ agne’si tanvaṁ me pāhyāyurdā’ agne’-  
syāyurme dehi varcodā’ agne’si varco me dehi.  
Agne yanme tanvā’ ūnaṁ tanma’ āpṛṇa.*

Agni, you are protector of the body with health and nourishment. Protect my body. You are the giver of life. Give me full life. You are the giver of lustre and glory. Give me lustre and glory. Whatever is short and wanting in me, that, I pray, fulfil and complete and perfect.

## 18. (Agni Devata, Avatsara Ṛshi)

इन्धानास्त्वा शतंहिमा द्युमन्तःसमिधीमहि । वयस्वन्तो  
वयस्कृतः सहस्वन्तः सहस्कृतम् । अग्नौ सपत्नदम्भानुम-  
दब्धासोऽअदाभ्यम् । चित्रावसो स्वस्ति ते पारमशीय ॥१८॥

*Indhānāstvā śataṁ himā dyumantaṁ samidhī-  
mahi. Vayasvanto vayaskṛtaṁ sahasvantaḥ  
sahaskṛtam. Agne sapatnadambhanama-  
dabdhāso' adābhyam. Citrāvaso svasti te  
pāramaśīya.*

Agni, wonderful lord and treasure-home of the wealth of the world, we, men of full life and vigour, strong yet forbearing, fearless and irresistible, having lighted the fire of yajna in worship of you — you, bright and blazing, giver of life and health, strength and forbearance, irresistible destroyer of enemies — we pray that we keep the fire of yajna burning and bright in honour and service of you. May we, by your grace and blessing, overcome the want and hurdles of life and attain prosperity and happiness. May we thus live on for a hundred years and more.

## 19. (Agni Devata, Avatsara Ṛshi)

सं त्वमग्ने सूर्यस्य वर्चसागथाः समृषीणांस्तुतेन । सं  
प्रियेण धाम्ना समहमार्युषा सं वर्चसा सं प्रजया सः  
रायस्पोषेण गमिषीय ॥१९॥

*Sam tvamagne sūryasya varcasāgathāḥ  
samṛṣīṇāṁ stutena. Saṁ priyeṇa dhāmna  
samahamāryuṣā saṁ varcasā saṁ prajayā saṁ  
rāyaspoṣeṇa gmiṣīya.*

Agni, celebrated by the Rishis' songs of praise, come full well with the light and glory and energy of

the sun to your own home of celebrity. Come that I may also, with the same songs of praise and the pranic energy of the sun, come to attain a happy home, full age, honour and lustre, a good family and liberal means of life.

## 20. (Apo Devata, Yajnavalkya Ṛshi)

अन्ध् स्थान्धौ वो भक्षीय महं स्थ महौ वो भक्षीयोरजं  
स्थोर्जं वो भक्षीय रायस्पोषं स्थ रायस्पोषं वो भक्षीय॥२०॥

*Andha sthāndho vo bhakṣīya maha stha maho  
vo bhakṣīyorja sthorjaṁ vo bhakṣīya rāyaspoṣa  
stha rāyaspoṣam vo bhakṣīya.*

There are foods for health — herbs, vegetables, grains, etc. — I would feed upon these to be strong. There are foods for greatness — agni, vayu, electricity, knowledge, etc. — I would feed upon these and be great. There are foods for energy — water, milk, ghee, honey, etc. — I would take these and be smart and energetic. There are rich tonics — invigorating, rejuvenating — I would take these to increase my competence and efficiency.

(Know the quality of foods and drinks and take what is good to maintain your health and efficiency).

## 21. (Vishvedeva Devata, Yajnavalkya Ṛshi)

रेवती रमध्वमस्मिन्योनावस्मिन् गोष्ठेऽस्मिँल्लोकेऽस्मिन् क्षये।  
इहैव स्तु मापगात ॥२१॥

*Revatī ramadhvasminnyonāvasmin goṣṭhe'  
sminlloke' smin kṣaye. Ihaiva sta māpagāta.*

Revati — all the variety of wealth, good health, sense and mind, knowledge, ethics, good conduct, cows, etc. — may abound in this life, this body, this home,

this farm-house, everywhere in this world. Rejoice, never forsake these. May these too never forsake you.

22. (Agni Devata, Vaishvamisra Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

संहितासि विश्वरूप्यूर्जा माविश गौपत्येन । उप त्वाग्ने  
दिवेदिवे दोषावस्तर्धिया वयम् । नमो भरन्तऽमसि ॥२२॥

*Saṁhitāsi viśvarūpyūrjā māviśa gaupatyena.  
Upa tvāgne divedive doṣāvastardhiyā vayam.  
Namobharanta' emasi.*

Immanent in all the forms of existence, universal energy, come, inspire and bless me, as a protector and sustainer. Agni, dispeller of darkness of the night, we come to you for light day in and day out. With all our wealth of food and energy, mind and intelligence, in all humility and faith, we come to you.

23. (Agni devata, Vaishvamisra Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

राजन्तमध्वराणां गोपामृतस्य दीदिविम् ।  
वर्द्धमानश्चस्वे दमे ॥२३॥

*Rājantamadhvarāṇām gopāmṛtasya dīdivim.  
Vardhamānaṁ sve dame.*

With all our wealth and power, in all faith and humility, we come to Agni, bright and blazing, protector and sustainer of yajnas, illuminater of Truth, Right and the Law of existence, thriving in His own state of bliss.

24. (Agni Devata, Vaishvamisra Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

स नः पितेव सूनवेऽग्ने सूपायनो भव ।  
सचस्वा नः स्वस्तये ॥२४॥

*Sa naḥ piteva sūnave'gne sūpāyano bhava.  
Sacasvā naḥ svastaye.*

Agni, as father to the child, be the father, guardian and protector for all of us. Be with us always, for happiness and well-being.

25. (Agni Devata, Subandhu Ṛshi)

अग्ने त्वं नोऽअन्तमऽउत त्राता शिवो भवा वरूथ्यः ।  
वसुरग्निर्वसुश्रवाऽअच्छा नक्षि द्युमत्तमऽरयिं दाः ॥२५॥

*Agne tvam no' antama' uta trātā śivo bhavā  
varūthyah. Vasuragnirvasuśravā' acchā nakṣi  
dyumattamaṁ rayim dāh.*

Agni, life of our life, saviour, kind and gracious, be an intimate friend and giver of goodness. Vast abode of all, brilliant and all-percipient, bless us richly with the brightest wealth and knowledge of the world.

26. (Agni Devata, Subandhu Ṛshi)

तं त्वां शोचिष्ठ दीदिवः सुम्नाय नूनमीमहे सखिभ्यः । स  
नो बोधि श्रुधी हवमुरुष्या णोऽअघायतः संमस्मात् ॥२६॥

*Taṁ tvā śociṣṭha dīdivaḥ sumnāya nūnamīmahe  
sakhibhyaḥ. Sa no bodhi śrudhī havamuruṣyā  
ṇo' aghāyataḥ. samasmāt.*

Lord of the universe, Light of life, purest of the pure and self-luminous, we pray sincerely for happiness for us and our friends. May the Lord enlighten us and hear our chant of yajna, may He save us from sin and evil.

27. (Agni Devata, Shrutabandhu Ṛshi)

इडुऽएह्यदितुऽएहि काम्याऽएत ।

मयि वः कामधरणं भूयात् ॥२७॥

*Ida'ehyadita' ehi kāmāyā' eta. Mayi vaḥ  
kāmadharaṇaṁ bhūyāt.*

Come earth, come freedom, justice and abundance. May all desires come true wholly. May the Lord in-vest me with the stability of ambition and fulfilment thereof.

**28. (Brihaspati Devata, Prabandhu Ṛshi)**

सोमानुश्र्वरं कृणुहि ब्रह्मणस्पते ।

कक्षीवन्तं यऽऔशिजः ॥२८॥

*Somānaṁ svarāṇaṁ kṛṇuhi brahmaṇaspate.  
Kakṣīvantam ya'auśijah.*

Lord of Eternal knowledge, keen as I am for knowledge and learning like a very child of Wisdom, shape me into a scholar with a sense of ethical values, a persuasive speaker and a teacher and maker of rejuvenating tonics.

**29. (Brihaspati Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)**

यो रेवान् योऽमीवहा वसुवित्पुष्टिवर्द्धनः ।

स नः सिषक्तु यस्तुरः ॥२९॥

*Yo revān yo'amīvahā vasuvitpuṣṭivarddhanah.  
Sa naḥ siṣaktu yasturah.*

May He who is Lord of wealth and knowledge, who destroys pain, grief and disease, who is the knower of all the good things of the world, who gives all physical and spiritual strength, who is keen and instant in doing and having things done, may He bless us with all virtues and good actions.

**30. (Brahmanaspati Devata, Varuni Saptadhrithi Ṛshi)**

मा नः शस्सोऽअररुषो धूर्तिः प्रणङ् मर्त्यस्य ।

रक्षा णो ब्रह्मणस्पते ॥३०॥

*Mā naḥ śaṁso' araruṣo dhūrtilḥ praṇaṁ  
martyasya. Rakṣā ṇo brahmaṇaspate.*

May our songs of praise never be lost. Lord of the universe and of the Divine Word, save us against the selfishness and violence of the mortals.

### 31. (Aditya Devata, Varuni Saptadhriti Ṛshi)

महि त्रीणामवोऽस्तु द्युक्षं मित्रस्यार्यम्णः ।  
दुराधर्षं वरुणस्य ॥३१॥

*Mahi trīṇāmavo 'stu dyukṣaṁ mitrasyaāryamṇaḥ  
Durādhārṣaṁ varuṇasya.*

Lord of the universe, may the generous and inviolable protection of the three, Mitra (pranic energy both internal and external), Varuna (air and water), and Aryama (sun and stability) be ours for the divine knowledge of the Veda, illuminating, irresistible, and great.

### 32. (Aditya Devata, Varuni Saptadhriti Ṛshi)

नहि तेषाममा च न नाध्वसु वारुणेषु ।  
ईशे रिपुरघासांसः ॥३२॥

*Nahi teṣāmamā cana nādhvasu vāraṇeṣu. Īśe  
ripuraghaśaṁsaḥ.*

Never in their homes, nor in their paths of life, nor ever in their defences, shall there be any enemy or a supporter of evil. The Lord is in command of the life of the pious devotees.

### 33. (Aditya Devata, Varuni Saptadhriti Ṛshi)

ते हि पुत्रासोऽदितेः प्र जीवसे मर्त्याय ।  
ज्योतिर्यच्छन्त्यजस्रम् ॥३३॥



*Te hi putrāso' aditeḥ pra jīvase martyāya.  
Jyotiryacchantaajasram.*

Mitra, pranic energy, Varuna, air and water, and Aryama, the sun, they are the children of Imperishable Nature. They provide inexhaustible light and energy for the life and sustenance of the mortals on earth.

**34. (Indra Devata, Madhuchhanda Rshi)**

कदा चन स्तरीरसि नेन्द्र सश्चसि दाशुषे ।  
उपोपेन्नु मघवन् भूयऽइन्नु ते दानं देवस्य पृच्यते ॥३४॥

*Kadā cana starīrasi nendra saścasi dāśuṣe.  
Upopennu maghavan bhūya' innu te dānam  
devasya prcyate.*

Indra, lord of generosity and well-being, when is it that you don't wholly favour the man of charity, overwhelming him with gifts of knowledge and joy? Lord giver of power and prosperity, your gifts of reward for karma (action), again and again, constantly, follow upon the philanthropists' acts of charity.

**35. (Savita Devata, Vishvamitra Rshi)**

तत् सवितुर्वरेण्यं भर्गो देवस्य धीमहि ।  
धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात् ॥३५॥

*Tatsaviturvareṇyam bhargo devasya dhīmahi.  
Dhiyo yo naḥ pracodayāt.*

Let us meditate on the blazing glory of Savita, Lord Creator, pure and generous giver of light and happiness — glory which is magnificent, most worthy of our choice. And may the Lord with His grace inspire our mind and will to dedicate ourselves to noble actions.

## 36. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

परि ते दूडभो रथोऽस्माँ२॥ऽअश्नोतु विश्वतः ।  
येन रक्षसि दाशुषः ॥३६॥

*Pari te dūdabho ratho'smāṁ' aśnotu viśvataḥ.  
Yena rakṣasi dāśuṣaḥ.*

That formidable chariot of knowledge by which you protect and redeem the man of charity in all ways from all sides, by that very chariot protect us too, Lord of the Universe, and let us cross the panorama of existence.

## 37. (Prajapati Devata, Vamedeva Ṛshi)

भूर्भुवः स्वः सुप्रजाः प्रजाभिः स्याथ्सुवीरो वीरैः सुपोषः  
पोषैः । नर्यै प्रजां मे पाहि शथ्स्य पशून् मे पाह्यथर्य पितुं  
मे पाहि ॥३७॥

*Bhūrbhuvaḥ svaḥ suprajāḥ prajābhiḥ syāṁ  
suvīro vīraiḥ supoṣaḥ poṣaiḥ. Narya prajāṁ me  
pāhi śāmsya paśūn me pāhya-tharya pitum me  
pāhi.*

Lord Existent, Intelligent and Blissful, merciful to the noble people, protect my people, Lord worthy of praise, protect my wealth and cattle, Lord firm and irresistible, protect my food, I pray, may I be a happy family man with noble people and children, nobly brave with heroic friends around generously supportive, blest with rich means of health and support.

## 38. (Agni Devata, Asuri Ṛshi)

आगन्म विश्ववेदसमस्मभ्यं वसुवित्तमम् ।  
अग्नै सम्राड्भि द्युम्नम्भि सहऽआर्यच्छस्व ॥३८॥

*Āganma viśvavedasamasmabhyam vasuvittamam. Agne samrāḍabhi dyumnamabhi saha'āyacchasva.*

Agni, Lord of the Universe, blesses with all round honour and glory, all round enduring strength. Light of the world, may we realize and attain to the spirit omniscient of the universe, to the power omnipresent in the abodes of life in the world.

**39. (Agni Devata, Asuri Ṛshi)**

अ॒यम॒ग्निर्गृ॒हप॒तिर्गा॒र्हप॒त्यः प्र॒जाया॑ वसु॒वित्त॑मः ।  
अ॒ग्नै गृ॒हप॒तेऽभि॑ द्यु॒म्नम॒भि सह॒ऽआर्य॑च्छस्व ॥३९॥

*Aymagnirgrhapatirgārhapatyah prajāyā vasuvittamah. Agne grhapate'bhi dyumnamabhi saha'āyacchasva.*

This agni that resides in the home with the inmates is the sustainer of the home and brings all kinds of wealth to the family. Agni, Lord of Light and Energy, bless us with honour and glory all round and bless us with enduring strength all round.

**40. (Agni Devata, Asuri Ṛshi)**

अ॒यम॒ग्निः पु॒री॒ष्यो र॒यि॒मान् पु॒ष्टि॒वर्ध॑नः ।  
अ॒ग्नै पु॒री॒ष्या॒भि द्यु॒म्नम॒भि सह॒ऽआर्य॑च्छस्व ॥४०॥

*Ayamagnih purīṣyo rayimān puṣṭivardhanah. Agne purīṣyābhi dyumnamabhi saha'-āyacchasva.*

This agni is the source of wealth, with it we grow and develop in health and prosperity, it helps to complete our plans and projects, to make up all our wants and to grow further. Agni, Lord of Light and Energy, bless us

with all round honour and prosperity, bless us with strength and endurance all round.

**41. (Vastu Agni Devata, Asuri Rshi)**

गृहा मा बिभीत मा वेपध्वमूर्ज बिभ्रतऽएमसि ।  
ऊर्ज बिभ्रद्वः सुमनाः सुमेधा गृहानैमि मनसा मोदमानः॥४१॥

*Gṛhā mā bibhīta mā vepadhvamūrjam bibhrata' emasi. Ūrjam bibhradvaḥ sumanāḥ sumedhā gṛhānaimi manasā modamānaḥ.*

Masters of the house, inmates of the home, fear not, tremble not. Bubbling with energy and power, go forward. With energy, power and enthusiasm, with a happy heart and high intelligence, I come home rejoicing at heart, for you.

**42. (Vastupati Agni Devata, Shamyu Rshi)**

येषामद्धयेति प्रवसन् येषु सौमनसो बहूः ।  
गृहानुपह्वयामहे ते नो जानन्तु जानतः ॥४२॥

*Yeṣāmadhyeti pravasan yeṣu saumanaso bahuḥ. Gṛhānupahvayāmahe te no jānantu jānataḥ.*

The man far away, the visiting guest, remembers the homes abundant with happiness of the mind and open doors of welcome. We, the guests and chance visitors call at such homes. They know us, may they continue to know.

**43. (Vastupati Devata, Barhaspatya Shamyu Rshi)**

उपहृताऽङ्गुह गावऽउपहृताऽअजावयः । अथोऽअन्नस्य  
कीलालऽउपहृतो गृहेषु नः । क्षेमाय वः शान्त्यै प्रपद्ये  
शिवः शम्भोः शंयोः शंयोः ॥४३॥

*Upahūtā' iha gāva' upahūtā'ajāvayaḥ. Atho' annasya kīlala' upahūto grheṣu naḥ, Kṣemāya vaḥ śāntyai prapadye śivaṁ śagmaṁ śamyoh śamyoh.*

The cows are brought and called in, sheep and goats are brought and called in, and then, plenty of food is brought in and stored in our homes for your comfort and safety and for our comfort and protection. With all the means of comfort in safety, I am at peace with the joy of well-being. Peace! peace! and joy!

**44. (Maruts Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

*प्रघासिनौ हवामहे मरुतश्च रिशार्दसः ।  
करम्भेण सजोषसः ॥४४॥*

*Praghāsino havāmahe marutaśca riśādasah.  
Karambheṇa sajoṣasaḥ.*

We home-keepers invite and treat guests and learned men dedicated to yajna who, free from ignorance, are men of universal love, who fight evil and remove human weakness, and who welcome our hospitality and love and enjoy good food.

**45. (Maruts Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

*यद् ग्रामे यदरण्ये यत् सभायां यदिन्द्रिये ।  
यदेनश्चकृमा वयमिदं तदवयजामहे स्वाहा ॥४५॥*

*Yadgrāme yadaranye yatsabhāyām yadindriye.  
yadenaścakṛmā vayamidam tadavayajāmahe  
svāhā.*

Whatever wrong we have done or might do in our village community, in the forest among the foresters (Vanaprasthis), in the assembly or in the mind with our

senses, that we abjure and give up, and whatever is true and good, to that we commit ourselves and dedicate.

**46. (Indra and Maruts Devate, Agastya Rshi)**

मो षू णऽइन्द्रात्र पृत्सु देवैरस्ति हि ष्मा ते शुष्मिन्नव्याः।  
महश्चिद्यस्य मीढुषौ यव्या हविष्मतो मरुतो वन्दते गीः॥४६॥

*Mo ṣū ṇa' indrātra pṛtsu devairasti hi śmā te  
śuṣminnavayāḥ. Mahāścidyasya mīḍhuṣo yavyā  
haviṣmato maruto vandate gīḥ.*

Mighty Indra, in the battles of this life, protect us well along with the learned and the wise, hurt us not. Lord of infinite power, surely the high and divine voice of yours reveals the nature and virtue of those who, in every season, with appropriate samagri, perform the yajnas. The yajamana, host-performer of yajna, with his offerings sings the songs of praise in honour of the lord of rain and the carriers of the yajna, the winds.

**47. (Agni Devata, Agastya Rshi)**

अक्रन् कर्म कर्मकृतः सह वाचा मयोभुवा ।  
देवेभ्यः कर्म कृत्वास्तं प्रेत सचाभुवः ॥४७॥

*Akran karma karmakṛtaḥ saha vācā mayobhuvā.  
Devebhyaḥ karma kṛtvāstaṁ preta sacābhuvāḥ.*

Men of noble action, yajna, who act together in the company of the pious and dedicated people, using the delightful language of love in communication in accordance with the sacred Word of the Divine, Veda, having played their part, go home and retire from life in peace and tranquillity.

## 48. (Yajna Devata, Aurnavabha Ṛshi)

अवभृथ निचुम्पुण निचेरुरसि निचुम्पुणः । अव देवैर्देव-  
कृतमेनोऽयासिषमव मर्त्यैर्मर्त्यकृतं पुरुराव्णो देव रिष-  
स्पाहि ॥४८॥

*Avabhṛtha nicumpuṇa nicerurasi nicumpuṇaḥ.  
Ava devairdevakṛtameno'yāsiṣamava martyair-  
martyakṛtaṁ pururāvṇo deva riśaspāhi.*

Cleansed and purified by knowledge and Dharma, I am calm and constant. You are calm and constant too. I collect and arrange the Samidhas (fuel wood for yajna) and through yajna, give up the sins committed with the mind and senses as well as the evil done with the body. You too save yourself from sin and evil. Lord Supreme, save us from violence, sin and evil, the cause of long suffering.

## 49. (Yajna Devata, Aurnavabha Ṛshi)

पूर्णा दर्वि परा पत सुपूर्णा पुनरापत ।  
वस्नेव विक्रीणावहाऽइषमूर्जं शतक्रतो ॥४९॥

*Pūrṇā darvi parā pata supūrṇā punarāpata.  
Vasneva vikrīṇāvahā' iṣamūrjaṁ śatakrato.*

The ladle, full with ghee and samagri, goes up (to the sky from the vedi). It comes down to the earth, full again (with water). Lord of infinite vision and a thousand yajnas, may we too, yajamana and the priest, give and take, as in exchange, yajna, food, energy and other things.

## 50. (Indra Devata, Aurnavabha Ṛshi)

देहि मे ददामि ते नि मे धेहि नि ते दधे ।  
निहारं च हरासि मे निहारं निहराणि ते स्वाहा ॥५०॥

*Dehi me dadāmi te ni me dhehi ni te dadhe.  
Nihāram ca harāsi me nihāram niharāṇi te  
svāhā.*

In truth of word: you give me, I give you. You use what I give you, I use what you give me. Give me for a price, I pay the price to you.

**51. (Indra Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)**

*अक्षन्नमीमदन्तु ह्यव प्रियाऽअधूषत । अस्तौषतु स्वभानवो  
विप्रा नविष्ठया मृती योजा न्विन्द्र ते हरी ॥५१॥*

*Akṣannamīmadanta hyava priyā'adhūṣata.  
Astoṣata svabhānavo viprā naviṣṭhayā matī yojā  
nvindra te harī.*

Lord of the world/assembly, Indra, your people, learned and wise, brilliant in their own right, with latest application of their mind and discovery/invention, sing in praise of the Lord, celebrate their success, feast and enjoy themselves and, dear even to others who are opposed, shake the enemies of humanity. Saddle your horses fast, Indra. Rise up, nation, with all your might and mind.

**52. (Indra Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)**

*सुसुन्दृशं त्वा वयं मघवन् वन्दिषीमहि । प्र नूनं पूर्णबन्धुर  
स्तुतो यासि वशाँर॥ऽअनु योजा न्विन्द्र ते हरी ॥५२॥*

*Susandrśam tvā vayam maghavan vandiṣīmahi.  
Pra nūnaṁ pūrṇabandhura stuto yāsi vaśāṁ'  
anu yojā nvindra te harī.*

Lord of the world/President of the assembly. Indra, lord of all the wealth and power, brilliant and blissful to the eye, we sing songs of praise for you. Sung and celebrated, full of love and kindness, everything in



bond with you, you proceed to us with all the gifts and blessings for us. Saddle your horses fast, Indra. Rise up, nation, with all your might and mind.

**53. (Mana Devata, Bandhu Ṛshi)**

मनो न्वाह्वामहे नाराशंसेन स्तोमेन ।

पितृणां च मन्मभिः ॥५३॥

*Mano nvāhvāmahe nārāśamsena stomena.  
Pitṛṇām ca manmabhiḥ.*

With the contribution of our predecessors, continuous sacrifice and dedication of our colleagues, and the generous resources of our seniors, we concentrate on the mind to develop its power and potential all round.

**54. (Mana Devata, Bandhu Ṛshi)**

आ नऽएतु मनः पुनः क्रत्वे दक्षाय जीवसे ।

ज्योक् च सूर्यं दुशे ॥५४॥

*Ā na' etu manah punah kratve dakṣāya jīvase.  
Jyok ca sūryam dṛṣe.*

May the mind, seat of memory, come to us whole and entire, again and again, from birth to birth across time, for continuous and cumulative retention of knowledge, karma and sanskaras — seeds and impressions of thoughts, actions and ideas — for growing strength and competence, for increasing health and longevity of life and for a constant vision of the Sun, the Supreme Spirit of life and the universe.

**55. (Mana Devata, Bandhu Ṛshi)**

पुनर्नः पितरो मनो ददातु दैव्यो जनः ।

जीवं व्रातंसचेमहि ॥५५॥

*Punarnaḥ pitaro mano dadātu daivyo janah.  
Jīvam vrātam sacemahi.*

May this wonderful sagely man, with the blessings of our forefathers who protected, prepared and shaped him, help us regain, here and hereafter, a noble mind and intelligence, so that with him we live a virtuous life of discipline and holy vows.

**56. (Soma Devata, Bandhu Ṛshi)**

वयःसौम व्रते तव मनस्तनूषु बिभ्रतः ।  
प्रजावन्तः सचेमहि ॥५६॥

*Vayaṁ soma vrate tava manastanūṣu bibhrataḥ.  
Prajāvantaḥ sacemahi.*

Soma, Lord of peace and creator of the universe, giver of health and vitality, may we, biding within the holy bonds of your discipline and our vows, with alert minds and healthy bodies, live on in peace and joy with our children and the community.

**57. (Rudra Devata, Bandhu Ṛshi)**

एष ते रुद्र भागः सह स्वस्त्राम्बिकया तं जुषस्व ।  
स्वाहृष ते रुद्र भागऽआखुस्तै पशुः ॥५७॥

*Eṣate rudra bhāgaḥ saha svasrāmbikayā taṁ  
juṣasva svāhaiṣa te rudra bhāga' ākhuste paśuḥ.*

Man of justice, Rudra, this is your share of knowledge. Take it with its sister, companion, the vision of the Veda. Serve it with reverence. Extend it in creative action through yajna. Man of justice and power, this is your share of wealth. Take it with its sister, companion, the voice of the Veda. Serve it with reverence. Use and enjoy it with restraint. Take up the tool, the spade, and

dig your garden. Work is wealth and worship. Use the tool and the wealth with the voice of the Veda.

**58. (Rudra Devata, Bandhu Ṛshi)**

अव रुद्रमदीमहाव देव त्र्यम्बकम् । यथा नो वस्यसस्करद्यथा  
नः श्रेयसस्करद्यथा नो व्यवसाययात् ॥५८॥

*Ava rudramadīmahyava devaṁ tryambakam.  
Yathā no vasyasaskaradyathā naḥ śreyasas-  
karadyathā no vyavasāyayāt.*

We worship Rudra, Lord of justice, destroyer of evil, brilliant and generous, constant in vision and awareness in the three phases of time, past, present and future. We worship him so that we eliminate want and suffering, so that he may bless us with comfortable homes, greatness and honour, and firm resolution in hard work and industry.

**59. (Rudra Devata, Bandhu Ṛshi)**

भेषजमसि भेषजं गवेऽश्वाय पुरुषाय भेषजम् ।  
सुखं मेषाय मेष्यै ॥५९॥

*Bheṣajamasī bheṣajam gave'śvāya puruṣāya  
bheṣajam. Sukham meṣāya meṣyai.*

You are the panacea, universal cure for the ailments of the body, mind and soul, saviour against the evils of ignorance, injustice and poverty. You are the healer for the cows, horses, humans, rams and their females. You are health and happiness for all.

**60. (Rudra Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

त्र्यम्बकं यजामहे सुगन्धिं पुष्टिवर्धनम् । उर्वारुकमिव  
बन्धनान्मृत्योर्मुक्षीय मामृतात् । त्र्यम्बकं यजामहे सुगन्धिं  
पतिवर्धनम् । उर्वारुकमिव बन्धनादितो मुक्षीय मामृतात् ॥६०॥

*Tryambakaṁ yajāmahe sugandhiṁ puṣṭi-  
vardhanam. Urvārukamiva bandhanān-  
mrtyormukṣīya mā'mṛtāt. Tryambakaṁ yajāmahe  
sugandhiṁ pativedanam. Urvārukamiva  
bandhanādito mukṣīya māmutaḥ.*

We worship Rudra, Lord of the Universe, constant and invariable in all the three phases of time, and the first cause of health, growth, prosperity and happiness. May we, with His grace, be released from the bonds of death into freedom, immortality and eternal joy (ananda), just as the ripe fruit of melon falls off from the stalk on the branch to fullness and freedom. And may we never fall off from the state of freedom, immortality and eternal joy in the company of the Lord. We worship the Lord, Rudra, constant and invariable through time, purest and purifying, sustainer and protector who reveals Himself to His devotees. May He with His grace release us from the bonds of mortality here just as the melon fruit is released from the stalk, but we may never fall off from freedom, immortality, ananda and the presence of the Lord.

#### 61. (Rudra Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

एतत्ते रुद्रावसं तेन परो मूर्जवृत्तोऽतीहि । अवततधन्वा  
पिनाकावसः कृत्तिवासाऽअहिंसन्नः शिवोऽतीहि ॥६१॥

*Etatte rudrāvasaṁ tena paro mūjavato'tīhi.  
Avatatadhanvā pinākāvasaḥ kṛttivāsā'  
ahiṁsannaḥ śivo'tīhi.*

Rudra, warrior of the bow in readiness, strong in position with shield and armour, this is the way you defend and protect. Come down from the mountain heights and be with us wholly. Hurt us not, be good and kind and gracious.

62. (Rudra Devata, Narayana Ṛshi)

त्र्यायुषं जमदग्नेः कश्यपस्य त्र्यायुषम् ।

यद्वेषु त्र्यायुषं तन्नोऽस्तु त्र्यायुषम् ॥६२॥

*Tryāyusaṁ jamadagneḥ kaśyapasya tryāyusaṁ.  
Yaddeveṣu tryāyusaṁ tanno' astu tryāyusaṁ.*

Bless us with the threefold life — of the body, mind and spirit, for the three stages of life - childhood, youth, and age, upto 300-400 years, for all the ashrams (functional periods), and all the varnas (professional communities). Give us the threefold life of the eye, internal and external, of knowledge of the body, mind and soul, and of the world. Give us the threefold life of creativity for service, growth and spirituality. Give us the threefold life of the devas, the learned, wise, generous people, for excellence, contribution and removal of ignorance, injustice and poverty.

63. (Rudra Devata, Narayana Ṛshi)

शिवो नामासि स्वधितिस्ते पिता नमस्तेऽस्तु मा मा  
हिंसीः। निवर्त्तयाम्यायुषेऽन्नाद्याय प्रजननाय रायस्पोषाय  
सुप्रजास्त्वाय सुवीर्यीय ॥६३॥

*Śivo nāmāsi svadhitiste pitā namaste'astu mā  
mā hiṁsīḥ. Nivarttayāmyāyuse'nnādyāya  
prajanānāya rāyaspoṣāya suprajāstvāya  
suvīryāya.*

Rudra, Lord and father, Shiva you are by name, saviour, giver of knowledge, peace and prosperity. Salutations to you in reverence and worship. Hurt me not, father. I abide and pray for life and health, food and sustenance, virility, children, family, strength and prowess, prosperity, and freedom from suffering.

इति तृतीयोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-IV

## 1. (Apah and Oshadhis Devate, Prajapati Rshi)

एदमगन्म देवयजनं पृथिव्या यत्र देवासोऽअजुषन्त विश्वे।  
 ऋक्सामाभ्याथं सन्तरन्तो यजुर्भी रायस्योषेण समिषा मदेम।  
 इमाऽआपः शम् मे सन्तु देवीरोषधे त्रायस्व स्वधिते  
 मेनंहिंसीः ॥१॥

*Edamaganma devayajanaṁ prthivyā yatra  
 devāso' ajuṣanta viśve. Rksāmābhyāṁ  
 santaranto yajurbhī rāyaspoṣeṇa samīṣā  
 madema. Imā' āpaḥ śamu me santu devīroṣadhe  
 trayasva svadhite mainaṁ hiṁsīḥ.*

Lo! here we come to this holy place of yajna for the gods, powers of health, where the noblest of the world collected and delighted in their sacred enterprise. With joyous recitation of Riks, Yajus and Samans (with knowledge and action in the hope of joyous benefits) we offer food for the fire with libations of rich materials energetically and enthusiastically and cross the hurdles and suffering. May the holy waters bring health and peace. Noble herb, cure and save; unfailing power, do not hurt or kill this person.

## 2. (Apah Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

आपोऽअस्मान् मातरः शुन्ध्यन्तु घृतेन नो घृतप्त्रः पुनन्तु ।  
 विश्वंहि रिप्रं प्रवहन्ति देवीरुदिदाभ्यः शुचिरा पूतऽमि।  
 दीक्षातपसौस्तनूरसि तां त्वां शिवाथंशग्मां परिदधे भद्रं  
 वर्णं पुष्यन् ॥२॥

*Āpo' asmān mātaraḥ śundhayantu ghṛtena no  
ghṛtapvaḥ punantu. Viśvaṁ hi ripram  
pravahanti devīrudidābhyaḥ śucirā pūta' emi  
Dikṣātapasostanūrasī tām tvā śivām śagmām  
pari dadhe bhadram varṇam puṣyan.*

Mother waters purify us: with their essence and efficacy, they sanctify us. The waters are sacred powers of nature: they wash off the entire dirt and let all the wanted health and knowledge flow in. Pure and sanctified by the waters, I come up. This body is a gift of Diksha and Tapas, commitment to health and laws of nature, and hard discipline of body, mind and soul. That body I bear as a blessing, lovely, strong and graceful, shining with the golden glow of good health.

### 3. (Megha Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

महीनां पयोऽसि वर्चोदाऽअसि वर्चो मे देहि ।  
वृत्रस्यासि कनीनकश्चक्षुर्दाऽअसि चक्षुर्मे देहि ॥३॥

*Mahīnām payo'si varcodā'asi varco me dehi.  
Vṛtrasyāsi kanīnakaścakṣurdā'asi cakṣurme  
dehi.*

The waters of life flow to the earths from the sun. The life of the cloud radiates from the sun. The sun is the giver of light and lustre. Give me the light and lustre of life. The sun is the giver of the light of the eye. Give me the light of the eye internal as well as external.

### 4. (Paramatma Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

चित्पतिर्मा पुनातु वाक्पतिर्मा पुनातु देवो मा सविता  
पुनात्वच्छिद्रेण पवित्रेण सूर्यस्य रश्मिभिः । तस्य ते पवित्रपते  
पवित्रपूतस्य यत्कामः पुने तच्छक्रेयम् ॥४॥

*Citpatirmā punātu vākpatirmā punātu devo mā savitā punātvacchidreṇa pavitreṇa sūryasya raśmibhiḥ. Tasya te pavitrapate pavitrapūtasya yatkāmaḥ pune tacchakeyam.*

Lord of intelligence and awareness, I pray, enlighten me. Lord of the Divine Vak, I pray, sanctify me with the voice of the Veda. Savita, Lord Creator of the universe, I pray, consecrate me with a ceaseless shower of the purest rays of the sun. Lord of purity, purest of the pure, whatever the desire for which I pray for purity, that desire may be fulfilled. Bless me that I may make it possible.

#### 5. (Yajna Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

आ वो देवासऽईमहे वामं प्रयत्यध्वरे ।  
आ वो देवासऽआशिषो यज्ञियासो हवामहे ॥५॥

*Ā vo devāsa' īmahe vāmaṁ prayatyadhvare.  
Ā vo devāsa' āśiṣo yajñiyāso havāmahe.*

Devas of Yajna, mother powers of nature, learned and wise men, experts of the science of yajna, through the performance of this yajna, we pray for virtues of character, competence and of noble action. We, devotees of yajna, ask for your blessings that our desires and projects may be fulfilled and completed with success.

#### 6. (Yajna Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

स्वाहा यज्ञं मनसः स्वाहोरोरन्तरिक्षात् । स्वाहा  
द्यावापृथिवीभ्यां स्वाहा वातादारभे स्वाहा ॥६॥

*Svāhā yajñam manasaḥ svāhororantarikṣāt.  
svāhā dyāvāpṛthivībhyām svāhā vātādārabhe  
svāhā.*



With the voice of the Veda, in the language of expertise through education and training for the illumination of knowledge, with the sentiments of truth and love in togetherness for the sanctity of dealings in the business of living, I begin the yajna from the purity and sincerity of the mind, from the wind, and then from the vastness of the sky and space, in the service of the earth and heaven.

7. (Agni-Ap-Brihaspati Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

आकूत्यै प्रयुजेऽग्नये स्वाहा मेधायै मनसेऽग्नये स्वाहा  
दीक्षायै तपसेऽग्नये स्वाहा सरस्वत्यै पूष्णेऽग्नये स्वाहा ।  
आपो देवीर्बृहतीर्विश्वशम्भुवो द्यावापृथिवीऽउरोऽअन्तरिक्षा  
बृहस्पतये हविषा विधेम स्वाहा ॥७॥

*Ākūtyai prayuje'gnaye svāhā medhāyai  
manase'gnaye svāhā dīkṣāyai tapase'gnaye  
svāhā sarasvatyai puṣṇe'gnaye svāhā. Āpo  
devīrbṛhatīrviśva-śambhuvo dyāvāpṛthivī' uro'  
antarikṣa. Bṛhaspataye haviṣā vidhema svāhā.*

This oblation is for lighting of the fire for the resolution and dedication of the mind to virtue and the voice of the Veda. This is for the development of intelligence and the study of science and electricity for the general good in the language of common understanding. This is for commitment to Dharma and the teaching and learning of solar energy and the original universal heat in the language of universal understanding. This is for knowledge and education and the study of nourishment and vital heat of the body with scientific language for all. We study the heavenly waters of great and universal good and peace, earth and heaven and the vast middle regions of the sky. And we study

all these with oblations of appropriate samagri materials with the chants of the divine revelations of the Vedas.

8. (Ishvara Devata, Atreya Rshi)

विश्वो देवस्य नेतुर्मर्तो वुरीत सख्यम् ।

विश्वो रायऽइषुध्यति द्युम्नं वृणीत पुष्यसे स्वाहा ॥८॥

*Viśvo devasya neturmarto vurīta sakhyam. Viśvo rāya' iṣudhyati dyumnaṁ vṛṇīta puṣyase svāhā.*

May all mankind choose and pray for the love and friendship of the Lord and Ruler of the world, and may all, with prayers to Him, try for the attainment of wealth and prosperity for health and growth.

9. (Vidvan Devata, Angiras Rshi)

ऋक्सामयोः शिल्पे स्थस्ते वामारभे ते मा पातमास्य  
यज्ञस्योदृचः। शर्मासि शर्म मे यच्छ नमस्तेऽस्तु मा मा  
हिंसीः ॥९॥

*Rksāmāyoh śilpe sthaste vāmārabhe te mā pātamāsyā yajñasyodṛcaḥ. Śarmāsi śarma me yaccha namaste' astu mā mā hiṁsīḥ.*

After the study of Rigveda and Samaveda, both treasures of science and technology, in which study the content of the verses is actually realized, I begin this practical yajna of science and technology (in the laboratory and the workshop). May the two protect me and bless me. Reverence and salutations to you, to the teacher, to the Lord. Accept my salutations. Hurt me not, put me not off. You are peace and comfort. Give me peace and comfort of mind.

### 10. (Yajna Devata, Angiras Ṛshi)

ऊर्गस्याङ्गिरस्यूर्णम्रदाऽऊर्जं मयि धेहि । सोमस्य नीविरसि  
विष्णोः शर्मासि शर्म यजमानस्येन्द्रस्य योनिरसि सुसस्याः  
कृषीस्कृधि । उच्छ्रयस्व वनस्पतऽऊर्ध्वो मा पाह्यः हसऽआस्य  
यज्ञस्योदृचः ॥१०॥

*Ūrgasyāṅgirasyūrṇamṛadā' ūrjam mayi dhehi.  
Somasya nīvirasi viṣṇoḥ śarmāsi śarma  
yajamānasyendrasya yonirasi susasyāḥ  
kṛṣīskṛdhi. Ucchrayasva vanaspata' ūrdhvo mā  
pāhyaṁhasa'āsyajajñasyodṛcaḥ.*

You are tecknowledge, giver of wealth and power, realized with the energy of fire (heat), revealer of the secrets of energy and cover of safety for the creations of power. Give me energy and power.

You are the source of comfort and prosperity, gifted by yajna created by the man of knowledge, meant for the people devoted and dedicated to yajna by the grace of Indra. Increase and multiply the products of agriculture. Herbs and trees, grow and increase. Nourish, protect and help me to grow and rise high. Nourish and protect the man of yajna who has realized the mysteries of the power of the divine knowledge of nature. Save us from sin and evil.

### 11. (Agni Devata, Angiras Ṛshi)

व्रतं कृणुताग्निर्ब्रह्माग्निर्यज्ञो वनस्पतिर्यज्ञियः । दैवीं धियं  
मनामहे सुमृडीकामभिष्टये वर्चोधां यज्ञवाहसः सुतीर्था  
नोऽसद्वृक्षे । ये देवा मनोजाता मनोयुजो दक्षक्रतवस्ते  
नोऽवन्तु ते नः पान्तु तेभ्यः स्वाहा ॥११॥

*Vratam kṛṇutāgnirbrahmāgniryaज्ञो vanaspatir-  
yajñīyaḥ. Daivīm dhiyam manāmahe  
sumṛḍīkāmabhiṣṭaye varcodhām yajñavāhasaṁ  
sutīrthā no'asadvaṣe. Ye devā manojātā  
manoyujo dakṣakratavaste no'vantu te naḥ  
pāntu tebhyaḥ svāhā.*

Keep the vow of yajna, the fire of yajna. Agni is Brahma, the ultimate existent, omniscient, blissful Reality. Agni is yajna, individual, collective and ultimate act of creation. Agni is the nourishing and sustaining power of the forests, and must be served through yajna. We work and pray for sacred intelligence — excellent instrument of the knowledge and pursuit of science and spirituality, source of brilliance and power and the means of the extension and development of yajna — for the sake of happiness and well-being. May this intelligence, bright and gracious, saviour as a 'tirtha' for pilgrimage, ever shine in our mind and faith. May the masters of the science of yajna, men of genius, dedication and application of mind protect us, nourish us, advance us. Theirs is the language of enlightenment. They have it for us, for yajna, for Agni, for Brahma. Keep up the vow.

## 12. (Apah Devata, Angiras Rshi)

श्वा॒त्राः पी॒ता भ॑वत यू॒यमा॑पोऽअ॒स्माक॑मन्तरु॒दरे॑ सु॒शेवाः।  
ताऽअ॒स्मभ्य॑मय॒क्ष्माऽअ॒नमी॑वाऽअ॒नाग॑सः स्व॒दन्तु॑ दे॒वीर॑मृ॒ताऽ-  
ऋ॒तावृ॑धः ॥१२॥

*Śvātrāḥ pītā bhavata yūyamāpo' asmākama-  
ntarudare suśevāḥ. Tā' asmabhyamayakṣmā'  
anamīvā' anāgasah svadantu devīramṛtā'  
rtāvrđhaḥ.*

Taste and drink deep of the celestial waters of immortality, so sweet and agreeable to assimilate and internalize. Free from sickness, disease and sin, peace-giving and replete with knowledge and wisdom for all of us, they extend the frontiers of our knowledge of truth and divine law. They protect you against diseases like fever, dysentery and tuberculosis.

**13. (Apah Devata, Angiras Ṛshi)**

इयं ते यज्ञियां तनूरपो मुञ्चामि न प्रजाम् । अ॒होमु॒चः  
स्वाहा॑कृताः पृथि॒वीमावि॑शत पृथि॒व्या सम्भ॑व ॥१३॥

*Iyam te yajñiyā tanūrapo muñcāmi na prajāṃ.  
Aṁhomucaḥ svāhākṛtāḥ pṛthivīmāviśata  
pṛthivyā sambhava.*

This body of yours is for yajna by yajna. I release the waters but not my creation and my people — I save my people. Mix the waters — sterilized, purified, reinforced, invigorated — wholly and fully with the earth, and you too be one with the earth (to regain health and vigour).

**14. (Agni Devata, Angiras Ṛshi)**

अग्ने॒ त्व॑ सु जा॒गृहि॑ व॒यं सु॑ म॒न्दिषी॑महि ।  
रक्षा॑ णोऽअप्र॑युच्छन् प्र॒बुधे॑ नः पुन॑स्कृधि ॥१४॥

*Agne tvaṁ su jāgṛhi vayaṁ sumandiśīmahī.  
Rakṣā ṇo' aprayucchan prabudhe naḥ  
punaskṛdhi.*

Agni is universal, ever awake. It is awake while we are awake. It is awake while we are asleep. Never relenting, it protects and preserves us. And after our sleep it wakes us up again.

### 15. (Agni Devata, Angiras Ṛshi)

पुनर्मनः पुनरायुर्मऽआगन्पुनः प्राणः पुनरात्मा मऽआगन्-  
पुनश्चक्षुः पुनः श्रोत्रं मऽआगन् । वैश्वानरोऽअदब्ध-  
स्तनूपाऽअग्निर्नः पातु दुरितादवद्यात् ॥१५॥

*Punarmanah punarāyurma' āgan punaḥ prāṇaḥ  
punarātmā ma' āgan punaścakṣuḥ punaḥ  
śrotram ma' āgan. Vaiśvanaro' adabdha-  
stanūpā' agnirnaḥ pātu duriṭādavadyāt.*

After sleep, after death, after Pralaya, annihilation, we get back the mind, we get back the life, we get back the vital pranic energy, we get back the spirit, we get back the eye, the ear, and all other senses. May Agni, immanent life and lord of the earth, irresistible and indomitable, save and protect us from despicable evil and sin.

### 16. (Agni Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

त्वमग्ने व्रतपाऽअसि देवऽआ मर्त्येष्व । त्वं यज्ञेष्विड्यः ।  
रास्वेयत्सोमा भूयो भर देवो नः सविता वसोर्दाता  
वस्वदात् ॥१६॥

*Tvamagne vratapā'asi deva' ā martyeṣvā. Tvam  
yajñeṣvīḍyaḥ. Rāsveyatsomā bhūyo bhara devo  
naḥ savitā vasordāta vasvadāt.*

Agni, Lord of the universe, immanent vitality and energy of the world, you are the guardian and preserver of our spiritual vows, moral commitments and projects and resolutions in the mortal human world. You are worthy of adoration, of study, service and development, through yajna and collective enterprises. Soma, lord giver of honour and glory through art and industry, give us the wealth of success and honour again and again.

Savita, Lord Creator of the world, giver of stability and security of home, give us inspiration, security and stability of the good life.

17. (Agni Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

एषा ते शुक्र तनूरेतद्वर्चस्तया सम्भव भ्राजङ्गच्छ ।  
जूरसि धृता मनसा जुष्टा विष्णवे ॥१७॥

*Eṣā te śukra tanūretadvarcastayā sambhava  
bhrājaṃgaccha. Jūrasī dhṛtā manasā juṣṭā  
viṣṇave.*

O man, virile and brave, this body is yours, borne with love and service and maintained for Vishnu, sustainer of the world, and for yajna, noble action. It is your honour and glory. Be with it, act with mind and soul and achieve the glory of life. You are fast in action and vibrant in spirit. Act fast with your mind and soul and achieve the brilliance of knowledge and wonder of success in enterprise.

18. (Vak & Vidyut Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

तस्यास्ते सत्यसवसः प्रसवे तन्वो यन्त्रमशीय स्वाहा ।  
शुक्रमसि चन्द्रमस्यमृतमसि वैश्वदेवमसि ॥१८॥

*Tasyāste satyasavasah prasave tanvo yantra-  
maśīya svāhā. Śukramasi candramasyamṛta-  
masi vaiśvadevamasi.*

Lord Creator, true and glorious, in the yajna of creation of yours, with electric energy and the divine knowledge of the Veda in unison, I pray, I may design an instrument and apparatus of the form and structure which would be faultless and a source of comfort, peace and happiness for all in general, and a matter of pride and satisfaction for the scholars.

### 19. (Vak & Vidyut Devate, Vatsa Ṛshi)

चिदसि मनासि धीरसि दक्षिणासि क्षत्रियासि यज्ञियास्य-  
दितिरस्युभयतः शीर्ष्णी । सा नः सुप्राची सुप्रतीच्येधि  
मित्रस्त्वा पदि बध्नीतां पूषाऽध्वनस्प्रात्विन्द्रायाध्यक्षाय ॥१९॥

*Cidasi manāsi dhīrasi dakṣiṇāsi kṣatriyāsi  
yajñiyāsyaditirasyubhayataḥ śīrṣṇī. Sā naḥ  
suprācī supratīcyedhi mitrastvā padī badhnītām  
pūṣā'dhvanaspātvindrāyādhyakṣāya.*

Lord of truth and glory, in this creation of yours, great is the use of the vision and power of the language of Divinity, Veda, in the development of human society. So is the use of the power of universal electric energy. It gives us an awareness of knowledge, which makes thought and communication possible. It is a tool and instrument of intelligence and will. It facilitates expertise and the business of governance. It augments yajna and production, which is efficacious and powerful both internally and externally. It is permanent and indestructible, and a source and means of comfort and well-being before and after. We pray that Pusha, the powers of nourishment and development friendly to mankind, may hold and control the use of these powers in the way of their application in the service of the Lord Supreme, observer and controller of the wealth of the world, and may the Lord protect humanity in the course of their progress.

### 20. (Vak & Vidyut Devate, Vatsa Ṛshi)

अनु त्वा माता मन्यतामनु पिताऽनु भ्राता सगृभ्योऽनु सखा  
सयूथ्यः । सा देवि देवमच्छेहीन्द्राय सोमंरुद्रस्त्वावर्त्तयतु  
स्वस्ति सोमसखा पुनरेहि ॥२०॥



*Anu tvā mātā manyatāmanu pitā'nu bhrātā  
sagarbhyo'nu sakhā sayūthyah. Sā devi  
devamacchehīndrāya somaṁ rudrastvā  
varttayatu svasti somasakhā punarehi.*

May your mother approve and bless your pursuit of energy and the literature of knowledge. May your father permit and bless and help, may your brother agree and support, may your friend in the community consent and cooperate in your project. May that goddess of light and energy come and bless you with sweet success in your programme for the glory of Indra and the happiness of humanity with beneficent means of comfort and well-being. May the Lord of justice and love inspire you. May the scholar of Rudra discipline and knowledge guide you. May success and honour come to you again and again, friend of humanity and devotee of the Lord Supreme, for the sake of life and the environment.

## 21. (Vak & Vidyut Devate, Vatsa Rshi)

*वसव्यस्यदितिरस्यादित्यासि रुद्रासि चन्द्रासि ।  
बृहस्पतिष्ट्वा सुम्ने रम्णातु रुद्रो वसुभिराचके ॥२१॥*

*Vasvyasyaditirasyādityāsi rudrāsi candrāsi.  
Bṛhaspatiṣṭvā sumne ramṇātu rudro vasubhi-  
rācake.*

This energy and the language (which you pursue) pertains to the heat of agni that supports life on earth, pursued by scholars of twenty four years discipline. It relates to the pranic energy of life, pursued by scholars of forty-four years discipline. It pertains to the solar radiation, pursued by scholars of forty-eight years discipline. It is blissful as the light of the moon. It is correct and beneficent like the justice and love of Rudra,

it is brilliant like the glory of the sun. And this energy is indestructible, eternal. May the great lord of knowledge, Brihaspati, inspire you; may Rudra, lord of love and correctness, dedicate you; may they bless you to enjoy this noble pursuit of yours and shine with the scholars dedicated to life-energies of nature.

## 22. (Vak & Vidyut Devate, Vatsa Rshi)

अदित्यास्त्वा मूर्द्धन्नाजिघर्मि देवयजने पृथिव्याऽ-  
इडायास्पदमसि घृतवत् स्वाहा । अस्मे रमस्वास्मे ते  
बन्धुस्त्वे रायो मे रायो मा वयं रायस्पोषेण वियौष्म तोतो  
रायः ॥२२॥

*Adistyāstvā mūrddhannājigharmi devayajane  
prthivyā' idāyāspadamasi ghrtavat svāhā. Asme  
ramasvāsmē te bandhustve rāyo me rāyo mā  
vayaṁ rāyaspoṣeṇa viyauṣma toto rāyaḥ.*

Energy and Word of the Divine, you are on top of the sky, in the middle of the earth, and in the chant of the divine verses in celebration of the devas in yajna. I light up and activate the energy and the Divine voice with rich libations of ghee and chant of the vaidic hymns. You too light up and activate this energy and the Divine voice. Come with us and rejoice. It is our brother, our love, yours too. Wealth is yours. Mine too. The wealth of knowledge, power and materials you gain. We too. Knowing, resolving and doing, we may never be void of this wealth of life for health and happiness.

## 23. (Vak & Vidyut Devate, Vatsa Rshi)

समख्ये देव्या धिया सं दक्षिणयोरुचक्षसा । मा मऽआयुः  
प्रमौषीर्मोऽअहं तव वीरं विदेय तव देवि सन्दृशि ॥२३॥

*Samakhye devyā dhiyā saṁ dakṣiṇayo-  
rucakṣasā. Mā ma'āyuh pramoṣirmo' ahaṁ tava  
vīraṁ videya tava devi sandrśi.*

With a vision and intelligence, inspired, enlightened and versatile, precise, scientific and practical, I clearly see the divine gifts of natural energy and the voice of the Veda, and describe and show them applied and enacted in actual life. May this energy and this voice never hurt my life. May I never neglect or lose it. May I never be unfair to your heroes. You too never be unjust to my heroes.

#### 24. (Yajna Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

एष ते गायत्रो भागऽइति मे सोमाय ब्रूतादेष ते त्रैष्टुभो  
भागऽइति मे सोमाय ब्रूतादेष ते जागतो भागऽइति मे सोमाय  
ब्रूताच्छन्दोनामानाथ्साम्राज्यङ्गच्छेति मे सोमाय ब्रूतादा-  
स्माकोऽसि शुक्रस्ते ग्रह्यो विचितस्त्वा विचिन्वन्तु ॥२४॥

*Eṣa te gāyatro bhāga'iti me somāya brūtādeṣa  
te traiṣṭubho bhāga'iti me somāya brūtādeṣa te  
jāgato bhāga' iti me somāya brūtācchando-  
nāmānāṁ sāmrajyaṁgaccheti me somāya  
brūtādāsmāko'si śukraste grahyo vicitastvā  
vicinvantu.*

“This is that part of Soma-Yajna which you can realize for yourself with the Gayatri verses”, say this for me, to the seeker of the chemistry of Soma. “This is that part of Soma-Yajna which you can realize for yourself with the Trishtubh verses”, say this for me, to the seeker of the manufacture of Soma. “This is that part of Soma-Yajna which you can realize for yourself with the Jagati Verses”, say this for me, to the seeker of the value of Soma. “Perform the Soma-Yajna with the

specific verses for social management and governance and be on top of success”, say this for me, to the seeker of the power of Soma. You are pure, specialist of Soma-Yajna, you are purifier, you are ours, so wise, knowledgeable, so adorable. We, the seekers of knowledge and discrimination, accept you, support you and advance the yajna.

25. (Savita Devata, Vatsa Rshi)

अ॒भि त्वं दे॒वः स॒वितार॑मो॒ण्योः क॒विक्र॑तुम॒र्चीमि॑ स॒त्यस॑वः  
रत्न॒धाम॑भि प्रि॒यं म॒तिं क॒विम् । ऊ॒र्ध्वा यस्या॑मति॒र्भाऽ  
अदि॑द्युत॒त्सवी॑मनि॒ हिर॑ण्यपा॒णिर॑मिमीत सु॒क्रतुः कृ॒पा  
स्वः । प्र॒जाभ्य॑स्त्वा प्र॒जास्त्वाऽनु॑प्रा॒णन्तु प्र॒जास्त्वम॑नु॒  
प्राणि॑हि ॥२५॥

*Abhi tyam devaṁ savitāramoṇyoḥ kavikratu-  
marcāmi satyasavaṁ ratnadhāmabhi priyam  
matim kavim. Urdhvā yasyāmatirbhā'  
adidyutatsavīmani hiraṇyapāṇiramimīta  
sukratuḥ kṛpā svaḥ. Prajābhyastvā  
prajāstvā'nuprāṇantu prajāstvamānuprāṇihi.*

For the love of the people I adore the lord of light, creator of earth and heaven and the middle regions of the skies, the eternal poet who composed this wonderful world of paradisaal beauty and truth adorned with the jewels of life from His inexhaustible treasure of nature, lord so dear to the learned and the wise, the brilliant manifestation of whose existential form blazes in the heaven above and the earth below which He made. With His infinite mercy He created the regions of bliss for the people, the creatures He created and loved. The people adore you, lord, with their breath of life. Lord of the golden bough in both hands, bless the people with the breath and energy of life existential as well as eternal.

## 26. (Yajna Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

शुक्रं त्वा शुक्रेण क्रीणामि चन्द्रं चन्द्रेणामृतममृतेन । सग्मे  
ते गोरस्मे ते चन्द्राणि तपसस्तनूरसि प्रजापतेर्वर्णः परमेण  
पशुना क्रीयसे सहस्रपोषं पुषेयम् ॥२६॥

*Śukraṁ tvā śukreṇa krīṇāmi candraṁ  
candreṇāmṛtamamṛtena. Sagme te gorasme te  
candrāṇi tapasastanūrasī prajāpatervarṇaḥ  
parameṇa paśunā krīyase sahasrapoṣaṁ  
puṣeyam.*

Yajna, you are a symbol of the discipline of fire. You are the golden choice of Prajapati, father of the creatures. Your gifts are begot for the price of the highest wealth. You are pure and immaculate, begot in return for the purest offering of mine. Golden and blissful you are, I offer the richest gold of my life for the celestial bliss. You are the nectar of life. I get you with the offering of the immortal knowledge I have. Your wealth is in the womb of the moving earth and the environment. May that wealth be ours too with yajna. You nourish life in a thousand ways. May I, by the grace of Prajapati, participate in the nourishment.

## 27. (Vidvan Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

मित्रो नऽएहि सुमित्रध्रुव इन्द्रस्योरुमाविश दक्षिणमुशन्नुशन्तं-  
स्योनः स्योनम् । स्वान् भ्राजाङ्घ्रिरे बम्भारे हस्त सुहस्त  
कृशानवेते वः सोमक्रयणास्तात्रक्षध्वं मा वो दधन् ॥२७॥

*Mitro na'ehi sumitradha' indrasorumāviśa  
dakṣiṇamuśannuśantaṁ syonaḥ syonam. Svāna  
bhṛājāṅghāre bambhāre hasta suhasta  
kṛśānavete vaḥ somakrayaṇāstāntrakṣadhvaṁ  
mā vo dabhan.*

Friend of friends, man of knowledge and wisdom, come, be friends with us. Pleasant and aspiring, come along, sit on the right side of Indra, lord of power and wealth and knowledge. Gentle and decent, come to the gentle and the decent. Persuasive teacher, guardian of Soma, brilliant, fearsome to the wicked and the non-serious wasters, smiling, versatile, dominant master, defend and protect those who value the gifts of Soma and knowledge. Let no one bully you.

**28. (Agni Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)**

परि॑ माग्ने॒ दुश्च॑रिताद् बाध॒स्वा मा॒ सुच॑रिते भज ।  
उदायु॑षा स्वा॒युषो॑द॒स्थाम॑मृताँ॒रऽअनु॑ ॥२८॥

*Pari māgne duścāritād bādhasvā mā sucarite bhaja. Udāyusa svāyusodasthāmamṛtāṁ' anu.*

Agni, Lord of light and life, save me all round from evil, drive off from me all that is bad in character and conduct. Establish me firmly in good character and conduct. Help me stay up there for a long age of goodness and high immortal virtue.

**29. (Agni Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)**

प्रति॑ पन्था॒मपद्म॑हि स्वस्ति॒गाम॑ने॒हस॑म् ।  
येन॑ वि॒श्वाः परि॑ द्विषो॒ वृण॑क्ति वि॒न्दते॑ वसु॑ ॥२९॥

*Prati panthāmapadmahi svastigāmanehasam. Yena viśvāḥ pari dviṣo vṛṇakti vindate vasu.*

Agni, lord of light and life, may we all follow the path of goodness, love and non-violence by which the good man keeps off all hate and fear and attains to the safe haven of happiness and freedom.

## 30. (Varuna Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

अदित्यास्त्वगस्यदित्यै सदऽआसीद । अस्तभ्नाद् द्यां  
वृषभोऽन्तरिक्षममिमीत वरिमाणम्पृथिव्याः । आसीदद्विष्वा  
भुवनानि सम्राड् विश्वेत्तानि वरुणस्य व्रतानि ॥३०॥

*Adityāstvagasya-dityai sada'āsīda. Asta-bhnād  
dyām vṛṣabho' antarikṣamamimīta varimāṇam  
pṛthivyāḥ. Āsīdadviśvā bhuvanāni samrāḍ  
viśvettāni varuṇasya vratāni.*

Varuna, Lord of the universe and power of the sun and wind, you are the protective cover of the earth and the presiding presence of its order. Omnipotent Lord, you keep the heaven and the sky in position and maintain the excellence of life on earth. Glorious ruler of the world, you are the absolute centre and circumference of all the spheres of the universe, and all of them move in observance of the inexorable law of the divine power.

## 31. (Varuna Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

वनेषु व्यन्तरिक्षं ततान् वाजमर्वत्सु पयऽउस्त्रियांसु । हृत्सु  
क्रतुं वरुणो विक्ष्वग्निं दिवि सूर्यमदधात् सोममद्रौ ॥३१॥

*Vaneṣu vyantarikṣam tatāna vājamarvatsu  
paya' usriyāsu. Hr̥tsu kratum varuṇo vikṣvagnim  
divi suryamadadhāt somamadrau.*

Varuna, Lord Supreme, put expanse into waves and forests, velocity in the motion (of waves and winds), speed in the horses, milk in the cows, vision and will in the hearts, heat and desire in the living creatures, sun in heaven, nectar of life in the cloud, juice in the soma plant, and the soma plant on the mountain.

### 32. (Agni Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

सूर्यस्य चक्षुरारोहाग्नेरक्ष्णः कनीनकम् ।  
यत्रैतेशोभिरीयसे भ्राजमानो विप्रश्चिता ॥३२॥

*Sūryasya cakṣurārohāgnerakṣṇaḥ kanīnakam.  
Yatraitaśebhirīyase bhrājamāno vipraścitā.*

Ascend to the eye (light) of the sun, and enter into the pupil of the eye of agni (light of fire) where, self-illuminating with the rays of your light, you would be approached and pursued by the discriminative scholar of science.

### 33. (Surya & Vidvan Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

उस्त्रावेतं धूर्षाहौ युज्येथामनश्चूऽअवीरहणौ ब्रह्मचोदनौ ।  
स्वस्ति यजमानस्य गृहान् गच्छतम् ॥३३॥

*Ustrāvetam dhūrṣāhau yujyethāmanaśchū' avīra-  
haṇau brahmacodanau. Svasti yajamānasya  
gṛhān gacchatam.*

Scholars dedicated to science and spirit in search of the good life should commit themselves to the study and application of the energy of the sun and vayu (wind and electricity), both treasures of scientific power and means of comfort, to be specifically investigated and used just like two bullocks bearing the burdens for life's comfort to the house of the master without tears or hurt to anybody but supporting the young and the brave. The scholars also, for guidance, should reach the senior man of knowledge who, too, silently bears the burdens of life for the knowledge and comfort of others. Let the joy and comfort of this scientific yajna, in consequence, reach the home of the yajamana.



## 34. (Yajamana Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

भद्रो मेऽसि प्रच्यवस्व भुवस्पते विश्वान्यभि धामानि । मा  
त्वा परिपरिणो विदन्मा त्वा परिपन्थिनो विदन्मा त्वा  
वृकाऽअघायवो विदन् । श्येनो भूत्वा परापत यजमानस्य  
गृहान् गच्छ तन्नौ संस्कृतम् ॥३४॥

*Bhadro me'si pracyavasva bhuvaspate  
viśvānyabhi dhāmāni. Mā tvā paripariṇo vidan  
mā tvā paripanthino vidan mā tvā vṛkā'  
aghāyavo vidan. Śyeno bhūtvā parāpata  
yajamānasya grhān gaccha tannau saṁskṛtam.*

Lord of the earth, master of knowledge, you are a blessing for me. With the product of your study and my effort and support, reach any part of all the regions of the world shooting to your destination as an eagle. May no robber, no thief, no wolfish highway man, no man of evil pursuit, meet you on the way. May no one rob or deceive you or steal anything. Let the product of your yajna and mine reach the house of the yajamana fast.

## 35. (Surya Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

नमो मित्रस्य वरुणस्य चक्षसे महो देवाय तदुतःसंपर्यत ।  
दुरेदृशे देवजाताय केतवे दिवस्पुत्राय सूर्याय शंसत ॥३५॥

*Namo mitrasya varuṇasya cakṣase maho devāya  
tadṛtaṁ saparyata. Dūredṛśe devajātāya ketave  
divasputrāya sūryāya śaṁsata.*

Salutations in reverence, recognition and gratitude to the Sun, best friend, highest, all-seeing, great, brilliant, far-seeing light of the world, self-luminant, child of heaven. Sing in praise of him, serve his law of right and truth in life.

## 36. (Surya Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

वरुणस्योत्तम्भनमसि वरुणस्य स्कम्भसर्जनी स्थो वरुणस्यऽ  
ऋतसदन्यसि वरुणस्यऽऋतसदनमसि वरुणस्यऽऋत-  
सदनमासीद ॥३६॥

*Varuṇasyottambhanamasi varuṇasya skambha-  
sarjanī stho varuṇasya' ṛtasadanyasi varuṇasya'  
ṛtasadanamasi varuṇasya' ṛtasadanamāsīda.*

You are the bond and ultimate pillar of the universe. You are the centre and sustenance of vayu's hold on things and the sun's two-fold power to move the waters in space. You are the mainstay of the world's phenomenal reality of Satyam and the seat and working of Rtam, the universal law of Right and Truth. By your grace only, we realize the meaning of existence and follow the divine law of Dharma.

## 37. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

या ते धामानि हविषा यजन्ति ता ते विश्वा परिभूरस्तु  
यज्ञम् । गयस्फानः प्रतरणः सुवीरोऽवीरहा प्रचरा सोम  
दुर्यान् ॥३७॥

*Yā te dhāmāni haviṣā yajanti ta te viśvā  
paribhūrastu yajñam. Gayasphānaḥ prataranaḥ  
suvīro'vīrahā pracarā soma duryān.*

Lord of the universe, whatever places are sanctified by the performance of yajna with oblations in your honour, all such places, O Soma, yajna may grace and sanctify for us too — yajna, promoter of the home, family and wealth, saviour from suffering, maker of the brave, redeemer of the weak, all-round generous and universal, may sanctify us too. Soma, scholar wise and dedicated, go round, speak for, propagate and perform yajna in every home.

इति चतुर्थोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-V

## 1. (Vishnu Devata, Gotama Rshi)

अ॒ग्नेस्त॒नूर॑सि॒ विष्ण॑वे त्वा॒ सोम॑स्य त॒नूर॑सि॒ विष्ण॑वे  
 त्वा॒ऽति॒थेरा॒तिथ्य॑म॒सि॒ विष्ण॑वे त्वा॒ श्ये॒नाय॑ त्वा॒ सोम॑भृ॒ते  
 विष्ण॑वे त्वा॒ऽग्नयै॑ त्वा॒ राय॑स्पोष॒दे विष्ण॑वे त्वा ॥१॥

*Agnestanūraṣi viṣṇave tvā somasya tanūraṣi  
 viṣṇave tvā'tithērātithyamasi viṣṇave tvā  
 śyenāya tvā somabhṛte viṣṇave tvā'gnaye tvā  
 rāyaspoṣade viṣṇave tvā.*

Yajna (Yajna materials), you are the body of fire (heat and electricity) dedicated to Vishnu for the completion of the noble act of service. You are the body of Soma (life-juice of the created phenomena) dedicated to Vishnu, for the purification of the air and the environment. You are the hospitality for the chance-visitor, dedicated to Vishnu for the attainment of knowledge. I do the yajna and offer the libations for Vishnu, for the 'eagle', fastest carrier of Soma to the Yajamana, for rapid advancement of the science and power of yajna. I offer the libations to the fire for the development of wealth and energy, for Vishnu, the powerful giver of virtue, for knowledge and the ability for action.

## 2. (Vishnu, Yajna Devata, Gotama Rshi)

अ॒ग्नेर्ज॒नित्र॑म॒सि॒ वृष॑णौ स्थ॒ऽउर्व॑श्य॒स्यायु॑र॒सि॒ पुरु॑रवा॒ऽअ॒सि॒।  
 गा॒य॒त्रेण॑ त्वा॒ छन्द॑सा म॒न्थामि॑ त्रैष्टु॒भेन॑ त्वा॒ छन्द॑सा म॒न्थामि॑  
 जा॒ग॒तेन॑ त्वा॒ छन्द॑सा म॒न्थामि॑ ॥२॥

*Agnerjanitramasi vṛṣaṇau stha' urvaśyasyā-yurasi purūravā' asi. Gayatreṇa tvā chandasā manthāmi traiṣṭubhena tvā chandasā manthāmi jāgatena tvā chandasā manthāmi.*

Yajna (yajna materials), you are the birth-place of fire, source power of fire-arms. You are the food of the cosmic agents of rain, air and the sun. You are the producer and provider of various comforts of life. You are the secret of the knowledge of the Shastras through learned gatherings. I refine and kindle the fire with the inspiring chant of the Gayatri verses. I invigorate you and raise the fire with the exhilarating chant of the Trishtubh verses. I boost you and rouse the fire with the ecstatic chant of the jagati verses.

### 3. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Rshi)

भवतं नः समनसौ सचेतसावरेपसौ । मा यज्ञं हिंसिष्टं  
मा यज्ञपतिं जातवेदसौ शिवौ भवतमद्य नः ॥३॥

*Bhavataṁ naḥ samanasaṁ sacetasāvarepasau. Mā yajñam hiṁ siṣṭam mā yajñapatim jātavedasau śivau bhavatamadya naḥ.*

May the teacher and the disciple of the science of yajna be of equal mind in teaching and learning, harmonious in knowledge and instructions, gentle and free from coarseness in manners and communication. May these two devotees of the fire of yajna be auspicious harbingers of peace and happiness for us. May they not disturb or ruin the yajna. May they not hurt the yajnapati.

### 4. (Agni Devata, Gotama Rshi)

अग्नावग्निश्चरति प्रविष्टः ऋषीणां पुत्रोऽभि शस्ति पावा ।  
स नः स्योनः सुयजा यजेह देवेभ्यो हव्यः सदमप्रयुच्छन्  
स्वाहा ॥४॥

*Agnāvagniścarati praviṣṭa' ṛṣiṇām putro' abhiśastipāvā. Sa naḥ syonaḥ suyajā yajeha devebhyo havyaṃ sadamaprayucchantsvāhā.*

Agni (fire) present in agni (electricity) is universally active and operative. Deeply involved in the study of agni, child of the ṛshis of scholarship, one with his subject, graceful, enlightened, serious and dedicated, the teacher and researcher roams around with his love. May he, for us here, carry on the yajna of his project with the libations of his special materials and create new knowledge and food for further yajna.

##### 5. (Vidyut Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

आपतये त्वा परिपतये गृह्णामि तनूनप्त्रे शाक्वराय  
शक्वनोऽओजिष्ठाय । अनाधृष्टमस्यनाधृष्टं देवानामोजोऽ-  
नभिःशस्त्यभिःशस्तिपाऽ अनभिःशस्तेन्यमज्जसा सत्यमुपगेषथं-  
स्विते मा धाः ॥५॥

*Āpataye tvā paripataye gr̥hṇāmi tanūnaptre śākvarāya śakvana' ojiṣṭhāya. Anādhṛṣṭam-asyanādhṛṣyam devānāmojo' nabhiśasty-abhiśastipā' anabhiśastenyamañjasā satyam-upageṣaṃ svite mā dhāḥ.*

Lord/Energy and Power of the universe, indestructible, dauntless and undaunted, light and lustre of the powers of nature, faultless and protector against misfortune, beyond calumny and condemnation, I accept/take you for all-over protection from all sides, for a blooming body, for the gift of ability, strength and power, prowess and lustre, so that you help to put me in a state of comfort and welfare in a straight and natural

way and I celebrate in song the true and eternal cause of the good life.

6. (Agni Devata, Gotama Rshi)

अग्ने व्रतपास्त्वे व्रतपा या तव तनूरियः सा मयि यो मम  
तनूरेषा सा त्वयि । सह नौ व्रतपते व्रतान्यनु मे दीक्षां  
दीक्षार्पतिर्मन्यतामनु तपस्तपस्पतिः ॥६॥

*Agne vratapāstve vratapā yā tava tanūriyaṁ sā  
mayi yo mama tanūreṣā sā tvayi. Saha nau  
vratapate vrtānyanu me dīkṣām dīkṣāpati-  
rmanyatāmanu tapastapaspatiḥ.*

Agni, Lord/Power of light and energy, omnipresent protector and keeper of the vows of discipline, I take the vow of discipline and study and come in to you. This presence of yours is in me, and the same presence in me is in you. You and I are together, the preceptor and the disciple are together. Lord protector of the vows of discipline and pursuit, Lord of commitment and consecration, Lord of fire and relentless exercise of discipline, recognize and permit our vow of discipline and study, approve and consecrate my commitment, accept and bless my dedication and pursuit of the undertaking and programme.

7. (Soma Devata, Gotama Rshi)

अ॒शु॒रः॒शु॒ष्टे दे॒व सो॒माप्या॑यता॒मिन्द्रा॑यै॒कध॒न॒विदे॑ । आ  
तु॒भ्य॒मिन्द्रः॑ प्या॒र्यता॒मा त्वमिन्द्रा॑य प्या॒यस्व । आ॒प्या॒यया॒-  
स्मा॒न्त्सखी॑न्त्स॒न्या मे॒धया॑ स्व॒स्ति ते॑ दे॒व सोम॑ सु॒त्याम॑शी॒य  
ए॒ष्टा रा॒यः प्रे॒षे भ॒र्गाय॑ऽऋ॒तमृ॑तवा॒दिभ्यो॑ नमो॒ द्यावा॑पृ॒थि॒वी-  
भ्या॑म् ॥७॥

*Aṁśuraṁśuṣṭe deva somāpyāyatāmindrāyaik-  
adhanavide. Ā tubhyamindraḥ pyāyatāmā  
tvamindrāya pyāyasva. Āpyāyāsmānt-  
sakhīntsannyā medhayā svasti te deva soma  
sutyāmaśīya. Eṣṭā rāyaḥ preṣe bhagāya'  
rtamṛtavādibhyo namo dyāvāprthivībhyām.*

Soma, Lord and spirit of life, power brilliant, omnipresent in nature, master of unique knowledge and promoter of wealth, nurture the growth bit by bit, wave on wave, for the glory of Indra, the power of nature, and may Indra, the power, grow for you, the spirit. And may the seeker (the master and the disciple) grow for the joy of life. Help us grow, help our friends and comrades grow by virtue of your penetrating intelligence. Let joy and comfort grow. May success greet you! Man of brilliance dedicated to the spirit of life, joining you in your creative efforts for the production of food and energy, and the achievement of honour and prosperity, may we obtain the wanted power and wealth of life. To the speakers (and discoverers) of the Law (of nature), knowledge (of truth and law)! To earth and heaven, salutations (in gratefulness for fire and light and growth)!

#### 8. (Agni Devata, Gotama Rshi)

या तैऽअग्नेऽयःश्रया तनूर्वर्षि'ष्ठा गह्वरेष्ठा ।  
उग्रं वचोऽअपावधीत्त्वेषं वचोऽअपावधीत् स्वाहा ।  
या तैऽअग्ने रजःश्रया तनूर्वर्षि'ष्ठा गह्वरेष्ठा ।  
उग्रं वचोऽअपावधीत्त्वेषं वचोऽअपावधीत् स्वाहा ।  
या तैऽअग्ने हरिश्रया तनूर्वर्षि'ष्ठा गह्वरेष्ठा ।  
उग्रं वचोऽअपावधीत्त्वेषं वचोऽअपावधीत् स्वाहा ॥८॥

*Yā te' agne' yaḥśayā tanurvarṣiṣṭhā gahvareṣṭhā. Ugram vaco' apāvadhītveṣam vaco' apāvadhīt svāhā. Yā te' agne' rajahśayā tanūrvarṣiṣṭhā gahvareṣṭhā. Ugram vaco' apāvadhītveṣam vaco' apāvadhīt svāhā. Yā te' agne hariśayā tanūrvarṣiṣṭhā gahvareṣṭhā. Ugram vaco' apāvadhītveṣam vaco' apāvadhīt svāhā.*

Agni, Lord of fire and speech, your presence (in the devotee), silent but potential as in the metals of the earth, generous and deep in the caverns of the mind, defeats the cruellest and most fearsome words of the opponent. Your presence (in the devotee), loud and powerful as in the air and waters of the sky, generous and deep as in the caverns of the clouds, defeats the strongest and most passionate words of the opponent. Your presence (in the devotee), clear and brilliant as in the rays of light, generous and deep as in the implosions of the sun, overwhelms the most brilliant and most formidable speech of the opponent. This is the voice of nature. This is the voice of the Veda. This is the voice of the Divine.

## 9. (Agni Devata, Gotama Rshi)

तृप्तायनी मेऽसि वित्तायनी मेऽस्यवतान्मा नाथितादवतान्मा व्यथितात् । विदेद्ग्निर्नभो नामाग्नेऽअङ्गिरऽआयुना नाम्नेहि योऽस्यां पृथिव्यामसि यत्तेऽनाधृष्टं नाम यज्ञियं तेन त्वा दधे विदेद्ग्निर्नभो नामाग्नेऽअङ्गिरऽआयुना नाम्नेहि यो द्वितीयस्यां पृथिव्यामसि यत्तेऽनाधृष्टं नाम यज्ञियं तेन त्वा दधे विदेद्ग्निर्नभो नामाग्नेऽअङ्गिरऽआयुना नाम्नेहि यस्तृतीयस्यां पृथिव्यामसि यत्तेऽनाधृष्टं नाम यज्ञियं तेन त्वा दधे । अनु त्वा देववीतये ॥९॥



*Taptāyanī me'si vittāyanī me'syavatānmā  
 nāthitādavatānmā vyathitāt. Videdagnirnabho  
 nāmāgne' aṅgira' āyunā nāmnehi yo'syām  
 prthivyāmasi yatte'nādhṛṣṭam nāma yajñiyam  
 tena tvā dadhe videdagnirnabho nāmāgne'  
 aṅgira'āyunā nāmnehi yo dvitīyasyām  
 prthivyāmasi yatte'nādhṛṣṭam nāma yajñiyam  
 tena tvā dadhe videdagnirnabho nāmāgne'  
 aṅgira'āyunā nāmnehi yastṛtīyasyām  
 prthivyāmasi yatte' nādhṛṣṭam nāma yajñiyam  
 tena tvā dadhe. Anu tvā devavīṭaye.*

Agni (fire, electricity and light) is the bringer of home for the homeless and wealth for all. It saves from destitution and exploitation, and from fear and deprivation. Know this agni: it is water from the sky, lives in the body parts as vital heat and comes bearing the name of health and longevity. It lives in this earth and that is its yajnic and indestructible form. For that reason, we light it in the vedi, raise it and feed it for the attainment of noble virtues.

Know the agni: it is in the vapours in the sky, the second region of space, in its yajnic and indestructible form. It comes bearing the name of health, longevity and comfort. For that reason, we light it in the vedi of science, raise it and feed it for the attainment of noble virtues.

Know the agni: it is light which illuminates various regions of the universe and lives in the moving sun in heaven, the third region of space, in its yajnic and indestructible form. It comes bearing the name of health, longevity, prosperity, light and life. For that reason, we light it in the vedi of technology, raise it and feed it for the attainment of noble virtues.

### 10. (Vak Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

सिथंहृसि सपत्नसाही देवेभ्यः कल्पस्व सिथंहृसि  
सपत्नसाही देवेभ्यः। शुन्धस्व सिथंहृसि सपत्नसाही देवेभ्यः  
शुम्भस्व ॥१०॥

*Siṁhyasi sapatnasāhī devebhyah kalpasva  
siṁhyasi sapatnasāhī devebhyah. Śundhasva  
siṁhyasi sapatnasāhī devebhyah śumbhasva.*

Speech is powerful, as powerful as a lioness. Develop it for the good people so that they can face a rival and prevail. Purify it so that the noble people can resist an adversary and defeat him. Beautify it so that the holy people can fight out the enemy and win over darkness and evil.

### 11. (Vak Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

इन्द्रघोषस्त्वा वसुभिः पुरस्तात्पातु प्रचैतास्त्वा रुद्रैः पश्चात्पातु  
मनोजवास्त्वा पितृभिर्दक्षिणतः पातु विश्वकर्मा त्वादित्यै-  
रुत्तरतः पाल्विदमहं तप्तं वार्वहिर्धा यज्ञान्निःसृजामि ॥११॥

*Indraghoṣastvā vasubhiḥ purastāt pātu  
pracetāstvā rudraiḥ paścatpātu manojavāstvā  
pitṛbhir dakṣiṇataḥ pātu viśvakarmā  
tvā'dityairuttarataḥ pātvi-damahanṁ taptam  
vārbahirdhā yajñānniḥ sṛjāmi.*

(Speech is a sacred trust to be developed and preserved.) The voice of the Divine Power, Veda, and the scholars of the Veda, with the observation of the external world of the Vasus such as the earth and work of the 'vasu' scholars of 24 years standing may develop the language of science from the front, taking it forward. Pracheta, the man of awareness and illumination, with insight into the internal world of the pranas and the spirit

and work of the scholars of 36 years standing may extend it and preserve it from behind. The man of judgement and valuation as fast as the mind (manojawa), with the senior scholars past and present, should maintain the clarity and acceptability of its meaning and refinement on the right side of it. Vishwakarma, scholar of the world of existence and the structure of language, with the work of the scholars of 48 years standing, should maintain the overall beauty and effectiveness of it. (This is the yajna of creative speech.) With the fragrance of this yajna I breathe out the vapours of Vak (universal language) to be crystallized into the objective speech of communication.

## 12. (Vak Devata, Gotama Rshi)

सि॒थं॑ ह्य॒सि स्वाहा॑ सि॒थं॑ ह्य॒स्यादि॒त्यव॑निः स्वाहा॑ सि॒थं॑ ह्य॒सि  
ब्र॒ह्म॒व॒निः क्ष॒त्र॒व॒निः स्वाहा॑ सि॒थं॑ ह्य॒सि सु॒प्र॒जा॒व॒नीं  
रा॒य॒स्पोष॑व॒निः स्वाहा॑ सि॒थं॑ ह्य॒स्याव॑ह दे॒वान्य॑र्ज॒माना॑य॒ स्वाहा॑  
भू॒तेभ्य॑स्त्वा ॥१२॥

*Siṁhyasi svāhā siṁhyasyādityavaniḥ svāhā  
siṁhyasi brahmavaniḥ kṣatravaniḥ svāhā  
siṁhyasi suprajāvanī rāyaspoṣavaniḥ svāhā  
siṁhyasyāvaha devān yajamānāya svāhā  
bhūtebhyastvā.*

Language is sacred and it is power. It is the treasure of science, science of the stars and light especially of the sun in the zodiacs. It is the language of the Veda and eliminates ignorance. It is the language of governance, administration and military science and fights out injustice and crime. It is the language of economics, commerce, finance and management and removes poverty and suffering. It is the language of

social science and human welfare and eliminates anti-social forces. For the yajamana it brings spiritual knowledge and noble virtues. I serve and develop this noble language through yajna for the enlightenment and happiness of all the living beings.

### 13. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

ध्रुवोऽसि पृथिवीं दृंह ध्रुवक्षिदस्यन्तरिक्षं दृहाच्युतक्षिदसि  
दिवं दृहाग्नेः पुरीषमसि ॥१३॥

*Dhruvo'si prthivīm dṛmha dhruvakṣidasy-  
antariṣam dṛmhācyutakṣidasi divam dṛmhā-  
agneḥ purīṣamasi.*

Yajna is firm and immovable, the centre of movement. It develops the earth and enriches its wealth. Develop yajna. It is the treasure-home of knowledge and prosperity. It expands the sky and increases its wealth and waters. Develop yajna. It is the seat of indestructible wealth. It expands radiation of light and energy from the regions of the sun and brings the light of knowledge. It supplements and sharpens the powers of nature. Develop yajna. Expand. Accelerate. Intensify. It is the completion, the finale.

### 14. (Savita Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

युञ्जते मनःउत युञ्जते धियो विप्रा विप्रस्य बृहतो  
विपश्चितः । वि होत्रा दधे वयुनाविदेकऽइन्मही देवस्य  
सवितुः परिष्टुतिः स्वाहा ॥१४॥

*Yuñjate mana' uta yuñjate dhiyo viprā viprasya  
brhato vipāścitaḥ. Vi hotrā dadhe vayunāvideka'  
inmahī devasya savituḥ pariṣṭutiḥ svāhā.*

Great are the songs of celebration in praise of

Savita, the Creator, Omnipresent Lord Supreme of infinite knowledge and Karma. Wise and dedicated men of multiple orders of yajna concentrate their mind and intelligence on that One Universal Presence. Knowing that language of celebration and Karma I meditate on the presence of the Lord all alone by myself.

**15. (Vishnu Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)**

इदं विष्णुर्विचक्रमे त्रेधा निदधे पदम् ।  
समूढमस्य पाथंसुरे स्वाहा ॥१५॥

*Idam viṣṇurvicakrame tredhā nidadhe padam.  
Samūḍhamasya pāṁsure svāhā.*

Vishnu, Lord omnipresent sustainer of this dynamic world, visible and invisible, created it in three fold order — earth (prithivi), skies (antariksha) and heaven (dyu), or sattva (mind), rajas (motion) and matter (tamas) — and, alongwith the mystery that it is, set it in space. This is the divine voice.

**16. (Vishnu Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)**

इरावती धेनुमती हि भूतःसूयवसिनी मनवे दशस्या ।  
व्यस्कभ्ना रोदसी विष्णवेते दाधर्त्थं पृथिवीमभितौ मयूखैः  
स्वाहा ॥१६॥

*Irāvatī dhenumatī hi bhūtaṁ sūyavasiniṁ manave daśasyā. Vyaskabhñā rodasī viṣṇavete dādharthaṁ pṛthivīmabhito mayūkhaiḥ svāhā.*

The earth full of grain, rich in cows, covered with grass and greenery so pleasing to man, this earth with all her creatures held fast all round in orbit by the waves of gravitation, and the heaven above well-sustained in position, Vishnu, Lord immanent of the world, you

maintain both of these and, of course, the divine word of the Veda.

17. (Vishnu Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

देवश्रुतौ देवेष्वाघोषतं प्राचीं प्रेतमध्वरं कल्पयन्तीऽऊर्ध्वं  
यज्ञं नयतुं मा जिह्वरतम् । स्वं गोष्ठमावदतं देवी दुर्येऽआयुर्मा  
निर्वीदिष्टं प्रजां मा निर्वीदिष्टमत्र रमेथां वर्षन्  
पृथिव्याः॥१७॥

*Devaśrutau deveṣvāghoṣataṁ prācī pretam-  
adhvaraṁ kalpayantī'ūrdhvaṁ yajñam nayataṁ  
mā jihvaratam. Svam goṣṭhamāvadatam devī  
durye' āyurmā nirvādiṣṭaṁ prajāṁ mā  
nirvādiṣṭamatra ramethāṁ varṣman pṛthivyāḥ.*

Scholars well-versed in the science of yajna go forward to the noble people and proclaim that they strengthen and extend the yajna over the earth and to the sky so that they receive, like the two fold movements of prana and apana, the fragrance of the yajna of love and non-violence and send it onward to the heavens. Take the yajna high, never take it down. Pious men of virtue stay in their home and look after the cows fully well. Abuse not life. Revile not the people. Enjoy life on the earth under the showers of peace and joy.

18. (Vishnu Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)

विष्णोर्नु कं वीर्याणि प्रवोचं यः पार्थिवानि विममे रजांश्चसि।  
योऽअस्कभायदुत्तरं सुधस्थं विचक्रमाणस्त्रेधोरुगायो विष्णवे  
त्वा ॥१८॥

*Viṣṇornukam vīryāṇi pravocaṁ yaḥ pāṛthivāni  
vimame rajāṁsi. Yo' askabhāyaduttaraṁ  
sadhasṭhaṁ vicakramāṇastredhorugāyo viṣṇave  
tvā.*

Let us celebrate the wonderful exploits of Vishnu who makes the threefold order of the heaven, the earth and the sky with the original materials of nature. Immanent with the later forms of the dynamic universe which He made and makes, He sustains the world. Celebrated in the hymns of the Veda, Lord, we worship you for the sake of the universal yajna of creation and pray for inspiration to perform yajna in our life.

**18. (Vishnu Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

दिवो वा विष्णोऽत वा पृथिव्या महो वा विष्णोऽ-  
उरोरन्तरिक्षात्। उभा हि हस्ता वसुना पृणस्वा प्रयच्छ-  
दक्षिणादोत स्रव्याद्विष्णवे त्वा ॥१९॥

*Divo vā viṣṇa' uta vā pṛthivyā maho vā viṣṇa' urorantarikṣāt. Ubhā hi hastā vasunā pṛṇasvā prayaccha dakṣiṇādota savyād viṣṇave tvā.*

Vishnu, Lord omnipresent of the universe, we worship you with yajna for the gifts of yajna. We pray: from the regions of heaven bless us with energy and light. From the vast sky and from the earth, and from the great womb of nature — the 'mahat' form of the creative mode — bless us and fill our life to the full with materials of joy and peace with both hands, from both sides, right and left.

**20. (Vishnu Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

प्र तद्विष्णुं स्तवते वीर्येण मृगो न भीमः कुचरो गिरिष्ठाः।  
यस्योरुषु त्रिषु विक्रमणेष्वधिक्षियन्ति भुवनानि विश्वा॥२०॥

*Pra tadviṣṇu statvate vīryeṇa mṛgo na bhīmaḥ kucarō giriṣṭhāḥ. Yasyoruṣu triṣu vikramaṇeṣvadhikṣiyanti bhuvanāni viśvā.*

Like an awful mountain lion that roams around in his sole majesty, Vishnu, the omnipresent Lord of tremendous power and glory rules the world and commands the homage of His creatures. All the regions of the world rest in the vast spaces of the three orders of His wonderful creation — the earth, the sky and the heavens.

## 21. (Vishnu Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Rshi)

विष्णो रराटमसि विष्णोः शनष्ट्रे स्थो विष्णोः स्यूरसि  
विष्णोर्ध्रुवोऽसि । वैष्णवमसि विष्णवे त्वा ॥२१॥

*Viṣṇo rarāṭamasi viṣṇoḥ śnaptre stho viṣṇoḥ syūrasi viṣṇordhruvo'si. Vaiṣṇavamasi viṣṇave tvā.*

The world is a manifestation of Vishnu's glory at two levels of existence, the animate and the inanimate. The elements of existence have been integrated into form by the presence of Vishnu. The form is one, firm, inviolable and organismic. The world is divine, it belongs to Vishnu. It is yajna. It is for yajna in celebration of the maker.

## 22. (Vishnu Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Rshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
आददे नार्यसीदमहंरक्षसां ग्रीवाऽपि कृन्तामि । बृहन्नसि  
बृहद्रवा बृहतीमिन्द्राय वाचं वद ॥२२॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prsave'svinorbāhubhyām pūṣṇo hastābhyām. A dade nāryasīdamahaṁ rakṣasāṁ grīvā' api kṛntāmi. Bṛhannasi bṛhadravā bṛhatīmindrāya vācam vada.*

In this world of Lord Savita's creation and blessedness, with the double strength of Ashwini's arms



(nature's powers of health, prana and apana) and the double gifts of nourishment from Pusha (earth's powers of gravitation and stability), I accept and undertake to do yajna. Yajna is a noble work for humanity. With this, we can drive away the forces of evil even by the neck. It is great and growing. It is the voice of divinity loud and clear. Proclaim this great voice of truth for the glory of Indra, ruler of the earth.

### 23. (Yajna Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)

र॒क्षो॒हणं॑ ब॒लग॒हनं॑ वै॒ष्ण॒वीमि॒दम॒हं तं॑ ब॒लग॒मुत्कि॑रामि॒ यं  
मे नि॒ष्ट्यो॒ यम॒मात्यो॑ नि॒च॒खाने॒दम॒हं तं॑ ब॒लग॒मुत्कि॑रामि॒ यं  
मे स॒मा॒नो यम॑स॒मानो॑ नि॒च॒खाने॒दम॒हं तं॑ ब॒लग॒मुत्कि॑रामि॒ यं  
मे स॒ब॒न्धुर्य॑म॒स॒ब॒न्धुर्नि॒च॒खाने॒दम॒हं तं॑ ब॒लग॒मुत्कि॑रामि॒ यं  
मे स॒जा॒तो यम॑स॒जातो॑ नि॒च॒खानो॒त्कृ॒त्याङ्कि॑रामि ॥२३॥

*Rakṣohaṇam balagahanam vaiṣṇavīm  
idamaham taṁ balagamutkirāmi yaṁ me niṣṭyo  
yamamātyo nicakhanedamaham taṁ  
balagamutkirāmi yaṁ me samāno yamasamāno  
nicakhānedamaham taṁ balagamutkirāmi yaṁ  
me sabandhuryamasabandhurnicakhāneda-  
maham taṁ balagamutkirāmi yaṁ me sajāto  
yamasajāto nicakhānotkrtyāṁ kirāmi.*

Just as I perform, refine and expand this yajna — an act that gathers strength, bestows strength of power, prosperity and happiness, and destroys negativity and evil, an act performed with the voice of the divine (Veda) for the divine — just as I do the yajna, you too do the same for advancement.

What my dedicated friend or my chief assistant has done to dig up the vedi for knowledge of the earth, and as he has performed the yajna of research, so I do

the act for enlightenment and you too do the same for progress.

What my equal or my unequal has done and does in the field of education, the same I do for development and you too do the same for refinement.

What the equal of my brother or the unequal of my brother has done and does for the advancement of the science of yajna, I do the same developmental act, and you too do the same — for expansion.

What my brother, colleague or another higher or lower has done and does regularly for heightening the possibilities of yajna for the advancement of knowledge, prosperity and happiness, I do the same inspiring act and you too do the same for the higher life.

**24. (Surya & Vidvan Devate, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

स्वराडसि सपत्नहा सत्रराडस्यभिमातिहा  
जनराडसि रक्षोहा सर्वराडस्यमित्रहा ॥२४॥

*Svarādasi sapatnahā satrarādasyabhimātihā  
janarādasi rakṣohā sarvarādasyamitrahā.*

You are self-disciplined, self-luminous, free, able to defeat the rivals. You are ruled by the sessions of the community-yajna; you shine in the community sessions and you suppress the proud. You are ruled by the people, you shine among the people, and you eliminate the wicked. You are ruled by all, you shine among all and you win over those who are not your friends.

You are the individual, self-disciplined, self-enlightened, free, able to defeat the rivals. You are the community, autonomous, enlightened, able to keep down the insidious. You are the nation, governed by the people,

nationally enlightened, free, able to suppress the wicked. You are the united nations of the world, governed by the united people, humanly enlightened, sovereign, able to win over the opposition and non-friends.

**25. (Yajna Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

रक्षोहणौ वो बलगहनः प्रोक्षामि वैष्णवात्रक्षोहणौ वो  
बलगहनोऽवनयामि वैष्णवात्रक्षोहणौ वो बलगहनोऽ-  
वस्तृणामि वैष्णवात्रक्षोहणौ वां बलगहनाऽउपदधामि वैष्णवी  
रक्षोहणौ वां बलगहनौ पर्यूहामि वैष्णवी वैष्णवमसि  
वैष्णवा स्थ ॥२५॥

*Rakṣohaṇo vo balagahanah prokṣāmi vaiṣṇavān  
rakṣohaṇo vo balagahano'vanayāmi vaiṣṇavān  
rakṣohaṇo vo balagahano' vastrṇāmi vaiṣṇavān  
rakṣohaṇau vām balagahanā' upa-dadhāmi  
vaiṣṇavī rakṣohaṇau vām balagahanau  
paryūhāmi vaiṣṇavī vaiṣṇavamasi vaiṣṇavā stha.*

You are fighters against suffering and destroyers of evil while I rout the force of the enemy. You are devotees of Vishnu, Lord of the universe, and dedicated to yajna, a life of positive creative and constructive action. I bless and sanctify you. You are the destroyers of the wicked. I gauge the strength of the enemy and drive them away from you, friends of yajna. You are fighters against human poverty and misfortune. I know the powers of the exploiters. I shower success and prosperity on you, friends of social and economic well-being through yajna. President of the council and master of yajna, you are crusaders against ignorance and injustice and you face the power of the adversaries. By virtue of your dedication to Vishnu and to yajna, I take you close to me for success. Eliminators of sin and pollution, you break down their

power in the service of society. I know your faith and I strengthen your faith and resolve. Yajna is holy, it is a Godly mission. Stay firm in your dedication to yajna, to God, to nature and to society.

## 26. (Yajna Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
आददे नार्यसीदमहरक्षसां ग्रीवाऽअपि कृन्तामि । यवोऽसि  
यवयास्मद् द्वेषो यवयारतीर्दिवे त्वाऽन्तरिक्षाय त्वा पृथिव्यै  
त्वा शुन्धन्ताँल्लोकाः पितृषदनाः पितृषदनमसि ॥२६॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave'svinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Ā dade nāryasīdamahaṁ  
rakṣasām grīvā' api kṛntāmi. Yavo'si  
yavayāsmad dveṣo yavayārātīrdive tvā'-  
ntarikṣāya tvā prthivyai tvā śundhantāṁllokāḥ  
pitṛśadanāḥ pitṛśadanamasi.*

In this world of Savita's creation, with the strength and vigour of prana and apana, and with the power and prowess of the bold and the brave I do homage to the man of learning and dedication and accept yajna as a mission so that I may catch the wicked and the evil by the neck and eliminate them head and foot from life and society. You are young and fast, speed itself. Drive away hate and fear from us. Eliminate poverty, adversity and failure. May all the people cooperate and join in the yajna in the search for the light of truth and universal Dharma, for exploration of the sky and space and for enrichment of the earth and the environment. This is the assembly of the wise and the learned people. May all the people join these men of knowledge and be enlightened. O woman, you are strong and bold. You too join in this venture.

27. (Yajna Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)

उद्दि॒व॒ऽस्त॒भाना॒न्तरि॑क्षं॒ पृ॒ण॒ दृ॒ऽह॒स्व पृ॒थि॒व्यां द्यु॒तान॑स्त्वा  
मारु॒तो मि॑नोतु मि॒त्रावरु॑णौ ध्रु॒वेण॒ धर्मे॑णा । ब्र॒ह्मव॑नि त्वा  
क्षत्र॑वनि रा॒यस्पोष॑वनि प॒र्यू॒हामि॑ । ब्र॒ह्म दृ॒ऽह क्ष॒त्रं दृ॒ऽहायु॑र्दृ॒ऽह  
प्र॒जां दृ॒ऽह ॥२७॥

*Uddivaṁ stabhānāntarikṣaṁ pṛṇa dṛmhasva  
pṛthivyāṁ dyutānastvā māruto minotu  
mitrāvaruṇau dhruveṇa dharmaṇā. Brahmavani  
tvā kṣatravani rāyaspoṣavani paryūhāmi.  
Brahma dṛmha kṣatram dṛmhāyurdṛmha prajāṁ  
dṛmha.*

Yajna, man of knowledge, president of the assembly, reach the regions of light and reveal the secrets of knowledge. Rise to the skies and fill the space there for knowledge. Reach into the earth and strengthen it. May the wind join you and help with the light of energy. May the two-fold movements of wind-energy, prana and apana, help you with their firm and unfailing power. I know and appreciate your dedication to knowledge and education, to governance and organization, to the economic system and wish you well. Promote knowledge, strengthen the social system, enrich the economic system. Promote life and health. Promote the welfare of the people.

28. (Yajna Devata, Autathya Dirghatama Ṛshi)

ध्रु॒वासि॑ ध्रु॒वो॒ऽयं य॑ज॒मानो॒ऽस्मिन्ना॒यत॑ने प्र॒जया॑ प॒शुभि॑र्भूयात् ।  
घृ॒तेन॑ द्या॒वापृ॑थि॒वी पू॒र्येथा॑मिन्द्र॒स्य छ॒दि॒रसि॑ वि॒श्वज॑न॒स्य  
छा॒या ॥२८॥

*Dhruvāsi dhruvo'yaṁ yajamāno'sminnāyatane  
prajayā paśubhirbhūyāt. Ghrtena dyāvāpṛthivī  
pūryethām indrasya chadirasi viśvajanasya  
chāyā.*

Lady of the house, hostess of yajna, you are firm and strong. May the yajamana, your husband, also be firm in this yajna, in this home, in this world, with his family, his people and his wealth. May both of you fill the earth and the sky with the fragrance of ghee and fertility. You are the protective shade of Indra, lord of power and prosperity. You too be the protective cover for all the people of the world.

**29. (Ishvara and Sabhadhyaksha Devate, Autathya Dirghatama Rshi)**

परि त्वा गिर्वणो गिरंऽइमा भवन्तु विश्वतः ।

वृद्धायुमनु वृद्धयो जुष्टा भवन्तु जुष्टयः ॥२९॥

*Pari tvā girvaṇo gira'imā bhavantu viśvataḥ.  
Vṛddhāyumanu vṛddhaya juṣṭā bhavantu  
juṣṭayah.*

Lord President, adorable in songs of praise, may these chants of celebration reach you whole and from all sides, and may these praises, ever loved, increase and grow in their truth and value alongwith the lord, first in time and oldest in wisdom.

**30. (Ishvara and Sabhadhyaksha Devate, Madhuchhanda Rshi)**

इन्द्रस्य स्यूरसीन्द्रस्य ध्रुवोऽसि ।

ऐन्द्रमसि वैश्वदेवमसि ॥३०॥

*Indrasya syūrasīndrasya dhruvo'si Aindramasi  
vaiśvadevamasi.*

You are the life-link of the world's beauty and grandeur. You are the centre-pin of the wheel of existence. You are the power and the glory. You are the ultimate rest and haven of the universe.

## 31. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

विभूरसि प्रवाहणो वह्निरसि हव्यवाहनः ।  
 श्वात्रोऽसि प्रचेतास्तुथोऽसि विश्ववेदाः ॥३१॥

*Vibhūraṣi pravāhaṇo vahnirasi havyavāhanah.  
 Śvātro'si pracetāstutho'si viśvavedāh.*

Agni, you are vast as space, flowing as a river and rolling as the sea, the fire that carries the fragrance of yajna across the world. You are the lord giver of knowledge and awareness and promoter of wisdom, and you are the vision of the world.

## 32. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

उशिगसि क्विरङ्गारिरसि बम्भारिरवस्यूरसि दुवस्वा-  
 ञ्छुध्यूरसि मार्जालीयः सम्राडसि कृशानुः परिषद्योऽसि  
 पवमानो नभोऽसि प्रतक्वा मृष्टोऽसि हव्यसूदनऽऋत-  
 धामासि स्वर्ज्योतिः ॥३२॥

*Uśigasi kaviraṅghārirasi bambhārir-avasyūraṣi  
 duvasvān chundhyūraṣi mārjāliyah samrāḍasi  
 kṛśānuḥ pariṣadyo'si pavamāno nabho'si  
 pratakṣvā-mṛṣṭo'si havyasūdana' ṛtadhāmā'si  
 svarjyotiḥ.*

Agni, you are the lord of light, eternal poet of vision and creation, enemy of sin and evil, deliverer from bondage, protector from suffering, adorable, edifying purifier and sanctifier. Self-refulgent, you burn away the dirt, wash away and dry up pollution; centre-presence of the assembly, you emanate joy; light of the sky, you refine the yajna and carry it in space. Light of heaven and abode of the eternal law of Dharma, you are the spirit of patience and the power of endurance.

### 33. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Rshi)

समुद्रोऽसि विश्वव्यचाऽअजोऽस्येकपादहिरसि बुध्यो  
वार्गस्यैन्द्रमसि सदोऽस्यृतस्य द्वारौ मा मा सन्ताप्त-  
मध्वनामध्वपते प्र मा तिर स्वस्ति मेऽस्मिन् पृथि देवयाने  
भूयात् ॥३३॥

*Samudro'si viśvavyacā' ajo'syekapād ahirasi  
budhnyo vāgasyaindramasi sado'si ṛtasya  
dvārau mā mā santāptam adhvanāmadhwapate  
pra mā tira svasti me'smin pathi devayāne  
bhūyāt.*

Agni, vast and deep as the ocean, unfathomable as space, immanent and omnipresent, you are the original power and motion of existence. Unborn and eternal, spirit of all knowledge, the world is but one vibration of this eternal consciousness, and the Veda is just one Word of its articulation.

Man of wisdom and learning, path-maker and guardian of advancement in knowledge, Dharma and science, Agni, Lord of Life, is the lord of knowledge and power. He opens the doors of internal and external knowledge. You too keep the doors open, extend the paths, do not cause any suffering, help us cross the hurdles and lead us on in this noble pilgrimage of divine life on earth. Lord of life, knowledge and action, bless us that we may succeed.

### 34. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Rshi)

मित्रस्य मा चक्षुषेक्षध्वमग्नयः सगराः सगरा स्थ सगरेण  
नाम्ना रौद्रेणानीकेन पात माग्नयः पिपृत माग्नयो गोपायत  
मा नमो वोऽस्तु मा मा हिंसिष्ट ॥३४॥



*Mitrasya mā cakṣuṣekṣadhvam agnayaḥ  
sagarāḥ sagarā stha sagareṇa nāmnā  
raudreṇānīkena pāta mā'gnayaḥ pipṛta mā'  
gnayo gopāyata mā namo vo'stu mā mā hiṁsiṣṭa.*

Men of knowledge, worthy of praise, broadminded as the sky, voracious as fire for knowledge and passionate for work, look at me favourably with the eye of friends. Remain broad-minded and liberal. Liberal and gracious as you are, protect me with the fiery passion for knowledge and power in growth and development. May the men of the fire of yajna and science fill and full me with plenty and let me grow in safety and peace. Salutations to you! Pray hurt me not, destroy me not.

### 35. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

ज्योतिरसि विश्वरूपं विश्वेषां देवानां सुमित् । त्वत्सोम  
तनुकृद्भ्यो द्वेषोभ्योऽन्यकृतेभ्यऽउरु यन्तासि वरूथं स्वाहा  
जुषाणोऽअप्तराज्यस्य वेतु स्वाहा ॥३५॥

*Jyotirasi viśvarūpaṁ viśveṣāṁ devānāṁ samit.  
Tvaṁ soma tanūkṛdbhyo dveṣobhyo' nyakṛte-  
bhya'uru yantāsi varūthaṁ svāhā juṣāṇo'  
apturājyasya vetu svāhā.*

Agni, you are the light of universal knowledge, a flame of fire for the scholars of the world to light up and reveal the form and structure of the world. Soma you are the vast power of order and control over the envious, the self-expansive servers of the flesh, the negative and uncreative people. May the lover of tecknowledge, fast and anxious, choose to dedicate himself to the great and valuable secrets and powers of agni, and know and confirm the divine voice of the Veda.

## 36. (Agni Devata, Agastya Rshi)

अग्ने नय सुपथा रायेऽअस्मान्विश्वा॑नि देव व॒युना॑नि वि॒द्वान् ।  
युयो॒ध्यस्मज्जु॑हुरा॒णमे॒नो भूयि॑ष्ठां ते नम॑ऽउ॒क्तिं वि॒धेम ॥३६॥

*Agne naya supathā rāye' asmānviśvāni deva  
vayunāni vidvān. Yuyodhyasmajjuhurāṇamenō  
bhūyiṣṭhān te nama'uktim vidhema.*

Agni, light of the world and treasure-home of all the power and wealth, lord of all the knowledge, karma and paths of life, lead us on by the right path, simple and straight, to the highest goal of life, Moksha, through right knowledge, right action and right wealth. Fight out and ward off from us all that is evil and leads to suffering — crookedness, deviousness, intrigue and deceit. We bow in thanks and surrender to you and sing the sweetest songs in praise of you.

## 37. (Agni Devata, Agastya Rshi)

अ॒यं नो॑ऽअ॒ग्निर्व॑रि॒वस्कृ॑णोत्व॒यं मृ॑धः पुर॑ऽए॒तु प्र॑भि॒न्दन् ।  
अ॒यं वा॒जाञ्ज॑यतु वा॒जसा॑ताव॒यः श॑त्रूञ्ज॑यतु ज॒र्ह॑षा॒णः  
स्वाहा॑ ॥३७॥

*Ayam no' agnirvarivaskṛṇotvayaṁ mṛdhaḥ  
pura' etu prabhindan. Ayam vājāñjayatu  
vājasātāvayaṁ śatrūñjayatu jarhṣāṇaḥ svāhā.*

May this Agni, this fiery man of courage and prowess, make the way to safety, security, wealth and bliss. May he, breaking through the lines of the envious, go forward. May he defeat the enemy in battles and win the victories. May he, in joyous song, celebrate the victory for Agni.

## 38. (Vishnu Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

उ॒रु वि॒ष्णो वि॒क्रम॒स्वो॒रु क्षया॑य नस्कृ॒धि ।  
घृ॒तं घृ॒तयो॑ने पिब॒ प्रप्र॑ य॒ज्ञप॑तिं ति॒र स्वाहा॑ ॥३८॥

*Uru viṣṇo vikramasvoru kṣayāya naskṛdhi.  
Ghṛtaṁ ghṛtayone piba prapra yajñapatiṁ tira  
svāhā.*

Vishnu, lord of life and sustenance/Man of knowledge, power and wealth, go far and forward in your exploits and enable us to expand with our homes, wealth, knowledge and happiness. Born of ghee and rising with ghee the fire devours its food and blazes. You too light the fire with knowledge and action and grow continuously in knowledge, action, wealth and happiness. Take the master of yajna across the fields of life, chanting the hymns of yajna, to a safe haven of joy.

## 39. (Soma &amp; Savita Devate, Agastya Ṛshi)

दे॒व स॒वित॑रे॒ष ते॒ सोम॒स्त॒श्रक्ष॑स्व॒ मा त्वा॑ द॒धन् । ए॒तत्त्वं  
दे॒व सोम॑ दे॒वो दे॒वाँर॒ऽउपा॑गा॒ऽइद॑म॒हं म॑नु॒ष्यान्त॑स॒ह रा॒यस्पोषे॑ण  
स्वाहा॑ निर्व॒रुण॑स्य॒ पाशा॑न्मु॒च्ये ॥३९॥

*Deva savitareṣa te somastaṁ rakṣasva mā tvā  
dabhan. Etattvam deva soma devo devāṁ  
upāgā' idamahaṁ manuṣyāntsaha rāyaspoṣeṇa  
svāhā nirvaruṇasya pāśān muchye.*

Savita, lord of life and growth, Head of the people, this is your Soma, honour, strength and power. Protect it. Don't be cowed down. Let none injure, deceive or destroy you. Soma, man of energy and inspiration, shining with strength and intelligence, bright as you are, go to the men of virtue and wisdom. I too approach them to be with them. Thus with the wise

and the virtuous people, with friends and comrades, with wealth and growth, I get free of the chains of Varuna, the powers of worldly bondage.

#### 40. (Agni Devata, Agastya Rshi)

अग्ने व्रतपास्ते व्रतपा या तव तनूर्मय्यभूद्देषा सा त्वयि यो  
मम तनूस्त्वय्यभूदियंसा मयि । यथायथं नौ व्रतपते व्रतान्यनु  
मे दीक्षां दीक्षापतिरमृशंस्तानु तपस्तपस्पतिः ॥४०॥

*Agne vratapāste vratapā yā tava tanūrmayya-  
bhūdeṣā sā tvayi yo mama tanūstvayyabhūdiyañ  
sā mayi. Yathāyatham nau vratapate vratānyanu  
me dīkṣāṁ dīkṣāpati-ramaṁstānu tapastapa-  
spatiḥ.*

Agni, man of light and brilliance, man of truth, man of knowledge, teacher, man of discipline on oath as you are, so may I be as your disciple. Your body of knowledge, truth and faith may be in me too. And my body of growing knowledge may be in you. Man of discipline and commitment, you and I both shall observe common vows corresponding to each other. May my initiation and dedication on oath be accepted and approved by my master of initiation. May my discipline and austerity be in accord with the discipline and austerity of the master of tapas, austere discipline.

#### 41. (Vishnu Devata, Agastya Rshi)

उरु विष्णो विक्रमस्वोरु क्षयाय नस्कृधि ।  
घृतं घृतयोने पिब प्रप्र यज्ञपतिं तिर स्वाहा ॥४१॥

*Uru viṣṇo vikramasvoru kṣayāya naskṛdhi.  
Ghṛtaṁ ghṛtayone piba prapra yajñapatim tira  
svāhā.*

Vishnu, man of courage and knowledge wide expansive as the wind, equip yourself with the knowledge of science and technology and expand our comfort and happiness. Man sipping holy water just as fire consumes ghee and electricity in the sky consumes water in the clouds, drink deep at the fount of knowledge. Help the master of yajna to overcome the hurdles and swim across the seas with the chant of the Veda.

#### 42. (Agni Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

अत्यन्याँ२॥ऽअगां नान्याँ२॥ऽउपागामुर्वाक् त्वा परेभ्योऽविदं  
परोऽवरिभ्यः । तं त्वा जुषामहे देव वनस्पते देवयज्यायै  
देवास्त्वा देवयज्यायै जुषन्तां विष्णवे त्वा । ओषधे त्रायस्व  
स्वधिते मेनंहिंसीः ॥४२॥

*Atyanyāṃ' agāṃ nānyāṃ' upāgāmarvāk tvā  
parebhyo'vidam paro'varebhyah. Tam tvā  
juṣāmahe deva vanaspate devayajyāyai devāstvā  
devayajyāyai juṣantām viṣṇave tvā. Oṣadhe  
trāyasva svadhite mainaṃ hīṃsīḥ.*

Agni/Master of knowledge, I won't go to the fools. I would go to the others, to the wise, yes, to the wise only. You are higher than the highest (in knowledge), and closer than the closest (in love). I would be with you, know you, attain to you.

Lord/Master of herbs, brilliant and generous, we love you and adore you for the sake of gifts of knowledge and life's inspiration. May all the devas, noble ones, love you and adore you for the same gifts of knowledge and blessings for the sake of Vishnu, lord of yajna.

Life-giving herbs, power of the lord, save this man, save this yajna, hurt not, kill not.

## 43. (Yajna Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

द्यां मा लैखीरन्तरिक्षं मा हिंसीः पृथिव्या सम्भव । अयं हि  
त्वा स्वधितिस्तेतिजानः प्रणिनाय महते सौभगाय । अतस्त्वं  
दैव वनस्पते शतवल्शो विरोह सहस्रवल्शा वि वयं  
रुहेम ॥४३॥

*Dyām mā lekhīrantarikṣaṁ mā hīṁsīḥ pṛthivyā  
sambhava. Ayaṁ hi tvā svadhitistetiajānaḥ  
praṇināya mahate saubhagāya. Atastvaṁ deva  
vanaspate śatavalśo viroha sahasravalśā vi  
vayaṁ ruhema.*

Don't breach the regions of light, let the heavens be. Hurt not the skies, pollute them not. Be with the earth and the environment. This yajna is a great power, a weapon sharp and tempered, come to you for a great good fortune. Lord of herbs/Greenery of the earth, generous power of the Divine, grow from a hundred roots, spread and rise. We too may, by the grace of the Lord of yajna, grow and rise from a thousand roots, from a thousand shoots, through a hundred years, through a thousand years.

इति पञ्चमोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-VI

## 1. (Savita Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
 आददे नार्यसीदमहः रक्षसां ग्रीवाऽअपि कृन्तामि । यवोऽसि  
 यवयास्मद् द्वेषो यवयारातीर् दिवे त्वाऽन्तरिक्षाय त्वा  
 पृथिव्यै त्वा शुन्धन्ताँल्लोकाः पितृषदनाः पितृषदनमसि॥१॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave' śvinorbāhubhyām  
 pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Ā dade nāryasīdamahaṁ  
 rakṣasām grīvā' api kṛntāmi. Yavo'si  
 yavayāsmad dveṣo yavayārātīr-dive tvā'  
 ntarikṣāya tvā prthivyai tvā śundhantāmllokāḥ  
 pitṛśadanāḥ pitṛśadanamasi.*

In this world of lord Savita's creation, with both the arms of Ashwinis (the wind's energy of prana and udana) and both the hands of Pusha (the earth's gift of strength and prowess), I accept you and consecrate you, Head of the people and President of the assembly and your life-partner, in this social yajna. With this acceptance and investiture, I catch the evil and the wicked by the neck and destroy them. You are the power to join and disjoin. Remove the envious from us. Drive out all poverty and suffering from here. This is the august assembly of the noble people. May the noble people sitting in this assembly accept and consecrate you for the heavens (the light of knowledge), for the skies (internal purity of conduct), and for the earth (earthly prosperity and well-being). You are the centre-seat of the great and the noble ones.

## 2. (Savita Devata, Shakalya Rshi)

अग्रेणीरसि स्वावेशऽउन्नेतृणामेतस्य वित्तादधि त्वा स्थास्यति  
देवस्त्वा सविता मध्वानक्तु सुपिप्पलाभ्यस्त्वौषधीभ्यः ।  
द्यामग्रेणास्पृक्षऽआन्तरिक्षं मध्येनाप्राः पृथिवीमुपरेणा-  
दृंहिः ॥२॥

*Agreṇīrasi svāveśa' unnetṛṇāmetasya vittādadhi  
tvā sthāsyati devastvā savitā madhvānaktu  
supippalābhyastvauṣadhībhyaḥ. Dyām-  
agreṇāsprkṣa' āntarikṣaṁ madhyenāprāḥ  
pṛthivīmupareṇādṛmḥiḥ.*

You are the leader on top of all those taking this polity high. Settled with confidence in your Dharma, know well this polity, this economy, and the people. Savita, blazing lord of power, light and generosity, would shower His blessings and protection from above. May the Lord anoint you with honey and bless you with nectarious herbs. With top initiative, touch the heaven (in matters of justice and enlightenment). At the middle level, fill the sky with peace, security and Dharmic conduct. At the ground level, strengthen the earth (with food, planning and employment).

## 3. (Vishnu Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

या ते धामान्युश्मसि गमध्यै यत्र गावो भूरिशृङ्गाऽअयासः ।  
अत्राह तदुरुगायस्य विष्णोः परमं पदमवभारि भूरि ।  
ब्रह्मवनि त्वा क्षत्रवनि रायस्पोषवनि पर्यूहामि । ब्रह्म  
दृंह क्षत्रं दृंहायुर्दृंह प्रजां दृंह ॥३॥

*Yā te dhāmānyuśmasi gamadhyai yatra gāvo  
bhūriśṛṅgā' ayāsaḥ. Atrāha tadurugāyasya  
viṣṇoḥ paramaṁ padamava bhāri bhūri.  
Brahmavani tvā kṣatravani rāyaspoṣavani  
paryūhāmi. Brahma dṛmha kṣatraṁ  
dṛmḥāyur dṛmha prajāṁ dṛmha.*



The houses of the government we would wish to visit are those which are bright with the light of Lord Vishnu's glory of human art and awareness so that we exclaim spontaneously: "Ah! here is the place where the highest offices in Vishnu's dispensation are wholly and exclusively held by learned and meritorious people". I know your Brahma system of education and research, your Kshatra system of defence, justice and peace, your economic system of production and distribution. Strengthen and extend education and enlightenment, consolidate and advance governance and administration, improve and promote health and age, strengthen and expand the welfare of the people.

4. (Vishnu Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)

विष्णोः कर्माणि पश्यतु यतो व्रतानि पस्पशे ।  
इन्द्रस्य युज्यः सखा ॥४॥

*Viṣṇoḥ karmāṇi paśyata yato vratāni paspaśe  
indrasya yujyaḥ sakhā.*

Watch the divine acts of Vishnu, omnipresent lord of the universe, acts of creation, sustenance and annihilation of the world, wherein are manifested the inviolable laws of His dominion operative in nature. Therein I see the sacred rules of conduct and administration of my dominion too and I bind myself irrevocably as a friend of the lord of universal power and as an instrument of His will. Watch, meditate, learn and bind yourselves too to the rules of this dominion and His.

5. (Vishnu Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)

तद्विष्णोः परमं पदं सदा पश्यन्ति सूरयः ।  
दिवीव चक्षुराततम् ॥५॥

*Tadviṣṇoḥ paramam padaṁ sadā paśyanti  
sūrayaḥ. Divīva cakṣurātataṁ.*

Men of courage and divine knowledge, the Veda, always have a vision of that highest glory of Vishnu manifested everywhere and blazing like the light of the sun in heaven, which you too should see.

6. (Vidvans Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

परिवीरसि परि त्वा दैवीर्विशो व्ययन्तां परीमं यजमानश्रायो  
मनुष्याणाम् । दिवः सूनुरस्येष ते पृथिव्याँल्लोकऽआरण्यस्तै  
पशुः ॥६॥

*Parivīrasi pari tvā daivīrviśo vyayantāṁ  
parīmaṁ yajamānaṁ rāyo manuṣyāṇām. Divaḥ  
sūnurasyeṣa te pṛthivyāṁlloka' āraṇyaste paśuḥ.*

You are the centre of attraction, reverence and homage. You are the child of heaven like the sun. May the brilliant in knowledge and merit come to you in reverence. Yajamana as you are of the social yajna of this dominion, may the people of wealth all round be at your command in homage. The people of this land and the foresters are yours, so is the animal wealth of the land.

7. (Twashta Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

उपावीरस्युप देवान्दैवीर्विशः प्रागुरुशिजो वह्नितामान् ।  
देव त्वष्टर्वसु रम हव्या ते स्वदन्ताम् ॥७॥

*Upāvīrasyupa devān daivīrviśaḥ prāguruśijo  
vahnitamān. Deva tvaṣṭarvasu rama havyā te  
svadantām.*

Close to the people, you are their protector. Brilliant in power and virtue, you are the destroyer of

suffering. Just as meritorious people of quality and character approach the most lovable benefactors, so may they come to you. Abide in delight by your dominion and may the people enjoy what they offer for the social yajna and what they receive from it.

8. (Brihaspati Devata, Dirghatama R̥shi)

रेवती॑ रम॑ध्वं बृह॑स्पते धा॒रया॑ वसू॒नि ।

ऋ॒तस्य॑ त्वा दे॒वह॑विः पा॒शेन॑ प्र॒तिमु॒च्चा॒मि धर्षा॑ मानु॒षः॥८॥

*Revatī ramadhvaṁ bṛhaspate dhārayā vasūni.  
Ṛtasya tvā devahaviḥ pāśena prati muñcāmi  
dharṣā mānuṣaḥ.*

(People of the land), happy and prosperous, abide (by the law) and enjoy the good life. Brihaspati, master of knowledge and wisdom, teacher, accept the gifts offered by us. Take the brahmacharis.

You are an oblation for the Divine and the laws of universal truth in the yajna of education. I invest you with the bond of truth and the law of Dharma. Be a full man and be strong.

9. (Savita, Aswinau, Pushacha Devata, Dirghatama R̥shi)

दे॒वस्य॑ त्वा स॒वितुः॑ प्र॒सवे॑ऽश्विनोर्बा॒हुभ्यां॑ पू॒ष्णो ह॑स्ता॒भ्याम् ।

अ॒ग्नीषो॑मा॒भ्यां जु॑ष्टं॒ नियु॑नज्मि । अ॒द्भ्यस्त्वौष॑धी॒भ्योऽनु॑

त्वा मा॒ता म॑न्यता॒मनु॑ पि॒तानु॑ भ्रा॒ता स॒गर्भ्यो॑ऽनु सखा॒ सयू॑थ्यः ।

अ॒ग्नीषो॑मा॒भ्यां त्वा जु॑ष्टं प्रो॒क्षामि॑ ॥९॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave 'śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Agnīṣomābhyām juṣṭam  
niyunajmi. Adbhyastvauṣadhībhyo 'nu tvā mātā  
manyatāmanu pitānu bhrātā sagarbhyo 'nu  
sakhā sayūthyah. Agnīṣomābhyām tvā juṣṭam  
prokṣāmi.*

In this yajna of the creation of the refulgent and generous Lord Savita, with the arms of Ashvinis (powers and virtues of the sun and moon), and with the generous hands of Pusha (the fertility and sustenance of the earth's gravitation and stability), I accept you, favoured as you are as a child by Agni, lord of light and heat, and Soma, lord of life and peace. I enjoin you to the discipline of brahmacharya with waters and herbs to enjoy and consecrate you, loved as you are by Agni and Soma. May your mother agree, your father approve, your brother support and your friends of the group cooperate.

#### 10. (Apah Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

अ॒पां पे॒रुर॒स्यापो॑ दे॒वीः स्व॑दन्तु स्वा॒त्तं चि॒त्सद्दे॒वह॒विः । सं  
तै॑ प्रा॒णो वा॒तेन॑ गच्छता॒थं सम॑ङ्गा॒नि यज॑त्रैः सं य॒ज्ञप॑ति-  
रा॒शिषा॑ ॥१०॥

*Apām perurasyāpo devīḥ svadantu svāttam  
citsaddevahaviḥ. Saṁ te prāṇo vātena  
gacchatām samaṅgāni yajatraiḥ saṁ  
yajñapatirāśiṣā.*

You are a protector of the waters (through yajna). May all the living beings taste and enjoy the sweet and celestial waters and other things of their own like the blessed gifts from yajna. May you, with all your body and will, and by my blessings (i.e., the teacher's blessings) help and cooperate with those who are dedicated to yajna. May your very breath rise with the wind carrying the fragrance. Be a master of yajna.

## 11. (Vatah Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)

घृतेना॒क्तौ प॒शूँस्त्रायेथा॒थं रेव॑ति यज॒माने प्रि॒यं धाऽआ॑वि॒श।  
 उ॒रोर॑न्तरि॒क्षात्स॒जूर्दे॒वेन॒ वाते॑नास्य ह॒विष॑स्मना॒ यज॒ सम॑स्य  
 तन्वा॒ भव॑ । वर्षो॑ वर्षी॒यसी॒ यज्ञे॒ यज्ञ॑पतिं धाः स्वाहा॑  
 दे॒वेभ्यो॑ दे॒वेभ्यः॑ स्वाहा॑ ॥११॥

*Ghrtenāktau paśūñstrāyethāṁ revati yajamāne priyam dhā' ā viśa. Urorantarikṣāt sajūrdevena vātenāsyā haviṣastmanā yaja samasya tanvā bhava. Varṣo varṣīyasī yajñe yajñapatiṁ dhāḥ svāhā devebhyo devebhyah svāhā.*

Anointed with ghee, both of you, the priest and the yajaka, protect and promote the animals. Betake yourself to the prosperous yajamana, perform yajna with oblations of rich materials and, joining the celestial wind like a friend, bring from the vast skies all that is loved and wanted by the yajamana. With your very heart and soul, be one with the body of yajna. You are the shower of joy through yajna, establish the yajamana in yajna, a very shower and treasure-house of joy. This is the divine voice. Chant the divine voice with the generous and the wise for the attainment of divine virtues.

## 12. (Vidvans Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)

माहि॑र्भूर्मा पृ॒दाकु॑र्नमस्त॒ऽआता॑नान्वा॒ प्रेहि॑ ।  
 घृ॒तस्य॑ कु॒ल्याऽउ॒प ऽऋ॑तस्य॒ पथ्या॑ऽअनु॑ ॥१२॥

*Māhirbhūrmā pṛdākur namasta' ātānānarvā prehi. Ghr̥tasya kulyā' upa' ṛtasya pathyā' anu.*

Man of knowledge, promoter of joy, never be like a snake or violent as a hunter or tiger. Come irresistibly like a stream of ghee close by the path of truth and the law of Dharma. Salutations to you. Gifts of food and hospitality for you in plenty.

### 13. (Apah Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

देवीरापः शुद्धा वोद्धवः सुपरिविष्टा देवेषु  
सुपरिविष्टा वयं परिवेष्टारो भूयास्म ॥१३॥

*Devīrapaḥ śuddhā voḍḍhvaṁ supariviṣṭā deveṣu  
supariviṣṭā vayaṁ pariveṣṭāro bhūyāśma.*

Women, pure and cool as celestial waters, marry by choice and settle with noble men in security and protection all round. So should we, men, settled and secure with the women, be their guardians and all-round protectors, in love and duty.

### 14. (Vidvans Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

वाचं ते शुन्धामि प्राणं ते शुन्धामि चक्षुस्ते शुन्धामि श्रोत्रं  
ते शुन्धामि नाभिं ते शुन्धामि मेढ्रं ते शुन्धामि पायुं ते  
शुन्धामि चरित्रांस्ते शुन्धामि ॥१४॥

*Vācam te śundhāmi prāṇam te śundhāmi  
cakṣuste śundhāmi śrotram te śundhāmi nābhim  
te śundhāmi meḍhram te śundhāmi pāyurṁ te  
śundhāmi caritrāṁste śundhāmi.*

I purify your speech, I purify your breath, I purify your eye, I purify your ear, I purify your navel, I purify your organ of generation, I purify your organs of excretion, I purify all your character and conduct. (Be a pure and complete person by education.)

### 15. (Vidvans Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

मनस्तुऽआप्यायतां वाक् तुऽआप्यायतां प्राणस्तुऽआप्यायतां  
चक्षुस्तुऽआप्यायतां श्रोत्रं तुऽआप्यायताम् । यत्तै क्रूरं  
यदास्थितं तत्तुऽआप्यायतां निष्टयायतां तत्तै शुध्यतु  
शमहोभ्यः । ओषधे त्रायस्व स्वधिते मेनःहिंसीः ॥१५॥

*Manasta' āpyāyatām vāk ta' āpyāyatām  
prāṇasta' āpyāyatām cakṣusta' āpyāyatām  
śrotram ta' āpyāyatām. Yatte krūraṁ  
yadāsthitaṁ tatta' āpyāyatām niṣtyāyatām tatte  
śudhyatu śamahobhyaḥ. Oṣadhe trāyasva  
svadhite mainaṁ hiṁsīh.*

(Through education, study and practice) may your mind grow full and strong. May your speech be pure and perfect. May your breath be full and strong May your eye be clear and perfect. May your ear be strong and sensitive. Whatever be wrong and hurtful, that be cast out. Whatever be decided for sure that be accomplished. May everything be pure and strong and ever grow stronger. May all be peace and blessed day by day. Man of knowledge and science, save and strengthen this disciple. Spirit of knowledge, power and nourishment, save the inmate of the school, hurt not her/him. Save, strengthen, perfect.

#### 16. (Dyava prithivi Devate, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

रक्षसां भृगोऽसि निरस्तं रक्षोऽद्भुदमहं रक्षोऽभितिष्ठामीदमहं  
रक्षोऽर्वबाधऽद्भुदमहं रक्षोऽधुमं तमो नयामि । घृतेन  
द्यावापृथिवी प्रोर्णुवाथां वायो वे स्तोकानाम्ग्निराज्यस्य  
वेतु स्वाहा । स्वाहाकृतेऽऊर्ध्वनभसं मारुतं गच्छतम् ॥१६॥

*Rakṣasāṁ bhāgo'si nirastaṁ rakṣa' idamahaṁ  
rakṣo'bhi tiṣṭhāmīdamahaṁ rakṣo'vabādha'  
idamahaṁ rakṣo'dhamam tamo nayāmi.  
Ghṛtena dyāvāpṛthivī prorṇuvāthām vāyo ve  
stokānāgnirājyasya vetu svāhā svāhākṛte'  
ūrdhvanabhasaṁ mārutaṁ gacchatam.*

Young man of education, the evil and the wicked, want, poverty, injustice and ignorance fall to your lot

of responsibility. Say this and do this: “You are of the party of the devil. Off you go.” Be determined: Here I confront the anti-social devils. I neutralize them, drive them off and eliminate them. I send them to the lowest dungeons of the dark.

Seeker of discriminative knowledge, know the properties and behaviour of the finest materials and, with refined and rarefied vapours of ghee, fill the earth and the sky with waters. Let the scholars of science know the processes and results of your oblations in the yajna. Let the earth and the sky, replete with the vapours of ghee and waters sent up with the chant of vedic verses, send them onward to the winds (for the completion of yajna).

#### 17. (Apah Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

इदमापः प्रवहतावद्यं च मलं च यत् । यच्चाभिदुद्रोहानृतं  
यच्च शेषेऽभिरुणम् । आपो मा तस्मादेनसुः पवमानश्च  
मुञ्चतु ॥१७॥

*Idamāpaḥ pravahatāvadyaṁ ca malaṁ ca yat.  
Yaccābhidudrohānṛtaṁ yacca śepe'abhīruṇam.  
Āpo mā tasmādenasaḥ pavamānaśca muñcatu.*

Whatever is despicable (in me), whatever is dirty (such as ignorance and illusion), whatever is wrong, false or anti-social, whatever execrable (I have uttered) toward the innocent, these waters may wash off that sin from me, the purifying wind may dry that off from me, the holy men of wisdom may absolve me of that and release me from self-bondage.



## 18. (Agni Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

सं ते मनो मनसा सं प्राणः प्राणेन गच्छताम् । रेडस्यग्निष्ठा  
श्रीणात्वापस्त्वा समरिणन्वातस्य त्वा ध्राज्यै पूष्णो  
रन्हाऽकुष्मणो व्यथिषत्प्रयुतं द्वेषः ॥१८॥

*Sam te mano manasā saṁ prāṇaḥ prāṇena  
gacchatām. Reḍasyagniṣṭvā sṛṇātvāpastvā  
samariṇanvātasya tvā dhrājyai pūṣṇo raṁhyā'  
ūṣmaṇo vyathiṣat prayutaṁ dveṣaḥ.*

Young warrior, may your mind be full of strength and knowledge, and your spirit full of courage and high morale. You are a destroyer of the enemy. May the fire season and temper you, may the waters inspire you to the speed of the winds and the velocity of the sun-rays. Full of ardour and passion, send the enemy-army of crores into disarray.

## 19. (Vishvedeva Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

घृतं घृतपावानः पिबत वसां वसापावानः पिबतान्तरिक्षस्य  
हविरसि स्वाहा । दिशः प्रदिशऽआदिशो विदिशऽउदिशो  
दिग्भ्यः स्वाहा ॥१९॥

*Ghṛtaṁ ghṛtapāvānaḥ pibata vasāṁ  
vasāpāvānaḥ pibatāntarkṣasya havirasi svāhā.  
Diśaḥ pradiśa'ādiśo vidiśa' uddiśo digbhyah  
svāhā.*

Protectors and lovers of waters, protect and drink of the nectar of the waters. Protectors of homes and policy, protect the homes, and protect and benefit from the policy. Commander of the forces, you are the oblation of the defence-yajna rising to the sky for every warrior. Command the forces in the language of power for the defence of all the directions, interdirections,

directions in front and back, and the directions of the target. Command others too so that they may also plan and conduct the defence with similar language and action.

## 20. (Twashta Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

ऐन्द्रः प्राणोऽअङ्गैऽअङ्गे निदीध्यदैन्द्रऽउदानोऽअङ्गैऽअङ्गे  
निधीतः । देव त्वष्टृभूरि ते सःसमेतु सलक्ष्मा यद्विबुरुपं  
भवाति । देवत्रा यन्तुमवसे सखायोऽनु त्वा माता पितरौ  
मदन्तु ॥२०॥

*Aindraḥ prāṇo'aṅge' aṅge nidīdhyadaindra'  
udāno'aṅge'aṅge nidhūtaḥ. Deva tvaṣṭarbhūri te  
saṁ sametu salakṣmā yadvīsurūpaṁ bhavāti.  
Devatrā yantamavase sakhāyo'nu tvā mātā  
pitaro madantu.*

Commander, you are the breath and spirit of divine power (Indra) throbbing in every part of the army. You are the current of passion and enthusiasm overflowing in every section of the force. Twashta, router of the enemy, brilliant and powerful, may your army of various form and formation march on as one body with one mark and one target. And while you march on your noble mission of defence, may your mother, father and other seniors, and your friends exhort you on your way and wish you all success.

## 21. (Senapati Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

समुद्रं गच्छ स्वाहान्तरिक्षं गच्छ स्वाहा देवःसवितारं गच्छ  
स्वाहा मित्रावरुणौ गच्छ स्वाहाहोरात्रे गच्छ स्वाहा छन्दाश्ंसि  
गच्छ स्वाहा द्यावापृथिवी गच्छ स्वाहा यज्ञं गच्छ स्वाहा  
सोमं गच्छ स्वाहा दिव्यं नभो गच्छ स्वाहाग्निं वैश्वानरं  
गच्छ स्वाहा मनो मे हार्दि यच्छ दिवं ते धूमो गच्छतु  
स्वर्ग्योतिः पृथिवीं भस्मनापृण स्वाहा ॥२१॥

*Samudraṁ gaccha svāhāntarikṣaṁ gaccha  
svāhā devaṁ savitāraṁ gaccha svāhā  
mītrāvaruṇau gaccha svāhāhoratre gaccha  
svāhā chandāṁsi gaccha svāhā dyāvāpṛthivī  
gaccha svāhā yajñaṁ gaccha svāhā somaṁ  
gaccha svāhā divyaṁ nabho gaccha svāhā'-  
gnīm vaiśvānaraṁ gaccha svāhā mano me  
hārddi yaccha divaṁ te dhūmo gacchatu  
svarjyotiḥ pṛthivīm bhasmanā'pṛṇa svāhā.*

Man of knowledge, in service of the government, with the knowledge of navigation and ship-building, go to explore the seas. With the knowledge of aviation, fly to the skies. With the knowledge of space and space dynamics, go to the brilliant regions of light. With the knowledge of yoga, explore the secret of the pranic energy of breath and vitality of the inner spirit. With the knowledge of astronomy, know the motions of the sun and planets and the formation of day and night. With the knowledge of grammar and versification, study, interpret and apply in practice the four Vedas. With the knowledge of geology and astrophysics, go deep into earth and space. With the science of yajna, know and practice the yajna of science and technology in the socio-practical economic and spiritual fields. With the knowledge of herbs, pursue the science of health and life. With the knowledge of water and gases, explore their celestial presence and formation of water and rain. With the science of energy, study heat, light, electricity and all-pervasive agni (fire), and harness it for use in life. Know all this, do all this, follow up all this and justify all that I have taught, to my heart-felt joy and satisfaction. Let the fumes and vapours of your yajna rise to the sky. Let the light of it reach the sun. Fill and

cover the earth with the essence and alchemy of your yajna for valuable products. This is the divine voice.

## 22. (Varuna Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

मापो मौषधीर्हिंसीर्धाम्नो धाम्नो राजँस्ततो वरुण नो मुञ्च।  
यदाहुरघ्न्याऽइति वरुणेति शपामहे ततो वरुण नो मुञ्च।  
सुमित्रिया नऽआपऽओषधयः सन्तु दुर्मित्रियास्तस्मै सन्तु  
योऽस्मान् द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मः ॥२२॥

*Māpo mauṣadhīrhiṁsīrdhāmno dhāmno  
rājaṁstato varuṇa no muñca. Yadāhuraghnyā'iti  
varuṇeti śapāmahe tato varuṇa no muñca.  
Sumitriyā na'āpa'oṣadhayaḥ santu durmitriyā-  
stasmai santu yo'smān dveṣṭi yaṁ ca vyaṁ  
dviṣmaḥ.*

Head of the republic, pollute not the waters, destroy not herbs and trees: From this, from any other place, leave us not out, except no one from this. Let things like water and refreshment be available anywhere, everywhere.

Lord of justice, water, herbs and trees, cows are sacred, they are not to be destroyed: This you vouchsafe, we too take the oath. Back not out. We too will not back out. Under your governance, may waters and herbs be like friends to us. And they would be unfriendly to those elements which injure us and our sanctity, and to those ailments which we oppose, they would be enemies.

## 23. (Ap-yajna Surya Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

हविष्मतीरिमाऽआपो हविष्माँर ॥ऽआविवासति।  
हविष्मान्देवोऽअध्वरो हविष्माँर ॥ऽअस्तु सूर्यः ॥२३॥

*Haviṣmatīrimā' āpo haviṣmāñ' āvivāsatī.  
Haviṣmān devo' adhvaro haviṣmāñ' astu sūryaḥ.*

The waters are a blessing carrying the purity and joy of yajna. May the wind too bless us with the gifts of yajna. May yajna, non-violent, a very god of love and peace, overflow with life-giving fragrance. May the sun be replete and generous with the light and life of yajna.

#### 24. (Apah Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

अ॒ग्नेर्वो॑ऽप॒न्नगृ॑हस्य॒ स॒दसि॑ सा॒दयामि॑न्द्रा॒ग्न्योर्भा॑ग॒धेयी॑ स्थ  
मि॒त्रावरु॑णयोर्भा॑ग॒धेयी॑ स्थ॒ विश्वे॑षां दे॒वानां॑ भा॒गधेयी॑ स्थ।  
अ॒मूर्या॑ऽउ॒प॒ सूर्ये॑ याभि॒र्वा सूर्यः॑ स॒ह । ता नो॑ हि॒न्वन्त्व॑-  
ध्व॒रम् ॥२४॥

*Agnervo'pannagrhasya sadasi sādāyāmī-  
ndragnyor-bhāgadheyī stha mitrāvaruṇa-  
yorbhāgadheyī stha viśveṣāṁ devānāṁ  
bhāgadheyī stha. Amūryā' upa sūrye yābhirvā  
sūryaḥ saha tā no hinvantvadhvaram.*

Brahmacharini/s, unmarried graduands, I settle you in the home/s (refined and cultured with education and learning) of the unmarried graduate/s bright as Agni in marriage according to your own choice. You know the virtues and advantages of sun and fire. You know the properties of prana and udana (forms of pranic energy). You know the nature and learning of the scholars and you know the properties of the powers of nature such as earth and others. Be partners in their blessings in your life. And those who imbibe the virtues of the sun and whom the light and life of the sun has already blessed, we invite to grace this marital yajna of ours.

25. (Soma Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

हृदे त्वा मनसे त्वा दिवे त्वा सूर्याय त्वा ।  
ऊर्ध्वमिममध्वरं दिवि देवेषु होत्रा यच्छ ॥२५॥

*Hṛde tvā manase tvā dive tvā sūryaya tvā.  
Ūrdhvamimamadhvaram divi deveṣu hotrā  
yaccha.*

Brahmacharini, just as we perform the yajna in the company of our noble and learned men, so you too perform yajna with your man after marriage. We have taught you and we teach you for joy of the heart, for clarity of the mind, for the value of happiness and peace, and for the life and light from the sun, so you too, in the company of your man, send up your invocations and oblations of this auspicious yajna, so peaceful and lovely, for the sake of joy and enlightenment.

26. (Soma Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

सोमं राजन्विश्वास्त्वं प्रजाऽउपावरोह विश्वास्त्वां प्रजा-  
ऽउपावरोहन्तु । शृणोत्वग्निः समिधा हवँ मे शृण्वन्त्वापो  
धिषणाश्च देवीः । श्रोता ग्रावाणो विदुषो न यज्ञं शृणोतु  
देवः सविता हवँ मे स्वाहा ॥२६॥

*Soma rājan viśvāstvam prajā' upāvaroha  
viśvāstvam prajā' upāvarohantu. Śṛṇotvagniḥ  
samidhā havam me śṛṇvantvāpo dhiṣaṇāśca  
devīḥ. Śrotā grāvāṇo viduṣo na yajñam śṛṇotu  
devaḥ savitā havam me svāhā.*

Soma (ruler of the republic), lord of majesty, stay close to the entire people and rule like a father. So should the entire people be close to you and grow like children of the father. Like the fire of yajna grown by samidha fuel, listen to my prayer, listen to the people. So may

intelligent, educated and cool-minded women listen, like mothers, to the prayers of women. Man of reverence and wisdom, listen to our prayers like the yajnic chants of learned and faithful devotees. May Savita, lord of power and light, listen to my prayers and words of praise.

**27. (Apah Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)**

देवीरापोऽपान्नपाद्यो वऽऊर्मिर्हविष्यऽइन्द्रियावान् मदिन्तमः ।  
तं देवेभ्यो देवत्रा दत्त शुक्रपेभ्यो येषां भाग स्थ स्वाहा ॥२७॥

*Devīrāpo' apānnapādyo va' ūrmirhaviṣya'  
indriyāvān madintamaḥ. Tam devebhyo devatrā  
datta śukrapēbhyo yeṣāṁ bhāga stha svāhā.*

Noble and intelligent people, to one who, among you, is of good and constant character, strong of sense and will, happiest and most inspiring, like a wave on the ocean of existence, worthy of reverence and homage, defender and supporter of the virtuous, to him, for the gods among men, the noblest preservers, protectors and promoters of life's vitalities, give your share of the social yajnic offering. You too are a part of the noble ones. Accept him in good grace with words of love and reverence — the one of you and for all of you.

**28. (Prajā Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)**

कार्षिरसि समुद्रस्य त्वा क्षित्याऽउन्नयामि ।  
समापोऽअद्भिरग्मतु समोषधीभिरोषधीः ॥२८॥

*Kārṣirasi samudrasya tvā kṣityā' unnayāmi.  
Samāpo' adbhiraḡmata samoṣadhībhiroṣadhīḥ.*

You are the farmer. I exhort you to fill the sky with the vapours of water for the enrichment of the earth and the sea. With the oblations of herbs into the fire,

get the herbs. With the oblations of water into the sky (through the fire) get the waters.

**29. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Rshi)**

यमग्ने पृत्सु मर्त्यमवा वाजेषु यं जुनाः ।

स यन्ता शश्वतीरिषुः स्वाहा ॥२९॥

*Yamagne pṛtsu martyamavā vājeṣu yaṁ junāḥ.  
Sa yantā śaśvatīriṣaḥ svāhā.*

Agni, lord of power and virtue, the man you protect in battles and the man you send to the fields for farming, such a man gets lasting food and progeny.

**30. (Savita Devata, Madhuchhanda Rshi)**

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम् ।  
आददे रावासि गभीरमिममध्वरं कृधीन्द्राय सुषूतमम् ।  
उत्तमेन पविनोर्जस्वन्तं मधुमन्तं पर्यस्वन्तं निग्राभ्या स्थ  
देवश्रुतस्तर्पयत मा ॥३०॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave 'śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Adade rāvāsi gabhīramima-  
madhvaram kṛdhīndrāya suṣūtamam. Uttamena  
pavinorjjasvantam madhumantam payasvantam  
nigrābhyā stha devaśrutastarpayata mā.*

In this world of Lord Savita's creation, with both the arms of Ashvinis (power and vitality of sun and moon) and with both the hands of Pusha (the nourishing virtues of mother earth's herbs), I accept you. You are the giver. In the service of Indra, lord and ruler of this land, with the best and most graceful words of piety, enrich and expand this non-violent social yajna of love and good fellowship, so deep and full with blessings, so generous with milk and honey, health and energy



and the joy of life. You have heard the words of the wise. Worthy you are of acceptance and welcome. Come and give me the pleasure of fulfilment.

**31. (Prajā, Sabhyas, Rājā Devatā, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

मनो मे तर्पयत् वाचं मे तर्पयत् प्राणं मे तर्पयत् चक्षुर्मे मे  
तर्पयत् श्रोत्रं मे तर्पयत् आत्मानं मे तर्पयत् पूजां मे तर्पयत्  
पशून्मे तर्पयत् गुणान्मे तर्पयत् गुणा मे मा वितृषन् ॥३१॥

*Mano me tarpayata vācam me tarpayata prāṇam  
me tarpayata cakṣurme tarpayata śrotram me  
tarpayatātmanam me tarpayata prajāṁ me  
tarpayata paśunme tarpayata gaṇānme  
tarpayata gaṇā me mā vitṛṣan.*

People of the land, with your character and performance satisfy my mind with a sense of fulfilment. Satisfy me with your response to my words. Satisfy and fulfil my energy and ambition. Satisfy my eye that I see no wrong. Satisfy my ear that I hear nothing evil. Satisfy my soul. Satisfy my people. Satisfy my animals. Keep my subordinates happy. Let them not suffer any hardship and frustration.

**32. (President-Rājā Devatā, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

इन्द्राय त्वा वसुमते रुद्रवत् इन्द्राय त्वादित्यवत् इन्द्राय  
त्वाभिमातिघ्ने । श्येनाय त्वा सोमभृतेऽग्नये त्वा राय-  
स्पोषदे ॥३२॥

*Indrāya tvā vasumate rudravata' indrāya tvā-  
dityavata' indrāya tva'bhimatighne. Śyenāya tvā  
somabhṛte'agnaye tvā rāyaspoṣade.*

We elect and appoint you for Indra, honour and glory of the land, for the creation of Vasus, young men

of 24 years standing of education, and for Rudras, young men of 44 years education who can rout the enemy. We appoint you for the honour and glory of education and creation of Adityas, heroes of 48 years education and training who can shatter the pride of the enemies of the land. We accept and appoint you for the force of eagle-like commandos of defence, for the lovers of peace and good health, for the development of energy and electricity and for the producers of wealth and prosperity.

### 33. (Soma Devata, Madhuchhanda R̥shi)

यत्ते सोम दिवि ज्योतिर्यत्पृथिव्यां यदुरावन्तरिक्षे ।  
तेनास्मै यजमानायोरु राये कृध्यधि दात्रे वौचः ॥३३॥

*Yatte soma divi jyotiryatprthivyām yadurāv-  
antarikṣe. Tenāsmāi yajamānāyōru rāye  
kṛdhyadhi dātre vocaḥ.*

Soma, blessed lord of the land, the light of your power and glory shines over the earth, in the sky and in the heaven above. By virtue of that, and for the sake of this generous man of yajna of the social order, make it richer, expand it further, and proclaim: He shall grow happier and more prosperous.

### 34. (Yajna Devata, Madhuchhanda R̥shi)

श्वात्रा स्थ वृत्रतुरो राधोगूर्ताऽमृतस्य पत्नीः ।  
ता देवीर्देवत्रेमं यज्ञं नयतोषहृताः सोमस्य पिबत ॥३४॥

*Śvātrā stha vṛtrāturo rādhogūrtā' amṛtasya  
patnīḥ. Tā devīrdevatremaṁ yajñam  
nayatopahūtāḥ somasya pibata.*

Women, brilliant and virtuous, quick to learn and

instant in action like thunder in the clouds, life-partners of your men, be strong, join the men in this holy yajna and take it forward to the heights. Invited to the vedi, have your fill of the immortal drink of soma, the nectar of life and joy.

**35. (Dyava-prithivi Devate, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

मा भेर्मा संविक्थाऽऊर्जं धत्स्व धिषणे वीड्वी सती  
वीडयेथामूर्जं दधाथाम् । पाप्मा हतो न सोमः ॥३५॥

*Mā bhermā saṁvikthā'ūrjam dhatsva dhiṣaṇe  
vīdvī satī vīḍayethāmūrjam dadhāthām. Pāpmā  
hato na somah.*

Woman, wise and intelligent, fear not, nor tremble; take heart and be bold of heart and soul. You being strong and standing by your husband, both of you collect strength and firmness of body, mind and soul. Eliminate evil and sin, and shine happy and blessed like the moon.

**36. (Soma Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

प्रागपागुदगधुराक्सर्वतस्त्वा दिशऽआधावन्तु ।  
अम्बु निष्परु समुरीर्विदाम् ॥३६॥

*Prāgapāgudagadharāksarvatastvā diśa'  
ādhāvantu. Amba niṣpara samarīrvidām.*

Mother, all your children and others, keen to make you feel happy and comfortable, may run to you eagerly from east, west, north and south and all round. Love them, protect them, and may they too know you, be with you, and love you well.

## 37. (Indra Devata, Gautama Ṛshi)

त्वमङ्ग प्रशंसिषो देवः शविष्ठ मर्त्यम् ।

न त्वदन्यो मघवन्नस्ति मर्दितेन्द्र ब्रवीमि ते वचः ॥३७॥

*Tvamaṅga praśaṁsiṣo devaḥ śaviṣṭha martyam.  
Na tvadanyo maghavannasti marḍitendra  
bravāmi te vacaḥ.*

Dearest Indra, brilliant and generous, lord mightiest of power and wealth, truth, honour and glory, there is no one else other than you to love, appreciate and approve the human being, no one more compassionate and more gracious than you to vouchsafe for man. I say this for truth — it is the very word of yours !

इति षष्ठोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER–VII

### 1. (Prana Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

वाचस्पतये पवस्व वृष्णोऽअंशुभ्यां गर्भस्तिपूतः ।  
देवो देवेभ्यः पवस्व येषां भागोऽसि ॥१॥

*Vācaspataye pavaśva vṛṣṇo' aṁśubhyāṁ  
gabhastipūtaḥ. Devo devebhyaḥ pavaśva yeṣāṁ  
bhāgo'si.*

Be pure for the Lord of Divine speech, purged as you are by the rays of the sun and the moon, two arms of the Creator whereby He showers life with vitality and purity. You are a part of the brilliant and the generous, a darling of the gods. Be pure for them.

### 2. (Soma Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

मधुमतीर्नऽइषस्कृधि यत्ते सोमादाभ्यं नाम जागृवि तस्मै ते  
सोम सोमाय स्वाहा स्वाहोर्वृन्तरिक्षमन्वेमि ॥२॥

*Madhumatīrna' iṣaskṛdhi yatte somādābhyāṁ  
nāma jāgrvi tasmai te soma somāya svāhā  
svāhorvantarikṣamanvemi.*

Soma, Lord of knowledge and vitality, bless us with honey-sweet food and energy. Lord of inspiration, great, universal and imperishable is your name. To that name, to the Divine Word, to the universal acts of the Divine, and for the sake of knowledge, good action and honour, I dedicate myself to the universal presence of the Divine.

### 3. (Vidvans Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

स्वाङ्कृतोऽसि विश्वेभ्यऽइन्द्रियेभ्यो दिव्येभ्यः पार्थिवेभ्यो  
मनस्त्वाष्टु स्वाहा त्वा सुभव सूर्याय देवेभ्यस्त्वा मरीचिपेभ्यो  
देवांश्शो यस्मै त्वेडे तत्सत्यमुपरिप्रुता भुङ्गेन हतोऽसौ  
फट् प्राणाय त्वा व्यानाय त्वा ॥३॥

*Svāṅkrto'si viśvebhya' indriyebhyo divyebhyaḥ  
pārthivebhyo manastvāṣṭu svāhā tvā subhava  
sūryāya devebhyastvā marīcipebhyo devāṁśo  
yasmai tveḍe tatsatyamupariprutā bhaṅgena  
hato'sau phaṭ prāṇāya tvā vyānāya tvā.*

Man, bright and virtuous, with all your earthly but excellent and celestial senses, you are self-made, self-existent and autonomous. Bless you with a pious mind and the voice of divinity, the Veda. Light of the Spirit, of auspicious birth, your life is dedicated to the Lord of Light, mother-powers of nature, and all the noble servants of the life-divine. This is why I praise you. May this praise come true. With one blow of truth from above, the evil is destroyed. You are for the breath of life, for vitality, joy and virtue.

### 4. (Maghava Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

उपयामगृहीतोऽस्यन्तर्यच्छ मघवन् पाहि सोमम् ।  
उरुष्य रायऽएषौ यजस्व ॥४॥

*Upayāmagrṛhīto'syantaryaccha maghavan pāhi  
somam. Uruṣya rāya'eṣo yajasva.*

Man, you are the power and the glory of the self, placed and accepted in the law of existence. Preserve and promote the inner life and dedicate the innermost self to the Law of the Divine. With yoga, eliminate suffering and grow, and obtain the higher wealth and power of the soul.

## 5. (Ishvara Devata, Gotama Rshi)

अ॒न्तस्ते द्यावा॑पृथि॒वी द॑धाम्य॒न्तर्द॑धाम्यु॒र्वुन्त॑रि॒क्षम् ।

स॒ज॒र्दू॒दे॒वेभिर॑व॒रैः परै॑श्चान्त॒र्या॒मे म॑घवन् मादयस्व ॥५॥

*Antaste dyāvāpṛthivī dadhāmyantardadhāmyurvantarikṣam. Sajūrdevebhiravaraiḥ paraiścāntaryāme maghavan mādayasva.*

Man of power and glory of the self, in pursuit of yoga, I place the heaven and the earth within you, and the vast intervening spaces of the sky too. Friends with the noblest powers of nature and humanity, rejoice within by yourself in a state of divine bliss and spread the joy around.

## 6. (Yogi Devata, Gotama Rshi)

स्वाङ्कृ॑तोऽसि॒ विश्वे॑भ्यऽइन्द्रि॒येभ्यो॑ दि॒व्येभ्यः॑ पार्थि॒वेभ्यो॑  
म॒नस्त्वाष्टु॑स्वाहा॒ त्वा सु॒भव॒ सूर्या॑य दे॒वेभ्य॑स्त्वा म॒रीचि॑पेभ्यः  
उ॒दाना॑य॒ त्वा ॥६॥

*Svāṅkrto 'si viśvebhya' indriyebhyo divyebhyaḥ pāṛthivebhyo manastvāṣṭu svāhā. Tvā subhava sūryāya devebhyastvā marīcipebhya' udānāya tvā.*

Man of yoga, of noble birth and noble life, self-existent and self-made, endowed with all the wonderful powers of sense, blessed be your mind with the voice of the divine, the Veda. I consecrate you and dedicate you to the love and service of all the noblest powers of earth and heaven, to the lord of light and the protectors and servants of the light and life divine for the attainment of the higher life.

Man of yoga, self-existent and free with excellent powers of sense, of noble birth and noble living, blessed

be your mind with the divine voice, the Veda. I consecrate and dedicate you to the love and service of all the noblest powers of earth and heaven, to the lord of light, and the servants and protectors of the light and life divine, for the attainment of the higher life.

7. (Vayu Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

आ वायो भूष शुचिपाऽउप नः सहस्रं ते नियुतौ विश्ववार।  
उपो तेऽअन्धो मद्यमयामि यस्य देव दधिषे पूर्वपेयं वायवे  
त्वा ॥७॥

*Ā vāyo bhūṣa śucipā' upa naḥ sahasraṁ te  
niyuto viśvavāra. Upo te' andho madyamayāmi  
yasya deva dadhiṣe pūrvapeyaṁ vāyave tvā.*

Vayu, preserver, protector and promoter of purity, yogin, versatile master of all virtue, loved, adored and cherished by all, strengthen and edify us with a thousand noble virtues. I come up to you for the sumptuous food of yoga with insatiable appetite — for the gift of that power and vision of the spirit which our forefathers attained and which you have attained and preserved.

8. (Indra-Vayu Devate, Madhuchhanda Rshi)

इन्द्रवायूऽइमे सुताऽउप प्रयोभिरागतम् । इन्द्रवो वामुशान्ति  
हि । उपयामग्रहीतोऽसि वायवऽइन्द्रवायुभ्यां त्वैष ते योनिः  
सजोषोभ्यां त्वा ॥८॥

*Indravāyū' ime sutā' upa prayobhirāgatam.  
Indavo vāmuśanti hi. Upayāmagrhīto'si vāyava'  
indravāyubhyām tvaīṣa te yoniḥ sajoṣobhyām  
tvā.*

Indra and Vayu (teacher and student of yoga), you are like the sun and pranic energy. These essences,



joys of spiritual experience, distilled from the soma of yoga, are anxious to reach you. Come by these, come to us. Disciple of yoga, accepted you are in the discipline of yoga for success like the wind. Yoga is your home alongwith Indra and Vayu (power of the mind and purity of the soul). You are the favourite of both Indra and Vayu. With the love and power of these two, I love you too with reverence.

**9. (Mitra-Varuna Devate, Gritsamada Rshi)**

अ॒यं वां मि॒त्रावरु॑णा सु॒तः सोम॑ऽऋ॒तावृ॑धा । ममे॒दि॒ह  
श्रु॒तं ह॒वम् । उ॒प॒या॒म॒गृ॒हीतो॑ऽसि मि॒त्रावरु॑णाभ्यां त्वा ॥९॥

*Ayam vām mitrāvaruṇā sutaḥ soma' ṛtāvṛdhā.  
Mamedih śrutaṁ havam. Upayāmagrīto'si  
mitrāvaruṇābhyām tvā.*

Mitra and Varuna, practitioners of yoga, seekers of the law of universal truth and the existence of the Universal Spirit, both of you dynamic in action like prana and udana energies of the breath of life, the Soma of your search, the joy of successful yoga, is realized. Here, then, listen to my praise and accept the homage of an admirer.

Yajamana, master of the yajna of yoga, accepted and sanctified you are in yoga in the discipline of yama and niyama (social and personal ethics of purity). With your realization of the powers of prana and udana, I do reverence and homage to you.

**10. (Mitra-Varuna Devate, Trisadasyu Rshi)**

रा॒या व॒यः॑स॒स॒वा॒शंसो॑ मदे॒म ह॒व्येन॑ दे॒वा यव॑से॒न गा॒वः ।  
तां धे॒नुं मि॒त्रावरु॑णा यु॒वं नो॑ वि॒श्वाहा॑ धत्त॒मन॑पस्फुरन्ती॒मेष  
ते योनि॑र्ऋ॒तायु॑भ्यां त्वा ॥१०॥

*Rāyā vayaṁ sasavāṁso madema havyena devā yavasena gāvaḥ. Tāṁ dhenurṁ mitrāvaruṇā yuvarṁ no viśvāhā dhattamanapasphuranṁ-eṣa te yonirṛtāyubhyāṁ tvā.*

Noble men of discriminative knowledge and wisdom, let us rejoice on wealth fit to be offered to the gods for food, rejoice just as cows enjoy the green grass.

Teachers and students of yoga, friends like pranic energies, both of you attain and preserve for us the voice of divine knowledge, Veda, versatile and eternal giver of universal knowledge, revealed in the state of Samadhi.

Yajamana, this knowledge is your element, your very home of existence. We do homage to you along with the seekers of divine law through yoga.

#### 11. (Ashvinav Devate, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

या वां कशा मधुमत्यश्विना सुनृतावती । तया यज्ञं  
मिमिक्षतम् । उपयामग्रहीतोऽस्यश्विभ्यां त्वैष ते योनिर्माध्वीभ्यां  
त्वा ॥११॥

*Yā vāṁ kaśā madhumatyaśvinā sūnṛtāvatī. Tayā yajñam mimikṣatam. Upayāmagrṛhīto'syaśvibhyāṁ tvaiṣa te yonirmādhvībhyāṁ tvā.*

Teacher and seeker of yoga, bright as Ashwins (sun and moon), advance your yajna of yoga in the light of the divine voice of the Veda, so sweet, so true, so inspiring.

Seeker of yoga, sanctified in the discipline of yama and niyama (social and personal ethics of purity), this yoga is your element, your very home of existence.

Teacher and seeker, with your control over the vital energies of prana and apana, and for the sweetness and light of your spiritual awareness, we do reverence and homage to you.

## 12. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

तं प्रतन्था पूर्वथा विश्वथेमथा ज्येष्ठतातिं बर्हिषदस्वर्विदम्।  
प्रतीचीनं वृज्जनं दोहसे धुनिमाशुं जयन्तमनु यासु वर्धसे ।  
उपयामग्रहीतोऽसि शण्डाय त्वैष ते योनिर्वीरतां पाह्यपमृष्टः  
शण्डो देवास्त्वा शुक्रपाः प्रणयन्त्वनाधृष्टासि ॥१२॥

*Taṁ pratnthā pūrvathā viśvathemathā  
jyeṣṭhatātīm barhiṣadaṁ svarvidam. Praṭicīnaṁ  
vrjjanam dohase dhunimāśuṁ jayantamanu yāsu  
vardhase. Upayāmagrāhīto'si śaṇḍāya tvaīṣa te  
yonirvīratām pāhyapamṛṣṭaḥ śaṇḍo devāstvā  
śukrapāḥ praṇayantvanādhrṣṭā'si.*

Yogi, established you are in the rules of yamas and niyamas, the discipline of social and personal purity. This is your natural element, a very home and blessed state of being.

Cleansed of ignorance and suffering, peaceful at heart, you explore, follow and advance in that state of yoga which, like that of the ancient Rshis and yogis old and new, is supreme, powerful, instant and victorious, remover of negativities, shaker of sin and giver of strength, and which is the light residing in the deepest cave of the heart. Man of love and peace, protect this state of strength and purity invincible for yourself. And may the powers of the divine, saviours and protectors of life and energy, be with you and lead you on.

### 13. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

सुवीरौ वीरान् प्रजूनयन् परीह्यभि रायस्पोषेण यजमानम् ।  
सञ्जग्मानो दिवा पृथिव्या शुक्रः शुक्रशौचिषा निरस्तः  
शण्डः शुक्रस्याधिष्ठानमसि ॥१३॥

*Suvīro vīrān prajanayan parīhyabhi  
rāyaspoṣeṇa yajamānam. Sañjagmāno divā  
prṭhivyā śukrah śukraśocisā nirastah śaṇḍah  
śukrasyādhiṣṭhānamasi.*

You are good and bold, make others good and bold, and come to the yajamana with all the wealth and honour. Going forward in harmony with the earth and heaven, shining bright and virtuous as by the light of the sun, drive out the dark, attain peace of mind, and be the haven and life-support of the creative and purifying energy of humanity.

### 14. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

अच्छिन्नस्य ते देव सोम सुवीर्यस्य रायस्पोषस्य ददितारः  
स्याम । सा प्रथमा संस्कृतिर्विश्ववारा स प्रथमो वरुणो  
मित्रोऽग्निः ॥१४॥

*Acchinnasya te deva soma sūvīryasya rāya-  
spoṣasya daditārah syāma. Sā prathamā  
saṁskṛtirviśvavārā sa prathamō varuṇo mitro'  
agniḥ.*

Seeker of yoga, cool and excellent, bright and brave, we are the generous source, givers of continuous undisturbed stream of the wealth of life and yoga to you. May that first original and universal culture of life bless you. May the teacher, bright as Agni, deep as the ocean, and benevolent as the sun be your foremost friend.

15. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

स प्रथमो बृहस्पतिश्चिकित्वाँस्तस्माऽइन्द्राय सुतमाजुहोत  
स्वाहा। तृम्पन्तु होत्रा मध्वो याः स्विष्टा याः सुप्रीताः  
सुहुता यत्स्वाहायाङ्नीत् ॥१५॥

*Sa prathamō br̥haspatiścikītvāṅstasmā'indrāya  
sutamājuhota svāhā. Tṛmpantu hotrā madhvo  
yāḥ sviṣṭā yāḥ suprītāḥ suhutā yatsvāhā'-  
yāḍagnī.*

The first friend, master of knowledge, worshipper of the Divine Voice, Veda, is Brihaspati, lord of the power and vision of yoga. For him and in his honour, speak the most sacred words and offer him the sweetest distilled soma. Go to him as you approach agni, the sacred fire, and in the spirit of yajna treat him with the most wanted, most loved, most cherished offering with the utmost courtesy and respect in words of the highest reverence.

16. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

अयं वेनश्चौदयत् पृश्निगर्भा ज्योतिर्जरायू रजसो विमाने।  
इममपाशंसङ्गमे सूर्यस्य शिशुं न विप्रा मतिभी रिहन्ति ।  
उपयामगृहीतौऽसि मर्काय त्वा ॥१६॥

*Ayam venaścodayat pṛṣṇigarbhā jyotirjarāyū  
rajaso vimāne. Imamapāṁ saṅgame sūryasya  
śīśuṁ na viprā matibhī rihanti. Upayāma-  
grhīto'si markāya tvā.*

This ruler of the republic, like the bright moon in the womb of the vast space covering other lights in the celestial regions, inspires and moves about in orbit majestically, powerful as the sun in the battle of the waters. Men of knowledge and wisdom advise him with

the gift of knowledge and policy just as freely as a teacher teaches the disciple. Accepted (by will), consecrated (through yajna), positioned in the laws and structure of the republic, we accept and honour you for the defence of the society and elimination of the enemies.

### 17. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

मनो न येषु हवनेषु त्रिगमं विपः शच्या वनुथो द्रवन्ता ।  
 आ यः शयीभिस्तुविनुम्णोऽस्याश्रीणीतादिशं गर्भस्तावेष  
 ते योनिः प्रजाः पाह्यपमृष्टो मर्को देवास्त्वा मन्थिपाः  
 प्रणयन्त्वनाधृष्टासि ॥१७॥

*Mano na yeṣu havaneṣu tigmāṁ vipaḥ śacyā  
 vanutho dravantā. Ā yaḥ śaryābhīstuvinṛmṇo'  
 asyāśrīṇītādīśaṁ gabhastāveṣa te yoniḥ prajāḥ  
 pāhyapamṛṣṭo marko devāstvā manthipāḥ  
 praṇayantva-nādhṛṣṭāsi.*

Ruler and Head of the republic, lord of power and wealth, this land and its governance is your haven, the very meaning of your existence.

The enlightened ruler and the people, both dynamic and intelligent, working at the speed of the mind, sharp as an arrow and strong as adamant, think hard and plan for the nation. In the light of his glory shining in all directions and under the protection of the fighters of this man of a mighty host working at his command, they shine in peace and burn in war.

Protect and serve the people. Free of the enemies as you are, may the divine powers who protect the brave help and lead you on. Be invincible.

18. (Prajapati Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

सुप्रजाः प्रजाः प्रजानयन् परीह्यभि रायस्पोषेण यजमानम् ।  
सृज्जग्मानो दिवा पृथिव्या मन्थी मन्थिशौचिषा निरस्तो  
मर्को मन्थिनोऽधिष्ठानमसि ॥१८॥

*Suprajāḥ prajāḥ prajanayan parīhyabhi  
rāyaspoṣeṇa yajamānam. Sañjagmāno divā  
pṛthivyā manthī manthiśociṣā nirasto marko  
manthino'dhiṣṭhānamasi.*

Just and enlightened head of the nation, enlighten the people as reborn, and shower the yajamanas of this social and development yajna with all-round wealth and nourishment. Dynamic and inspiring, going along with earth and heaven in harmony, with the light of discrimination, you are the ideal and ultimate resort of the enlightened. And by the dazzling brilliance of your discrimination, the enemies are overthrown.

19. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

ये देवासो दिव्येकादश स्थ पृथिव्यामध्येकादश स्थ ।  
अप्सुक्षितौ महिनैकादश स्थ ते देवासो यज्ञमिमं जुषध्वम् ॥१९॥

*Ye devāso divyekādaśa stha pṛthivyām-  
adhyekādaśa stha. Apsukṣito mahinaikādaśa  
stha te devāso yajñamimam juṣadhvam.*

Eleven vital powers are there above, existing by their own virtue (prana, apana, vyana, udana and samana, naga, kurma, krikala, devadatta and dhananjaya: these are the vital pranic energies, and the eleventh is the soul). There are eleven on the earth existing by their own virtue (earth, water, fire, air and space: these are the elements; sun, moon, nakshatra ahankara, mahat and prakriti: these are objects and

modes of nature). There are eleven in the vital energy (prana), existing by their own virtue (ear, skin, eye, tongue, nose, speech, hands, legs, two organs of excretion, and mind: these are organs of perception and volition). May all these powers of life and nature join and contribute to this common yajna of the ruler and the people.

## 20. (Yajna Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Ṛshi)

उपयामग्रहीतोऽस्याग्रयणोऽसि स्वाग्रयणः । पाहि यज्ञं पाहि  
यज्ञपतिं विष्णुस्त्वामिन्द्रियेण पातु विष्णुं त्वं पाह्यभि सर्वनानि  
पाहि ॥२०॥

*Upayāmagrhīto' syāgrayaṇo'si svāgrayaṇaḥ.  
Pāhi yajñam pāhi yajñapatiṁ viṣṇustvām-  
indriyeṇa pātu viṣṇuṁ tvam pāhyabhi savanāni  
pāhi.*

You are accepted, sanctified and positioned in the laws and structure of this social yajna of the nation. (By virtue of your political wisdom and humility) you are the first and best oblation of this social yajna, self-sacrificing promoter of thought, science and economy. Protect and advance this yajna. Support and advance the yajnapati, men of law and justice, polity and economy. Protect and advance Vishnu, man of science and spiritual knowledge, and may Vishnu strengthen you with the virtues of mind and character and advance you in social and economic progress. Protect and promote all the creative, constructive and productive activities of this national yajna.



21. (Soma Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa Rshi)

सोमः पवते सोमः पवतेऽस्मै ब्रह्मणेऽस्मै क्षत्रायास्मै सुन्वते  
यजमानाय पवतऽद्भ्यऽऊर्जे पवतेऽद्भ्यऽओषधीभ्यः पवते  
द्यावापृथिवीभ्यां पवते सुभुताय पवते विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा  
देवेभ्यऽएष ते योनिर्विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यः ॥२१॥

*Somaḥ pavate somaḥ pavate'smai brahmaṇe'  
smai kṣatrāyāsmāi sunvate yajamānāya pavata'  
iṣa' ūrje pavate'dbhya' oṣadhībhyāḥ pavate  
dyāvā prthivībhyām pavate subhūtāya pavate  
viśvebhyastvā devebhya' eṣa te yonirviśve-  
bhyastvā devebhyāḥ.*

Soma flows. Soma flows and is purified. Soma is purified and is offered for sacrifice. So does the ruler flow, issues in action, and, through action, is purified, sanctified, self-sacrificed.

The ruler is sanctified and dedicated to the Brahamana sub-system (learning, education and research), to the Kshatra sub-system (defence and governance), to the devoted yajamana, participant in the creative activities of the system, for food and energy, for waters, herbs and vegetation, for earth and heaven, for good life and conduct, for all the noble people of the land.

Ruler of the nation, this life, this land, this socio-political system is your haven and your justification. You are accepted, sanctified and honoured for all the noble people.

22. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa R̥shi)

उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा बृहद्वते वयस्वतऽउक्थाव्यं  
गृह्णामि। यत्तऽइन्द्र बृहद्वयस्तस्मै त्वा विष्णवे त्वैष ते योनि-  
रुक्थेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यस्त्वा देवाव्यं यज्ञस्यायुषे गृह्णामि ॥२२॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto'sīndrāya tvā br̥hadvate  
vayasvata' ukthāvyam gr̥hṇāmi. Yatta' indra  
br̥hadvayastasmai tvā viṣṇave tvaīṣa te yoni-  
rukthebhyastvā devebhyastvā devāvyam yajña-  
syāyuse gr̥hṇāmi.*

Indra, meritorious man of arms, self-controlled and established in the rules of law, good conduct and service of the nation, I appoint you as commander of the army in the service of Indra, lord of the land — great is he, long-lived he be! Great is your work, a life-time undertaking. For that you are appointed. For Vishnu, lord supreme, for yajana, for the nation you are consecrated. For the lord's songs of praise, to the noble people, to the health and continuance of the social yajna of the land, to the defence and advancement of the noble powers, you are dedicated. This is now your haven, your very being, the meaning and justification of your existence.

23. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Kashyapa R̥shi)

मित्रावरुणाभ्यां त्वा देवाव्यं यज्ञस्यायुषे गृह्णामीन्द्राय त्वा  
देवाव्यं यज्ञस्यायुषे गृह्णामीन्द्राग्निभ्यां त्वा देवाव्यं यज्ञस्यायुषे  
गृह्णामीन्द्रावरुणाभ्यां त्वा देवाव्यं यज्ञस्यायुषे गृह्णामीन्द्रा-  
बृहस्पतिभ्यां त्वा देवाव्यं यज्ञस्यायुषे गृह्णामीन्द्राविष्णुभ्यां  
त्वा देवाव्यं यज्ञस्यायुषे गृह्णामि ॥२३॥

*Mitrāvaruṇābhyām tvā devāvyam yajñasyāyuṣe  
grhṇāmīndrāya tvā devāvyam yajñasyāyuṣe  
grhṇāmīndrāgnibhyām tvā devāvyam yajñasy-  
āyuṣe grhṇāmīndrāvaruṇābhyām tvā devāvyam  
yajñasyāyuṣe grhṇāmīndrābrhaspatibhyām tvā  
devāvyam yajñasyāyuṣe grhṇāmīndrāviṣṇu-  
bhyām tvā devāvyam yajñasyāyuṣe grhṇāmi.*

Head of the council, protector of the good and the noble people, I select you for the progress of this social yajna (from agnihotra upto the governance of the land) for the noble people of love, friendship and knowledge.

Protector of the men of knowledge, I appoint you in the service of Indra, the ruler, man of power, majesty and grace, for the advancement of this social yajna of unity and cooperation.

Man of science and technology, protector of higher and astral sciences, I welcome you for the progress of this technological yajna for the realization of the power of heat and light.

Man of science and industry, protector of the men of scientific and industrial enterprise, I sanctify you for the promotion of the yajnic realisation of electric and water power.

Teacher and man of education, promoter of education and yoga-vidya, I consecrate you for the promotion of social and ethical education as a yajna for the improvement of administration and the collective yoga of ethical governance of the land.

Man of knowledge, friend of the spiritual people, I dedicate you to the advancement of the sacred yajna

of moral and spiritual values for the realization of Divinity and knowledge of the shastras.

**24. (Vishvedeva Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)**

मूर्द्धानं दिवोऽरतिं पृथिव्या वैश्वानरमृतऽआजातमग्निम्।  
कविःसम्राजमतिथिं जनानामासन्ना पात्रं जनयन्त देवाः॥२४॥

*Mūrdhānaṁ divo' aratiṁ pṛthivyā vaiśvānara-  
mrta' ā jātamagniṁ. Kaviṁ samrājamatithim  
janānāmāsannā pātraṁ janayanta devāḥ.*

Men of knowledge (of defence science) study and light the fire — refulgent and universal presence, forehead of the light of heaven come down to join the earth with its properties, born of the truth and force of the universal law and reality, given to the comfort and joy of the world, a guest of honour for all the people, source of power for industrial enterprises, the light that reveals everything to man. (Light the fire, use it for defence and progress).

**25. (Vaishwanara Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)**

उपयामगृहीतोऽसि ध्रुवोऽसि ध्रुवक्षितिर्ध्रुवाणां ध्रुवतमोऽ-  
च्युतानामच्युतक्षित्तमऽएष ते योनिर्वैश्वानराय त्वा ।  
ध्रुवं ध्रुवेण मनसा वाचा सोममवनयामि । अथा नऽइन्द्र-  
ऽइद्विशौऽसपत्नाः समनसस्करत् ॥२५॥

*Upayāmagrīhīto'si dhruvo'si dhruvakṣitir-  
dhruvāṇāṁ dhruvatamo'cyutānāmacyut-  
akṣittama' eṣa te yonirvaiśvānarāya tvā.  
Dhruvaṁ dhruveṇa manasā vācā somamava-  
nayāmi. Athā nā' indra' idviśo'sapatnāḥ  
samanasaskarat.*

Vaishwanara, Lord Supreme of the world, Indra,

Lord of power and glory, Soma, Lord Creator and giver of peace and joy, you can be reached through the discipline of 'yamas' and 'niyamas', rules of social and personal ethics ranging from love and non-violence to total surrender to you. You are firm, inviolable base of the stability of the stars and planets, firmest of the firm, most imperishable of the imperishables (i.e., above the original prakṛti and the souls). This universe and the laws of existence are pervaded by you — they are like your universal home. Life and light of the world, Lord of peace and joy, firm and eternal, to you, with a mind of inviolable faith, in words of sincerity, we surrender in obedience and homage. Lord of power and glory, let our people be free of all enemies, let our nation be of one and equal mind.

## 26. (Yajna Devata, Devashrava Ṛshi)

यस्तै द्रप्स स्कन्दति यस्तैऽअंशुर्ग्रावच्युतो धिषण्यो-  
रुपस्थात् । अध्वर्योर्वा परि वा यः पवित्रात्तं तै जुहोमि  
मनसा वषट्कृतं स्वाहा देवानामुत्क्रमणमसि ॥२६॥

*Yaste drapsa skandati yaste' aṁśurgrāvacūto  
dhiṣaṇayorupasthāt. Adhvaryorvā pari vā yaḥ  
pavitṛāttam te juhomi manasā vaṣaṭkṛtaṁ svāhā  
devānāmutkramaṇamasi.*

Host and master of yajna, whatever part of yajna offerings goes over the earth and to the sky with the wind, and whatever part gone up from the sacred lap of the earth and the womb of space is released from the clouds, and whatever part goes up from the hota and the adhvaryu (the priests) and proclaims the virtues of the performance, all that, in words of truth, with sincerity of mind and honest conviction, I say, comes to bless

you. All the devotees of yajna and men of learning and wisdom rise in lustre and look up to you.

27. (Yajnapati Devata, Devashrava Ṛshi)

प्रा॒णाय॑ मे वर्चो॒दा वर्च॑से पवस्व व्या॒नाय॑ मे वर्चो॒दा  
वर्च॑से पवस्वोदा॒नाय॑ मे वर्चो॒दा वर्च॑से पवस्व वा॒चे मे  
वर्चो॒दा वर्च॑से पवस्व॒ क्रतू॑दक्षा॒भ्यां मे वर्चो॒दा वर्च॑से  
पवस्व॒ श्रोत्रा॑य मे वर्चो॒दा वर्च॑से पवस्व॒ चक्षु॑र्भ्या॒ मे  
वर्चो॒दसौ॑ वर्च॑से पवेथाम् ॥२७॥

*Prāṇāya me varcodā varcase pavasva vyānāya  
me varcodā varcase pavasvodānāya me varcodā  
varcase pavasva vāce me varcodā varcase  
pavasva kratūdakṣābhyāṁ me varcodā varcase  
pavasva śrotrāya me varcodā varcase pavasva  
cakṣurbhyāṁ me varcodasau varcase pavethām.*

Lord and giver of the light of life, bless me with the light of knowledge and sanctify the pranic energy of my heart. Lord and giver of lustre, bless me with the glow of health and nourishment and energize the vyana vitality of my body. Lord and giver of vigour, bless me with the passion for action through the udana energy in my mind. Lord and giver of the force of truth and conviction, bless me with the courage of conviction and the power of speech. Lord and giver of the ambition of enlightenment and strength of the spirit, bless me with the light of self-knowledge and brilliance of intelligence. Lord of omniscience and giver of speech, bless me with the revelation of the voice divine and consecrate my ear. Lord and giver of light and beauty (like the sun and moon), venerable teacher of the teachers, bless me with the celestial vision of the eyes to see and reveal the beauty of the mystery of existence.

## 28. (Yajnapati Devata, Devashrava Ṛshi)

आत्मने मे वर्चोदा वर्चसे पवस्वौजसे मे वर्चोदा वर्चसे  
पवस्वायुषे मे वर्चोदा वर्चसे पवस्व विश्वाभ्यो मे प्रजाभ्यो  
वर्चोदसौ वर्चसे पवेथाम् ॥२८॥

*Ātmane me varcodā varcase pavasvaujase me  
varcodā varcase pavasvāyuṣe me varcodā  
varcase pavasva viśvābhyo me prajābhyo  
varcodasau varcase pavethām.*

Lord and giver of the light of the soul, bless me with the light of the soul and awareness of the self. Lord and giver of the brilliance of personality, bless me with the light of knowledge and power of yoga. Lord and giver of life, bless me with the glow of health and gift of longevity. Lord and giver of brilliance, and you, teacher and seeker of brilliance, both of you, bless the entire people with the strength and ambition to be great and glorious.

## 29. (Prajapati Devata, Devashrava Ṛshi)

कौऽसि कतमोऽसि कस्यासि को नामासि । यस्य ते  
नामामन्महि यं त्वा सोमेनातीतृपाम । भूर्भुवः स्वः सुप्रजाः  
प्रजाभिः स्याथ्सुवीरो वीरैः सुपोषः पोषैः ॥२९॥

*Ko'si katamo'si kasyāsi ko nāmāsi. Yasya te  
nāmāmanmahi yaṁ tvā somenātītrpāma.  
Bhūrbhuvaḥ svaḥ suprajāḥ prajābhiḥ syāṁ  
suvīro vīraiḥ supoṣaḥ poṣaiḥ.*

Who are you? Which one (in rank/position) are you? Whose (son/appointee) are you? What name are you, the name by which we would know you, and the one we would serve with sumptuous entertainment on soma?

I love and want the beauty of the earth, the vastness of the sky and the light of heaven. I want to have many noble people by the people. I want to be a great hero of heroes by the heroes. I want to be well-provided, with nourishments (of the land).

(I am none by myself alone, I am one and many at once, by virtue of the people.)

### 30. (Prajapati Devata, Devashrava Rshi)

उपयामगृहीतोऽसि मध्वे त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसि माधवाय  
 त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसि शुक्राय त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसि शुचये  
 त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसि नभसे त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसि नभस्याय  
 त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसीषे त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽस्यूर्जे त्वोप-  
 यामगृहीतोऽसि सहसे त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसि सहस्याय  
 त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसि तपसे त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽसि तपस्याय  
 त्वोपयामगृहीतोऽस्यहसस्पतये त्वा ॥३०॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto 'si madhave tvopayāmagr̥hīto' -  
 si mādhavāya tvopayāmagr̥hīto 'si śukrāya tvo-  
 payāmagr̥hīto 'si śucaye tvopayāmagr̥hīto 'si  
 nabhase tvopayāmagr̥hīto 'si nabhasyāya tvo-  
 payāmagr̥hīto 'sīṣe tvo-payāmagr̥hīto 'syūrjje  
 tvo-payāmagr̥hīto 'si sahase tvopayāmagr̥hīto 'si  
 sahasyāya tvopayāmagr̥hīto 'si tapase tvo-  
 payāmagr̥hīto 'si tapasyāya tvopayāmagr̥hīto' -  
 syaṁhasaspataye tvā.*

Lord/People of the land, accepted, sanctified and positioned you are in the laws and the structure of the land. Therefore I/we accept you for the month of Chaitra, for the month of Vaishakha, for the month of Jyeshtha, for the month of Ashadha, for the month of Shravana, for the month of Bhadra, for the month of Ashwina, for the month of Kartika, for the month of Marga-shirsha,



for the month of Pausha, for the month of Magha, for the month of Phalguna for the defence and security of the power and safety of all (within the laws of the state through monthly meetings of the Head of the state and the representatives of the people).

**31. (Indragni Devate, Vishwamitra Ṛshi)**

इन्द्राग्नीऽआगतस्सुतं गीर्भिर्नभो वरेण्यम् । अस्य पातं  
धियेषिता । उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राग्निभ्यां त्वैष ते योनि-  
रिन्द्राग्निभ्यां त्वा ॥३१॥

*Indrāgnī' āgataṁ sutam gīrbhirnabho  
vareṇyam. Asya pātaṁ dhiyeṣitā. Upayāma-  
grhīto'sīndrāgnibhyām tvai-ṣa te yonirindrāgni-  
bhyām tvā.*

Ruler and the Councillors, both brilliant and powerful as Indra and Agni (power and fire), come and, with words of enlightenment, create for us the wanted joy and prosperity. With your knowledge and mind, and our suggestions and request, guard this land and protect the prosperity of the people.

People of the land/Ruler and the Councillors, accepted and positioned you are in the laws and constitution of the state. You (the people) are dedicated to Indra and Agni (the ruler and the council), and accepted in law. You, the ruler and the councillors, are dedicated to Indra and Agni, Lord of Power and knowledge, and Lord of the people and the land. This constitution and this land is your mainstay, the meaning and justification of your being and position.

### 32. (Vishvedeva Devata, Trishoka Ṛshi)

आ घा येऽअग्निमिन्धते स्तृणन्ति बर्हिर्रानुषक् । येषामिन्द्रो  
युवा सखा । उपयामगृहीतोऽस्यग्नीन्द्राभ्यां त्वैष ते  
योनिर्गनीन्द्राभ्यां त्वा ॥३२॥

*Ā ghā ye' agnimindhate strṇanti barhirānuṣak.  
Yeṣāmindro yuvā sakhā. Upayāmagrṛhīto'  
syagnīndrābhyām tvaiṣa te yoniragnīndrā-  
bhyām tvā.*

The scholar councillors light the fire of scientific yajna and, working in proper form, cover the sky with fragrance (machines and missiles). Youthful and friendly is their ruler who is accepted and honoured in the land for his qualities of Dharma, knowledge and man-management. President and ruler, this land and its governance is your mainstay and you are here for the service of Indra and Agni, power and enlightenment of the people.

### 33. (Vishvedeva Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

ओमांसश्चर्षणीधृतो विश्वे देवासऽआगत । दाश्वाशंसो  
दाशुषः सुतम् । उपयामगृहीतोऽसि विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यः  
ते योनिर्विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यः ॥३३॥

*Omāsaścarṣaṇīdhrto viśve devāsa' āgata.  
Dāśvāṅso dāśuṣaḥ sutam. Upayāmagrṛhīto'si  
viśvebhyastvā devebhya' eṣa te yonirviśvebhya-  
stvā devebhyaḥ.*

Men and women of learning and wisdom, best minds of the land, supporters and protectors of the people, generous benefactors of the generous givers, come to this yajna of education and receive this child for instruction.

Young learner, you are initiated and consecrated in the discipline of this sacred institution by the venerable teachers. This institution, these teachers, this programme, this now is your home and life. You are dedicated and committed to the service and support of the good and the enlightened people with reverence.

**34. (Vishvedeva Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)**

विश्वे देवासऽआगत शृणुता म इमंहवम् । एदं  
बर्हिर्निषीदत। उपयामगृहीतोऽसि विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यऽएष  
ते योनिर्विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यः ॥३४॥

*Viśve devāsa' āgata śṛṇutā ma imaṁ havam.  
Edaṁ barhirmiṣīdata. Upayāmagrṛhīto'si  
viśvebhyastvā devebhya' eṣa te yonirviśvebhya-  
stvā devebhyaḥ.*

Learned and wise people, come and sit on this seat, and listen to my prayer.

Young learner, you are accepted and consecrated in the rules of this institution by the learned teachers. This is now your home. You are dedicated to the support and service of the good and the wise in faith and reverence.

**35. (Prajapati Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रं मरुत्वऽइह पाहि सोमं यथा शार्यातेऽअपिबः सुतस्य।  
तव प्रणीती तव शूर शर्मन्नाविवासन्ति कवयः सुयज्ञाः ।  
उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा मरुत्वतऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय  
त्वा मरुत्वते ॥३५॥

*Indra marutva'iha pāhi somaṁ yathā śāryāte'  
apibaḥ sutasya. Tava praṇīti tava śūra śarm-  
annāvivāsanti kavayaḥ suyajñāḥ. Upayāma-  
grṛhīto' sīndrāya tvā marutvata' eṣa te yoni-  
rindrāya tvā marutvate.*

Glorious ruler of this noble and powerful people, support, protect and advance this yajna of education in this world as you have already tasted the sweets of your efforts in this field. Hero of the land, dedicated people of vision, poets and scholars of yajna, follow your policies and enjoy your protection under your benevolent rule. Accepted and consecrated you are in the laws of this land for the glory of the nation and the welfare of the people. We dedicate you to the glory of the nation and welfare of the people.

### 36. (Prajapati Devata, Vishvamitra Rshi)

मरुत्वन्तं वृषभं वावृधानमकवारिं दिव्यंशासमिन्द्रम् ।  
विश्वासाहमवसे नूतनायोग्रसंहोदामिह तंहुवेम । उपयाम-  
गृहीतोऽसिन्द्राय त्वा मरुत्वतऽणुष ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा मरुत्वते ।  
उपयामगृहीतोऽसि मरुतां त्वौजसे ॥३६॥

*Marutvantam vṛṣabham vāvṛdhānamakavāriṁ  
divyaṁ śāsamindram. Viśvāsāhamavase  
nūtanāyograṁ sahodāmiha taṁ huvema.  
Upayāmagrḥīto' sīndrāya tvā marutvata'eṣa te  
yonirindrāya tvā marutvate. Upayāmagrḥīto' si  
marutām tvaujase.*

We, men of vision, poets and scholars, call upon and praise you for new modes of defence and protection, Indra, glorious ruler of the land, leader of a great people, first and best of all, dynamic and progressive saviour against suffering and evil, celestially virtuous, able administrator, formidably patient, nobly passionate, inspiringly courageous.

Ruler, you are accepted and consecrated in the rules and structure of the state for the glory of Indra and Maruts, glory of the land and welfare of the people.

This land and its protection, now, is your home and justification. We dedicate you to the glory of the land and the welfare of its people. We accept and honour you, a man of law, discipline and commitment as you are, for the strength and glory of the people.

**37. (Prajapati Devata, Vishvamitra Rshi)**

सृजोषांऽइन्द्र सगणो मरुद्भिः सोमं पिब वृत्रहा शूरं विद्वान्।  
जहि शत्रूं१॥ऽरप मृधौ नुदस्वाथाभयं कृणुहि विश्वतो  
नः। उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा मरुत्वतऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय  
त्वा मरुत्वते ॥३७॥

*Sajoṣā' indra sagaṇo marudbhiḥ somam piba  
vrtrahā śūra vidvān. Jahi śatrūṇ' rapa mṛdho  
nudasvāthābhayam kṛṇuhi viśvato naḥ.  
Upayāmagrīto' sīndrāya tvā marutvata' eṣa te  
yonirindrāya tvā marutvate.*

Man of love for all, joy and power, Indra, commander of the army, attended with forces swift as the wind, scholarly, fearless and brave, destroyer of the enemy, wipe out the enemy host, eliminate those who destroy happiness and cause suffering to mankind, and make us free and fearless from all sides. And, just as the sun pours out the waters when it breaks the cloud Vritra with the winds and drinks to the health of the earth and her people, so do you drink with your friends and allies to the joy of Soma and success.

Accepted and consecrated you are in the rules of the army and the laws of the land. I appoint you in the service of the lord of the land and head of her people. Now the rules, the law, the army, defence of the land and freedom of the people: this is your home and haven, the very meaning and purpose of your life. You are

consecrated and dedicated to the people and the lord of the land.

### 38. (Prajapati Devata, Vishvamitra R̥shi)

मरुत्वौ२॥ऽइन्द्र वृषभो रणाय पिबा सोममनुष्वधं मदाय ।  
आसिञ्चस्व जठरे मध्वऽऊर्मि त्वराजासि प्रतिपत्सुतानाम्।  
उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा मरुत्वतऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय  
त्वा मरुत्वते ॥३८॥

*Marutvāñ' indra vṛṣabho raṇāya pibā soma-  
manuṣvadhaṁ madāya. Āsiñcasva jaṭhare  
madhva' ūrmiṁ tvaṁ rājā' si pratipatsutānām.  
Upayāmagr̥hīto' sīndrāya tvā marutvata' eṣa te  
yonirindrāya tvā marutvate.*

Indra, head of the council/commander of the army, leader of the people/army, first and best among all, you are a man of honour and power. For joy and for the battles, drink soma according to your taste and capacity with every meal. Stimulate your appetite with draughts of the best and the choicest sweets of juices. You are intelligent and brilliant for every occasion of importance.

Accepted and consecrated you are in the laws of the land and rules of the council/army. We honour and celebrate you in the service of the lord of the land and head of the people. You are dedicated and committed to the honour of the land and the welfare of the people for the development of airy weapons and missiles (marut-weapons). This commitment, this dedication, now is your haven, the very meaning and purpose of your existence.

## 39. (Prajapati Devata, Bharadwaja Rshi)

म॒हार्॑२॥ऽइन्द्रो॑ नृ॒वदा॑चर्ष॒णिप्रा॑ऽउ॒त द्वि॒बर्ही॑ऽअ॒ग्निः स॒हो॒भिः ।  
अ॒स्मद्र॒ग्ववा॑वृ॒धे वी॒र्या॑यो॒रुः पृ॒थुः सु॒कृतः॑ क॒र्तृभि॑र्भूत् ।  
उ॒प॒या॒मगृ॑हीतोऽसि महेन्द्राय त्वैष ते योनिर्महेन्द्राय त्वा॥३९॥

*Mahān' indro nrvadā carṣaṇiprā' uta dvibarhā' aminaḥ sahubhiḥ. Asmadryagvāvr̥dhe vīryāyoruḥ pr̥thuḥ sukṛtaḥ kartṛbhirbhūt. Upayāmagr̥hīto'si mahendrāya tvaisha te yonirmahendrāya tvā.*

Lord of the universe, you are great and adorable, compassionate and so close to humans, giver of bliss to the people, lord of knowledge secular and sacred, of unique power, infinite, more expansive than space, omniscient knower of us all, just and kind with those who do good. We grow and rise in strength, power and prowess and honour only with His grace.

Lord of light, you can be realised only through the rules of yama and niyama and the discipline of yoga. He resides in the light of the heart. For the realisation of the glory of that light we worship Him. For His Greatness we worship Him.

## 40. (Prajapati Devata, Vatsa Rshi)

म॒हार्॑२॥ऽइन्द्रो॑ यऽओजसा प॒र्जन्यो॑ वृ॒ष्टिमाँ॑२॥ऽइ॒व ।  
स्तोमै॑र्व॒त्सस्य॑ वावृ॒धे । उ॒प॒या॒मगृ॑हीतोऽसि महेन्द्राय त्वैष ते  
योनिर्महेन्द्राय त्वा ॥४०॥

*Mahān' indro ya'ojasā parjanyaḥ vṛṣṭimān'iva. Stomairvatsasya vāvr̥dhe. Upayāmagr̥hīto'si mahendrāya tvaisha te yonirmahendrāya tvā.*

The Lord is great, Lord of power and glory who, like the cloud laden with rain, showers the worshipper—

who sends up his songs of praise natural as a child's—with light and lustre. In the light of that glory, we grow in body, mind and soul.

Lord of us all, you can be reached only through the discipline of yoga. You reside in the light of your glory revealed in the heart. We worship you for the realization of that glory, for the attainment of that infinite love and compassion.

#### 41. (Surya Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)

उदु त्यं जा॒तवे॒दसं दे॒वं वह॑न्ति के॒तवः ।  
दृ॒शे वि॒श्वाय॑ सूर्य॒स्वाहा ॥४१॥

*Udu tyaṁ jātavedasaṁ devaṁ vahanti ketavaḥ.  
Dṛṣe viśvāya sūryaṁ svāhā.*

Just as the rays of the sun carry the light of the sun to the world to reveal the glory of the sun for all to see and realise, so do the manifestation of the Supreme Light and Spirit reveal the glory of the Lord for all to see and realise the presence of the power and the spirit.

So also do the words of the Rishi reveal the truth of existence and the glory of the creator to help us realise the presence of the Lord of Creation.

#### 42. (Surya Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

चि॒त्रं दे॒वाना॑मु॒दगा॑दनी॒कं चक्षु॑र्मि॒त्रस्य॑ वरु॒णस्या॑ग्नेः । आ  
प्रा॒ द्यावा॑पृ॒थिवी॑ऽअ॒न्तरि॑क्ष॒सूर्यो॑ऽआ॒त्मा जग॑तस्त॒स्थुष॑श्च  
स्वाहा ॥४२॥

*Citraṁ devānāmudagādanīkaṁ cakṣurmitrasya varuṇasyāgneḥ. Ā prā dyāvāpṛthivī' antarikṣaṁ sūrya' ātmā jagatasthuṣaśca svāhā.*



There arises the sun, wonderful splendour of the gods, the light and eye of Mitra, Varuna and Agni, filling the earth, the sky and the heaven with its glory, and soul of the world moving and unmoving. This is the divine voice. This is the oblation for him.

So is the Lord Creator and Supreme Spirit of the universe, the light of lights, life of life and the real power of the gods. That alone is the object of worship.

**43. (Antaryami jagadeeshwara Devata, Angirasa Rshi)**

अग्ने नय सुपथा रायेऽअस्मान्विश्वानि देव वयुनानि विद्वान्।  
युयोध्युस्मज्जुहुराणमेनो भूर्यिष्ठां ते नमउक्ति विधेम  
स्वाहा॥४३॥

*Agne naya supathā rāye' asmān viśvāni deva  
vayunāni vidvān. Yuyodhyasmajjuhurāṇameno  
bhūryiṣṭhām te nama uktim vidhema svāhā.*

Agni, Lord of light and knowledge, you know all the paths of the world into the treasures of wealth, (the science of yoga also). Take us, lead us on by the right path to the wealth of life, and remove from our heart all the sin and evil. We sing in praise of divine glory in all humility from the core of our heart. Bless us with success in Dharma, artha, kama and moksha through yoga and the divine voice, the Veda.

**44. (Prajapati Devata, Angirasa Rshi)**

अयं नोऽअग्निर्वरिवस्कृणोत्वयं मृधः पुरऽएतु प्रभिन्दन् ।  
अयं वाजाञ्जयतु वाजसातावयःशत्रूञ्जयतु जर्हृषाणः  
स्वाहा॥४४॥

*Ayam no'agnirvarivaskṛṇotvayaṁ mṛdhaḥ pura'  
etu prabhindaṇ. Ayam vājāñjayatu  
vājasātāvayaṁ śatrūñjayatu jarhṛṣāṇaḥ svāhā.*

May this warrior, agni, clear the path for us. May this warrior, breaking through the enemy lines in front, advance on and on. May this one, fighting in the thick of battle, win the battles one after another. And may this one win the victory over the enemies and rejoice. (May one look after the wounded and treat them with medicine.)

45. (Prajapati Devata, Angirasa Rshi)

रूपेण वो रूपमभ्यागां तुथो वो विश्ववेदा विभजतु ।  
ऋतस्य पथा प्रेत चन्द्रदक्षिणा वि स्वः पश्य व्यन्तरिक्षं  
यतस्व सदस्यैः ॥४५॥

*Rupeṇa vo rūpamabhyāgām tutho vo viśvavedā  
vibhajatu. Ṛtasya pathā preta candradakṣiṇā vi  
svaḥ paśya vyantarikṣaṁ yatasva sadasyaiḥ.*

With a discerning eye, I see the various grades of ability among you. The one who knows you all and knows the world may form you into different classes and councils for appropriate jobs. The highest in intelligence may touch the skies — realise the divine presence and the eternal values of life and action. Ruler of the people, with the members of the council, by the path of truth, act and move on. Men of golden generosity, go ahead on the path of Dharma with charity. (The ruler should constitute three councils: The Council of Education, Vidyarya Sabha, The Council of Governance, Rajarya Sabha, and the Council of Dharma, Dharmarya Sabha, to assist and advise him in the governance and administration of the country.)

46. (Vidvans Devata, Angirasa Rshi)

ब्राह्मणमद्य विदेयं पितृमन्तं पैतृमत्यमृषिमार्षेयः सुधातु-  
दक्षिणम् । अस्मद्राता देवत्रा गच्छत प्रदातारमाविशत ॥४६॥

*Brāhmaṇamadya videyaṁ pitṛmantam  
paitṛmatyamṛsimārṣeyaṁ sudhātudakṣiṇam.  
Asmadrātā devatrā gacchata pradātārm-  
āviśata.*

I go and meet a Brahmana, a virtuous man of divinity and divine knowledge, of illustrious parentage with a heart of parental love, venerable man of vision and discrimination who has realized the soul of the Veda-mantras, a man of real gifts of gold — generous, obliging, giving, redeeming all those who reach him.

Go to the generous man of knowledge, wisdom and virtue, give freely, and the gifts will turn to blessings and come back to you to enrich your soul.

47. (Varuna Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

अ॒ग्नये॑ त्वा॒ मह्यं॑ वरु॒णो ददा॑तु सोऽमृ॒तत्वम॑शी॒यायु॑र्दा॒त्रा ए॒धि  
मयो॑ मह्यं॑ प्रति॒ग्रही॑त्रे रु॒द्राय॑ त्वा॒ मह्यं॑ वरु॒णो ददा॑तु  
सोऽमृ॒तत्वम॑शी॒य प्रा॒णो दा॑त्रा ए॒धि वयो॑ मह्यं॑ प्रति॒ग्रही॑त्रे  
बृ॒हस्प॑तये त्वा॒ मह्यं॑ वरु॒णो ददा॑तु सोऽमृ॒तत्वम॑शी॒य  
त्व॒ग्दा॑त्रा ए॒धि मयो॑ मह्यं॑ प्रति॒ग्रही॑त्रे य॒माय॑ त्वा॒ मह्यं॑ वरु॒णो  
ददा॑तु सोऽमृ॒तत्वम॑शी॒य ह॒यो दा॑त्रा ए॒धि वयो॑ मह्यं॑ प्रति॒  
ग्रही॑त्रे ॥४७॥

*Agnaye tvā mahyaṁ varuṇo dadātu so'-  
mṛtatvamaśīyāyurdātra' edhi mayo mahyaṁ  
pratigrahītre rudrāya tvā mahyaṁ varuṇo  
dadātu so'mṛtatvamaśīya prāṇo dātra' edhi  
vayo mahyaṁ pratigrahītre brhaspataye tvā  
mahyaṁ varuṇo dadātu so' mṛtatvamaśīya  
tvagdātra' edhi mayo mahyaṁ pratigrahītre  
yamāya tvā mahyaṁ varuṇo dadātu so'  
mṛtatvamaśīya hayo dātra' edhi vayo mahyaṁ  
pratigrahītre.*

May Varuna, man of knowledge and discrimination, assign me to a teacher of Vasu's standing of 24 years so that I become a Vasu brahmachari (graduate) of agni's brilliance and have the joy of scientific truth and reality. May health and longevity come to the giver, the teacher. May comfort and prosperity come to the receiver, the disciple.

May Varuna, man of knowledge and discrimination, assign me to a teacher of Rudra's standing of 44 years so that I become a Rudra brahmachari (graduate) of Rudra's justice and power and have the joy of eternal knowledge of the world and heaven. May the strength of pranic vitality come to the giver, the teacher, and a life-time of health and prosperity to the receiver, the disciple.

May Varuna assign me to a teacher of the Aditya order of 48 years standing so that I become an Aditya graduate of Brihaspati's knowledge of the Vedas and have the bliss of eternal vision of life. May the sensitivity of tactual and all other senses come to the giver, and the eternal joy of life and vision come to the receiver, to me.

May Varuna assign me to a preceptor who has, through yoga practice, transcended the ups and downs of worldly existence so that I realise in practice the pleasures of home-life and their value against a comprehensive picture of life and death and attain, through living, the eternal ananda of Moksha. May divine realisation come to the giver, the preceptor, and the joy of life and ultimate bliss of eternity come to the receiver, to me.

## 48. (Atma Devata, Angirasa Rshi)

कोऽदात्कस्माऽअदात्कामौऽदात्कामायादात् ।

कामौ दाता कामः प्रतिग्रहीता कामैतत्ते ॥४८॥

*Ko'dātkasmā'adātkāmo'dātkāmāyādāt. Kāmo  
dātā kamaḥ pratigrahītā kāmaitatte.*

Who gives? For whom ....? Desire gives. Gives for desire. Desire is the giver. Desire is the receiver. It is all desire. Love for you! For fulfilment.

Who gives the fruit of karma? To whom does the giver give the fruit of karma? Ishwara, Divine love and desire, gives the fruit of karma. He gives the fruit of karma to the jiva, the soul, who desires and acts the karma. Ishwara is the object of love and desire for the yogis. He is the giver. The jiva desires and acts out of desire. He is the receiver of the fruit. It is all desire. This is for you — the knowledge. It is for you to know. (You cannot live without desire, and you cannot survive only with desire. Integrate desire (kama) with Dharma and Artha, and you'll have both life and freedom (moksha).

इति सप्तमोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER–VIII

## 1. (Brihaspati-Soma Devate, Angirasa Ṛshi)

उपयामगृहीतोऽस्यादित्येभ्यस्त्वा ।

विष्णोऽउरुगायैष ते सोमस्तश्चक्षस्व मा त्वा दधन् ॥१॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto 'syādityebhyastvā. Viṣṇa' urgāyaiṣa te somastaṁ rakṣasva mā tvā dabhan.*

Young man, Brahmachari of the Aditya order, selected and accepted by me for marriage, you are now bonded and consecrated in the sacred code of marriage for a life-time. Observe the rules and discipline of wedlock according to the Dharma-shastras meticulously like the sun through the zodiacs in the year. Noble in nature, culture, habit and conduct, this home, the life of grihastha, is your paradise to live in and grow. Preserve it, protect it, and let nothing violate or destroy this sweet life and home.

## 2. (Grihapati Maghava Devate, Angirasa Ṛshi)

कदा च न स्तरीरसि नेन्द्र सश्चसि दाशुषे । उपोपेन्नु  
मघवन्भूयऽइन्नु ते दानं देवस्य पृच्यतऽआदित्येभ्यस्त्वा ॥२॥

*Kadā cana starīrasi nendra saścasi dāśuṣe. Upopennu maghavan bhūya' innu te dānam devasya pr̥cyata' ādityebhyastvā.*

Dear husband, man of excellence and power, wealth and generosity, you are never dry or stingy or non-obliging. You are always and readily with the generous Giver. Your gifts in cash and kind, instruction or advice, multiply and mature in no time and may they

come to me too! I dedicate myself to you for a life-time year after year.

3. (Aditya Grihapati Devate, Angirasa Ṛshi)

कदा च न प्रयुच्छस्युभे निपासि जन्मनी । तुरीयादित्य  
सर्वनं तऽइन्द्रियमातस्थावमृतं दिव्यादित्येभ्यस्त्वा ॥३॥

*Kadā cana prayucchasyubhe nipāsi janmanī.  
Turīyāditya savanam ta' indriyamāstasthāva-  
mṛtaṁ divyādityebhyastvā.*

Aditya, man of brilliance and discipline, you are never funny or neglectful. Bright, generous and holy, superior in wisdom and character, you are doing full and fair justice to your life both present and future, just as you would do to the transcendent state of your mind and consciousness. If your sex-life and your mind and senses are stable under control, free from indulgence, you will enjoy the supreme bliss of happiness in a state of enlightenment. Man of light and virtue, I accept you and dedicate myself to you for a lifetime.

4. (Aditya Grihapati Devate, Kutsa Ṛshi)

यज्ञो देवानां प्रत्येति सुम्नमादित्यासो भवता मृडयन्तः ।  
आ वोऽर्वाचीं सुमतिर्ववृत्यादहोश्चिद्या वरिवोवित्तरा-  
सदादित्येभ्यस्त्वा ॥४॥

*Yajño devānām pratyeti sumnamādityāso  
bhavatā mṛdayantaḥ. Ā vo'rvācī sumatirvavṛtyā-  
daṁhościdyā varivovittarāsadā-dityebhyastvā.*

The home-yajna of a noble husband and noble wife brings joy and grace of the gods to the family. Noble and brilliant people of wisdom and virtue, be kind and and bless the home with peace and happiness. May your wisdom, auspicious and blissful, which gives

the knowledge of right conduct and behaviour, come hither and always abide with us to guide us and protect us from sin and evil. I accept you for dedication to the noble and the brilliant people for a life-time.

#### 5. (Grihapatis Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

विवस्वन्नादित्यैष ते सोमपीथस्तस्मिन् मत्स्व । श्रदस्मै नरो  
वचसे दधातन् यदाशीर्दा दम्पती वाममश्नुतः । पुमान्  
पुत्रो जायते विन्दते वस्वधा विश्वाहारपऽएधते गृहे ॥५॥

*Vivasvannādityaiṣa te somapīthastasmin matsva.  
Śradasmai naro vacase dadhātana yadāśīrdā  
dampatī vāmamaśnutaḥ. Pumān putro jāyate  
vindate vasvadhā viśvāhārapa' edhate gr̥he.*

Brilliant young man, settled in this new home with your wife, after leaving the 'gurukul', the school-home, this family home is the yajna-vedi of your grihastha where you will drink the 'soma' of joy for a long long time. Man in this home life should observe truth of word and conduct to make the married life happy and successful. The home in which the husband and wife observe the ethics and discipline (Dharma) of marriage is blessed with wealth, growing prosperity and the birth of a noble and virtuous son who helps and protects his parents and fulfills their wishes.

#### 6. (Grihapatis Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)

वाममद्य सवितर्वाममु श्वो दिवेदिवे वाममस्मभ्यःसावीः।  
वामस्य हि क्षयस्य देव भूरैरया धिया वामभाजः स्याम॥६॥

*Vāmamadya savitarvāmamu śvo dive-dive  
vāmamasmbhyaṁ sāvīḥ. Vāmasya hi kṣayasya  
deva bhūreraya dhiyā vāmabhājaḥ syāma.*



Lord Savita, creator of this wonderful world of joy and beauty, create for us a life of joy, joy today, joy to morrow, and joy from day to day so that, doing good actions, with our intelligence we may enjoy a happy and prosperous family life in this home.

7. (Savita Grihapati Devate, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)

उपयामर्गृहीतोऽसि सावित्रोऽसि चनोधाश्चनोधाऽअसि चनो  
मयि धेहि । जिन्व यज्ञं जिन्व यज्ञपतिं भगाय देवाय त्वा  
सवित्रे ॥७॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto'si sāvistro'si canodhāścānodhā'  
asi cano mayi dhehi jinva yajñam jinva  
yajñapatiṁ bhagāya devāya tvā savitre.*

Accepted you are (as me) and consecrated in the ethics and discipline of matrimony (grihasta dharma). A devotee you are of Savita, creator of the universe, and so gracious a giver of food and the wealth of life. Give me the food for life and joy. Promote yajna, promote the master devotee of yajna, for wealth, for honour and generosity, for the grace of Savita, lord of generation — for health, wealth and procreation — for you and me.

8. (Vishwedeva Grihapatī Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)

उपयामर्गृहीतोऽसि सुशर्मासि सुप्रतिष्ठानो बृहदुक्षाय  
नमः । विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यऽएष ते योनिर्विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा  
देवेभ्यः ॥८॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto'si suśarmā'si supraṭiṣṭhāno  
br̥hadukṣāya namaḥ. Viśvebhyastvā devebhya'  
eṣa te yonirviśvebhyastvā devebhyaḥ.*

Dear husband, accepted you are (by me) and

consecrated in the sacramental law and discipline of marriage and firmly settled in a beautiful home. Healthy, virile and handsome, salutations to you and good food and drink. This home, this family, is now your haven for life, the meaning and purpose of grihastha. I dedicate you to all the noble people of the world and to all the godly powers of nature, yes to all the great and noble people.

9. (Grihapatis Vishvedevas Devata, Bharadwaja Rshi)

उपयामगृहीतोऽसि बृहस्पतिसुतस्य देव सोम तऽइन्द्रो-  
रिन्द्रियावतुः पत्नीवतो ग्रहौ२॥ऽऋध्यासम् । अहं परस्तादहम्-  
वस्ताद्यदन्तरिक्षं तदु मे पिताभूत् । अहंऽसूर्यमुभयतो ददर्शाहं  
देवानां परमं गुहा यत् ॥९॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto'si bṛhaspatisutasya deva soma  
ta' indorindriyāvataḥ patnīvato grahāñ'  
ṛdhyāsam. Ahaṁ parastādahamavastādyad-  
antarikṣaṁ tadu me pitābhūt. Ahaṁ sūrya-  
mubhayato dadarśāhaṁ devānām paramaṁ  
guhā yat.*

Accepted and consecrated you are (along with me) in the matrimonial Dharma. Noble man of peace and brilliance, happy at heart, blest with wealth of men and material, son of a mighty vaidic scholar, and blest with a noble wife, I pray I (we) abide by the vows and promises of wedlock and grow stronger and more and more dedicated. And may all that is upfront and present and may come hereafter and all the knowledge and wisdom and all the mysteries hidden deep in the mind of the saints and sages, may all this, like a father, nourish my mind and soul. And with all this knowledge and all their blessings, may I, both of us together, realise the

presence of the light of life, the Supreme Soul of the universe, here and hereafter.

**10. (Grihapatis Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)**

अग्ना३॥इ पत्नीवन्त्सजूर्देवेन त्वष्ट्रा सोमं पिब स्वाहा ।  
प्रजापतिर्वृषासि रेतो॒धा रेतो॒ मयि धेहि प्रजापतेस्ते वृष्णो॑  
रेतो॒धसो॑ रेतो॒धाम॑शीय ॥१०॥

*Agnā'i patnīvantsajūrdevena tvaṣṭrā somam  
piba svāhā. Prajāpatirvṛṣāsi retodhā reto mayi  
dhehi prajāpateste vṛṣṇo retodhaso retodhām-  
aśīya.*

Manly man of a darling wife, lord of brilliance and joy, come and, with the inspiring poetry of Veda in honour and praise of the Creator, and eliminator of suffering, Twashta, drink the elixir of life with me. Husband of an admirable wife, virile and generous like the rain-god cloud, lover and guardian of people and children, rain the shower of life and joy on me. Replete with the seeds of life, sow the seed in me. Would-be father of your child, virile and lustrous, I shall receive and hold the seed and bear your son and spirit — the Lord bless him — as brave and lustrous as you.

**11. (Grihapatis Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)**

उ॒प॒या॒म॒गृ॒ही॒तो॒ऽसि॒ हरि॑रसि हारि॒यो॒ज॒नो॒ हरि॑भ्यां त्वा ।  
ह॒र्यो॑र्द्धा॒ना स्थ॑ स॒हसो॑मा॒ऽइन्द्रा॑य ॥११॥

*Upayāmagrṛhīto'si harirasi hāriyojano hari-  
bhyām tvā. Haryordhānā stha sahasomā'  
indrāya.*

Accepted and consecrated you are in the sacramental dharma of marriage and the household, carry on the business of the home like a leader, using

all the resources with joy and satisfaction to everybody. Drive on this chariot of grihasta with the steeds of Indra (i.e., men and materials) for the glory of Indra, Head of the universal family. Manage your horses (resources) and ever be strong, drinking the joy of life to the honour and glory of the Lord of Bliss (Soma).

**12. (Grihapatis Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)**

यस्तैऽअश्वसनिर्भक्षो यो गोसनिस्तस्य तऽइष्टयजुष  
स्तुतस्तौमस्य शस्तोक्थस्योपहूतस्योपहूतो भक्षयामि ॥१२॥

*Yaste' aśvasanirbhakṣo yo gosanistasya ta'  
iṣṭayajuṣa stutastomasya śastokthasyopa-  
hūtasyopahūto bhakṣayami.*

Invited by you, blessed soul, to the celebration of your power of horses, your wealth of land and cows, and your culture of the divine voice, the Veda, admirer of the Rks, lover of the Yajus and singer of the Samans, I am delighted to enjoy what you have so generously offered.

**13. (Grihapatis Vishvedeva Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)**

देवकृतस्यैनसोऽव्यजनमसि मनुष्यकृतस्यैनसोऽव्यजनमसि  
पितृकृतस्यैनसोऽव्यजनमस्यात्मकृतस्यैनसोऽव्यजनमस्येनसऽ-  
एनसोऽव्यजनमसि । यच्चाहमेनो विद्वाँश्चकार यच्चा-  
विद्वाँस्तस्य सर्वस्यैनसोऽव्यजनमसि ॥१३॥

*Devakṛtasyainaso'vayajanamasi manuṣya-  
kṛtasyainaso'vayajanamasi pitṛkṛtasyainaso'  
vayajanamasyātmakṛtasyainaso'vayaja-  
namasye'nasa'enaso'vayajanamasi. Yaccāha-  
meno vidvāñścakāra yaccā-vidvāñstasya  
sarvasyainaso'vayajanamasi.*

You are the redeemer from the sin committed by the generous superman; you are the saviour from the sin committed by the ordinary person; you are the redeemer from the sins committed by the forefathers; you are the redeemer from the sin committed by one's own self; you are the redeemer from the sins begotten of sin. Whatever the sin I have committed in a state of knowledge, or I have committed in a state of ignorance (or I might commit in future), you are the saviour from all that.

**14. (Grihapatis Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)**

सं वर्चसा पयसा सं तनूभिरगन्महि मनसा सञ्शिवेन।  
त्वष्टा सुदत्रो विदधातु रायोऽनुमार्ष्टु तन्वो यद्विलिष्टम्॥१४॥

*Sam varcasā payasā saṁ tanūbhiraganmahi manasā saṁ śivena. Tvaṣṭā sudatro vidadhātu rāyo' numārṣtu tanvo yadviliṣṭam.*

Twashṭa, refiner of manners, behaviour, method, and culture and generous giver of health, wealth and knowledge, let us go forward with a noble mind, able body, plenty of food and drink and the vigour and lustre of life. Give us all-round wealth of life, and whatever is wanting in us in health of body and mind, be gracious to make up and complete.

**15. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)**

समिन्द्र णो मनसा नेषि गोभिः सःसूरिभिर्मघवन्तसःस्वस्त्या।  
सं ब्रह्मणा देवकृतं यदस्ति सं देवानां सुमतौ यज्ञियानां  
स्वाहा ॥१५॥

*Samindra ṇo manasā neṣi gobhiḥ saṁ sūribhirmaghavant saṁ svastyā. Saṁ brahmaṇā devakṛtaṁ yadasti saṁ devānaṁ sumatau yajñīyānām svāhā.*

Indra, Lord of power and honour, Maghavan, Lord of wealth and knowledge, take us forward in a healthy state of mind and sense at peace, comfortably, with men of wisdom and brilliant intelligence, with the vaidic voice of universal knowledge, and with our cows, into the way of whatever is nobly done in the vaidic tradition of universal values, and whatever is good according to the noble genius of the superior people of yajnic dedication and culture.

**16. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)**

सं वर्चसा पर्यसा सं तनूभिरगन्महि मनसा सःशिवेन।  
त्वष्टा सुदत्रो विदधातु रायोऽनुमार्ष्टु तन्वो यद्विलिष्टम्॥१६॥

*Sam varcasā payasā saṁ tanūbhiraganmahī  
manasā saṁ śivena. Tvaṣṭā sudatro vidadhātu  
rāyo' numārṣtu tanvo yadviliṣtam.*

Follow as we do the noble genius of superior people among us, bless us Twashta, remover of the veils of ignorance and giver of knowledge. By the bright day and in the night, with the help and guidance of healthy and intelligent scholars and sages, and with the gift of a noble mind and concentration, bless us with the wealth of life, knowledge, wisdom, health and culture, and cleanse us of all the negativities and impurities of body and mind.

**17. (Vishvedeva Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)**

धाता रातिः सवितेदं जुषन्तां प्रजापतिर्निधिपा देवोऽअग्निः।  
त्वष्टा विष्णुः प्रजया सःरराणा यजमानाय द्रविणं दधातु  
स्वाहा ॥१७॥

*Dhātā rātiḥ savitedaṁ juṣantāṁ prajā-  
patirnidhipā devo' agniḥ. Tvaṣṭa viṣṇuḥ prajāyā  
saṁrarāṇā yajamānāya draviṇaṁ dadhāta  
svāhā.*

Men and women of household, maintain the culture and institutions of the family, give peace and comfort to all, produce wealth for prosperity, look after your children and others, protect and promote wealth and knowledge, be brilliant and victorious, eliminate darkness with light, create joy and happiness around, expand your noble presence through noble works, and, through charity and generosity, through good manners and good deeds, enjoy life with your family and friends. Create wealth with good work and keep it for the yajamana, the host-organizer of yajna.

#### 18. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)

सुगा वो देवाः सदानाऽअकर्म यऽआजग्मेदस्सर्वं जुषाणाः।  
भरमाणा वहमाना हवींश्च्युस्मे धत्त वसवो वसूनि  
स्वाहा ॥१८॥

*Sugā vo devāḥ sadanā' akarma ya' ājagmedaṁ  
savanaṁ juṣāṇāḥ. Bharamāṇā vahamānā  
havīmśyasme dhatta vasavo vasūni svāhā.*

Auspicious powers of nature/ Noble men of brilliance, wisdom and generosity, efficient in creation, production and management, conducting, maintaining and enjoying this social yajna of production and prosperity, we have created and obtained these comfortable homes and valuable materials for you. Take these and hold these for us for onward creation and comfort.

19. (Vishvedeva Grihapati Devata, Atri Rshi)

याँ२॥ऽआवहऽउशुतो देव देवाँस्तान् प्रेरय स्वेऽअग्ने  
सुधस्थे । जक्षिवाथंसः पपिवाथंसश्च विश्वेऽसुं घर्मः  
स्वरातिष्ठतानु स्वाहा ॥१९॥

*Yāñ' āvaha uśato deva devāñstān preraya sve'  
agne sadhasthe. Jakṣivāṃsaḥ papivāṃsaśca  
viśve'sum gharmaṁ svarātiṣṭhatānu svāhā.*

O brilliant and generous Lord of yajna, Agni/man of knowledge, inspire to high acts of dharma and yajna all those who come to your house anxious to receive higher wealth and virtue.

Men of the household, all of you, eating and drinking, enjoy the sacred voice of divinity, the food of yajna and Dharma, the spirit of life and the bliss of heaven on earth.

20. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Rshi)

वयः॑ हि त्वा प्रयति यज्ञेऽअस्मिन्नग्ने होता॑रमवृणीमहीह ।  
ऋध॑गयाऽऋध॑गुताशमिष्ठाः प्रजा॑नन् यज्ञमुपयाहि विद्वान्त्-  
स्वाहा ॥२०॥

*Vayaṁ hi tvā prayati yajñe' asminnagne  
hotāramavṛṇīmahiha. Rḍhagayā rḍhagutāśa-  
miṣṭhāḥ prajānan yajñam upayāhi vidvāntsvāhā.*

Agni, man of knowledge and brilliance, we, the house-holders in this family yajna of the household going on here, we select and accept you as the priest (to conduct and guide it). Expert man of yajna, knowing the spirit and essence of it, come close, join and enrich this yajna which is the creator and giver of prosperity. And not only join and conduct, but also come again and be blest with peace and prosperity.



## 21. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)

देवा गातुविदो गातुं वित्त्वा गातुमित ।

मनसस्पतऽङ्गमं देव यज्ञस्वाहा वाते धाः ॥२१॥

*Devā gātuvido gātum vittvā gātumita. Manasaspata' imam deva yajñam svāhā vāte dhāḥ.*

Man of the household, brilliant and generous, knowing the nature, properties and movements of the dynamic earth, having known the movements, know further and go further, and deeper inside it know the wealth and attain prosperity.

Man of the household, brilliant and generous, master of your sense and mind, with the voice of the Veda and virtuous action, bring yajna into the practical scientific acts of life and hold on to the yajnic way of living.

## 22. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)

यज्ञं यज्ञं गच्छ यज्ञपतिं गच्छ स्वां योनिं गच्छ स्वाहा ।

एष ते यज्ञो यज्ञपते सहसूक्तवाक्ः सर्ववीरस्तं जुषस्व स्वाहा ॥२२॥

*Yajña yajñam gaccha yajñapatiṁ gaccha svām yonim gaccha svāhā. Eṣa te yajño yajñapate sahasūktvākāḥ sarvavīrastam juṣasva svāhā.*

House-holder, man of yajna, with the voice of the Veda and virtuous acts of dharma, do the yajna of hospitality to the learned. Observe the collective yajna of loyalty and reverence to the head of the nation. Be true to your inner self.

House-holder, observer of the ritual and the social yajna, this household yajna of yours, performed with

the hymns of the Veda, inspiring to the young heroes of the nation, is for the safety and education of the people. Observe it with the voice of truth and justice in the business of the nation.

### 23. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)

माहिर्भूर्मा पृदाकुः । उरुंहि राजा वरुणश्चकार सूर्याय  
पन्थामन्वेतवाऽऽ । अपदे पादा प्रतिधातवेऽकरुतापवक्ता  
हृदयाविधश्चित् । नमो वरुणायभिष्ठितो वरुणस्य  
पाशः ॥२३॥

*Māhirbhūrmā pṛdākuḥ. Uruṁ hi rājā varuṇa-  
ścakāra sūryāya panthāmanve-tavā'u. Apade  
pādā pratidhātave'karutāpavaktā hṛdayā-  
vidhaścīt. Namo varuṇāyābhiṣṭhito varuṇasya  
pāśaḥ.*

Ruler and President of the Council, be not angry and poisonous as a snake, nor ferocious as a serpent. Be not false, hurtful and heart-breaking in speech. Be a ruler shining brilliant, supreme in virtue. Do excellently as behoves your chosen status. Make the highways of justice broad in honour and worship to the sun, the supreme light of the world, for all to see and follow the light so that none may stray into the paths of evil. Let the rule of law and the penal code be as firm and inviolable as the chains of Varuna and the thunderbolt of Indra.

### 24. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)

अग्नेरनीकमपऽआविवेशपात्रपात् प्रतिरक्षन्नसुर्यम् । दमैदमे  
समिधं यक्ष्यग्ने प्रति ते जिह्वा घृतमुच्चरण्यत् स्वाहा ॥२४॥

*Agneranīkamapa' ā viveśāpām-napāt prati-rakṣannasuryam. Damedame samidhaṁ yakṣyaghe prati te jihvā ghṛtamuccaranyat svāhā.*

Agni, brilliant and generous house-holder, enter the flames of fire and the depth of waters and know their secrets of power. Protector of the waters, digging into and protecting the material wealth of the earth and ocean, go from house to house, and light the fire of material knowledge of energy and its applications. Let the tongue of the truthful man taste the sweets of life and proclaim.

**25. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)**

समुद्रे ते हृदयमप्स्वन्तः सं त्वा विशन्त्वोषधीरुतापः। यज्ञस्य  
त्वा यज्ञपते सूक्तोक्तौ नमोवाके विधेम यत् स्वाहा॥२५॥

*Samudre te hrdayamapsvantah sam tvā viśantvoṣadhīrutāpaḥ. Yajñasya tvā yajñapate sūktoktau' namovāke vidhema yat svāhā.*

Yajnapati, pursuant of yajna, we put your heart and mind in touch with vital energies and dynamic modes of social conduct and behaviour revealed in the hymns of the Vedas dealing with foods, source materials, and yajnic cooperation of the community. Let your searching mind go deep down into the ocean and rise up into the waters of space. And then celestial waters and rejuvenating herbs would emerge into your mind's eye of discovery (for common good).

**26. (Grihapati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)**

देवीरापऽएष वो गर्भस्तस्सुप्रीतस्सुभृतं बिभृत । देव सोमैष  
तै लोकस्तस्मिञ्छञ्च वक्ष्व परि च वक्ष्व ॥२६॥

*Devīrāpa' eṣa vo garbhastaṁ supṛītaṁ subh-  
rtaṁ bibhṛta. Deva somaiṣa te lokastasmīn-  
chamīca vakṣva pari ca vakṣva.*

Women, bright, educated and meritorious, this grihasthashram, sacred family-home, is your real world of existence. Keep it, maintain it, manage it well with love and competence.

Noble man of peace, love and honour, this family-home is your intimate world of existence. Find peace and fulfilment here. Keep it, maintain it. Guard it. Guard it all-round.

## 27. (Dampati Devate, Atri Ṛshi)

अवभृथ निचुम्पुण निचेरुरसि निचुम्पुणः । अव देवैर्देव-  
कृतमेनोऽयासिषमव मर्त्यैर्मर्त्यकृतं पुरुराव्यो देव रिषस्याहि ।  
देवानां सुमिदसि ॥२७॥

*Avabhṛtha nicumpuṇa nicerurasi nicumpuṇaḥ.  
Ava devairdevakṛtameno' yāsiṣamava  
martyairmartyakṛtaṁ pururāvyaṇo deva riṣaspāhi.  
Devānām samidasi.*

Initiated and consecrated couple in grihastha, gentle, noble and lovable virtuous producers of wealth, you are one of the bright, meritorious and generous community. You are an instrument of the devas.

Deva, lord of the bright and the generous, living with the noble ones and the ordinary people, I pray, that I keep away from any sin or misconduct or misbehaviour committed with the mind and senses, or with the body, or by the ordinary people or even by the superior ones. Save me from violence to Dharma — such violence is the root of all sin and crime.

## 28. (Dampati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)

एजतु दशमास्यो गर्भो जरायुणा सह । यथायं वायुरेजति  
यथा समुद्रएजति । एवायं दशमास्योऽअस्त्रज्जरायुणा  
सह ॥२८॥

*Ejatu daśamāsyō garbho jarāyuṇā saha. Yathā'-  
yam vāyurejati yathā samudra' ejati. Evāyam  
daśamāsyō' asrajjarāyuṇā saha.*

May the foetus of the tenth month stir with its membrane-cover just as this wind moves, just as the sea moves. And may this foetus of the tenth month be born (safe and alive) with the membrane cover.

## 29. (Dampati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)

यस्यै ते यज्ञियो गर्भो यस्यै योनिर्हिरण्ययी ।  
अज्ञान्यहुता यस्य तं मात्रा समजीगमस्वाहा ॥२९॥

*Yasyai te yajñiyo garbho yasyai yonirhiranyaī.  
Añgānyahrutā yasya taṁ mātṛā samajīgamaṁ  
svāhā.*

Dear wife, for whom your sacred foetus is meant, for whom the pure and perfect womb of yours is meant, by that mother — you partner — may I beget a child with full and perfect limbs of the body through the sacred procreative yajna.

## 30. (Dampati Devata, Atri Ṛshi)

पुरुदस्मो विषुरुपऽइन्दुरन्तर्महिमानमानञ्ज धीरः । एकपदीं  
द्विपदीं त्रिपदीं चतुष्पदीमष्टापदीं भुवनानु प्रथन्ताथं  
स्वाहा ॥३०॥

*Purudasmo viṣurūpa' indurantarmahimāna-  
mānañja dhīraḥ. Ekapadīm dvipadīm tripadīm  
catuspadīmaṣṭāpadīm bhuvanānu prathantāṁ  
svāhā.*

The man of mighty deeds, who eliminates suffering and creates joy, of versatile attainments, bright and honourable, constant and resolute, should wait for the great new arrival.

Men of the household, cultivate the vaidic culture of one, two, three, four and eight steps of attainment: one: Aum; two: worldly fulfilment and the freedom of moksha; three: the joy of the truth of word and the health of body and mind; four: the attainment of Dharma, wealth, fulfilment of desire, and moksha; eight: the joy of all the four classes and all the four stages of life (Brahmana, Kshatriya, Vaishya and Shudra, Brahmacharya, Grihastha, Vanaprastha and Sanyasa). Build homes for the people and advance in life.

### 31. (Dampati Devate, Gotama Ṛshi)

मरुतो यस्य हि क्षये पाथा दिवो विमहसः ।  
स सुगोपातमो जनः ॥३१॥

*Maruto yasya hi kṣaye pāthā divo vimahasah.  
Sa sugopātamo janah.*

Married couples, brilliant and great in many ways, blest with beauty, wealth, yajna and knowledge, wherever in a home you find superior people of noble nature, character and action, that family is most dedicated to mother earth and the Veda.

### 32. (Dampati Devate, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

मही द्यौः पृथिवी च नऽद्रुमं यज्ञं मिमिक्षताम् ।  
पिपृतां नो भरीमभिः ॥३२॥

*Mahī dyauḥ pṛthivī ca na' imāṁ yajñāṁ  
mimikṣatām. Pipṛtām no bharīmabhiḥ.*

Married couples, you are like the vast and brilliant sky and the rich, fertile and forbearing earth. Bless this home-yajna of our grihastha with all the joys and fill this home with nourishment and familial support of the community.

### 33. (Grihapatis Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

आतिष्ठ वृत्रहृत्रथं युक्ता ते ब्रह्मणा हरी । अर्वाचीनुःसु ते  
मनो ग्रावा कृणोतु वग्नुना । उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा  
षोडशिनं ऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा षोडशिनै ॥३३॥

*Ā tiṣṭha vṛtrahan rathan yuktā te brahmaṇā harī.  
Arvācīnaṁ su te mano grāvā kṛṇotu vagnunā.  
Upayāmagrīhīto' sīndrāya tvā ṣodaśina' eṣa te  
yonirindrāya tvā ṣodaśine.*

Man of the household, destroyer of the enemy, come and sit in this chariot of grihastha in which are yoked two 'horses', Draw and Hold (attraction and preservation or yoga and kshema). And if your mind sometime is down, then, with the voice of the Veda bring it up to peace, stand as a rock, and shower like a cloud with joy. You are accepted and consecrated in the matrimonial dharma for the sixteenfold honour and glory of life. This grihastha is now your haven. You are given up and dedicated to this sixteenfold programme of the family life.

### 34. (Grihapati Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

युक्त्वा हि केशिना हरी वृषणा कक्ष्यप्रा । अथा नऽइन्द्र  
सोमपा गिरामुपश्रुतिं चर । उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा  
षोडशिनं ऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा षोडशिनै ॥३४॥

*Yukṣvā hi keśinā harī vṛṣaṇā kakṣyaprā. Athā na' indra somapā girāmupaśrutim cara. Upayāmagrhīto' sīndrāya tvā śodaśina' eṣa te yonirindrāya tvā śodaśine.*

Indra, hero of the household, man of honour and protector of your happy home, yoke your horses of beautiful hair, strong and fast, shooting to the destination And then listen to our voice and act accordingly.

You are accepted and consecrated in the sacred discipline of marriage for the sixteenfold honour and sanctity of life in marriage. This grihastha is now your haven of existence. You are dedicated and given up to the sixteenfold programme of family honour.

### 35. (Grihapati Devata, Gotama Rshi)

इन्द्रमिद्धरी वहतोऽप्रतिधृष्टशवसम् । ऋषीणां च स्तुतीरुप  
यज्ञं च मानुषाणाम् । उपयामर्गहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा  
षोडशिनं ऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा षोडशिनै ॥३५॥

*Indramiddharī vahato' pratidhrṣṭaśavasam. Ṛṣīṇām ca stutīrupa yajñam ca mānuṣāṇām. Upayāmagrhīto' sīndrāya tvā śodaśina' eṣa te yonirindrāya tvā śodaśine.*

Two horses (yoga and kshema) carry Indra, hero of inviolable honour and power and head of the nation-family. Indra, protector of the honour of the land, listen to the Rishis' songs of the praise of the heroes, go close to the yajna-assemblies of the people, listen and act accordingly.

You are anointed and consecrated in the sacred law and constitution of the land for the sixteenfold honour and glory of the nation: This honour and glory



now is your haven of life, the very purpose and meaning of your office and existence. The people look up to you for the sixteen-fold honour and prosperity of the nation.

**36. (Parameshwara Devata, Vivaswan Ṛshi)**

यस्मान्न जातः परोऽन्योऽस्ति यऽआविवेश भुवनानि  
विश्वा । प्रजापतिः प्रजया सशरणस्त्रीणि ज्योतींश्च  
सचते स षोडशी ॥३६॥

*Yasmānna jātaḥ paro' anyo' asti ya' āviveśa  
bhuvanāni viśvā. Prajāpatiḥ prajāyā saṁ-  
rarāṇastrīṇi jyotīṃṣi sacate sa ṣoḍaśī.*

None other ever existent is beyond Him, Him who pervades and transcends all the worlds of the universe. Father of His creation, ever rejoicing with His children, Lord of sixteen powers, full and complete, He illuminates the three lights of the world and reigns — the One sole and absolute Lord existent, omniscient and blissful. (The three lights are fire, electricity and the sun. The sixteen powers are: will, energy, faith, earth, water, fire, air, space, sense, mind, food, vitality, austerity, Word, life (jiva) and language).

**37. (Samrat & Mandalika Devate, Vivaswan Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रश्च सम्राड् वरुणश्च राजा तौ ते भक्षं चक्रतुरग्रं एतम् ।  
तयोरहमनु भक्षं भक्षयामि वाग्देवी जुषाणा सोमस्य तृप्यतु  
सह प्राणेन स्वाहा ॥३७॥

*Indraśca samrāḍ varuṇaśca rājā tau te bhakṣaṁ  
cakraturagra' etam. Tayorahamanu bhakṣaṁ  
bhakṣayāmi vāgdevī juṣāṇā somasya tṛpyatu  
saha prāṇena svāhā.*

Indra, the sovereign, reigns supreme over all. Varuna, the ruler, rules in specific areas. Those two first

provide this food for you.

I eat my share of the food after those two. Both of you, the people and the government, with the sacred voice of the Veda which reveals the secrets of living together in love and cooperation, be happy and prosperous with full vigour.

### 38. (Raja, Grihapati Devata, Vaikhanasa Rshi)

अग्ने॒ पव॑स्व॒ स्वपा॑ऽअ॒स्मे वर्चः॑ सु॒वीर्य॑म् । दध॑द्रुयिं मयि॒  
पोष॑म् । उ॒प॒या॒मगृ॑हीतोऽस्य॒ग्नये॑ त्वा॒ वर्च॑सऽए॒ष ते॒ योनि॑र॒ग्नये॑  
त्वा॒ वर्च॑से । अ॒ग्नै॒ वर्च॑स्वि॒न्वर्च॑स्वाँस्त्वं दे॒वेष्व॑सि॒ वर्च॑स्वान॒हं  
म॑नु॒ष्येषु॑ भूयासम् ॥३८॥

*Agne pavasva svapā' asme varcaḥ suvīryam.  
Dadhadrayim mayi poṣam. Upayāmagrṛhīto'-  
syagnaye tvā varcasa' eṣa te yoniragnaye tvā  
varcase. Agne varcasvinvarcasvāñstvam deve-  
ṣvasi varcasvānaḥam manuṣyeṣu bhūyāsam.*

Agni/Ruler, lord of knowledge and power, you are noble with noble actions, first among all of noble achievement. Purify us, and bless us with lustre, noble vitality and prowess, wealth and good health with nourishments of body and mind.

Noble ruler, accepted you are and consecrated in the laws and constitution of the nation for the honour and brilliance of the people and the land. This honour and prestige, the nation, is now your haven, the reason and justification of your being. We dedicate you to the achievement of honour and glory.

Agni, lord of light and brilliance of action, you are lustrous and honourable among the brilliant and the generous rulers. I pray I be brilliant and honourable among the people.

39. (Raja, Grihapati Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

उत्तिष्ठन्नोजसा सह पीत्वी शिप्रेऽअवेपयः । सोममिन्द्र चमू  
सुतम् । उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वौजसऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय  
त्वौजसे । इन्द्रौजिष्ठौजिष्ठस्त्वं देवेष्वस्योजिष्ठोऽहं मनुष्येषु  
भूयासम् ॥३९॥

*Uttiṣṭhannojasā saha pītvī śipre' avepayah.  
Somamindra camū sutam. Upayāmagr̥hīto'-  
sīndrāya tvaujasa' eṣa te yonirindrāya tvaujase.  
Indraujiṣṭhaujiṣṭhastvaṁ deveṣvasyojiṣṭho'haṁ  
manuṣyeṣu bhūyāsam.*

Indra, ruler of the land, lover and achiever of honour, rising in lustre (with the strength of body, mind and soul and the power of the council and the army), having drunk the soma of victory over the enemies, shake the visors of your helmet with joy and self-esteem.

Accepted you are by us for the governance and administration of the nation, and consecrated you are in the laws and constitution for the achievement of light and glory like that of the sun. This consecration now is the home and haven of your life, the very meaning of your existence. We dedicate you to the light of the world, the sun, and the glory of the nation.

Lord of the land, brilliant in knowledge and justice, most shining you are among the noble and the generous personalities of the country. I pray that I may be brilliant and most shining among the people.

40. (Grihapati, Raja Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)

अदृश्रमस्य केतवो वि रश्मयो जनाँरऽअनु । भ्राजन्तो  
अग्नयो यथा । उपयामगृहीतोऽसि सूर्याय त्वा भ्राजायैष ते  
योनिः सूर्याय त्वा भ्राजाय । सूर्यं भ्राजिष्ठ भ्राजिष्ठस्त्वं  
देवेष्वसि भ्राजिष्ठोऽहं मनुष्येषु भूयासम् ॥४०॥

*Adṛśramasya ketavo vi raśmayo janān' anu.  
Bhrājanto agnayo yathā. Upayāmagr̥hīto' si  
sūryāya tvā bhrājāyaiṣa te yoniḥ sūryāya tvā  
bhrājāya. Sūrya bhrājiṣṭha bhrājiṣṭhastvaṁ  
deveṣvasi 'bhrājiṣṭho'ham manuṣyeṣu bhūyā-  
sam.*

Just as the bright rays of light (fire, sun, and electricity) shine on things to show them to the world, similarly, I pray, I may see the people and other things in the divine light of the Lord.

Accepted and sanctified you are in the rules and laws of the land to shine in the business of the nation like the sun. This is now your haven and home. You are dedicated to the Sun, Lord Supreme of the universe, to shine in life.

Ruler of the land, bright and sunny in knowledge and justice, you are the brightest among the brilliant. I pray I may shine the brightest among the people.

#### 41. (Surya Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)

उदु त्यं जातवेदसं देवं वहन्ति केतवः । दृशे विश्वाय  
सूर्यम् । उपयामग्रहीतोऽसि सूर्याय त्वा भ्राजायैष ते योनिः  
सूर्याय त्वा भ्राजाय ॥४१॥

*Udu tyam jātavedasaṁ devaṁ vahanti ketvaḥ.  
Dṛśe viśvāya sūryam. Upayāmagr̥hīto'si sūryāya  
tvā bhrājāyaiṣa te yoniḥ sūryāya tvā bhrājāya.*

Just as the rays of the sun carry the light of the sun for the world to see the sun, surely so the lights of creation and the eyes of the seers reveal the light of the Lord Creator, refulgent and omniscient of all that is born, for the world to see.

Lord of the universe, you are acceptable, and perceiveable through the discipline of yama and niyama and the inner eye, for the realisation of your glory and universal presence. This universe is your home of presence and we dedicate ourselves to you for the attainment of your glory and the Light of Life.

**42. (Patni Devata, Kusuruvindu Ṛshi)**

आजिघ्न कलशं मह्या त्वा विशन्तिवन्दवः । पुनरूर्जा  
निवर्त्तस्व सा नः सहस्रं धुक्ष्वोरुधारा पर्यस्वती पुनर्मा-  
विशताद्वयिः ॥४२॥

*Ājighra kalaśaṁ mahyā tvā viśantvindavaḥ.  
Punarūrjā nivarttasva sā naḥ sahasraṁ  
dhukṣvorudhārā payasvatī punarmā viśatā-  
d-rayiḥ.*

Generous and venerable as mother earth, come, fill the pitcher and smell it to taste. May sweet juices come to you in plenty and fill the home. Versatile in virtue, rich in food and overflowing with milk, come again and fill us with vigour and energy. And then, again, with your love and grace, may I be enriched with the wealth of life.

**43. (Patni Devata, Kusuruvindu Ṛshi)**

इडे रन्ते हव्ये काम्ये चन्द्रे ज्योतेऽदिते सरस्वति महि  
विश्रुति । एता तैऽअघ्न्ये नामानि देवेभ्यो मां सुकृतं  
ब्रूतात् ॥४३॥

*Iḍe rante havye kām्यe candre jyote'dite  
sarasvati mahi viśruti. Etā te'aghnye nāmāni  
devebhyo mām sukṛtaṁ brūtāt.*

Blessed woman, mistress of the home: Voice of

the divine worthy of praise, love abiding in the heart, libation for the gods and fragrance of yajna, love and desire incarnate, beauty of the moon, brilliance of virtue, unbreakable and boundless, inexhaustible stream of knowledge and generosity, forbearance of mother earth, celebrity of the world: these are your names, dear wife, inviolable, which describe woman's nature and character. Speak to me of the good things I ought to do.

#### 44. (Indra Devata, Shasa Rshi)

वि नऽइन्द्र मृधौ जहि नीचा यच्छ पृतन्यतः । योऽअस्माँर ॥९-  
अभिदासत्यधरं गमया तमः । उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा  
विमृधऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा विमृधै ॥४४॥

*Vi na indra mṛdho jahi nīcā yaccha pṛtanyataḥ.  
Yo'asmān'abhidāsatyadharam gamayā tamah.  
Upayāmagrṛhīto'sīndrāya tvā vimṛdha'eṣa te  
yonirindrāya tvā vimṛdhe.*

Indra, commander of the army, destroy our enemies, keep the enemy hoards down. Him who wants to beat us into slavery, throw down into the dark.

Accepted you are by the people and consecrated in the rules and tactics of the army for the defence of the land and destruction of the enemy. This is now your haven and home, the sole purpose of your office. We dedicate you to the defence and security of the land and to the honour of the nation.

#### 45. (Ishwara, President/Raja Devata, Shasa Rshi)

वाचस्पतिं विश्वकर्माणमृतये मनोजुवं वाजैऽअद्या हुवेम।  
स नो विश्वानि हव्नानि जोषद्विश्वशम्भूरवसे साधुकर्मा ।  
उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा विश्वकर्मणऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय  
त्वा विश्वकर्मणे ॥४५॥

*Vācaspatiṁ viśvakarmamāṇamūtaye manojvaṁ  
vāje' adyā huvema. Sa no viśvāni havanāni  
joṣadviśvaśambhūravase sādhuakarmā.  
Upayāmagr̥hīto'sīndrāya tvā viśvakarmaṇa' eṣa  
te yonirindrāya tvā viśvakarmaṇe.*

To-day, for our defence and advancement in yajna (and battles of life), we invoke (call upon) Vishwakarma, lord of speech and knowledge, lord of all actions and dharmas, universal benefactor and lord of noble performance, in action, hitting the mark fast as the mind. May he listen and accept all our prayers and offerings and come for our protection and support.

President of the council/commander of the army/  
man of yajna/head of the family, accepted and  
consecrated you are in the rules and discipline of life in  
the service of the lord of action and lord of glory, for  
the people and the land. This service, this yajna, this  
action, is now your haven and home, the very meaning  
and purpose of your life. We dedicate you to the service  
of the lord of glory, the lord of action and progress.

**46. (Vishvakarma Indra Devate, Shasa Ṛshi)**

विश्वकर्मन् हविषा वर्धनेन त्रातारमिन्द्रमकृणोरवृध्यम् ।  
तस्मै विशः समनमन्त पूर्वयमुग्रो विहव्यो यथासत् ।  
उपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा विश्वकर्मणऽष्ट ते योनिरिन्द्राय  
त्वा विश्वकर्मणे ॥४६॥

*Viśvakarman haviṣā vardhanena trātāra-  
mindram-akṛṇoravadhyam. Tasmai viśaḥ  
samanamanta pūrvīrayamugro vihavyo  
yathāsat. Upayāmagr̥hīto'sīndrāya tvā  
viśvakarmaṇa' eṣa te yonirindrāya tvā viśva-  
karmaṇe.*

Vishvakarma, lord of all actions and dharmas, with vitalizing materials of yajna, strengthen the ruler and make him an invincible protector of the people. Let him grow mighty with ample means and materials. To him, the people, as taught by the forefathers, bow in homage.

Ruler, president of the council, accepted you are by the people, and consecrated in the laws of the land for service to the lord of action, Vishwakarma, and honour of the nation (Indra). This service and this honour now is your haven and home. You are dedicated to the lord of action and dharma and the honour and glory of the nation.

**47. (Vishvakarma Indra Devate, Shasa Rshi)**

उपयामगृहीतोऽस्यग्नये त्वा गायत्रच्छन्दसं गृह्णामीन्द्राय त्वा  
त्रिष्टुप्छन्दसं गृह्णामि विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यो जगच्छन्दसं  
गृह्णाम्यनुष्टुप्तेऽभिगरः ॥४७॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto'syagnaye tvā gāyatra-  
cchandasam gr̥hṇāmī-ndrāya tvā triṣṭup-  
chandasam gr̥hṇāmi viśvebhyastvā devebhyo  
jagacchandasam gr̥hṇāmyanuṣṭupte'bhigarah.*

Vishvakarman : Accepted and honoured you are in reverence as a teacher. Enlightening are your songs of praise in the Anushtubh metre. Scholar of Gayatri verses, I come to you to learn the science of fire. Master of Trishtubh verses, I come to you for the secrets of life's glory and prosperity. Scholar of Jagati verses, I come to you to learn the nature, character and actions of the noble, brilliant and generous leaders of the world.



## 48. (Prajapatis Devata, Devas Rshis)

ब्रेशीनां त्वा पत्म्नन्नाधूनोमि कुकूनानां त्वा पत्म्नन्नाधूनोमि ।  
 भुन्दनानां त्वा पत्म्नन्नाधूनोमि मदिन्तमानां त्वा पत्म्नन्ना-  
 धूनोमि । मधुन्तमानां त्वा पत्म्नन्नाधूनोमि शुक्रं त्वा शुक्रऽ-  
 आधूनोम्यह्नौ रूपे सूर्यस्य रश्मिषु ॥४८॥

*Vreśīnām tvā patmannādhūnomi kukūnanānām  
 tvā patmannā dhūnomi. Bhandanānām tvā  
 patmannādhūnomi madintamānām tvā  
 patmannādhūnomi. Madhuntamānām tvā  
 patmannādhūnomi śukram tvā śukra' ādhūno-  
 myahno rūpe sūryasya raśmiṣu.*

Dear husband, if amongst the pure and spotless people, you ever happen to waver, I shake you out of that fickleness.

If amongst the gentle folk in speech and language, love and manners, you happen to falter, I shake you out of that embarrassment.

If amongst the graceful and the beatifying, you happen to err toward roughness, I shake you out back into self-awareness.

If in the company of the rejoicing folks in festivity, you waver from self-control, I shake you out back to temperance.

If amongst the sweetest and the most lovable folks you waver from decency, I shake you back to civility.

You are pure and immaculate. I would always warn you against going astray and urge upon you to stay untainted in character as the day in the rays of the sun.

49. (Vishvedeva Prajapatis Devata, Devas Rshis)

ककुभश्रूपं वृषभस्य रोचते बृहच्छुक्रः शुक्रस्य पुरोगाः  
सोमः सोमस्य पुरोगाः । यत्ते सोमादाभ्यं नाम जागृवि  
तस्मै त्वा गृह्णामि तस्मै ते सोम सोमाय स्वाहा ॥४९॥

*Kakubhaṁ rūpaṁ vṛṣabhasya rocate  
br̥hacchukraḥ śukrasya purogāḥ somaḥ  
somasya purogāḥ. Yatte somādābhyam nāma  
jāgr̥vi tasmai tvā gr̥hṇāmi tasmai te soma  
somāya svāhā.*

The excellence of the man's image shines everywhere. Bright and generous, purest of the pure on top, noblest of the kind and beneficent, first among the great leaders of men, joyous and gracious, the glory of your name and reputation is irresistible. It is for that I accept and elect you. For that dedication of yours to the Lord of light and grandeur, blessed man, all hail and success to you! This is the divine voice.

50. (Prajapatis Devata, Devas Rshis)

उ॒शिक् त्वं दै॒व सोमा॒ग्नेः प्रि॒यं पाथोऽपी॒हि व॒शी त्वं दै॒व  
सोमेन्द्र॑स्य प्रि॒यं पाथोऽपी॒ह्यस्मत्सखा॑ त्वं दै॒व सोम॑ विश्वेषां  
दे॒वानां प्रि॒यं पाथोऽपी॒हि ॥५०॥

*Uśik tvam deva somāgneḥ priyaṁ pātho'pīhi  
vaśi tvam deva somendrasya priyaṁ pātho'  
pīhyasmatsakhā tvam deva soma viśveṣāṁ  
devānām priyaṁ pātho'pīhi.*

(Ruler and president of the council), brilliant man of peace and honour, loving and lovable, be sure you follow the path of love and greatness shown by the learned and the wise leaders.

Brilliant man of generosity and grandeur, self-

controlled, be sure you follow the path of love and greatness shown by the leaders of power and prosperity.

Brilliant man of knowledge and grace, friend of ours, be sure you follow the path of goodness and virtue loved by the noblest and the wisest men of the world.

**51. (Prajapatis Grihasthas Devata, Devas Rshis)**

इह रतिरिह रमध्वमिह धृतिरिह स्वधृतिः स्वाहा । उप-  
सृजन्धरुणं मात्रे धरुणौ मात्रं धयन् । रायस्पोषमस्मासु  
दीधरत् स्वाहा ॥५१॥

*Iha ratiriha ramadhvamihā dhṛtiriha svadhṛtiḥ  
svāhā. Upasṛjan dharuṇam māt্রে dharuno  
mātaram dhayan. Rāyaspoṣamasmāsu dīdharat  
svāhā.*

Here in the home is love and joy. Live and rejoice. Here is constancy and autonomy. Be here with self-control and self-dependency in truth of word and deed.

Beget a child for the mother, and may the child sucking the mother, growing up among us, create wealth and provide nourishment and hold it for us all in truth of word and action.

**52. (Prajapati Devata, Devas Rshis)**

सत्रस्य ऽऋद्धिरस्यगन्म ज्योतिरमृताऽअभूम ।  
दिवं पृथिव्याऽअध्यारुहामाविदाम देवान्स्वर्ज्योतिः ॥५२॥

*Satrasya' rddhirasyaganma jyotiramṛtā'  
abhūma. Divam pṛthivyā' adhyā ruhāmāvidāma  
devāntsvarjyotiḥ.*

You are the wealth and abundance of yajna-session. Let us, through this session of yajna, expand

over the earth and rise above to reach the lights of heaven and attain to immortality. Let us arise and reach the regions of space to get super-terrestrial knowledge and bring the joys of heaven on earth.

### 53. (Grihapatis Devata, Devas Rshis)

युवम् तमिन्द्रापर्वता पुरोयुधा यो नः पृतन्यादप तन्तमिद्धतं  
वज्रेण तन्तमिद्धतम् । दूरे चत्ताय छन्सद् गहनं यदिनक्षत् ।  
अस्माकं शत्रून् परि शूर विश्वतो दुर्मा दर्शीष्ट विश्वतः ।  
भूर्भुवः स्वः सुप्रजाः प्रजाभिः स्याम सुवीरा वीरैः सुपोषाः  
पोषैः ॥५३॥

*Yuvam tamindrāparvatā puroyudhā yo naḥ  
pṛtanyādapa tantamiddhatam. Vajreṇa  
tantamiddhatam. Dūre cattāya chantsad  
gahanam yadinakṣat. Asmākaṁ śatrūnpari śūra  
viśvato darmā darśiṣṭa viśvataḥ. Bhūrbhuvah  
svaḥ suprajāḥ prajābhiḥ syāma suvīrā vīraiḥ  
supoṣāḥ poṣaiḥ.*

You two, commander and personnel of the forces, front-line fighters, attacking as lighting and defending as rock, whosoever attack us with his army, destroy him with the thunderbolt. And if the enemy force happen to contact us, arise with force and drive them off. Valiant hero, all round destroyer of the enemy, eliminate our enemies totally from the face of the earth. On the earth, in the sky, in heaven, anywhere, let us be strong in manpower with brave people, heroic with noble heroes rich in food, energy and materials, with plenty of good food, energy and materials. (Let us be well-provided: justify our existence, defend our self-awareness and culture, and work for universal happiness.)

54. (Parameshthi Prajapati Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

परमेष्ठ्युभिधीतः प्रजापतिर्वाचि व्याहृतायामन्धोऽअच्छेतः।  
सविता सन्यां विश्वकर्म दीक्षायौ पूषा सौमक्रयण्याम्॥५४॥

*Parameṣṭhyabhidhītaḥ prajāpatirvāci  
vyāhrtāyāmandho' acchetah. Savitā sanyām  
viśvakarmā dikṣāyām pūṣā somakrayaṇyām.*

(What is the secret of happiness?) Prajapati, father of His creatures, self-existent in eternal bliss, and self-revealed in the divine voice of the Veda, worshipped in meditation, good food honestly and amply obtained, Savita, creator of life realized in truth, Vishwakarma, maker of the world and lord giver of science and technology, at heart, through all our commitments to life and dedication to duty, and Pusha, giver of health and vitality thanked in herbal treatment, all this with you, and happiness is assured.

55. (Indra & others Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

इन्द्रश्च मरुतश्च क्रयायोपोत्थितोऽसुरः पण्यमानो मित्रः  
क्रीतो विष्णुः शिपिविष्टऽकुरावासन्नो विष्णुर्नरन्धिषः ॥५५॥

*Indraśca marutaśca krayāyopotthito'suraḥ  
paṇyamāno mitraḥ krīto viṣṇuḥ śipiviṣṭa'  
ūrāvāsanno viṣṇurnarandhiṣaḥ.*

(Know the powers of nature, what has been realized or ought to be realized by learned men) for practical projects : Electricity, earth power, wind, steam and cloud so close, magnetic energy that sustains the worlds together, universal pranic energy, the unifying universal soul immanent in humans and other creatures enveloping the whole creation — all to be researched and realized with reverence, faith, love, and the

investment of mind, energy and money — (powers for power, and soul for value).

**56. (Vishvedeva Grihasthas Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

प्रोह्यमाणः सोमऽआगतो वरुणऽआसन्ध्यामासन्नोऽग्निराग्नीध्र-  
इन्द्रो हविर्द्धनिऽथर्वोपावह्रियमाणः ॥५६॥

*Prohyamāṇaḥ soma' āgato varuṇa' āsandyā-  
māsanno'gnirāgnīdhra'indro havirdhāne'-  
tharvopāvahriyamāṇaḥ.*

Conducted by scientific logic, carried through special experiments, and seated in special cars, Soma, wealth of energy, power and prosperity, has arrived. Varuna, mighty water power, is here. Agni, heat energy, is come in special fuels. Indra, electricity, is here potent in yajna materials. Atharva, special energy, has arrived.

**57. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

विश्वे देवाऽअंशुषु न्युप्तो विष्णुराप्रितपाऽआप्याय्यमानो  
यमः सूयमानो विष्णुः सम्भ्रियमाणो वायुः पूयमानः शुक्रः  
पूतः । शुक्रः क्षीरश्रीर्मन्थी संक्तुश्रीः ॥५७॥

*Viśve devā' aṁśuṣu nyupto viṣṇurāprītapā'  
āpyāyyamāno yamaḥ sūyamāno viṣṇuḥ  
sambhriyamāṇo vāyuḥ pūyamānaḥ śukraḥ  
pūtaḥ. śukraḥ kṣīra śrīr-manthī saktuśrīḥ.*

Learned and wise scholars of the world, the energy stored in particles and radiated in the sunrays, which is a preservative power and source of comfort (Vishnu), the explosion of energy from the sun (Yama), the cosmic energy being created constantly (Vishnu), the vibrations of pranic vitality (Vayu), generative particles of matter and energy (shukra), and the pure seeds of life (shukra),

anyone who explores and analyses these is blest with the secrets of life's existence and nourishment.

**58. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

विश्वे देवाश्चमसेषून्नीतोऽसुहोमायोद्यतो रुद्रो ह्ययमानो  
वातोऽभ्यावृतो नृचक्षाः प्रतिक्र्यातो भक्षो भक्ष्यमाणः पितरौ  
नाराशंसाः ॥५८॥

*Viśve devāścāmaseṣūnnīto'surhomāyodyato  
rudro hūyamāno vāto'bhyāvṛto nṛcakṣāḥ  
pratikhyāto bhakṣo bhakṣyamāṇaḥ pitaro  
nārāśaṁsāḥ.*

Learned, wise and generous people of the world, those who raised the libations in the ladles for the fire and sent up the fragrance to the clouds, who dedicated and raised their mind's energy for sacrifice and service, who respected and served life as sacred, who spoke in praise of the divine omnipresence of the all-seeing eye of the Lord of existence, who enjoyed the soothing touch of the air around and received the food sanctified by yajna, they are the noble and brilliant 'devas', learned and parental seniors, and reverential friends of humanity.

**59. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

सन्नः सिन्धुरवभृथायोद्यतः समुद्रोऽभ्यवह्रियमाणः सलिलः  
प्रप्लुतो ययोरोजसा स्कभिता रजांशसि वीर्येभिर्वीरतमा  
शविष्ठा । या पत्येतेऽ अप्रतीता सहोभिर्विष्णूऽअगन्वरुणा  
पूर्वहूतौ ॥५९॥

*Sannah sindhuravabhrthāyodyataḥ samudro'-  
bhyavahriyamāṇaḥ salilaḥ prapluto yayorojasā  
skabhitā rajāṁsi vīryebhirvīratamā śaviṣṭhā. Yā  
patyete' apratītā saḥobhirviṣṇū'aganvaruṇā  
pūrvahūtau.*

Hosts and participants of yajna who dig, design and construct canals for sacramental bath, who launch upon the sea for voyaging, who fill the sky with yajna vapour, who stabilize people and their regions with their power and lustre, who are most heroic with exploits of their superior prowess, who are men of constancy and forbearance, who are unostentatiously social and universally friendly : these venerables are invited and welcomed by people. Meet them. Those who do so are happy and fortunate.

**60. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)**

देवान् दिवमगन्यज्ञस्ततो मा द्रविणमष्टु मनुष्यान्त-  
रिक्षमगन्यज्ञस्ततो मा द्रविणमष्टु पितृन् पृथिवीमगन्यज्ञस्ततो  
मा द्रविणमष्टु यं कं च लोकमगन्यज्ञस्ततो मे भद्रमभूत्॥६०॥

*Devān divamagan yajñastato mā draviṇamaṣṭu  
manuṣyānantarikṣamaganyajñastato mā  
draviṇamaṣṭu pitṛn pṛthivīmaganyajñastato mā  
draviṇamaṣṭu yaṁ kaṁ ca lokamagan yajñastato  
me bhadramabhūt.*

Yajna rises to the heights of heaven and reaches the ‘devas’, the powers of light, and may I, from there, receive the light and wealth of knowledge.

Yajna rises to middle regions of the clouds and reaches humanity, and may I, from there, receive the gifts of material wealth.

Yajna goes over across the earth and the seasons of nature through the year and reaches the senior and fatherly people, and may I, from there, receive the comforts of the seasons and the blessings of the seniors.

Whichever region yajna reaches, from there, I



pray, I may receive the gifts of the true, the good and the beautiful.

**61. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)**

चतुस्त्रिंशत्तन्तवो ये वितन्तिरे यऽङ्गुलं यज्ञश्च स्वधया ददन्ते ।  
तेषां छिन्नसम्वेतदहं धामि स्वाहा घर्मोऽप्येतु देवान् ॥६१॥

*Catustriṁśattantavo ye vitatnire ya' imam  
yajñam svadhayā dadante. Teṣāṁ chinnaṁ  
samvetaddadhāmi svāhā gharmo' apyetu devān.*

Thirty four fibres (eight Vasus, eleven Rudras, twelve Adityas, Indra, Prajapati and Nature) join, weave and extend this yajnic web of creation, and feed it with materials. And where nature leaves off, there, surely, I take it on with the truth of word and action. And, I pray, this yajna reach the devas, the learned and the wise.

**62. (Yajna Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)**

यज्ञस्य दोहो विततः पुरुत्रा सोऽष्टधा दिवमन्वाततान ।  
स यज्ञं धुक्ष्व महि मे प्रजायाश्च रायस्पोषं विश्वमायुरशीय  
स्वाहा ॥६२॥

*Yajñasya doho vitataḥ purutrā so' aṣṭadhā  
divamanvātātāna. Sa yajña dhukṣva mahi me  
prajāyāṁ rāyaspoṣaṁ viśvamāyuraśīya svāhā.*

The gifts of yajna spread out in many ways. They expand in all the eight directions and reach the heights of heaven.

That same yajna may bless my people with great wealth and nourishments. And may I, with sacred speech and good acts of Dharma, enjoy the blessing of a full and happy life.

## 63. (Yajna Devata, Kashyapa Ṛshi)

आ पवस्व हिरण्यवदश्ववत्सोम वीरवत् ।

वाजं गोमन्तमाभर स्वाहा ॥६३॥

*Ā pavasva hiraṇyavadaśvavatsoma vīravat.*

*Vājaṁ gomantamābhara svāhā.*

Soma, man desirous of the honour and joy of life, man of gold, speed and brave heroes, dedicate yourself to yajna, treasure-home of universal nourishment, cows and self-control over mind and senses. Cleanse yourself, cleanse the environment, and enrich the world.

इति अष्टमोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-IX

## 1. (Savita Devata, Indra &amp; Brihaspati Rshis)

देव सवितुः प्रसुव यज्ञं प्रसुव यज्ञपतिं भगाय । दिव्यो  
गन्धर्वः केतुपूः केतं नः पुनातु वाचस्पतिर्वाजं नः स्वदतु  
स्वाहा ॥१॥

*Deva savitaḥ prasuva yajñam prasuva yajña-  
patiṁ bhagāya. Divyo gandharvaḥ ketapūḥ  
ketaṁ naḥ. punātu vācaspatirvājam naḥ svadatu  
svāhā.*

Deva Savita, lord of life, light the yajna (of Raj Dharma), consecrate and promote yajna, inspire, consecrate and promote the yajnapati (ruler of the land) for honour and prosperity. Brilliant sustainer of the earth, lord of the divine voice, purifier of intelligence, purify and inspire our intelligence with the divine voice of Veda. Generous purifier of food, purify and consecrate our yajnic food and taste it with favour and pleasure.

## 2. (Indra Devata, Brihaspati Rshi)

ध्रुवसदं त्वा नृषदं मनःसदमुपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा जुष्टं  
गृह्णाम्येष ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा जुष्टतमम् । अप्सुषदं त्वा  
घृतसदं व्योमसदमुपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा जुष्टं गृह्णाम्येष  
ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा जुष्टतमम् पृथिविसदं त्वाऽन्तरिक्षसदं  
दिविसदं देवसदं नाकसदमुपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा जुष्टं  
गृह्णाम्येष ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा जुष्टतमम् ॥२॥

*Dhruvasadam tvā nṛṣadam manaḥsadam-upayāmagr̥hīto'sīndrāya tvā juṣṭam gr̥hṇāmyeṣa te yonirindrāya tvā juṣṭatamam. Apsuṣadam tvā ghṛtasadam vyomasadam-upayāmagr̥hīto'sīndrāya tvā juṣṭam gr̥hṇāmyeṣa te yanirindrāya tvā juṣṭatamam. Pr̥thivisadam tvā'ntarikṣasadam divisadam devasadam nākasadam-upayāmagr̥hīto'sīndrāya tvā juṣṭam gr̥hṇāmyeṣa te yonirindrāya tvā juṣṭatamam.*

Ruler of the land, firmly settled (with knowledge, humility, yoga and Dharma) among the people, in their heart and awareness, you are accepted and consecrated in the rules and discipline of the state for the honour and prosperity of the people. Loved and thus accepted, I accept and elect you. This office now is your very life and purpose. Most highly loved and respected, you are now dedicated to Indra, honour and prosperity of the people.

Ruler of the country, saddled with the management of water, food (milk, ghee and other nourishments), and aviation, you are accepted by the people by virtue of your discipline and respect for law and constitution of the nation for the defence and honour of the people. Loved and respected thus, I accept and elect you. This office now is your very life and existence. Most highly loved and respected, you are now committed to the honour and glory of the nation.

President of the nations of the world, committed as you are to the earth and its environment, to the skies, to exploration of space, powers of nature and the brilliant people, and the freedom and happiness of humanity, you are accepted and consecrated by the people of the world in the universal Dharma and nation's law for

absolute freedom and prosperity of the people of the world. Accepted, loved and respected thus, I accept and elect you. This office and its Dharma now is the very meaning and purpose of your existence. Most highly loved, respected and elected, we commit and dedicate you to the honour and prosperity of humanity and to the glory of the Lord of the universe.

### 3. (Indra Devata, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

अ॒पा॒थं॑र॒समु॒द्वय॑सु॒सूर्ये॑ सन्तः॑स॒माहि॑तम् । अ॒पा॒थं॑र॒सस्य॑  
यो र॒सस्तं॑ वो॒ गृह्णा॑म्यु॒त्तम॑मु॒पया॑म॒गृही॑तोऽसीन्द्राय॒ त्वा जुष्टं॑  
गृह्णा॑म्येष॒ ते यो॒निरिन्द्रा॑य॒ त्वा जुष्टं॑तमम् ॥३॥

*Apāṁ rasamudvayasaṁ sūrye santaṁ samāhitam. Apāṁ rasasya yo rasastaṁ vo gṛhṇāmyuttamamupayāmagrṛhīto'sīndrāya tvā juṣṭam gṛhṇāmyeṣa te yonirindrāya tvā juṣṭatamam.*

For the sake of Indra, lord of glory, and for you, I take the life-giving essence of the waters (juices) collected and ripened in the sun. And I take the finest essence of the essences of waters and hold the quintessence of vitality for the glow of health and life.

By virtue of your discipline and values and the means at your command, you are accepted and consecrated for the sake of honour and prosperity of the nation. Loved and respected as you are, I accept and elect you. This choice and consecration is now your haven and home. Most loved and respected, you are now committed and dedicated to the glory of Indra and his people.

4. (Raja, Rajadharma Devata, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

ग्रहाऽऊर्जाहुतयो व्यन्तो विप्राय मतिम् । तेषां विशिप्रियाणां  
वोऽहमिषमूर्जः समग्रभमुपयामगृहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा जुष्टं  
गृह्णाम्येष ते योनिरिन्द्राय त्वा जुष्टतमम् । सम्पृचौ स्थः सं  
मा भद्रेण पृङ्गं विपृचौ स्थो वि मा पाप्मना पृङ्गम् ॥४॥

*Grahā' ūrjāhutayo vyanto viprāya matim. Teṣāṃ  
viśipriyāṇāṃ vo'hamiṣamūrjaṃ samagrabham  
upayāmagrḥito'sīndrāya tvā juṣṭam grhṇāmye-  
ṣa te yonirindrāya tvā juṣṭatamam. Sampṛcau  
sthaḥ saṃ ma bhadreṇa pṛṅktaṃ vipṛcau stho  
vi mā pāpmanā pṛṅktaṃ.*

Men and women of the land, who have collected strength and energy from yajna-ahutis and knowledge from the Vedas, communicate with the intelligent and the inspired people and share with them the common wisdom. For you and the dear members of their community, I have procured ample food and energy.

With means and materials for the nation, you are accepted and consecrated in the laws and values of the nation for the honour and prosperity of the people. Loved of the people and favourite of the Lord as you are, I accept and elect you. This nation and this choice now is your haven and home. Most loved and honoured, you are now totally committed and dedicated to Indra, lord of the people, the land and the world.

Ruler and the people, remain united for good work. Join me to goodness and prosperity. Stay away from evil, both of you. Keep us away from the evil-minded.

5. (Savita Devata, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

इन्द्रस्य वज्रोऽसि वाजसास्त्वयाऽयं वाजंसेत् । वाजस्य नु  
प्रसवे मातरं महीमदिति नाम वचसा करामहे । यस्यामिदं  
विश्वं भुवनमाविवेश तस्यां नो देवः सविता धर्मं  
साविषत् ॥५॥

*Indrasya vajro'si vājasāstvayā'yam vājāṁ set.  
Vājasya nu prasave mātaraṁ mahīmaditiṁ  
nāma vacasā karāmahe. Yasyāmidam viśvaṁ  
bhuvanamāviveśa tasyām no devaḥ savitā  
dharma sāviṣat.*

You are the thunder-bolt of lightning for the enemy. This man, the commander/ruler would plan and win the battle with you, the thunderous hero. In the business of the battle we sing songs of praise, in noble words, in honour of the mother, the great earth, one and indivisible. On the earth where this whole world finds its haven and home, on that same earth, we pray, Lord Savita, creator of the world, may establish the rule of universal Dharma for us.

6. (Ashva Devata, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

अप्स्वन्तरमृतमप्सु भैषजमपामुत प्रशस्तिष्वश्वा भवत वाजिनः ।  
देवीरापो यो वऽऊर्मिः प्रतूर्तिः ककुन्मान्वाजसास्तेनायं  
वाजंसेत् ॥६॥

*Apsvantaramṛtamapsu bheṣajamapāmuta  
praśastiṣvaśvā bhavata vājinaḥ. Devīrāpo yo va'  
ūrmīḥ pratūrtiḥ kakunmān vājasāstenāyam  
vājāṁ set.*

There is nectar in the waters, there is vitality of health and longevity in the pranas. There is magical drug power in the waters, top efficacy by which horses

become coursers flying like feathered arrows. Sacred waters, may this man, ruler of the land, by virtue of your fertile waves, moving fast and lofty, provide the land and people with wanted food and energy. Men and women of the land, with your power and prowess, fast, lofty and tempestuous like the waves of the sea, with the vitality of your pranic energy, and the fertility and efficacy of the waters, be fast, passionate and ambitious for the honour and progress of the land in war and peace both.

7. (Senapati Devata, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

वा॒तो वा॒ मनो॑ वा गन्ध॒र्वाः स॒प्तविं॑शतिः ।

तेऽअ॒ग्रेऽश्व॑मयु॒ञ्जँस्तेऽअ॑स्मिन् ज॒वमा॑दधुः ॥७॥

*Vāto vā mano vā gandharvāḥ saptaviṃśatiḥ. Te' agre' śvamayuñjāṃste' asmiñ javamādadhuḥ.*

Twenty-seven gandharvas (universal wind, the mind and five main pranas, five subpranas, five organs of sense, five organs of volition, and five subtle elements) these possess and operate with speed in nature. May these bless this man, commander of the forces, with speed.

8. (Prajapati Devata, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

वा॒तर॑ऽहा भव वाजिन् यु॒ज्यमा॑न्ऽइन्द्र॑स्येव दक्षि॑णः  
श्रि॒यैधि॑ । यु॒ञ्जन्तु॑ त्वा म॒रुतो॑ वि॒श्ववे॑दसु॒ऽआ ते॑ त्वष्टा॑  
प॒त्सु ज॒वं द॑धातु ॥८॥

*Vātaraṃhā bhava vājinyujyamāna'indrasyeva dakṣiṇaḥ śriyaidhi. Yuñjantu tvā maruto viśvavedasa' ā te tvaṣṭā patsu javam dadhātu.*

Ruler, swift in response and action, be as fast as



the speed of wind, be efficient and expert, concentrative in the service of the nation, move and achieve honour and glory as that of Indra, lord of the world. May the Maruts, universal winds (men of encyclopaedic knowledge), and Twashta, lord of refinement and sophistication (the specialist) inspire your feet with instant speed of motion.

#### 9. (Vira Devata, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

ज॒वो यस्तै॑ वा॒जिन्निहि॑तो गुहा॒ यः श्ये॑ने परी॒त्तोऽअच॑रच्च  
वाते॑ । तेन॑ नो वा॒जिन् बल॑वान् बलेन॑ वाज॒जिच्च॑ भव  
सम॑ने च पारयि॒ष्णुः । वाजिनो॑ वाजजितो॒ वाजः॑सरि॒ष्यन्तो॑  
बृह॒स्पतैर्भा॒गमव॑जिघ्रत ॥९॥

*Javo yaste vājinnihito guhā yaḥ śyene parītto' acaracca vāte. Tena no vājin balavān balena vājajicca bhava samane ca pārayiṣṇuḥ. Vājino vājajito vājaṃ sariṣyanto bṛhaspater-bhāgamavajighrata.*

Man of power and speed (Vajin), man of knowledge and ruler of the land, the speed and passion that's deep in your heart, that's entered in the wings of the eagle and in the velocity of the wind, by that speed and passion, man of power and prowess, be the victor of battles, and through fight and struggle, cross the sufferings of life and the land.

Warriors of the land, fighting and doing your duty in the service of the protector of a great people, winning battles and achieving plenty and prosperity, taste the fragrance of the sweets of life.

10. (Indra and Brihaspati Devate, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

देवस्याहःसवितुः सवे सत्यसवसो बृहस्पतेरुत्तमं नाकः  
रुहेयम् । देवस्याहःसवितुः सवे सत्यसवसोऽइन्द्रस्योत्तमं  
नाकःरुहेयम् । देवस्याहःसवितुः सवे सत्यप्रसवसो  
बृहस्पतेरुत्तमं नाकमरुहम् । देवस्याहःसवितुः सवे  
सत्यप्रसवसोऽइन्द्रस्योत्तमं नाकमरुहम् ॥१०॥

*Devasyāhaṁ savituḥ save satyasavaso  
brhaspateruttamaṁ nākaṁ ruheyam.  
Devasyāhaṁ savituḥ save satyasavasa'indra-  
syottamaṁ nākaṁ ruheyam. Devasyāhaṁ  
savituḥ save satyaprasavaso brhaspateruttamaṁ  
nākamaruham. Devasyāhaṁ savituḥ save  
satyaprasavasa' indrasyottamaṁ nākama-  
ruham.*

In this yajnic creation of glorious Savita, Lord of light and life, may I ascend to the highest heaven of freedom, knowledge and divine realization by the grace of Brihaspati, great and inviolable lord of truth and existence.

In this yajnic creation of glorious Savita, Lord of light and life, may I ascend to the highest heaven of freedom, justice and prosperity by the grace of Indra, inexorable lord of truth, justice and magnificence.

In this yajnic creation of glorious Savita, Lord of light and life, I have risen to the highest realization of freedom, knowledge and divine presence by the grace of Brihaspati, great and generous lord promoter of truth and existence.

In this yajnic creation of glorious Savita, Lord of light and life, I have risen to the highest realization of freedom, justice and prosperity by the grace of Indra,

generous and unfailing Lord promoter of truth, justice and magnificence.

**11. (Indra and Brihaspati Devate, Brihaspati Ṛshi)**

बृहस्पते वाजं जय बृहस्पतये वाचं वदत बृहस्पतिं  
वाजं जापयत । इन्द्र वाजं जयेन्द्राय वाचं वदतेन्द्रं वाजं  
जापयत ॥११॥

*Bṛhaspate vājaṁ jaya bṛhaspataye vācam  
vadata bṛhaspatim vājaṁ jāpayata. Indra vājaṁ  
jayendrāya vācam vadatendram vājaṁ jāpayata.*

Brihaspati, leader and master of knowledge and enlightenment, fight and win the battle for knowledge and education. Teachers and scholars, proclaim, speak and teach the language of knowledge for the ruler, and help him to fight and win the battle.

Indra, ruler, leader and admirer of knowledge and enlightenment, fight the battle against ignorance. Scholars and teachers, proclaim, speak and teach the language of enlightenment for the ruler and make him win the battle for education.

**12. (Indra and Brihaspati Devate, Brihaspati Ṛshi)**

एषा वः सा सत्या संवाग्भूद्यया बृहस्पतिं वाजमजीजपताजी-  
जपत बृहस्पतिं वाजं वनस्पतयो विमुच्यध्वम् । एषा वः  
सा सत्या संवाग्भूद्येन्द्रं वाजमजीजपताजीजपतेन्द्रं वाजं  
वनस्पतयो विमुच्यध्वम् ॥१२॥

*Eṣā vaḥ sā satyā saṁvāgabhūdyayā bṛhaspatim  
vājamājījapatājījapata bṛhaspatim vājaṁ  
vanaspatayo vimucyadhvam. Eṣā vaḥ sā satyā  
saṁvāgabhūdyayendram vājamājījapatājīja-  
patendram vājaṁ vanaspatayo vimucyadhvam.*

Men bright as sunbeams, this national language of yours should be true, good, common and one by which Brihaspati, ruler of the great land and leader of education and enlightenment may win the battle of unity and education. Men of plenty and abundance, cooperate and help Brihaspati win the battle and free the nation from ignorance, disunity and suffering.

Men bright as sunbeams, the language of yours should be true, good, common and one by which Indra, lord of national glory, may win his battle. Men of plenty and abundance, cooperate and help Indra win the battle and free the nation from ignorance and suffering.

### 13. (Savita Devata, Brihaspati Rshi)

देवस्याहसवितुः सवे सत्यप्रसवसो बृहस्पतेर्वाजजितो वाजं  
जेषम् । वाजिनो वाजजितोऽध्वन स्कभ्नुवन्तो योजना  
मिमानाः काष्ठां गच्छत ॥१३॥

*Devasyāhaṁ savituh save satyaprasavaso  
brhaspatervājajito vājaṁ jeṣam. Vājino vājajito'-  
dhvana skabhnuvanto yojanā mimānāḥ kāṣṭhām  
gacchata.*

In the world, the cosmic yajna of Savita, Lord of light and life, the great lord creator and promoter of truth, Brihaspati, victor of wars I wish and pray I may win the battles of life.

Great warriors, winners of battles, stem the routes of the enemy's advance, and, crossing leagues of virgin territory, spread over the directions.

### 14. (Brihaspati Devata, Dadhikrava Rshi)

एष स्य वाजी क्षिपणिं तुरण्यति ग्रीवायां बद्धोऽपि कृक्षः-  
आसनि । क्रतुं दधिक्राऽनु ससनिष्यदत्पथामङ्गाथं  
स्यन्वापनीफणत् स्वाहा ॥१४॥

*Eṣa sya vājī kṣipanim turanyati grīvāyām baddho' apikakṣa' āsani. Kratuṁ dadhikrā' anu saṁsaniṣyadatpathāmaṅkāṁsyanvāpanī-phaṇat svāhā.*

Just as that horse, tied neck, flanks and mouth, still galloping past the distance-marks and hurdles on its course, carries the rider to the battle, similarly this warrior, in spite of all the hurdles in his path, passionate and impetuous in the business (yajna) of battle, commands his soldiers in the sacred voice of truth, to pounce upon the enemy.

**15. (Brihaspati Devata, Dadhikrava Ṛshi)**

उत स्मास्य द्रवतस्तुरण्यतः पूर्णं न वेरनुवाति प्रगृधिनः ।  
श्येनस्यैव ध्रजतोऽअङ्कुसं परि दधिक्राव्णः सहोर्जा तरित्रतः  
स्वाहा ॥१५॥

*Uta smāsyā dravatasturanyataḥ parṇam na veranuvāti pragardhinaḥ. Śyenasyeva dhrajato' aṅkasam pari dadhikrāvṇaḥ sahorjā taritrataḥ svāhā.*

The warrior who, like a bird on the wing, eager, hastening, pressing on, sweeping, and pouncing upon its prey like an eagle, presses on the flanks of his flying horse, and sweeping on and closing upon the enemy, exhorts his cohorts with passion in the true voice, wins the battle.

**16. (Brihaspati Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

शत्रो भवन्तु वाजिनो हवेषु देवताता मितद्रवः स्वर्काः ।  
जम्भयन्तोऽहिं वृक्षरक्षांश्चि सनेम्यस्मद्युयवन्नामीवाः ॥१६॥

*Śanno bhavantu vājino haveṣu devatātā mitadravaḥ svarkāḥ. Jambhayanto'hiṁ vṛkaṁ' rakṣāṁsi sanemyasmadyuyavannāmīvāḥ.*

Passionate but controlled, brilliant, esteemed and well-maintained warriors with their horses, swift in action, seizing by the neck the serpents, wolves and demons of the society, be good and auspicious to us, saving us from social pollution and giving us lasting peace and security in the noble men's yajnas and battles of life for development and progress.

### 17. (Brihaspati Devata, Nabhanedishtha Rshi)

ते नोऽअर्वन्तो हवन्श्रुतो हवन् विश्वे शृण्वन्तु वाजिनो  
मितद्रवः। सहस्रसा मेधसाता सनिष्यवो महो ये धनस्समित्थेषु  
जभ्रिरे ॥१७॥

*Te no'arvanto havanaśruto havam viśve  
śṛṇvantu vājino mitadravaḥ. Sahasrasā  
medhasātā saniṣyavo mahō ye dhanaṁ  
samitheṣu jabhrire.*

Men of knowledge, wisdom and vision, dynamic and self-disciplined, expert men of a thousand themes and subjects, who have heard and meditated on the shastras, who deserve, desire, offer and receive their share in the national yajna, may all listen to our suggestions and prayers in national projects and may promote and maintain our great wealth and honour.

### 18. (Brihaspati Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

वाजेवाजेऽवत वाजिनो नो धनेषु विप्राऽअमृताऽऋतज्ञाः ।  
अस्य मध्वः पिबत मादयध्वं तृप्ता यात पृथिभिर्देव-  
यानैः ॥१८॥

*Vāje-vāje' vata vājino no dhaneṣu viprā' amṛtā'  
ṛtajñāḥ. Asya madhvaḥ pibata mādayadhvaṁ  
trptā yāta pathibhirdevayānaiḥ.*

Heroes of the land, defend us in battle after battle. Men of virtue and wisdom, free and immortal in nature and character, visionaries of eternal truth and universal law, protect and promote us in our wealth and honour, drink of the nectar sweets of this life to your heart's content, rejoice, and, by the paths of the noble and the great men of the world, go forward.

19. (Prajapati Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

आ मा॒ वा॒र्ज॒स्य॒ प्र॒स॒वो ज॒ग॒म्या॒दे॒मे द्या॒वा॒पृ॒थि॒वी वि॒श्वरू॒पे।  
आ मा॑ ग॒न्तां पि॒तरा॑ मा॒तरा॑ चा मा॒ सोमो॑ऽअमृत॒त्त्वेन॑  
ग॒म्यात् । वा॒र्जिनो॑ वा॒ज॒जितो॑ वा॒र्जः॒स॒सृ॒वा॒थ॒ंसो बृ॒ह॒स्प॒त॑-  
र्भा॒ग॒म॒र्व॒जिघ्र॑त निमृ॒जानाः॑ ॥१९॥

*Ā mā vājasya prasavo jagamyādeme dyāvā-  
pṛthivī viśvarūpe. Ā mā gantāṃ pitarā mātara  
cā mā somo' amṛattvena gamyāt. Vājino  
vājajito vājaṃ sasṛvāṅso brhaspaterbhāgama-  
vajighrata nimrjānāḥ.*

May the knowledge of the Vedas and shastras come to me. May the knowledge and wealth of the boundless forms of earth and heaven come to me. May the fatherly and motherly seniors bless me. May the secrets of soma herb with the gift of health and longevity open to me. Heroes of the land, victors of wars, tempered and purified, fight the battles and do your part of service and honour to Prajapati, great lord and guardian spirit of this earth.

20. (Prajapati Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

आ॒प॒ये स्वा॒हा स्वा॒प॒ये स्वा॒हा पि॒जाय॑ स्वा॒हा क्र॒त॒वे स्वा॒हा  
व॒स॒वे स्वा॒हाऽह॒र्ष॒त॒ये स्वा॒हा ह॒वै मु॒ग्धाय॑ स्वा॒हा मु॒ग्धाय॑  
वै॒नः॒शि॒नाय॑ स्वा॒हा वि॒नः॒शि॒नऽआ॒न्त्याय॑नाय॑ स्वा॒हाऽऽ-  
न्त्याय॑ भौ॒व॒नाय॑ स्वा॒हा भु॒व॒न॒स्य॑ प॒त॒ये स्वा॒हाऽधि॑प॒त॒ये  
स्वा॒हा ॥२०॥

*Āpaye svāhā svāpaye svāhā'pijāya svāhā  
kratave svāhā vasave svāhā'harpataye svāhā'-  
hne mugdhāya svāhā mugdhāya vainaṁśināya  
svāhā vinaṁśina' āntyāyanāya svāhā''ntyāya  
bhauvanāya svāhā bhuvanasya pataye svāhā'-  
dhipataye svāhā.*

For comprehensive knowledge, honest work; for universal happiness, virtuous action ; for sure success, relentless effort; for creative intelligence, ceaseless study; for the expression of knowledge, living language; for lord of the day, sun, astronomy; for the glorious dawn of the day, science; for the self-deluded fool, words of warning; for the self-destructive mean, reformative advice; for the earthly born eternal soul, vision of reality; for vision of the Lord of the universe, divine intelligence; for honour to the President, language and manners of protocol.

## 21. (Yajna Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

आयुर्यज्ञेन कल्पतां प्राणो यज्ञेन कल्पतां चक्षुर्यज्ञेन  
कल्पतां श्रोत्रं यज्ञेन कल्पतां पृष्ठं यज्ञेन कल्पतां यज्ञो  
यज्ञेन कल्पताम् । प्रजापतेः प्रजाऽअभूम स्वर्देवाऽअगन्मा-  
मृताऽअभूम ॥२१॥

*Āyuryajñena kalpatām prāṇo yajñena kalpatām-  
cakṣuryajñena kalpatām śrotram yajñena  
kalpatām prṣṭham yajñena kalpatām yajño  
yajñena kalpatām. Prajāpateḥ prajā' abhūma  
svardevā' aganmāmṛtā'abhūma.*

May your life grow strong and stable by yajna, obedience to Ishwara; may your vitality grow stronger by yajna, pursuit of knowledge; may your eye grow in vision by yajna, right seeing; may your ear grow in



hearing by yajna, hearing the sacred voice; may your faculty of enquiry grow efficient by yajna, mutual dialogue; may your yajna — reverence, society and charity — grow by yajna, performance in action.

May we continue to be the children of Prajapati, father of humanity (and of the ruler of the nation). May we become noble and virtuous and attain eternal freedom, happiness and immortality.

22. (Dishah Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

अ॒स्मे वो॑ऽअ॒स्त्विन्द्रि॒यम॒स्मे नृ॒म्णमु॒त क्रतु॑र॒स्मे व॒चींश॑सि  
सन्तु॒ वः । नमो॑ मा॒त्रे पृ॒थिव्यै॑ नमो॑ मा॒त्रे पृ॒थिव्या॑ऽइ॒यं ते  
रा॒ड्यन्ता॑सि॒ यम॑नो ध्रु॒वोऽसि॑ ध्रु॒रुणः॑ । कृ॒ष्यै त्वा॒ क्षेमा॑य  
त्वा र॒थ्यै त्वा॒ पोषा॑य त्वा ॥२२॥

*Asme vo' astvindriyamasme nṛmṇamuta kratu-  
rasme varcāṁsi santu vaḥ. Namō mātṛe pṛthivyai  
namo mātṛe pṛthivyā' iyaṁ te rāḍyantāsi  
yamano dhruvo'si dharuṇaḥ. Kṛṣyai tvā  
kṣemāya tvā rayyai tvā poṣāya tvā.*

May our mind and perception, power and force, be for you and yours for us; all our wealth, thought and action, brilliance and achievement be yours, and yours for us. Reverence to the mother earth. The wealth and glory of the earth is yours for the mother. You are for the mother, for farming, for protection and growth, for production of wealth, for health and nourishment. You are the leader, disciplined controller, firm and constant, support of all, for the mother.

23. (Prajapati Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

वा॒जस्ये॑मं प्र॒सवः॑ सु॒षुवे॑ऽग्रे सोम॑ऽरा॒जान्मोष॑धीष्णु॒प्सु ।  
ताऽअ॒स्मभ्यं॑ म॒धुमती॑र्भवन्तु व॒यःरा॒ष्ट्रे जा॑गृयाम॒ पुरो॑हि॒ताः  
स्वाहा॑ ॥२३॥

*Vājasyemaṁ prasavaḥ suṣuve'gre somaṁ  
rājānamoṣaḍhīṣvapsu. Tā' asmabhyaṁ  
madhumaṭīrbhavantu vayaṁ rāṣṭre jāgryāma  
purohitāḥ svāhā.*

This illustrious creator of the food of yajna, the Sun, first generated the shining soma, vitality, in the herbs and waters. May these waters and herbs be honey-sweet invigorating for us and we remain wakeful and watchful in the front ranks of the realm with noble speech and virtuous acts.

**24. (Prajapati Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

वार्जस्येमां प्रसवः शिश्रिये दिवमिमा च विश्वा भुवनानि  
सम्राट् । अदित्सन्तं दापयति प्रजानन्तस नो रयिःसर्ववीरं  
निर्यच्छतु स्वाहा ॥२४॥

*Vājasyemāṁ prasavaḥ śīśriye divamimā ca viśvā  
bhuvanāni samrāṭ. Aditsantaṁ dāpayati  
prajānanta no rayiṁ sarvavīraṁ niyacchatu  
svāhā.*

The illustrious generator of the food of yajna fills the heavens and all the regions of the world with light and therein abides. That glorious lord/ruler, knowing well the evaders of oblations/taxes, makes them give/pay their share of the yajna/social yajna of the land.

**25. (Prajapati Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

वार्जस्य नु प्रसव आबभूवेमा च विश्वा भुवनानि सर्वतः ।  
सनैमि राजा परियाति विद्वान् प्रजां पुष्टिं वर्धयमानोऽस्मे  
स्वाहा ॥२५॥

*Vājasya nu prasava ā babhūvemā ca viśvā  
bhuvanāni sarvataḥ. Sanemi rājā pariyāti vidvān  
prajāṁ puṣṭiṁ vardhayamāno'asme svāhā.*

The illustrious creator of the food of yajna pervades all the regions of the world/land wholly and from all sides. That lord/ruler, master of eternal knowledge, increasing and promoting the material wealth and human resources (people) of the nation provides total protection all round.

**26. (Soma, Agni, Aditya, Vishnu, Surya, Brihaspati Devata, Tapasa Rshi)**

सोम॑राजा॒न॒मव॑सेऽग्निम॒न्वार॑भामहे ।

आ॒दि॒त्यान्वि॑ष्णुःसूर्य॑ ब्र॒ह्मा॒णं च॒ बृ॒हस्प॑ति॒स्वाहा॑ ॥२६॥

*Somañ rājānamavase' gñimanvārabhāmahe.  
Ādityānviṣṇuṁ sūryaṁ brahmāṇaṁ ca  
br̥haspatiṁ svāhā.*

Let us, in truth of word and deed, follow the ruler, man of auspicious virtue, sun-like brilliant scholar of the Vedas, guardian of the noble seniors of wisdom, and aditya-brahmacharis of 48 years, and, by the grace of Vishnu, omnipresent lord of the world, let us begin the action.

**27. (Aryama & Others Devata, Tapasa Rshi)**

अ॒र्य॒मणं॑ बृ॒हस्प॑तिमिन्द्रं॑ दाना॒य चोद॑य ।

वाचं॑ वि॒ष्णुःसर॑स्वती॒शंस॑वि॒तारं॑ च वा॒जिन॑स्वाहा॑ ॥२७॥

*Aryamaṇaṁ br̥haspatimindraṁ dānāya codaya.  
Vācaṁ viṣṇuṁ sarasvatīṁ savitāraṁ ca vājinaṁ  
svāhā.*

O ruler, for the sake of growth with creative contribution to life and happiness (dana), in truth of word and deed, and as a matter of principle and policy: protect, promote and exhort Aryama, the man of justice, Brihaspati, the man of knowledge, and Indra, the man

of honour and prowess. Protect and promote the study of sacred literature and language of knowledge. Advance the man of universal honour and recognition (Vishnu). Protect and promote women of knowledge and vision (Saraswati). Honour the brilliant man of light and creativity (Savita), and recognize and encourage the man of instant response and swooping action (vajin).

**28. (Agni Devata, Tapasa Rshi)**

अग्नेऽअच्छा वदेह नः प्रति नः सुमना भव ।  
प्र नो यच्छ सहस्रजित् त्वंहि धनदाऽअसि स्वाहा ॥२८॥

*Agne'acchā vadeha naḥ prati naḥ sumanā bhava. Pra no yaccha sahasrajit tvaṁ hi dhanadā' asi svāhā.*

Lord of the land/world, Agni, be kind and generous to us and, in truth of word and thought, give us the message of knowledge and wisdom for all. Vanquisher of a thousand adversaries, you alone are the generous giver of wealth. Be gracious, lord, and bless us with all we need for fulfilment.

**29. (Aryama & Others Devata, Tapasa Rshi)**

प्र नो यच्छत्वर्यमा प्र पूषा प्र बृहस्पतिः ।  
प्र वाग्देवी ददातु नः स्वाहा ॥२९॥

*Pra no yacchatvaryamā pra pūṣā pra bṛhaspatiḥ. Pra vāgdevī dadātu naḥ svāhā.*

May Aryama, man of justice (Kshatriya) give us justice for all. May Pusha (Vaishya), producer of food and wealth, give us food and prosperity. May Brihaspati (Brahmana) man of knowledge, wisdom and virtue, give us knowledge and the sacred word. And may the pious and brilliant women of knowledge and vision give us

instruction in the meaning of life and conduct. All these and all this be in truth of word and action.

30. (Samrat Devata, Tapasa Rshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनौर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
सरस्वत्यै वाचो यन्तुर्यन्त्रिये दधामि बृहस्पतैष्ट्वा साम्राज्ये-  
नाभिषिञ्चाम्यसौ ॥३०॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave'svinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Sarasvatyai vāco  
yanturyantriye dadhāmi brhaspateṣṭvā  
sāmrajyenābhiṣincāmyasau.*

In this world of Lord Savita's creation, with the arms of the Ashwinis, that is, with the fiery brilliance of the sun and the soothing serenity of the moon, with the hands of Pusha, that is, with the nourishment and sustenance of the vital air, I anoint and consecrate you as the illustrious ruler of the land for the advancement of language and literature in the service of Saraswati (learning), for the promotion of science and technology, and invest you with the earthly regality of Brihaspati, the glorious lord of the mighty world.

31. (Agni etc. Devata, Tapasa Rshi)

अग्निरेकाक्षरेण प्राणमुदजयत्तमुज्जैषमश्विनौ द्व्यक्षरेण  
द्विपदौ मनुष्यानुदजयतां तानुज्जैषं विष्णुस्त्र्यक्षरेण त्रींल्लो-  
कानुदजयत्तानुज्जैषं सोमश्चतुरक्षरेण चतुष्पदः पशूनुदज-  
यत्तानुज्जैषम् ॥३१॥

*Agnirekākṣareṇa prāṇamudajayattamujjeṣama-  
śvinau dvyakṣareṇa dvipado manuṣyānu-  
dajayatām tānujjeṣam viṣṇuśtryakṣareṇa  
trīṅllokānudajayattānujjeṣam somaścatur-  
rakṣareṇa catuspadaḥ paśūnudajaya-  
ttānujjeṣam.*

Agni, with one akshara, syllable, Om and Gayatri verse conquered prana, vitality. So should I win that. (The ruler, bright as Agni, should win the heart of the people with good policies and advance them. So should the people support him).

The Ashwinis, sun and moon, with two-syllabic Ushnik verse, conquered the bipeds, humans. So should I win them. (The ruler and his officers should help and support the people. So should the people support them).

Vishnu, with three-syllabic Ushnik verse, conquered the three worlds. So should I win them. (The ruler, like Vishnu, should win and promote the regions with a name, a history and a location, and so should the regions support him).

Soma, with four-syllabic Brihati verse conquered the quadrupeds, animals. So should I win them (the ruler, eager for honour, should protect and promote the animals, wild as well as domestic. So should the people).

### 32. (Pusha etc. Devatas, Tapasa Rshi)

पूषा पञ्चाक्षरेण पञ्च दिशऽउदजयत्ताऽउज्जैषः सविता  
षडक्षरेण षडृतूनुदजयत्तानुज्जैषं मरुतः सप्ताक्षरेण सप्त  
ग्राम्यान् पशूनुदजयँस्तानुज्जैषं बृहस्पतिरष्टाक्षरेण गायत्री-  
मुदजयत्तामुज्जैषम् ॥३२॥

*Pūṣā pañcākṣareṇa pañca diśa' udajayattā'  
ujjeṣaṁ savitā ṣaḍākṣareṇa ṣaḍr̥tūnuda-  
jayattānujjeṣaṁ marutaḥ saptaākṣareṇa sapta  
grāmyān paśūnuda-jayaṁstānujjeṣaṁ br̥ha-  
spatiraṣṭākṣareṇa gāyatrīmudajayattām-  
ujjeṣam.*

Pusha, the moon, with five-syllable Pankti verse,

won and sustains the five directions (east, west, north, south and up and down), so should I win and support them. (The ruler should maintain and sustain nature in all directions and so should the people support the ruler and preserve nature).

Savita, the sun, with six-syllable Trishtup verse, generates and lights the six seasons, so should I light and enrich them. (The ruler should keep the seasons of nature clean and unpolluted, and so should the people.)

The Maruts, winds, with seven-syllable Jagati verse sustain and support seven domestic animals. So should I protect and promote them. (The ruler should protect and promote the domestic animals, and the people should support the ruler and promote animal life.)

Brihaspati, lord of the divine voice and knowledge, with eight-syllable yajushi anushtub verse conquered gayatri. So should I too master and serve that. (The ruler of the people should honour and preserve value-based policy of governance and administration and the people should support the ruler and maintain the policies of value and the values of right policies.)

### 33. (Mitra & Others Devatas, Tapasa Ṛshi)

मित्रो नवाक्षरेण त्रिवृत्तस्तोममुदजयत्तमुज्जैषं वरुणो  
दशाक्षरेण विराजमुदजयत्तामुज्जैषमिन्द्र एकादशाक्षरेण  
त्रिष्टुभमुदजयत्तामुज्जैषं विश्वे देवा द्वादशाक्षरेण जगती-  
मुदजयत्तामुज्जैषम् ॥३३॥

*Mitro navākṣareṇa trivṛttaṁ stomamuda-  
jayattamujjeṣaṁ varuṇo daśākṣareṇ virāja-  
mudajayattāmujjeṣamindra'ekādaśākṣareṇa  
triṣṭubhamudajayattāmujjeṣaṁ viśve devā  
dvādaśākṣareṇa jagatīmudajayaṅstāmujjeṣam.*

Mitra, universal friend of all, with nine-syllable yajushi brihati verse, won the three dimensional yajna of knowledge, action and worship. I too should accomplish the same. (The ruler should live an enlightened life of action and piety, and every citizen should follow the ruler and support him.)

Varuna, the Supreme, worthy of choice, with the ten-syllable yajushi pankti verse, conquered the spirit and content of Virat, policy of sovereignty. I too should realize the same.

(The ruler should honour the sovereignty of his office, commit himself to policies of eternal values and be the guardian of his people. The people should honour and follow him in his foot-steps.)

Indra, Lord of glory, with eleven-syllable asurya pankti verse, won the spirit and content of trishtup, and I should realize the same.

(The ruler should pursue the values and policies of magnanimity and excellence, and the people should emulate and support him.)

Vishve-devas, noble spirits of the world, with twelve-syllable gayatri verse, realized the spirit and content of jagati, and I should realize the same.

(The ruler should commit himself to the highest policies of social life and universal good, and the people should follow and support him.)

### 34. (Vasus and Others Devatas, Tapasa Rshi)

वसवस्त्रयौदशाक्षरेण त्रयोदशस्तोममुदजयस्तमुज्जैषम् रुद्रा-  
श्चतुर्दशाक्षरेण चतुर्दशस्तोममुदजयस्तमुज्जैषम् आदित्याः  
पञ्चदशाक्षरेण पञ्चदशस्तोममुदजयस्तमुज्जैषमदितिः  
षोडशाक्षरेण षोडशस्तोममुदजयस्तमुज्जैषम् प्रजापतिः  
सप्तदशाक्षरेण सप्तदशस्तोममुदजयस्तमुज्जैषम् ॥३४॥



*Vasavastrayodaśākṣareṇa trayodaśaṁ stomam-udajayaṁ stamujjeṣaṁ rudrāścaturdaś-ākṣareṇa caturdaśaṁstomamudajayaṁstamujjeṣamādityāḥ pañcadaśākṣareṇa pañcadaśaṁ stomam-udajayaṁstāmujjeṣamaditiḥ ṣoḍaśā-kṣareṇa ṣoḍaśaṁ stomamudajayattamujjeṣaṁ prajā-patiḥ saptadaśākṣareṇa saptadaśaṁ stomam-udajayttamujjeṣam.*

Vasus, brahmacharis of the 24 year order of study and training, with 13 syllable asuri-anushtup verse, have achieved the 13-point programme of life (i.e., ten pranic energies, jiva or soul, creative nature or mahat-tattva, and original/virtual nature). So should I achieve the same.

Rudras, brahmacharis of 44 year order of study and training, with 14 syllable samniushnik verse, have achieved the 14 point programme of life (i.e., ten organs of perception and volition, mind, intellect, memory and the sense of individual self). So should I achieve the same.

Adityas, brahmacharis of 48 years of study and training, with 15 syllable asuri-gayatri verse, have achieved the 15 point programme of life, (i.e., four Vedas, four sub-vedas, six auxiliary studies, and practical expertise). So should I achieve the same.

Aditi, Great-Council of Governance, with 16 syllable samni anushtup verse, has achieved the 16 point programme of life, (i.e., sixteen steps/constituents of the science of logic). So should I achieve the same.

Prajapati, ruler of the nation, with 17 syllable nichrid-arshi gayatri verse, has achieved the 17 point programme of life (i.e., four varnas, four ashramas, four

steps of study, four steps of asset building, and final freedom. So should I achieve the same.

Note: In the four mantras above, from 31 to 34, a comprehensive programme of living has been given for the ruler and the people, of any locality, region, country or, in fact, of the world. It ranges from a one-point programme to 17 point programme. The whole programme is summarized below :-

1. Om (one - syllable Word, the one essential name of God, Ishwara), the One and Only One Supreme Lord of the universe who creates, sustains and ultimately withdraws the world of existence: This is the Word, Akshara, eternal, imperishable, constant Reality which is Existent, Omniscient, Omnipresent, Omnipotent, just and merciful, infinite and of infinite power and bliss. The one-point programme is: His service and worship and the service of His creation.

2. The service of humanity, the bipeds.

3. Name, history (birth and the course of life/existence) and location of any community, nation, or region, the service of the same.

4. The service, protection and development of the life of the quadrupeds, the animals, wild and domestic.

5. The service, protection, cleaning and development of the environment in all the five directions (east, west, north, south and up and down).

6. The service of nature and the environment in all the six seasons of the year.

7. The service, promotion and development of

the seven classes of animals: cow, horse, buffalo, camel, goat, sheep, and pony.

8. Practice of an eight-point social policy in the service of the community and the country to be positively worked out for development, i.e., yajna, and not for mere power display.

9. Nine orders or qualities of worship, action and knowledge, three each, the orders being high, middling and low (noble and saintly, average and human, and selfish and negative/evil and devilish).

10. Practice of a ten-point political policy of service and development in a positive and progressive direction.

11. Practice of an eleven-point policy of service and development in a positive and progressive direction.

12. Practice of a twelve-point policy of service and development of the community and the environment.

The points are to be worked out by the enlightened ruler and the enlightened people in mutual cooperation in the local context with reference to the past, present and the future.

13-17 have been explained in mantra no. 34 above.

### 35. (Vishvedeva Devata, Varuna Rshi)

एष ते नि॒र्ऋते भा॒गस्तं जु॒षस्व॒ स्वाहा॒ऽग्निने॒त्रेभ्यो दे॒वेभ्यः  
 पु॒रःस॒द्भ्यः स्वाहा॑ य॒मने॒त्रेभ्यो दे॒वेभ्यो दक्षि॑णा॒सद्भ्यः  
 स्वाहा॑ वि॒श्वदै॒वने॒त्रेभ्यो दे॒वेभ्यः प॒श्चात्स॒द्भ्यः स्वाहा॑  
 मि॒त्रावरु॑णने॒त्रेभ्यो वा म॒रुत्रै॑त्रेभ्यो वा दे॒वेभ्यऽउ॒त्तरा॑स॒द्भ्यः  
 स्वाहा॑ सोम॒नेत्रे॑भ्यो दे॒वेभ्यऽउ॒परि॑स॒द्भ्यो दु॒र्वस्व॑द्भ्यः  
 स्वाहा॑ ॥३५॥

*Eṣa te nirṛte bhāgastam juṣasva svāhā'-  
gninetrebhyo devebhyaḥ puraḥsadbhyaḥ svāhā  
yamanetrebhyo devebhyo dakṣiṇāsadbhyaḥ  
svāhā viśvadevanetrebhyo devebhyaḥ paścāt-  
sadbhyaḥ svāhā mitrāvaruṇanetrebhyo vā  
marunnetrebhyo vā devebhya' uttarāsadbhyaḥ  
svāhā somanetrebhyo devebhya' uparisadbhyo  
duvasvadbhyaḥ svāhā.*

Man of felicity beyond reproach, this is your share of Raj Dharma, governance, administration and service of the republic, your power-and-responsibility, assets-and-liabilities integrated. Serve it with words and acts of truth. Serve it with words and acts of Dharma, by the noble people of the very eyes and leadership of light and fire sitting in front of you in the council.

Serve it with words and acts of charity, by the people of the speed and guidance of the wind itself on your right side.

Serve it with words and acts of courage, by the noble people of the eyes and leadership of the world heroes on your back.

Serve it with words and acts of saints and sages of knowledge and wisdom, by the noble people of the eyes and leadership of the best, the friendliest, the wisest and the most dynamic yajnic souls of the nation on your left side.

Serve it with words and acts of peace and love under the protective bliss of the noble people of the light and leadership of the soothing serenity of the moon itself, servants of knowledge, humility, Dharma and Ishwara.

## 36. (Vishvedeva Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

ये देवाऽअग्निनेत्राः पुरःसदस्तेभ्यः स्वाहा ये देवा यमनेत्रा  
 दक्षिणासदस्तेभ्यः स्वाहा ये देवा विश्वदेवनेत्राः पश्चात्-  
 सदस्तेभ्यः स्वाहा ये देवा मित्रावरुणनेत्रा वा मरुत्रेत्रा  
 वोत्तरासदस्तेभ्यः स्वाहा ये देवाः सोमनेत्राऽउपरिसदो  
 दुर्वस्वन्तस्तेभ्यः स्वाहा ॥३६॥

*Ye devā' agninetrāḥ purahsadastebhyaḥ svāhā  
 ye devā yamanetrā dakṣiṇāsadastebhyaḥ svāhā  
 ye devā viśvadevanetrāḥ paścātsadastebhyaḥ  
 svāhā ye devā mitrāvaruṇanetrā vā marunnetrā  
 vottarāsadastebhyaḥ svāhā ye devāḥ somanetrā'  
 uparisado duvasvantastebhyaḥ svāhā.*

Honour and salutations in truth of word and sincerity of heart to those men of knowledge and nobility in the eastern quarters of the republic who are dedicated to light and electricity.

Honour and salutations in truth of word and sincerity of action to those noble men of justice in the southern quarters of the republic who are dedicated to the practice and discipline of the social and personal ethics of yoga.

Honour and salutations in truth of word and reason to those noble men of knowledge in the western quarters of the republic whose science and philosophy shines in the scholars of the nation.

Honour and salutations in truth of word and gratitude to those noble men of peace and bliss in the northern quarters of the republic who deal with everyone equally and justly as the wind touches all equally and who guide the nation to Dharma and strength as the circuit of prana and apana energy strengthens and

ennobles the body and mind.

Honour and salutations in truth of word and reverence to those noble men of knowledge and Dharma in the upper quarters of the republic who bless the nation with the gift of soma and good health and longevity.

### 37. (Agni Devata, Devavata Ṛshi)

अग्ने सहस्व॒ पृत॑नाऽअ॒भिमा॑ती॒रपा॑स्य ।

दुष्ट॑र॒स्तर॑न्न॒राती॒र्वचो॑ धा॒ य॒ज्ञवा॑हसि ॥३७॥

*Agne sahasva pṛtanā' abhimātīrapāsyā.  
Duṣṭarastarannarātīrvarco dhā yajñavāhasi.*

Agni, enlightened ruler, face and defeat the enemy, remove the proud, overcome poverty and selfishness, and, hero of invincible prowess, fill this land with honour and brilliance.

### 38. (Rakshoghna Devata, Devavata Ṛshi)

दे॒वस्य॑ त्वा स॒वितुः॑ प्र॒सवे॑ऽश्विनोर्बा॒हुभ्यां॑ पू॒ष्णो ह॑स्ता॒भ्याम् ।  
उ॒पा॒थंशोर्वी॒र्येण॑ जुहोमि ह॒तःर॒क्षः स्वाहा॑ र॒क्षसां॑ त्वा  
व॒धायाव॑धिष्म॒ रक्षो॑ऽव॒धिष्मा॒मुम॑सौ ह॒तः ॥३८॥

*Devasya tvā savituḥ prasave'svinorbāhubhyām  
pūśṇo hastābhyām. Upāṁśorvīryeṇa juhomi  
hataṁ rakṣaḥ svāhā rakṣasām tvā vadhāyā-  
vadhiṣma rakṣo' vadhiṣmā mumasau hataḥ.*

Ruler of the republic, in this sacred land of Lord Savita's creation, in truth of word and action, I accept, consecrate and celebrate you, protected by the arms of the Ashwinis, the fiery brilliance of the sun and the soothing serenity of the moon, blest by the generous hands of Pusha, the powers of health and nourishment, and supported by the prowess of your close associates, the

council and the army.

I accept and consecrate you for the destruction of evil. The evil is destroyed. We must punish the wicked, destroy him. Yes, he is destroyed.

**39. (Rakshoghna Devata, Devavata Ṛshi)**

सविता त्वा सवानां सुवतामग्निर्गृहपतीनां सोमो वनस्पती-  
नाम् । बृहस्पतिर्वाचऽइन्द्रो ज्यैष्ठ्याय रुद्रः पशुभ्यो मित्रः  
सत्यो वरुणो धर्मपतीनाम् ॥३९॥

*Savitā tvā savānām suvatāmagnirgṛhapatīnām  
somo vanaspatīnām. Bṛhaspatirvāca' indro  
jyaiṣṭhyāya rudraḥ paśubhyo mitraḥ satyo  
varuṇo dharmapatīnām.*

Ruler of the land, may Savita, creator and promoter of honour and prosperity, inspire you. You are like the fire of the householders' yajna, sap and life of the herbs and trees, truth of the heart of the good, friend and favourite of the servants and protectors of Dharma. For the advancement of learning, you are like Brihaspati, lord of knowledge. For the greatness and glory of the land, you are like Indra, lord of glory. For the animals, you are like Rudra, lord protector of the animals.

**40. (Yajamana Devata, Devavata Ṛshi)**

इमं देवाऽअसप्तन् सुवध्वं महते क्षत्राय महते ज्यैष्ठ्याय  
महते जानराज्यायेन्द्रस्येन्द्रियाय । इममुष्य पुत्रमुष्यै पुत्रमस्यै  
विशऽएष वोऽमी राजा सोमोऽस्माकं ब्राह्मणानां  
राजा ॥४०॥

*Imaṁ devā' asapatnaṁ suvadhvaṁ mahate  
kṣatrāya mahate jyaiṣṭhyāya mahate jānarājyā-  
yendrasyndriyāya. Imamamuṣya putram-  
amuṣyai putramasyai viśa' eṣa vo'mī rājā somo'  
smākaṁ brāhmaṇānām rājā.*

Noble people of the land/world, this man (first among us all), son of a noble father, son of a noble mother, graceful as the moon and inspiring as soma, accepted and anointed as he is as the ruler, yours, ours, and others', Brahmanas, all, cooperate and render him free from conflict and opposition for the sake of a mighty republic, supreme sovereignty, the highest government of the people, the glory of the order of the world.

इति नवमोऽध्यायः ॥



## CHAPTER-X

## 1. (Apah Devata, Varuna Rshi)

अ॒पो दे॒वा मधु॑मतीरगृ॒भ्णन् नू॒र्जस्व॑ती राज॒स्वुश्चि॑तानाः।

याभि॑र्मि॒त्रावरु॑णाव॒भ्यर्षि॑ञ्चन् याभि॑रिन्द्रम॒नय॑न्त्य॒रातीः ॥१॥

*Apo devā madhumatīragṛbhṇannūrjasvatī  
rājasvaścitānāḥ. Yābhirmitrāvaruṇāvabhya-  
ṣiñcan yābhir-indramanayannatyarātīḥ.*

Noble men of wisdom and virtue obtain waters/energies, sweet, invigorating, illuminating and enlightening by which they strengthen, cleanse and consecrate their prana, udana, and electric vitalities and ward off all conflicts and negativities of life.

## 2. (Vrishā Devata, Varuna Rshi)

वृ॒ष्णाऽऊ॒र्मिर॑सि रा॒ष्ट्रदा॑ रा॒ष्ट्रं मे॑ देहि स्वाहा वृ॒ष्णाऽऊ॒र्मिर॑सि  
रा॒ष्ट्रदा॑ रा॒ष्ट्रम॒मुष्मै॑ देहि वृ॒षसे॑नोऽसि रा॒ष्ट्रदा॑ रा॒ष्ट्रं मे॑  
देहि स्वाहा वृ॒षसे॑नोऽसि रा॒ष्ट्रदा॑ रा॒ष्ट्रम॒मुष्मै॑ देहि ॥२॥

*Vṛṣṇa'ūrmirasi rāṣṭradā rāṣṭraṁ me dehi svāhā  
Vṛṣṇa'ūrmirasi rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai dehi  
vṛṣaseno'si rāṣṭradā rāṣṭraṁ me dehi svāhā  
vṛṣaseno'si rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai dehi.*

Mighty lord, shower of generosity, bringer of prosperity wave on wave, maker of the nation and builder of the republic, give me a sovereign republic of human values and just policies.

Illustrious lord of generosity, ocean of knowledge of polity, harbinger of prosperity and comfort to the people, bless him (bless all of them) with the unity of the nation and dignity of the republic with truth of word

and action.

Generous lord of a mighty force, maker of the republic, give me a world republic of universal values and universal peace.

Generous lord of universal power of love and Dharma, maker of the world, give us all a world state of universal love and universal Dharma.

### 3. (Apampati Devata, Varuna Rshi)

अर्थेत स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त स्वाहार्थेत स्थ राष्ट्रदा  
 राष्ट्रममुष्मै दत्तौजस्वती स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त  
 स्वाहौजस्वती स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै दत्तार्पः परिव्राहिणी  
 स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त स्वाहार्पः परिव्राहिणी स्थ  
 राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै दत्तापां पतिरसि राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे देहि  
 स्वाहापां पतिरसि राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै देह्यापां गर्भोऽसि  
 राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे देहि स्वाहापां गर्भोऽसि राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै  
 देहि ॥३॥

*Artheta stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhā'-*  
*rtheta stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai dattaau-*  
*jasvatī stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhau-*  
*jasvatī stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai dattā'-*  
*paḥ parivāhiṇī stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta*  
*svāhā'paḥ parivāhiṇī stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram-*  
*amuṣmai dattā'pām patirasi rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram*  
*me dehi svāhā'pām patirasi rāṣṭradā*  
*rāṣṭramamuṣmai dehyapām garbho'si rāṣṭradā*  
*rāṣṭram me dehi svāhā'pām garbho'si rāṣṭradā*  
*rāṣṭramamuṣmai dehi.*

Men of the country striving for wealth, builders of the nation, keep on striving, build a republic of truth in word and action for me. Men of wealth, go on striving for prosperity, contributing to the republic, and give

him and all a great republic.

Brilliant women of the republic, maintain your vigour and brilliance, contributing to the republic, and build for me a nation of love and justice. Keep up your genius and vigour contributing to the republic, and give him and all a great nation.

Married women of the nation, dear as water and the breath of life to your partners, stay good and faithful in your love to your home, contributing to the families of the nation and give me a state of true discipline and virtue. Keep the channels of the nation flowing, contributing to the growth of the nation's life, and give him and all a dynamic state of brilliant leaders.

Lord of the waters of the state, builder of a progressive state, give me a dynamic state of governance in truth of word and action. Lord of the national movements, keep the flow on for the nation and give him and all a state of clean governance and administration.

Protector of the waters, generous giver of the republic, give me an affluent state of prosperity with values of truth and honesty. Protector of national progress, contributing to management and development, give him and all a republic, a state and a nation marching ahead and onward.

#### 4. (Surya etc. Devata, Varuna Rshi)

सूर्यत्वचस स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त स्वाहा सूर्यत्वचस स्थ  
 राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रमुष्मै दत्त सूर्यवर्चस स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त  
 स्वाहा सूर्यवर्चस स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रमुष्मै दत्त मान्दा स्थ  
 राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त स्वाहा मान्दा स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रमुष्मै  
 दत्त व्रजक्षितं स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त स्वाहा व्रजक्षितं स्थ

राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै दत्त वाशा स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त  
 स्वाहा वाशा स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै दत्त शविष्ठा स्थ  
 राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त स्वाहा शविष्ठा स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै  
 दत्त शक्वरी स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त स्वाहा शक्वरी स्थ  
 राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै दत्त जनभृत स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त  
 स्वाहा जनभृत स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै दत्त विश्वभृत स्थ  
 राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रं मे दत्त स्वाहा विश्वभृत स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै  
 दत्तापः स्वराज स्थ राष्ट्रदा राष्ट्रममुष्मै दत्त। मधुमतीर्मधु-  
 मतीभिः पृच्यन्तां महि क्षत्रं क्षत्रियाय वन्वानाऽअनाधृष्टाः  
 सीदत सहौजसो महि क्षत्रं क्षत्रियाय दधतीः ॥४॥

*Sūryatvacasa stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta  
 svāhā sūryatvacasa stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram-  
 amuṣmai datta sūryavarcasa stha rāṣṭradā  
 rāṣṭram me datta svāhā sūryavarcasa stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta mādā stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhā mādā stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta vṛjakṣita stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhā vṛjakṣita stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta vāsā stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhā vāsā stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta śaviṣṭhā stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhā śaviṣṭhā stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta śakvarī stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhā śakvarī stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta janabhṛta stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhā janabhṛta stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta viśvabhṛta stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭram me datta svāhā viśvabhṛta stha  
 rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta āpaḥ svarāja  
 stha rāṣṭradā rāṣṭramamuṣmai datta. Madhu-  
 matīrmadhumatībhiḥ pṛcyantām mahi kṣatram  
 kṣatriyāya vanvānā anādhrṣṭāḥ sīdata sahaujaso  
 mahi kṣatram kṣatriyāya dadhatīḥ.*

---

Members of the Council, bright as the sun in your bearing, makers of the nation, give me a great republic with the values of truth and justice. Stay firm in your brilliance of bearing contributing to the nation, and give the common man a republic of truth and justice.

Leaders of the land, men of learning, illustrious in character as the sun, makers of the nation, be firm in your brilliance of learning, and give me a state of learning and enlightenment in truth of word and values. Stay firm in your brilliance, contributing to the nation, and give to the citizen a nation of learning and wisdom.

Men of vision and arts, creating joy in words of vision and light, be happy makers of the nation and give me a nation of happy people. Stay firm and strong in joy contributing to the nation, and create for the common man a nation of happiness and joy in truth of value and virtue.

Farmers, living in your farms with the wealth of animals, makers of the nation in truth of word and simplicity of character, give me a nation rich in food and milk. Farmers and husbandmen, stay firm, contributing to the nation, and give to the common man a nation of happy and satisfied people.

Be men of will and ambition, makers of the nation, and give me a nation of courage and action in truth of word and deed. Stay firm in your will, contributing to the nation, and inspire the people to be a nation with passion for development and progress.

Be men of strength and prowess, makers of the nation, and give me a nation of power and prestige in truth of word and sincerity of character. Stay firm in your

determination, contributing to the nation, and give to the citizens a nation of strength and dignity.

Women of the land, makers of the nation, be strong and powerful, and give me a nation of disciplined and virtuous young heroes of truth and honesty of word and action. Stay firm in your strength and dignity, contributing to the nation, and build up a nation of strong and heroic people for the citizens.

Be sustainers of the people, makers of the nation in words of truth and action in discipline, and give me a nation of happy and disciplined people. Stay firm in your generosity, supporting the people, contributing to the nation, and give the citizens a state of happy and disciplined people.

Be sustainers of the world, makers of a world-state in truth of word and action, and give me a universal nation of common human values. Stay firm, supporting the people of the world, contributing to the world state, and give to humanity one order of governance and organization of freedom for every citizen of the world.

People of knowledge, Dharma and universal values, brilliant in your own right of character and wisdom, makers of a world nation in truth of word and action, stay brilliant and firm and give to every citizen of the world a world order of governance and universal justice.

Women of the world, sweet as honey and deeply loving, meet with others equally sweet and loving, keen and anxious for a grand world order and conscientiously working for a supreme sovereign world state, stay fearless and, holding and sustaining that great world order for

the sovereign rulers, sit and participate with men of equal power and brilliance.

#### 5. (Agni & Others Devata, Varuna Rshi)

सोमस्य त्विषिरसि तवेव मे त्विषिर्भूयात् । अग्नये स्वाहा  
सोमाय स्वाहा सवित्रे स्वाहा सरस्वत्यै स्वाहा पूष्णे स्वाहा  
बृहस्पतये स्वाहेन्द्राय स्वाहा घोषाय स्वाहा श्लोकाय  
स्वाहाशंशाय स्वाहा भगाय स्वाहार्यम्णे स्वाहा ॥५॥

*Somasya tviṣirasi taveva me tviṣirbhūyāt.  
Agnaye svāhā somāya svāhā savitre svāhā  
sarasvatyai svāhā pūṣṇe svāhā bṛhaspataye  
svāhendrāya svāhā ghoṣāya svāhā ślokāya  
svāhā'mśāya svāhā bhagāya svāhā'ryamṇe  
svāhā.*

Ruler of the land, you are the brilliance of Soma, light of the nation's glory. May my light of dignity be like yours. For the knowledge and power of fire and electricity for the nation, let there be specific and factual language and study of science. For Soma, life-sciences, knowledge of biology and medicine; for the sun, astronomy and cosmology; for Saraswati (Veda and education), grammar and Vedanga, i.e., auxiliary studies on the subject; for Pusha (pranic vitality and material growth), yoga and economics; for Brihaspati (lord of the universe), spiritual knowledge ; for Indra (lord of the senses, jivatma, the soul), intelligence and inner light; for language and communication, effective teaching and discussion; for poetry and composition, poetics; for the subtle elements of nature, science of atoms; for honour and prosperity, industry and dedication; for Aryama (leader of justice), politics of value and jurisprudence.

## 6. (Apah Devata, Varuna Rshi)

पवित्रे स्थो वैष्णव्यौ सवितुर्वः प्रसवऽउत्पुनाम्यच्छिद्रेण  
पवित्रेण सूर्यस्य रुश्मिभिः । अग्निभृष्टमसि वाचो  
बन्धुस्तपोजाः सोमस्य दात्रमसि स्वाहा राजस्वः ॥६॥

*Pavitre stho vaiṣṇavyau saviturvaḥ prasava'  
utpunāmyacchidreṇa pavitreṇa sūryasya  
raśmibhiḥ. Anibhr̥ṣṭamasi vāco bandhustapojāḥ  
somasya dātramasi svāhā rājasvaḥ.*

Ruler of the land/President of the council, free from pollution of mind and character, seasoned and tempered in the discipline of austerity, dedicated as a brother to the sacred voice of knowledge, you are an instrument of Soma, nature's power of health and growth.

Both of you (ruler and people, teachers and students, boys as well as girls), endowed with universal virtues of mind and character, stay pure and unsullied. In this holy world of Lord Savita's creation, I sanctify you all with a ceaseless flow of the purest rays of the sun and the light of higher knowledge. Act in truth of word and deed and create noble heroes for the nation.

## 7. (Varuna Devata, Varuna Rshi)

सध्मादौ द्युम्निनीरापऽएताऽअनाधृष्टाऽअपस्यो वसानाः ।  
पस्त्यासु चक्रे वरुणः सधस्थमपाथं शिशुर्मातृतमास्वन्तः ॥७॥

*Sadhamādo dyumninīrāpa' eta' anādhṛṣṭā'  
apasyo vasānāḥ. Pastyāsu cakre varuṇaḥ  
sadhasṭhamapāṁ śīśurmātr̥tamāsvantaḥ.*

The ruler, best choice of the people, should send the children of the mothers/nation to residential schools of the most affectionate and motherly teachers —



mothers/nation, free and fearless, intelligent and educated, cool as water, smart at work, shining in prosperity, brilliant in achievement, living happy and together in beautiful homes.

8. (Yajamana Devata, Varuna Rshi)

क्षत्रस्योल्बमसि क्षत्रस्य जराय्वसि क्षत्रस्य योनिरसि क्षत्रस्य  
नाभिरसीन्द्रस्य वारत्रंघ्नमसि मित्रस्यासि वरुणस्यासि त्वयायं  
वृत्रं वधेत् । दुवासि रुजासि क्षुमासि । पातैनं प्राञ्चं  
पातैनं प्रत्यञ्चं पातैनं तिर्यञ्चं दिग्भ्यः पात ॥८॥

*Kṣatrasyolvamasi kṣatrasya jarāyvasi kṣatrasya yonirasi kṣatrasya nābhirasīndrasya vārtraghnamasi mitrasyāsi varuṇasyāsi tvayā'-yam vṛtram vadhet. Drvā'si rujāsi kṣumāsi. Patainaṁ prāñcam pātainaṁ pratyañcam pātainaṁ tiryañcam digbhyah pāt.*

Ruler of the nation, you are the strength and shield of the people, first cover of the republic, creator of its honour and dignity, and centre-pin of its governance. You are like the thunderbolt of lightning for the clouds of the enemy. You are friends with the friends and best with the good. By you and with you the nation would eliminate the simulators, the evaders and the hypocrites. You are a destroyer of the forts of evil and a plague upon the enemy.

Defend him in all directions, from all directions, front, back and cross-wise.

9. (Prajapati Devata, Varuna Rshi)

अविर्मर्याऽआवित्तोऽअग्निर्गृहपतिरावित्तऽइन्द्रो वृद्धश्रवाऽ-  
आवित्तौ मित्रावरुणौ धृतव्रतावावित्तः पूषा विश्ववेदाऽ-  
आवित्तेद्यावापृथिवी विश्वशम्भुवावावित्तादितिरुशर्मा॥९॥

*Āvirmāyā'āvitto'agnirgrhapatirāvitta'indro  
vṛddhaśravā' āvitau mitrāvaruṇau dhṛtavratā-  
vāvittah pūṣā viśvavedā'āvitte dyāvāpṛthivī  
viśvaśambhuvāvāvittāditi-ruruśarmā.*

All ye mortals, men and women, if the fire, sustainer of the home, or the man of knowledge and wisdom brilliant as agni (light) is well-known, and beneficent to you, if the man who has heard and attained the knowledge of all the Shastras is well-known and beneficent, if Indra, the man of power commanding the forces is well-known and committed to you, if friends and noble people dedicated to vows of goodness and virtue are close to you and kind, if Pusha, versatile man of medicine, giver of health and longevity is well-known and kind, if the heavens and electric energy and the earth are well-known and generous, if the mother and mother nature, generous givers of abundant love and joy, are well known, loved with reverence, and generous to you — if you know, love and respect all these and they are kind and generous to you, then happiness is assured for you.

#### 10. (Yajamana Devata, Varuna Rshi)

*अवेष्टा दन्द्शूकाः प्राचीमारोह गायत्री त्वावतु रथन्तुःसामं  
त्रिवृत् स्तोमो वसन्तऽऋतुर्ब्रह्म द्रविणम् ॥१०॥*

*Aveṣṭā dandaśūkāḥ prācīmāroha gāyatrī tvāvatu  
rathantaraṁ sāma trivṛt stomo vasanta'  
rturbrahma draviṇam.*

Cross the hurdles on the way, eliminate the deadly biters, go forward (east) and rise to the heights. And while you drive on the chariot of life, may the light of Gayatri lead you on; the music of the Samans inspire you ; the

triple strength of body, mind and speech empower you; the three fold voice of the Veda (knowledge, action and prayer) exhort you; and may the beauty of the spring season, the vision of the universe and the wealth of existence bless you on the way.

### 11. (Yajamana Devata, Varuna Rshi)

दक्षिणामारोह त्रिष्टुप् त्वावतु बृहत्साम पञ्चदश स्तोमौ  
ग्रीष्मऋतुः क्षत्रं द्रविणम् ॥११॥

*Dakṣiṇāmāroha triṣṭup tvāvatu bṛhatsāma  
pañcadaśa stomo grīṣma' ṛtuḥ kṣatram  
draviṇam.*

Go forward on the right (south) and rise to the heights. And while you are on the way, the light of science contained in the Trishtup verses would reveal to you; the fifteenfold strength of great Samans (five pranas, five senses, and five elements) would empower you; the heat of the summer season would hasten your speed, and the splendour of governance and the wealth of existence would bless you.

### 12. (Yajamana Devata, Varuna Rshi)

प्रतीचीमारोह जगती त्वावतु वैरूपसाम सप्तदश स्तोमौ  
वर्षाऋतुर्विद् द्रविणम् ॥१२॥

*Pratīcīmāroha jagatī tvāvatu vairupaṁ sāma  
sapṭadaśa stomo varṣā' ṛturviḍ draviṇam.*

Go forward west, and rise high, and the various science of wealth contained in the Jagati verses would reveal to you; the seventeen-fold power of the Samans (five organs of volition, five objects of volition, five subtle elements and the science of cause and effect of

materials) would enrich you; and the showers of the rainy season and the economic wealth of the world would bless you.

### 13. (Yajamana Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

उदीचीमारौहानुष्टुप् त्वावतु वैराजःसामैकविंश स्तोमः  
शरदृतुः फलं द्रविणम् ॥१३॥

*Udīcīmārohanuṣṭup tvāvatu vairājaṃ sāmāika-  
viṃśa stomah śaradṛtuḥ phalaṃ draviṇam.*

Go forward north and rise high, and the art of communication of knowledge contained in Anushtup verses would reveal to you; the twenty-one-fold various brilliance of the Samans (sixteen potentials, faculties of the soul, four-fold effort for fulfilment in life and the freedom of action) would enlighten you; and the length of winter years and wealth of the fruits of service would bless you.

### 14. (Yajamana Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

ऊर्ध्वामारौह पङ्क्तिस्त्वावतु शाक्वररैवते सामनी त्रिणव-  
त्रयस्त्रिंशौ स्तोमौ हेमन्तशिशिरावृतू वर्चो द्रविणं प्रत्यस्तं  
नमुचेः शिरः ॥१४॥

*Ūrdhvāmāroha paṅktistvāvatu śākvararaivate  
sāmanī triṇavatrayastrīṃsau stomau hemanta-  
śīśīrāvṛtū varco draviṇam pratyastam namuceḥ  
śiraḥ.*

Move up and rise high, and the knowledge contained in the Pankti verses, Shakvara and the Raivata parts of the Samans, the knowledge of the three divisions of time (past, present and future), the science of nine numbers (1-9), and of the thirty-three powers of nature

(8 Vasus, 11 Rudras, 12 Adityas, Indra, i.e., electric energy, and yajna, i.e., cosmic chemistry) would reveal to you; the lustre of knowledge and discipline and the wealth of life would bless you. The heads of the sinner, the thief and the preventer would be down.

**15. (Paramatma Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)**

सोमस्य त्विषिरसि तवेव मे त्विषिर्भूयात् ।  
मृत्योः पाह्योजोऽसि सहोऽस्यमृतमसि ॥१५॥

*Somasya tviṣirasi taveva me tviṣirbhūyāt.  
Mṛtyoḥ pāhyojo'si saho'syamṛtamasi.*

You are the light of majesty and magnificence. May your light be mine too. You are the lustre of life, the constancy of courage, and the immortality of existence. Save me from mortality.

**16. (Mitra-Varuna Devate, Varuna Ṛshi)**

हिरण्यरूपाऽऽषसौ विरोकऽऽभाविन्द्राऽऽदिथः सूर्यश्च ।  
आरोहतं वरुण मित्र गर्तं ततश्चक्षाथामदितिं दितिं च  
मित्रोऽसि वरुणोऽसि ॥१६॥

*Hiraṇyarūpā' uṣaso viroka' ubhāvindrā'  
udithaḥ suryaśca. Ārohataṁ varuṇa mitra  
gartam tatścakṣāthāmaditiṁ ditiṁ ca mitro'si  
varuṇo'si.*

You are Mitra, friend of all. You are Varuna, the best of all and subduer of the enemies. Both of you are bright and powerful like gold, like the sun, like Indra. And just as the sun and the moon with their light light up the night and the dawn, so you too, with your illuminating actions, rise and enlighten the world around you. Ascend your chariot of knowledge, watch the world

of permanence and impermanence, and spread the light.

17. (Kshatrapati Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

सोमस्य त्वा द्युम्नेनाभिषिञ्चाम्यग्नेभ्राजसा सूर्यस्य वर्चसेन्द्र-  
स्येन्द्रियेण क्षत्राणां क्षत्रपतिरेध्यति दिद्यून् पाहि ॥१७॥

*Somasya tvā dyumnenābhiśiñcamyagnerbh-  
rājasā sūryasya varcase'ndrasyendriyeṇa  
kṣatrāṇāṃ kṣatrapatiredhyati didyūn pāhi.*

I anoint and consecrate you as the ruler with the light and grace of the moon, the brilliance of fire, the glory of the sun, and the swiftness of sense and mind like the velocity of electricity. Ascend the throne of the republic to do more than justice to the seat of governance. Develop the missiles of defence and protect and promote knowledge, Dharma and prosperity of the nation.

18. (Yajamana Devata, Devavata Ṛshi)

इमं देवाऽअसपत्नःसुवध्वं महते क्षत्राय महते ज्यैष्ठ्याय  
महते जानराज्यायेन्द्रस्येन्द्रियाय । इमममुष्य पुत्रममुष्यै पुत्रमस्यै  
विशऽएष वोऽमी राजा सोमोऽस्माकं ब्राह्मणानां राजा ॥१८॥

*Imaṃ devā' asaptanaṃ suvadhvaṃ mahate  
kṣatrāya mahate jyaiṣṭhyāya mahate jāna-  
rājyāyendrasyendriyāya. Imamamuṣya putra-  
mamuṣyai putramasyai viśa' -eṣavo'mī rājā  
somo'smākaṃ brahmaṇānāṃ rājā.*

This brilliant man of knowledge and virtuous character, son of a noble father and of a noble mother is our ruler, yours, ours and of all others, all Brahmanas, i.e., the learned community of the land.

Noble and educated men of the land and senior

members of the army, all support him for the establishment of a grand world order of governance, for a great enlightened and meritorious community, for a great democracy of the people and for the dignity and honour of a mighty state. Let us render him universally acceptable so that he has to face no rival, no adversary, no enemy.

### 19. (Yajamana Devata, Devavata Ṛshi)

प्र पर्वतस्य वृषभस्य पृष्ठान्नावश्चरन्ति स्वसिचङ्इयानाः ।  
ताऽआववृत्रन्नधरागुदक्ताऽअहिं बुध्यमानु रीयमाणाः ।  
विष्णोर्विक्रमणमसि विष्णोर्विक्रान्तमसि विष्णोः क्रान्त-  
मसि ॥१९॥

*Pra parvatasya vṛṣabhasya pṛsthānnāvaścaranti  
svasica' iyānāḥ. Tā' āvavṛtrannadharāgudaktā'  
ahim budhnyamanu rīyamānāḥ. Viṣṇorvikra-  
maṇamasi viṣṇorvikrāntamasi viṣṇoḥ krānta-  
masi.*

From the top of the cloud, over the top of clouds, flying boats, fuelled and driven, roam around in the sky like boats on the sea. Piloted from down below on earth, soaring up like clouds into the sky, they pursue the clouds as Indra pursued Vritra. Master-maker of the nation, in the wide spaces of Lord Vishnu, you are capable of creating various kinds of motion. You are capable of creating special and definite steers of motion as the wind's. You are the cause and source of motion and speed by the power of energy.

## 20. (Prajapati Devata, Devavata R̥shi)

प्रजापते न त्वदेतान्यन्यो विश्वा रूपाणि परि ता बभूव ।  
यत्कामास्ते जुहुमस्तन्नोऽअस्त्वयममुष्य पितासावस्य पिता  
वयस्स्याम पतयो रयीणाथंस्वाहा । रुद्र यत्ते क्रिवि परं  
नाम तस्मिन् हुतमस्यमेष्टमसि स्वाहा ॥२०॥

*Prajāpate na tvadetānyanyo viśvā rupāṇi pari  
tā babhūva. Yatkāmāste juhumastanno  
astvayamamuṣya pitā'sāvasya pitā vayaṁ syāma  
patayo rayīṇāṁ svāhā. Rudra yatte krivi param  
nāma tasmin hutamasyameṣṭamasi svāhā.*

Prajapati, Lord Supreme, father and protector of created beings, there is none other than you over, above and beyond, to be, to know, and to reveal all the forms of existence in the world.

Whatever the aim, object or desire for which we worship you, may that be fulfilled for us.

Father and guardian as you are of the seen and the unseen world, so may we be masters and guardians of the riches of life in truth of word and action.

Rudra, Lord of justice and punishment, destroyer as you are of evil, that is the supreme name by which we worship you and celebrate you in the home in truth of word with honest action.

## 21. (Kshatrapati Devata, Devavata R̥shi)

इन्द्रस्य वज्रोऽसि मित्रावरुणयोस्त्वा प्रशास्त्रोः प्रशिषा युनज्मि ।  
अव्यथायै त्वा स्वधायै त्वारिष्टो अर्जुनो मरुतां प्रसवेन  
जयापाम मनसा समिन्द्रियेण ॥२१॥

*Indrasya vajro'si mitrāvararūṇayostvā praśā-  
stroḥ praśiṣā yunajmi. Avyathāyai tvā svadhāyai  
tvā'riṣṭo arjuno marutāṁ prasavena jayā -pām  
manasā samindriyeṇa.*



Ruler of the land, you are like the thunderbolt of Indra (lightning) in power, inviolable, clean and spotless. I appoint you by the advice of the Governor of the council and the commander of the army for the exercise of your official powers freely and constructively without pain or fear or tyranny. Act with the inspiration, advice and support of the positive yajnic people of dynamic spirit and win your victories/goals. We are with you with all our will and power.

**22. (Indra Devata, Devavata Ṛshi)**

मा तऽइन्द्र ते वयं तुराषाडयुक्तासोऽअब्रह्मता विदंसाम ।  
तिष्ठा रथमधि यं वज्रहस्ता रुश्मीन्दैव यमसे स्व-  
श्वान् ॥२२॥

*Mā ta' indra te vayam turāṣāḍayuktāso  
abrahmatā vidasāma. Tiṣṭhā rathamadhi yaṁ  
vajrahastā raśmīn deva yamase svaśvān.*

Indra, Ruler of the land, hero of the thunderbolt in hand, swift as you are in action and victory over the enemy, may we, your officers and people, never, disaffected, fall off from you. May you too never suffer disaffection from Ishwara and never fall off from your faith.

Hero of the people, thunderbolt in hand, ascend and ride the chariot, take the reins in hand by which you drive the steeds and, swift in action, achieve your goals.

**23. (Agni & Others Devatas, Devavata Ṛshi)**

अग्नये गृहपतये स्वाहा सोमाय वनस्पतये स्वाहा मरुतामोजसे  
स्वाहेन्द्रस्येन्द्रियाय स्वाहा । पृथिवि मातर्मा मा हिंसीमोऽअहं  
त्वाम् ॥२३॥

*Agñaye gr̥hapataye svāhā somāya vanaspataye  
svāhā marutām̐cjase svāhendrasyendriyāya  
svāhā. Pr̥thivi mātarmā mā hiṁsīrmo' aham  
tvām.*

Ruler and chiefs of the nation, provide and promote for agni, the enlightened householder, a true policy of value and virtue; for soma, herbs and trees, forestry and knowledge of Botany; for the strength, energy and lustre of the most dynamic people (maruts), yoga and peace-giving words; for the honour of Indra, ruler, right conduct and good reading; for the working efficiency of the soul (Indra), good instruction and practice. Mother earth, hurt me not. Nor shall I hurt you. Mother mine, ruin me not with wrong instruction. Nor must I hurt you (with ingratitude).

#### 24. (Surya Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

ह॑ंसः शु॒चिष॑द्वसु॒न्तरि॑क्षसद्बो॒ता वेदि॑षदतिथिर्दु॒रोण॑सत् ।  
नृ॒षद्व॑रसदृ॒तसद्व्यो॑मसद॒ब्जा गो॒जाऽऋ॑त॒जाऽअ॒द्रिजाऽऋ॑तं  
बृ॒हत् ॥२४॥

*Haṁsaḥ śuciṣadvasurantarikṣasaddhotā  
vediṣadatithirduroṇasat. Nṛṣadvarasdr̥ta-  
sadvyomasadabjā gojā' ṛtajā adriajā ṛtaṁ br̥hat.*

Ishvara, the Supreme Soul of the Universe, is the maker of forms from elements, present in all forms of purity, universal abode of all, present in the sky, creator of the universal yajna, present in and on the earth, holy as a sacred visitor, present in the homes, humans, the best of things, eternal nature and its law, and in all space, creator of the waters, stars and planets, giver of the light of eternal knowledge of the Veda, creator of the clouds, mountains and forests, the very Truth and Law Itself, and the greatest and highest of existence.

## 25. (Surya Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

इयदस्यायुरस्यायुर्मयि धेहि युङ्ङसि वचोऽसि वचो मयि  
 धेह्यूर्गस्यूर्ज्जं मयि धेहि । इन्द्रस्य वां वीर्यकृतौ बाहूऽ-  
 अभ्युपावहरामि ॥२५॥

*Iyadasyāyurasyāyurmayi dhehi yuṅṅasi varco'  
 si varco mayi dhehyurgasyūrjjaṁ mayi dhehi.  
 Indrasya vāṁ vīryakṛto bāhū' abhyupāva-  
 harāmi.*

You are so vast, so far, so great, wherever my eye goes. You are life Itself. Give me life and longevity. You join me with you in samadhi. You are the light and lustre of existence. Give me that lustre. You are Energy Itself. Give me energy.

Ruler and people of the land, you are the arms of the Lord of Power, creator of virility. I take you both close to Him.

## 26. (Asandi Rajapatni Devate, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

स्योनासि सुषदासि क्षत्रस्य योनिरसि ।  
 स्योनामासीद सुषदामासीद क्षत्रस्य योनिमासीद ॥२६॥

*Syonāsi' suṣadāsi kṣatrasya yonirasi. Syonāmā-  
 sīda suṣadāmāsīda kṣatrasya yonimāsīda.*

Woman of power: You are the beauty and grace of life, giver of peace and joy, and mother-maker of the nation. Come, take up your office of dignity to create joy and comfort for the people around and do justice to the judgement seat of the nation.

## 27. (Varuna Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

निषसाद धृतव्रतो वरुणः पस्त्यास्वा ।  
 साम्राज्याय सुक्रतुः ॥२७॥

*Niṣasāda dhṛtavrato varuṇaḥ pastyāsvā.  
Sāmrajyāya sukratuḥ.*

The man committed to national vows of Dharma, dedicated to noble actions, first and best of choice for justice, should occupy the offices of power and administration for the governance of the republic.

**28. (Yajamana Devata, Shunahshepa Rshi)**

अभिभूरस्येतास्ते पञ्च दिशः कल्पन्तां ब्रह्मस्त्वं ब्रह्मासि  
सवितासि सत्यप्रसवो वरुणोऽसि सत्यौजाऽइन्द्रोऽसि विश्वौजा  
रुद्रोऽसि सुशेवः । बहुकार श्रेयस्कर भूयस्करेन्द्रस्य वज्रोऽसि  
तेन मे रध्य ॥२८॥

*Abhibhūrasyetāste Pañca diśaḥ kalpantām  
brahmaṁstvam brahmā'si savitā'si satya-  
prasavo varuṇo'si satyaujā indrośi viśaujā  
rudro'si suśevaḥ. Bahukāra śreyaskara  
bhūyaskarendrasya vajro'si tena me radhya.*

Subduer of the evil and the wicked, you are the dominant ruler. May all the five directions be favourable to you. Man of spiritual vision and knowledge, you are a scholar of the Vedas and creator of all comfort and joy, light and honour with noble actions of truth. Man of first and best choice, possessed of excellence, truth is your real power and lustre. Man of dignity and majesty, your greatness lies in the strength and support of the people. Man of justice, destroyer of sin and crime, harbinger of various kinds of happiness, doer of good over and over again, you are the thunderbolt of lightning action. With that instant power, protect me, save me, perfect me.

29. (Agni Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

अग्निः पृथुर्धर्मणस्पतिर्जुषाणोऽअग्निः पृथुर्धर्मणस्पतिराज्यस्य  
वेतु स्वाहा । स्वाहाकृताः सूर्यस्य रुश्मिभिर्यतध्वंसज्जातानां  
मध्यमेष्ठयाय ॥२९॥

*Agniḥ prthurdharmanaspatirjuṣāṇo' agniḥ  
prthurdharmanaspatirājyasya vetu svāhā.  
Svāhākṛtāḥ sūryasya raśmibhiryatadhvaṁ  
sajātānāṁ madhyameṣṭhyāya.*

Just as agni (fire), great and expansive, observer of Dharma, served in yajna, receives the libations and, sitting in the midst of its associate created materials and living beings, atomizes the materials and, with the rays of the sun radiates them into space, so should the ruler, brilliant, great and expansive like fire, observe his/her Raj Dharma, and in truth with justice, serve the nation. So should also the noble and honest members of the Council, in truth of word and action, observe their Dharma and try to serve the nation.

30. (Savita & Others Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

सवित्रा प्रसवित्रा सरस्वत्या वाचा त्वष्ट्रा रूपैः पूष्णा  
पशुभिरिन्द्रेणास्मे बृहस्पतिना ब्रह्मणा वरुणेनौजसाग्निना  
तेजसा सोमैर्न राज्ञा विष्णुना दशम्या देवतया प्रसूतः  
प्रसर्पामि ॥३०॥

*Savitra prasavitrā sarasvatyā vācā tvṣṭrā rūpaiḥ  
pūṣṇapaśubhirindreṇāsme brhaspatinā  
brahmaṇā varuṇenaujasā'gninā tejasā somena  
rājñā viṣṇunā daśamyā devatayā prasūtaḥ pra  
sarpāmi.*

Inspired by Lord Savita, the creator of life, for creativity, enlightened by the sacred word of the Veda by the grace of Saraswati, the Lord's spirit of

omniscience, projecting various forms of development by the grace of Twashta, the Lord's power of art, breathing the generosity of the earth (Pusha) to nourish the animals and other living creatures, realizing the possibilities of growth through electric energy by the grace of Indra, the Lord's power and force of nature, with the magnanimity of Brihaspati, the Lord's immanence in the universe and His eternal wisdom revealed in the Veda, with a sense of honour and obligation by the grace of Varuna, the Lord's majesty and glory, with the heat of fire by the grace of Agni, the Lord's light and refulgence, with the soothing vitality and beneficence of mind like the vitality of Soma and beauty of the moon, and with broadness of mind inspired by the Lords omnipresence in the universe, the tenth attribute of the Lord as Vishnu, and finally, supported by the will and words of our people — inspired, shaped and committed thus I (the ruler) move on in the business of governance.

### 31. (Kshatrapati Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

अ॒श्विभ्यो॑ प॒च्यस्व॒ सर॑स्वत्यै प॒च्यस्वेन्द्रा॑य सु॒त्राम्णे॑ प॒च्यस्व।  
वा॒युः पू॒तः प॒वित्रे॑ण प्र॒त्यङ्क्सो॑मो अ॒ति॒स्तुतः॑ । इन्द्र॑स्य  
यु॒ज्यः सखा॑ ॥३१॥

*Aśvibhyāṁ pacyasva sarasvatyai pacyasve-  
ndrāya sutrāmṇe pacyasva. Vāyuḥ pūtaḥ  
pavitreṇa pratyāṅksomo atisrutah. Indrasya  
yujyaḥ sakhā.*

Ruler/officer/citizen, develop and be mature by the instructions of the teacher and the preceptor. Be mature for the attainment of knowledge and wisdom, and for decent communication. Develop yourself and

prepare for the honour and defence of the nation. Seasoned and sanctified as the pure wind through noble conduct and performance, be worthy of respect and admiration. Rise in knowledge, dignity and grace, be lovable as soma and the moon, and you would be a chosen companion of Indra, the ruler, and the Supreme Lord of life.

### 32. (Kshatrapati Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

कुविदङ्ग यवमन्तो यवं चिद्यथा दान्त्यनुपूर्वं वियूय ।  
 इहेहैषां कृणुहि भोजनानि ये बर्हिषो नमऽउक्तिं यजन्ति ।  
 उपयामगृहीतोऽस्यशिवभ्यां त्वा सरस्वत्यै त्वेन्द्राय त्वा  
 सुत्राम्णे ॥३२॥

*Kuvidāṅga yavamanto yavaṁ cidyathā  
 dāntyanupūrvaṁ viyūya. Ihehaiṣāṁ kṛṇuhi  
 bhojanāni ye barhiṣo nama' uktim yajanti.  
 Upayāmagrīhīto' syaśvibhyāṁ tvā sarasvatyai  
 tvendrāya tvā sutrāmṇe.*

Ruler/Man of knowledge and honour, seasoned and sanctified you are in the discipline of education by teachers and preceptors. We accept you for the sake of knowledge and effective speech, in the service of the republic, for the honour and defence of the nation.

Senior men of knowledge sitting around the fire on seats of grass chant words of homage in praise of the divine. Treat them to food and liberal hospitality with reverence.

The farmers harvest barley in a certain order, sift the grain from the chaff and keep it safe. Protect the farmers, and, like them, sift the grain of truth from the chaff of untruth and protect the truth.

### 33. (Ashwinau Devate, Shunahshepa R̥shi)

युवःसुराममश्विना नमुचावासुरे सचा ।

विपिपाना शुभस्पतीऽइन्द्रं कर्मस्वावतम् ॥३३॥

*Yuvaṁ surāmamaśvinā namucāvāsura sacā.  
Vipipānā śubhaspatī' indraṁ karmasvāvatam.*

President of the council and commander of the forces, bright and beneficent as the sun and the moon, dedicated to truth, protectors of the republic, and promoters of good social developments, both of you safeguard and advance the man of power and prosperity (such as the producer or the ruler or the administrator) who is whole heartedly and unfailingly dedicated to generous acts of public good (like the cloud showering rain for humanity).

### 34. (Ashwinau Devate, Shunahshepa R̥shi)

पुत्रमिव पितरावश्विनोभेन्द्रावथुः काव्यैर्दुःसनाभिः । यत्सुरामं  
व्यपिबः शचीभिः सरस्वती त्वा मघवन्नभिष्णाक् ॥३४॥

*Putramiva pitarāvaśvinobhendrāvathuḥ  
kāvyairdaṁsanābhiḥ. Yatsurāmaṁ vyapibaḥ  
śacībhiḥ sarasvatī tvā maghavannabhiṣṇak.*

Ruler of the land/President of the council, you have enjoyed the delightful exhilaration of life by virtue of noble intelligence and wonderful exploits worthy of celebration in song. May your wife, with the vision and wisdom of Saraswati, spirit of poetry, serve and celebrate you in the home.

President of the council, and Commander of the forces, both of you, with the order and approval of the ruler, and with actions worthy of song in poetry, defend the nation and the land as parents guard and promote their children.

इति दशमोऽध्यायः ॥



## CHAPTER–XI

## 1. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

युञ्जानः प्रथमं मनस्तत्त्वाय सविता धियः।  
अग्नेर्ज्योतिर्निचाय्य पृथिव्याऽध्याभरत् ॥१॥

*Yuñjānaḥ prathamam manastattvāya savitā  
dhiyaḥ. Agnerjyotirnicāyya prithivyā'adhyā-  
bharat.*

The man desirous of spiritual vision and earthly brilliance in search of the essence of spirit and matter, should concentrate his senses, mind and memory, direct it all on the universal energy immanent in nature, collect the light of Agni, Supreme Spirit and universal power, and bring that knowledge of experience down to the earth.

## 2. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

युक्तेन मनसा वयं देवस्य सवितुः सवे ।  
स्वर्ग्याय शक्त्या ॥२॥

*Yuktena manasā vyaṁ devasya savituḥ save.  
Svargyāya śaktyā.*

We men of yoga, in this world of Lord Savita's creation, with all our mind and energy collected, concentrated and directed on the Spirit/on the object of our search, bring the light of heaven to the earth to turn it into a very paradise.

## 3. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

युक्त्वाय सविता देवान्स्वर्यतो धिया दिवम् ।  
बृहज्ज्योतिः करिष्यतः सविता प्रसुवाति तान् ॥३॥

*Yuktvāya savitā devānts varyato dhiyā divam.  
Bṛhajjyotiḥ kariṣyataḥ savitā prasuvāti tām.*

The yogis, noble people, trying to reach the regions of light and heavenly bliss with their mind and sense, refine their faculties as instruments of divination into the light and mystery of infinity. Savita, Lord of light and generator of life, inspires their mind and soul and helps them to join with the object of their love and ambition.

#### 4. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

युञ्जते मनः॒उत युञ्जते धियो॒ विप्रा॒ विप्रस्य बृ॒हतो  
वि॒पश्चितः । वि होत्रा॑ दधे वयुना॒विदेक॑ऽइ॒न्मही दे॒वस्य  
स॒वितुः परि॑ष्टुतिः ॥४॥

*Yuñjate mana'uta yuñjate dhiyo viprā viprasya  
brhato vipāścitaḥ. Vi hotrā dadhe vayunāvideka'  
inmahī devasya savituh pariṣtutiḥ.*

Great is the glory and high the praise of Savita, generous creator of light and life, the one mighty, infinite, all seeing, all-knowing lord of the universe. He alone receives all our prayers and sacrifices. Thereon do yogis, men of wisdom and vision, concentrate their mind and intelligence — only there and nowhere else.

#### 5. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

युजे वां ब्रह्म॑ पू॒र्व्यं नमो॑भिर्वि॒ श्लोक॑ऽएतु प॒थ्येव सू॒रेः ।  
शृ॒ण्वन्तु वि॒श्वेऽअ॒मृत॑स्य पु॒त्राऽआ ये धामा॑नि दि॒व्यानि त॑स्थुः ॥५॥

*Yuje vām brahma pūrvyam namobhir viśloka'etu  
pathyeva sūreḥ. Śṛṇvantu viśve'amṛtasya putrā'  
ā ye dhāmāni divyāni tasthuḥ.*

I join, and join you both, with the eternal lord of the universe with hymns of praise and prayer as did the yogis of old. May our song of prayer reach its divine destination by the sure path of the great and the wise seers. Listen all ye children of Immortality who inhabit the holy worlds of the Lord's creation and join to reach the goal.

6. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

यस्य प्रयाणमन्वन्यऽद्वयुर्देवा देवस्य महिमानमोजसा ।  
यः पार्थिवानि विममे सऽएतंशो रजांश्च देवः सविता  
महित्वना ॥६॥

*Yasya prayāṇamanvanya' idyayurdevā devasya mahimānamojasā. Yaḥ pārthivāni vimame sa' etaśo rajāṁsi devaḥ savitā mahitvanā.*

The great Lord Savita with His own power and majesty has created all the regions of the earth and heaven. He is the lord of light omnipresent in this world whose great path of Dharma and yoga all the noble people and others have followed with all their power and potential.

7. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

देव सवितुः प्रसुव यज्ञं प्रसुव यज्ञपतिं भगाय । दिव्यो  
गन्धर्वः केतपूः केतन्नः पुनातु वाचस्पतिर्वाचं नः  
स्वदतु ॥७॥

*Deva savitaḥ prasuva yajñam prasuva yajñapatiḥ bhagāya. Divyo gandharvaḥ ketapūḥ ketaḥ naḥ punātu vācaspatirvācam naḥ svadatu.*

Savita, lord of light and glory, light our yajna and promote our action for the attainment of happiness

and prosperity. Bless and promote the yajnapati to achieve honour and wealth. Lord sustainer of the earth, brilliant and holy, giver and purifier of life and knowledge, purify our science and consecrate our pursuit. Lord giver and purifier of speech, purify and elevate our speech with sweetness and grace.

#### 8. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

इमं नो देव सवितर्यज्ञं प्रणय देवाव्युःसखिविदःसत्राजितं  
धनजितं स्वर्जितम् । ऋचा स्तोमःसमर्धय गायत्रेण रथन्तरं  
बृहद् गायत्रवर्त्तनि स्वाहा ॥८॥

*Imam no deva savitar yajñam prañaya devāvyam  
sakhividaṁ satrājitaṁ dhanajitaṁ svarjitam.  
Ṛcā stomaṁ samardhaya gāyatrena  
rathantaram bṛhad gāyatravarttani svāhā.*

Savita, lord of life and inspiration, light, promote and expand this yajna of ours which protects our noble people and the virtues of our character, favours our friends, wins our yajnic sessions of truth and gives us wealth and happiness. Let it prosper with the chants of Rgvedic hymns and advance into the wealth of Dharma and knowledge with the truth of word and honesty of action. Let it rise with the gayatri verses revealing the paths of progress and prosperity to be covered and won through the scientific gifts of rathantara, modes of speed and progress.

#### 9. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
आददे गायत्रेण छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वत्पृथिव्याः सधस्थादग्निं  
पुरीष्यमङ्गिरस्वदाभरं त्रैष्टुभेन छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वत् ॥९॥

*Devasya tvā savituḥ prasave' śvinorbāhubhyaṁ  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Ādade gāyatrena chandasā-  
ṅgirasvatprṥthivyāḥ sadhasthādagnim purīṣya-  
maṅgirasvadābhara traiṣṭubhena chandasā-  
ṅgirasvat.*

Man of knowledge and vision, I accept and welcome you as a man initiated by fire in this world of Savita's creation alongwith the force and attraction of the energy of prana and the attraction and retention of the life-giving air.

Take up the study of agni (heat and electricity) immanent in the earth and revealed in the gayatri verses, and discover and develop for us its energy value like that of prana, the breath of life. Discover the energy-potential of the waters revealed in the trishtubh verses, and develop it like the blazing ambers of fire.

#### 10. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

अभ्रिरसि नार्यसि त्वया वयमग्निश्शकेम खनितुस्सुधस्थ  
आ । जागतेन छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वत् ॥१०॥

*Abhrirasi nāryasi tvayā vayamagniṁ śakema  
khanituṁ sadhastha ā. Jāgatena chandasā-  
ṅgirasvat.*

Man of scholarship and imagination, you are a tool of discovery and development of yajnic value for humanity. Living together with you, let us be able to discover the secrets and then develop the power of agni (fire and electricity) with the help of the jagati verses of the Veda — agni which is like the very breath of life.

### 11. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

हस्तऽआधाय सविता बिभ्रदभ्रिः हिरण्ययीम् । अग्ने-  
ज्योतिर्निचाय्य पृथिव्याऽअध्याभरदानुष्टुभेन छन्दसाङ्गिर-  
स्वत् ॥११॥

*Hasta ādhāya savitā bibhradabhriṁ hiraṇyayīm.  
Agneryotirnicāyayya pṛthivyā'adhyābharadā-  
nuṣṭubhena chandasāṅgirasvat.*

Savita, the creative man of science, having taken up and holding a golden spade, should dig out and collect the light and power of agni (electricity) with the help of the anushtubh verses of the Veda and bear it on the earth like the life-breath of humanity.

### 12. (Vaji Devata, Nabhanedishta Ṛshi)

प्रतूर्तं वाजिन्नाद्रव वरिष्ठामनु संवतम् । दिवि ते जन्म  
परममन्तरिक्षे तव नाभिः पृथिव्यामधि योनिरित् ॥१२॥

*Pratūrtaṁ vājinnādrava variṣṭhāmanu  
saṁvatam. Divi te janma paramamantarikṣe  
tava nābhiḥ pṛthivyāmadhi yonirit.*

Warlike man of heroic knowledge, come flying on the wings at top speed, best and well-controlled. You are a child of the region of the sun, your navel, centre hold, is in the middle regions of the sky, and your home and values are on the ground.

### 13. (Vaji Devata, Kushri Ṛshi)

युञ्जाथाथ्ं रासंभं युवमस्मिन् यामे वृषण्वसू ।  
अग्निं भरन्तमस्मयुम् ॥१३॥

*Yuñjāthāṁ rāsabhaṁ yuvam asmin yāme  
vrṣaṇvasū. Agniṁ bharantamasmayum.*

Man of science and man of technology, both of you creators of a shower of wealth, yoke this horse-power of fire/electricity to this carriage bearing and taking us to our destination.

**14. (Kshatrapati Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)**

योगे योगे त्वस्तरं वाजे वाजे हवामहे ।  
सखाय॒ऽइन्द्र॑मूतये ॥१४॥

*Yoge yogē tavastaram vāje vāje havāmahe.  
Sakhāya'indramūtaye.*

Friends, in project on project, and battle after battle, we call upon Indra, our powerful ruler, to protect us and defend the country.

**15. Ganapati Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)**

प्र॒तूर्व॑न्नेह्य॒वक्रा॑म॒न्नश॑स्ती रु॒द्रस्य॑ गा॒र्णप॑त्यं म॒योभू॑रेहि ।  
उ॒र्वन्तरि॑क्षं वी॒हि स्व॒स्तिग॑व्यू॒तिर॑भयानि कृ॒ण्वन् पू॒ष्णा स॒युजा॑  
स॒ह ॥१५॥

*Pratūrvannehyavakrāmannasastī rudrasya  
gāṇapatyaṁ mayobhūrehi. Urvantarikṣaṁ vīhi  
svasti gavyūtirabhayāni kṛṇvan pūṣṇa sayujā  
saha.*

Overpowering the enemies, crushing the oppositions, go forward and, creating peace and well-being, come on top of the forces of the lord of justice (Rudra).

Creating fearlessness all round, moving on the paths of peace and welfare, with strengthening and supporting comrades, rise to the vast skies.

### 16. (Agni Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

पृथिव्याः सधस्थादग्निं पुरीष्यमङ्गिरस्वदाभराग्निं पुरीष्यमङ्गिरस्वदच्छेमोऽग्निं पुरीष्यमङ्गिरस्वद्भरिष्यामः ॥१६॥

*Prṥhivyāḥ sadhasthādagnim purīṣyamaṅgira-svadābharāgnim purīṣyamaṅgirasvada-cchemo'gnim purīṣyamaṅgirasvad bhari-ṣyāmaḥ.*

Man of knowledge and vision, from the surface of the earth/from the midst of the sky, isolate and collect heat/magnetic/electric energy, a source of comfort like the light of the sun. From the surface of the earth/from amidst the sky, we collect in abundance heat/electric/magnetic energy, a source of comfort like the breath of air. From the depths of the earth/heights of the sky, we shall collect heat/magnetic/electric energy in abundance, a source of comfort and prosperity like the breath of life.

### 17. (Agni Devata, Purodha Ṛshi)

अन्वग्निरुषसामग्रमख्यदन्वहानि प्रथमो जातवेदाः । अनु सूर्यस्य पुरुत्रा च रश्मीननु द्यावापृथिवीऽआततन्थ ॥१७॥

*Anvagnirūṣasāmagramakhyadanvahāni prathamo jātavedāḥ. Anu sūryasya purutrā ca raśmīnanu dyāvāprṥhivī'ātatantha.*

The original agni (fire) is present in every thing that is born in the universe. It is there before the dawn, and with the dawn it proclaims the day. It is there before the sun, and with the sun it pervades the rays of light across the earth, the skies and the heavens.

(As the original fire pervades the heat and light



of existence, so should the learned man spread the light of knowledge everywhere).

**18. (Agni Devata, Mayobhu Ṛshi)**

आगत्य वाज्यध्वान्सर्वा मृधो विधूनुते ।  
अग्निःसधस्थे महति चक्षुषा निचिकीषते ॥१८॥

*Āgatya vājyadhvānaṁ sarvā mṛdho vidhūnute.  
Agniṁ sadhasṭhe mahati cakṣuṣā nicikīṣate.*

The war-horse, having come on the course, shakes the enemy in battle. The house-holder, in his extensive home, loves to collect, light and watch the fire.

(So should the ruler of the land shake the enemies, light the fire of yajna and enlighten the people with education).

**19. (Agni Devata, Mayobhu Rishi)**

आक्रम्य वाजिन् पृथिवीमग्निमिच्छ रुचा त्वम् ।  
भूम्या वृत्वाय नो ब्रूहि यतः खनेम तं वयम् ॥१९॥

*Ākramya vājin pṛthivīmagnimiccha rucā tvam.  
Bhūmyā vṛtvāya no brūhi yataḥ khanema taṁ vayam.*

Hero of light, speed and power, having shaken the enemies and having settled the earth in peace, you take up agni (power and gold) with interest and excitement, and ask us to go over the land so that we may dig out and develop the same.

**20. (Kshatrapati Devata, Mayobhu Ṛshi)**

द्यौस्तै पृष्ठं पृथिवी सधस्थमात्मान्तरिक्षःसमुद्रो योनिः ।  
विख्याय चक्षुषा त्वमभि तिष्ठ पृतन्यतः ॥२०॥

*Dyauste prṣṭham prthivī sadhasthamātmā-  
ntarikṣaṁ samudro yoniḥ. Vikhyāya cakṣuṣā  
tvamabhi tiṣṭha prṭanyataḥ.*

Enlightened ruler of the land, your past is as bright as the sun, your present seat is firm as the earth, your soul is magnanimous as the vast sky, your origin is as deep as the ocean. Look round with your eye and be firm and strong to face the challenges.

**21. (Dravinoda Devata, Mayobhu Ṛshi)**

उत्क्राम महते सौभगायास्मादास्थानाद् द्रविणोदा वाजिन्।  
वयश्चस्याम सुमतौ पृथिव्याऽअग्निं खनन्तऽउपस्थेऽ-  
अस्याः ॥२१॥

*Utkrāma mahate saubhagāyāsmādāsthānād  
draviṇodā vājin. Vayaṁ syāma sumatau  
prṭhivyā' agniṁ khananta' upasthe' asyāḥ.*

Man of power and action, giver of wealth, rise up from this place of ours for the sake of great good fortune so that, digging out the wealth of the earth hidden in her womb (that is agni, gold and energy), we may be prosperous and feel secure in our proper mind.

**22. (Dravinoda Devata, Mayobhu Ṛshi)**

उदक्रमीद् द्रविणोदा वाज्यर्वाक्ः सुलोकः सुकृतं पृथि-  
व्याम् । ततः खनेम सुप्रतीकमग्निश्चस्वो रुहाणाऽअधि-  
नाकमुत्तमम् ॥२२॥

*Udakramīd draviṇodā vājyārvākaḥ sulokaṁ  
sukṛtaṁ prṭhivyām. Tataḥ khanema supratīkam-  
agniṁ svo ruhāṇā' adhi nākamuttamam.*

Man of science and technology, producer of wealth, just as a powerful impetuous steed gallops fast

and high on its course, so you rise and advance to win a beautiful, well-deserved state of joy, the best, a very paradise on earth. And then we too, desiring and working for a life of joy, shall dig out and collect from earth and air a wonderful golden wealth of energy and create a very heaven for all.

**23. (Prajapati Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)**

आ त्वा जिघर्षि मनसा घृतेन प्रतिक्षियन्तं भुवनानि  
विश्वा । पृथुं तिरश्चा वयसा बृहन्तं व्यचिष्टमन्नै रभसं  
दृशानम् ॥२३॥

*Ā tvā jigharmi manasā ghr̥tena pratikṣiyantaṁ  
bhuvanāni viśvā. Pṛthum tiraścā vayasā  
br̥hantaṁ vyaciṣṭhamannai rabhasaṁ dṛśānam.*

I take you up, O fire/wind, to study and celebrate with all my mind, besprinkled with the fragrance of ghee, co-existent with all things and all regions of the world, extensive, moving in all directions in waves, grown powerful with food, and so beautiful to perceive.

**24. (Agni Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)**

आ विश्वतः प्रत्यञ्चं जिघर्म्यर्क्षसा मनसा तज्जुषेत ।  
मर्य्यश्री स्पृहयद्वर्णोऽग्निर्नाभिमृशे तन्वा जर्भुराणः ॥२४॥

*Ā viśvataḥ pratyañcam jigharmyarakṣasā  
manasā tajjuṣeta. Maryaśrī spr̥hayadvārṇo'  
agnirnābhimṛṣe tanvā jarbhuraṇaḥ.*

I perceive agni (fire and vital air) directly in and from all directions. It is the beauty and wealth of humanity, lovely in form and colour, and, vibrating by and through the body, it is soothing and auspicious to feel and endure. Just as I take it up for study and

celebration with an honest mind full of love and reverence, so you too all take it up and enjoy.

25. (Agni Devata, Somaka Rshi)

परि वाजपतिः कविरग्निर्व्यान्यक्रमीत् ।  
दधद्रत्नानि दाशुषे ॥२५॥

*Pari vājapatiḥ kaviragnirhavyānyakramīt.  
Dadhadratnāni dāśuṣe.*

Agni, creator, producer, preserver and giver of food and energy, omniscient eye of the universe, holds and wields the wealth of the world for the generous and the deserving people. Through the fire, He receives and universally disperses the materials offered in yajna by the house-holders.

26. (Agni Devata, Payu Rshi)

परि त्वाग्ने पुरं वयं विप्रंसहस्य धीमहि ।  
धृषद्वर्णं दिवे दिवे हन्तारं भङ्गुरावताम् ॥२६॥

*Pari tvāgne puram vyaṁ vipraṁ sahasya  
dhīmahi. Dhṛṣadvarṇaṁ dive dive hantāraṁ  
bhaṅgurāvatām.*

Agni/Commander of the forces, brilliant, courageous, enduring, awesome, pious and knowledgeable, defender of the weak and destroyer of the wicked, day in and day out we honour you, praise you, thank you in gratitude.

27. (Agni Devata, Gritsamada Rshi)

त्वमग्ने द्युभिस्त्वमाशुशुक्षणिस्त्वमद्भ्यस्त्वमश्मन्स्परि । त्वं  
वनैभ्यस्त्वमोषधीभ्यस्त्वं नृणां नृपते जायसे शुचिः ॥२७॥

*Tvamagne dyubhistvamāśuśukṣaṇistva-  
madbhyastvamaśmanaspari. Tvaṁ vanebhya-  
stvamoṣadhībhyastvaṁ nṛṇām nṛpate jāyase  
śuchiḥ.*

Agni/Ruler/Yajamana, guardian and protector of the people, brilliant as daylight, instant in action against evil and darkness, from the waters and air, herbs, forests and sunbeams, thunder, cloud and granite, you take the best and rise pure and purer, strong and stronger among the people every day every way.

28. (Agni Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम् ।  
पृथिव्याः सधस्थादग्निं पुरीष्यमङ्गिरस्वत् खनामि ।  
ज्योतिष्मन्तं त्वाग्ने सुप्रतीकमजस्रेण भानुना दीद्यतम् ।  
शिवं प्रजाभ्योऽहिंसन्तं पृथिव्याः सधस्थादग्निं पुरीष्यम-  
ङ्गिरस्वत् खनामः ॥२८॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave 'śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Pṛthivyāḥ sadhasthādagnim  
purīṣyamaṅgirasvat khanāmi. Jyotiṣmantam  
tvāgne supratīkamajasreṇa bhānunā dīdyatam.  
Śivaṁ prajābhyo 'hiṁsantam pṛthivyāḥ  
sadhasthādagnim purīṣyamaṅgirasvat  
khanāmaḥ.*

In this yajnic world of Lord Savita's creation, (in the field of science and technology), with the attraction-sustenance power of the earth and the sun, and the positive-negative circuit of universal energy, from the womb of the earth and the sky, I discover and develop the heat and light of agni, immanent and beneficent power of nature present like air everywhere.

Agni, lord of light, by your grace we discover

and develop the power of agni, electricity from the midst of the sky, since it is present universally like the breath of air — agni which is a source of light, bright and beautiful, blazing by the splendour of the eternal sun, injuring none, and a means of comfort and happiness for all the people.

### 29. (Agni Devata, Gritsamada Rshi)

अ॒पां पृ॒ष्ठम॑सि॒ योनि॑र॒ग्नेः स॑मु॒द्रम॑भित्ः पि॒न्व॒मान॑म् ।  
व॒र्ध॑मानो म॒हार्॑ः॥ऽआ च॒ पु॒ष्करे॑ दि॒वो मा॒त्रया॑ वरि॒ष्णा  
प्र॒थस्व ॥२९॥

*Apam prṣṭhamasi yoniragneḥ samudramabhitah  
pinvamānam. Vardhamāno mahāñ'ā ca puṣkare  
divo mātrayā varimṇā prathasva.*

Agni, universal electric energy, you are the carrier of the waters and the mother of fire. Expanding the oceans (on earth and in the sky), yourself expanding on all sides, go on expanding with the expansive space of the heavens in the great womb of eternity.

### 30. (Dampati Devate, Gritsamada Rshi)

श॒र्म च॒ स्थो॑ व॒र्म च॒ स्थो॑ऽच्छि॒द्रे ब॒हुले॑ऽउ॒भे ।  
व्य॒च॒स्वती॑ सं॒व॒साथां॑ भृ॒तम॑ग्निं पु॒री॒ष्यम् ॥३०॥

*Śarma ca stho varma ca stho'chidre bahule'ubhe. Vyacasvatī samvasāthāṁ bhṛtamagnim purīṣyam.*

Man and wife, both of you live together in a comfortable home of peace and plenty, safety and security, in a state of abundance and uninterrupted happiness. Live together a long age with yajna which, well-maintained, is the best guardian-source of conjugal bliss.

## 31. (Jayapati Devate, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

संवसाथाथ्स्वविदा समीचीऽउरसा तमना ।  
अग्निमन्तर्भरिष्यन्ती ज्योतिष्मन्तमजस्त्रमित् ॥३१॥

*Samivasāthāṁ svarvidā samīci'urasā tmanā.  
Agnimantarbhariṣyanti jyotiṣmantamajasramit.*

Man and wife, come together with heart and soul in unison, fully caring for each other and all, attaining a state of conjugal bliss, and live in peace and joy a long age with yajna fire, eternal light immanent in all, giving life and energy to all — and extended through the yajna of technology to be a source of new power and comfort.

## 32. (Agni Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)

पुरीष्योऽसि विश्वभराऽअथर्वा त्वा प्रथमो निरमन्थदग्ने ।  
त्वामग्ने पुष्करादध्यथर्वा निरमन्थत । मूर्ध्नो विश्वस्य  
वाघतः ॥३२॥

*Purīṣyo'si viśvabharā'atharvā tvā prathamō  
niramanthadagne. Tvāmagne puṣkarādadhy-  
atharvā niramanthata. Mūrdhno viśvasya  
vāghataḥ.*

Agni, fire/electric energy, present in everything, you are the sustainer of the world. The first man of highest knowledge of reality, 'Atharva', explores you on top of the world, collects you and brings you down from the sky.

## 33. (Agni Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)

तमु त्वा दध्यङ्दृषिः पुत्रऽईधेऽअथर्वणः ।  
वृत्रहणं पुरन्दरम् ॥३३॥

*Tamu tvā dadhyañṛṣiḥ putra' īdhe' atharvaṇaḥ.  
Vṛtrahaṇaṁ purandaram.*

Then 'Dadhyang', man of science and technology, and son-like disciple of the man of vision and science, 'Atharva', further lights and develops you, 'Indra', i.e., electric energy, breaker of the clouds and shatterer of the hidden sources.

### 34. (Agni Devata, Bharadwaja Rshi)

तमु त्वा पाथ्यो वृषा समीधे दस्युहन्तमम् ।  
धनञ्जयं रणे रणे ॥३४॥

*Tamu tvā pāthyō vṛṣā samīdhe dasyuhantamam.  
Dhanañjayaṁ raṇe raṇe.*

Agni, energy existing in water and air, shower-like source of power, winner of wealth in project after project, destroyer of evil and wickedness, I develop you in a positive and constructive manner.

### 35. (Hota Devata, Devashrava & Devavata Rshis)

सीद होतः स्वऽउ लोके चिकित्वान्त्सादया यज्ञं सुकृतस्य  
योनौ । देवावीर्देवान् हविषा यजास्यग्नै बृहद्यजमाने वयो  
धाः ॥३५॥

*Sīda hotaḥ sva'u loka cikitvāntsādayā yajñam  
sukṛtasya yonau. Devāvīrdevān haviṣā yajā-  
syagne brhadyajamāne vayo dhāḥ.*

Hota, expert of the science of yajna, take your seat of bliss on the vedi, light and complete the yajna in the home of the noble yajamana. Agni, presiding power of yajna, developed and protected by the noble sages, feed the devas, powers of nature, with yajna materials and bless the yajamana with the great gift of health and longevity.



## 36. (Agni Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

नि होता होतृषदने विदानस्त्वेषो दीदिवान् ॥ऽअसदत्सुदक्षः।  
अदब्धव्रतप्रमतिर्वसिष्ठः सहस्रम्भरः शुचिजिह्वोऽ-  
अग्निः ॥३६॥

*Ni hotā hotṛṣadane vidānastveṣo dīdivāñ' asadat  
sudakṣaḥ. Adabdhavratapramatir vasiṣṭhaḥ  
sahasrambharah śucijihvo' agniḥ.*

The young disciple, participant in the yajna of education, sits close to his teacher in the house of learning. Eager to learn and shine brilliant in virtue and Dharma, smart and strong in performance, he is dedicated fearlessly to the vows and values of his own conscious choice. Blest is he with a thousand virtues of generosity, with a tongue of purity like fire itself.

## 37. (Agni Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)

संसीदस्व महान् ॥ऽअसि शोचस्व देववीतमः ।  
वि धूममग्नेऽअरुषं मियेध्य सृज प्रशस्त दर्शतम् ॥३७॥

*Saṁ sīdasva mahāñ' asi śocasva devavītamah.  
Vi dhūmamagne' aruṣaṁ miyedhya sṛja praśasta  
darśatam.*

Agni, venerable teacher, participating in the yajna of education, great indeed you are and most eminent of noble scholars. Shine and burn with the light of knowledge and purity. Take your preceptorial seat, remove the dark and create a full human being, handsome and brilliant as the day.

## 38. (Apah Devata, Sindhudweepa Ṛshi)

अपो देवीरुपसृज मधुमतीरयक्ष्माय प्रजाभ्यः ।  
तासामास्थानादुज्जिहतामोषधयः सुपिप्पलाः ॥३८॥

*Āpo devīrupa sṛja madhumatīrayakṣmāya  
prajābhyah. Tāsāmāsthānādujjihatāmoṣadhayaḥ  
supippalāh.*

Man of science and medicine, create excellent waters of spirituous efficacy and with their use in horticulture produce medicinal herbs and fruits for treatment of the people against consumptive diseases.

### 39. (Vayu Devata, Sindhudweepa Rshi)

सं ते वायुमीतरिश्वा दधातूत्तानाया हृदयं यद्विकस्तम् । यो  
देवानां चरसि प्राणथेन कस्मै देव वषडस्तु तुभ्यम् ॥३९॥

*Sam te vāyurmātariśvā dadhātūtātānāyā hṛdayam  
yadvikastam. Yo devānām carasi prāṇathena  
kasmai deva vaṣadastu tubhyam.*

Lady of the home, generous and broadminded, may the fragrant air of yajna sailing in the mother-sky support and inspire your liberal heart beaming with joy.

Lord of home, noble and generous, moving in the company of the blessed and the brilliant people with spirit and enthusiasm, may all my effort and action be for your good.

### 40. (Agni Devata, Sindhudveepa Rshi)

सुजातो ज्योतिषा सह शर्म वरूथमासदत्स्वः ।  
वासोऽअग्ने विश्वरूपसंव्ययस्व विभावसो ॥४०॥

*Sujāto jyotiṣā saha śarma varūthamā'sadatsvaḥ.  
Vāso 'agne viśvarūpaṁ samvyayasva vibhāvaso.*

Agni/Grihastha, well-arisen with light and lustre, abide in peace and security in your happy home. Shining with beauty and prosperity, live decently, enjoy all forms and modes of dress and ornaments, without vanity.

## 41. (Agni Devata, Vishvamana Ṛshi)

उदु तिष्ठ स्वध्वरावा नो देव्या धिया । दृशे च भासा  
बृहता सुशुक्वनिराग्नै याहि सुशस्तिभिः ॥४१॥

*Udu tiṣṭha svadhvarāvā no devyā dhiyā. Dṛśe  
ca bhāsā br̥hatā suśukvanirāgne yāhi  
suśastibhiḥ.*

Agni, worthy house-holder of yajnic work and conduct of love and non-violence, arise, and, with noble and virtuous intelligence, advance and protect us. Brilliant as fire and the sun, go forward with great splendour and fame, doing laudable work for all to see.

## 42. (Agni Devata, Kanva Ṛshi)

ऊर्ध्वऽऊ षु णऽऊतये तिष्ठा देवो न सविता ।  
ऊर्ध्वो वाजस्य सनिता यदञ्जिभिर्वाघद्भिर्विह्वयामहे ॥४२॥

*Ūrdhva'ū ṣu ṇa'ūtaye tiṣṭhā devo na savitā.  
Ūrdhvo vājasya sanitā yadañjibhir-  
vāghadbhirvihvayāmahe.*

Learned teacher, of high quality of mind and intelligence, brilliant as the sun, stay firm for our protection and progress. Eminent scholar of science and technology as you are, you procure for us means of power and defence. We call upon you and honour you with the scholars of distinction and penetrative vision sharp as the beams of sunlight.

## 43. (Agni Devata, Trita Ṛshi)

स जातो गर्भोऽसि रोदस्योऽग्ने चारुर्विभृतोऽओषधीषु ।  
चित्रः शिशुः परि तमाँस्यक्तून् प्र मातृभ्योऽअधि कनि-  
क्रदद् गाः ॥४३॥

*Sa jāto garbho'asi rodasyoragne cārurvibhṛta' oṣadhīṣu. Citraḥ śīśuḥ pari tamāṁsyaktūn pra mātṛbhyo' adhi kanikradadgāḥ.*

Learned teacher, man of knowledge, just as the morning sun, rising between the heaven and earth, beautiful, of various wonders, as its warmth is absorbed in the herbs, dispels the shades of darkness from the heaven and earth and moves on rising in its glory, so should the child grow up gaining the light of knowledge to shine in the life of its parents in the home.

#### 44. (Agni Devata, Trita Ṛshi)

**स्थिरो भव वीद्वङ्गऽआशुर्भवं वाज्यर्वन् ।  
पृथुर्भवं सुषदस्त्वमग्नेः पुरीषवाहणः ॥४४॥**

*Sthiro bhava vīdvaṅga'āśurbhava vājyarvan. Pṛthurbhava suṣadastvamagneḥ purīṣavāhaṇaḥ.*

Child, keen for knowledge, be firm in the matter of education. Strong of body, sharp and smart in action, fast in learning and doing, gain practical knowledge of life's affairs. Bright as fire and light, create a place of dignity for yourself. Enjoy great prosperity and support the people around.

#### 45. (Agni Devata, Chitra Ṛshi)

**शिवो भव प्रजाभ्यो मानुषीभ्यस्त्वमङ्गिरः ।  
मा द्यावापृथिवीऽअभि शौचीर्मान्तरिक्षं मा वनस्पतीन् ॥४५॥**

*Śivo bhava prajābhyo mānuṣībhyastvam-aṅgiraḥ. Mā dyāvāpṛthivī'abhi śocīrmā'-ntarikṣaṁ mā vanaspatīn.*

Sonny, dear as my breath of life, be good to the people, to all human creations. Damage not the earth

and the environment, pollute not the sky, do not desecrate the heavens. Do not destroy the trees and the forests.

46. (Agni Devata, Trita Ṛshi)

प्रैतु वा॒जी क॒निक्र॒दन्नान॒दद्रास॑भः प॒त्वा । भ॒रन्न॒ग्निं पु॒रीष्युं  
मा पा॒द्यायु॑षः पु॒रा । वृषा॒ग्निं वृष॑णं भ॒रन्ना॒पां गर्भ॑ःसमु॒द्रिय॑म् ।  
अ॒ग्न॒ऽआया॑हि वी॒तये॑ ॥४६॥

*Praitu vājī kanikradannānadadrāsabhaḥ patvā.  
Bharannagniṁ purīṣyam mā pādya-yuṣaḥ purā.  
Vṛṣāgniṁ Vṛṣaṇaṁ bharannapām garbhaṁ  
samudriyam. Agna'ā yāhi vītaye.*

Dear son, educated and enlightened, vibrating, fast and fiery with electric energy, rushing, roaring, giving, shooting to the goal, fall not before the full years of your life are attained.

Potent, creative, procreative, bearing and using the versatile energy of electricity, bring the showers of rain, child of the sea, sky and solar power, down to earth for the good of all.

47. (Agni Devata, Trita Ṛshi)

ऋ॒त॒ऽस॒त्यमृ॑त॒ऽस॒त्यम॒ग्निं पु॒रीष्य॑म॒ङ्गिर॒स्वद्भ॑रामः । ओष॑धयः  
प्र॒तिमो॑दध्वम॒ग्निमे॒त॒ऽशि॒वमा॒यन्त॑म॒भ्यत्र॑ युष्माः । व्यस्य॑न्  
वि॒श्वा॒ऽअ॒निरा॑ऽअमी॒वा नि॒षीद॑न्तो॒ऽअप॑ दु॒र्मतिं॑ ज॒हि ॥४७॥

*Ṛtaṁ satyamṛtaṁ satyamagniṁ purīṣyam-  
aṅgirasvadbharāmaḥ. Oṣadhayaḥ prati-  
modadhvamagnimetaṁ śivamāyantamabhyatra  
yuṣmāḥ. Vyasyan viśvā' anirā' amīvā niṣidanno'  
apa dūrmatiṁ jahi.*

Children of the nation, we know the Divine Law,

simple, straight, constant and eternal. We observe it in life and conduct. We know the truth of existence, real and dynamic. We follow it in thought, word and deed. We bear and use 'agni', the energy of nature, life's mode of preservation and promotion, and scientific means of protection and prosperity. It blesses herbs, trees and other vegetation, and these give us health and energy.

Listen you all, this agni is come, so good and blissful. Welcome it in response and rejoice.

Be seated, man of science and medicine. Drive off all that is enervating and infectious. Throw off all that is stupid and ill-disposed.

#### 48. (Agni Devata, Trita Ṛshi)

ओषधयः प्रतिगृभ्णीतु पुष्पवतीः सुपिप्पलाः ।

अयं वो गर्भोऽऋत्वियः प्रत्नःसुधस्थमासदत् ॥४८॥

*Oṣadhayaḥ pratigrbhṇīta puṣpavatīḥ  
supippalāḥ. Ayaṁ vo garbha'rṭviyaḥ pratnaṁ  
sadhasṭhamāsadat.*

Come would be mothers (in response to the generosity of nature), take the soothing beauty of the herbal flowers and the nectar-sweets of fruit so that the timely arrival of the coming guest to the maternal womb may be auspicious.

#### 49. (Agni Devata, Utkeela Ṛshi)

वि पाजसा पृथुना शोशुचानो बाधस्व द्विषो रक्षसोऽअमीवाः ।

सुशर्मणो बृहतः शर्मणि स्यामग्नेरहःसुहवस्य प्रणीतौ ॥४९॥

*Vi pājasā prṭhunā śośucāno bādhasva dviṣo  
rakṣaso' amīvāḥ. Suśarmaṇo brhataḥ śarmaṇi  
syāmagnerahaṁ suhavasya praṇītau.*

Dear husband, blest with various strength and power, bright and pure as agni (light), great, prosperous and generous, dedicated to yajna and social life, stop and remove the jealous, hostile and wicked enemies of our married life, and I would live happy in your beautiful home of love and peace, observing your noble values of life.

**50. (Apah Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)**

आपो हि ष्ठा मयोभुवस्ता नऽऊर्जे दधातन ।  
महे रणाय चक्षसे ॥५०॥

*Āpo hi ṣṭhā mayobhuvastā na'ūrje dadhātana.  
Mahe raṇāya cakṣase.*

Women, pure, cool and generous like holy waters, creators of domestic peace and conjugal joy, stay firm and constant and hold on with strength and energy to face the great and memorable battles of life with us.

**51. (Apah Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)**

यो वः शिवतमो रसस्तस्य भाजयतेह नः ।  
उशतीरिव मातरः ॥५१॥

*Yo vaḥ śivatamo rasastasya bhājayateha naḥ.  
Uśatīriva mātaraḥ.*

Women, the most blissful pleasure and happiness of life that is yours and ours, create and share the same here in the home with us with the love and passion for motherhood.

**52. (Apah Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)**

तस्माऽअरं गमाम वो यस्य क्षयाय जिन्वथ ।  
आपो ज्ञनयथा च नः ॥५२॥

*Tasmā'aram gamāma vo yasya kṣayāya  
jinvaṭha. Āpo janayathā ca naḥ.*

Women, cool, pure and generous like holy waters, be active and happy and create conjugal peace and joy for a happy home for us and yourselves. And we too shall be wholly and exclusively with you with all our heart and soul.

### 53. (Mitra Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)

**मित्रः स॒सृज्य॑ पृथि॒वीं भूमिं॑ च॒ ज्योति॑षा सह ।  
सुजा॑तं जा॒तवे॑दसमय॒क्ष्माय॑ त्वा स॒सृजामि॑ प्र॒जाभ्यः॑ ॥५३॥**

*Mitraḥ saṁsṛjya pṛthivīm bhūmiṁ ca jyotiṣā  
saha. Sujātaṁ jātavedasamayakṣmāya tvā saṁ  
sṛjāmi prajābhyah.*

Just as Mitra, the sun, joining the earth and the sky, illumines the two with its light, similarly I join you, Agni (yajna fire), brilliant and beautiful, and light you for the health and well-being of the people.

Just as you, husband and dear friend, having joined the earth and home with the light of your knowledge and sense of justice, give me love and joy for the health and happiness of the family and the people, so do I join and help you, man of noble birth and education, in the life of the home and the people.

### 54. (Rudra Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)

**रुद्राः स॒सृज्य॑ पृथि॒वीं बृ॒हज्ज्योतिः॑ समी॒धिरे ।  
तेषां॑ भानुरज॑स्त्र॒इच्छु॑क्रो दे॒वेषु॑ रोचते ॥५४॥**

*Rudrāḥ saṁsṛjya pṛthivīm bṛhajjyotiḥ samūdhire.  
Teṣāṁ bhānurajasra' icchukro deveṣu rocate.*



Rudras (creative energies of the universe) create the earth and light it with the sun. The sun is the concentration of their energy and shines among the luminous objects continuously.

Similarly, men and women of knowledge and justice create the light and joy of life among the people and shine like the sun.

**55. (Sineewalee Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)**

सःसृष्टां वसुभी रुद्रैर्धीरैः कर्मण्यां मृदम् ।  
हस्ताभ्यां मृद्वीं कृत्वा सिनीवाली कृणोतु ताम् ॥५५॥

*Saṁsṛṣṭāṁ vasubhī rudrairdhīraiḥ karmaṇyāṁ mṛdam. Hastābhyāṁ mṛdvīm kṛtvā sinīvālī kṛṇotu tām.*

Young man, just as an artist refines and softens his plastic material with his hands and creates a beautiful form, so a girl, soft and gentle, dexterous of hand and efficient in yajna ritual, shaped and refined by serious teachers of Vasu and Rudra (of twenty-four and thirty-six years) standing is worthy of your love. Win her love and take her to wife.

**56. (Aditi Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)**

सिनीवाली सुकपर्दा सुकुरीरा स्वौपशा ।  
सा तुभ्यमदिते मह्योखां दधातु हस्तयोः ॥५६॥

*Sinīvālī sukapardā sukurīrā svaupaśā. Sā tubhyamadite mahyokhāṁ dadhātu hastayoh.*

Aditi, infinite creative power, mother of the universe, the young woman inspired with love, of beautiful hair, handsome of body, wearing beautiful

ornaments, virtuous in action and expert in food preparation carries in her hands a tray of delicious foods and waits on you.

**57. (Aditi Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)**

उखां कृणोतु शक्त्या बाहुभ्यामदितिर्धिया । माता पुत्रं  
यथोपस्थे साग्निं बिभर्तु गर्भंऽआ । मुखस्य शिरौऽसि॥५७॥

*Ukhām kṛṇotu śaktyā bāhubhyāmaditirdhiyā.  
Mātā putraṁ yathopasthe sāgṇim bibharttu  
garbha' ā. Makhasya śiro'si.*

Young householder, you are the head of yajna. With her power, skill and intelligence, and, with her own hands, may Aditimake a tray of yajna materials for you.

Just as a mother holds her baby in her lap, so may your wife hold agni, a bright and vibrating foetus, in her womb in grihasta yajna.

**58. (Vasu, Rudra, Aditya, Vishvedeva Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)**

वसवस्त्वा कृण्वन्तु गायत्रेण छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवासि  
पृथिव्यसि धारया मयि प्रजाधंरायस्पोषं गौपत्यं सुवीर्यं  
सजातान्यजमानाय रुद्रास्त्वा कृण्वन्तु त्रैष्टुभेन छन्द-  
साङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवास्यन्तरिक्षमसि धारया मयि प्रजाधंरायस्पोषं  
गौपत्यं सुवीर्यं सजातान्यजमानायादित्यास्त्वा कृण्वन्तु  
जागतेन छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवासि द्यौरसि धारया मयि  
प्रजाधंरायस्पोषं गौपत्यं सुवीर्यं सजातान्यजमानाय विश्वे  
त्वा देवा वैश्वानराः कृण्वन्त्वानुष्टुभेन छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वद्  
ध्रुवासि दिशौऽसि धारया मयि प्रजाधंरायस्पोषं गौपत्यं-  
सुवीर्यं सजातान्यजमानाय ॥५८॥

*Vasavastvā kṛṇvantu gāyatreṇa chandasā'-  
 ṅgirasvad dhruvā'si pṛthivyasi dhārayā mayi  
 prajāṃ rāyaspoṣaṃ gaupatyaṃ suvīryaṃ  
 sajātānyajamānāya rudrāstvā kṛṇvantu  
 traiṣṭubhena chandasā'ṅgirasvad dhruvā'-  
 syantarikṣamasi dhāryā mayi prajāṃ  
 rāyaspoṣaṃ gaupatyaṃ suvīryaṃ sajātān-  
 yajamānāyādityāstvā kṛṇvantu jāgatena  
 chandasā'ṅgirasvad dhruvā'si dyaursi dhāryā  
 mayi prajāṃ rāyaspoṣaṃ gaupatyaṃ suvīryaṃ  
 sajātānyajamānāya viśve tvā devā vaiśvānarāḥ  
 kṛṇvantvānuṣṭubhena chandasā'ṅgirasvad  
 dhruvā'si diśo'si dhāryā mayi prajāṃ rāyas-  
 poṣaṃ gaupatyaṃ suvīryaṃ sajātān-  
 yajamānāya.*

Virgin girl, firm and strong you are like the breath of vitality, blissful and generous as earth. May the teachers of the Vasu order of 24 years prepare you with the inspiring gayatri verses to be my wife and give you unto me.

Bachelor youth, unshakeable as the vital air and tolerant as the earth, may the teachers of the Vasu order of 24 years prepare you with the inspiring gayatri verses to be my husband and give you unto me. Bless me with children, wealth of life, good health, economic prosperity, and honour and lustre. And the children would be for the yajamana, the teacher, for study.

Young woman, you are firm like the sky, full of love like the space between earth and heaven. May the teachers of the Rudra order of 36 years prepare you with the trishtup verses to be my wife and give you unto me.

Young man, you are firm like the sky, full of love like the space between earth and heaven. May the

teachers of the Rudra order of 36 years prepare you with the trishtup verses to be my husband and give you unto me. Get me children, wealth of life, good health, economic prosperity, and social honour and lustre. And the children would be for the yajamana, the teacher, for study.

Young and learned woman, you are inviolable like the light of the sun, brilliant and enlightening. May the teachers of the Aditya order of 48 years, with the jagati verses, give you unto me as wife.

Young man of learning, you are firm and invincible like the light of the sun, brilliant in character and behaviour. May the teachers of the Aditya order of 48 years, with the jagati verses, give you unto me as husband. Give me children, world fame, good health, economic prosperity and brilliance of well-being. And the children would be for the yajamana, a brilliant teacher, for study.

Blessed girl, you are firm and strong as the universal spirit of life among living beings, darling of space in all the directions. May all the learned sages and brilliant leaders of the world, with the anushtup verses, give you unto me as wife.

Blessed young man, firm and strong as the vital link of life among living beings, admired of everybody in all the directions, may all the learned sages and brilliant leaders of the world, with the anushtup verses, give you unto me as husband. Bless me with children, glory, health, economic prosperity and intellectual brilliance, and the pride of heroic motherhood. And the children would be for the yajamana, the teacher preceptor of truth, for study.

## 59. (Aditi Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)

अदित्यै रास्नास्यदितिष्ठे बिलं गृभ्णातु । कृत्वाय सा  
महीमुखां मृन्मयीं योनिमग्नये । पुत्रेभ्यः प्रायच्छददितिः  
श्रपयानिति ॥५९॥

*Adityai rāsnāsyaditiṣṭhe bilarṁ grbhṇātu Kṛtvāya  
sā mahīmukhāṁ mṛnmayīm yonimaghnaye.  
Putrebhyaḥ prāyacchadaditiḥ śrapayāniti.*

Mother teacher, you are the giver of knowledge for the girl-child, your disciple. Let the disciple receive your body of knowledge with observance of the discipline of 'brahmacharya' (celibacy and austerity).

Let the mother give the big, sacred, earthen sacrificial tray to the disciples to mix and cook the materials and prepare these for the fire of yajna.

## 60. (Vasus and others Devata, Sindhudveepa Ṛshi)

वसवस्त्वा धूपयन्तु गायत्रेण छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वद् रुद्रास्त्वा  
धूपयन्तु त्रैष्टुभेन छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वदादित्यास्त्वा धूपयन्तु जागतेन  
छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वद् विश्वे त्वा देवा वैश्वानरा धूपयन्त्वानुष्टुभेन  
छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वदिन्द्रस्त्वा धूपयन्तु वरुणस्त्वा धूपयन्तु विष्णु-  
स्त्वा धूपयन्तु ॥६०॥

*Vasavastvā dhūpayantu gāyatreṇa chandasā-  
ṅgirasvad rudrāstvā dhūpayantu traiṣṭubhena  
chandasāṅgirasvadādityāstva dhūpayantu  
jāgatena chandasāṅgirasvad viśve tvā devā  
vaiśvānarā dhūpayantvānuṣṭubhena chandasā-  
ṅgirasvad indrastvā dhūpayatu varuṇastvā  
dhūpayatu viṣṇustvā dhūpayatu.*

Brahmachari/Brahmacharini, may the teachers of the first order of Vasus of 24 years standing, with gayatri

verses, like the vitality of pranas, strengthen you with nourishing and delicious foods.

May the scholars of the higher order of Rudras of 36 years standing, with trishtup verses, like science, enlighten you with scientific method and discriminative knowledge.

May the scholars of the highest order of Adityas of 48 years standing, with jagati verses, like the purest air of the sky, temper you with right conduct and behaviour.

May the versatile scholars and men of wide experience of the world, with anushtup verses, like the vibrations of electric currents, vitalize you with inspiring advice and discussion.

May Indra, man of power in governance, train you in the art of management and administration. May Varuna, man of right choice, give you the right vision and will in practical ethics and politics of value. May Vishnu, man of comprehensive knowledge and yoga, train you in the practice of personal and collective yoga and yajna of cooperation and common pursuits.

#### 61. (Aditi & others Devata, Sindhudveepa Rshi)

अदितिष्ट्वा देवी विश्वदैव्यावती पृथिव्याः सधस्थैऽ-  
 अङ्गिरस्वत् खनत्ववट देवानां त्वा पत्नीर्देवीर्विश्वदैव्यावतीः  
 पृथिव्याः सधस्थैऽअङ्गिरस्वदधतूखे धिषणास्त्वा देवीर्विश्व-  
 दैव्यावतीः पृथिव्याः सधस्थैऽअङ्गिरस्वदभीन्धतामुखे  
 वरून्त्रीष्ट्वा देवीर्विश्वदैव्यावतीः पृथिव्याः सधस्थैऽ-  
 अङ्गिरस्वच्छ्रपयन्तूखे ग्नास्त्वा देवीर्विश्वदैव्यावतीः पृथिव्याः  
 सधस्थैऽअङ्गिरस्वत्पचन्तूखे जनयस्त्वाच्छिन्नपत्रा देवीर्विश्व-  
 दैव्यावतीः पृथिव्याः सधस्थैऽअङ्गिरस्वत्पचन्तूखे ॥६१॥

*Aditiṣṭvā devī viśvadevyāvatī pṛthivyāḥ  
 sadhasthe' aṅgirasvat khanatvavaṭa devānām tvā  
 patnīrdevīrviśvadevyāvatīḥ pṛthivyāḥ sadhasthe  
 aṅgirasvaddadhatūkhe dhiṣaṇāstvā devīrviśva-  
 devyāvatīḥ pṛthivyāḥ sadhasthe aṅgirasvad-  
 abhīndhatāmukhe varūtrīṣṭvā devīrviśva-  
 devyāvatīḥ pṛthivyāḥ sadhasthe aṅgirasv-  
 acchrapayantūkhe gnāstvā devīrviśvadevyāvatīḥ  
 pṛthivyāḥ sadhasthe aṅgirasvatpacantūkhe  
 janayastvāchinnapatrā devīrviśvadevyāvatīḥ  
 pṛthivyāḥ sadhasthe aṅgirasvat pacantūkhe.*

Innocent child, may the noble teachers, distinguished among the scholars of the world, at a settled place on the earth probe and open out your mind for development like the heat of fire.

Intelligent girl, may the wives of scholars, distinguished among scholars of the world, at a distinguished school on the earth, hold you in their care like the breath of life.

Ambitious girl, may the women of science and word-power, distinguished among scholars of the world, light up your will and intelligence like the vitality of their own life.

Industrious girl, keen for the wealth of knowledge like a yajna vessel, may the noble teachers, eminent among distinguished scholars of the world in the field of science, in a reputed school of the world, enlighten you and temper you to perfection like the light of the sun.

Brilliant girl, may the scholars of Vaidic knowledge, noble and distinguished among scholars of

the world, in some reputed institution of the world, enlighten you to fullness of resistance and action like the currents of electricity.

Dedicated girl, may the noble women of distinction, eminent among the scholars of the world, most meritorious and flying high in achievement, generous as teachers refine you and distil your human quality to perfection like the nectar of juices in the lap of mother earth in an ideal institution.

Dear girl, be with them and learn, and grow to human perfection.

**62. (Mitra Devata, Vishvamisra Ṛshi)**

मित्रस्य चर्षणीधृतोऽवो देवस्य सानसि ।

द्युम्नं चित्रश्रवस्तमम् ॥६२॥

*Mitrasya carṣaṇīdhrto'vo devasya sāsasi.  
Dyumnaṁ citraśravastamam.*

Lady of the house, honour and safeguard the old and auspicious wealth and reputation of your noble husband, friend and supporter of all and an admirable man of generosity and hospitality.

**63. (Savita Devata, Vishvamisra Ṛshi)**

देवस्त्वा सवितोद्वपतु सुपाणिः स्वङ्गुरिः सुबाहुरुत शक्त्या।

अव्यथमाना पृथिव्यामाशा दिशऽआपृण ॥६३॥

*Devastvā savitodvapatu supāṇiḥ svaṅguriḥ  
subāhuruta śaktyā. Avyathamānā pṛthivyāmāśā  
diśa'āpṛṇa.*

Lady of the house, your noble husband, brilliant and generous like the sun, of long arms, beautiful hands



and lovely fingers, with his strength and potency may bless you with conjugal joy and children. You too, without fear or trouble, may fill the earth in all direction with hope and expectation.

**64. (Mitra Devata, Vishvamisra Ṛshi)**

उत्थाय बृहती भवोदु तिष्ठ ध्रुवा त्वम् ।

मित्रैतां तऽउखां परिददाम्यभित्याऽएषा मा भेदि ॥६४॥

*Utthāya br̥hatī bhavodu tiṣṭha dhruvā tvam.  
Mitrāitām ta'ukhām pari dadāmyabhityā'eṣā  
mā bhedi.*

Enlightened girl, arise, and having risen, be great and stay firm.

Friend, dear groom, I give unto you this noble and generous girl for wife wholly and exclusively for a free and fearless life. Never have any reservations with her, never entertain any differences with her as a matter of faith and trust.

**65. (Vasus & others Devata, Vishvamisra Ṛshi)**

वसवस्त्वाच्छृन्दन्तु गायत्रेण छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वद्रुद्रास्त्वाच्छृन्दन्तु  
त्रैष्टुभेन छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वदादित्यास्त्वाच्छृन्दन्तु जागतेन  
छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वद्विश्वे त्वा देवा वैश्वानराऽआच्छृन्दन्त्वानुष्टुभेन  
छन्दसाङ्गिरस्वत् ॥६५॥

*Vasavastvā"chṛndantu gāyatrena chandasā-  
ṅgirasvadrudrāstvā"chṛndantu traiṣṭubhena  
chandasāṅgirasvadādityāstva"chṛndantu  
jāgatena chandasāṅgirasvadviśve tvā devā  
vaiśvānarā'ācchṛndantvānuṣṭubhena  
chandasāṅgirasvat.*

May the scholars of the first order of Vasus, with

the inspiring gayatri verses, kindle you like fire. May the scholars of the higher order of Rudras, with the enlightening trishtup verses, enlighten and firm you up, like pranic energy, in the triple discipline of knowledge, action and worship. May the scholars of the highest order of Adityas, like the sun, brighten you up with the jagati verses of world vision. May all the noble saints and sages of the world, with the elevating anushtup verses, enliven and sanctify you like the distilled essences of nature's powers.

**66. (Agni & others Devata, Vishvamitra Rshi)**

आकूतिमग्निं प्रयुज्जुष्टं स्वाहा मनो मेधामग्निं प्रयुज्जुष्टं स्वाहा  
चित्तं विज्ञातमग्निं प्रयुज्जुष्टं स्वाहा वाचो विधृतिमग्निं  
प्रयुज्जुष्टं स्वाहा प्रजापतये मनवे स्वाहाग्नये वैश्वानराय  
स्वाहा ॥६६॥

*Ākūtimagniṁ prayujaṁ svāhā mano medhām-  
agniṁ prayujaṁ svāhā cittam vijñātamagniṁ  
prayujaṁ svāhā vāco vidhṛtimagniṁ prayujaṁ  
svāhā prajāpataye manave svāhā'gnaye  
vaiśvānarāya svāhā.*

With truth of word and action, light the fire which inspires to courageous thinking and collective decision.

With truth and honesty of social behaviour, light up the inner vitality which inspires the mind to will and the intellect to analyse and understand the problems of life.

With honest social action, promote the agni, social will, which inspires chitta, instrument of knowledge, to think and preserve the knowledge already gained.

With truth of word and honesty of commitment, maintain the fire which inspires you to proclaim the truth in speech and to safeguard it in memory and tradition.

Keep up the fire of inspiration, action and enthusiasm for the preservation and promotion of agni (fire and energy, both physical and mental), lighted, used and applied in personal yoga and collective action in the service of Prajapati, lord of the created world, Manu, men of thought, research and meditation, Agni, the enlightened leaders of the world, and Vaishwanara, the omnipresent Life of existence — the Supreme.

(Keep up the fire, for the fire, in the service of Fire, Agni).

**67. (Savita Devata, Atreya Rshi)**

विश्वो देवस्य नेतुर्मर्तो वुरीत सुख्यम् ।

विश्वो रायऽइषुध्यति द्युम्नं वृणीत पुष्यसे स्वाहा ॥६७॥

*Viśvo devasya neturmarto vurīta sakhyam. Viśvo rāya'īṣudhyati dyumnāṁ vṛṇīta puṣyase svāhā.*

Let the people of the world opt for the love and friendship of the leading Light of the world. Let them all gird up their loins, take up arms for the wealth of the world and win the prize of honour and prosperity with truth of word and deed. This is how you flourish.

**68. (Amba Devata, Atreya Rshi)**

मा सु भित्था मा सु रिषोऽम्ब धृष्णु वीरयस्व सु ।

अग्निश्चेदं करिष्यथः ॥६८॥

*Mā su bhitthā mā su riṣo'mba dhr̥ṣṇu vīrayasva su. Agniścedaṁ kariṣyathaḥ.*

Mother, alienate us not from learning. Hurt us not to ruin. Proud and bold, be valiant and take us to the end of the job with success. Mother and father/ Mother and child, doing thus bold and fine together like Agni, fire and the sun, you will accomplish the task on hand.

69. (Amba Devata, Atreya Rshi)

दृहंस्व देवि पृथिवि स्वस्तयऽआसुरी माया स्वधया  
कृतासि । जुष्टं देवेभ्यऽद्वमस्तु हव्यमरिष्टा त्वमुदिहि  
यज्ञेऽअस्मिन् ॥६९॥

*Dr̥mhasva devi pṛthivi svastaya'āsūrī māyā  
svadhayā kṛtā'si. Juṣṭam devebhya'idamastu  
havyamariṣṭā tvamudihi yajñe'asmin.*

Noble woman of knowledge and brilliance, generous as mother earth, be strong and firm for the sake of peace and joy. By your own virtue, with food and water, you have realized the power vibrant in pranic energy. Pure and unsullied, rise in this home yajna and help us grow. The food you have prepared for the yajna and the knowledge you have gathered, may it be a gift for all the people.

70. (Agni Devata, Somahuti Rshi)

द्र्वन्नः सर्पिरासुतिः प्रतनो होता वरेण्यः ।  
सहसस्पुत्रोऽअद्भुतः ॥७०॥

*Drvannah sarpirāsutiḥ pratno hotā vareṇyaḥ.  
Sahasasputro'adbhutaḥ.*

Noble young man, living on herbs and fruits for food, and the fragrance of distilled ghee from yajna for 'drink' (breathing), a yajnic of long standing, choice of

the good, son of a bold and courageous man, wonderful of nature, character and performance, rise in this home yajna of the family for growth in peace and joy.

71. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

परस्याऽअधि संवतोऽवराँ२ ॥ऽअभ्यातर ।

यत्राहमस्मि ताँ२ ॥ऽअव ॥७१॥

*Parasyā'adhi saṁvato'varāñ' abhyātara.*  
*Yatrāhamasmi tāñ' ava.*

Virgin girl of excellence, on marriage, leave those you have departed from, and come, join those who are here on this side. Support and defend those wherever I am. If there was anything low or mean earlier, give up that, and adopt and uphold the values of our family.

72. (Agni Devata, Varuni Ṛshi)

परमस्याः परावतो रोहिदश्वऽड्डहागहि ।

पुरीष्यः पुरुप्रियोऽग्ने त्वं तरा मृधः ॥७२॥

*Paramasyāḥ parāvato rohidaśva'ihāgahi.*  
*Purīṣyaḥ purupriyo'gne tvaṁ tarā mṛdhaḥ.*

Agni, young man of excellence, best of social supporters, most loved of the people, come here from afar on a chariot of fire for this excellent girl, join her, and with her overcome the hurdles of your life.

73. (Agni Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)

यदग्ने कानि कानि चिदा ते दारुणि दध्मसि ।

सर्वं तदस्तु ते घृतं तज्जुषस्व यविष्ठ्य ॥७३॥

*Yadagne kāni kāni cid ā te dāruṇi dadhmasi.*  
*Sarvaṁ tadastu te ghr̥taṁ tajjuṣasva yaviṣṭhya.*

Young man/woman, brilliant like fire, whatever things are for you, all those we place on the shelf. Accept and take all that as fire accepts the oblations of ghee. All that is ours is yours. All that is yours is ours too.

**74. (Agni Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

यदत्त्युपजिह्विका यद् वम्रोऽतिसर्पति ।

सर्वं तदस्तु ते घृतं तज्जुषस्व यविष्ठ्य ॥७४॥

*Yadattyupajihvikā yad vamro atisarpati. Sarvaṁ tadastu te ghr̥taṁ tajjuṣasva yaviṣṭhya.*

Young man/woman of excellence, brilliant as fire, whatever the woman/man of controlled taste and tongue eats, and howsoever her/his breath flows in and out, all that is yours, for you. That is for your love and joy. Take all that as fire consumes the oblations.

**75. (Agni Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)**

अहरहरप्रयावं भरन्तोऽश्वायेव तिष्ठते घासमस्मै ।

रायस्योषेण समिषा मदन्तोऽग्ने मा ते प्रतिवेशा रिषाम ॥७५॥

*Aharaharaprayāvaṁ bharanto' śvāyeva tiṣṭhate ghāsamasmai. Rāyaspoṣeṇa samiṣā madanto' - gne mā te prativeśā riṣāma.*

Agni, learned man of justice and brilliance, just as we bear lovely green grass for a horse in the stables every day, so we bear good and wholesome food and other things to this fair and just house-holder as his partners in good deeds of Dharma. May we, enjoying ourselves with plenty of food and energy, health and wealth with him, never injure the honour and reputation of this noble man out of jealousy.

## 76. (Agni Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)

नाभां पृथिव्याः समिधानेऽअग्नौ रायस्पोषाय बृहते हवामहे ।  
इरम्मदं बृहदुक्थं यजत्रं जेतारमग्निं पृतनासु सासहिम् ॥७६॥

*Nābhā prthivyāḥ samidhāne'agnau rāyaspoṣāya  
brhate havāmahe. Irammadam brhaduktham  
yajatram jetāramagnim prtanāsu sāsahim.*

When the fire is lit in the vedi in the heart of the land and the battle is raging for abundance and prosperity and for high national honour, we call upon agni, a fiery leader with electric action, victorious in battle and of tremendous endurance, himself a man of plenty and prosperity, admirable of character and adorable in performance. (We call upon such a man to lead the nation.)

## 77. (Agni Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)

याः सेनाऽअभीत्वरीराव्याधिनीरुगणाऽउत ।  
ये स्तेना ये च तस्करास्ताँस्तेऽअग्नेऽपिदधाम्यास्ये ॥७७॥

*Yāḥ senā' abhītvārīrāvyādhinīrugaṇā'uta. Ye  
stenāye ca taskarāstāñste'agne'pi dadhāmyāsyē.*

There are the forces up against in arms, large, swift and ready to strike. There are the thieves and the smugglers. All these that are there, I throw into the flames of fire. President of the Council, commander of the army, you do the same.

## 78. (Agni Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)

दशंष्ट्राभ्यां मलिम्लुञ्जमभ्यैस्तस्कराँऽउत ।  
हनुभ्याथंस्तेनान् भगवस्ताँस्त्वं खादु सुखादितान् ॥७८॥

*Daṁṣṭrābhyāṁ malimlūñjambhyaistaskaraṇ'uta. Hanubhyāṁ stenān bhagavastāñstvaṇ khāda sukhādītān.*

Ruler of the land, Chief of law and order, tear the night-walkers and highway men with the fangs of punishment, crush the robbers and smugglers with the jaws of justice. Seize and hold the thieves and grabbers of others' rights and property with the chains of law. You eliminate them all.

**79. (Senapati Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)**

ये जनैषु मलिम्लव स्तेनासस्तस्करा वने ।  
ये कक्षेष्वघायवस्तांस्ते दधामि जम्भयोः ॥७९॥

*Ye janeṣu malimlava stenāsastaskarā vane. Ye kakṣeṣvaghāyavastāñste dadhāmi jambhayoḥ.*

Chief of law and order, those who commit despicable acts in the public, rob and smuggle in the forests, and commit crimes in high and hiding places and live a life of sin and crime, all these I put into the court of your justice.

**80. (Adhyapaka-Upadeshika Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)**

योऽअस्मभ्यमरातीयाद्यश्च नो द्वेषते जनः ।  
निन्दाद्योऽअस्मान् धिप्साच्च सर्वं तं भस्मसा कुरु ॥८०॥

*Yo'asmabhyamarātīyādyāśca no dveṣate janah. Nindādyo' asmān dhipsācca sarvaṁ taṁ bhasmasā kuru.*

Ruler of the land, if a person maligns us out of hostility, or hates us out of jealousy, or speaks ill of us out of contempt, or deceives us to injure and destroy us, reduce all that hate, anger and negativity to ashes.



## 81. (Purohita &amp; Yajamana Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)

संशितं मे ब्रह्म संशितं वीर्यं बलम् ।

संशितं क्षत्रं जिष्णु यस्याहमस्मि पुरोहितः ॥८१॥

*Saṁśitaṁ me brahma saṁśitaṁ vīryaṁ balam.  
Saṁśitaṁ kṣatraṁ jiṣṇu yasyāhamasmi puro-  
hitaḥ.*

I am the high-priest of the yajamana, foremost in his creative and constructive projects. May the yajamana's knowledge of the Veda and mine be commendable. May his strength and prowess and mine be admirable. May his power and dominion and mine be great and praise-worthy.

## 82. (Sabhapati &amp; Yajamana Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)

उदेषां बाहूऽतिरमुद्वर्चोऽथो बलम् ।

क्षिणोमि ब्रह्मणा मित्रानुन्नयामि स्वाँ२ ॥८२॥

*Udeṣāṁ bāhū' atiramudvarco' atho balam.  
Kṣiṇomi brahmaṇā'mitrānunnayāmi svāñ'  
aham.*

I am the high-priest of the yajamana. With my knowledge and science of the Veda, I overcome the strength of arms, power and valour, honour and lustre of the others, i.e., thieves, robbers and cut-throats, etc., reduce their strength to nullity, and raise our honour and lustre high.

## 83. (Yajamana &amp; Purohita Devata, Nabhanedishtha Ṛshi)

अन्नपतेऽन्नस्य नो देहानमीवस्य शुष्मिणः ।

प्रप्र दातारं तारिषुऽऊर्जं नो धेहि द्विपदे चतुष्पदे ॥८३॥

*Annapate'nnasya no dehyanamīvasya śuṣmīṇaḥ.  
Pra pra dātāraṁ tārīṣa' ūrjaṁ no dhehi dvipade  
catuṣpade.*

Lord of food and energy, bless us with food, nourishing, invigorating, free from pollution and pleasing to taste. Bless the giver, the yajamana, to advance and attain fulfilment and prosperity. Give us energy both for humans and the animals.

इति एकादशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER—XII

## 1. (Agni Devata, Vatsapri Ṛshi)

दृशा॒नो रु॒क्मऽउ॒र्व्या व्य॒द्यौद् दु॒र्म॒र्ष॒मायुः श्रि॒ये रु॒चा॒नः ।  
अ॒ग्नि॒र॒मृ॒तौऽअ॒भ॒व॒द्व॒यो॒भिर्य॒दे॒नं द्यौ॒र॒ज॒न॒य॒त्सु॒रे॒ताः ॥१॥

*Drśāno rukma 'urvyā vyadyaud durmarṣamāyuh  
śriye rucānaḥ. Agniramṛto 'abhavadvayo-  
bhiryadenam dyaurajanayatsuretāḥ.*

Agni, Lord of Light, Light Itself, the Sun, explodes into light and illuminates the earth and reveals all the objects on the earth. The self-luminous lord, Himself the immortal seed of life, for His own glory and joy of the creatures, creates forms of indestructible life with foods as means and support of life. And He it is who creates the man of knowledge and vision (to show the divine path of life to others).

## 2. (Agni Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

न॒क्तो॒षासा॒ सम॑न॒सा वि॒रूपे॒ धा॒प॒ये॒ते शि॒शु॒मे॒कं॑ स॒मी॒ची ।  
द्या॒वा॒क्षा॒मा रु॒क्मोऽअ॒न्तर्वि॒भा॒ति दे॒वाऽअ॒ग्निं धा॒रय॑न्  
द्र॒वि॒णो॒दाः ॥२॥

*Natkoṣāsā samanasā virūpe dhāpayete  
śiśumekaṁ samīcī. Dyāvākṣāmā rukmo'  
antarvibhāti devā 'agniṁ dhārayan draviṇodāḥ.*

The night and the dawn, one dark, the other luminous, both different in form but of equal mind, together nurse one child, the sun, like two mothers. The self-luminous agni, light and life of the universe — of which the sun is a child — pervades both the earth and

the heavens. All the powers of nature which sustain and invigorate life hold on to agni, the central life and spirit.

### 3. (Savita Devata, Shyavashva Rshi)

विश्वा रूपाणि प्रतिमुञ्चते कविः प्रासावीद् भद्रं द्विपदे  
चतुष्पदे। वि नाकमख्यत्सविता वरेण्योऽनु प्रयाणमुषसो  
विराजति ॥३॥

*Viśvā rūpāṇi pratimuñcate kaviḥ prāsāvīd  
bhadraṁ dvipade catuṣpade. Vi nākamakhyat  
savitā vareṇyo 'nu prayāṇamuṣaso virājati.*

Savita, lord of light and life, the sun, choice of all, watches all and inspires all. It lights up the dawn and illuminates and reveals all the forms of existence. It creates the means of life and support for the humans and the animals, and lights up the heavens above.

### 4. (Garutman Devata, Shyavashva Rshi)

सुपर्णोऽसि गरुत्माँस्त्रिवृत्ते शिरो गायत्रं चक्षुर्बृहद्रथन्तरे  
पक्षौ । स्तोमोऽआत्मा छन्दाश्चस्याङ्गानि यजूंश्चि नाम ।  
साम ते तनूर्वीमदेव्यं यज्ञायज्ञियं पुच्छं धिष्याः शफाः ।  
सुपर्णोऽसि गरुत्मान्दिवं गच्छ स्वः पत ॥४॥

*Suparṇo 'si garutmāñstrivṛtte śiro gāyatraṁ  
cakṣurbṛhadrathantare pakṣau. Stoma' ātma  
chandāṁsyaṅgāni yajūṁṣi nāma. Sāma te  
tanūrvāmadevyam yajñāyajñiyam pucchaṁ  
dhiṣṇyāḥ śaphāḥ. Suparṇo 'si garutmān divaṁ  
gaccha svaḥ pata.*

Man of knowledge and of the power of knowledge, you are like a celestial bird with beautiful wings and a high-flying soul: threefold virtue of knowledge, action and divine worship is your head and

brain by which you ward off the miseries of others. The knowledge of gayatri verses is your eye and vision. Brihad-rathantara sama verses are like your wings, something like a chariot by which you can cross the rivers of misery. Rigveda is your soul. The chhanda verses of the Veda are like the limbs of your body. The verses of Yajurveda are like your name and identity. Samaveda is like your body. The do's and dont's of the Vamadevy Samans are like your back bone. The roll of your voice is like your claws. You are like the divine eagle, Garuda, majestic and magnanimous. You are the sun, master of grandeur. Rise to the heavens. Find the bliss of heaven.

##### 5. (Vishnu Devata, Shyavashva Ṛshi)

विष्णोः क्रमोऽसि सपत्नहा गायत्रं छन्दोऽआरोह पृथिवीमनु  
विक्रमस्व विष्णोः क्रमोऽस्यभिमातिहा त्रैष्टुभं छन्दोऽ-  
आरोहान्तरिक्षमनु विक्रमस्व विष्णोः क्रमोऽस्यरातीयतो  
हन्ता जागतं छन्दोऽआरोह दिवमनु विक्रमस्व विष्णोः  
क्रमोऽसि शत्रूयतो हन्तानुष्टुभं छन्दोऽआरोह दिशोऽनु  
विक्रमस्व ॥५॥

*Viṣṇoḥ kramo'si sapatnahā gāyatram chanda'ā  
roha prthivīmanu vikramasva viṣṇoḥ kramo'  
syabhimātiḥā traiṣṭubham chanda 'ārohā-  
ntarikṣamanu vikramasva viṣṇoḥ kramo'sya-  
rātīyato hantā jāgataṁ chanda 'āroha divamanu  
vikramasva viṣṇoḥ kramo'si śatrūyato  
hantānuṣṭubham chanda'āroha diśo'nu  
vikramasva.*

Brilliant man of expansive knowledge, you are an instrument of Vishnu, omnipresent lord of the world, born to eliminate the jealous rivals. Study the gayatri verses, use the power revealed in there, go and expand

over the earth, cooperate with the earth, work on its resources, and develop the wealth and prosperity of the land.

Noble scientist, you are a co-worker with omnipresent nature, born to defeat the proud and jealous forces inimical to growth. Study the trishtubh verses for knowledge and power for threefold comfort of body, mind and soul and, flying on the wings of that knowledge, cover the skies to explore and exploit the resources of the sky.

Tempestuous scientist and astronaut, you are a friend of agni, universal electric energy, born to eliminate the failures and adversities of the internal and external life. Study the jagati verses for the knowledge of light and space and, on the wings of that knowledge, reach the heavens. Cooperate with space and light energy, cooperate with universal energy and conquer the inner darkness with the light, and external failures with knowledge.

Steady man of technology, you are an instrument of eternal energy meant to serve as well as exploit the natural resources of the environment and eliminate the enemies who stem your growth. Go forward in and over all the directions on the earth and around on the wings of anushtubh verses, work with and on the currents of wind and energy and dominate over the directions to create one world on the earth in a healthy environment.

#### 6. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

अक्रन्दद्ग्नस्तनयन्निव द्यौः क्षामा रेरिहद् वीरुधः समञ्जन् ।  
सृद्यो जज्ञानो वि हीमिद्धोऽअख्यदा रोदसी भानुना  
भात्यन्तः ॥६॥

*Akrandadagni stanayanniva dyauḥ kṣāmā  
rerihad vīrudhaḥ samañjan. Sadyo jajñāno vi  
hīmiddho' akhyadā rodasī bhānunā bhātyantaḥ.*

Agni roars like thunder in the sky and proclaims itself. Colourfully vitalizing the trees it caresses and blesses the earth with beauty and fruit. Properly lighted, it shines bright and immediately makes itself known. Between the earth and the heavens it blazes with its own splendour like the sun.

(Just as agni is radiant and benevolent with its own majesty, so should the ruler/President of the republic be brilliant with his own qualities of nature, character and actions and bless the people with his grace and benevolence. Only a person of benevolence and brilliance deserves to be the ruler.)

#### 7. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)

अग्नेऽभ्यावर्त्तिन्भि मा निवर्त्तस्वायुषा वर्चसा प्रजया  
धनेन । सन्या मेधया रय्या पोषेण ॥७॥

*Agne'bhyāvarttinnabhi mā nivarttasvāyuṣā  
varcasā prajayā dhanena. Sanyā medhayā rayyā  
poṣeṇa.*

Agni, brilliant and blazing presence abiding before us, generous man of knowledge, come blessing us with health and longevity, lustre of life, children and family, wealth and prosperity, acquisition and fulfilment, discriminative intelligence, beauty and dignity of life, and all-round growth and progress.

8. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

अग्नेऽअङ्गिरः शतं ते सन्त्वावृतः सहस्रं तऽउपावृतः।  
अथा पोषस्य पोषेण पुनर्नो नष्टमाकृधि पुनर्नो रयिमा-  
कृधि ॥८॥

*Agne'angirah śataṁ te santvāvṛtaḥ sahasraṁ ta'  
upāvṛtaḥ. Adhā poṣasya poṣeṇa punarno  
naṣṭamākṛdhi punarno rayimā kṛdhi.*

Agni, lord of light, knowledge and power/Man of natural and material science, come and visit us a hundred times with your acts and gifts. And may the blessings of your visits and gifts be a thousandfold for us. With the strength and support of your promoters, recreate and supplement for us whatever we might have lost in knowledge or natural and material wealth. Rebuild and regain for us whatever honour and prestige we might have lost or compromised.

9. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

पुनरूर्जा निवर्त्तस्व पुनरग्नऽइषायुषा ।  
पुनर्नः पाह्यहंसः ॥९॥

*Punarūrjā nivarttasva punaragna' iṣāyuṣā.  
Punarnaḥ pāhyaṁhasaḥ.*

Agni, brilliant power of light and knowledge/Man of knowledge and science, come, return your visits with the gifts of food and energy, health and age. Save us from sin and evil deeds again and again, and inspire us to do great things.

10. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

सह रय्या निवर्त्तस्वाग्ने पिन्वस्व धारया ।  
विश्वप्स्या विश्वतस्परि ॥१०॥



*Saha rayyā nivarttasvāgne pinvasva dhāryā.  
Viśvapsnyā viśvataspari.*

Agni, brilliant power/Enlightened sages, come with all the wealth, come with gifts of that language and that intelligence which holds for us all the means and materials of comfort and prosperity. Come, and help us grow in all directions of life.

**11. (Agni Devata, Dhruva Ṛshi)**

आ त्वाहार्षमन्तरभूर्ध्रुवस्तिष्ठाविचाचलिः ।

विशस्त्वा सवी वाञ्छन्तु मा त्वद्राष्ट्रमधिभ्रशत् ॥११॥

*Ā tvāhārṣamantarabhūrdhruvastiṣṭhāvicācaliḥ.  
Viśastvā sarvā vāñchantu mā tvadrāṣṭram-  
adhibhraśat.*

Agni/Ruler of the land, we accept you and conduct you to the council as the ruler. Grace the seat of your office, be firm and stay inviolable. All the people accept and honour you. Let the land and the nation, under your control, never fail and fall to ruin.

**12. (Varuna Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)**

उदुत्तमं वरुण पाशमस्मदवाधमं वि मध्यमथं श्रथाय ।

अथा वयमादित्य व्रते तवानागसोऽदितये स्याम ॥१२॥

*Uduttamaṁ varuṇa pāśamasmadavādhamam vi  
madhyamaṁ śrathāya. Athā vayamāditya vrata  
tavānāgaso aditaye syāma.*

Varuna, lord of freedom and bondage, Ruler of the land, power of law and liberty, loosen and untie our chains of bondage of the highest, medium and the lowest order and let them drop from us. And then O Sun, lord of majesty, we shall be free from evil, crime and sin

and, dedicated to the vows of your discipline and law, we shall serve our land of inviolable freedom and integrity.

### 13. (Agni Devata, Trita Ṛshi)

अग्ने बृहन्नुषसामूर्ध्वोऽअस्थान्निर्जगन्वान् तमसो ज्योतिषागात् ।  
अग्निर्भानुना रुशता स्वङ्गोऽआ जातो विश्वा सद्मान्यप्राः ॥१३॥

*Agre brhannuṣasāmūrdhvo' asthānnirjaganvān  
tamaso jyotiṣāgāt. Agnirbhānunā ruśatā svaṅga'  
ā jāto viśvā sadmānyaprāḥ.*

Agni, the sun, great, first and foremost, positioned over and above the dawn, comes forth from the dark and rises with all its glory. Resplendent with its wonderful beams which adorn it like brilliant limbs of its personality, it expands over the regions of the world, dispels the darkness and illuminates them all over with its light. (So should the ruler, first and great among the brilliant people of the land, come forth with the greatness of his personality, illuminate the land and glorify all the people.)

### 14. (Jiva & Ishwara Devata, Trita Ṛshi)

हंसः शुचिषद्वसुरन्तरिक्षसद्भोता वेदिषदतिथिर्दुरोणसत् ।  
नृषद्वरसद्वत्सद्वयोमसद्वज्रा गोजाऽऋतजाऽअद्विजाऽऋतं  
बृहत् ॥१४॥

*Haṁsaḥ śuciṣad vasurantarikṣasaddhotā  
vediṣadatithirduronasat. Nṛṣad varasad ṛtasad  
vyomasadabjā gojā' ṛtajā' adriajā' ṛtaṁ brhat.*

Hansa is the great soul that destroys evil. It exists in purity. It lives in all and all live in it. It fills the skies and expresses in holy work. It is the giver and receiver

of oblations in yajna. It sits in the vedi and in the earth. It is rambling around as a venerable visitor. It stays in the home and in the sky and all through the seasons. It rules over people and commands the commanders. It is with and above the best of people. It lives in truth and in virtuous conduct. It is in space and in the heart. It is in the waters and in the vitality of prana, and it creates the waters and the vitality. It activates the senses, moves the animals and magnetizes the earth. It creates the universal law and abides in it. It forms the mountains and the clouds and it showers with the rain. It is the truth and dynamic reality of existence, and it is great over all.

(It is the man of such an individual soul, inspired by the attributes of the great supreme soul, who deserves to be the ruler.)

### 15. (Agni Devata, Trita Rshi)

सीद त्वं मातुरस्याऽउपस्थे विश्वान्यग्ने वयुनानि विद्वान् ।  
मैनां तपसा मार्चिषाऽभिषौचीरन्तरस्याथऽशुक्रज्योति-  
र्विभाहि ॥१५॥

*Sīda tvaṁ māturasyā'upasthe viśvānyagne  
vayunāni vidvān. Maināṁ tapasā mā'rciṣā'bhi-  
śocīrantarasyāṁ śukraṁjyotirvibhāhi.*

Agni/Ruler/individual soul, you know all the ways of the world. Sit in the lap of this mother earth/mother-land/mother. Don't hurt her with the heat of your power and passion. Don't dazzle her with the beams of your knowledge. Light of knowledge and power of vitality, be in the heart of the mother and shine there with the light of life.

## 16. (Agni Devata, Trita Rshi)

अन्तरग्ने रुचा त्वमुखायाः सद्ने स्वे ।  
तस्यास्त्वःहरसा तपज्जातवेदः शिवो भव ॥१६॥

*Antaragne rucā tvamukhāyāḥ sadane sve.  
Tasyāstvaṁ harasā tapañjātavedaḥ śivo bhava.*

Omniscient Agni/All knowing wide-awake ruler of the land, brilliant with your own light in your place in the world/dominion, blazing with your power and glory, be good and kind to the people.

## 17. (Agni Devata, Trita Rshi)

शिवो भूत्वा मह्यमग्नेऽअथो सीद शिवस्त्वम् ।  
शिवाः कृत्वा दिशः सर्वाः स्वं योनिमिहासदः ॥१७॥

*Śivo bhūtvā mahyamagne atho sīda śivastvam.  
Śivaḥ kṛtvā diśaḥ sarvāḥ svaṁ yonimihāsadaḥ.*

Agni, ruler of the land, having been good and kind to us, the people, sit at peace undisturbed. And then, having rendered all the regions of the land in all directions safe and secure in the good life, be comfortable with satisfaction in your own office of justice and governance.

## 18. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

दिवस्परि प्रथमं जज्ञेऽअग्निरस्मद् द्वितीयं परि जातवेदाः ।  
तृतीयमप्सु नृमणाऽअजस्त्रमिन्धानऽएनं जरते स्वाधीः ॥१८॥

*Divaspari prathamam jajñe' agnirasmad  
dviṭīyam pari jātavedāḥ. Trṭīyamapsu nṛmaṇā'  
ajasramindhāna enaṁ jarate svādhiḥ.*

Agni, the sun, first rises over the heavens. Then it rises over us all illuminating our world. Third, it

emerges in the pranic energies of nature, in the waters and in the mind of humanity — thus illuminating and activating everything and every mind from within. The pious and the devout people invoke, light and worship Agni, perpetual power, spirit and light of the world.

(Just as Agni is the power, spirit and light of the world, so should the ruler be. And so should he/she vitalize and illuminate the people, and so should the people adore him/her.)

#### 19. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)

विद्वा तैऽअग्ने त्रेधा त्रयाणि विद्वा ते धाम विभृता  
पुरुत्रा । विद्वा ते नाम परमं गुहा यद्विद्वा तमुत्सं यतऽ-  
आजगन्थ ॥१९॥

*Vidmā te 'agne tredhā trayāṇi vidmā te dhāma vibhṛtā purutrā. Vidmā te nāma paramam guhā yad vidmā tamutsam yata' ājagantha.*

Agni, light, energy and power of the world, let us know the three orders of the three powers of yours (heat, light and electricity). Lord of majesty, love and favourite of all, let us explore and know the various forms and places where you exist, which you support and which support you. Let us know that supreme name and the thing you are in the essence which is hidden in a mysterious cave. Let us discover the spring, the water and the cloud from where you issue forth in formal existence (so that we may be blest with the power and prosperity which follows the discovery and the applications).

20. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)

समुद्रे त्वा नृमणाऽअप्स्वन्तर्नृचक्षाऽईधे दिवो अग्नऽ-  
ऊर्धन् । तृतीये त्वा रजसि तस्थिवाथ्समपामुपस्थे  
महिषाऽअवर्धन् ॥२०॥

*Samudre tvā nṛmaṇā'apsvantarnṛcakṣā'idḥe divo agna'ūdhan. Tṛtīye tvā rajasi tasthīvāñ-samapāmupasthe mahiṣā' avardhan.*

Agni, light and life of the world, a leader of thought among men, as I am, I discover and light you in the oceans. A visionary of humanity, I discover you in the foods, in the vapours and in the clouds. In the third region of the heavens of light, abiding in the solar sphere, in the dawn and in the heart of steam and flowing waters, great men discover, light and develop you.

21. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)

अक्रन्ददग्नि स्तनयन्निव द्यौः क्षामा रेरिहद् वीरुधः  
समञ्जन् । सद्यो जज्ञानो वि हीमिद्धोऽअख्यदा रोदसी  
भानुना भात्यन्तः ॥२१॥

*Akrandadagni stanayanniva dyauḥ kṣāmā rerihad vīrudhaḥ samañjan. Sadyo jajñāno vi hīmiddho' akhyadā rodasī bhānunā bhātyantaḥ.*

Agni, light and energy of life, roaring as lightning, reverberates in the skies with an explosion. Lighted well all-round and immediately blazing, it shines and illuminates everything. Between the heaven and the earth it shines with the beams of its own brilliance. The light reaches the earth, energizes the soil and emerges in the beauty of vegetation.

## 22. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

श्रीणामुदारो धरुणो रयीणां मनीषाणां प्रार्थीणः सोमगोपाः।  
वसुः सूनुः सहसोऽअप्सु राजा विभात्यग्रोऽउषसामिधानः ॥२२॥

*Śrīṇāmudāro dharuṇo rayīṇāṃ manīṣāṇāṃ  
prārpaṇaḥ somagopaḥ. Vasuḥ sūnuḥ sahaso'  
apsu rājā vibhātyagra uṣasāmīdhānaḥ.*

Generous lord of the light and glory of life, spirit of the graces of nature, sustainer of wealth and beauty, source of desire and fulfilment, guardian of the sweetness, joy and greenery of the earth, haven and mainstay of the world, child of the very force and victory of life, brilliant in the dynamics of existence, He blazes in splendour before the dawns. Such is Agni. (Such should be the ruler.)

## 23. (Agni Devata, Vatsapri Rshi)

विश्वस्य केतुर्भुवनस्य गर्भोऽआ रोदसीऽअपृणाज्जायमानः।  
वीडुं चिदद्रिमभिनत् परायन् जना यदग्निमयजन्त  
पञ्च ॥२३॥

*Viśvasya keturbhuvanasya garbha 'ā rodasī'  
apṛṇājāyamānaḥ. Vīḍuṃ cidadrimabhinat  
parāyan janā yadagnimayajanta pañca.*

Light of the world, going everywhere, seed of life, rising as the sun, illuminating the earth and heaven, breaker of the darkest cloud, hallowed and consecrated by the people and the energies of nature, such is Agni. (Such should be the ruler in his domain.)

## 24. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

उशिक् पावको अरतिः सुमेधा मर्त्येष्वग्निर्मृतो नि धायि।  
इयर्ति धूममरुषं भरिभ्रदुच्छुकेण शोचिषा द्यामिनक्षन् ॥२४॥

*Uśik pāvako aratiḥ sumedha martyeṣvagnir-  
amṛto ni dhāyi. Iyartti dhūmamaruṣaṁ  
bharibhraducchukreṇa śociṣā dyāminakṣan.*

Immortal agni, lovely and lovable, pure and purifier, intelligent and self-conscious, a holy presence, is existent in men and women. The same throws up the fiery smoke upward and with instantaneous light illuminates the sun and heaven.

## 25. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)

दृशानो रुक्मऽउर्व्या व्यद्यौर्मुर्मर्षमायुः श्रिये रुचानः ।  
अग्निर्मृतोऽभवद्वयोभिर्यदेनं द्यौरजनयत् सुरेताः ॥२५॥

*Drśāno rukma'urvyā vyadya uddurmarṣamāyuh  
śriye rucānaḥ. Agniramṛto' abhavadvayobhir-  
yadenam dyaurajanayatsuretāḥ.*

Agni, immortal light and vitality of existence, brilliant, golden glorious, explodes in heaven and illuminates everything with the earth. In love, as if, with the beauty of the world, it assumes various forms of self-assertive and inviolable life. And yet that Heavenly Power which creates this agni and brings it into existence is another, the Eternal Life of life and Light of light.

## 26. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)

यस्तैऽअद्य कृणवद्भद्रशोचेऽपूपं देव घृतवन्तमग्ने ।  
प्र तं नय प्रतरं वस्योऽअच्छभि सुम्नं देवभक्तं यविष्ठ ॥२६॥

*Yaste'adya kṛṇavadbhadraśoce'pūpaṁ deva  
ghṛtavantamagne. Pra taṁ naya prataraṁ  
vasyo' acchābhi sumnaṁ devabhaktaṁ yaviṣṭha.*

Agni, brilliant and blissful lord of light, generous



and ever youthful, whosoever may well prepare and faithfully offer for you rich and sumptuous food as sacrifice to-day, shower on him/her the gift of your light and take that favourite of the gods across to the world of joy.

27. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

आ तं भज सौश्रवसेष्वग्नऽउक्थऽउक्थऽआभज शस्य-  
माने । प्रियः सूर्ये प्रियोऽअग्ना भवात्युज्जातेन भिनद-  
दुज्जनित्रैः ॥२७॥

*Ā taṁ bhaja sauśravaseṣvagna'uktha'uktha ā  
bhaja śasyamāne. Priyaḥ sūrye priyo' agnā  
bhavātyujjātena bhinadadujjanitvaiḥ.*

Men of knowledge, wisdom and expertise, celebrate agni and promote it among the famous and the prosperous. Sing of it in verses of praise on the auspicious and admirable occasions of yajna. It is dear to the men of heat and light and the sun. Promote it with the hopes and actions of your children. Promote it with the hopes and aspirations of those who are yet to be born.

28. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Rshi)

त्वामग्ने यजमानाऽअनु द्यून् विश्वा वसु दधिरे वार्याणि ।  
त्वया सह द्रविणमिच्छमाना व्रजं गोमन्तमुशिजो  
विवव्रुः ॥२८॥

*Tvāmagne yajamānā' anu dyūn viśvā vasu  
dadhire vāryāṇi. Tvayā saha draviṇa-  
micchamānā vrajaṁ gomantamuśijo vivavruḥ.*

Agni, lord of fire and science, the experts of yajna dedicated to you, with the use of fire and your blessings,

daily pursue and achieve all the desired objects of the world. Men of reason, intelligence and will, desirous of wealth, choose for research and work on the cowshed and the cloud with the rays of the sun for the realisation of progress and prosperity.

### 29. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)

अस्ताव्यग्निर्नराश्च सुशेवो वैश्वानरऽऋषिभिः सोमगोपाः।  
अद्वेषे द्यावापृथिवी हुवेम देवा धत्त रयिमस्मे सुवीरम्॥२९॥

*Astāvyaṅnirnarāṁ suśevo vaiśvānarā'ṛṣibhiḥ  
somagopāḥ. Adveṣe dyāvāpṛthivī huvema devā  
dhatta rayimasme suvīram.*

Agni, worshipped by seers and sages, is the darling of humanity, auspicious and adorable. Omnipresent, universal and all-commanding, it is the guardian and promoter of the means of life, peace and joy. We invoke the powers of earth and heaven — powers free of hate and jealousy and sources of bliss. Great men of the world, brilliant and generous, guardians of the peace and prosperity of life, generate and hold for us the wealth and power of life and polity which creates a great nation and fearless humanity.

### 30. (Agni Devata, Virupaksha Ṛshi)

समिधाग्निं दुवस्यत घृतैर्बोधयतातिथिम् ।  
आस्मिन् हव्या जुहोतन ॥३०॥

*Samidhā'gnim duvasyata ghṛtairbodhayatā-  
tithim. Āsmin havyā juhutana.*

(Agni is an 'atithi', a chance guest, which comes at its own will whenever it comes. Serve it with the best of offerings you have.)

Light and serve agni (fire) with fuel and fragrant materials. Wake it up, raise it with ghee and other sumptuous offerings as you would feed a venerable chance visitor. Offer the best of yajna into the fire.

(Like the fire of yajna, serve the man of light and knowledge with the best you can offer for food and gifts whenever such a venerable person happens to visit you.)

### 31. (Agni Devata, Tapasa Rshi)

उदु त्वा विश्वे देवाऽअग्ने भरन्तु चित्तिभिः।  
स नो भव शिवस्त्वःसुप्रतीको विभावसुः॥३१॥

*Udu tvā viśve devā'agne bharantu cittibhiḥ. Sa no bhava śivastvañ supratīko vibhāvasuḥ.*

Agni, of lovely forms of manifestation and lord of infinite light and wisdom, may all the noble and generous people of the world serve and celebrate you with the best of intention, devotion and acts of worship. May Agni, light of the universe, be good and kind to us all. (May the man of knowledge and wisdom be good and kind to us all as such persons are agni in human form.)

### 32. (Agni Devata, Tapasa Rshi)

प्रेदग्ने ज्योतिष्मान् याहि शिवेभिरर्चिभिष्ट्वम् ।  
बृहद्भिर्भानुभिर्भासन् मा हिंसीस्तन्वा प्रजाः ॥३२॥

*Predagne jyotiṣmān yāhi śivebhirarcibhiṣtvam. Bṛhadbhirbhānubhirbhāsan mā hiṁsīstanvā prajāḥ.*

Agni, lord of light and life, come forth to bless us with the gracious beams of light and warmth of life. Burning and blazing with the mighty flames of fire, hurt

not our people and our children.

(As Agni, so should the ruler and the commander of the army be mighty and blazing with splendour, always protective but never unjust and hurtful.)

### 33. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)

अक्रन्ददग्नि स्तनयन्निव द्यौः क्षामा रेरिहद् वीरुधः समञ्जन्।  
सद्यो जज्ञानो वि हीमिद्धोऽअख्यदा रोदसी भानुना  
भात्यन्तः ॥३३॥

*Akrandadagni stanayanniva dyauḥ kṣāmā  
rerihadvīrudhaḥ samañjan. Sadyo jajñāno vi  
hīmiddho akhyadā rodasī bhānunā bhātyanth.*

Agni roars and thunders like lightning in the sky as it proclaims its presence on the earth. Joining every bit of life and vegetation, it inspires all forms of existence with passion and vitality and thus manifests itself, protecting and promoting life. And it goes on blazing with its mighty splendour from the earth below to the highest heaven.

(So does the scholar with his knowledge, the ruler with his power, and the commander with his force, shine and blaze all round, protecting, promoting and inspiring the nation and the environment with freedom, passion and enthusiasm).

### 34. (Agni Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

प्रप्रायमग्निर्भरतस्य शृण्वे वि यत्सूर्यो न रोचते बृहद्भाः ।  
अभि यः पुरुं पृतनासु तस्थौ दीदायु दैव्योऽअतिथिः  
शिवो नः ॥३४॥

*Pra prāyamagnirbharatasya śṛṇve vi yatsūryo  
na rocate brhadbhāḥ. Abhi yaḥ pūrum pṛtanāsu  
tasthau dīdāya daivyo' atithiḥ śivo naḥ.*

This agni, ruler/commander of the forces, attends to the affairs of the state, and, distinguished with great knowledge and brilliance of character, shines forth like the sun. He stands firm every way by the state and the nation in the battles of life and defence. Dear and favourite of the good, intelligent and generous people, moving around among the people like a visitor, may he be good, kind and beneficent to us and shine.

**35. (Apah Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

आपो देवीः प्रतिगृभ्णीतु भस्मैतत्स्योने कृणुध्वंसुरभाऽऽ  
लोके । तस्मै नमन्तां जनयः सुपत्नीर्मातेव पुत्रं बिभृताप्स्वे-  
नत् ॥३५॥

*Āpo devīḥ pratigrbhṇīta bhasmaitatsyone  
kṛṇudhvaṃ surabhā'u loke. Tasmai namantām  
janayaḥ supatnīrmāteva putraṃ bibhṛtāpsvenat.*

Celestial waters, receive this light of agni, this ray of light, this seed of life. Keep it and nourish it in some soft, fragrant and beautiful region of freedom. Wives of the most virtuous order of character, honour and bow to it to receive it. Bear it in the vapours of space as a mother bears a child in the womb.

**36. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)**

अप्स्वग्ने सधिष्टव सौषधीरनु रुध्यसे ।  
गर्भे सन् जायसे पुनः ॥३६॥

*Apsvagne sadhiṣṭava sauṣadhīranu rudhyase.  
Garbhe san jāyase punaḥ.*

Agni, seed of life, the soul with the subtle and the causal body, your home is in the celestial waters of space. You love to grow in existence with the herbs,

and thence, placed in the mother's womb, are born again.

37. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

गर्भोऽअस्योषधीनां गर्भो वनस्पतीनाम् ।

गर्भो विश्वस्य भूतस्याग्ने गर्भोऽअपामसि ॥३७॥

*Garbho' asyoṣadhīnām garbho vanaspatīnām.*

*Garbho viśvasya bhūstasyāgne garbho' apāmasi.*

Agni, light of life, seed with the subtle and the causal body, you are a child of the herbs. You are a child of the plants and trees. You are a child of the entire forms of life in existence. You are a child of the waters of earth and heaven.

38. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

प्रसद्य भस्मना योनिमपश्च पृथिवीमग्ने ।

संसृज्य मातृभिष्ट्वं ज्योतिष्मान् पुनरासदः ॥३८॥

*Prasadya bhasmanā yonimapaśca pṛthivī-  
magne. Saṁsṛjya matr̥bhiṣṭvaṁ jyotiṣmān  
punarā"sadaḥ.*

Soul, light of consciousness and seed of life, through the ashes of the funeral pyre you rise to a new home in the celestial waters of space. Then you come down to the earth to be with the forms of herbs. And then you come in to the mother's womb and are born again in a new body.

39. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

पुनरासद्य सदनमपश्च पृथिवीमग्ने ।

शेषे मातुर्यथोपस्थेऽन्तरस्याथं शिवतमः ॥३९॥

*Punarāsadya sadanamapaśca pr̥thivīmage.  
Śeṣe māturyathopasthe'ntarasyāṁ śivatamaḥ.*

Agni, soul with the desire and will to live in the forms of existence, again and again you come to find a place in the celestial waters of space. Again and again you descend to the earth to attain herbal forms of life. Then again you enter the mother's womb and rest there to grow as a part of her life within. When you are born, you sleep in her lap in peace and joy. Noble soul, be good to the mother, be the darling of her love, joy and fulfilment.

**40. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)**

पुनरूर्जा निवर्त्तस्व पुनरग्नऽङ्घ्र्यायुषा ।  
पुनर्नः पाह्यः हंसः ॥४०॥

*Punarūrja nivarttasva punaragna'iṣā'yuṣā.  
Punarnah pāhyaṁhasaḥ.*

Agni, come again with energy, come with food, come with health and vitality for a long age. Come again and again, save us from sin and evil.

**41. (Agni Devata, Vatsapree Ṛshi)**

सह रय्या निवर्त्तस्वाग्ने पिन्वस्व धारया ।  
विश्वप्स्य्या विश्वतस्परी ॥४१॥

*Saha rayyā nivarttasvāgne pinvasva dhārayā.  
Viśvapsnyā viśvataspari.*

Agni, come with wealth and honour. Come with a shower of all round nourishment and universal energy to the point of satisfaction and satiation for all and help us grow, develop and progress. Come with food for body and mind.

#### 42. ((Agni Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

बोधा मेऽअस्य वर्चसो यविष्ठ मंहिष्ठस्य प्रभृतस्य  
स्वधावः । पीर्यति त्वोऽअनु त्वो गृणाति वन्दारुष्टे तन्वं  
वन्देऽअग्ने ॥४२॥

*Bodhā me 'asya vacaso yaviṣṭha maṁhiṣṭhasya  
prabhṛtasya svadhāvaḥ. Pīyati tvo anu tvo gṛṇāti  
vandāruṣṭe tanvaṁ vande agne.*

Agni, intent listener, most youthful man/woman of independent and comfortable means, understand the sense and meaning of this great word of mine, important, worthy of attention and expressive of deep meaning with further implications. Let anyone denigrate you, let someone praise you, I am your admirer, and I appreciate and value your health of body and intelligence of mind.

#### 43. (Agni Devata, Somahuti Ṛshi)

स बोधि सूरिर्मघवा वसुपते वसुदावन् ।  
युयोध्यस्मद् द्वेषांशंसि विश्वकर्मणे स्वाहा ॥४३॥

*Sa bodhi sūrirmaghavā vasupate vasudāvan.  
Yuyodhyasmad dveṣāṁsi viśvakarmaṇe svāhā.*

Agni, man of wealth and honour, creator and generous giver of power and prosperity, intelligent lord of knowledge, know for us the truth of life and existence and, in truth of word and deed, fight out our negativities and eliminate our hostilities for the achievement of success in all the affairs of life.

#### 44. (Agni Devata, Somahuti Ṛshi)

पुनस्त्वाऽऽदित्या रुद्रा वसवः समिन्धतां पुनर्ब्रह्माणौ वसुनीथ  
यज्ञैः । घृतेन त्वं तन्वं वर्धयस्व सत्याः संन्तु यजमानस्य  
कामाः ॥४४॥



*Punastvā''dityā rudrā vasavaḥ samindhātām  
punarbrahmāṇo vasunītha yajñaiḥ. Ghr̥tena  
tvam tanvaṁ vardhayasva satyāḥ santu  
yajamānasya kāmāḥ.*

Agni, creator and giver of wealth and honour, may the brahmacharis and scholars of the Vasu, Rudra and Aditya order light you up in the vedi again and again. May the devotees of the lord of existence and masters of the science of yajna promote your gifts with the performance of yajna. Agni, power of light and life, grow on in your operations with the oblations of ghee and fragrant materials so that the plans and ambitions of the yajamana be fulfilled.

#### 45. (Pitarah Devata, Somahuti Ṛshi)

अपैत॒ व्रीत॒ वि च॑ सर्प॒तातो॒ येऽत्र॒ स्थ पु॒रा॒णा ये च॒  
नू॒तनाः॑ । अदा॒द्यमो॒ऽव॒सानं॑ पृथि॒व्याऽअ॒क्र॒न्नि॒मं पि॒तरौ॑  
लो॒कम॑स्मै ॥४५॥

*Apeta vīta vi ca sarpatāto ye'tra stha purāṇā ye  
ca nūtanāḥ. Adād yamo'vasānam prthivyā'  
akrannimam pitaro lokamasmai.*

The teachers who are old and those who are new and the parents and other seniors who are here on the earth, all should realise and actualise for young aspirants the knowledge of this world. The judge of the aspirants' performance may grant them the certificate of completion and graduation in achievement. Hence keep away from Adharma (injustice and untruth), go on firmly with Dharma (truth and justice), and realise it without delay here and now.

## 46. (Agni Devata, Somahuti Ṛshi)

संज्ञानमसि कामधरं मयि ते कामधरं भूयात् ।  
अग्नेर्भस्मास्यग्नेः पुरीषमसि चितं स्थ परिचितं ऊर्ध्वचितं  
श्रयध्वम् ॥४६॥

*Samjñānamasi kāmadharaṇam mayi te  
kāmadharaṇam bhūyāt. Agnerbhasmāsyagneḥ.  
purīṣamasi cita stha paricita' ūrdhvacitaḥ  
śrayadhvam.*

Agni, man of knowledge, having passed through the crucibles of fire like ash, you are knowledge itself, full and complete like the orb of the sun and powerful like the force of electricity. May your plans, intentions and aspirations pass on to me as mine.

Be wide-awake, collect knowledge from all round, go forward and take it to the heights. Be cooperative, mutually dependent, collectively self-dependent. Take to knowledge and to the teachers.

## 47. (Agni Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

अयंसोऽअग्निर्यस्मिन्त्सोममिन्द्रः सुतं दधे जठरं वाव-  
शानः । सहस्रियं वाजमत्यं न सप्तिंससवान्त्सन्तस्तूयसे  
जातवेदः ॥४७॥

*Ayaṁ so'agniryasmin tsomamindraḥ sutam  
dadhe jaṭhare vāvaśānaḥ. Sahasriyaṁ  
vājamatyam na saptiṁ sasavāntsantstūyase  
jātavedaḥ.*

This is that agni, vital heat of life, in which Indra, the sun, as if in love with life, places the nectar of life, Soma, like the distilled and delicious food for a thousand people. Life of life, Jataveda, generous giver as you are, you are worshipped by the devotees in your own right.

It is for the love of life that I absorb the same nectar of life into my body system. It is for the same love of life that I hold on to my darling wife and I enjoy my food and drink.

**48. (Agni Devata, Vishvamisra Rshi)**

अग्ने यत्ते दिवि वर्चः पृथिव्यां यदोषधीष्वप्स्वा यजत्र ।  
येनान्तरिक्षमुर्वततन्थ त्वेषः स भानुरर्णवो नृचक्षाः ॥४८॥

*Agne yatte divi varcaḥ prthivyāṁ yadoṣadhi-  
ṣvapsvā yajatra. Yenāntarikṣamurvātatantha  
tveṣaḥ sa bhānurarṇavo nṛcakṣāḥ.*

Agni, light of the universe, life of existence, power and presiding presence of the world, lord of yajna and friend of the yajniks, the glory that is yours shines in the heavens, vibrates in the earth, blooms in the herbs and breathes in the waters. It is the same by which the skies are pervaded and expanded. It blazes as the sun, it rolls as the oceans of space, and it watches our human performance as the universal eye.

(Let the scholar and the teacher attain the knowledge of the universal spirit, nature and life in existence and, like agni among human beings, impart the same to his/her disciples.)

**49. (Agni Devata, Vishvamisra Rshi)**

अग्ने दिवोऽर्णमच्छा जिगास्यच्छा देवाँः ॥५॥ ऊचिषे  
धिष्यथा ये । या रौचने परस्तात् सूर्यस्य याश्चावस्तादुप-  
तिष्ठन्तऽआपः ॥४९॥

*Agne divo arṇamacchā jigāsyacchā devāṅ'ūciṣe  
dhiṣṇyā ye. Ya rocane parastāt sūryasya  
yāścāvastādupatiṣṭhanta'āpaḥ.*

Agni, man of knowledge and light of the world, your knowledge reaches unto the waters of heaven and you proclaim that knowledge to the bold and the best among intelligent people who impart it to their disciples. It covers the waters which float in the luminous sphere of the sun and studies the vapours and energy vibrant on this side of the sun and beyond.

**50. (Agni Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)**

पु॒री॒ष्या॒सोऽअ॒ग्नयः॑ प्राव॒णेभिः॑ स॒जोष॑सः।

जुष॑न्तां य॒ज्ञम॒द्रुहो॑ऽनमी॒वाऽइषो॑ म॒हीः॥५०॥

*Purīṣyāso 'agnayah prāvaṇebhiḥ sajośasaḥ.  
Juṣantām yajñamadruho 'namīvā 'iṣo mahīḥ.*

All men and women of the world, experts in knowledge and blest with virtue, brilliant and energetic like agni (fire and electricity), living together with mutual love and shared qualities of enlightenment, free from hate, jealousy, fear and all physical and mental ailments, dedicate themselves to yajna (creative and constructive cooperative activities) and enjoy great plenty and prosperity of high order in life.

**51. (Agni Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)**

इ॒डा॒म॒ग्ने पु॒रु॒द॒ःसं॑सृ॒निं गोः॑ श॒श्वत्त॑म॒ःह॒र्वमा॑नाय साध ।

स्यान्नः॑ सू॒नुस्त॑नयो वि॒जावा॑ग्ने सा ते सु॒म॒तिर्भू॑त्व॒स्मे ॥५१॥

*Idāmage purudaṁsaṁ sanim goḥ śaśvattamaṁ  
havamānāya sādha. Syānnah sūnustanayo  
vijāvāgne sā te sumatirbhūtvāsme.*

Agni, light of life/brilliant man of knowledge, may your light, knowledge and intelligence be for our share. Create for us and help us create wealth of cows,

plenty of milk, food and energy, divine speech, vision and wisdom for all time for the sake of yajna and the yajniks. May we beget children capable of mighty deeds and achievements. And may the brilliant teacher bless our children with universal wealth of existence and the vision of divinity.

**52. (Agni Devata, Vishvamitra Rshi)**

अ॒यं ते योनि॑र्ऋ॒त्वियो॒ यतो जा॒तोऽअ॒रोच॑थाः ।  
तं जा॒नन्न॑ग्न॒ऽआ रो॒हाथा॑ नो वर्ध॑या र॒यिम् ॥५२॥

*Ayam te yonirṛtviyo yato jāto'arocathāḥ. Tam jānannagna'ā rohāthā no vardhaya rayim.*

Agni, man of pure soul and brilliant character like light and fire, dear son, this is your place/home of birth where, born at the right auspicious time, you shine by your life and conduct. Know this, rise high and help us advance in wealth, prosperity, honour and happiness.

**53. (Agni Devata, Vishvamitra Rshi)**

चि॒द॒सि॒ तया॑ दे॒वत॑याङ्गि॒र॒स्वद् ध्रु॒वा सी॒द ।  
प॒रि॒चि॒द॒सि॒ तया॑ दे॒वत॑याङ्गि॒र॒स्वद् ध्रु॒वा सी॒द ॥५३॥

*Cidasi tayā devatayā'ṅgirasvad dhruvā sīda. Paricidasi tayā devatayā'ṅgirasvad dhruvā sīda.*

Son/Daughter, you are knowledgeable, well aware and intelligent. Stay firm in this place of yours sitting close with that noble soul like the breath of life. Master/Mistress you are all round versatile. Stay firm in your place sitting close with the noble spirit of your Dharma and Karma. Be firm with the spirit of omniscience, giver of all wealth and joy.

## 54. (Agni Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

लोकं पूण छिद्रं पूणाथो सीद ध्रुवा त्वम् ।  
इन्द्राग्नी त्वा बृहस्पतिरस्मिन् योनावसीषदन् ॥५४॥

*Lokaṁ pūṇa chidraṁ pūṇātho sīda dhruvā tvam.  
Indrāgnī tvā bṛhaspatirasmin yonāvasīṣadan.*

Fill up, serve and complete this life. If there is any loophole, plug it. If there is any short-coming, overcome it, advance and excel. In this field of knowledge and action, may Indra and Agni, father and mother, nurture you with instruction and advice. May Brihaspati, the teacher, guardian of divine knowledge and good conduct, guide and confirm you in virtue. Be strong and stay firm in your place.

## 55. (Apah Devata, Priyamedha Ṛshi)

ताऽअस्य सूददोहसः सोमं श्रीणन्ति पृश्नयः ।  
जन्मन्देवानां विशस्त्रिष्वा रौचने दिवः ॥५५॥

*Tā'asya sūdadohasaḥ somaṁ śrīṇanti pṛśnayāḥ.  
Janmandevānām viśastriṣvā rocane divaḥ.*

Blooming women of beauty and grace, wives of noble people, in this wonderful paradisaal phase of their cultured home life, milk the dappled cows and prepare and season delicious foods with the dressing of soma. They create sweetness and joy in all the three phases of time, past, present and future, and are blest with noble and promising children.

## 56. (Indra Devata, Sutajetra Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

इन्द्रं विश्वाऽअवीवृधन्समुद्रव्यचसं गिरः ।  
रथीतमरथीनां वाजानां सत्पतिं पतिम् ॥५६॥

*Indram viśvā' avīṛdhantsamudravyacasam girah. Rathītamañ rathīnāñ vājānāñ satpatim patim.*

All the sacred voices of truth inspire and exalt Indra, man of power and glory, wide and rolling as the sea, supreme hero of the chariots and battles of life, protector of truth and Dharma, and promoter of life and its prosperity.

(The brahmacharis and brahmacharinis, who complete their education with the sacred voice of the Veda and the words of truth written and spoken by the Rishis, rise in life, and when they marry in the vaidic way, they raise families which grow in happiness and prosperity.)

**57. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

समित्सं कल्पेथाथ्संप्रियौ रोचिष्णू सुमनस्यमानौ ।  
इषमूर्जमभि संवसानौ ॥५७॥

*Samitañ sañ kalpethāñ sañpriyau rociṣṇū sumanasyamānau. Iṣamūrjamabhi sañvasānau.*

Wedded couple, two-in-one joined in love, brilliant in health and lustre, of equal and enlightened mind, decent and graceful in clothes and ornaments, both of you together plan, act and realise your goal in food, energy, prosperity, honour and glory.

**58. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

सं वां मनाथ्सि सं व्रता समु चित्तान्याकरम् ।  
अग्ने पुरीष्याधिपा भव त्वं नऽइषमूर्जं यजमानाय धेहि ॥५८॥

*Sam vāñ manāñsi sañ vratā samu cittānyā-karam. Agne purīṣyādhīpā bhava tvam na iṣamūrjam yajamānāya dhehi.*

Wedded couple, I join you as two-in-one in life and sanctify you with identical thoughts, intentions and operations, identical vows of plans, actions and achievements, and identical memories, values and aspirations.

Agni, noble teacher, high-priest of yajna, be our super-guide and guardian. Create, hold and sustain for the yajamana couple nourishment, energy, honour and prosperity.

#### 59. (Agni Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

अग्ने त्वं पुरीष्यो रयिमान् पुष्टिमाँ२॥ऽअसि ।  
शिवाः कृत्वा दिशः सर्वाः स्वं योनिमिहासदः॥५९॥

*Agne tvaṁ purīṣyo rayimān puṣṭimāñ asi. Śivāḥ  
kṛtvā diśaḥ sarvāḥ svaṁ yonimihāsadah.*

Agni, Lord of knowledge, light and power of yajna, rich in spirit, science and materials, and presiding priest of all round growth, you are dedicated to the earth and the laws of life. Rise, move abroad and, having created peace and prosperity in all directions, come and grace your super-seat of guidance.

#### 60. (Dampati Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

भवतं नः समनसौ सचेतसावरेपसौ । मा यज्ञं हिंसिष्टं  
मा यज्ञपतिं जातवेदसौ शिवौ भवतमद्य नः ॥६०॥

*Bhavataṁ naḥ samanāsau sacetasāvarepasau.  
Mā yajñāṁ hiṁsiṣṭaṁ mā yajñapatiṁ  
jātavedasau śivau bhavatamadya naḥ.*

Wedded couple, both of you be of good mind and thought toward us. Be of noble equanimity and blissful intention for us. Be free of pride, arrogance and



negativity. Violate not yajna, nor Dharma, nor the yajnapati. Reborn as master and mistress of the knowledge of creation (as children of Agni), be good and kind to us right now.

**61. (Patni Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

मातेव पुत्रं पृथिवी पुरीष्यमग्निंस्वे योनावभारुखा ।  
तां विश्वैर्देवैर्ऋतुभिः संविदानः प्रजापतिर्विश्वकर्मा वि  
मुञ्चतु ॥६१॥

*Māteva putraṁ pṛthivī purīṣyamagniṁ'sve  
yonāvabhārukhā. Tām viśvairdevairṛtubhiḥ  
saṁvidānaḥ prajāpatirviśvakarmā vi muñcatu.*

Just as the earth like a mother holds the vital heat for the nourishment of life in her womb, so does a woman worthy of love and recognition hold a brilliant soul in her womb till maturity. May Lord Vishwakarma (maker of the world), father and guardian of His children (Prajapati), with gifts and nourishment from all the seasons and powers of nature, deliver her of a noble offspring.

**62. (Nirriti Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

असुन्वन्तमयजमानमिच्छ स्तेनस्येत्यामन्विहि तस्करस्य ।  
अन्यमस्मदिच्छ सा तं ऽइत्या नमो देवि निर्ऋते तुभ्य-  
मस्तु ॥६२॥

*Asunvantamayajamānamiccha stenasyetyā-  
manvihi taskarasya. Anyamasmadiccha sā ta'  
ityā namo devi nirṛte tubhyamastu.*

Nir-riti, spirit of adversity, desire to catch the stingy and the miserly who does not perform the yajna and does not extract the soma for libations. Pursue the

thief and the smuggler and catch him on the way. Go to someone other than me. That is your desired object and action. Salutations to you, power of justice.

**63. (Nirriti Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

नमः सु ते निरर्हते तिग्मतेजोऽयस्मयं विचृता बन्धमेतम् ।  
यमेन त्वं यस्या संविदानोत्तमे नाकेऽअधिरोहयैनम् ॥६३॥

*Namaḥ su te nirrte tigmatejo'yasmayaṁ vicṛtā bandhametam. Yamena tvaṁ yamyā saṁvidān-ottame nāke'adhi rohayainam.*

Power of eternal law, eternal felicity and adversity, your splendour is awful. You go with the law and are one with the law. Salutations to you. Undo the iron-chains of slavery and take this yajamana to the heights of heavenly bliss.

**64. (Nirriti Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

यस्यास्ते घोरऽआसञ्जुहोम्येषां बन्धानामवसर्जनाय । यां  
त्वा जनो भूमिरिति प्रमन्दते निरर्हतिं त्वाहं परिवेद  
विश्वतः ॥६४॥

*Yasyāste ghora'āsañjuhomyeṣāṁ bandhānā-mavasarjanāya. Yām tvā jano bhūmiriti pramandate nirṛtiṁ tvā'haṁ pariveda viśvataḥ.*

Awful spirit of adversity, eternal felicity, ever-abiding with the law, I offer the oblations into your mouth/ in the yajna vedi for the breaking of the chains of existence. Ordinary folks play with you in a state of wanton negligence, feeling that you are the all forbearing earth. But I know you well for what you are, spirit of justice, as the mother of felicity as well as the power of retribution.

## 65. (Yajamana Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

यं ते देवी निर्ऋतिराब्रबन्ध पाशं ग्रीवास्वविचृत्यम् । तं ते  
विष्याम्यायुषो न मध्यादथैतं पितुर्मद्भि प्रसूतः । नमो भूत्यै  
येदं चकार ॥६५॥

*Yam te devī nirṛtirābabandha pāśam grīvā-  
svavicṛtyam. Tam te vi śyāmyāyūṣo na madhyād-  
athaitam pitumaddhi prasūtaḥ. Namo bhūtyai  
yedaṁ cakāra.*

Yajamana, the inexorable chain which the spirit of adversity, in full justice, had tied round your throat for want of yajna, I undo from the centre of your life right away. Regenerated through yajna, eat of this holy food. The spirit of generosity has done this miracle. Salutations to the spirit of generosity.

## 66. (Agni Devata, Vishvasu Ṛshi)

निवेशनः सङ्गमनो वसूनां विश्वा रूपाऽभिचष्टे शचीभिः ।  
देवऽइव सविता सत्यधर्मेन्द्रो न तस्थौ समरे पथीनाम् ॥६६॥

*Niveśanaḥ saṅgamano vasūnām viśvā rūpā'bhicaṣṭe śacībhiḥ. Deva'iva savitā satyadharmendro na tasthau samare pathīnām.*

Who is a noble yajamana? A successful householder (grihasthi)? The man of vitality who takes a wife, makes a home, creates wealth and contributes to life like Savita, the creator; who watches and illuminates all forms of life on earth with his eyes like the sun, and manages various developments with his acts like Indra, the leader; who is firm in true Dharma and stands inviolable in the battles of the pathmakers of the world — such a man is the right yajamana and a noble house-holder.

67. (Krishivala Kavayah Devata, Vishvavasū R̥shi)

सीरा युज्जन्ति क्वयौ युगा वितन्वते पृथक् ।  
धीरा देवेषु सुमन्या ॥६७॥

*Sīrā yuñjanti kavayo yugā vi tanvate pr̥thak.  
Dhīrā deveṣu sumnayā.*

Men of vision and intelligence use the plough and the yoke. The men of constancy among the brilliant and the generous separately as well as together devoutly in peace expand the beauty and graces of life and knowledge.

68. (Krishivala Kavaya Devata, Vishvavasū R̥shi)

युनक्तु सीरा वि युगा तनुध्वं कृते योनौ वपतेह बीजम् ।  
गिरा च श्रुष्टिः सभरा असन्नो नेदीयऽइत्सुण्यः पक्वमेयात् ॥६८॥

*Yunakta sīra vi yugā tanudhvaṁ kṛte yonau  
vapateha bījam. Girā ca śruṣṭiḥ sabharā asanno  
nedīya' it sṛṇyah pakvameyāt.*

Work with the plough and yoke the horses/ bullocks. Expand the agriculture and its methods, tools and knowledge. Prepare the soil and sow the seed. In accordance with the knowledge of agriculture develop many kinds of produce of the richest order. And when the grains are ripe for harvesting, reap and bring the harvest home for all of us.

69. (Krishivala Devata, Kumaraharita R̥shi)

शुनः सु फाला विकृषन्तु भूमिः शुनं कीनाशाऽअभियन्तु  
वाहैः । शुनासीरा हविषा तोशमाना सुपिप्पलाऽओषधीः  
कर्त्तन्नास्मे ॥६९॥

*Śunaṁ su phālā vi kṛṣantu bhūmiṁ śunaṁ  
kīnāśā'abhi yantu vāhaiḥ. Śunāsīrā havīṣā  
tośamānā supippalā oṣadhīḥ kartanāsmāi.*

Let the plough-shares turn the soil well. Let the farmers merrily follow the bullocks while they till the land and sow the seeds. May the sun and the air supplemented by the oblations of rich materials bless the herbs and plants with delicious fruit and nourishing grain.

**70. (Krishivala Devata, Kumaraharita Ṛshi)**

घृतेन॒ सीता॒ मधुना॒ समज्यतां॒ विश्वैर्दे॒वैरनु॒मता म॒रुद्भिः ।  
ऊर्ज॑स्वती॒ पयसा॒ पिन्व॑माना॒स्मान्त्सी॑ते॒ पयसा॒भ्याव॑-  
वृ॒त्स्व ॥७०॥

*Ghṛtena sītā madhunā samajyatām viśvair-  
devairanumatā Marudbhiḥ. Ūrjasvatī payasā  
pinvamānāsmāntsīte payasā'bhyā vavṛtsva.*

Let the furrow in the field, made by the plough-share and levelled and refined by the leveller, accepted and approved by all the noble and generous people and vitalized by winds and rain, be enriched with water, ghee, sugar and honey. Energized and enriched thus with food, the field may yield for us a wealth of delicious nourishment.

**71. (Krishivala Devata, Kumaraharita Ṛshi)**

लाङ्गलं॑ पवी॒रवत्सु॑शेव॒स्सोम॑पित्स॒रु । तदु॒द्वप॑ति॒ गामविं॑  
प्रफ॒व्यं च॒ पीव॑रीं प्र॒स्थाव॑द्रथ॒वाहन॑म् ॥७१॥

*Lāṅgalam pavīravat suśevaṁ somapitsaru.  
Tadudvapati gāmaviṁ prapharvyam ca pīvarīm  
prasthāvadrathavāhanam.*

The plough, fitted with the share, symbol of peace and joy, a tool of soma—plenty, prosperity and happiness — drawn by horses or bullocks and held firmly by the hilt, turns up the crust of the kind and generous earth to make it ready for sowing.

**72. (Mitra & others Devata, Kumaraharita Ṛshi)**

कामं कामदुग्धे धुक्ष्व मित्राय वरुणाय च ।  
इन्द्रायश्विभ्यां पूष्णे प्रजाभ्यऽओषधीभ्यः ॥७२॥

*Kāmaṁ kāmādughe dhukṣva mitrāya varuṇāya  
ca. Indrāyāśvibhyāṁ pūṣṇe prajābhya'  
oṣadhībhyah.*

Mother of fulfilment and source of satisfaction, generous earth/furrow of the field/holy cow, let the desires be fulfilled for friends, noble scholars and guests, persons of power and glory, the people, powers of health and pranic energies, and for the growth of herbs and trees.

**73. (Aghnya Devata, Kumaraharita Ṛshi)**

विमुच्यध्वमघ्न्या देवयानाऽअगन्म तमसस्पारमस्य ।  
ज्योतिरापाम ॥७३॥

*Vimucyadhvamaghnyā devayānā'aganma  
tamasaspāramasya. Jyotirāpāma.*

Be free from poverty, ill-health and ignorance. Let us be rich with the holy inviolable cows for nourishment and prosperity. May we cross this darkness and attain to the light of the sun and the glory of life.

## 74. (Ashvins Devata, Kumaraharita Ṛshi)

स॒जूर॒ब्दोऽअ॒र्यवो॒भिः स॒जूरू॒षाऽअ॒रु॒णीभिः । स॒जोष॑सा-  
व॒श्विना॒ द॒ःसौ॒भिः स॒जुः सूर॑ऽएत॒शेन स॒जुर्वै॑श्वान॒रऽइ॒ड्या  
घृ॒तेन॒ स्वाहा॑ ॥७४॥

*Sajūrabdo'ayavobhiḥ sajūruṣā' aruṇībhiḥ.  
Sajoṣasāvaśvinā daṁsobhiḥ śajūḥ sūra' etaśena  
sajūrvaiśvānara' iḍayā ghṛtena svāhā.*

The year goes with the divisions of time, the dawn is one with the ruddy morning, the pranic energies express themselves in the actions of nature and of living beings, the sun shines and radiates light with its rays, the vital heat loves the earth, the libations of yajna and the voice of the Veda.

(So should the people live together with one another. So should the husband and wife live a common shared life, complementing and supplementing each other in an integrated life.)

## 75. (Vaidya Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

या ओष॑धीः पू॒र्वी जा॒ता दे॒वेभ्य॑स्त्रि॒युगं॑ पु॒रा ।  
म॒नै नु॒ ब॒भ्रू॒णाम॒हः॒शतं॑ धा॒मानि॑ स॒प्त च॑ ॥७५॥

*Yā oṣadhīḥ pūrvā jātā devebhyastryugam purā.  
Manai nu babhrūṇāmahaṁ śataṁ dhāmāni  
sapta ca.*

Earlier, three years before in the three seasons, whatever herbs such as soma etc. grew out of the earth with other natural powers such as water, air and sunlight, I should know: the hundred and seven varieties of these brown ones for the treatment of hundred and seven ailments which affect hundred and seven vital spots in the body.

76. (Vaidya Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

श॒तं वो॑ऽअ॒म्ब॒ धा॒मानि॑ स॒हस्र॑मु॒त वो॑ रु॒हः ।

अ॒र्धा श॒तक्र॑त्वो॒ यु॒यमि॑मं मे॑ऽअ॒ग॒दं कृ॑त ॥७६॥

*Śataṁ vo'amba dhāmāni sahasramuta vo ruhaḥ.  
Adhā śatakratvo yūyamimaṁ me'agadaṁ kṛta.*

Mother earth, mother of herbs, hundreds are the places where the herbs grow, and thousands are the roots by which they grow into innumerable varieties. Then, O physicians of a hundred specialities of ailments and scholars of a hundred varieties of herbs, come you all and render this body and community of mine free from all disease.

77. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

ओष॑धीः॒ प्र॒तिमो॑दध्वं॒ पु॒ष्प॒वतीः॑ प्र॒सू॒वरीः॑ ।

अ॒श्वाऽइ॒व स॒जित्॒वरी॑र्वी॒रुधः॑ पा॒रयि॑ष्ण॒वः ॥७७॥

*Oṣadhīḥ pratimodadhvaṁ puṣpavatīḥ  
prasūvarīḥ. Āśvā'iva sajitvarīrvīrudhaḥ  
pārayiṣṇavaḥ.*

All of you men and women, herbs, creepers and plants such as soma, in full bloom, rich in fruit and medicine, fast and victorious over disease take you across all ailments and sorrow. Use them, be healthy and strong and, like the victorious men of horse, rejoice and be grateful to them.

78. (Chikitsu Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

ओष॑धी॒रिति॑ मा॒तर॑स्तद्वो॒ दे॒वीरु॑प॒ ब्रु॒वे ।

स॒नेय॑म॒श्वं गां॑ वास॑ऽआ॒त्मानं॑ तव॑ पू॒रुष॑ ॥७८॥

*Oṣadhīriti mātaraṣṭadvō devīrupa bruve.  
Saneyamaśvaṁ gāṁ vāsa'ātmānaṁ tava pūruṣa.*



Herbs and medicinal plants, as mothers, are of divine efficacy. They nourish and save like mothers. Hence I pray for you all: Lord of Life, Supreme Soul, may I by divine grace have the gift of horses, cows, clothes and home, and a healthy body.

**79. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)**

अश्वत्थे वो निषदं प॒र्णे वो वस॑तिष्कृ॒ता ।  
गो॒भाज॒ऽइत् किला॑सथ॒ यत् स॒नव॑थ॒ पूरु॑षम् ॥७९॥

*Aśvatthe vo niṣadanam parṇe vo vasatiṣkṛtā.  
Gobhāja' itkilāsatha yat sanavatha pūruṣam.*

Men and women of the earth, you reside in a body which may or may not last till to-morrow. Your life rests like a drop of dew on the leaf. Take the gifts of the earth and look after the soul in the body with herbs and medicines to live a full life.

**80. (Oshadhaya Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)**

यत्रौष॑धीः स॒मग॑मत् राजा॒नः स॑मि॒तावि॑व ।  
विप्रः स॒ऽऽच्य॑ते भि॒षग्र॑क्षो॒हामी॑व॒चात॑नः ॥८०॥

*Yatrauṣadhīḥ samagmata rājānaḥ samitāviva.  
Vipraḥ sa'ucyate bhiṣag rakṣohāmīvacātanaḥ.*

Wherever medicinal herbs such as soma grow, there go as brave warriors go to the battlefield against the enemy. That person of intelligence and expertise who fights disease and destroys the anti-life forces is called the physician, the person who cures.

**81. (Vaidya Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)**

अ॒श्वाव॑ती॒ऽसौ॒माव॑ती॒मूर्ज॑यन्ती॒मुदो॑जसम् ।  
आ॒र्वि॒त्सि॒ सर्वा॑ऽओष॑धी॒रस्मा॑ऽअ॒रि॒ष्टता॑तये ॥८१॥

*Aśvāvatīm somāvatīmūrjayantīmudojasam. Ā  
vitsi sarvā' oṣadhīras mā' ariṣṭatātaye.*

Medicinal herb is that which is powerfully efficacious, nourishing and rejuvenating, strengthening and lustrously invigorating. Physician, know and find all such herbs for the health and immunity of the sick and the needy.

**82. (Oshadhaya Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)**

उच्छुष्माऽओषधीनां गावो गोष्ठादिवेरते ।  
धनं सनिष्यन्तीनामात्मानं तव पूरुष ॥८२॥

*Ucchuṣmā' oṣadhīnām gāvo goṣṭhādiverate.  
Dhanaṁ saniṣyanṭīnāmātmānaṁ tava pūruṣa.*

O man, the invigorating power and fragrance of vitality of the herbs which are ever keen to give health and lustre to your body and soul issues forth from them just as cows issue forth from the cow-shed (anxious to feed their calves).

**83. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)**

इष्कृतिर्नाम वो माताथो यूयश्स्थ निष्कृतीः ।  
सीराः पतत्रिणीं स्थानं यदामयति निष्कृथ ॥८३॥

*Iṣkṛtirnāma vo mātā'tho yuyāṁ stha niṣkṛtīḥ.  
Sīrāḥ patatrinī sthāna yadāmayati niṣkṛtha.*

Know the medicine which, as mother, serves your life with healing and, like the flowing streams, repay the debt by completing the development of the science of healing by herbs. Whatever causes disease and loss of health, remove from the paths of life.

## 84. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

अति विश्वाः परिष्ठा स्तेनऽईव व्रजमक्रमुः।  
ओषधीः प्राचुच्यवुर्यत्किं च तन्वो रपः॥८४॥

*Ati viśvāḥ pariṣṭhā stena'iva vrajamakramuḥ.  
Oṣadhīḥ prācucyavuryatkiṁ ca tanvo rapaḥ.*

When a thief attacks a cowpen, he is challenged and warded off by the master. So do medicinal herbs, universal in their growth and presence, challenge whatever ailment attacks the body like sin and destroy the ailments.

## 85. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

यदिमा वाजयन्नहमोषधीर्हस्तऽआदधे ।  
आत्मा यक्ष्मस्य नश्यति पुरा जीवगृभो यथा ॥८५॥

*Yadimā vājayannahamoṣadhīrhasta'ādadhe.  
Ātmā yakṣmasya naśyati purā jīvagr̥bho yathā.*

When I refine and strengthen these medicines and hold them in my hand, the very root of the consumptive ailment grabbing the vitality of the sick person is destroyed.

## 86. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

यस्यौषधीः प्रसर्पथाङ्गमङ्गं परुषरुः ।  
ततो यक्ष्मं विबाधध्वऽउग्रो मेध्यमशीरिव ॥८६॥

*Yasyauṣadhīḥ prasarpathāṅgamaṅgaṁ paruṣ-  
paruḥ. Tato yakṣmaṁ vi bādhadhva'ugro madhyamaśīriva.*

When the medicines spread over every part and every joint of the sick person, then, mighty and powerful, present in every cell of the body, they drive away the

consumptive forces of disease, eliminating, as if, the enemy intruders of the body.

87. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Rshi)

साकं यक्ष्म प्र पतु चाषेण किकिदीविना ।

साकं वार्तस्य ध्राज्या साकं नश्य निहाकया ॥८७॥

*Sākaṁ yakṣma pra pata cāṣeṇa kikiḍīvinā.*

*Sākaṁ vārtasya dhrājyā sākaṁ naśya nihākayā.*

Physician, let the consumptive disease go off with every dose of medicine, with every new prescription, with every motion of the breath, and let it be eliminated along with the last trace of pain.

88. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Rshi)

अन्या वोऽन्यामवत्वन्यान्यस्याऽउपावत ।

ताः सर्वाः संविदानाऽदुदं मे प्रावता वचः ॥८८॥

*Anyā vo anyāmavatvanyānyasyā'upāvata. Tāḥ sarvāḥ saṁvidānā idam me prāvata vachah.*

Physicians, of your medicines, let one supplement and protect the other and let the other in turn support and protect the former. Let all of them be thus mutually agreeable in proper proportion. Keep this word of mine as true and hold on to it.

89. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Rshi)

याः फलिनीर्याऽअफलाऽअपुष्पा याश्च पुष्पिणीः ।

बृहस्पतिप्रसूतास्ता नो मुञ्चन्त्वहंसः ॥८९॥

*Yāḥ phalinīryā'aphalā'apuṣpā yāśca puṣpiṇīḥ.*

*Bṛhaspatiprasūtāstā no muñcantvaṁhasaḥ.*

All the medicinal herbs which are rich in fruit

and those which are without fruit, those which are rich in flowers and those which are without flowers, all of them are created by the Lord Creator. Let all of them, with proper treatment and preparation by the physician, protect us and free us from disease and pain.

90. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

मुञ्चन्तु मा शपथ्यादथो वरुण्यादुत ।

अथो यमस्य पद्वीशात्सर्वस्माद् देवकिल्बिषात् ॥९०॥

*Muñcantu mā śapathyādatho varuṇyāduta. Atho yamasya padvīśāt sarvasmād devakilviṣāt.*

May the physicians and the medicines protect us against ill-will, anathema and self-guilt. May they free us from water-borne diseases and those which are peculiar to the prosperous and the distinguished persons. May they release us from ailments caused by acts of indiscipline and breach of the rules of health and the good life. May they save us from all diseases caused by neglect or indulgence of the senses and the mind and those caused by frustration of the intellectuals.

91. (Vaidyas Devata, Bhishak Ṛshi)

अवपतन्तीरवदन्दिवाऽओषधयस्परि ।

यं जीवमश्नवामहै न स रिष्याति पूरुषः ॥९१॥

*Avapatantīravadan diva' oṣadhayaspari. Yaṁ jīvamaśnavāmahai na sa riṣyāti pūruṣaḥ.*

The medicinal herbs come from heaven, the region of light and life. So say the wise. The person who feeds upon them never comes to any suffering.

## 92. (Vaidyas Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

याऽओषधीः सोमराज्ञीर्बह्वीः शतविचक्षणाः।

तासामसि त्वमुत्तमार् कामाय शःहृदे ॥९२॥

*Yā'oṣadhīḥ somarājñīrbahvīḥ śatavicakṣaṇāḥ.  
Tāsāmasi tvamuttamāraṁ kāmāya śaṁ hr̥de.*

Physician, of the many herbal medicines which are efficacious with a hundred properties and of which soma is the chief on top, you are the best judge for the peace of mind and achievement of the desired result.

## 93. (Vaidyas Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

याऽओषधीः सोमराज्ञीर्विष्ठिताः पृथिवीमनु ।

बृहस्पतिप्रसूताऽअस्यै सं दत्त वीर्यम् ॥९३॥

*Yā'oṣadhīḥ somarājñīrvīṣṭhitāḥ pṛthivīmanu.  
Bṛhaspatiprasūtā'asyai saṁdatta vīryam.*

The many herbal medicines with life-giving properties like soma, specially grown on the earth, are the blessed gifts of the Lord-giver of life, Brihaspati. Refined and vitalized by the physician, they may, we wish and pray, give health and vigour to this woman/man.

## 94. (Bhishaja Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

याश्चेदमुपशृण्वन्ति याश्च दूरं परागताः।

सर्वाः सद्भृत्य वीरुधोऽस्यै सं दत्त वीर्यम् ॥९४॥

*Yāścedamupaśṛṇvanti yāśca dūraṁ parāgatāḥ.  
Sarvāḥ saṁgatya vīrudho'syai saṁdatta vīryam.*

Men and women of medicine, these herbs of which you and others hear around us, or which are close by, or those which come from afar, all these herbs,

plants, creepers and trees together, we wish and pray, may give her/him the gift of health and vitality.

95. (Vaidyas Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

मा वो रिषत् खनिता यस्मै चाहं खनामि वः।

द्विपाच्चतुष्पादस्माकं सर्वमस्त्वनातुरम् ॥९५॥

*Mā vo riṣat khanitā yasmai cāhaṁ khanāmi vah.*  
*Dvipāccatuṣpādas mākaṁ sarvamastvanāturam.*

Whoever digs you (roots/minerals) out, may he/she never injure/destroy you, nor should he/she come to any harm. Nor should the person for whom I (the physician) dig you out come to any harm. May all the bi-peds (humans) and all the quadrupeds (animals) of ours be free from suffering and disease.

96. (Vaidyas Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

ओषधयः समवदन्त सोमेन सह राज्ञा ।

यस्मै कृणोति ब्राह्मणस्तं राजन् पारयामसि ॥९६॥

*Oṣadhayaḥ samavadanta somena saha rājñā.*  
*Yasmai kṛṇoti brāhmaṇastaṁ rājan pārayāmasi.*

Herbs and medicines alongwith their chief, soma, power of vitality, say: O Soma, king of herbs, whoever the patient for whom the learned physician has prepared the cure, let us take the person across the pain of suffering.

97. (Bhishagvara Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

नाशयित्री बलासस्यार्शसञ्जपचितामसि ।

अथो शतस्य यक्ष्माणां पाकारोरसि नाशनी ॥९७॥

*Nāśayitrī balāsasyārśasa' upacitāmasi. Atho*  
*śatasya yakṣmāṇāṁ pākārorasi nāśanī.*

Herbal medicine is a destroyer, sure cure, of phlegmatic consumption, piles, hemorrhoids, swellings, chronic sores and numerous types of pulmonary disease.

**98. (Vaidyas Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)**

त्वां गन्धर्वाऽअखनँस्त्वामिन्द्रस्त्वां बृहस्पतिः।

त्वामोषधे सोमो राजा विद्वान् यक्ष्मादमुच्यत ॥९८॥

*Tvām gandharvā' akhanañstvāmindrastvām  
brhaspatiḥ. Tvāmoṣadhe somo rājā vidvān  
yakṣmādamucyata.*

O Gandharva, herbal medicine, the singer and artist searches for and discovers you. So does Indra, man of power and virility, Brihaspati, man of universal Vaidic lore, Soma, man of peace and blessed virtue, the ruler and the scholar. They all search for, discover, use and benefit from herbal medicines and free themselves from consumptive ailments.

**99. (Oshadhi Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)**

सहस्व मेऽअरातीः सहस्व पृतनायुतः ।

सहस्व सर्वं पाप्मानं सहमानास्योषधे ॥९९॥

*Sahasva me'arātīḥ sahasva pṛtanāyataḥ.  
Sahasva sarvaṁ pāpmānaṁ sahamānāsy-  
oṣadhe.*

Herbal medicine challenges disease. It resists the anti-life forces and overthrows the enemies of good health : Let the medicine resist all that causes sin and disease. It resists, fights out, defeats and eliminates the negativities and builds up the vitality and invincibility of the system for longevity.



## 100. (Vaidyas Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

दीर्घायुस्तऽओषधे खनिता यस्मै च त्वा खनाम्यहम् ।  
अथो त्वं दीर्घायुर्भूत्वा शतवल्शा विरौहतात् ॥१००॥

*Dīrghāyusta'oṣadhe khanitā yasmai ca tvā  
khanāmyaham. Atho tvaṁ dīrghāyurbhūtvā  
śatavalśa virohatāt.*

Medicinal herb, may the person who searches, discovers, digs out and prepares the medicine be of long life. May the patient for whom I, the physician, prescribe, prepare and administer the medicine be of long life. May you (the herb) too be of long life and grow to rise into a hundred roots, shoots and branches.

## 101. (Bhishaja Devata, Varuna Ṛshi)

त्वमुत्तमास्योषधे तव वृक्षाऽउपस्तयः ।  
उपस्तिरस्तु सोऽस्माकं योऽस्माँर॥ऽअभिदासति ॥१०१॥

*Tvamuttamāsyōṣadhe tava vṛkṣā'upastayaḥ.  
Upastirastu so'smākaṁ yo' asmāñ' abhidāsati.*

Herbal medicine/Physician, you are supreme. All the trees (such as peepal and banyan) are subordinate to you as sources of medicine. Anyone who tries to suppress us, any disease that might weaken us, let that be under our control. (Strengthen us with health, vitality and courage of spirit.)

## 102. (Kah Devata, Hiranyagarbha Ṛshi)

मा मा हिंसीज्जनिता यः पृथिव्या यो वा दिवःसृत्यधर्मा  
व्यानद् । यश्चापश्चन्द्राः प्रथमो जजान कस्मै देवाय  
हविषा विधेम ॥१०२॥

*Mā mā hiṃsijjanitā yaḥ pṛthivyā yo vā divaṃ  
satyadharmā vyānaḥ. Yaścāpaścandrāḥ  
prathamo jajāna kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

The Lord who is the creator of the earth, who is the lord of the universal law of truth, who is the first of all and creator of the air, waters and the moons, and who pervades the heavens, whom we worship with the best homage of fragrant oblations, that lord of life may never hurt us with disease and ill-health.

**103. (Agni Devata, Hiranyagarbha Rshi)**

अभ्यावर्त्तस्व पृथिवि यज्ञेन पर्यसा सह ।  
वृषां तैऽअग्निरिषितोऽअरोहत् ॥१०३॥

*Abhyāvartasva pṛthivi yajñena payasā saha.  
Vapām te 'agniriṣito 'arohat.*

Come earth, revolving with yajna and water, milk and food, again and again, continuously. And may agni, vital life-generating heat of nature, activated by the Lord creator of life, bless your fertility and increase your power of production.

**104. (Agni Devata, Hiranyagarbha Rshi)**

अग्ने यत्ते शुक्रं यच्चन्द्रं यत्पूतं यच्च यज्ञियम् ।  
तद्देवेभ्यो भरामसि ॥१०४॥

*Agne yatte śukraṃ yaccandraṃ yatpūtaṃ yacca  
yajñiyam. Taddevebhyo bharāmasi.*

Agni, vital energy of the universe, may we imbibe and internalize that power of your nature, character and function which is immaculate and generative, beautiful and blissful, pure and sacred, and worthy of service and worship through yajna for growth and development.

## 105. (Vidvan Devata, Hiranyagarbha Ṛshi)

इषमूर्जमहमितऽआदमृतस्य योनिं महिषस्य धाराम् ।

आ मा गोषु विशत्वा तनूषु जहामि सेदिमनिराममीवाम् ॥१०५॥

*Iṣamūrjamahamita' ādamṛtasya yonim mahiṣasya dhārām. Ā mā goṣu viśatvā tanūṣu jahāmi sedimanirāmamīvām.*

From Lord Agni and the fire of yajna (spiritual, mental and physical) I receive and imbibe food for life and energy for action. I receive and internalize the fluent voice of the mother of truth and Dharma. May all this food, energy and spirit enter, vitalize and strengthen my body, mind and sense, and may it invigorate my cows with fertility.

With all this food, energy and vitality I'd fight out and eliminate all pain, suffering, disease and debility.

## 106. (Agni Devata, Pavakagni Ṛshi)

अग्ने तव श्रवो वयो महि भ्राजन्तेऽअर्चयौ विभावसो ।

बृहद्भानो शर्वसा वाजमुक्थ्युं दधासि दाशुषे कवे ॥१०६॥

*Agne tava śravo vayo mahi bhrājante' arcayo vibhāvaso. Bṛhadbhāno śavasā vājamukthyaṁ dadhāsi dāśuṣe kave.*

Agni, lord of lustre, light of universal knowledge, man of supernal vision, let the adorable message of yours, youthful brilliance and splendid beams of light shine and radiate across the world. Whosoever celebrates you in yajna, you bless the yajamana giver with holistic nourishments and fullness of energy and vitality with additional food for yajna.

## 107. (Vidvan Devata, Pavakagni Ṛshi)

पावकवर्चाः शुक्रवर्चाऽअनूनवर्चाऽउदियर्षि भानुना।  
पुत्रो मातरा विचरन्नुपावसि पूणक्षि रोदसीऽउभे ॥१०७॥

*Pāvakavarcaḥ śukravarca'anūnavarcā'udiyarṣi  
bhānunā. Putro mātara vicarannupāvasi pṛṇakṣi  
rodasī'ubhe.*

Agni, lord of light and splendour, pure as fire, clear and bright as sunbeams, full and complete, rising to the heights with the sun and pervading the spaces protects the heaven and earth like the son protecting the father and mother.

(Similarly the young brahmachari or brahmacharini, roaming around the sacred premises of his/her institute, grows high in the light and lustre of knowledge, pure as fire, clear as sunbeams, full and complete, and rises high like the sun. He/she protects his/her father and mother as the sun protects the heaven and earth.)

## 108. (Agni Devata, Pavakagni Ṛshi)

ऊर्जो नपाज्जातवेदः सुशस्तिभिर्मन्दस्व धीतिभिर्हितः।  
त्वेऽइषुः सन्दधुर्भूरिवर्षसश्चित्रोतयो वामजाताः ॥१०८॥

*Ūrjo napājjātavedaḥ suśastibhirmandasva  
dhītibhirhitāḥ. Tve' iṣaḥ sandadhurbhūrivarpa-  
saścitrotayo vāmajātāḥ.*

Agni, child and protector of energy, lord of wealth and intelligence, lover and well-wisher of all, invoked, lighted and raised with devotion and hymns of praise, receive the libations, rejoice and grow. People of various hue, wonderfully favoured and secure in life, children of love and beauty, and sweet and dear by nature, offer food

to you for growth and development.

(As fire is invoked with love and devotion and fed with libations, so should the child be fed, nourished and helped to grow by parents and teachers with all the love and faith at their command so that the child not only lives and learns but also rejoices while he/she lives and learns.)

**109. (Agni Devata, Pavakagni Ṛshi)**

इ॒र॒ज्यन्न॑ग्ने प्रथयस्व ज॒न्तुभि॑र॒स्मे रा॒योऽअ॑म॒र्त्य ।  
स दर्श॑तस्य॒ वपु॑षो॒ विरा॑जसि॒ पू॒णक्षि॑ सा॒न॒सिं क्र॑तुम् ॥१०९॥

*Irajyannagne prathayasva jantubhirasme rāyo' amartya. Sa darśatasya vapuṣo vi rājasi pṛṇakṣi sānasim kratum.*

Immortal Agni/man of action, invoked/inspired and rising in glory, rejoicing with people, create and expand the wealth of life for us all. Shining in the beauty and grace of your form in life, protect, promote and perfect the yajna of life which brings happiness, prosperity and all the blessings of existence.

**110. (Vidvan Devata, Pavakagni Ṛshi)**

इ॒ष्क॒र्त्तार॑मध्व॒रस्य॒ प्रचे॑तसं॒ क्षय॑न्त॒ः रा॒ध॒सो म॒हः । रा॒तिं  
वा॒मस्य॑ सु॒भगा॑ म॒हीमि॑षं॒ दधा॑सि सा॒न॒सिं र॒यिम् ॥११०॥

*Iṣkartārmadhvarasya pracetasam kṣayantaṁ rādhaso mahāḥ. Rātim vāmasya subhagām mahīmiṣam dadhāsi sānasim rayim.*

Agni, lord of power and sustenance, you uphold who performs and promotes the yajnic programmes of creation, construction and development. You sustain the person who is intelligent and wide-awake. You protect

the person who is settled in a peaceful home. You maintain the person who gives liberal amounts in charity. You are the preserver of the great and generous earth and its environment. You maintain a steady supply of food and energy. And it is you who protect and promote the ancient and traditional wealth of existence.

### 111. (Agni Devata, Pavakagni Rshi)

ऋतावानं महिषं विश्वदर्शतमग्निं सुम्नाय दधिरे पुरो जनाः।  
श्रुत्कर्णं सप्रथस्तमं त्वा गिरा दैव्यं मानुषा युगा ॥१११॥

*Rtāvānaṁ mahiṣaṁ viśvadarśatam agniṁ  
sumnāya dadhire puro janāḥ. Śrutkarṇaṁ  
saprathastamaṁ tvā girā daivyaṁ mānuṣā yugā.*

For the sake of peace, prosperity and joy, the people of former times have honoured and followed the human traditions of ages and you, Agni, lord of light and life, man of vision and excellence dedicated to Truth and Dharma, great, possessed of universal knowledge and experience, discreet listener and practical achiever and master of divine qualities of character.

### 112. (Soma Devata, Gotama Rshi)

आप्यायस्व समेतु ते विश्वतः सोम वृष्यम् ।  
भव वाजस्य सङ्गथे ॥११२॥

*Ā pyāyasva sametu te viśvataḥ soma Vṛṣṇyam.  
Bhavā vājasya saṅgathe.*

Soma, ruler, man of grace and blessedness, rise and grow to excellence to win the glory of life. May the vitality, virility and grandeur of life come to you from all sides, and, in the battles of life and the nation, be great.

## 113. (Soma Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

सं ते पर्या॑ञ्छंसि॒ समु॑ यन्तु॒ वाजाः॑ सं वृ॒ष्ण्या॑न्य॒भिमा॑तिषाहः ।  
आ॒प्याय॑मानोऽअ॒मृता॑य सोम दि॒वि श्र॑वा॒ञ्छस्यु॑त्त॒मानि॑  
धिष्व ॥११३॥

*Sam te payāñsi samu yantu vājāḥ saṁ  
Vṛṣṇyānyabhimātiṣāhaḥ. Āpyāyamāno amṛtāya  
soma divi śravāñsyuttamāni dhiṣva.*

Soma, man of peace, power and joy, may all delicious waters, milk and juices come to you. May all vigour, virility and vitality come to you. May all food, energy and means of speedy and powerful defence be yours to break down the pride of the enemy forces. Growing mighty and mightier, and rising towards heaven and immortality, hold on to the highest words, thoughts and visions as food for the mind and soul.

## 114. (Soma Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

आ॒प्याय॑स्व मदि॒न्तम॒ सोम॒ विश्वे॑भिर॒ञ्शुभिः॑ ।  
भवा॑ नः स॒प्रथ॑स्तमः सखा॑ वृ॒धे ॥११४॥

*Ā pyāyasva madintama soma viśvebhirañ-  
śubhiḥ. Bhavā naḥ saprathastamaḥ sakhā vṛdhe.*

Soma, man of widest fame and highest honour, happiest at heart and creator of joy all round, rise and shine with the beams of your excellence and be friends so that we all together may rise and advance in all directions.

## 115. (Agni Devata, Vatsara Ṛshi)

आ ते॒ वृ॒त्सो॒ मनो॑ यम॒त्पर॒माच्चि॑त्स॒धस्था॑त् ।  
अग्ने॒ त्वां का॑मया गिरा ॥११५॥

*Ā te vatso mano yamat paramāccit sadhashthāt.  
Agne tvāṅkāmayā girā.*

Agni, lord of life, light and love, the devoted yajamana as a child of yours would divert his mind even from the most exciting places and, with the sweetest words of praise, come to concentrate on you as a calf runs to the mother cow even from the richest pasture.

#### 116. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

तुभ्यं ताऽअङ्गिरस्तम विश्वाः सुक्षितयः पृथक् ।  
अग्ने कामाय येमिरे ॥११६॥

*Tubhyam tā aṅgirastama viśvāḥ sukṣitayaḥ  
pṛthak. Agne kāmayā yemire.*

Agni, most brilliant power of the universe, the entire humanity, even though they might be very well placed in life, converge on you, each for the fulfilment of his/her own special desire.

(Just as the children of the Lord creator approach Him with prayers for the fulfilment of their desires, so do the people of the land, even though well-placed in life otherwise, approach the ruler for the fulfilment of their requests.)

#### 117. (Agni Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अग्निः प्रियेषु धामसु कामो भूतस्य भव्यस्य ।  
सम्राडेको विराजति ॥११७॥

*Agniḥ priyeṣu dhāmasu kāmo bhūtasya  
bhavyasya. Samrāḍeko vi rājati.*

Agni, sole and sovereign lord of the world, loved and worshipped by all that is born and all that is yet to be



---

born, rules and blazes in his glory across the dearest and most beautiful regions of the universe.

(Just as Agni, bright and blazing with His glory, is the lord of the universe, so that person alone is worthy of being the ruler of a country who is brilliant by virtue of his/her mind and character, unique in performance, loved and respected by all and shining across the present and the possible future in all regions of the land.)

इति द्वादशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER—XIII

## 1. (Agni Devata, Vatsara Ṛshi)

मयि गृह्णाम्यग्रेऽअग्निं रायस्पोषाय सुप्रजास्त्वाय सुवीर्याय ।  
मामु देवताः सचन्ताम् ॥१॥

*Mayi gr̥hṇāmyagre' agniṁ rāyaspoṣāya suprajā-  
stvāya suvīryāya. Māmu devatāḥ sacantām.*

First of all I dedicate my mind and soul to the Lord Almighty, Agni, lord of light and life, power and prosperity, and I instal the yajna-fire in my home for the gifts of vigour and valour, wealth and prosperity and a noble family. May all the divine powers, for sure, favour and bless me.

(Just as a house-holder or a student is dedicated to Agni, the Lord Almighty, and to agni, the yajna-fire, so too should he/she be dedicated to the agnis among the community, leading men and women of knowledge, wisdom and virtue who have specialised in various fields of knowledge and development.)

## 2. (Agni Devata, Vatsara Ṛshi)

अपां पृष्ठमसि योनिर्ऋग्नेः समुद्रमभितः पिन्वमानम् ।  
वर्धमानो मह्यँ ॥२॥ आ च पुष्करे दिवो मात्रया वरिष्णा  
प्रथस्व ॥२॥

*Apāṁ pṛṣṭhamasi yoniragneḥ samudramabhitāḥ  
pinvamānam. Vardhamāno mahāñ' ā ca puṣkare  
divo mātrayā varimṇā prathasva.*

Lord Almighty, infinite spirit and life of the universe, you are the centre-hold of waters and energy.

You are the original cause of heat and light. Surrounding and feeding the expansive oceans on earth and in space from all sides, you are great and ever greater in the intervening spaces between earth and heaven. And you reveal your glory by the measure and immensity of the light of heaven.

3. (Aditya Devata, Vatsara Rshi)

ब्रह्म जज्ञानं प्रथमं पुरस्ताद्वि सीमतः सुरुचो वेनऽआवः ।  
स बुध्न्याऽउपमाऽअस्य विष्टाः सतश्च योनिमसतश्च  
विवः ॥३॥

*Brahma jajñānam prathamam purastād vi  
sīmataḥ suruco vena'āvaḥ. Sa budhnyā'upamā'  
asya viṣṭhāḥ sataśca yonimasataśca vi vaḥ.*

Brahma, infinite spirit of the universe, all-creator and omniscient, is the first and greatest reality of existence. Worthy of love and adoration, It is the highest object of desire for the wise. The great and glorious objects (such as the sun, the moon, the earth) which fill the skies in various regions of space are exemplary revelations of Its creative power.

In the beginning of creation, that Brahma, from the potential and law of Its own existence, invokes Prakriti, the original Nature which is the cause of all that is come into existence and also that which is yet to come into existence.

4. (Prajapati Devata, Hiranyagarbha Rshi)

हिरण्यगर्भः समवर्त्तताग्रे भूतस्य जातः पतिरेकऽआसीत् ।  
स दाधार पृथिवीं द्यामुतेमां कस्मै देवाय हविषा  
विधेम ॥४॥

*Hiranyagarbhaḥ samavartatāgre bhūtasya jātaḥ patireka'āsīt. Sa dādhāra pṛthivīm dyāmutemāṁ kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

The One Lord of Light and the sole creator of lights such as the sun existed before creation (as He ever exists). He alone was and is the lord and sustainer of all forms of created being. He holds and sustains the earth and heaven and supports this whole universe. We worship the same one lord and offer Him homage with libations of fragrant materials.

##### 5. (Ishwara Devata, Hiranyagarbha Ṛshi)

द्रप्सश्चस्कन्द पृथिवीमनु द्यामिमं च योनिमनु यश्च पूर्वः।  
समानं योनिमनु संचरन्तं द्रप्सं जुहोम्यनु सप्त होत्राः ॥५॥

*Drapsaścaskanda pṛthivīmanu dyāmimaṁ ca yonimanu yaśca pūrvah. Samānaṁ yonimanu sañcarantaṁ drapsaṁ juhomyanu sapta hotrāḥ.*

That eternal, perfect and primordial joy (Ananda) which blesses and coexists with the earth, the heaven and the original cause of existence, Prakriti, the same joy which universally subsists with its origin, the sole creator, I adore with all my breath of life (five pranas), mind and soul.

##### 6. (Hiranyagarbha Devata, Hiranyagarbha Ṛshi)

नमोऽस्तु सर्पेभ्यो ये के च पृथिवीमनु ।  
येऽअन्तरिक्षे ये दिवि तेभ्यः सर्पेभ्यो नमः ॥६॥

*Namo'stu sarpebhyo ye ke ca pṛthivīmanu. Ye 'antarikṣe ye divi tebhyah sarpebhyo namaḥ.*

For all those that move in space, and those which move on the earth, which move in the regions of heaven

and those which move about in the sky between earth and heaven, for all these moving forms of existence Nature has provided food, the means of sustenance.

7. (Hiranyagarbha Devata, Hiranyagarbha Ṛshi)

याऽइषवो यातुधानानां ये वा वनस्पतीं १ ॥ऽरनु ।

ये वावटेषु शेरेते तेभ्यः सर्पेभ्यो नमः ॥७॥

*Yā'iṣavo yātudhānānām ye vā vanaspatīñ' ranu.  
Ye vāvateṣu śerate tebhyaḥ sarpebhyo namaḥ.*

For all the arrows of the enemies of life, and those who damage the herbs and trees, being poachers and parasites, and those who sleep and wait in the obscure paths for victims, for all these surreptitious forms of moving life, a challenge and a thunderbolt!

8. (Surya Devata, Hiranyagarbha Ṛshi)

ये वामी रौचने दिवो ये वा सूर्यस्य रश्मिषु ।

येषामप्सु सदस्कृतं तेभ्यः सर्पेभ्यो नमः ॥८॥

*Ye vāmī rocane divo ye vā sūryasya raśmiṣu.  
Yeṣāmapsu sadaskṛtaṁ tebhyaḥ sarpebhyo namaḥ.*

Or those negative forces that are in the heat of the solar region, or those in the rays of the sun, or those which have taken abode in the waters, to these moving forms of existence, a challenge to counter, overpower or destroy!

9. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

कृणुष्व पाजः प्रसितिं न पृथ्वीं याहि राजेवामवाँ २ ॥ऽइभेन ।

तृष्वीमनु प्रसितिं दूणानोऽस्तासि विध्य रक्षसस्तपिष्ठैः ॥९॥

*Kṛṇuṣva pājah prasitiṁ na prthvīm yāhi  
rājevā mavāñ' ibhena. Tr̥ṣvīmanu prasitiṁ  
drūnāno'stā'si vidhya rakṣasastapiṣṭhaiḥ .*

Agni, ruler, your influence is fast, far and wide. Increase your strength and power and make it felt. Go like a shot over the earth as a king with his attendant forces. Cast your net of law instantly against the destructive elements and punish them with inescapable consequences.

#### 10. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)

तव भ्रमासऽआशुया पतन्त्यनुस्पृश धृषता शोशुचानः।  
तपूँश्च्यग्ने जुह्वा पतङ्गानसन्दितो विसृज विष्वगुल्काः॥१०॥

*Tava bhramāsa'āsuyā patantyanuspr̥śa dhṛṣatā  
śośucānaḥ. Tapūṁśyagne juhvā pataṅgā-  
nasandito vi sṛja viṣvagulkāḥ.*

Agni (ruler, commander of the forces, lord of justice), the flames of your fire blaze with awe. Pure and purifying with might and daring, fall upon the forces which burn and destroy life and society, and with libations unrestrained, release a rain of lightning terror striking in all directions.

#### 11. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)

प्रति स्पशो विसृज तूर्णितमो भवा पायुर्विशोऽअस्या  
अदब्धः। यो नो दूरेऽअघशःसो योऽअन्त्यग्ने माकिष्टे  
व्यथिरादधर्षीत् ॥११॥

*Prati spaśo viśṛja tūrṇitamō bhavā pāyurviśo'  
asyā adabdhah. Yo no dūre'aghaśaṁso yo'  
antyagne mā kiṣṭe vyathirā dadharṣīt.*

Agni, instant in action, bold and inviolable, if

there is a tormentor or a wicked maligner or a supporter of sin and crime far or near against you or against us, release the forces to seize him and remove the obstacles. Be the protector and guardian of this people/community. Let none bully or terrorize you and us.

**12. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)**

उदग्ने तिष्ठ प्रत्यातनुष्व न्युमित्राँ२॥ऽओषतात्तिग्महेते ।  
यो नोऽरातिःसमिधान चक्रे नीचा तं धक्ष्यतसं न  
शुष्कम् ॥१२॥

*Udagne tiṣṭha pratyā tanuṣva nyamitrāñ' oṣatāttigmahete. Yo no'arātiṁ samidhāna cakre nīcā taṁ dhākṣyatasam na śuṣkam.*

Agni, lord of heat and light, leader of an advancing humanity, rise and grow. Let the light spread around. Wielder of the sharpest weapons and inviolable power, burn the enemies of life and human values. Blazing lord of fire and justice, if someone creates, supports or advances the selfish, ungenerous and ungracious forces, scorch him like a patch of dry shrubs.

**13. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)**

ऊर्ध्वो भव प्रति विध्याध्यस्मदाविष्कृणुष्व दैव्यान्यग्ने ।  
अव स्थिरा तनुहि यातुजूनां जामिमजामिं प्रमृणीहि शत्रून्।  
अग्नेष्ट्वा तेजसा सादयामि ॥१३॥

*Ūrdhvo bhava prati vidhyādhyasmadāviṣkṛṇuṣva daivyānyagne. Ava sthirā tanuhi yātujūnām jāmimajāmim pra mṛṇīhi śatrūn. Agneṣṭvā tejasā sādayāmi.*

Agni, lord of light and power, leader of humanity, rise and stay on top. Counter and ward off the enemies

of mankind. Develop the best things which our saints and scholars have discovered and invented. Resist and reduce the strength of the opponents to nil. Eliminate the natural, traditional and customary enemies of society. I instal you in your seat with the baptism of light and fire.

#### 14. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)

अग्निर्मूर्द्धा दिवः ककुत्पतिः पृथिव्याऽअयम् । अ॒पाथं॑.  
रेता॑थंसि जिन्वति । इन्द्र॑स्य त्वौज॑सा सादयामि ॥१४॥

*Agnirmūrdhā divaḥ kakutpatiḥ prthivyā'ayam.  
Apāṁ retāṁsi jinvati. Indrasya tvaujasā  
sādayāmi.*

This Agni, the sun, is the chief and summit of heaven. It is the father and sustainer of the earth and its life. It vitalizes and refreshes the waters of life for the earth and her children. So should you be, Ruler of the land. I anoint and consecrate you with the radiant power of Indra, the sun.

#### 15. (Agni Devata, Trishira Rshi)

भुवो यज्ञस्य रजसश्च नेता यत्रा नियुद्धिः सचसे शिवाभिः।  
दिवि मूर्द्धानं दधिषे स्वर्षा जिह्वामग्ने चकृषे हव्य-  
वाहम् ॥१५॥

*Bhuvo yajñasya rajasaśca netā yatrā niyudbhiḥ  
sacase śivābhiḥ. Divi mūrdhānaṁ dadhiṣe  
svarṣāṁ jihvāmagne cakṛṣe havyavāham.*

Agni is the leader and mover of the earth and its life, of the motions of wind and energy in the middle sphere, and of the cosmic yajna of creation. And there everywhere it is one with the blissful dynamics of



existence. As it sends up its flames of fire bearing the light and fragrance of yajna, it holds its head high and wields the light of the sun in heaven.

(Similarly, O king, be the leader of the nation's life on earth and the dignity and dynamics of the polity. Be the path-maker of the policies of peace, justice and happiness and hold your head high with words of enlightenment, creativity and joy for the people.)

**16. (Agni Devata, Trishira Rshi)**

ध्रुवासि धरुणास्तृता विश्वकर्मणा । मा त्वा समुद्रऽ-  
उद्वधीन्मा सुपर्णोऽव्यथमाना पृथिवीं दृंह ॥१६॥

*Dhruvāsi dharuṇāstrtā viśvakarmaṇā. Mā tvā  
samudra'udvadhīnmā suparṇo'vyathamānā  
pṛthivīm dr̥mha.*

Spirit of the human nation, polity of the world, you are the centre-hold of dharma, enlightenment and peace, created, completed and blest by the Lord-maker of the world, Vishvakarma. Let not the seas hurt you. Let not the sky, sun and moon and the clouds hurt you. Unhurt, free and peaceful, develop, beautify and beatify the earth.

**17. (Prajapati Devata, Trishira Rshi)**

प्रजापतिष्ट्वा सादयत्वपां पृष्ठे समुद्रस्येमन् ।  
व्यचस्वतीं प्रथस्वतीं प्रथस्व पृथिव्यसि ॥१७॥

*Prajāpatiṣṭvā sādayatvapam pṛṣṭhe samudra-  
syeman. Vyacasvatīm prathasvatīm prathasva  
pṛthivyasi.*

Spirit of humanity, mother of the common-wealth, lady of the polity, be open, free and

accommodative, be expansive and celebrated. And may the creator of life, father of humanity, Prajapati, establish you with His blessings on the currents of rivers, on the paths of the seas, and over the currents of air in the sky.

**18. (Agni Devata, Trishira Rshi)**

भूरसि भूमिरस्यदितिरसि विश्वधाया विश्वस्य भुवनस्य  
धर्त्री । पृथिवीं यच्छ पृथिवीं दृंह पृथिवीं मा हिं-  
सीः ॥१८॥

*Bhūrasi bhūmirasyāditirasi viśvadhāyā viśvasya  
bhuvanasya dhartrī. Pṛthivīm yaccha pṛthivīm  
dṛmha pṛthivīm mā hiṁsīh.*

Agni, light of the universe, vitality of nature, you are the being and existence, you are the mother-support, whole, inviolable, all sustaining and all-nourishing, centre-hold and wielder of all the regions of the world. Sustain, guide and raise the world, develop and expand the life on earth. Do not hurt the earth nor violate the life of her children. (As Agni is the life and support of the earth, so is the woman the mother of the home.)

**19. (Agni Devata, Trishira Rshi)**

विश्वस्मै प्राणायपानाय व्यानायोदानाय प्रतिष्ठायै चरित्राय।  
अग्निष्ट्वाभिपातु मह्या स्वस्त्या छर्दिषा शन्तमेन तया  
देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवा सीद ॥१९॥

*Viśvasmai prāṇāyāpānāya vyānāyodānāya  
pratiṣṭhāyai caritrāya. Agniṣṭva'bhi pātu mahyā  
svastyā chardiṣā śantamena tayā devatayā'-  
ṅgirasvad dhruvā sīda.*

Lady of the home, may Agni, lord of light and life/your husband, the presiding presence of the home,

fully protect and support you in every way for all the energy of life, prevention of suffering, best manners and behaviour, inner strength, dignity and recognition and virtuous conduct. In a state of perfect peace and well-being, with all the joys of life in a good home, stay firm and secure with Agni, the lord of life, and your husband, like Prakriti with Purusha and the light of the dawn with the day.

**20. (Patni Devata, Agni Rshi)**

काण्डात्काण्डात्प्ररोहन्ती परुषः परुषस्पतिं ।

एवा नो दूर्वे प्रतनु सहस्रेण शतेन च ॥२०॥

*Kāṇḍāt kāṇḍāt prarohanī parūṣaḥ parūṣaspati.*  
*Evā no dūrve pra tanu sahasreṇa śatena ca.*

Lady of the home, delicate and graceful as the durva grass, just as the grass grows from one section of the stalk to another, from one knot of joint to another, so you too, grow in life, and let us grow and help us advance in life a hundred-fold and from thereon a thousand fold.

**21. (Patni Devata, Agni Rshi)**

या शतेन प्रतनोषि सहस्रेण विरोहसि ।

तस्यास्ते देवीष्टके विधेम हविषा वयम् ॥२१॥

*Yā śatena pratanoṣi sahasreṇa virohasi.*  
*Tasyāste devīṣṭake vidhema haviṣā vayam.*

Lady light of the home, root and foundation of the yajna of family life, as you grow a hundred-fold and then you rise a thousand-fold, O noble and generous mother, we offer you love and reverence in homage with the best fragrant offerings.

## 22. (Agni Devata, Indragani Rshis)

यास्तैऽअग्ने सूर्ये रुचो दिवमातन्वन्ति रश्मिभिः।  
ताभिर्नोऽअद्य सर्वाभी रुचे जनाय नस्कृधि ॥२२॥

*Yāste'agne sūrye ruco divamātanvanti raśmi-  
bhiḥ. Tābhirno'adya sarvābhī ruce janāya  
naskṛdhi.*

Agni, those lights of yours which, in the solar region, illuminate the heavenly spaces with the sunbeams, with all those lights to-day bless us with enlightenment for the sake of our people.

(As Agni illuminates the heavens with the light of the sun, so should the teachers of men and women enlighten them with the light of their knowledge. What is the secret of Agni turning into light, and into light of the sun?)

## 23. (Brihaspati Devata, Indragani Rshis)

या वो देवाः सूर्ये रुचो गोष्वश्वेषु या रुचः।  
इन्द्राग्नी ताभिः सर्वाभी रुचं नो धत्त बृहस्पते ॥२३॥

*Yā vo devāḥ sūrye ruco goṣvaśveṣu yā rucaḥ.  
Indrāgnī tābhiḥ sarvābhī rucam no dhatta  
br̥haspate.*

Divine powers of nature, your energy and vitality illuminates the sun and vitalizes the lives of animals like cows and horses. It also works in the motions of objects and the perceptions of the senses.

O Brihaspati, Lord omniscient of this mighty universe, may the heat and light of natural energy invest our vitality with all that power and energy.

Brihaspati, noble teacher and master of

knowledge and education, may our teachers like Indra and Agni in-form and in-vest our deep interest in life and nature with the hidden secrets of light, power and sensation as expressions of one universal natural energy (Prakriti).

#### 24. (Prajapati Devata, Indragani Rshis)

विराड् ज्योतिरधारयत् स्वराड् ज्योतिरधारयत् ।  
 प्रजापतिष्ट्वा सादयतु पृष्ठे पृथिव्या ज्योतिष्मतीम् ।  
 विश्वस्मै प्राणायानाय व्यानाय विश्वं ज्योतिर्यच्छ ।  
 अग्निष्टेऽधिपतिस्तया देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवा सीद ॥२४॥

*Virāḍ jyotiradhārayat svarāḍ jyotiradhārayat.  
 Prajāpatiṣṭvā sādāyatu prṣṭhe prṭhivyā jyoti-  
 ṣmatīm. Viśvasmai prāṇāyāpānāya vyānāya  
 viśvaṁ jyotiryaccha. Agniṣṭe' dhipatistayā  
 devatayā' ṅgirasvad dhruvā sīda.*

The cosmic forms of the universe bear the light of the Lord. Self-luminant stars such as the sun bear the light as their own.

O lady of light and knowledge, noble teacher and torch-bearer, may the father of created beings, Prajapati, instal you in your seat on the face of the earth. Give full light of knowledge to others for the sake of full energy, safeguard against suffering, and all good qualities of nature, character and action. Agni, lord of light and life, is your master and guardian. Stay firm and secure with that noble and gracious lord as the soul with the body, Prakriti with Purusha and the light of dawn with the day.

## 25. (Ritava Devata, Indragani Rshis)

मधुश्च माधवश्च वासन्तिकावृतूऽअग्नेरन्तःश्लेषोऽसि  
 कल्पेतां द्यावापृथिवी कल्पन्तामापऽओषधयः कल्पन्तामग्नयः  
 पृथङ् मम ज्यैष्ठ्याय सव्रताः । येऽअग्नयः समनसोऽन्तरा  
 द्यावापृथिवीऽङ्गमे । वासन्तिकावृतूऽअभिकल्पमानाऽइन्द्र-  
 मिव देवाऽअभिसंविशन्तु तया देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवे  
 सीदतम् ॥२५॥

*Madhuśca mādhaveśca vāsantikāvṛtū' agne-  
 rantaḥ śleṣo'si kalpetām dyāvāpṛthivī kalp-  
 antāmāpa' oṣadhayaḥ kalpantāmagnayaḥ  
 pṛthamama jyaiṣṭhyāya savratāḥ. Ye'agnayaḥ  
 samanaso'ntarā dyāvāpṛthivī'ime. Vāsanti-  
 kāvṛtū' abhikalpamānā'indramiva devā'  
 abhisamviśantu tayā devatayā'ṅgirasvad dhruve  
 sīdatam.*

Chaitra is a honey-sweet month. Vaishakha is a month of honey-sweets. These are the months of spring. Both these, born of agni, are closely connected to summer. May the earth and heaven be favourable to us for the gift of excellence, may the waters be favourable, may the herbs and trees be favourable, may all the orders of agni (heat and light each), committed to its own law and function, be favourable to us. May all the forms of vital fire in earth and heaven, integrated and mutually harmonious, supporting and energizing the two spring months like all the powers of nature serving and working for the omnipotent lord Indra, bless and vitalize us in all ways.

Just as the earth and heaven abide firm and secure with the Supreme Lord of the universe, just as the spring months abide by the vital fire of earth and heaven, so should we all abide firm and secure by the lord of the

universe, nature and spring, as breath abides by life, as Prakriti abides by Purusha, and as part abides by the whole.

26. (Kshatrapati Devata, Savita Rshi)

अषाढासि सहमाना सहस्वारातीः सहस्व पृतनायतः ।  
सहस्रवीर्यासि सा मा जिव ॥२६॥

*Aṣāḍhā'si sahamānā sahasvārātīḥ sahasva  
pṛtanāyataḥ. Sahasravīryā'si sā mā jinva.*

Ruling power, Shakti, you are tolerant, challenging and invincible. Challenge the mean, the ungenerous and the destructive forces. Face, fight and defeat those who are bent upon violence. You have the strength and prowess of a thousand powers. Be good to me, be good and gracious to all.

27. (Vishvedeva Devata, Gotama Rshi)

मधु वाताऽऋतायते मधु क्षरन्ति सिन्धवः ।  
माध्वीर्नः सन्त्वोषधीः ॥२७॥

*Madhu vātā'ṛtāyate madhu kṣaranti sindhavaḥ.  
Mādhvīrnaḥ santvoṣadhīḥ.*

The winds blow cool and sweet as honey. The streams and ocean-currents flow cool and sweet as honey. May the herbs and trees be as sweet and pleasant as honey. (Let us too be good and sweet in our conduct as the winds, the streams and the herbs and trees, observing the law and ethics of value.)

28. (Vishvedeva Devata, Gotama Rshi)

मधु नक्तमुतोषसो मधुमत्पार्थिवः ।  
मधु द्यौरस्तु नः पिता ॥२८॥

*Madhu naktamutoṣaso madhumat pārthivaṁ  
rajaḥ. Madhu dyaurastu naḥ pitā.*

May the nights and the dawn be honey-sweet, soothing and inspiring. May the dust of mother-earth be sweet and fragrant. And may the light of the sun be honey-sweet and kind as father for us all. (Let us too follow the honey-sweets of nature in life.)

**29. (Vishvedeva Devata, Gotama Rshi)**

मधुमात्रो वनस्पतिर्मधुमाँ२॥ऽअस्तु सूर्यः ।  
माध्वीर्गावो भवन्तु नः ॥२९॥

*Madhumānno vanaspatirmadhumāñ' astu sūryah. Mādhvīrgāvo bhavantu naḥ.*

May the herbs with their juices and the trees with their fruit be honey-sweet for us. May the sun be kind, sweet and invigorating. May the cows be sweet and rejuvenating as honey with their milk. May the saints, scholars, seniors and teachers be kind and affectionate as the sun, the mother earth and the mother cow.

**30. (Prajapati Devata, Gotama Rshi)**

अपां गम्भन्त्सीद् मा त्वा सूर्योऽभिताप्सीन्माग्निर्वैश्वानरः ।  
अच्छिन्नपत्राः प्रजाऽनुवीक्षस्वानु त्वा दिव्या वृष्टिः  
सचताम् ॥३०॥

*Apāṃ gambhantsīda mā tvā sūryo'bhi tāpsīn mā'gnirvaiśvānarah. Acchinnapatrāḥ prajā' anuvīkṣasvānu tvā divyā vṛṣṭiḥ sacatām.*

Be in the centre of the waters deep as in the clouds so that the heat of the sun may not injure you nor the earthly heat, Vaishwanara, hurt you. Look round so that the people, free and fully protected from heat, are favourable to you. May the showers of celestial rain bless you.



## 31. (Varuna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

त्रीन्त्समुद्रान्त्समसृपत् स्वर्गानपां पतिर्वृषभऽष्टकानाम् ।  
पुरीषं वसानः सुकृतस्य लोके तत्र गच्छ यत्र पूर्वे परैताः ॥३१॥

*Trīntsamudrāntsamasrpat svargānapāṁ patir-  
vṛṣabha' iṣṭakānām. Purīṣaṁ vasānaḥ sukr̥tasya  
loke tatra gaccha yatra pūrve parētāḥ.*

The master controller of pranic energies of life, through karma, crosses the three oceans of time and space leading to the paradisaal abode of the blessed in the sphere of the sun. Abiding with the Spirit of the universe he/she brightens up the earth and showers it with all the objects of sweetness and desire.

Man/Woman on earth, go thither to the region of the blessed where your noble ancestors have gone. (And that is the spring of the life of supernal joy.)

## 32. (Dyavaprithivi Devatas, Gotama Ṛshi)

मही द्यौः पृथिवी च नऽद्वयं यज्ञं मिमिक्षताम् ।  
पिपृतां नो भारीमभिः ॥३२॥

*Mahī dyauḥ pṛthivī ca na'imaṁ yajñam  
mimikṣatām. Pipṛtāṁ no bharīmabhiḥ.*

May the great earth and high heaven bless and promote this yajna of our life. So may they and our parents join and bless our yajna of the household with their active blessings.

## 33. (Vishnu Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

विष्णोः कर्माणि पश्यतु यतो व्रतानि पस्पशे ।  
इन्द्रस्य युज्यः सखा ॥३३॥

*Viṣṇoḥ karmāṇi paśyata yato vratāni paspaśe.  
Indrasya yujyah sakhā.*

Behold the great acts of the omnipresent lord of the universe, Vishnu, acts like the creation, sustenance and dissolution of the world. Therein I see the essence, the ultimate blueprint of the discipline and actions for living. He is the great friend and lover of the human soul. He is the giver of bliss.

### 34. (Jataveda Devata, Gotama Rshi)

ध्रुवासि धरुणेतो जज्ञे प्रथममेभ्यो योनिभ्योऽअधि जात-  
वैदाः। स गायत्र्या त्रिष्टुभानुष्टुभा च देवेभ्यो हव्यं वहतु  
प्रजानन् ॥३४॥

*Dhruvāsi dharuṇeto jajñe prathamamebhyo  
yonibhyo' adhi jātavedāḥ. Sa gāyatrīyā  
triṣṭubhānuṣṭubhā ca devebhyo havyaṁ vahatu  
prajānan.*

Mother of the universe, Prakriti, firm and inviolable power, bearer of the world's forms in existence as you are, it was through your oceanic womb that Agni, the omniscient creative consciousness first manifested Itself. And He, knowing and manifesting through everything born, moved the materials of the cosmic yajna to the evolutionary powers of nature and communicated the cosmic knowledge through gayatri, trishtup and anushtup verses to the visionary sages.

(In the context of the home, grihastha, the wife is the Prakriti-like centre-hold of the organisation and the mother of the familial creation. The husband is agni, jataveda, father and yajamana of the home-yajna.)

### 35. (Jataveda Devata, Gotama Rshi)

इषे राये रमस्व सहसे द्युम्नऽऊर्जेऽअपत्याय ।  
सुम्राडसि स्वराडसि सारस्वतौ त्वोत्सौ प्रावताम् ॥३५॥

*Iṣe rāye ramasva sahasa dyumna'ūrje'apatyāya.  
Samrāḍasi svarāḍasi sārasvatau tvotsau  
prāvatām.*

Master/Mistress of the home, you are the ruler, brilliant, self-enlightened and self-disciplined. Be steadfast, live well and abide in the home for the sake of food, energy, courage, wealth, honour and children. May the noble and gracious Brahmanas and the learned and eloquent scholars guide and protect you in your homely world.

**36. (Agni Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)**

अग्ने युक्त्वा हि ये तवाश्वासो देव साधवः ।  
अरं वहन्ति मन्यवे ॥३६॥

*Agne yukṣvā hi ye tavāśvāso deva sādhaḥ.  
Araṁ vahanti manyave.*

Agni, lord of power and science, those horses of yours which are swift and accurate to carry you to the target of your ardour and ambition like an arrow and thunder bolt, are wonderful. Lord of speed, rise and yoke the horses to your chariot.

**37. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)**

युक्त्वा हि देवहूतमाँर ॥ऽअश्वीँर ॥ऽअग्ने रथीरिव ।  
नि होता पूर्व्यः सदः ॥३७॥

*Yukṣvā hi devahūtamāñ'aśvāñ'agne rathīriva.  
Ni hotā pūrvyaḥ sadaḥ.*

Agni, lord of light and power, veteran leader and generous man of yajna, rise and yoke to the chariot of your mission the horses/powers trained by the gods and, like a glorious ruler and expert master, take your seat

on the chariot.

38. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

सुम्यक् स्त्रवन्ति सरितो न धेनाऽअन्तर्हृदा मनसा पूयमानाः।  
घृतस्य धाराऽअभिचाकशीमि हिरण्ययो वेतसो मध्येऽ-  
अग्नेः ॥३८॥

*Samyak sravanti sarito na dhenā' antarhrdā  
manasā pūyamānāḥ. Ghṛtasya dhārā' abhi  
cākaśīmi hiraṇyayo vetaso madhye' agneḥ.*

Like streams, soft, sweet and ceaseless glides the flow of words distilled and purified by the heart and mind within. And I, wrapped in gold, in the midst of the light and fire of Agni, turned to a flute of reed, hear the murmur of the showers of benediction.

39. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

ऋचे त्वा रुचे त्वा भासे त्वा ज्योतिषे त्वा । अभूद्विदं  
विश्वस्य भुवनस्य वाजिनमग्नेर्वैश्वानरस्य च ॥३९॥

*Rce tvā ruce tvā bhāse tvā jyotiṣe tvā. Abhūdidam  
viśvasya bhuvanasya vājinam agnervaiśvā-  
narasya ca.*

To you Agni, lord of knowledge and speech, thanks and salutations for the knowledge of truth, love and lustre of life, light of science, and brilliance of justice and rectitude! By virtue of you alone, this soul has become aware of the entire world and of the universal presence of agni, the vital energy of life and nature active in the earthly sphere. By virtue of Agni alone this scholar and teacher can propagate this knowledge of reality among the people around.

## 40. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

अ॒ग्नि॒ज्योति॑षा॒ ज्योति॑ष्मान् रु॒क्मो वर्च॑सा॒ वर्च॑स्वान् ।  
स॒हस्र॑दाऽअ॒सि स॒हस्रा॑य त्वा ॥४०॥

*Agnirjyotiṣā jyotiṣmān rukmo varcasā  
varcasvān. Sahasradā' asi sahasrāya tvā.*

Agni, Lord of light and life, agni, man of science, is brilliant with the light of knowledge, illustrious with the lustre and splendour of power, golden lovable and blissful, and giver of a thousand gifts. We do homage to you for the innumerable gifts of prosperity, comfort and happiness.

## 41. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

आ॒दि॒त्यं गर्भ॑ं पर्य॑सा॒ सम॑ङ्धि स॒हस्र॑स्य प्र॒तिमां॑ वि॒श्व-  
रूप॑म् । परि॑वृ॒ङ्धि हर॑सा॒ माभि॑ म॒थं॑स्थाः श॒तायु॑षं कृणु॒हि  
ची॒यमा॑नः ॥४१॥

*Ādityam garbham payasā samāṇdhi sahasrasya  
pratimām viśvarūpam. Parivrṇdhi harasā  
mā'bhi maṁsthāḥ śatāyuṣam kṛṇuhi cīyamānaḥ.*

With oblations of milk, honour the rising sun which holds in its womb and reveals innumerable forms and images of the world. With the heat, light and fragrance of the fire, ward off a host of ailments and grow. Growing in health and knowledge, help people to live a hundred years. Never never be proud.

## 42. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

वा॒तस्य॑ जू॒तिं वरु॑णस्य॒ नाभि॑मश्वं जज्ञा॑नः॒ स॒रि॒रस्य॑ म॒ध्ये ।  
शि॒शुं न॒दीना॑थं॒ हरि॑म॒द्रि॒बुध्न॑म॒ग्ने मा हिं॑सीः प॒रमे॑  
व्यो॑मन् ॥४२॥

*Vātasya jūtiṃ varuṇasya nābhimaśvaṃ  
jajñānaṃ sarirasya madhye. Śiśuṃ naḍīnām  
harimadribudhnamagne mā hiṃsīh parame  
vyoman.*

Agni, universal power, man of knowledge and power, hurt not the velocity of the wind and the centre of the water and vapours. Hurt not anything that is creative and procurative in the midst of the world. Injure not the produce of rivers, the clouds and anything grown on the mountains. Kill not the birds and aquatic creatures. Kill not anything that saves from suffering and evil.

#### 43. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

अजस्रमिन्दुमरुषं भुरण्युमग्निमीडे पूर्वचित्तिं नमोभिः। स  
पर्वभिर्ऋतुशः कल्पमानो गां मा हिंसीरदितिं विराजम्॥४३॥

*Ajasramindumaruṣaṃ bhuraṇyumagnimīḍe  
pūrvacittiṃ namobhiḥ. Sa parvabhirṛtuśaḥ  
kalpamāno gāṃ mā hiṃsīraditiṃ virājam.*

I worship Agni, eternal power, bright and fiery, lord of peace and bliss, and giver of health and vigour.

With all means and materials I study and develop the power of fire and electricity collected and developed by the ancients. I proceed season by season, planning and achieving stage by stage.

Agni, man of science and power, do not kill, destroy or injure the productive cow, the creative earth so bright and unviolated, and the restorative environment.

## 44. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

वरू॒त्रीं त्वष्टु॑र्वरुणस्य॒ ना॒भिमविं॑ जज्ञा॒नाश्रं॑रजसुः पर॑स्मात्।  
म॒हीश्रं॑सा॒हस्त्रीमसु॑रस्य मा॒यामग्ने॑ मा हिं॒सीः पर॑मे  
व्यो॒मन् ॥४४॥

*Varūtrīm tvaṣṭurvaruṇasya nābhimaviṃ jajñā-  
nām rajasaḥ parasmāt. Mahīm sāhasrīm-  
asurasya māyāmagne mā hiṃsīḥ parame  
vyoman.*

Agni, man of knowledge and power, do not injure, do not destroy, the protective power of the sun, the binding power of water, the lightning energy of the cloud born of regions beyond the sky, and the great, generous and regenerative earth, giver of a thousand blessings.

## 45. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

योऽ॒ग्निर॒ग्नेर॒ध्यजा॑यत॒ शोका॑त्पृथि॒व्याऽउ॒त वा॑ दि॒वस्प॑रि।  
येन॑ प्र॒जा वि॒श्वकर्मा॑ ज॒जान॒ तमग्ने॑ हेडुः प॑रि ते  
वृ॒णक्तु॑ ॥४५॥

*Yo agniragneradhyajāyata śokāt pṛthivyā'uta vā  
divaspari. Yena prajā viśvakarmā jajāna  
tamagne heḍaḥ pari te vṛṇaktu.*

Agni, man of science and power, the vital fire and creative energy that was born of the flames of the cosmic yajna of Agni, Lord of life and light, illuminates the wide world and heaven, and with it Vishwakarma, the Lord Maker of all forms, makes the various forms of life in existence. May your passion for knowledge and power spare that creative energy from hurt and damage.

## 46. (Surya Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

चित्रं देवानामुदगादनीकं चक्षुर्मित्रस्य वरुणस्याग्नेः । आप्रा  
द्यावापृथिवीऽन्तरिक्षं सूर्योऽआत्मा जगत्स्तस्थुषश्च ॥४६॥

*Citraṁ devānāmudagādanīkaṁ cakṣurmitrasya varuṇasyāgneḥ. Ā prā dyāvāpṛthivī antarikṣaṁ sūrya ātmā jagatastasthuṣaśca.*

The Lord Supreme Creator is the wonderful life and splendour of the gods, universal powers of nature. He is the Eye, light and vitality, of the sun, the oceans of waters, and agni, the vital fire. He pervades and fills the heaven, the earth and the middle regions of the universe. He is the sole universal sun, the soul of the moving and the unmoving world and, like the sun, manifests Himself — ever risen, ever rising, never setting.

## 47. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

इमं मा हिंसीद्विपादं पशुंसहस्राक्षो मेधाय चीयमानः ।  
मयुं पशुं मेधमग्ने जुषस्व तेन चिन्वानस्तन्वो निषीद । मयुं  
ते शुगृच्छतु यं द्विष्मस्तं ते शुगृच्छतु ॥४७॥

*Imaṁ mā hiṁsīrdvipādaṁ paśuṁ sahasrākṣo medhāya cīyamānaḥ. Mayuṁ paśuṁ medha-magne juṣasva tena cinvānastanvo niṣīda. Mayuṁ te śugṛcchatu yaṁ dviṣmastāṁ te śugṛcchatu.*

Agni/Ruler/Noble man or woman, growing and progressing in happiness, watchful with the vision of a thousand eyes, hurt not the humans, kill not the animals. Love and look after the wild as well as the domestic animals, both holy and serviceable. Working and progressing by that animal wealth, feel settled, be at



peace with yourself. Let your concern address the wild animals, or let it be directed to those who hurt us.

48. (Agni Devata, Virupa Rshi)

इमं मा हिंसीरेकशफं पशुं कनिक्रदं वाजिनं वाजिनेषु ।  
गौरमारण्यमनु ते दिशामि तेन चिन्वानस्तन्वो निषीद ।  
गौरं ते शुगृच्छतु यं द्विष्मस्तं ते शुगृच्छतु ॥४८॥

*Imaṁ mā hiṁsīrekaśaphaṁ paśuṁ kanikradam  
vājinaṁ vājineṣu. Gauramāraṇyamanu te diśāmi  
tena cinvānastanvo niṣīda. Gauram te  
śugṛcchatu yaṁ dviṣmastaṁ te śugṛcchatu.*

Do not kill this one-hoofed animal, fastest among the fast, roaring in the battles. I advise you, turn your attention to the white, yellow and brown animals, the wild ones, and growing by this animal wealth, sit at peace with yourself. Let your concern address the wild animals. Let it be directed to those who hurt us.

49. (Agni Devata, Virupa Rshi)

इमंसाहस्रशतधारमुत्सं व्यच्यमानं सरिरस्य मध्ये । घृतं  
दुहानामदितिं जनायाग्ने मा हिंसीः परमे व्योमन् ।  
गवयमारण्यमनु ते दिशामि तेन चिन्वानस्तन्वो निषीद ।  
गवयं ते शुगृच्छतु यं द्विष्मस्तं ते शुगृच्छतु ॥४९॥

*Imaṁ sāhasraṁ śatadhāramutsaṁ vyacya-  
mānaṁ sarirasya madhye. Ghṛtaṁ duhānām-  
aditiṁ janāyāgne mā hiṁsīḥ parame vyoman.  
Gavayamāraṇyamanu te diśāmi tena cinvāna-  
stanvo niṣīda. Gavayam te śugṛcchatu yaṁ  
dviṣmastaṁ te śugṛcchatu.*

Agni, enlightened ruler, in the world even in the

best of places, do not kill the cow and the bull, infinitely useful, and spring of a hundred streams and showers of milk and ghee for the people. It is holy and worthy of protection and development. I advise you, turn your attention to the wild cow and the bull and other animals. Growing and developing the economy with animal and forest wealth, feel settled with yourself and your land. Let your attention be directed to the wild cow and the forest wealth. Let your concern take on those who hurt us.

50. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

इममूर्णायुं वरुणस्य नाभिं त्वचं पशूनां द्विपदां चतुष्पदाम्।  
त्वष्टुः प्रजानां प्रथमं जनित्रमग्ने मा हिंसीः परमे व्योमन्।  
उष्ट्रमारण्यमनु ते दिशामि तेन चिन्वानस्तन्वो निषीद ।  
उष्ट्रं ते शुगृच्छतु यं द्विष्मस्तं ते शुगृच्छतु ॥५०॥

*Imamūrṇāyūṁ varuṇasya nābhiṁ tvacaṁ  
paśūnāṁ dvipadāṁ catuspadām. Tvaṣṭuḥ  
prajānāṁ prathamam janitramagne mā hiṁsīḥ  
parame vyoman. Uṣṭramāraṇyamānu te diśāmi  
tena cinvānastanvo niṣīda. Uṣṭraṁ te śugṛcchatu  
yaṁ dviṣmastam te śugṛcchatu.*

Agni, noble ruler, in the wonderful world of the Supreme Lord, do not hurt, do not kill the sheep and other such animals, one of the first creations of Twashta, the maker of the world, and source of comfort and providers of woollen cover to the human beings and the animals. I point out to the wild camel and other wild animals. Growing and developing the economy with that animal wealth, be at peace with yourself in your land. Let your concern turn to the camel. Let it be directed to those who hurt us.

## 51. (Agni Devata, Virupa Ṛshi)

अजो ह्यग्नेरजनिष्ट शोकात्सोऽअपश्यज्जनितारमग्रै ।  
 तेन देवा देवतामग्रमायुस्तेन रोहमायुन्नप मेध्यासः ।  
 शरभमारण्यमनु ते दिशामि तेन चिन्वानस्तन्वो निषीद ।  
 शरभं ते शुगृच्छतु यं द्विष्मस्तं ते शुगृच्छतु ॥५१॥

*Ajo hyagnerajaniṣṭa śokāt so'apaśyajjjanitāra-  
 magre. Tena devā devatāmagramāyañstena  
 rohamāyannupa medhyāsaḥ. Śarabhamāraṇya-  
 manu te diśāmi tena cinvānastanvo niṣīda.  
 Śarabhaṁ te śugṛcchatu yaṁ dviṣmastam te  
 śugṛcchatu.*

The unborn individual soul was born in this world from the flame of the Supreme Lord's cosmic yajna of creation. It grew conscious and had a vision of the creator right there. By virtue of the vision and grace of the Lord, the pious souls, purified by the vision, realise the divine powers and rise to the heights of existence. Agni, noble ruler/noble man, I point out to the wild sharabha (fabulous antelope of the snowy forest, mightier than the lion and the elephant). Like that, defend yourself and grow, and growing thereby, be happy and feel satisfied and settled by yourself. Let your concern address the sharabha. Let your concern be directed to those who hurt us.

## 52. (Agni Devata, Ushana Ṛshi)

त्वं यविष्ठ दाशुषो नूँः पाहि शृणुधीः गिरः ।  
 रक्षां तोकमुत त्मना ॥५२॥

*Tvaṁ yaviṣṭha dāśuṣo nūñḥ pāhi śṛṇudhī girah.  
 Rakṣā tokamuta tmanā.*

Young man/woman of superlative energy and

character, listen to the voice of Divinity. Protect and promote the people who give with faith and generosity. With your very heart and soul, protect and promote the child — human, animal and all.

### 53. (Apah Devata, Ushana Rshi)

अ॒पां त्वे॒मन्त्सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वो॒द्मन्त्सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒  
भस्म॑न्त्सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒ ज्योति॑षि सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒र्यने॑  
सा॒दयाम्य॒र्णवे॒ त्वा॒ स॒दने॑ सा॒दयामि॑ स॒मुद्रे॑ त्वा॒ स॒दने॑  
सा॒दयामि॑ । स॒रिरे॑ त्वा॒ स॒दने॑ सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒ क्षयै॑  
सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒ स॒धिषि॑ सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒ स॒दने॑ सा॒दयाम्य॒पां  
त्वा॒ स॒धस्थै॑ सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒ यो॒नौ सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒  
पु॒रीषे॑ सा॒दयाम्य॒पां त्वा॒ पा॒थसि॑ सा॒दयामि॑ । गा॒य॒त्रेण॑ त्वा॒  
छ॒न्दसा॑ सा॒दयामि॑ त्रै॒ष्टु॒भेन॑ त्वा॒ छ॒न्दसा॑ सा॒दयामि॑ जा॒गते॑न  
त्वा॒ छ॒न्दसा॑ सा॒दयाम्या॑नु॒ष्टु॒भेन॑ त्वा॒ छ॒न्दसा॑ सा॒दयामि॑  
पा॒ङ्क्त॑न त्वा॒ छ॒न्दसा॑ सा॒दयामि॑ ॥५३॥

*Apām tvemantsādayāmyapām tvodmant-  
sādayāmyapām tvā bhasmantsādayāmyapām  
tvā jyotiṣi sādayāmyapām tvā'yane sādayāmy-  
arṇave tvā sadane sādayāmi samudre tvā sadane  
sādayāmi. Sarire tvā sadane sādayāmyapām tvā  
kṣaye sādayāmyapām tvā sadhiṣi sādayāmy-  
apām tvā sadane sādayāmayapām tvā sadhasthe  
sādayāmyapām tvā yonau sādayāmyapām tvā  
purīṣe sādayāmyapām tvā pāthasi sādayāmi.  
Gāyatrena tvā chandasā sādayāmi traiṣṭubhena  
tvā chandasā sādayāmi jāgatena tvā chandasā  
sādayāmyānuṣṭubhena tvā chandasā sādayāmi  
pāntkena tvā chandasā sādayāmi.*

For the protection of life and the production and management of energy, I place/initiate you:

in the waterways management, and study of the

---

source of water, the spatial wind;  
     in the movement of water into the herbs;  
     in the concentration of energy in ash;  
     in the flash of light in lightning;  
     in the currents of energy in the sky, and the orbits  
 of the stars and planets;  
     in the source and centre of pranic energy, and  
 concentrations of air in space;  
     in the secret motions of the mind, and the depths  
 of the sea;  
     in the power and source of speech, and storms of  
 heaving oceans in space;  
     in the faculty of vision and the science of light;  
     in the faculty of hearing and the transmission of  
 sound;  
     in the science of radiation and the solar region,  
 the source of energy;  
     in the sources of energy in the middle regions;  
     in the original sources of energy, the universal  
 ocean of motion of the Rajas mode of Nature (Prakriti);  
     in the sands of earth and rivers and the waste  
 materials;  
     in water, air and food, the sources of vital energy.

I initiate you with the visions of nature and spirit  
 contained in the gayatri verses, I initiate you with the  
 pure knowledge contained in the trishtup verses,

I initiate you with the knowledge contained in  
 the inspiring jagati verses,

I initiate you with the knowledge contained in

the enlightening anushtup verses,

I initiate you with the knowledge contained in the clear exhilarating pankti verses of the Veda.

#### 54. (Pranas Devatas, Ushana Rshi)

अयं पुरो भुवस्तस्य प्राणो भौवायनो वसन्तः प्राणायनो  
गायत्री वासन्ती गायत्र्यै गायत्रं गायत्रादुपांशुशुरुपांशु-  
शोस्त्रिवृत्त्रिवृतौ रथन्तरं वसिष्ठऋषिः प्रजापतिगृहीतया  
त्वया प्राणं गृह्णामि प्रजाभ्यः ॥५४॥

*Ayam puro bhuvastasya prāṇo bhauvāyano  
vasantaḥ prāṇāyano gāyatrī vāsantī gāyatriyai  
gāyatram gāyatrādupāṁśurupāṁśostrivṛt  
trivṛto rathantaram vasiṣṭha' ṛṣiḥ prajāpati-  
grhītayā tvayā prāṇam grhṇāmi prajābhyaḥ.*

This Agni, universal spirit, is the first and foremost in existence, the eastern horizon of the world. Its offspring is prana, vital energy, life-breath of existence. The offspring of prana is spring. The song of spring is gayatri, joy. Joy is the music of spring from gayatri, the gayatra saman, soft, sweet and low. From gayatra, the upanshu, the receiver of soma, ladle for libation. And from the upanshu, creation of trivrit, the person dedicated to trivrit, threefold integrated Dharma of knowledge, action and prayer. From trivrit, the successful man, sociable, visionary and saviour.

Woman of knowledge, virtue and love, blest by Prajapati, lord of creation, alongwith you I receive the vital energy of prana for the sake of children and family.

## 55. (Prajapati Devata, Ushana Ṛshi)

अ॒यं दक्षि॑णा वि॒श्वकर्मा॑ तस्य॒ मनो॑ वैश्व॒कर्म॑णं ग्री॒ष्मो  
 मान॑सस्त्रि॒ष्टुब्धै॒ष्मी त्रि॒ष्टुभः॑ स्वा॒रम् । स्वा॒राद॑न्तर्या॒मोऽ-  
 न्तर्या॑मात्पञ्चद॒शः पञ्च॑द॒शाद् बृ॒हद् भ॒रद्वा॑ज॒ऽऽ॒र॒ह॒षिः  
 प्र॒जाप॑तिगृहीतया॒ त्वया॑ मनो॑ गृह्णामि प्र॒जाभ्यः॑ ॥५५॥

*Ayam dakṣiṇā viśvakarmā tasya mano vaiśva-  
 karmaṇaṁ grīṣmo mānasastrīṣṭubgraiṣmī  
 triṣṭubhaḥ svāraṁ. Svārādantaryāmo'-  
 ntaryāmāt pañcadasaḥ pañcadasād brhad  
 bharadvāja'rṣiḥ prajāpatigrhītayā tvayā mano  
 grhṇāmi prajābhyaḥ.*

On the right (south) is the spirit and power of the divine, Vishwakarma, like vayu, wind and electric energy, the divine agency by which is accomplished every action and movement of the world. The offspring of Vishwakarma is the mind, desire and action. The offspring of mind is summer. Trishtup meter is the expression of summer. From trishtup is born swara-sama of heat and lustre as the mid-day. From swara comes the antaryama, the silent libation of soma with self-control. From antaryama comes/is born the fifteen-phase stoma (pancha-dasha-stoma), expression of joy and hilarity. From pancha-dasha stoma comes Brihat-saman, the great saman song of jubilation and celebration. The seer expert of Brihat-saman is Bharadwaja, man of full knowledge and prosperity.

Woman of knowledge, virtue and love, blest by Prajapati, alongwith you I receive mana, mind, that is, love and desire for the sake of family and community.

56. (Prajapati Devata, Ushana R̥shi)

अयं पश्चाद् विश्वव्यचास्तस्य चक्षुर्वैश्वव्यचसं वर्षा-  
श्चाक्षुष्यो जगती वार्षी जगत्याऽऋक्समम् ऋक्समाच्छुक्रः  
शुक्रात्सप्तदशः सप्तदशाद्वैरूपं जमदग्निर्ऋषिः प्रजापति-  
गृहीतया त्वया चक्षुर्गृह्णामि प्रजाभ्यः ॥५६॥

*Ayam paścād viśvavyacāstasya cakṣur-  
vaiśvavyacasam varṣāścākṣuṣyo jagatī vārṣī  
jagatyā' ṛksamam. Ṛksamācchukrah śukrāt  
saptadaśaḥ saptadaśādvairūpaṁ jamadagnir-  
ṛṣiḥ prajāpatigrhītayā tvayā cakṣurgrhṇāmi  
prajābhyah.*

In the west (on the back) this sun is the divine power that illuminates and covers the whole world with light. The offspring of the sun is the light and the vision of the eye. The product of light and heat is the rain. The joy of rain is expressed in the jagati verse. In jagati metre are composed the Rik-samans. From the joy of Rik-Samans is born 'shukra', the lustre and vitality of life. From shukra is born the sapta-dasha (seventeen) stoma and the seventeen faculty subtle body. From this seventeen-element living life is born the diversity of living forms, of which the seer and visionary expert is jamadagni, man of light and lustre.

Woman of knowledge, virtue and love blest by Prajapati, along with you I receive light and vision for family and the people.

57. (Prajapati Devata, Ushana R̥shi)

इदमुत्तरात् स्वस्तस्य श्रोत्रं सौवःशरच्छ्रौत्यनुष्टुप् शारद-  
नुष्टुभं ऐडमैडान्मन्थी मन्थिनऽएकविंशऽएकविं- शाद्  
वैराजं विश्वामित्रऽऋषिः प्रजापतिगृहीतया त्वया श्रोत्रं  
गृह्णामि प्रजाभ्यः ॥५७॥



*Idamuttarāt svastasya śrotraṁ sauvaṁ śara-  
cchrautryanuṣṭup śāradyanuṣṭubha'aidṁ aidān  
manthī manthina' ekaviṁśa' ekaviṁśad  
vairājaṁ viśvāmitra' ṛṣiḥ prajāpatigrhītayā  
tvayā śrotraṁ grhṇami prajābhyah.*

On the north is this spirit of bliss and joy. The instrument of joy is the ear, and sharad, autumn, is the season for ear and music. The metre for sharad is anushtup. In anushtup is composed the aida-saman which is the song of beauty and sweetness. From aida is the 'manthi', churning, who churns out hilarity and virility. From manthis comes the twenty-one part stoma which constitutes an integrated programme of twenty one branches of learning. From twenty one stoma comes vairaja saman, a body of knowledge, of which the seer-master is Vishwamitra, friend of the whole world.

Woman of knowledge, virtue and love, blest by Prajapati, alongwith you I receive the ear and the voice that gives me the songs of joy and virility for the sake of the family and the community.

**58. (Prajapati Devata, Ushana Rshi)**

इयमुपरि म॒तिस्तस्यै॑ वाङ्मा॒त्या हैम॑न्तो वा॒च्यः पुङ्क्ति॑है॒मन्ती  
पुङ्क्त्यै॑ नि॒धन॑वन्नि॒धन॑वत्ऽआग्रय॑णऽआग्रय॑णात् त्रि॒णव-  
त्रय॑स्त्रि॒ंशौ त्रि॒णव॑त्रयस्त्रि॒ंशाभ्या॑श्च॒शाक्वरै॑वते वि॒श्वकर्म्म॑ऽ-  
ऋषिः॑ प्र॒जाप॑तिगृहीतया॒ त्वया॒ वाचं॑ गृह्णामि प्र॒जाभ्यः॑ ॥५८॥

*Iyamupari matistasyai vānmātyā hemanto  
vācyaḥ pañktirhaimantī pañktyai nidhanavan-  
nidhanavata'āgrayaṇa'āgrayaṇat triṇavatraya-  
striṁśau triṇavatrayastrīṁśābhyāṁ śākvara-  
raivate viśvakarma ṛṣiḥ prajāpatigrhītayā tvayā  
vācam grhṇāmi prajābhyah.*

Up above is this intelligence. From intelligence and for it is speech. With speech goes the season of 'hemanta', winter, and pankti is the metre for hemanta. Nidhanavat, the choric finale of a saman about hemanta, winter-song, is composed in pankti metre. From nidhanavat, the finale, is born the agrayana, first soma libation in agnishtoma yajna for the attainment of plenty of wealth and knowledge. From agrayana, there are twelve and thirty three saman hymns of praise. From these twelve and thirty three, we have shakvara and rewata, means to wealth, honour and power. The person who is an expert visionary of these hymns is a master of all arts and actions leading to wealth, power and honour.

Woman of knowledge, virtue and love, blest by Prajapati, alongwith you I receive the gift of speech (knowledge, wisdom and expertise) for the sake of children, family and the community.

इति त्रयोदशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XIV

## 1. (Ashvinis Devata, Ushana Rshi)

ध्रुवक्षितिर्ध्रुवयोनिर्ध्रुवासि ध्रुवं योनिमासीद साधुया । उख्यस्य  
केतुं प्रथमं जुषाणाश्विनाध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा ॥१॥

*Dhruvakṣitirdhruvayonirdhruvā'si dhruvaṁ  
yonimāsīda sādhuayā. Ukhyasya ketuṁ  
prathamam juṣāṇā'svinā'dhvaryū sādayatāmiha  
tvā.*

Lady of the house, your family and community is settled and strong. Your home is settled and secure. You yourself are firm and inviolable. Settle in peace and security firmly in your home, observing the duties of the household and tasting the first flavours of the heart. May the Ashwins (guides of the day) and the adhvaryus (guides of the familial yajna), teachers and advisors see you firmly settled.

## 2. (Ashvinis Devata, Ushana Rshi)

कुलायिनी घृतवती पुरन्धिः स्योने सीद सदने पृथिव्याः ।  
अभि त्वा रुद्रा वसवो गृणन्त्विमा ब्रह्म पीपिहि ।  
सौभगायाश्विनाध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा ॥२॥

*Kulāyiniṁ ghṛtavatī purandhiḥ syone sīda sadane  
pṛthivyāḥ. Abhi tvā rudrā vasavo gṛṇāntvimā  
brahma pīpihi saubhagāyāśvinā'dhvaryū  
sādayatāmiha tvā.*

Gentle lady, sweet and decent, blest with a noble family, abundance of milk and honey, and the wealth of a generous mind, take your abode in a beautiful comfortable home on the earth. May the scholars and

men of justice and generosity appreciate and praise you without reservation. Be generous and kind to these people of knowledge and wisdom for the sake of conjugal bliss and prosperity. May the Ashwinis (guiding stars of the day) and adhvaryus (guides of the home yajna) bless you with a happy and prosperous home and family life.

### 3. (Ashvinis Devata, Ushana Rshi)

स्वैर्दक्षैर्दक्षपितेह सीद देवानां सुम्ने बृहते रणाय । पिते वैधि  
सूनवऽआ सुशेवा स्वावेशा तन्वा संविशस्वाश्विनाध्वर्यू  
सादयतामिह त्वा ॥३॥

*Svairdakṣairdakṣapiteha sīda devānāṃ sumne  
br̥hate raṇāya. Pitevaidhi sūnava'ā suśevā  
svāveśā tanvā saṁviśasvāśvinā'dhvaryū  
sādayatāmiha tvā.*

Noble woman, like a master controller of his personal powers and expertise and guardian of his people, settle here in this noble family for the great joys and battles of life. As a father protects and promotes his child, so, happy with your self and serving your family, live and advance in your life's mission.

Master controller and promoter of faculties of intelligence, settle here with all your virtues and expertise for the peace and joy of the noble people. Noble woman, come like a father to the child and live in peace and comfort, comely and graceful, happy with yourself and serving the family.

### 4. (Ashvinis Devata, Ushana Rshi)

पृथिव्याः पुरीषमस्यप्सो नाम तां त्वा विश्वेऽभिमृणन्तु  
देवाः । स्तोमपृष्ठा घृतवतीह सीद प्रजावदस्मे द्रविणा  
यजस्वाश्विनाध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा ॥४॥

*Pṛthivyāḥ purīṣamasyapso nāma tām tvā viśve abhi gṛṇantu devāḥ. Stomapṛṣṭhā ghṛtavatīha sīda prajāvadasme draviṇā'- yajasvāśvinā'- dhvaryū sādayatāmiha tvā.*

Noble lady of the house, you are the protector of the earth (fulfilment of this earthly home). You are sweet and liquid as the waters of life. May all the noble and enlightened people appraise, approve and honour you whole heartedly. Blest with plenty and prosperity of means and materials, keen lover of ritual hymns and yajna sessions, take your rightful place here. Blest with progeny, wealth and honour, win for us the best of life and joy. May the saints and sages of light and the guides of yajna consecrate you here in this home.

##### 5. (Ashvinis Devata, Ushana Ṛshi)

*अदित्यास्त्वा पृष्ठे सादयाम्यन्तरिक्षस्य धृत्रीं विष्टम्भनीं  
दिशामधिपत्नीं भुवन्नानाम् । ऊर्मिर्द्रुप्सोऽअपामसि विश्वकर्मा  
तुऽऋषिरुश्विनाध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा ॥५॥*

*Adityāstvā pṛṣṭhe sādāyāmyantarikṣasya dhartrīm viṣṭambhanīm diśāmadhiptnīm bhuvanānām. Ūrmirdrapso'apāmasi viśvakarmā ta' ṛṣiraśvinā' dhvaryū sādayatāmiha tvā.*

On the floor of this earth (in this home) I seat and consecrate you, lady of the inner world of the heart, firm support of the home-life in all directions, mistress and presiding presence of all the residences. You are the ripples of joy on the streams of life. Indeed you are conceived and created by Vishwakarma, the cosmic artist. May the Ashwinis, torch bearers of life, and the adhvaryus, experts of yajnic life, guide and sanctify you here.

6. Grishma Ritu Devata, Ushana Ṛshi)

शुक्रश्च शुचिश्च ग्रैष्मावृतूऽअग्नेरन्तःश्लेषोऽसि कल्पेतां  
द्यावापृथिवी कल्पन्तामापऽओषधयः कल्पन्तामग्नयः पृथङ्  
मम ज्यैष्ठ्याय सव्रताः । येऽअग्नयः समनसोऽन्तरा द्यावा-  
पृथिवीऽइमे । ग्रैष्मावृतूऽअभिकल्पमानाऽ इन्द्रमिव देवाऽ-  
अभिसंविशन्तु तया देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवे सीदतम् ॥६॥

*Śukraśca śuciśca graiṣmāvṛtū'agnerantaḥśleṣo'-  
si kalpetāṁ dyāvāpṛthivī kalpantāmāpa'  
oṣadhayaḥ kalpantāmasgnayaḥ pṛthaṁ mama  
jyaiṣṭhyāya savratāḥ. Ye' agnayaḥ samanaso'-  
ntarā dyāvāpṛthivī' ime. Graiṣmāvṛtū' abhi-  
kalpamānā indramiva devā abhisamviśantu tayā  
devatayā'ṅgirasvad dhruve sīdatam.*

Jyeshtha and Ashadha are the two months of summer. Two-month summer, you are a temporal offspring of the internal (essential) power of agni, universal fire. May all the modes of agni, each with its natural power, be favourable to me toward honour and excellence. May the earth and heaven be favourable and make it (honour and excellence) possible. May the waters be favourable. May the herbs and trees make it possible. May all the forms of agni, heat, light, electricity, etc., working in earth and the heaven toward one end and maturing the summer season, be firm and steady in nature. Just as all the devas, powers of nature, subserve Indra, the essential and central energy of nature and life, so should the two months of summer faithfully and inviolably serve the power of agni as part subserves the whole.

## 7. (Vasus &amp; Others Devata, Vishvedeva Rshis)

सजूर्ऋतुभिः सजूर्विधाभिः सजूर्देवैः सजूर्देवैर्व'योनाधैरग्नये  
 त्वा वैश्वानरायाश्विनाध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा सजूर्ऋतुभिः  
 सजूर्विधाभिः सजूर्वसुभिः सजूर्देवैर्व'योनाधैरग्नये त्वा  
 वैश्वानरायाश्विनाऽध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा सजूर्ऋतुभिः  
 सजूर्विधाभिः सजूर् रुद्रैः सजूर्देवैर्व'योनाधैरग्नये त्वा  
 वैश्वानरायाश्विनाध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा सजूर्ऋतुभिः  
 सजूर्विधाभिः सजूर्रादित्यैः सजूर्देवैर्व'योनाधैरग्नये त्वा  
 वैश्वानरायाश्विनाध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा सजूर्ऋतुभिः  
 सजूर्विधाभिः सजूर्विश्वैर्देवैः सजूर्देवैर्व'योनाधैरग्नये त्वा  
 वैश्वानरायाश्विनाध्वर्यू सादयतामिह त्वा ॥७॥

*Sajūrṛtubhiḥ sajūrvidhābhiḥ sajūrdevaiḥ  
 sajūrdevairvayonādhairagnaye tvā vaiśv-  
 ānarāyāśvinā'dhvaryū sādayatāmiha tvā  
 sajūrṛtubhiḥ sajūrvidhābhiḥ sajūrvasubhiḥ  
 sajūrdevairvayonādhairagnaye tvā vaiśv-  
 ānarāyāśvinā'dhvaryū sādayatāmiha tvā  
 sajūrṛtubhiḥ sajūrvidhābhiḥ sajūrudraiḥ  
 sajūrdevairvayonādhairagnaye tvā vaiśvā-  
 narāyāśvinā'dhvaryū sādayatāmiha tvā  
 sajūrṛtubhiḥ sajūrvidhābhiḥ sajūrādityaiḥ  
 sajūrdevairvayonādhairagnaye tvā vaiśvā-  
 narāyāśvinā'dhvaryū sādayatāmiha tvā  
 sajūrṛtubhiḥ sajūrvidhābhiḥ sajūrviśvairdevaiḥ  
 sajūrdevairvayonādhairagnaye tvā vaiśvā-  
 narāyāśvinā'dhvaryū sādayatāmiha tvā.*

Noble man, gentle lady, be in tune with the seasons and the waters, receiving the blessings of nature and breathing the generous vitalities of pranic energy. May the leading lights of life and the guides of the yajna

of home life establish you in this home and consecrate you to Agni, the Spirit of life pervasive in and on the earth.

Noble man, gentle lady, love the seasons, love the waters of the earth and sky, love all the eight Vasus (supports of life), and love all the heavenly gifts of life's vitality. May the path-makers of life and the geniuses of the advancement of humanity establish you in this home for the service of Agni, Lord of life who blesses all his creatures with all they need for total fulfilment.

Noble man, gentle lady, favourite of the seasons, blest with the vitalities of mind and energy, favoured by all the eleven Rudra supports of life-breath, and supported by all the enlightened people of divine knowledge, may the torch-bearers of the day and the experts of yajna establish and bless you here in this home in the service of Agni, lord of light and knowledge, for the happiness and prosperity of humanity.

Noble man, gentle lady, friend of the seasons, master of mind and intellect, favourite of the sun round the year, friend and associate of the scholars and teachers of science, may the leading lights of the day and the specialists of the constructive projects consecrate you here in this life in the service of Agni, Lord of light and prosperity, for the enlightenment and advancement of society.

Noble man of knowledge and education, generous lady of enlightenment, be friends with the seasons, support the creative and constructive programmes, join all the brilliant and generous leaders, cooperate with the powers that promote life and



happiness. May the leading lights of knowledge and progress and the leaders of social yajna consecrate you in this home and dedicate you to Agni, Lord of life and light, for the well-being of all the earth's children and the environment.

#### 8. (Dampati Devate, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)

प्राणमै पाह्यपानमै पाहि व्यानमै पाहि चक्षुर्म ऽ उर्व्या  
विभाहि श्रोत्रमे श्लोकय । अपः पिन्वौषधीर्जिन्व द्विपादव  
चतुष्पात्पाहि दिवो वृष्टिमेरय ॥८॥

*Prāṇam me pāhyapānam me pāhi vyānam me  
pāhi cakṣurma' urvyā vibhāhi śrotram me  
ślokaya. Apaḥ pinvauṣadhīrjinva dvipādava  
catuspāt pāhi divo Vṛṣṭimeraya.*

With the earth and the environment, protect and strengthen my pranic energy, protect and strengthen the apana air going down and out, protect and strengthen my vyana air circulating in the body-system. Give the divine light to my eye, the divine voice to my ear. Protect and promote the waters. Refresh and promote the greenery. Protect the bipeds (humans and birds). Protect the four-footed (animals). Bring the showers of rain from heaven.

#### 9. (Prajapati & Others Devata, Vishvedeva Rshis)

मूर्धा वयः प्रजापतिश्छन्दः क्षत्रं वयो मर्यन्दं छन्दो विष्टम्भो  
वयोऽधिपतिश्छन्दो विश्वकर्मा वयः परमेष्ठी छन्दो वस्तो  
वयो विबलं छन्दो वृष्णिर्वयो विशालं छन्दः पुरुषो वयस्तन्द्रं  
छन्दो व्याघ्रो वयोऽनाधृष्टं छन्दः सिंहो वयश्छदिश्छन्दः  
पष्ठवाङ् वयो बृहती छन्दोऽङ्गुष्ठा वयः ककुप् छन्दोऽऋषभो  
वयः सतोर्बृहती छन्दः ॥९॥

*Mūrdhā vayah prajāpatiśchandaḥ kṣatram vayo mayandaṁ chando viṣṭambho vayo'dhipatiśchando viśvakaramā vayah parameṣṭhī chando vasto vayo vibalaṁ chando vṛṣṇirvayo viśālaṁ chandaḥ puruṣo vayastandraṁ chando vyāghro vayo'nādhṛṣṭaṁ chandaḥ siṁho vayaśchadiśchandaḥ paṣṭhavād vayo bṛhatī chanda'ukṣā vayah kakup chanda rṣabho vayah satobṛhatī chandaḥ.*

Like Prajapati, protector and sustainer of His children, try to attain the holiest qualities of knowledge, Dharma and peace of mind.

Get to the Kshatriya class of regal virtues, justice, honour, magnanimity and courtesy.

Like the guardian and supporter of the people, cultivate the economic values of freedom, justice, liberality and humility.

Like Vishwakarma, maker of the world and lord of His creatures, try to be free and win the love of the people.

Like a master of social and political activities, try to be a strong and independent expert of all socio-political developments.

Like a mighty generous leader, be an independent harbinger of freedom, joy and prosperity.

Like a great man of action and endeavour, take initiative in lovable action, family bonding and strong individuality.

Like a tiger among men, be a man of invincible force and inviolable protection.

Like the royal lord of excellence, be a man of

light, regality, prowess and prosperity.

Like a carrier of historic burdens, be a man of strength, greatness and endurance.

Like the cloud laden with vapours, be strong and generous, go round in all the quarters and bring showers of joy.

Like a flood of life-giving waters, come with a living message of freedom, holiness, fertility and growth.

10. (Vidvans Devata, Vishvadeva Rshi)

अनड्वान्वयः पङ्क्तिश्छन्दो धेनुर्वयो जगती छन्दस्त्र्यविर्वयस्त्रि-  
ष्टुप् छन्दो दित्यवाङ् वयो विराट् छन्दः पञ्चाविर्वयो  
गायत्री छन्दस्त्रिवत्सो वयऽ उष्णिक् छन्दस्तुर्यवाङ्  
वयोऽनुष्टुप् छन्दः ॥१०॥

*Anadvān vayah pañktiśchando dhenurvayo  
jagatī chandastryavirvayastrīṣṭup chando  
dityavāḍvayo virāṭ chandaḥ pañcāvirvayo  
gāyatrī chandastrivatso vaya' uṣṇik chandas-  
turyavāḍvayo'nuṣṭup chandh.*

Like the bull, be a man of strength, open, free and productive.

Like the cow, be generous and create joy and fulfilment all-round.

Like the trinity of life-support and the cow, sheep and goat, be generous, a man of knowledge, action and worship, and be blest with progeny.

Like the carrier of harvested grain, be a man of plenty and joy unbounded.

Like a master controller of the five senses, sing

ecstatic songs of yajna and have the joy of scientific knowledge.

Like a holy man of knowledge, action and worship, find the blessings of strength with freedom from suffering.

Like a visionary of the four Vedas and master of the four states of consciousness, be blest with knowledge, worship and divine communion.

### 11. (Indragni Devate, Vishvedeva Rshis)

इन्द्राग्नीऽअव्यथमानामिष्टकां दृंहतं युवम् ।  
पृष्ठेन द्यावापृथिवीऽअन्तरिक्षं च विबाधसे ॥११॥

*Indrāgnī'avyathamānāmiṣṭakām dṛmhatām yuvam. Prṣṭhena dyāvāpṛthivī'antarikṣam ca vi bādhasē.*

May Indra and Agni (the sun and universal electric energy), both of you, firm up the unshaken foundation of the yajna of earthly life. And may the heaven and the earth between themselves bind and hold the middle regions of the sky.

(The husband and wife both should strengthen the foundations of home-life-yajna beyond disturbance and, with their intelligence and character, bind their love and yajnic life in stability.)

### 12. (Vayu Devata, Vishvakarma Rshi)

विश्वकर्मा त्वा सादयत्वन्तरिक्षस्य पृष्ठे व्यचस्वतीं प्रथस्वती-  
मन्तरिक्षं यच्छान्तरिक्षं दृंहान्तरिक्षं मा हिंसीः । विश्वस्मै  
प्राणायानाया व्यानायोदानाय प्रतिष्ठायै चरित्राय ।  
वायुष्ट्वाभिषातु मह्या स्वस्त्या छर्दिषा शन्तमेन तया  
देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवा सीद ॥१२॥

*Viśvakarmā tvā sādayatvantarikṣasya prṣṭhe  
vyacasvatīm prathasvatīmantarikṣam yacchānt-  
arikṣam dṛṁhāntarikṣam mā hiṁsīḥ. Viśvasmai  
prāṇāyāpānāya vyānāyodānāya pratiṣṭhāyai  
caritrāya. Vāyuṣṭva' bhipātu mahyā svastyā  
chardiṣā śantamena tayā devatayā' ṅgirasvad  
dhruvā sīda.*

May Vishwakarma, lord maker of the world/your husband, seat you firmly on top of the sky. Do not pollute, do not injure, the sky. Growing expansive, encompassing, enrich the sky, strengthen the sky for the sake of prana, apana, vyana and udana energy, and for honour and strength of character.

May Vayu, wind and universal energy/your husband, protect and promote you in all ways with great good fortune, light, peace and well-being. Stay firm with that divine power like the breath of life.

### 13. (Dishah Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)

राज्यसि प्राची दिग्विराडसि दक्षिणा दिक् सम्राडसि  
प्रतीची दिक् स्वराडस्युदीची दिगधिपत्यसि बृहती  
दिक् ॥१३॥

*Rājñyasi prācī dig virāḍasi dakṣiṇā dik samrāḍ-  
asi pratīcī dik svarāḍasyudīcī digadhipatnyasi  
brhatī dik.*

You are the mistress of the rising light of the east. You are the lady of universal light of the south direction. You are the noble and peaceful power of light in the west. You are the self-refulgent light of the north. You are the great lady of the top and foundation of the homeland, the great sustaining mother earth of the family.

## 14. (Vayu Devata, Vishvedeva Rshis)

विश्वकर्मा त्वा सादयत्वन्तरिक्षस्य पृष्ठे ज्योतिष्मतीम् ।  
 विश्वस्मै प्राणायानाय व्यानाय विश्वं ज्योतिर्यच्छ ।  
 वायुष्टेऽधिपतिस्तया देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवा सीद ॥१४॥

*Viśvakarmā tvā sādayatvantarikṣasya prṣṭhe  
 jyotiṣmatīm. Viśvasmai prāṇāyāpānāya vyānāya  
 viśvaṁ jyotiryaccha. Vāyuṣṭe'dhipatistayā  
 devatayā'ṅgirasvad dhruvā sīda.*

Lady of light (mistress of the house), may Vishwakarma, lord of noble actions/your husband consecrate you on top of the sky for the sake of total prana, apana and vyana energy (of family life). Receive universal light and radiate the light of joy and peace. Vayu/your husband, is your lord sustainer. Stay firm with that divine power, dear as the breath of life, and be steadfast as the light of the sun.

## 15. (Ritava Devata, Vishvadeva Rshi)

नभश्च नभस्यश्च वार्षिकावृतूऽअग्नेरन्तःश्लेष्टोऽसि कल्पेतां  
 द्यावापृथिवी कल्पन्तामापऽओषधयः कल्पन्तामग्नयः पृथङ्  
 मम् ज्यैष्ठ्याय सव्रताः । येऽअग्नयः समनसोऽन्तरा द्यावा-  
 पृथिवीऽइमे । वार्षिकावृतूऽअभिकल्पमानाऽइन्द्रमिव देवाऽ-  
 अभिसंविशन्तु तया देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवे सीदतम् ॥१५॥

*Nabhaśca nabhasyaśca vārṣikāvṛtū agnerantaḥ-  
 śleṣo'si kalpetām dyāvāpṛthivī kalpantāmāpa  
 oṣadhayaḥ kalpantāmagnayaḥ pṛthamama  
 jyaiṣṭhyāya savratāḥ. Ye' agnayaḥ samanaso'-  
 ntarā dyāvāpṛthivī' ime. Vārṣikāvṛtū' abhikalpa-  
 mātā' indramiva devā' abhisamviśantu tayā  
 devatavā'ṅgirasvad dhruve sīdatam.*

Cloudy Shravana and misty humid Bhadra, two

months of the rainy season, you are touched at heart by the passion of Agni. May heaven and earth be favourable to us for the gift of excellence, may the waters be favourable, may the herbs and trees be favourable, may all the orders of agni (heat and light), each committed to its own law and function, be favourable to us. May all the vital fires in earth and heaven, integrated and harmonious, supporting and energizing the months of rains, like the power of nature serving the omnipotent lord, Indra, bless and vitalize us in all ways.

Just as earth and heaven abide by God, as rains abide by vital fire, so should we abide by the Lord, nature, and the rains like life and breath, Prakriti and Purusha, and part and the whole.

**16. (Ritava Devata, Vishvedeva Rshis)**

इषश्चोर्जश्च शारदावृतूऽअग्नेरन्तःश्लेषोऽसि कल्पेतां  
द्यावापृथिवी कल्पन्तामापऽओषधयः कल्पन्तामग्नयः पृथङ्  
मम् ज्यैष्ठ्याय सव्रताः । येऽअग्नयः समनसोऽन्तरा द्यावा-  
पृथिवीऽङ्गमे । शारदावृतूऽअभिकल्पमानाऽ इन्द्रमिव देवाऽ-  
अभिसंविशन्तु तया देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवे सीदतम् ॥१६॥

*Iṣaścorjaśca śāradāvṛtū'agnerantaḥśleṣo'si  
kalpetām dyāvāprthivī kalpantāmāpa'  
oṣadhayaḥ kalpantāmagnayaḥ prthaṇmama  
jyaishṭhyāya savratāḥ. Ye' agnayaḥ samanaso'-  
ntarā dyāvā-prthivī'ime. Sāradāvṛtū abhikalpa-  
mānā'indra-miva devā' abhisamviśantu tayā  
devatayā'ṅgirasvad dhruve sīdatam.*

The lovely Ashwin and vigorous Kartika are months of the autumn season. You have the warmth of agni at heart. May the earth and heaven, the waters, the herbs and trees, and all the orders of agni (heat and light),

each according to its own law and function, be favourable to us for the gift of excellence. May all the vital fires in earth and heaven, integrated and harmonious, energizing the months of autumn like powers of nature serving the Lord, Indra, bless and vitalize us in all ways.

Just as heaven and earth abide by God, as autumn abides by agni, so should we abide by the Lord, nature and autumn like life with breath, Prakriti with Purusha and part with the whole.

#### 17. (Rtavo Devata, Vishvadeva Rshi)

आयु॒र्मे पा॒हि प्रा॒णं मे पा॒ह्यपा॒नं मे पा॒हि व्या॒नं मे पा॒हि  
चक्षु॒र्मे पा॒हि श्रो॒त्रं मे पा॒हि वाच॑म्मे पि॒न्व मनो॑ मे  
जिन्वा॒त्मान॑म्मे पा॒हि ज्योति॑र्मे यच्छ ॥१७॥

*Āyurme pāhi prāṇam me pāhyapānam me pāhi  
vyānam me pāhi cakṣurme pāhi śrotram me pāhi  
vācam me pinva mano me jinvā tmānam me pāhi  
jyotirme yaccha.*

Light and Law of the Universe, protect my life. Energize my breath. Clear and strengthen my cleansing system and eliminate the wastes. Strengthen the circulation of energy in my body. Protect and sharpen my eye. Protect and sensitize my ear. Guard and enliven my speech. Regenerate and broaden my mind. Save and strengthen my soul. Give me light, give me the light to see and realize.

#### 18. (Chhandans Devata, Vishvadeva Rshi)

मा च्छन्दः प्र॒मा च्छन्दः प्र॒तिमा च्छन्दो॑ऽअस्त्रीवय॑श्छन्दः  
प॒ङ्क्तिश्छन्दः॑ऽउ॒ष्णिक् छन्दो॑ बृ॒हती छन्दो॑ऽनु॒ष्टुप् छन्दो॑ वि॒राट्  
छन्दो॑ गाय॒त्री च्छन्दः॑स्त्रि॒ष्टुप् छन्दो॑ जग॒ती च्छन्दः॑ ॥१८॥



*Mā chandaḥ prama chandaḥ pratima chando'  
asrīvayaśchandaḥ pañktiśchanda'uṣṇik chando  
br̥hatī chando'nuṣṭup chando virāṭ chando  
gāyatrī chandas triṣṭup chando jagatī chandaḥ.*

Measure is the secret of happiness. Reason is the measure of intelligence. Freedom is the condition of truth incarnate. Practical science is the means of strength, prosperity and brightness. Five-fold yoga is the giver of light. Nature is the sustenance of life. Attachment to pleasure is bhoga (sufferance). The light of knowledge is science. The protector of gayatri is its realization. The well-being of body, mind and soul is happiness. The dynamics of existence lies in omnipotence.

And these are the themes of Vaidic verses.

#### 19. (Prithivi & Others Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)

पृथिवी च्छन्दोऽन्तरिक्षं छन्दो द्यौश्छन्दः समाश्छन्दो नक्षत्राणि  
छन्दो वाक् छन्दो मनश्छन्दः कृषिश्छन्दो हिरण्यं छन्दो  
गौश्छन्दोऽजाच्छन्दोऽश्वश्छन्दः ॥१९॥

*Pṛthivī chando'ntarikṣam chando dyau-  
ścahndaḥ samāśchando nakṣatrāṇi chando vāk  
chando manaśchandaḥ kṛṣiśchando hiraṇyam  
chando gauśchando 'jācchando'svaśchandaḥ.*

Earth is the seat of freedom. Sky is the symbol of joy. Light is knowledge and science. Year is the understanding and measure of time. Stars are free in their orbits. Speech is the medium of truth. Mind is the seat of honesty. Farming is the source of production. Gold leads to pleasure. Cow is the mother of joy and plenty. Goat gives joy. Horse loves freedom. Know this and follow.

And these are the themes of Vaidic verses.

**20. (Agni & Others Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)**

अग्निर्देवता वातो देवता सूर्यो देवता चन्द्रमा देवता  
वसवो देवता रुद्रा देवतादित्या देवता मरुतो देवता विश्वे  
देवा देवता बृहस्पतिर्देवतेन्द्रो देवता वरुणो देवता ॥२०॥

*Agnirdevatā vāto devatā sūryo devatā candramā  
devatā vasavo devtā rudrā devatā "dityā devatā  
maruto devatā viśve devā devatā bṛhaspatir-  
devatendro devatā Varuṇo devatā.*

Agni (fire) is a divine power and value. It is a god. Vayu (air) is god. Sun is god. Moon is god. Vasus (sustainers of life) are divine. Rudras (powers of law and justice) are divine. The winds are divine. Vishwedevas, the great, brilliant and generous powers of the world, are divine. Lord of the great universe is God. Indra (universal energy) is divine. Varuna (universal waters) are divine.

Know the divine powers and inculcate their qualities in your character and conduct.

**21. (Vidushi Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)**

मूर्ध्नासि राड् ध्रुवासि ध्रुणा धृत्र्यसि धरणी ।  
आयुषे त्वा वर्चसे त्वा कृष्यै त्वा क्षेमाय त्वा ॥२१॥

*Mūrdhā' si rāḍ dhruvā' si dharuṇā dhartryasi  
dharanī. Āyuṣe tvā varcase tvā kṛṣyai tvā  
kṣemāya tvā.*

Noble woman of knowledge and virtue, you are brilliant on top and firm, the support, sustenance and foundation of life like the earth. I accept and honour you for the sake of life and health, light and lustre, food

and farming, and protection and presence of the home.

22. (Vidushi Devata, Vishvadeva Rshis)

यन्त्री राड् यन्त्र्यसि यमनी ध्रुवासि धरित्री ।

इषे त्वोर्जे त्वा रय्यै त्वा पोषाय त्वा लोकं ताऽइन्द्रम्॥२२॥

*Yantrī rāḍ yantryasi yamanī dhruvā'si dharitrī.  
Iṣe tvorje tvā rayyai tvā poṣāya tvā lokam tā  
indram.*

Gentle lady, faultlessly discipline and brilliant, going by rule and leading others to rule, you are firm and sustaining like the earth. I accept and honour you for food and energy and for wealth and nourishment.

23. (Yajna Devata, Vishvedeva Rshis)

आशुस्त्रिवृद्भान्तः पञ्चदशो व्योमा सप्तदशो धरुणऽ-  
एकविंशः प्रतूर्तिरष्टादशस्तपो नवदशोऽभीवर्त्तः सविंशो  
वचोर् द्वाविंशः सम्भरणस्त्रयोविंशो योनिश्चतुर्विंशो गर्भोः  
पञ्चविंशोऽओजस्त्रिणवः क्रतुरेकत्रिंशः प्रतिष्ठा त्रयस्त्रिंशो  
ब्रध्नस्य विष्टपं चतुस्त्रिंशो नाकः षट्त्रिंशो विवर्त्तोऽष्टा-  
चत्वारिंशो धृत्रं चतुष्टोमः ॥२३॥

*Āśustrivṛd bhāntaḥ pañcadaśo vyomā saptadaśo  
dharuṇa'ekaviṁśaḥ pratūrtiraṣṭādaśastapo  
navadaśo'bhīvarttaḥ saviṁśo varco dvāviṁśaḥ  
sambharaṇastrayoviṁśo yoniścaturviṁśo  
garbhāḥ pañcaviṁśa' ojastrīṇavaḥ kratu-  
ekatriṁśaḥ pratiṣṭhā trayastriṁśo bradhnasya  
viṣṭapam catustriṁśo nākaḥ ṣaṭtriṁśo vivartto'  
ṣṭācatvāriṁśo dhartram catuṣṭomah.*

In the year round of yajna there is the spontaneous hymn (song) of the threefold stoma sacred for the purity of body, mind and speech. There is the fifteen part song

of light and the moon, the seventeen part song for the sky and the year. There is the twenty-one part stoma for stability, eighteen part song of fast motion, nineteen part song of austerity and discipline, twenty part song of open conduct, twentytwo part song of brilliance, twentythree part song of sustenance, twentyfour part song of union and discussion, twentyfive part song of procreation, twentyseven part song of prowess and lustre, thirtyone part song of karma and intelligence, thirtythree part song of stability, thirtyfour part song of the height of heaven and divinity, thirtysix part song of paradisaal bliss, fortyeight part song of the modes of existence, and four stage song of celebration in chatushtoma yajna in the year.

#### 24. (Medhavinah Devata, Vishvadeva Rshi)

अग्नेर्भागोऽसि दीक्षायाऽआधिपत्यं ब्रह्म स्पृतं त्रिवृत्-स्तोमः।  
 इन्द्रस्य भागोऽसि विष्णोराधिपत्यं क्षत्रथं स्पृतं पञ्चदश स्तोमः।  
 नृचक्षसां भागोऽसि धातुराधिपत्यं जनित्रथं स्पृतं सप्तदश  
 स्तोमः। मित्रस्य भागोऽसि वरुणस्याधिपत्यं दिवो वृष्टिर्वार्त  
 स्पृतः एकविंश स्तोमः ॥२४॥

*Agnerbhāgo'si dīkṣāyā' ādhipatyam brahma  
 sprtam trivṛtstomaḥ Indrasya bhāgo'si  
 viṣṇorādhipatyam kṣatraṁ sprtam pañcadaśa  
 stomḥ. Nṛcakṣasām bhāgo'si dhāturādhipatyam  
 janitraṁ sprtam sapṭadaśa stomḥ. Mitrasya  
 bhāgo'si varuṇasyādhipatyam divo vṛṣṭirvāta  
 sprta' ekaviṁśa stomah.*

You are a part of Agni, lord giver of life and protection, wholly under the direction and control of your dedication to the lord. With the observance of Trivrit (three part) stoma, you inculcate, protect and

promote the Brahmana character of society.

You are a part of Indra, lord of energy and power, wholly under the direction and control of Vishnu, the omnipresent lord of the world. With the observance of Panchadasha (fifteen part) stoma, you inculcate, protect and promote the power and prowess (Kshatriya character) of the community.

You are a part of the intelligent and wide-awake observers of the people, totally under the direction and control of the lord and ruler of humanity. With the observance of Saptadasha (seventeen part) stoma, you inculcate, protect and promote the economic power of the people.

You are a part of Mitra, sun and universal energy, totally under the direction and control of Varuna, the universal water power. With the observance of Ekavinsha (twenty-one part) stoma, you attract and promote the wind and rain from the region of the sun.

## 25. (Vasus & Others Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)

वसूनां भागोऽसि रुद्राणामाधिपत्यं चतुष्पात् स्पृतं चतुर्विंश  
स्तोमः। आदित्यानां भागोऽसि मरुतामाधिपत्यं गर्भी स्पृताः  
पञ्चविंश स्तोमः। अदित्यै भागोऽसि पूष्णाऽआधिपत्यमोजं  
स्पृतं त्रिणव स्तोमः। देवस्य सवितुर्भागोऽसि बृहस्पते-  
राधिपत्यं समीचीर्दिशं स्पृताश्चतुष्टोम स्तोमः ॥२५॥

*Vasūnām bhāgo'si rudrāṇāmādhipatyam  
catuṣpāt sprtam caturviṁśa stomah. Adityānām  
bhāgo'si marutāmādhipatyam garbhā sprtāḥ  
pañcaviṁśa stomah. Adityai bhāgo'si pūṣṇa  
ādhipatyamoja sprtam triṇava stomah. Devasya  
saviturbhāgo'si brhaspaterādhipatyam  
samīcīrdiśa sprtāścātuṣṭoma stomah.*

You are a part of the Vasus, eight sustaining abodes of life, under care and control of the Rudras, protectors of life. With the observance of Chaturvinsha (twenty four part) stoma you love and protect the animal wealth of the world.

You are a part of the Adityas, the suns and stars of the universe, under care and favour of the Maruts, powers of wind and sky. With the observance of Panchavinsha (twenty five part) stoma, you protect and promote the maternal power of women.

You are a part of Aditi, earth and sky, under control and favour of the powers of health and nutrition in nature. With the observance of Trinava (twenty seven part) stoma you protect and advance the lustre and glory of the people.

You are a part of Savita, Lord creator and sustainer of life, under care and control of Brihaspati, lord and master of the wide world. With the observance of Chatushtoma yajna you protect, develop and safeguard all the directions of space.

## 26. (Ribhavah Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)

यवानां भ्रा॒गो॒ऽस्ययवाना॒माधि॒पत्यं प्र॒जा स्पृ॒ताश्चतु॒-  
श्चत्वारि॑ंश स्तोमः। ऋ॒भूणां भ्रा॒गो॒ऽसि वि॒श्वेषां दे॒वाना॒मा॒-  
धि॒पत्यं भू॒तश्च॑स्पृ॒तं त्रय॑स्त्रि॒ंश स्तोमः ॥२६॥

*Yavānām bhāgo'syayavānamādhipatyam prajā  
spṛtāścaturīṁśa stomah. Ṛbhūṇām  
bhāgo'si viśveṣaṁ devānāmādhipatyam bhūtaṁ  
spṛtaṁ trayastriṁśa stomah.*

You are a part and master of mixed materials with full power over the separate materials for consumption

in the cold season. With observance of the chatuschatwarinsha (fortyfour part) stoma you protect and promote all the species of life.

You are a part of the intelligent and wise experts of art and technology with full power and love over all the brilliant and generous nobles of the world. With observance of the Trayastrinsha (thirtythree part) stoma, protect and promote all the living beings.

**27. (Ritavah Devata, Vishvadeva Rshi)**

सहश्च सहस्यश्च हैमन्तिकावृतूऽअग्नेरन्तःश्लेषोऽसि कल्पेतां  
द्यावापृथिवी कल्पन्तामाप्ऽओषधयः कल्पन्तामग्नयः पृथङ्  
मम ज्यैष्ठ्याय सव्रताः । येऽअग्नयः समनसोऽन्तरा द्यावा-  
पृथिवीऽङ्गमे । हैमन्तिकावृतूऽअभिकल्पमानाऽइन्द्रमिव देवाऽ-  
अभिसंविशन्तु तया देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवे सीदतम् ॥२७॥

*Sahaśca sahasyaśca haimantikāvṛtū' agne-  
rantaḥśleṣo'si kalpetām dyāvāpṛthivī kalpantā-  
māpa oṣadhaḥ kalpantāmagnayaḥ pṛthaṇ-  
mama jyaiṣṭhyāya savratāḥ. Ye' agnayaḥ  
samanaso' ntarā dyāvāpṛthivī 'ime. Haimantikā-  
vṛtū' abhikalpamānā' indramiva devā' abhisarṇ-  
viśantu tayā devatayā' ṅgirasvad dhruve  
sīdatam.*

The stimulating Margashirsha and invigorating Pausha are the months of Hemanta (winter).

You are the innermost love and power of Agni, universal fire of life. May the heaven and earth be favourable, may the waters invigorate, may the herbs rejuvenate, and may all the modes of vital fire, each true to its nature and function, strengthen us for honour and excellence. Just as the powers of nature join to serve

Indra, universal divine energy, so may all the orders of agni in heaven and earth, integrated and cooperative, strengthening the winter months, join to bless us in the search and endeavour for excellence.

May the winter months of nature and humanity stay firm with that universal power of Agni like the breath of life with Spirit.

## 28. (Ishvara Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)

एकयास्तुवत प्रजाऽअधीयन्त प्रजापतिरधिपतिरासीत्ति-  
सृभिरस्तुवत ब्रह्मासृज्यत ब्रह्मणस्पतिरधिपतिरासीत्  
पञ्चभिरस्तुवत भूतान्यसृज्यन्त भूतानां पतिरधिपतिरासीत्  
सप्तभिरस्तुवत सप्त ऋषयोऽसृज्यन्त धाताधिपति-  
रासीत् ॥२८॥

*Ekayā'stuvata prajā' adhīyanta prajāpatir-  
adhipatirāsīt tisṛbhirastuvata brahmāsṛjyata  
brahmaṇaspatiradhipatirāsīt pañcabhirastuvata  
bhūtānyasṛjyanta bhūtānāṃ patiradhipatirāsīt  
saptabhirastuvata sapta ṛṣayo' sṛjyanta dhātā'-  
dhipatirāsīt.*

The Lord of the universe, creator and protector of His children is Ishwara. Worship Him with one, sincere voice of the heart and soul. He created and revealed the universal knowledge of the Vedas for His children, and He is the Lord and protector of that knowledge too. Worship Him with three, reason, will and emotion. He created the five elements of nature. He is the Lord and protector of these elements. Worship Him with five, body, mind, intellect, memory and consciousness. Saptarshis (five currents of primary pranic energy, mahat tattva, i.e., creative nature, and ahankara, self-consciousness) were created by Him. He



is the ruler and sustainer of the seven. Worship Him with seven, five currents of secondary pranas (energy) and your will and endeavour.

**29. (Ishvara Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)**

नवभिरस्तुवत पितरौऽसृज्यन्तादितिरधिपत्यासीत् । एकादश-  
भिरस्तुवतऽऋतवोऽसृज्यन्तार्त्तवाऽअधिपतयऽआसन् ।  
त्रयोदशभिरस्तुवत् मासाऽअसृज्यन्त संवत्सरोऽधिपतिरासीत् ।  
पञ्चदशभिरस्तुवत क्षत्रमसृज्यतेन्द्रोऽधिपतिरासीत् सप्तदश-  
भिरस्तुवत ग्राम्याः पशवोऽसृज्यन्त बृहस्पतिरधिपति-  
रासीत् ॥२९॥

*Navabhirastuvata pitaro'srjyantā'ditiradhi-  
patnyāsīt. Ekādaśabhirastuvata'ṛtavo'srjyant-  
ārtavā'adhipataya' āsañ. Trayodaśabhirastuvata  
māsā'asrjyanta samvatsaro'dhipatirāsīt.  
Pañcadaśabhirastuvata kṣatramasrjyatendro'-  
dhipatirāsīt. Saptadaśabhirastuvata grāmyāḥ  
paśavo'srjyanta bṛhaspatiradhipatirāsīt.*

Worship Him with nine faculties of prana and mind who created the paternal and protective forces of nature and the earth which is the supreme mother of His children.

Worship with eleven faculties (ten pranic energies and the soul) Him who created the seasons with their characteristic ruling properties.

Worship with thirteen faculties (ten pranas, two commitments-one for values and one against disvalues — and the soul) Him who created the twelve months with their presiding year.

Worship with fifteen faculties (five pranas, five senses, two commitments one soul, mind and reason/

intellect) Him who created the socio-political order of governance with Indra, the supreme ruler of the order.

Worship with seventeen faculties (five pranas, five senses, two commitments, one soul, mind, reason/intellect, hands and feet) Him who created the domestic animals and the economic order with Brihaspati as the head of the economic (Vaishya) class.

### 30. (Jagadishvara Devata, Vishvadeva Ṛshi)

नवदशभिरस्तुवत शूद्रार्यावसृज्येतामहोरात्रेऽधिपत्नीऽ-  
आस्ताम्। एकविंशत्यास्तुवतैकशफाः पशवोऽसृज्यन्त  
वरुणोऽधिपतिरासीत्। त्रयोविंशत्यास्तुवत क्षुद्राः पशवोऽ-  
सृज्यन्त पूषाधिपतिरासीत्। पञ्चविंशत्यास्तुवतारण्याः  
पशवोऽसृज्यन्त वायुरधिपतिरासीत् सप्तविंशत्यास्तुवत  
द्यावापृथिवी व्यैतां वसवो रुद्राऽआदित्याऽअनुव्यायँस्तऽ-  
एवाधिपतयऽआसन् ॥३०॥

*Navadaśabhirastuvata śudrāryāvasṛjyetā-  
mahorātre'adhipatnī'āstām. Ekaviṁsatyāstu-  
vataikaśaphāḥ paśavo'sṛjyanta varuṇo'-  
dhipatirāsīt. Trayoviṁśatyāstuvata kṣudrāḥ  
paśavo'sṛjyanta pūṣā'dhipatirāsīt. Pañcaviṁ-  
śatyā'stuvatā'ranyāḥ paśavo' sṛjyanta  
vāyuradhipatirāsīt. Saptaviṁśatyā'stuvata  
dyāvāpṛthivī vyaitāṁ vasavo rudrā'ādityā'-  
anuvyāyaṅsta' evādhipataya' āsan.*

With nineteen (ten pranas, five elements, mind, reason/intellect, memory and self-consciousness), worship Him who created the educated and the uneducated all, with the day-and-night cycle of time for work and rest as the power of control over work and rest.

With twenty one (functions and faculties of the human body, mind and soul), worship Him who created the undivided hoofed animals with Varuna, water and the night, being the presiding power for the animals.

With twenty three (parts of animals' bodies), worship Him who created the little animals and insects with the natural sources of nutriment as the presiding power.

With twenty five (parts of small animals' bodies) worship Him who created the wild animals of the forest with wind and speed as the presiding power.

With twenty-seven (qualities of the wild animals), worship Him who created the heaven and the earth which are universal, and who also created the eight Vasus, eleven Rudras and the twelve Adityas existent within the heaven and earth and presiding over the life and nature in heaven and earth.

### 31. (Prajapati Devata, Vishvadeva R̥shis)

नवविंशत्याऽस्तुवत वनस्पतयोऽसृज्यन्त सोमोऽधिपतिरासीत्।  
एकत्रिंशतास्तुवत प्रजाऽअसृज्यन्त यवाश्चायवाश्चा-  
धिपतयऽआसन् । त्रयस्त्रिंशताऽस्तुवत भूतान्यशाम्यन्  
प्रजापतिः परमेष्ठ्यधिपतिरासीत् ॥३१॥

*Navaviṁśatyā'stuvata vanaspatayo'srjyanta  
somo'dhipatirāsīt. Ekatriṁśatā 'stuvata prajā'  
asrjyanta yavāścāyavāścādhīpataya' āsañ.  
Trayastrīṁśatā'stuvata bhūtānyaśāmyan  
prajāpatiḥ parameṣṭhyadhīpatirāsīt.*

With twenty nine properties of the herbs and trees, worship Him who created the herbs and trees with Soma as their chief and presiding power.

With thirtyone parts and properties of the created world of nature, worship Him who created the elemental and the compound materials of nature and life with these very elements and forms being the presiding presences of existence.

With thirty three properties of the elements of nature, worship Him in whose creation Prajapati, the father of His creatures, is the Supreme Lord, and into whom all the forms and elements of existence recede in peace and silence for the night of annihilation.

इति चतुर्दशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER–XV

## 1. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अग्ने जा॒तान् प्र॑णु॒दा नः स॒पत्नान् प्र॑त्यजा॒तान्नु॒द जा॒तवे॒दः।  
अधि॑ नो ब्रू॒हि सु॒मना॒ऽअहै॒डुँस्त॒व स्या॒म शर्मे॑स्त्रि॒वरू॒थऽ-  
उ॒द्भौ ॥१॥

*Agne jātān praṇudā naḥ sapatnān pratyajātān  
nuda jātavedaḥ. Adhi no brūhi sumanā  
ahedaṅstava syāma śarmaṅstrivarūtha udbhau.*

Agni, Lord omniscient and protector of life and society, throw out the adversaries arisen against our life. Keep off the negative forces not yet arisen but impending against us all. Kind at heart and favourable, speak to us from above and grant our prayer so that, secure from triple suffering, happy and advancing under your care and love, all may live in a home of triple bliss.

## 2. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

सह॑सा जा॒तान् प्र॑णु॒दा नः स॒पत्नान् प्र॑त्यजा॒तान् जा॒तवे॒दो  
नु॒दस्व। अधि॑ नो ब्रू॒हि सु॒मन॒स्यमा॑नो व॒यं॑ऽस्या॒म प्र॑णु॒दा  
नः स॒पत्नान् ॥२॥

*Sahasā jātān praṇudā naḥ sapatnān pratyajātān  
jātavedo nudasva. Adhi no brūhi sumana-  
syamāno vayaṁ syāma praṇudā naḥ sapatnān.*

Agni, Lord omniscient of the life of existence, throw off the enemies of humanity come up with force. Counter the negative forces lying and waiting in ambush, not coming up openly. Kind at heart and generous of thought for us, speak to us from above so

that we may be able every way to repulse the open as well as the covert enemies of life and humanity.

### 3. (Dampati Devate, Parameshthi Rshi)

षोडशी स्तोमोऽओजो द्रविणं चतुश्चत्वारिंश स्तोमो वर्चो  
द्रविणम् । अग्नेः पुरीषमस्यप्सो नाम तां त्वा विश्वेऽ-  
अभिगृणन्तु देवाः। स्तोमपृष्ठा घृतवतीह सीद प्रजावदस्मे  
द्रविणा यजस्व ॥३॥

*Ṣoḍaśī stoma'ōjo draviṇam catuścatvāriṁśa  
stomo varco draviṇam. Agneḥ purīṣamasyapso  
nāma tāṁ tvā viśve' abhigṛṇantu devāḥ.  
Stomaprṣṭhā gṛtavatīha sīda prajāvadasme  
draviṇā yajasva.*

Gentle lord of the home, and charming lady of the house far from greed and grabbing, generously cooperative with the rejuvenating forces of nature, you are dedicated and loyal servants of Agni. May all the generous saints and scholars appreciate and praise you for your noble work. Dedicated to hymns of divinity and yajna, generous in prosperity and charity, settle in this sweet home. Give us the wealth of life and the gift of a blessed family.

### 4. (Vidvans Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

एवश्छन्दो वरिवश्छन्दः शम्भूश्छन्दः परिभूश्छन्दः-  
आच्छच्छन्दो मनश्छन्दो व्यचश्छन्दः सिन्धुश्छन्दः  
समुद्रश्छन्दः सरिरं छन्दः ककुच्छन्दस्त्रिकुक् छन्दः काव्यं  
छन्दोऽअङ्कुपं छन्दोऽक्षरपङ्क्तिश्छन्दः पदपङ्क्तिश्छन्दो  
विष्टारपङ्क्तिश्छन्दः क्षुरश्छन्दो भजश्छन्दः॥४॥

*Evaśchando varivaśchandaḥ śambhūśchandaḥ  
paribhūśchanda' ācchacchando manaśchando  
vyacaśchandaḥ sindhuśchandaḥ samudra-  
śchandaḥ sariraṁ chandaḥ kakup chandas-  
trikakupchandaḥ kāvyarṁ chando' aṅkupaṁ  
chando' kṣarapaṅktiśchandaḥ padapaṅkti-  
śchando viṣṭārapaṅktiśchandaḥ kṣuraśchandaḥ  
bhrajaśchandaḥ.*

Movement is life. Knowledge is thrill. Excellence is great, truth is excellence. Peace is great. Self mastery is sovereignty. Industry is prosperity. Protection against evil is security. Mind and thought is light. Generosity is exhilarating. Fluidity is majesty. Magnanimity, liquidity and transparency is gentleness. Universal reputation is honour. Divine knowledge, noble performance and honest prayer is glory. Poetry is ecstasy. Straight behaviour like liquid movement is satisfaction. The path to eternity is bliss. The way of the world is joy. The directions of space are exciting. The razor's edge is the challenge of life. The splendour of existence is rapture.

##### 5. (Vidvansa Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

आच्छच्छन्दः प्रच्छच्छन्दः संयच्छन्दो वियच्छन्दो बृहच्छन्दो  
रथन्तरञ्छन्दो निकायश्छन्दो विवधश्छन्दो गिरश्छन्दो  
भ्रजश्छन्दः स्रष्टुप् छन्दोऽनुष्टुप् छन्दोऽएवश्छन्दो  
वरिवश्छन्दो वयश्छन्दो वयस्कृच्छन्दो विष्वक्छन्दो  
विशालं छन्दश्छदिश्छन्दो दूरोहणं छन्दस्तन्द्रं छन्दोऽअङ्गाङ्गं  
छन्दः ॥५॥

*Ācchacchandaḥ pracchacchandaḥ saṁya-  
cchando viyacchando brhacchando rathanta-  
rañchando nikāyaśchando vivadhaśchando  
giraśchando bhrajaśchandaḥ saṁstup chando'-*

*nuṣṭupchanda'evaśchando varivaśchando  
vayaśchando vayaskṛcchando viṣpardhā-  
śchando viśālaṃ chandaśchadiśchando dūro-  
haṇaṃ chandastandram chando' ankāṅkaṃ  
chandaḥ.*

Prevention of evil is light. Fight against evil is courage. Self-control is bravery. Variety of choice is versatility. Ascendancy to the heavens is freedom. The path to success is the right choice. The windfalls of attainment are lovely. Meditation on the sky reveals the bonds of piety. Voice is revelation. Light is illumination. Speech is expression of word, meaning and reality. Thought is reflection on meaning and reality. Effort and achievement on earth is meaningful. Excellence is valuable. Life is a boon. The life-force is irresistible. Emulation and competition is legitimate. Great action is glory. Cover and protection is nobility. Rising against difficulty is perseverance. Freedom is the breath of life. Faith and ascertainment is inviolable joy.

#### 6. (Vidvan Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

र॒श्मिना॑ स॒त्याय॑ स॒त्यं जि॒न्व॒ प्रेति॑ना॒ धर्म॑णा॒ धर्मं॑ जि॒न्वान्वि॑त्या  
दि॒वा दि॒वं जि॒न्व॒ स॒न्धिना॑न्त॒रिक्षे॑णान्त॒रिक्षं॑ जि॒न्व॒ प्र॒ति-  
धि॑ना॒ पृथि॑व्या॒ पृथि॑वीं जि॒न्व॒ विष्ट॑म्भेन॒ वृष्ट्या॑ वृष्टिं॑  
जि॒न्व॒ प्र॒वया॑ऽह्नाहर्जि॒न्वानु॑या रा॒त्र्या रा॒त्रीं जि॒न्वो॒शिजा॑ वसु॒भ्यो  
वसू॑ञ्जि॒न्व॒ प्र॒के॒तेना॑दि॒त्येभ्य॑ऽआदि॒त्याञ्जि॒न्व॒ ॥६॥

*Raśminā satyāya satyaṃ jinva pretinā dharmaṇā  
dharmaṃ jinvānvityā divā divaṃ jinva sandhinā'  
natarikṣeṇāntarikṣaṃ jinva prati-dhinā pṛthivyā  
pṛthivīm jinva viṣṭambhena vṛṣṭyā vṛṣṭim jinva  
pravayā'hnā'harjinvānuyā rātryā rātrīm jinvo-  
śijā vasubhyo vasūñjinva praketenādityebhya  
'ādityāñjinva.*



---

Love truth for the sake of truth with the light of truth in action.

Protect Dharma for the promotion of Dharma with the observance of Dharma in practice.

With research and advancement into knowledge of the nature of light, advance the knowledge of the regions of the sun.

With research into the sky as the conjunction of earth and heaven, advance the knowledge of the sky for the sustenance of life.

With knowledge of the earth and its relation with life, advance the knowledge of earth science for life.

With the knowledge of rain and the sustenance of life by rain, advance the knowledge of water, evaporation and rain and promote rain for the sake of life.

With the knowledge of the light of the day, know the light and day and advance the knowledge of cosmography.

With the knowledge of night following the day, advance the knowledge of the day and night cycle.

With the desire for the beauty of living, advance the knowledge of the Vasus (abodes of the sustenance of life) for the sake of the Vasus and better sustenance.

With the knowledge of the planets and the sun in their respective orbits in the galaxy, advance the knowledge of the sun and stars in relation to planets and life.

7. (Vidvansa Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

तन्तुना रायस्योषेण रायस्योषं जिन्व सःसर्पेण श्रुताय श्रुतं  
जिन्वैडेनौषधीभिरोषधीजिन्वोत्तमेन तनूभिस्तनूर्जिन्व वयो-  
धसाधीतेनाधीतं जिन्वाभिजिता तेजसा तेजो जिन्व ॥७॥

*Tantunā rāyaspoṣeṇa rayaspoṣaṁ jinva saṁ-  
sarpeṇa śrutāya śrutaṁ jinvaidena uṣadhī-  
bhiroṣadhīrjinvottamena tanūbhistanūrjinva  
vayodhasādhītenādhītaṁ jinvābhijitā tejasā tejo  
jinva.*

By health, wealth and prosperity, increase health, wealth and prosperity in an ascending order.

By a continuous process promote communication and knowledge for the development of communication, information and vaidic knowledge.

By the development of food, herbs and trees, develop the science of medicine.

By the observance of good conduct and Dharma, develop smart bodies and by smart bodies develop strong bodies and better health.

By health and vigour and by life-sustaining reading, promote life-sustaining knowledge and education.

By victorious prowess and lustre, advance and promote life-protecting courage, prowess and lustrous dignity.

8. (Prajapati Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

प्रतिपदसि प्रतिपदे त्वानुपदस्यनुपदे त्वा ।  
सम्पदसि सम्पदे त्वा तेजोऽसि तेजसे त्वा ॥८॥

*Pratipadasi pratipade tvā'nupadasyanupade tvā  
sampadasi sampade tvā tejo'si tejase tvā.*

You are the first find on the homeward journey. I love and accept you for constant companionship at every step. You are the support and confirmation of every step I take. I honour you for support and self-assurance. You are the real wealth of life, I love you as the prize of earthly existence. You are the light and lustre of life. I honour and prize you for light and glory.

9. (Prajapati Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

त्रिवृदसि त्रिवृते त्वा प्रवृदसि प्रवृते त्वा विवृदसि विवृते  
त्वा सवृदसि सवृते त्वाऽऽक्रमोऽस्याक्रमाय त्वा संक्रमोऽसि  
संक्रमाय त्वोत्क्रमोऽस्युत्क्रमाय त्वोत्क्रान्तिरस्युत्क्रान्त्यै त्वा-  
धिपतिनोर्जोर्जं जिन्व ॥९॥

*Trivṛdasi trivṛte tvā pravṛdasi pravṛte tvā  
vivṛdasi vivṛte tvā savṛdasi savṛte tvā"kramo'  
syākramāya tvā saṅkramo'si saṅkramāya tvo-  
tkramo'syutkramāya tvotkrāntirasyutkrāntyai  
tvā'dhipatinorjorjaṁ jinva.*

You know the threefold world of matter (tamas), motion (rajas) and mind (sattva). I love and respect you for the threefold world of nature. You are the power of initiative. I follow you for the sake of initiative. You are the versatile man of all-round action. I accept you for the variety of action. You are the man of constant Dharma. I dedicate myself to you for the observance of Dharma. You are the great leap forward in life. I follow you for the great leap forward. You are the man of balanced and comprehensive progress. I dedicate myself to you for balanced and comprehensive progress. You are the man of onward advance. I follow you for the

advance upward. You are for change and ascendance in life. I admire and follow you for growth in the higher direction.

Lady of the house, dedicate yourself to the head of the family and with vigour and enthusiasm, advance the power and excellence of the family.

#### 10. (Vasavah Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

राज्ञ्यसि प्राची दिग्वसवस्ते देवाऽअधिपतयोऽग्निर्हेतीनां  
प्रतिधृत्ता त्रिवृत्वा स्तोमः पृथिव्याथं श्रयत्वाज्यमुक्थम-  
व्यथायै स्तभ्नातु रथन्तरं साम् प्रतिष्ठित्याऽअन्तरिक्ष-  
ऋषयस्त्वा प्रथमजा देवेषु दिवो मात्रया वरिष्णा प्रथन्तु  
विधृत्ता चायमधिपतिश्च ते त्वा सर्वे संविदाना नाकस्य  
पृष्ठे स्वर्गे लोके यजमानं च सादयन्तु ॥१०॥

*Rājñyasi prācī digvasavaste devā'adhipatayo'-  
gnirhetinām pratidhartā trivṛttvā stomah  
pṛthivyām śrayatvājyamukthamavyathāyai  
stabhnātu rathantaraṁ sāmā pratiṣṭhityā'  
antarikṣa' ṛsayastvā prathamajā deveṣu divo  
mātrayā varimṇā prathantu vidhartā cāyam-  
adhipatiśca te tvā sarve saṁvidānā nākasya  
pṛṣṭhe svarge loka yajamaṇaṁ ca sādayantū.*

You are the queen refulgent like the East direction. All the Vasu havens of life are your divine protectors. Agni, Lord of flames and wielder of the thunderbolt, wards off your adversities. May the Trivrit stoma hymns settle you on the earth. May the yajna libations of ghee and Uktha hymns firmly stabilise you against disturbance. May the Rathantara Sama hymns expand your honour to the skies. May the foremost Rishis, saints and scholars spread your honour and reputation with the measure of your heavenly excellence among the

noblest people.

May this lord of yours and the Lord sustainer of the world and all those powers who know, together in unison, establish you and the yajamana on the heights of the heavenly regions of bliss.

### 11. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

विराडसि दक्षिणा दिग्गुद्रास्तै देवाऽअधिपतयऽइन्द्रो हेतीनां  
प्रतिधृत्ता पञ्चदशस्त्वा स्तोमः पृथिव्याथंश्रयतु प्रऽ-  
उगमुक्थमव्यथायै स्तभ्नातु बृहत्साम प्रतिष्ठित्याऽअन्तरिक्षऽ-  
ऋषयस्त्वा प्रथमजा देवेषु दिवो मात्रया वरिम्णा प्रथन्तु  
विधृत्ता चायमधिपतिश्च ते त्वा सर्वे संविदाना नाकस्य  
पृष्ठे स्वर्गे लोके यजमानं च सादयन्तु ॥११॥

*Virādasi dakṣiṇā dig rudrāste devā' adhipataya'  
indro hetīnām pratidhartā pañcadaśastvā  
stomaḥ pṛthivyāṁ śrayatu pra'ugamuktham-  
avyathāyai stabhnātu brhatsāma pratiṣṭhityā'  
antarikṣa'rṣayastvā prathamajā deveṣu divo  
mātrayā varimṇā prathantu vidhartā cāyam-  
adhipatiśca te tvā sarve saṁvidānā nākasya  
pṛṣṭhe svarge loke yajamānaṁ ca sādayantū.*

You are the reigning lady of light like the South direction. All the Rudra powers of love and justice are your divine protectors. Indra, lord of power and the thunderbolt, keeps off your adversaries. May the Panchadasha (fifteen part) stoma of Rks settle you on the earth. May the Pre-uga Uktha hymns firmly secure you against fear and disturbance. May the Brihat-Sama hymns and karma extend your honour to the skies. May the foremost Rshis, saints and scholars spread your honour and fame with the measure of your heavenly excellence among the noblest people.

May this lord of yours and the Lord sustainer of the world and all those powers who know, together in unison, establish you and the yajamana on the heights of the heavenly regions of bliss.

## 12. (Adityas Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

सुम्राडसि प्रतीची दिगादित्यास्ते देवाऽअधिपतयो वरुणो  
हेतीनां प्रतिधर्ता सप्तदशस्त्वा स्तोमः पृथिव्याश्श्रयतु  
मरुत्वतीयमुक्थमव्यथायै स्तभ्नातु वैरूपसाम् प्रतिष्ठित्याऽ-  
अन्तरिक्षऽऋषयस्त्वा प्रथमजा देवेषु दिवो मात्रया वरिष्णा  
प्रथन्तु विधर्ता चायमधिपतिश्च ते त्वा सर्वे संविदाना  
नार्कस्य पृष्ठे स्वर्गे लोके यजमानं च सादयन्तु ॥१२॥

*Samrādasi pratiṇī dig adityāste devā' adhipatayo  
varuṇo hetīnaṁ pratidhartā saptadaśastvā  
stomaḥ pṛthivyāṁ śrayatu marutvatīyam-  
ukthamavyathāyai stabhnātu vairūpaṁ sāma  
pratiṣṭhityā' antarikṣa' ṛṣayastvā prathamajā  
deveṣu divo mātrayā varimṇā prathantu vidhartā  
cāyamadhipatiśca te tvā sarve saṁvidānā  
nākasya pṛṣṭhe savarge loka yajamānaṁ ca  
sādayantu.*

You are the lady of brilliance and bliss like the soothing light of the Western direction. All the twelve Adityas, stars of light and powers of energy, are your divine protectors. Varuna, Lord of waters and controller of evil, wards off your suffering. May the Saptadasha (seventeen part) stoma settle you on the earth. May the Marutvatiya Uktha and the libations firmly stabilize you against doubt and disturbance. May the Vairupa Sama hymns extend your honour to the skies. May the foremost Rshis, saints and scholars spread your honour and fame with the measure of your heavenly excellence

among the noblest people.

May this lord of yours and the Lord sustainer of the world and all those powers that know, together in unison, establish you and the yajamana on the heights of the heavenly regions of bliss.

### 13. (Maruts Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

स्वराड्स्युदीची दिङ् मरुतस्ते देवाऽअधिपतयः सोमो हेतीनां  
प्रतिधृत्तैकविंशस्त्वा स्तोमः पृथिव्याश्च श्रयतु निष्केवल्य-  
मुक्थमव्यथायै स्तभ्नातु वैराजस्साम प्रतिष्ठित्याऽअन्तरिक्ष-  
ऋषयस्त्वा प्रथमजा देवेषु दिवो मात्रया वरिम्णा प्रथन्तु  
विधृत्ता चायमधिपतिश्च ते त्वा सर्वे संविदाना नाकस्य  
पृष्ठे स्वर्गे लोके यजमानं च सादयन्तु ॥१३॥

*Svarāḍasyudīcī diṇmarutaste devā'adhipatayah  
somo hetinām pratidhartaikaviṁśastvā stomaḥ  
pṛthivyāṁ śrayatu niṣkevalyamuktham-  
avyathāyai stabhnātu vairājaṁ sām pratiṣṭhityā'  
antarikṣa'rṣayastvā prathamajā deveṣu divo  
mātrayā varimṇā prathantu vidharttā cāyam-  
adhipatiśca te tvā sarve saṁvidānā nākasya  
prṣṭhe sarge loka yajamānaṁ ca sādayantu.*

You are self-refulgent like the light of the North. The Maruts, powers of wind and storm, are your divine protectors. Soma, moon, lord of peace and beauty, is your saviour against violence and evil. May the Ekavinsha (twentyone part) stoma settle you on the earth. May the Nishkevalya Uktha firmly stabilize you in love and faith against disturbance. May the Vairaja Sama hymns and related Karma carry your honour and fame to the skies. May the foremost Rishis, saints and sages spread your honour and reputation with the

measure of your heavenly excellence among the noblest people.

May this lord of yours and the Lord sustainer of the world and all those powers that know, together in unison, establish you and the yajamana on the heights of the heavenly regions of bliss.

#### 14. (Vishvedevah Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अधिपत्यसि बृहती दिग्विश्वे ते देवाऽअधिपतयो  
बृहस्पतिर्हेतीनां प्रतिधर्ता त्रिणवत्रयस्त्रिंशौ त्वा स्तोमौ  
पृथिव्यां श्रयतां वैश्वदेवाग्निमारुतेऽउक्थेऽअव्यथायै  
स्तभनीतां शाक्वरैव ते सामनी प्रतिष्ठित्याऽअन्तरिक्षेऽ-  
ऋषयस्त्वा प्रथमजा देवेषु दिवो मात्रया वरिष्णा प्रथन्तु  
विधर्ता चायमधिपतिश्च ते त्वा सर्वे संविदाना नाकस्य  
पृष्ठे स्वर्गे लोके यजमानं च सादयन्तु ॥१४॥

*Adhipatnyasi brhatī dig viśve te devā' adhipatayo  
brhaspatirhetinām pratidharttā triṇavatraya-  
striṁśau tvā stomau prthivyām śrayatām  
vaiśvadevāgnimārute'ukthe'avyathāyai  
stabhnitām sākvararaivate sāmānī pratiṣṭhityā'  
antarikṣa'rṣayastvā prathamajā deveṣu divo  
mātrayā varimṇā prathantu vidharttā  
cāyamadhipatiśca te tvā sarve saṁvidānā  
nākasya prṣṭhe svarge loke yajamānaṁ ca  
sādayantu.*

You are the supreme mistress of the home like great directions in the upper spaces. All the divine powers and nobilities are your protectors. Brihaspati, lord of the wide world, is your guardian against all pain and suffering. May the Trinava (twentyseven part) and Trayastrinsha (thirtythree part) stoma hymns settle you on the earth. May the Vaishvadevagni and Maruta Uktha



hymns firmly stabilize you against doubt and disturbance. May the Shakvara and Raivata Sama hymns extend your honour and fame to the skies. May the foremost Rishis, saints and sages spread your honour and reputation with the measure of your heavenly excellence among the noblest people.

May this lord of yours and the Lord sustainer of the world and all those powers that know well, together in unison, establish you and the yajamana on the heights of the heavenly regions of bliss.

**15. (Vasanta Ritu Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)**

अयं पुरो हरिकेशः सूर्यरश्मिस्तस्य रथगृत्सश्च रथौजाश्च  
सेनानीग्रामण्यौ । पुञ्जिकस्थला च क्रतुस्थला चाप्सरसौ ।  
दृक्ष्णवः पशवो हेतिः पौरुषेयो वधः प्रहेतिस्तेभ्यो  
नमोऽस्तु ते नोऽवन्तु ते नो मृडयन्तु ते यं द्विष्मो यश्च  
नो द्वेष्टि तमेषां जम्भे दध्मः ॥१५॥

*Ayam puro harikeśaḥ sūryaraśmistasya ratha-  
gr̥tsaśca rathaujāśca senānīgrāmaṇyau.  
Puñjikasthalā ca kratusthalā cāpsarasau.  
Daṅkṣṇavaḥ paśavo hetih pauruṣeyo vadhaḥ  
prahetistebhyo namo astu te no' vantu te no  
mr̥dayantu te yaṁ dviṣmo yaśca no dveṣṭi  
tameṣāṁ jambhe dadhmaḥ.*

Yonder front in the east rises the sun like a king investing everything with green by its rays. Like the king's commander of his forces and the chief of his city, are the two months of spring, Chaitra and Baisakha, months of enlightened joy and joyful glory. The rays of the sun collectively for all and separately for specific ritual are currents of energy for life on the earth.

The mordacious creatures and animals are

weapons of wild nature against which human weapons of defence ought to be made and used.

May the rays of the sun in spring and the powers of defence save us. May they be good and efficacious to us. Thanks and salutations to them. All those cruel forces which violate our life and all such forces which we oppose, all these we deliver unto the judgement of the powers and the spirit of nature.

#### 16. (Grishma Ritu Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

अयं दक्षिणा विश्वकर्मा तस्य रथस्वनश्च रथेचित्रश्च  
सेनानीग्रामण्यौ । मेनका च सहजन्या चाप्सरसौ यातुधाना  
हेती रक्षाशंसि प्रहेतिस्तेभ्यो नमोऽस्तु ते नोऽवन्तु ते नो  
मृडयन्तु ते यं द्विष्मो यश्च नो द्वेष्टि तमेषां जम्भे दध्मः॥१६॥

*Ayaṁ dakṣiṇā viśvakarmā tasya rathasvanaśca  
rathecitraśca senānīgrāmaṇyau. Menakā ca  
sahajanyā cāpsarasau yātudhānā heṭī rakṣāṁsi  
prahetistebhyo namo'astu te no'vantu te no  
mrḍayantu te yaṁ dviṣmo yaśca no dveṣṭi  
tameṣāṁ jambhe dadhmaḥ.*

On the right from the south rides in his chariot this Summer Wind, Vishwakarma, versatile power for all activities. Like the king's commander of the forces and the chief of his city, with the roar of the chariot wheels and the variegated colour of his banner, are the summer months of Jyeshtha and Ashadha. The special guests of the wind and the general currents of it are double waves of energy for life on the earth.

Mordacious forces are the danger to life. Watchful defence is the counteraction. Thanks and salutations to the powers of defence. May they be kind and efficacious to us. All those that violate our life and

all those we oppose, we deliver unto the judgement of the powers of defence and the Spirit of nature.

17. (Varsha Ritu Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अयं पश्चाद् विश्वव्यास्तस्य रथप्रोतश्चासमरथश्च  
सेनानी-ग्राम्ण्यौ । प्रम्लोचन्ती चानुम्लोचन्ती चाप्सरसौ ।  
व्याघ्रा हेतिः सर्पाः प्रहेतिस्तेभ्यो नमोऽस्तु ते नोऽवन्तु ते  
नो मृडयन्तु ते यं द्विष्मो यश्च नो द्वेष्टि तमेषां जम्भे  
दध्मः ॥१७॥

*Ayam paścād viśvavyacāstasya rathaprotāścā-  
samarathaśca senānīgrāmaṇyau. Pramlocanī  
cānumlocanī cāpsarasau vyāghrā hetih sarpāḥ  
prahetistebhyo namo'astu te no'vantu te no  
mrḍayantu te yaṁ dviṣmo yaśca no dveṣṭi  
tameṣāṁ jambhe dadhmaḥ.*

At the back in the West is this rain power of Agni, universal electric energy. Like a king's commander of the forces and the chief of his city, are the two months of rain, Shravana and Bhadrapada, with the charming beauty of the clouds and the awful majesty of lightning. The power to nourish the vegetation and the ripening touch to the crops are the two currents of its energy.

Mordacious animals such as the tiger are dangerous. Creatures such as the snake are still more dangerous. Against them the thunderbolt for defence and man-made plans.

May the powers of safety and defence save us. May they be good and kind to us. All those that violate our life and all those we oppose, we deliver unto the judgement of the powers of defence and the spirit of nature.

### 18. (Sharad Ritu Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अ॒यमुत्तरात् सं॒यद्गु॒स्तस्य॒ ता॒र्क्ष्य॒श्चा॒रि॒ष्टनेमि॑श्च सेनानी-  
ग्राम॑ण्यौ । वि॒श्वाची॑ च घृ॒ताची॑ चाप्सर॒सावा॑पो हे॒तिर्वा॑तुः  
प्रहे॑तिस्तेभ्यो नमोऽअस्तु ते नोऽवन्तु ते नो मृडयन्तु ते यं  
द्वि॒ष्मो यश्च॑ नो द्वेष्टि॒ तमे॑षां जम्भे॑ दध्मः ॥१८॥

*Ayamuttarāt saṁyadvasustasya tārṁkṣyaścā-  
riṣṭanemiśca senānīgrāmaṇyau. Viśvācī ca  
ghṛtācī cāpsarasāvāpo hetirvātaḥ praheti-  
stebhyo namo 'astu te no 'vantu te no mṛdayantu  
te yaṁ dviṣmo yaśca no deveṣṭi tameṣāṁ jambhe  
dadhmaḥ.*

On the North side is this season of autumn, generous associate of yajna. Like a king's commander of his forces and the chief of his city, are the months of Ashwin and Kartik, one the sharpest stimulant of intelligence, the other an antidote to pain and disease. The peace that pervades everywhere in nature and the power that blesses all with cool and soothing waters, milk and butter are two modes of its power.

Waters are the boon. Breezes are the greater boon. Thanks and salutations to the powers. May they save us. May they be kind and blissful to us.

All those that violate our life and all those that we oppose, we deliver unto the judgement of the powers of defence and the spirit of nature.

### 19. (Hemanta Ritu Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अ॒यमुपर्य॑र्वा॒ग्वसु॑स्तस्य॒ सेन॑जिच्च॒ सु॒षेण॑श्च सेनानीग्राम॑ण्यौ।  
उ॒र्वशी॑ च पू॒र्वचि॑त्तिश्चाप्सर॒सावव॑स्फूर्जन् हे॒तिर्वि॑द्युत्प्रहे॑ति-  
स्तेभ्यो॒ नमोऽअस्तु॑ ते नोऽवन्तु ते नो मृडयन्तु ते यं द्वि॒ष्मो  
यश्च॑ नो द्वेष्टि॒ तमे॑षां जम्भे॑ दध्मः ॥१९॥

*Ayamuparyarvāgvasustasya senajicca suṣeṇa-  
śca senānīgrāmaṇyau. Urvaśī ca pūrva-  
cittiścāpsarasāvavasphūrjan hetirvidyut  
prahetistebhyo namo'astu te no'vantu te no  
mrdayantu te yaṁ dviṣmo yaśca no dveṣṭi  
tameṣāṁ jambhe dadhmaḥ.*

This on top, after rains and autumn, is the winter season, treasure-giver of wealth. Like a king's commander of the forces and the chief of his city, are the two months of Marga-Shirsha and Pausha, one like a lord of the hosts, the other victorious. The spirit of great love and freedom and the spirit of winsome beauty of the heart are two powers of the season. The roar of thunder is the weapon and lightning is another and greater one.

Salutations to the winter months and their gifts and powers. May they save us. May they be good and auspicious. Whoever violates our life and whoever we oppose in defence, we deliver unto the judgement of the powers of defence and the spirit of nature.

## 20. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

अग्निर्मुद्ग्रा दिवः ककुत्पतिः पृथिव्याऽअयम् ।

अपाश्चरेताश्चसि जिन्वति ॥२०॥

*Agnirmūrdhā divaḥ kakut patih prthivyā' ayam.  
Apāṁ retāṁsi jinvasi.*

In winter, this Agni, shining supreme as the lord of space between the earth and heaven like the sun, rules and illuminates the directions and inspires the vitalities of life with new energy.

21. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

अ॒यम॒ग्निः संह॒स्त्रिणो॑ वा॒जस्य॑ श॒तिन॒स्पतिः॑ ।

मूर्धा क॒वी रयी॒णाम् ॥२१॥

*Ayamagniḥ sahasriṇo vājasya śatinaspatiḥ.  
Mūrdhā kavī rayiṇām.*

This Agni, Lord of eternal vision, rules the world on top of everything. Possessed of infinite virtues, giver of countless joys, He is the lord of food, energy and the wealth of the world.

22. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

त्वाम॑ग्ने पुष्करा॒दध्यथ॑र्वा निर॒मन्थ॑त ।

मूर्ध्नो॑ वि॒श्वस्य॑ वा॒घतः॑ ॥२२॥

*Tvāmagne puṣkarādadyatharvā niramanthata.  
Murdhno viśvasya vāghataḥ.*

Agni (heat and electricity), Atharva, scholar high-priest of scientific yajna of energy, churns you out of the sky on top of the world to bring down the energy to the earth.

23. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

भुवो॑ य॒ज्ञस्य॑ रज॒सश्च॑ ने॒ता यत्रा॑ नि॒युद्धिः॑ सच॒से शि॒वाभिः॑ ।

दिवि॑ मूर्ध्ना॒नं दधि॑षे स्व॒र्षा जिह्वा॑मग्ने चकृ॒षे हव्य॑-  
वाह॑म् ॥२३॥

*Bhuvo yajñasya rajasaśca netā yatrā niyudbhiḥ  
sacase śivābhiḥ. Divi mūrdhānam dadhiṣe  
svarṣām jihvāmagne cakṛṣe havyavāham.*

Agni, leading power of yajna, the earth and the sky, you raise your tongue of flames bearing the fragrance of yajna libations over there and, one with

the blissful catalytic process of consumption and creation, you hold in heaven the top light of the world, the sun, which rains the showers of joy on the earth.

**24. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

अबोध्याग्निः समिधा जनानां प्रति धेनुमिवायतीमुषासम् ।  
यद्वाऽ इव प्र व्यामुज्जिहानाः प्र भानवः सिस्त्रते नाक-  
मच्छ ॥२४॥

*Abodhyagniḥ samidhā janānām prati  
dhenumivāyatīmuṣāsam. Yāhvā'iva pra  
vayāmujjihānāḥ pra bhānavāḥ sisrate  
nākamaccha.*

The fire wakes up and rises by the samits (fuel) offered by the devotees, and, just as a restless calf runs to the mother cow coming in the twilight of the dawn (or evening), so do the flames eagerly rise to the heaven (emanating peace, prosperity and happiness).

**25. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

अवोचाम कवये मेध्याय वचो वन्दारु वृषभाय वृष्णे ।  
गविष्ठिरो नमसा स्तोममग्नौ दिविव रुक्ममुरुव्यञ्चम-  
श्रेत् ॥२५॥

*Avocāma kavaye medhyāya vaco vandāru  
vṛṣabhāya vṛṣṇe. Gaviṣṭhiro namasā stoma-  
magnau divīva rukmamuruvyañcamaśret.*

Just as the man established in the Word offers hymns of praise with libations to the holyfire, just as the light in the sun-rays does homage to the splendour of the all-illuminant sun in heaven, so do we offer words of praise in celebration to Agni, lord of light and vision, worthy of reverence and worship, lord of strength and

power, who showers rains of bliss over the earth and her children.

26. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अयमिह प्रथमो धायि धातृभिर्होता यजिष्ठोऽअध्वरेष्वीड्यः।  
यमर्जवानो भृगवो विरुरुचुर्वनेषु चित्रं विभ्वं विशे-  
विशे ॥२६॥

*Ayamiha prathamo dhāyi dhātṛbhirhotā yajiṣṭho'  
adhvareṣvīḍyaḥ. Yamapnavāno bhr̥gavo  
virurucurvaneṣu citraṁ vibhvaṁ viśe viśe.*

This agni here, first and foremost power of nature, lighted and established in the vedi by dedicated saints and sages, is worthiest of reverence and esteem. It is most valuable for development through creative and constructive acts of yajna. Present as it is, wonderful and universal, in the rays of the sun and currents of energy, the most intelligent and versatile men of genius develop it for the general good of the people.

27. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

जनस्य गोपाऽअजनिष्ट जागृविर्ग्निः सुदक्षः सुविताय  
नव्यसे । घृतप्रतीको बृहता दिविस्पृशा द्युमद्विभाति भरतेभ्यः  
शुचिः ॥२७॥

*Janasya gopā'ajaniṣṭa jāgr̥viragniḥ sudakṣaḥ  
suvitāya navyase. Ghṛtapratīko br̥hatā diviṣpr̥śā  
dyumad vibhāti bharatebhyah śuciḥ.*

Agni (fire and electricity), pure and sacred, protector of the people, ever wakeful, versatile and generous, source and symbol of plenty and prosperity, came into existence for new and newer good and excellence of the people, and shines brilliant with heaven-touching grandeur.



## 28. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

त्वामग्नेऽअङ्गिरसो गुहा हितमन्वविन्दज्छिश्त्रियाणं वने-  
वने। स जायसे मथ्यमानः सहो महत् त्वामाहुः सहसस्पुत्र-  
मङ्गिरः ॥२८॥

*Tvāmage'angiraso guhā hitamanvavindañchi-  
śriyāṇaṁ vane vane. Sa jāyase mathyamānaḥ  
saho mahat tvāmāhuḥ sahasas-putramaṅgiraḥ.*

Agni, fire, universal light of life, saints and scholars search for you and discover your presence hidden in the heart, abiding in every current of energy. Such as you are, churned out of nature you rise, and they find you mighty, great and awful child of the Wind, dear as the very breath of life.

## 29. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

सखायः सं वः सम्यञ्चमिषष्टंस्तोमं चाग्नये ।  
वर्षिष्ठाय क्षितीनामूर्जो नप्ते सहस्वते ॥२९॥

*Sakhāyaḥ saṁ vaḥ samyañcamīṣaṁ stomaṁ  
cāgnaye. Varṣiṣṭhāya kṣitīnamūrjo naptre  
sahasvate.*

Friends, offer properly and accurately the exact homage and libations to the darling of your people and settlements, Agni, generous giver, powerful protector and the dearest child of omnipotence.

## 30. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

संसमिद्युवसे वृषन्नग्ने विश्वान्यर्यऽआ ।  
इडस्पदे समिध्यसे स नो वसून्याभर ॥३०॥

*Saṁ samidyuvase vṛṣannagne viśvānyarya ā.  
Iḍaspade samidhyase sa no vasūnyā bhara.*

Agni, powerful lord of light and wealth, you join with all in love wholly and completely. You rise and shine in your rightful holy place on the earth. Generous lord, shower on us the wealth of the world from all sides.

### 31. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

त्वां चित्रश्रवस्तम् हवन्ते विक्षु जन्तवः ।  
शोचिष्केशं पुरुप्रियाग्ने हव्याय वोढवे ॥३१॥

*Tvām citraśravastama havante vikṣu jantavaḥ.  
Śociṣkeśam purupriyāgne havyāya voḍhave.*

Agni, most wondrous lord of food and energy, dearest to all, blazing with light like the sun, people in all nations from all walks of life invoke you and offer libations for the attainment of food, energy and comfort in life.

### 32. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

एना वोऽअग्निं नमसोर्जो नपातमाहुवे ।  
प्रियं चेतिष्ठमरतिथंस्वध्वरं विश्वस्य दूतममृतम् ॥३२॥

*Enā vo'agniṁ namasorjo napātamāhuve.  
Priyaṁ cetiṣṭhamaratiṁ svadhvaraṁ viśvasya  
dūtamamṛtam.*

For your sake, I invoke, explore and worship (develop) with the offering of this holy food (investment) Agni, creative and illuminative power of the world, universal energy, inviolable, dear and generous, most perceptively responsive, relentlessly active, guardian power of non-violent constructive acts of love, and immortal lord of the dynamics of existence.

## 33. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

विश्वस्य दूतममृतं विश्वस्य दूतममृतम् ।

स योजतेऽअरुषा विश्वभोजसा स दुद्रवत् स्वाहुतः ॥३३॥

*Viśvasya dūtamamṛtaṁ viśvasya dūtamamṛtaṁ.  
Sa yojate'aruṣā viśvabhojasā sa dudravat  
svāhutaḥ.*

I invoke the immortal Agni, universal power of light (in the form of the sun); I invoke the immortal Agni, universal power of fire (in the form of vitality); it joins with universal creative generosity for total nourishment, it unites with love overcoming all hate and anger, and, piously called upon, it responds and hastens to help and bless us.

## 34. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

स दुद्रवत् स्वाहुतः स दुद्रवत् स्वाहुतः ।

सुब्रह्मा यज्ञः सुशमी वसूनां देवश्रद्धो जनानाम् ॥३४॥

*Sa dudravat svāhutaḥ sa dudravat svāhutaḥ.  
Subrahmā yajñāḥ suśāmī vasūnām devaṁ rādho  
janānām.*

That Agni, faithfully invoked in yajna, immediately stirs and rises. That same Agni, called up with love and sacrifice, responds spontaneously, it comes and blesses through the yajna.

Attended by noble devotees, yajna is a great karmic act which is a divine embodiment of the wealth of humanity and the mother earth.

## 35. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

अग्ने वाजस्य गोमतेऽईशानः सहसो यहो ।

अस्मे धेहि जातवेदो महि श्रवः ॥३५॥

*Agne vājasya gomata'īśānaḥ sahaso yaho. Asme dhehi jātavedo mahi śravaḥ.*

Agni, light of omniscience, child of omnipotence, witness of all that is born, lord of food and energy, controller of the masters of cows, earth and all that moves, bless us with all that is great and glorious.

**36. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

सऽइधानो वसुष्कविरग्निरीडेन्यो गिरा ।  
रेवदस्मभ्यं पुर्वणीक दीदिहि ॥३६॥

*Sa'idhāno vasuṣkaviragnirīdenyo girā.  
Revadasmabhyam purvaṇīka dīdihi.*

That same Agni, bright and blazing, home of existence, visionary of the universe, celebrated with the divine Word, manifesting in infinite forms, shines and reveals the light for us as the wealth of the world.

**37. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

क्षपो राजन्नुत त्मनाग्ने वस्तोरुतोषसः।  
स तिग्मजम्भ रक्षसो दह प्रति ॥३७॥

*Kṣapo rājannuta tmanā'gne vistorutoṣasaḥ. Sa tigmajambha rakṣaso daha prati.*

That same Agni, bright and blazing, thunderous force of relentless justice, power operative with your essential light and spirit in the day, in the night and at the dawn, burn with the same fiery essence the evil, the night walkers, daylight robbers and the darkness at dawn.

**38. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

भद्रो नोऽअग्निराहुतो भद्रा रातिः सुभग भद्रोऽअध्वरः।  
भद्राऽउत प्रशस्तयः ॥३८॥

*Bhadro no'agnirāhuto bhadrā rātiḥ subhaga  
bhadro' adhvaraḥ. Bhadrā' uta praśastayaḥ.*

Man of grace and yajna, may the Agni, invoked and raised, be gracious. May the oblations, charities and investments be positive and productive. May our yajna and creative ventures be constructive and fruitful. May our appreciations and appraisals be valuable and enlightening.

**39. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

भद्राऽऽत प्रशस्तयो भद्रं मनः कृणुष्व वृत्रतूर्ये ।  
येना समत्सु सासहः ॥३९॥

*Bhadrā'uta praśastayo bhadraṁ manaḥ kṛṇuṣva  
vrtratūrye. Yenā samatsu sāsahaḥ.*

Man of knowledge, expertise and grace, may all our projects and appraisals be favourable. Do your best so that in our battles against covers of darkness and evil our mind be firm and undisturbed, and then in our battles of life we may endure and be victorious at the end.

**40. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

येना समत्सु सासहोऽव स्थिरा तनुहि भूरि शर्धताम् ।  
वनेमा तेऽअभिष्टिभिः ॥४०॥

*Yenā samatsu sāsaho' va sthirā tanuhi bhūri  
śardhatām. Vanemā te' abhiṣṭibhiḥ.*

The spirit by which the forces endure in battles and win, with that spirit strengthen and expand to the full our forces and powers so that we grow firm and inviolable. May we benefit from your gracious gifts, win our battles and enjoy in life.

## 41. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अग्निं तं मन्ये यो वसुरस्तं यं यन्ति धेनवः । अस्तमर्वन्तः-  
आशवोऽस्तं नित्यासो वाजिनऽइषश्स्तोतृभ्यऽआ भर ॥४१॥

*Agnim taṁ manye yo vasurastaṁ yaṁ yanti  
dhenavaḥ. Astamarvanta'āśavo' staṁ nityāso  
vājina' iṣaṁ stotr̥bhya' ā bhara.*

I know the Agni that is the hearth and home of existence. Homeward go the cows. The fastest coursers betake to home. The hero, the chariot, the feathered eagle, the stallion, all go home to rest without fail, all by nature. That is the home for me.

That same Agni, mother of the home for all, is the ultimate haven. Mother mine, keep for the yajnic children food for life, energy for action, and light for the life divine.

## 42. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

सोऽअग्निर्यो वसुर्गुणे सं यमायन्ति धेनवः । समर्वन्तो  
रघुद्रुवः सःसुजातासः सूरयऽइषश्स्तोतृभ्यऽआ भर ॥४२॥

*So'agniryo vasurguṇe saṁ yamāyanti dhenavaḥ.  
Samarvanto raghudruvaḥ saṁ sujātāsaḥ sūraya  
'iṣaṁ stotr̥bhya' ā bhara.*

Agni is that who is the treasure, home and haven for all in existence. Him I celebrate in song. In Him the words of song find their meaning. Saints of wisdom, geniuses of science most responsive, men of vision most fortunately born, all have their recourse there. Lord of light and life, bear and bring the food, release the energy, and reveal the light of divinity for the celebrants.

## 43. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

उ॒भे सु॒श्चन्द्र॑ स॒र्पिषो॑ द॒र्वी' श्रीणीषऽआ॒सनि॑ । उ॒तो  
नऽउ॒त्पु॒र्याऽउ॒क्थेषु॑ श॒वस॑स्पतऽइ॒षश्च॑स्तो॒तृभ्यऽआ॒ भर॑ ॥४३॥

*Ubhe suścandra sarpiṣo darvī śrīṇiṣa'āsani. Uto  
na' utpupūryā'uktheṣu śavasaspata'īṣaṁ  
stotr̥bhya'ā bhara.*

Graceful power of heat, light and knowledge, you burn two ladles of ghee in the mouth (vedi of yajna) and diffuse the light and fragrance in the air through the cross currents of the wind. Lord of strength and power of creation, fill the stores of food with grain for us and the minds with knowledge for those who offer oblations and chant the hymns of praise in yajna.

Brilliant holy Sire of knowledge and power, just as the holy fire burns two ladlefuls of ghee in the vedi to diffuse the light and fragrance in the air, similarly you hold for us the two-fold knowledge of nature and spirit to disseminate it among the disciples who come to the school of yajna for education and sing the songs of the Vedas in praise of Agni, omniscient Lord of light and knowledge. Fill our minds with knowledge and the power of knowledge.

## 44. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अ॒ग्ने त॒मद्या॑श्वं न॒ स्तोमैः॑ क्र॒तुं न॒ भ॒द्रः॑ ह॒दिस्पृ॑शम् ।  
ऋ॒ध्यामा॑ तऽओ॒हैः ॥४४॥

*Agne tamadyāśvaṁ na stomaiḥ kratum na  
bhadraṁ hr̥dispr̥śam. R̥dhyāmā ta' ohaiḥ.*

Agni, lord of light and knowledge, like the horse broke in to perfection by training, like the holy yajna completed and perfected with the hymns of divine

worship, may we now receive that knowledge and virtue which touches the heart and, with you close by us and revelations of that sacred knowledge, come to prosperity and perfection.

**45. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)**

अधा ह्यग्ने क्रतोर्भद्रस्य दक्षस्य साधोः ।  
रथीर्ऋतस्य बृहतो बभूथ ॥४५॥

*Adhā hyagne kratorbhadrasya dakṣasya sādhoḥ.  
Rathīrṛtasya bṛhato babhūtha.*

Agni, lord of light and knowledge, be the sure and unfailing pioneer of noble and creative yajnic work. Be the guide, guardian, defender and leader of the good, efficient and pious people, and prophet of the great truth and universal law of existence.

**46. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)**

एभिर्नोऽर्कैर्भवा नो अर्वाङ् स्वर्ण ज्योतिः ।  
अग्ने विश्वेभिः सुमनाऽअनीकैः ॥४६॥

*Ebhirno' arkairbhavā no arvāṅ svarṇa jyotiḥ.  
Agne viśvebhiḥ sumanā anīkaiḥ.*

Agni, lord of the golden light of omniscience, in response to these songs of ours in praise of divinity, be pleased at heart and, with all your glory and majesty, come and reveal yourself before us.

**47. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)**

अग्निः होतारं मन्ये दास्वन्तं वसुः सूनुः सहसो जातवेदसं  
विप्रं न जातवेदसम् । यः ऊर्ध्वया स्वध्वरो देवो देवाच्या  
कृपा । घृतस्य विभ्राष्टिमु वष्टि शोचिषाऽऽजुह्वानस्य  
सृषिषः ॥४७॥



*Agniṁ hotāraṁ manye dāsvantaṁ vasuṁ sūnuṁ  
sahasojātavedasaṁ vipraṁ na jātavedasam. Ya'  
ūrdhvayā svadhvaro devo devācyā kṛpā.  
Ghṛtasya vibhrāṣṭimanu vaṣṭi śociṣā "juhvā-  
nasya sarpiṣaḥ.*

I know Agni, lord of yajna, receiver and dispenser of libations, generous, treasure home of wealth and the world, child of omnipotence, existent with all that is. I know It as intimately as I know an inspired sage of all knowledge standing face to face.

I know the kind and brilliant lord of love and yajna who, with high blazing activity worthy of celebration in divine speech, illuminates and disseminates the splendour of ghrta and the fragrance of vapours through the flames arising from oblations into the fire.

#### 48. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अग्ने त्वं नोऽन्तमऽउत त्राता शिवो भवा वरूथ्यः ।  
वसुर्गन्निर्वसुश्रवाऽअच्छा नक्षि द्युमत्तमःरयिन्दाः । तं त्वा  
शोचिष्ठ दीदिवः सुम्नाय नूनमीमहे सखिभ्यः ॥४८॥

*Agne tvaṁ no' antama' uta trātā śivo bhavā  
varūthyah. Vasuragnirvasuśravā' acchā nakṣi  
dyumattamaṁ rayiṁ dāḥ. Tam tvā śociṣṭha  
dīdivaḥ sumnāya nūnamīmahe sakhibhyah.*

Agni, closest you are at hand, most intimate. Be good and kind, redeemer and protector, a very home of supersecurity for all of us.

Agni is the omnipresent home of all, treasure of peace and wealth, brilliant leader and pioneer, most refulgent of all, generous giver of prosperity. Here I

attain to the lord.

Lord most blazing, power of splendour and majesty as you are, we pray to you, in faith, for peace and prosperity for ourselves and all our friends.

**49. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

येन॒ऽऋष॑य॒स्तप॑सा स॒त्रमा॑य॒न्निन्धा॑नाऽअ॒ग्निश्च॑स्व॒राभ॑रन्तः ।  
तस्मि॑न्ब्र॒ह्मं नि॑दधे॒ नार्के॑ऽअ॒ग्निं यमा॑हुर्म॒नव स्ती॒र्ण-  
ब॑र्हिषम् ॥४९॥

*Yena' ṛṣayastapasā satramāyannindhānā'  
agniṁ svarābharantaḥ. Tasminnaharṇi ni dadhe  
nāke 'agniṁ yamāhurmanava sūrṇabarhiṣam.*

By the austerity of discipline and action the seers come to the sessions of yajna and, lighting and exploring the agni, attain to ages of joy and happiness. By the same discipline, in similar session, at the same level of blissful existence, I commit myself to the pursuit of the same agni which people say pervades the skies.

**50. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

तं प॒त्नी॑भि॒रनु॑गच्छेम दे॒वाः पु॒त्रैर्भ्रा॑तृ॒भिरु॑त वा॒ हिर॑ण्यैः ।  
नाकं॑ गृ॒भ्णानाः॑ सु॒कृत॑स्य लो॒के तृ॒तीयै॑ पृ॒ष्ठेऽअ॒धि रो॒चने॑  
दि॒वः ॥५०॥

*Taṁ patnībhiranu gacchema devāḥ putrair-  
bhrātr̥bhiruta vā hiraṇyaiḥ. Nākaṁ gr̥bhṇānāḥ  
sukṛtasya loke tṛtīye pṛṣṭhe'adhi rocane divaḥ.*

Powers of light and joy, dedicating ourselves in prayer and action to the same Agni, may we attain to the highest and most beloved region of the beautiful world of bliss and noble pursuits with our wives, children, brothers and all our wealth and prosperity.

## 51. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

आ वा॒चो म॒ध्यम॒रुह॒द् भु॒रण्यु॒रय॒मग्निः स॒त्प॒ति॒श्चे॒कितानः॑ ।  
 पृ॒ष्ठे पृ॒थि॒व्या नि॒हितो॒ द॒विद्यु॒तद॒धस्प॒दं कृ॒णुतां॒ ये  
 पृ॒त॒न्यवः॑ ॥५१॥

*Ā vāco madhyamaruhad bhuranyurayamagniḥ  
 satpatiścekitānaḥ. Prṣṭhe prthivyā nihito  
 davidyutadadhaspādāṁ kṛṇutām ye prṭanyavaḥ.*

This Agni, power of knowledge, active and wide-awake, supporter and protector of the true and the good life, well-established on the face of the earth, lighted and raised, blazes and, in the middle of the chant, ascends to the heights of the skies.

If there be any forces that wish to fight the true and the good in life, may the same Agni keep them down and out.

## 52. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

अ॒यम॒ग्निर्वी॒रत॒मो व॒यो॒धाः स॒ह॒स्त्रियो॑ द्योतता॒मप्र॑युच्छन् ।  
 वि॒भ्राज॑मानः स॒रि॒रस्य॒ मध्य॑ऽउ॒प प्र या॑हि दि॒व्यानि॒  
 धाम॑ ॥५२॥

*Ayamagnirvīratamo vayodhāḥ sahasriyo dyota-  
 tāmaprayucchan. Vibhrājamānaḥ sarirasya  
 madhya' upa pra yāhi divyāni dhāma.*

This Agni, power of fire and manliness, bravest of all, young and fresh lord of health and age, mighty a thousand fold, shines relentlessly without let up. Glorious on the earth and in the midst of the sky, he inspires and graces wonderful places and positions.

### 53. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

सम्प्रच्यवध्वमुप सम्प्रयातागने पथो देवयानान् कृणुध्वम् ।  
पुनः कृण्वाना पितरा युवानान्वातांसीत् त्वयि तन्तु-  
मेतम् ॥५३॥

*Sampracyavadhvamupa samprayātāgne patho devayānān kṛṇudhvam. Punah kṛṇvānā pitarā yuvānānvātāmsīt tvayi tantumetam.*

Ye men and women all, move together, go close to Agni by the paths of divinity for light and knowledge. Create new paths for the future.

Agni, light the paths for humanity. Only in your presence under your guidance can young people as parents follow Dharma under the discipline of piety and continue the yajna and the life-line.

### 54. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

उद्बुध्यस्वाग्ने प्रति जागृहि त्वमिष्टापूरुते संसृजेशामयं  
च। अस्मिन्सधस्थेऽअध्युत्तरस्मिन् विश्वे देवा यजमानश्च  
सीदत ॥५४॥

*Udbudhyasvāgne prati jagr̥hi tvamiṣṭāpūrte saṁ sr̥jethāmayam ca. Asmintsadhas̥the'adhyuttara-smin viśve devā yajamānaśca sīdata.*

Agni, lord of light and yajna, wake up and arise in response to the invocation and, in return, awaken and guard the yajamana. Create, together, the desire and will to do the acts necessary as duty and the acts desirable by choice for the sake of complete self-fulfilment. May all the powers of divinity, all the noble people and the yajamana dwell in this auspicious house in this life and after, ever rising higher and higher.

## 55. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

येन वहसि सहस्रं येनाग्ने सर्ववेदसम् ।  
तेनेमं यज्ञं नो नय स्वर्देवेषु गन्तवे ॥५५॥

*Yena vahasi sahasraṁ yenāgne sarvavedasam.  
Tenemaṁ yajñam no naya svardeveṣu gantave.*

Agni, leading power of light and action, by knowledge and karma you bear a hundred burdens of the business of existence through the whole range of duties set out in the Vedas. Carry us too in this yajna of life and lead us into the state of bliss among the noblest souls of the world.

## 56. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

अयं ते योनिर्ऋत्वियो यतो जातोऽअरौचथाः ।  
तं जानन्नग्नां रोहाथा नो वर्धया रयिम् ॥५६॥

*Ayam te yonirṛtviyo yato jāto'arocathāḥ. Tam jānannagna'ā rohāthā no vardhayā rayim.*

Agni, fire and power of life, this home of yajna is your seat of action in accordance with the time and season. From here emerging, you shine and illuminate the world around. Knowing this, proceed and rise, and develop the wealth of life for us.

## 57. (Shishirartu Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

तपश्च तपस्यश्च शैशिरावृतूऽअग्नेरन्तःश्लेषोऽसि कल्पेतां  
द्यावापृथिवी कल्पन्तामापऽओषधयः कल्पन्तामग्नयः पृथङ्  
मम ज्यैष्ठ्याय सव्रताः । येऽअग्नयः समनसोऽन्तरा द्यावा-  
पृथिवीऽङ्गमे । शैशिरावृतूऽअभिकल्पमानाऽङ्गमिव देवाऽ-  
अभिसंविशन्तु तया देवतयाङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवे सीदतम् ॥५७॥

*Tapaśca tapasyaśca śaiśirāvṛtū' agnerantaḥ-  
śleṣo'si kalpetām dyāvāpṛthivī kalpantāmāpa'  
oṣadhayaḥ kalpantāmagnayaḥ pṛthahnama  
jyaiṣṭhyāya savratāḥ. Ye' agnayaḥ samanaso'-  
ntarā dyāvāpṛthivī'ime. Śaiśirāvṛtū abhikalpa-  
mānā'indramiva devā'abhiśamviśantu tayā  
devatayā 'ṅgirasvad dhruve sīdatam.*

Margashirsha and Phalguna (January-February and February-March) are the months of winter season, cold, cool and pleasant. You are the lovely warmth of the inner-most heart of Agni's fire.

May the heaven and earth be auspicious, may the waters be fresh and invigorating, may the herbs and trees be revitalized and rejuvenating, may all the modes of fire, heat, light, lightning, etc., each committed and constant in its quality and character, be favourable and blissful to me for growth in excellence.

May all the vital fires abiding in earth and heaven, integrated and harmonious, supporting and energizing the months of the winter season like the powers of nature serving the omnipotent lord, Indra, bless and vitalize us in all ways.

Man of yajna and lady of the house of yajna, both of you joining the months of the season be firm and stay fast with the lord of nature as breath and life together.

#### 58. (Learned Woman Devata, Parameshthi Rshi)

परमेष्ठी त्वा सादयतु दिवस्पृष्टे ज्योतिष्मतीम् । विश्वस्मै  
प्राणायानाय व्यानाय विश्वं ज्योतिर्यच्छ । सूर्यस्तेऽ-  
धिपतिस्तया देवतयाऽङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवा सीद ॥५८॥

*Parameṣṭhī tvā sadayatu divasprṣṭhe jyoti-  
ṣmatim. Viśvasmai prāṇāyāpānāya vyānāya  
viśvaṁ jyotiryaccha. Sūryaste' dhipatistayā  
devatayā' ṅgirasvad dhruvā sīda.*

Lady of knowledge and vision, may the Lord Supreme establish you on top of celestial light for the attainment of full and complete energy of prana, apana and vyana, cross-currents of energy and universal vitality. Spread the universal light of knowledge around for others. Your husband like the sun, brilliant and refulgent, is your lord and protector. Stay firm and secure, steadfast with that noble man like the breath of life.

**59. (Indragṇi Devate, Parameshthi Ṛshi)**

लोकं पूणं छिद्रं पूणार्थो सीद ध्रुवा त्वम् ।  
इन्द्राग्नी त्वा बृहस्पतिरस्मिन् योनावसीषदन् ॥५९॥

*Lokaṁ pūṇa chidraṁ pūṇārtho sīda dhruvā tvam.  
Indrāgnī tvā bṛhaspatirasminyonāvasīṣadan.*

Noble lady of the house, fulfil this life. Fill up the holes, complete and perfect the life and stay firm and steady in this home. May Indra, lord of excellence, Agni, lord of light, and Brihaspati, lord of knowledge, establish you happily in this family home.

**60. (Apah, Devata, Priyamedha Ṛshi)**

ताऽऽस्य सूददोहसः सोमं श्रीणन्ति पृश्नयः ।  
जन्मन्देवानां विशस्त्रिष्वारोचने दिवः ॥६०॥

*Tā' asya sūdadohasaḥ somaṁ śrīṇanti pṛśnayah.  
Janmandevānāṁ viśastriṣvārocane divaḥ.*

The people of this land, intelligent, varied, pursuing the origin of life and the powers of nature,

and dedicated to the light of heaven in threefold activity of knowledge, action and meditation proclaim the glory and magnanimity of this creator of peace and prosperity who presides over the community.

**61. (Indra Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रं विश्वाऽअवीवृधन्त्समुद्रव्यचसं गिरः ।  
रथीतमंरथीनां वाजानाथंसत्पतिं पतिम् ॥६१॥

*Indraṁ viśvā avīvṛdhantsamudravyacasam girah. Rathītamaṁ rathīnāṁ vājānāṁ satpatim patim.*

May all the voices exhort and strengthen Indra, leader and president of the land, great and deep as the ocean, bravest of the brave warriors in the battles of progress, promoter of truth and goodness, and protector of life and the human nation.

**62. (Agni Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

प्रोथदश्वो न यवसेऽविष्यन्यदा महः संवरणाद्व्यस्थात् ।  
आदस्य वातोऽअनु वाति शोचिरथ स्म ते व्रजनं कृष्ण-  
मस्ति ॥६२॥

*Prothadaśvo na yavase 'viṣyanyadā mahah sam-varaṇādvyasthāt. Ādasya vāto' anuvāti śociradha sma te vrajanam kṛṣṇamasti.*

Agni, ruler of the land, just as a horse arises eager for the grass, so whenever you are challenged, you arise from a state of deep peace and, determined for the protection of your people, stand firm and unshakable. Your clarion call and your brilliance rallies the people round and, electrified, they follow you in every movement.



## 63. (Vidushi Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

आ॒योष्ट्वा॒ स॒दने॑ सा॒दया॒म्यव॑तश्छा॒याया॑थं॒समु॒द्रस्य॑ हृद॒ये।  
 र॒श्मीव॑तीं॒ भास्व॑ती॒मा या॑ द्यां॒ भास्या॑ पृथि॒वीमोर्व॑न्त-  
 रि॒क्षम् ॥६३॥

*Āyoṣṭvā sadane sādāyāmyavataśchāyāyāṁ  
 samudrasya hṛdaye. Rāsmīvatīm bhāsvatīmā yā  
 dyām bhāsyā prthivīmor-vantarikṣam.*

Learned woman, lady light of the home, mistress of sunbeams shining in heaven, illuminate the earth and fill the wide skies with brilliance. I place you in the house of your husband — long live he ! I set you in the soothing shade of your protective man, in the very core of his heart deep in love as the bottomless sea.

## 64. (Paramatma Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

पर॑मे॒ष्ठी त्वा॑ सा॒दय॑तु दि॒वस्पृ॑ष्ठे व्य॒चस्व॑तीं प्रथ॒स्वतीं॑  
 दि॒वं यच्छ॑ दि॒वं दृ॑ह दि॒वं मा हिं॑सीः । वि॒श्वस्मै॑  
 प्रा॒णाय॑पा॒नाय॑ व्या॒नायो॑दा॒नाय॑ प्र॒तिष्ठा॑यै च॒रित्रा॑य ।  
 सूर्य॑स्त्वा॒भिपा॑तु म॒ह्या स्व॑स्त्या छ॒र्दिषा॑ श॒न्तमे॒न॒ तया॑  
 दे॒वत॑याङ्गि॒रस्व॑द् ध्रु॒वे सी॑दतम् ॥६४॥

*Parameṣṭhī tvā sādayatū divasprṣṭhe  
 vyacasvatīm prathasvatīm divaṁ yaccha divaṁ  
 dṛmha divaṁ mā hiṁsīḥ. Viśvasmai praṇāyā-  
 pānāya vyānāyodānāya pratiṣṭhāyai caritrāya.  
 Sūryastvābhipātu mahyā svastyā chardiṣā  
 śantamena tayā devatayā'ṅgirasvad dhruve  
 sīdatam.*

Lady light of the home, growing in generosity as the earth, rising in virtue as the sky, may the Lord Supreme establish you firmly in your heavenly home for full realisation of the joy of living, freedom from

suffering, attainment of knowledge, noble strength of character, honour and dignity and high performance of duty. Emanate the light of love and justice. Promote Dharma and piety. And do not pollute the heavens, do not damage the light of learning.

May the Sun, supreme light of the world, wholly protect you and bless you with great good fortune, peace of mind and the light of truth.

Noble man and virtuous wife, may both of you stay firm and steadfast with that supreme God of life and the universe as with the breath of life.

**65. (Vidwan Devata, Madhucchanda Rshi)**

स॒हस्र॑स्य प्र॒मासि॑ स॒हस्र॑स्य प्र॒तिमा॑सि स॒हस्र॑स्योन्मा॒सि  
सा॒हस्रो॑ऽसि स॒हस्रा॑य त्वा ॥६५॥

*Sahasrasya pramāsi sahasrasya pratimā'si  
sahasrasyonmā'si sāhasro'si sahasrāya tvā.*

Learned man, you are the master of a thousand facts of life and nature. You are the measure of a thousand confirmations of knowledge. You are the reference and judge for a thousand doubts and questions. You are the lord and authority over a thousand problems of science and existence. May the Lord Omniscient of existence grant you your rightful place in the world for a thousand achievements.

इति पञ्चदशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XVI

## 1. (Rudra Devata, Parameshthi Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमस्ते रुद्र मन्यवऽउतो तऽइषवे नमः ।

बाहुभ्यामुत ते नमः ॥१॥

*Namaste rudra manyava'uto ta'iṣave namaḥ.  
Bāhubhyāmuta te namaḥ.*

Rudra, lord of justice and retribution /Ruler of the land, salutations to you for your righteous passion against the evil and the wicked. And salutations to you for your arrows and armaments. Salutations to you for your mighty arms (that wield the armaments).

Thunderbolt to your enemies for their anger against you! Food and support for you! Salutations to your mighty arms to wield the thunderbolt!

## 2. (Rudra Devata, Parameshthi Kutsa Ṛshi)

या ते रुद्र शिवा तनूरघोरापापकाशिनी ।

तया नस्तन्वा शन्तमया गिरिशन्ताभिचाकशीहि ॥२॥

*Yā te rudra śivā tanūraghorā 'pāpakāśinī. Tayā  
nastanvā śantamayā giriśantābhi cākaśīhi.*

Rudra, lord of justice, love and peace, lord sublime of the clouds and the mountains, commanding veneration and admiration, the manifestation of your presence is auspicious and blissful, free from fear and magnificent without a shade of sin and darkness. With that same gracious manifestation of your divinity, emanate the blessings of peace and mercy for us.

### 3. (Rudra Devata, Parameshthi Kutsa Ṛshi)

यामिषुं गिरिशन्त हस्तै बिभर्ष्यस्तवे ।

शिवां गिरित्र तां कुरु मा हिंसीः पुरुषं जगत् ॥३॥

*Yāmiṣuṁ giriśanta haste bibharṣyastave. Śivāṁ giritra taṁ kuru ma hiṁsīḥ puruṣaṁ jagat.*

Lord of the showers of clouds, master of mountains of the challenges of existence, the arrow (arm) you hold in hand to shoot upon the enemy, make that an instrument of peace, benevolence and liberation.

Saviour of showers and protector of knowledge, do not damage the living world of nature nor hit the world of humanity.

### 4. (Rudra Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

शिवेन वचसा त्वा गिरिशाच्छा वदामसि ।

यथा नः सर्वमिज्जगदयक्ष्मसुमनाऽअसत् ॥४॥

*Śivena vacasā tvā giriśācchā vadāmasi. Yathā naḥ sarvamijjagadayakṣmaṁ sumanā'asat.*

Rudra, life of the clouds and spirit of the mountain breeze, we praise you and pray to you in words of faith and fidelity so that by your gifts and grace we may be at peace in the heart and this whole world be free from depression and consumptive diseases.

### 5. (Ekarudra Devata, Brihaspati Ṛshi)

अध्यवोचदधिवक्ता प्रथमो दैव्यो भिषक् ।

अहींश्च सर्वाञ्जम्भयन्त्सर्वाश्च यातुधान्योऽधराचीः परा सुव ॥५॥

*Adhyavocadadhivaktā prathamo daivyo bhiṣak. Ahīṅśca sarvāṇ jambhayantsarvāśca yātu-dhānyo' dharācīḥ parāsuva.*

Rudra, lord of life, chief advisor and divine physician, speak to us on matters of health and, destroying all the snake-like deadly germs and viruses, root out all the debilitating and fatal diseases.

6. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

असौ यस्ताम्रोऽअरुणऽउत बभ्रुः सुमङ्गलः । ये चैनंरुद्राऽ-  
अभितो दिक्षु श्रिताः सहस्रशोऽवैषांहेडऽईमहे ॥६॥

*Asau yastāmro'aruṇa'uta babhruḥ sumāṅgalaḥ  
Ye cainaṁ rudrā'abhito dikṣu śritāḥ sahasraśo'-  
vaiṣāṁ heḍa'īmahe.*

And the sun which is copper red, bright red and reddish brown (in the morning, in the day and toward the evening) is auspicious and efficacious. And the thousands of heavenly bodies, planets and satellites, etc., sustained around in all the directions, we pray, be good and protective for all of us.

7. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

असौ योऽव्सर्पति नीलग्रीवो विलोहितः । उत्तैनं गोपाऽ-  
अदृश्रन्नदृश्रन्नदहार्युः स दृष्टो मृडयाति नः ॥७॥

*Asau yo'vsarpati nīlagrīvo vilohitaḥ. Utaīnam  
gopā' adṛśrannadr̥śrannudahāryaḥ sa dr̥ṣṭo  
mṛḍayāti naḥ.*

And the sun which is descending dark-necked behind the clouds like a peacock and reddish toward the evening is auspicious and efficacious. The cowherds see it, the water-carriers see it, and seen thus it acts as a healing power for us.

## 8. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

नमोऽस्तु नीलग्रीवाय सहस्राक्षाय मीढुषे ।  
अथो येऽस्य सत्त्वानोऽहं तेभ्योऽकरं नमः ॥८॥

*Namo'stu nīlagrīvāya sahasrākṣāya mīḍhuṣe.*  
*Atho ye'asya satvāno'haṁ tebhyo'karaṁ*  
*namaḥ.*

Salutations to the blue-necked power of the healing sun. Salutations to the lord of the light of a thousand eyes. Salutation to the lord of the rain showers of health. And to those powers, too, which are floating around as planets and satellites bearing the essence of its healing power, we offer our salutations in homage.

## 9. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

प्रमुञ्च धन्वनस्त्वमुभयोरात्र्योर्ज्याम् ।  
याश्च ते हस्तोऽर्षवः परा ता भगवो वप ॥९॥

*Pramuñca dhanvanastvamubhayorārtnyorjyām.*  
*Yāśca te hasta'iṣavaḥ parā tā bhagavo vapa.*

Glorious lord of power and defence, stretch and release the string at the two ends of the bow and shoot the arrows which are in your hand at the target yonder.

## 10. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

विज्यं धनुः कपर्दिनो विशल्यो बाणवाँर ॥५३॥  
अनेशनस्य याऽर्षवोऽभुरस्य निषङ्गधिः ॥१०॥

*Vijyam dhanuḥ kapardino viśalyo bāṇavāñ' uta.*  
*Aneśnnasya yā'iṣava'ābhurasya niṣaṅgadhiḥ.*

May the awful bow of the lord of braided hair never be without the string. May his arrows never be without the point. May his arms be never destroyed. May his armoury never be void of arms.

## 11. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

या ते हेतिमीदृष्टम् हस्तै बभूव ते धनुः।  
तयास्मान् विश्वतस्त्वमयक्ष्मया परिभुज ॥११॥

*Yā te hetirmīdṛṣṭma haste babhūva te dhanuḥ.  
Tayā 'samān viśvatastvamayakṣmayā paribhuja.*

Lord of the richest showers of health and joy, the thunderbolt that is in your hand and the mighty bow, with these weapons of defence against suffering, protect us all round and promote our health and prosperity.

## 12. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

परि ते धन्वनो हेतिस्मान्वृणक्तु विश्वतः।  
अथो यऽइषुधिस्तवारेऽअस्मन्निधैहि तम् ॥१२॥

*Pari te dhanvano hetirasmān vṛṇaktu viśvataḥ.  
Atha ya 'iṣudhistavāre 'asmannidhehi tam.*

Lord of the bow, may the strike of your missile spare us and protect us from all sides. And your armoury in which you keep the missiles, keep it far from us to direct it on the enemy.

## 13. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अवतत्य धनुष्ट्वसहस्राक्ष शतेषुधे ।  
निशीर्य शल्यानां मुखा शिवो नः सुमना भव ॥१३॥

*Avatatya dhanuṣṭvaṁ sahasrākṣa śateṣudhe.  
Niśīrya śalyānām mukhā śivo naḥ sumanā bhava.*

Lord of a thousand eyes, wielder of a hundred arms, having sharpened the points of the arrows, having bent the bow and stretched the string, pleased and kind at heart, be good and gracious to us.

#### 14. (Rudra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

नर्मस्तुऽआयुधानातताय धृष्णवे ।

उभाभ्यामुत ते नमो बाहुभ्यां तव धन्वने ॥१४॥

*Namasta'āyudhāyānātātāya dhṛṣṇave. Ubhābhyāmuta te namo bāhubhyām tava dhanvane.*

Salutations to the warrior. Salutations to the force at rest in readiness. Salutations to the determined commander. Salutations to you, man of the bow, for both your arms of valour.

#### 15. (Rudra Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

मा नो महान्तमुत मा नोऽअर्भकं मा नऽउक्षन्तमुत मा नऽउक्षितम् । मा नो वधीः पितरं मोत मातरं मा नः प्रियास्तन्वो रुद्र रीरिषः ॥१५॥

*Mā no mahāntamuta mā no'arbhakam mā na'ukṣantamuta mā na'ukṣitam. Mā no vadhīḥ pitaram mota mātaram mā naḥ priyāstanvo rudra rīriṣaḥ.*

Rudra, commander of the army, strike not our seniors, nor our children, nor our young married men, nor the nation in the womb. Kill not our father, nor mother, nor our dear ones. Strike not our women, the sick, the delicate and the weak. They must not suffer any harm or injury.

#### 16. (Rudra Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

मा नस्तोके तनये मा नऽआयुषि मा नो गोषु मा नोऽअश्वेषु रीरिषः । मा नो वीरान् रुद्र भामिनो वधीर्हविष्मन्तुः सदुमित् त्वा हवामहे ॥१६॥



*Mā nastoke tanaye mā'na āyusi mā no goṣu mā no'aśveṣu rīriṣaḥ. Mā no vīrān rudra bhāmino vadhīrhaviṣmantaḥ sadamit tvā havāmahe.*

Rudra, strike not the babies, nor the children, damage not life, kill not our cows, nor our horses. Kill not our darling young people, handsome and so brave are they. Carrying libations of love and faith we always invoke you and pray.

**17. (Rudra Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)**

नमो हिरण्यबाहवे सेनान्ये दिशां च पतये नमो नमो  
वृक्षेभ्यो हरिकेशेभ्यः पशूनां पतये नमो नमः शृष्पिञ्जराय  
त्विषीमते पथीनां पतये नमो नमो हरिकेशायोपवीतिनै  
पुष्टानां पतये नमः ॥१७॥

*Namo hiranyabāhave senānye diśāṁ ca pataye  
namo namo vṛkṣebhyo harikeśebhyaḥ paśūnān  
pataye namo namaḥ śaspiñjarāya tviṣimate  
pathīnān pataye namo namo harikeśāyopavītine  
puṣṭānām pataye namaḥ.*

Salutations to Rudra, warrior of the golden arms of steel. Salutations to the lord protector of the nation in all directions. Love and care for the trees of green foliage. All hail to the lord protector and promoter of animals. All reverence and faith for the light of justice and controller of wild passion. Salutations to the protector of travellers, and promoter of the highways. Love and reverence for the golden-haired wearer of the sacred thread initiated in learning. Salutations to the protector and promoter of the young and strong rising generation.

## 18. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमो॑ ब॒भ्लु॒शाय॑ व्या॒धिनेऽन्ना॑नां प॒तये॑ नमो॑ नमो॑ भ॒वस्य॑  
हे॒त्यै जग॑तां प॒तये॑ नमो॑ नमो॑ रु॒द्राया॑तता॒यिने॑ क्षे॒त्राणां॑ प॒तये॑  
नमो॑ नमः॑ सू॒ताया॑ह॒न्त्यै वना॑नां प॒तये॑ नमः॑ ॥१८॥

*Namo babhluśāya vyādhine'nnānām pataye  
namo namo bhavasya hetyai jagatām pataye  
namo namo rudrāyātātāyine kṣetrāṇām pataye  
namo namḥ sūtāyāhantyai vanānām pataye  
namaḥ.*

Salutations to Rudra, brown breaker of the enemies. Salutations to the protector and promoter of food. Salutations to the saviour warrior of existence. Salutations to the lord of the moving worlds. Exhortations to the warrior up in arms. Salutations to the regions of the world. Salutations to the pioneer of love and leader of humanity. Salutations to the lord protector of the forests.

## 19. (Rudra Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमो॑ रोहि॒ताय॑ स्थ॒पतये॑ वृ॒क्षाणां॑ प॒तये॑ नमो॑ नमो॑ भुव॒न्तये॑  
वा॒रिव॑स्कृ॒तायौष॑धीनां प॒तये॑ नमो॑ नमो॑ म॒न्त्रिणै॑ वाणि॒जाय॑  
क॒क्षाणां॑ प॒तये॑ नमो॑ नमः॑ उ॒च्चैर्घो॑षायाक्र॒न्दय॑ते प॒त्तीनां॑ प॒तये॑  
नमः॑ ॥१९॥

*Namo rohitāya sthapataye vṛkṣāṇām pataye  
namo namo bhuvantaye vārivaskṛtāyau-  
ṣadhīnām pataye namo namo mantriṇe vāṇijāya  
kākṣāṇām pataye namo nama'uccairghoṣāyā-  
krandayate patīnām pataye namaḥ.*

Salutations to Rudra, red-haired lover and promoter of art and architecture. All hail to the lord protector of trees. Salutations to the lord of the

expanding world and creator of wealth. Salutations to the lord of herbs and medicine. Salutations to the thoughtful planner, and the powers of commerce and industry. Salutations to the lord of woods and plantations. Salutations to the mighty roar against the enemies of life. Salutations to the lord protector of the pedestrians, wayfarers and the foot-soldiers.

**20. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)**

नमः कृत्स्नाय॒तया॒ धाव॑ते॒ सत्त्वा॑नां॒ पत॑ये॒ नमो॒ नमः॒ सह॑मानाय॒  
नि॒व्या॒धि॒नऽआ॒व्या॒धि॒नी॑नां॒ पत॑ये॒ नमो॒ नमो॒ नि॒षङ्गि॑णै॒  
ककु॑भाय॒ स्तेना॑नां॒ पत॑ये॒ नमो॒ नमो॒ नि॒चे॒रवे॑ परि॒च॒राया॑र॒ण्यानां॑  
पत॑ये॒ नमः॒ ॥२०॥

*Namaḥ kṛtsnayatatayā dhāvate satvanām pataye  
namo namaḥ sahamānāya nivvyādhina'āvyā-  
dhinīnam pataye namo namo niṣaṅgiṇe  
kakubhāya stenānām pataye namo namo  
nicerave paricarāyāranyānām pataye namaḥ.*

Salutations to the lord industrious of total growth. Salutations to the lord protector of assets. Salutations to the lord of challenge, endurance and victory. Salutations to the supersessor of challenging emergencies. Salutations to the lord of full armour in readiness. Salutations to the lord of hope and optimism. Salutations to the controller of thieves and corruption. Salutations to the lord of relentless work and development. Salutations to the lord of love and service of life and humanity. Salutations to the lord of forests and forest life.

## 21. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

नमो वञ्चते परिवञ्चते स्तायूनां पतये नमो नमो  
निषङ्गिणसङ्गुधिमते तस्कराणां पतये नमो नमः सूकायिभ्यो  
जिघांशसद्भ्यो मुष्णतां पतये नमो नमोऽसिमद्भ्यो नक्तं  
चरद्भ्यो विकृन्तानां पतये नमः ॥२१॥

*Namo vañcate parivañcate stāyūnām pataye  
namo namo niṣaṅgiṇa'īṣudhimate taskarāṇām  
pataye namo namaḥ sṛkāyibhyo jighāṁsadbhyo  
muṣṇatām pataye namo namo'simadbhyo  
naktañcaradbhyo vikṛntānām pataye namaḥ.*

Salutations to the controller of thugs, superthugs and clandestine robbers. Salutations to the lord of constant watch and deployment of missiles. Salutations to the lord eliminator of smugglers. Constant watch over the killer men of the lance and thunderbolt to them. Salutations to the controller of swindlers. Watch and punishment to the swordsmen night walkers. All hail to the challenger and controller of national disunity, division and defilement.

## 22. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

नमऽउष्णीषिणो गिरिचराय कुलुञ्चानां पतये नमो  
नमऽइषुमद्भ्यो धन्वायिभ्यश्च वो नमो नमऽआतन्वानेभ्यः  
प्रतिदधानेभ्यश्च वो नमो नमऽआयच्छद्भ्योऽस्यद्भ्यश्च  
वो नमः ॥२२॥

*Nama uṣṇīṣiṇe giricarāya kuluñcānām pataye  
namo nama'īṣumadbhyo dhanvāyibhyaśca vo  
namo nama'ātanvānebhyaḥ pratidadhā-  
nebhyaśca vo namo nama'āyacchadbhyo'-  
syadbhyaśca vo namaḥ.*

Salutations to the village chief of the turban of

distinction. Salutations to the chief of the mountainers. Salutations to the controller of the antisocial mischief. Salutations to the men of the arrow and the missile. Salutations to the men of the bow and the carrier rocket. Salutations to you again and again. Salutations to those who advance the line of defence and security. Salutations to the forces of offence in defence. Salutations to the keepers of law and order. Salutations to the marksmen who take on the target.

### 23. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमो॑ विसृ॒जद्भ्यो॑ वि॒द्ध्यद्भ्यश्च॑ वो॒ नमो॑ नमः॑ स्व॒पद्भ्यो॑  
जाग्र॑द्भ्यश्च वो॒ नमो॑ नमः॑ शय॑नेभ्यः॒ऽआसी॑नेभ्यश्च वो॒  
नमो॑ नम॒स्तिष्ठ॑द्भ्यो॒ धाव॑द्भ्यश्च वो॒ नमः॑ ॥२३॥

*Namo visṛjadbhyo vidhyadbhyaśca vo namo  
namaḥ svapadbhyo jāgradbhyaśca vo namo  
namaḥ śayānebhya'āsīnebhyaśca vo namo  
namastiṣṭhadbhyo dhāvadbhyaśca vo namaḥ.*

Salutations to those who shoot at evil. Salutations to those who strike down the evil. Salutations to you all. Care and caution for those who sleep. Exhortation to those who wake. Salutations to all of you. Care for those who rest. Appreciation for those who sit in position. Salutations to those who stand fast. Cheers for those who run for humanity.

### 24. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमः॑ सु॒भाभ्यः॑ सु॒भाप॑तिभ्यश्च वो॒ नमो॑ नमो॑ऽश्वे॒भ्योऽश्व॑-  
प॑तिभ्यश्च वो॒ नमो॑ नमः॑ऽआव्या॒धिनी॑भ्यो वि॒विध्य॑न्तीभ्यश्च  
वो॒ नमो॑ नम॒ऽउ॒र्गणा॑भ्यस्तृ॒हृती॑भ्यश्च वो॒ नमः॑ ॥२४॥

*Namaḥ sabhābhyaḥ sabhāpatibhyaśca vo namo  
namo 'śvebhyo 'śvapatibhyaśca vo namo nama  
āvyādhinībhyo vividhyantībhyaśca vo namo  
nama ugaṇābhyastrīṃhaṭībhyaśca vo namaḥ.*

Salutations to the councils of governance and administration. Salutations to the heads of councils. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the cavalry. Salutations to the cavalry commanders. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the forces of defence. Salutations to the forces in action. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the forces in reserve for reinforcement. Salutations to the advancing and routing forces. Salutations to you all.

## 25. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमो ग॒ण॒भ्यो ग॒ण॒प॒ति॒भ्यश्च वो॒ नमो॒ नमो॒ व्रा॒त॑भ्यो  
व्रा॒त॑प॒ति॒भ्यश्च वो॒ नमो॒ नमो॒ गृ॒त्स॑भ्यो गृ॒त्स॑प॒ति॒भ्यश्च वो॒  
नमो॒ नमो॒ वि॒रू॒पे॒भ्यो वि॒श्व॑रू॒पे॒भ्यश्च वो॒ नमः॑ ॥२५॥

*Namo gaṇebhyo gaṇapatibhyaśca vo namo  
namo vrātebhyo vrātapatibhyaśca vo namo  
namo gr̥tsebhyo gr̥tsapatibhyaśca vo namo  
namo virūpebhyo viśvarūpebhyaśca vo namaḥ.*

Salutations to autonomous communities. Salutations to the heads of autonomous communities. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the dominions. Salutations to the heads of dominions. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the guilds of expert professionals. Salutations to the heads of expert associations. Salutations to the mixed and multiform communities. Salutations to the heads of multicultural communities. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the international associations. Salutations to the heads of world associations. Salutations to you all.

## 26. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमः सेनाभ्यः सेनानिभ्यश्च वो नमो नमो रथिभ्योऽ-  
 अरथेभ्यश्च वो नमो नमः क्षत्त्रभ्यः सङ्ग्रहीतृभ्यश्च वो  
 नमो नमो महद्भ्योऽअर्भकेभ्यश्च वो नमः ॥२६॥

*Namaḥ senābhyaḥ senānibhyaśca vo namo  
 namo rathibhyo'arathebhyaśca vo namo namaḥ  
 kṣattrbhyaḥ saṅgrhītrbhyaśca vo namo namo  
 mahadbhyo arbhakebhyaśca vo namaḥ.*

Salutations to the armies. Salutations to the commanders of the armies. Salutations to the fighters on rathas, tanks and warplanes. Salutations to the warriors without the rathas (warriors on foot). Salutations to you all. Salutations to the warriors and the administrators. Salutations to the supply corps. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the seniors, veterans and the great. Salutations to the small, the young and the recruits. Salutations to you all.

## 27. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमस्तक्षभ्यो रथकारेभ्यश्च वो नमो नमः कुलालेभ्यः  
 कृम्मरिभ्यश्च वो नमो नमो निषादेभ्यः पुञ्जिष्ठेभ्यश्च  
 वो नमो नमः श्वनिभ्यो मृगयुभ्यश्च वो नमः ॥२७॥

*Namastakṣabhyo rathakārebhyaśca vo namo  
 namaḥ kulālebhyaḥ karmārebhyaśca vo namo  
 namo niṣādebhyaḥ puñjiṣṭhebhyaśca vo namo  
 namaḥ śvanibhyo mṛgayubhyaśca vo namaḥ.*

Salutations to the wood carvers and craftsmen. Salutations to the manufacturers of vehicles. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the manufacturers of ceramics. Salutations to the metallurgists. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the hill and forest rangers. Salutations to

the fishermen and pisciculturists. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the dog-squads and the canine experts. Salutations to the hunters and the experts of wild animals. Salutations to you all.

## 28. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

नमः श्वभ्यः श्वपतिभ्यश्च वो नमो नमो भवाय च  
रुद्राय च नमः शर्वाय च पशुपतये च नमो नीलग्रीवाय  
च शितिकण्ठाय च ॥२८॥

*Namaḥ śvabhyah śvapatibhyaśca vo namo namo  
bhavāya ca rudrāya ca namaḥ śarvāya ca  
paśupataye ca namo nīlagrīvāya ca śitikaṇṭhāya  
ca.*

Food for the dogs, recognition and incentive for the breeders and trainers of dogs. Salutations to you all. Salutations to the lord creator of the world. Homage to the lord of maintenance with justice and retribution. Salutations to the ultimate destroyer. Salutations to the lord protector of the animals. Salutations to the lord of the blue clouds. Salutations to the lord of the mighty voice of thunder.

## 29. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

नमः कपर्दिनै च व्युप्तकेशाय च नमः सहस्राक्षाय च  
शतधन्वने च नमो गिरिश्याय च शिपिविष्टाय च नमो  
मीढुष्टमाय चेषुमते च ॥२९॥

*Namaḥ kapardine ca vyuptakeśāya ca namaḥ  
sahasrākṣāya ca śatadhanvane ca namo  
giriśayāya ca śipiviṣṭāya ca namo mīḍhuṣṭamāya  
ceṣumate ca.*

Homage to the lord of braided hair. Salutations



to the sage of shaven hair. Salutations to the lord of vision of a thousand eyes. Salutations to the wielder of a hundred bows. Homage to the sagely mountain dweller. Salutations to the protector and promoter of the animal wealth. Salutations to the lord supreme of showers for life. Salutations to the lord of arrows.

**30. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)**

नमो ह्रस्वाय च वामनाय च नमो बृहते च वर्षीयसे च  
नमो वृद्धाय च सवृधे च नमोऽग्याय च प्रथमाय च॥३०॥

*Namo hrasvāya ca vāmanāya ca namo brhate  
ca varṣīyase ca namo vṛddhāya ca savṛdhe ca  
namo'gryāya ca prathamāya ca.*

Food and support for the child and the little darling. Salutations for the great and for the generous man of years. Reverence for the old and love for the youth growing together. Exhortation for the pathmaker and for the first among pioneers of initiative.

**31. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)**

नमोऽआशवे चाजिराय च नमः शीघ्र्याय च शीभ्याय च  
नमोऽऊर्म्याय चावस्वन्याय च नमो नादेयाय च द्वीप्याय  
च ॥३१॥

*Nama' āśave cājirāya ca namaḥ śīghryāya ca  
śībhyāya ca nama' ūrmyāya cāvasvanyāya ca  
namo nadeyāya ca dvīpyāya ca.*

All hail to men of instant response and to the men of spontaneous action. Cheers for the fast worker and incentive for the modes of speedy motion. Exhortation to the powers of rapid progress and to men of roaring business. All hail to the river projects and to the island explorers.

### 32. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमो ज्येष्ठाय च कनिष्ठाय च नमः पूर्वजाय चापरजाय  
च नमो मध्यमाय चापगल्भाय च नमो जघन्याय च बुध्न्याय  
च ॥३२॥

*Namo jyeṣṭhāya ca kaniṣṭhāya ca namaḥ pūrva-  
jāya cāparajāya ca namo madhyamāya cā-  
pagalbhāya ca namo jaghanyāya ca budhnyāya  
ca.*

All hail to the oldest and the youngest. Honour and respect to the traditional and the modern. Full recognition and support for the average medium and the simple novice. All support for the lowest worker and reverence for the wise and generous.

### 33. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमः सोभ्याय च प्रतिसूर्याय च नमो याम्याय च क्षेम्याय  
च नमः श्लोक्याय चावसान्याय च नमः उर्वर्याय च  
खल्याय च ॥३३॥

*Namaḥ sobhyāya ca pratisaryāya ca namo  
yāmyāya ca kṣemyāya ca namaḥ ślokyāya cā-  
vasānyāya ca nama urvaryāya ca khalyāya ca.*

Salutations to the prosperous and the virtuous. Salutations to the dispensers of justice and the preservers of happiness and welfare. Salutations to the scholar of vaidic voice and to the competent man of accomplishment. Salutations to the man commanding respect among the nobles, and to the master of creating means and materials for good living.

## 34. (Rudras Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

नमो वन्याय च कक्ष्याय च नमः श्रवाय च प्रतिश्रवाय  
च नमः आशुषेणाय चाशुरथाय च नमः शूराय चावभेदिने  
च ॥३४॥

*Namo vanyāya ca kakṣyāya ca namaḥ śravāya  
ca pratiśravāya ca nama āśuṣeṇāya ca-  
śurathāya ca namaḥ śūrāya cāvabhedine ca.*

Food and protection for the forest habitations and those living close thereby. Salutations to the reputed man of the Veda and to his listener disciple. Salutations to the warrior of the army on the fastest move and the commander on the fastest vehicle. Salutations to the brave soldier who breaks through the defences of the enemy.

## 35. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

नमो बिल्मिने च कवचिने च नमो वर्मिणे च वरूथिने  
च नमः श्रुताय च श्रुतसेनाय च नमो दुन्दुभ्याय चाहनन्याय  
च ॥३५॥

*Namo bilmine ca kavacine ca namo varmiṇe ca  
varūthine ca namaḥ śrutāya ca śrutasenāya ca  
namo dundubhyāya cāhananyāya ca.*

Salutations to the warrior with the helmet. Salutations to the knight in armour. Salutations to the soldier in the bunker. Salutations to the force manning the fort of defence. Salutations to the reputed hero. Salutations to commander of the famous army. Exhortation to the drummer. Bravo to the martial man of music.

### 36. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

नमो धृष्णवे च प्रमृशाय च नमो निषङ्गिणे चेषुधिमते च  
नमस्तीक्ष्णेषवे चायुधिने च नमः स्वायुधाय च सुधन्वने  
च ॥३६॥

*Namo dhṛṣṇave ca pramṛśāya ca namo niṣaṅ-  
giṇe ceṣudhimate ca namastīkṣṇeṣave cā-  
yudhine ca namaḥ svāyudhāya ca sudhanvane  
ca.*

Salutations to the bold and fearless. Salutations to the shrewd and reflective man of thought and deliberation, and to the kind and the courteous. Salutations to the man of the sword and to the hero of the pointed arrow and quiver. Salutations to the man of mighty warriors of invincible arms. Salutations to the wielder of super-weapons and to the man of the mighty bow.

### 37. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

नमः स्तुत्याय च पथ्याय च नमः काट्याय च नीप्याय च  
नमः कुल्याय च सरस्याय च नमो नादेयाय च वैशन्ताय  
च ॥३७॥

*Namaḥ srutyāya ca pathyāya ca namaḥ kātyāya  
ca nīpyāya ca namaḥ kulyāya ca sarasyāya ca  
namo nādeyāya ca vaiśantāya ca.*

All hail and support for those who live by the side-walks, springs and trails. Welcome and hospitality for the travellers on the high roads and all support for the keepers of the roads. Care and caution for the mountain pass and the foot-hills and all support for those who live thereby. All love and care and reverence for streams and lakes, rivers and rivulets, pools and tanks, and all hail and hospitality for the users and keepers of

these. Salutations, exhortations and cheers to those who love and live by these !

**38. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)**

नमः कूप्याय चावट्याय च नमो वीध्याय चातप्याय च  
नमो मेघ्याय च विद्युत्याय च नमो वर्ष्याय चावर्ष्याय  
च ॥३८॥

*Namaḥ kūpyāya cāvaṭyāya ca namo vīdhryāya  
cātapyāya ca namo meghyāya ca vidyutyāya ca  
namo varṣyāya cāvarṣyāya ca.*

Salutations to the specialist of well construction. Salutations to the drilling geologist. Salutations to the scientist explorer of the clear blue sky in the sunlight. Salutations to the expert of solar heat and energy. Salutations to the technologist of cloud formation. Salutations to the scientist and technologist of lightning and electricity. Salutations to the scholar and scientist of rain and water management. Salutations to the scientist of drought and drought management.

**39. (Rudras Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)**

नमो वात्याय च रेष्म्याय च नमो वास्तव्याय च वास्तुपाय  
च नमः सोमाय च रुद्राय च नमस्ताम्राय चारुणाय  
च ॥३९॥

*Namo vātyāya ca reṣmyāya ca namo vāstavyāya  
ca vāstupāya ca namaḥ somāya ca rudrāya ca  
namastāmrāya cāruṇāya ca.*

Salutations to the expert of wind and storm. Salutations to the scientist of cloud burst and thunder. Salutations to the specialist of surplus and waste management. Salutations to the man of housing and

architecture. Salutations to the expert of health and power. Salutations to the minister of justice and equity. Salutations to the powers of security against violence and crime. Salutations to the promoters of Dharma and the good life.

**40. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

नमः शङ्खवै च पशुपतये च नमः उग्राय च भीमाय च  
नमोऽग्रेवधाय च दूरेवधाय च नमो हन्त्रे च हनीयसे च नमो  
वृक्षेभ्यो हरिकेशेभ्यो नमस्ताराय ॥४०॥

*Namaḥ śaṅgave ca paśupataye ca nama ugrāya  
ca bhīmāya ca namo'grevadhāya ca dure-  
vadhāya ca namo hantre ca hanīyase ca namo  
vrkṣebhyo harikeśebhyo namastārāya.*

Salutations to the lord of peace and protector of living beings. Salutations to the lord of power and awe. Salutations to the powers of preventive strike and consequent elimination. Punishment to the killer and the destructive terrorist. Water and care for the trees of green foliage. Salutations to the saviour from suffering.

**41. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

नमः शम्भवाय च मयोभवाय च नमः शङ्कराय च  
मयस्कराय च नमः शिवाय च शिवतराय च ॥४१॥

*Namaḥ śambhavāya ca mayobhavāya ca namaḥ  
śaṅkarāya ca mayaskarāya ca namaḥ śivāya ca  
śivatarāya ca.*

Salutations to the lord of peace, and to the lord giver of peace and joy in life. Salutations to the lord of prosperity, and to the lord giver of prosperity. Salutations to the lord of peace, prosperity and grace,

and to the lord giver of peace, prosperity and grace more and ever more.

42. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

नमः पार्याय चावाय्याय च नमः प्रतरणाय चोत्तरणाय च  
नमस्तीर्थ्याय च कूल्याय च नमः शष्याय च फेन्याय  
च ॥४२॥

*Namaḥ pāryāya cāvāryāya ca namaḥ  
prataraṇāya cottaraṇāya ca namastīrthyāya ca  
kūlyāya ca namaḥ śaṣpyāya ca phenyāya ca.*

Salutations to the lord across the river, and to him this side of the flow. And salutations to the captain who steers all across the seas, and to him who steers across and above. And salutations to him who is both the guide and the goal and to him who awaits us on the shore. And salutations to him who shines green in vegetation, and to him who floats with the foam.

43. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

नमः सिकत्याय च प्रवाह्याय च नमः किंशिलाय च  
क्षयणाय च नमः कपर्दिने च पुलस्तये च नमः इरिण्याय  
च प्रपथ्याय च ॥४३॥

*Namaḥ sikatyāya ca pravāhyāya ca namaḥ  
kiṁśilāya ca kṣayaṇāya ca namaḥ kapardine ca  
pulastaye ca nama'irinyāya ca prapathyāya ca.*

Homage to the gold in the sand, and to him who flows with the flow. And homage to him who plays with the pebbles, and to him who dwells in the tranquil harbour. Homage to the lord of the braided hair and to him who shines with glossy hair. Homage to the lord of the desert and to the protector of the wandering sages.

44. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

नमो ब्रज्याय च गोष्ठ्याय च नमस्तल्प्याय च गेह्याय च  
नमो हृदय्याय च निवेश्याय च नमः काट्याय च गह्वरेष्ठाय  
च ॥४४॥

*Namo vrajyāya ca goṣṭhyāya ca namastalpyāya  
ca gehyāya ca namo hrdayyāya ca niveśyāya  
ca namaḥ kātyāya ca gahvareṣṭhāya ca.*

Homage to the lord of the meadow and to the warmth of the cow-shed. Homage to the angels of the bed and to the inmates of the home. Homage to the spirit in the heart and to the lord of human settlements. Homage to the mountain mysteries and to the spirit of the darkest caves.

45. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

नमः शुष्क्याय च हरित्याय च नमः पांशुसव्याय च  
रजस्याय च नमो लोप्याय चोलप्याय च नमः ऊर्व्याय च  
सूर्व्याय च ॥४५॥

*Namaḥ śuṣkyāya ca harityāya ca namaḥ  
pāṁsavyāya ca rajasyāya ca namo lopyāya co-  
lapyāya ca nama ūrvyāya ca sūrvyāya ca.*

Homage to the spirit of the desert breeze and vibrations of the greens. Homage to the life of the dust and atoms of fragrance in the flowers. Homage to the spirit of the invisible and the softness of the grass. Homage to the lord of ocean fire and the fire of annihilation.



## 46. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

नमः पर्णाय च पर्णशदाय च नमऽउदगुरमाणाय चाभिघ्नते  
 च नमऽआखिदते च प्रखिदते च नमऽइषुकृद्भ्यो  
 धनुष्कृद्भ्यश्च वो नमो नमो वः किरिकेभ्यो देवानां हृदयेभ्यो  
 नमो विचिन्वत्केभ्यो नमो विक्षिणत्केभ्यो नमऽआनि-  
 र्हतेभ्यः ॥४६॥

*Namaḥ parṇāya ca parṇaśadāya ca nama'  
 udguramāṇāya cābhighnate ca nama' ākhidate  
 ca prakhidate ca nama' iṣukṛdbhyo dhanuṣ-  
 kṛdbhyaśca vo namo namo vaḥ kirikebhyo  
 devānām hṛdayebhyo namo vicinvatkebhyo  
 namo vikṣiṇatkebhyo nama' ānirhatebhyah.*

Homage to the spirit of the green leaves and to the fall of the leaves. Homage to the clarion call of action and to the destroyer of evil. All help and sustenance to the wearied and the oppressed. Homage to the makers of arrows and missiles and to the makers of bows and firing rockets. Homage to the noble hearts and the sparkling showers of their grace. Homage to the powers of discrimination between good and evil. Homage to the destroyers of oppression and to the upliftment and redemption of the fallen and the destitute.

## 47. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

द्रापेऽअन्धसस्पते दरिद्र नीललोहित । आसां प्रजानामेषां  
 पशूनां मा भेरमा रोद्ध मो च नः किं चनाममत् ॥४७॥

*Drāpe' andhasaspate daridra nīlaloḥita. Āsām  
 prajānāmeṣām paśūnām mā bhermā roḍh mo ca  
 naḥ kiñcanāmamat.*

Redeemer of the fallen, lord of food and sustenance, saviour of the poor and down-trodden, lord

of growth and greenery, cause no fear to these people and these animals. Cause no ailment or injury. Let none of us suffer any disease or damage.

**48. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

इ॒मा रु॒द्राय॑ त॒वसे॑ क॒पर्दि॑ने क्ष॒यद्वी॑राय॒ प्र भ॑रामहे म॒तीः ।  
यथा॒ शम॑सद् द्वि॒पदे॑ चतु॒ष्पदे॑ वि॒श्वं पु॒ष्टं ग्रामे॑ऽअ॒स्मिन्न॑नातु॒रम् ॥४८॥

*Imā rudrāya tavase kapardine kṣayadvīrāya pra bhāramahe matīḥ. Yathā śamasad dvipade catuspade viśvaṁ puṣṭaṁ grāme'asminna-nāturam.*

All our thoughts and intentions, all our songs and devotion, and all our man-power we hold and dedicate to Rudra, awful lord of the knotted hair, commander of our young and brave heroes, so that there may be peace and well-being among our people and our animals (bipeds and quadrupeds), and life in this whole habitable world may be healthy, strong and free from want and suffering.

**49. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

या ते॑ रु॒द्र शि॒वा त॒नूः शि॒वा वि॒श्वाहा॑ भे॒षजी॑ ।  
शि॒वा रु॒तस्य॑ भे॒षजी॑ तया॑ नो मृ॒ड जी॒वसे॑ ॥४९॥

*Yā te rudra śivā tanūḥ śivā viśvāhā bheṣajī. Śivā rutasya bheṣajī taya no mṛḍa jīvase.*

Rudra, lord of health and well-being, your auspicious presence in body and mind, your knowledge and approach is gracious, a panacea for all ailments, universal antidote to suffering and disease. With that healing touch bless us with good health and happiness for life.

## 50. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

परि नो रुद्रस्य हेतिर्वृणक्तु परि त्वेषस्य दुर्मतिरघायोः ।  
अव स्थिरा मघवद्भ्यस्तनुष्व मीध्वस्तोकाय तनयाय  
मृड ॥५०॥

*Pari no rudrasya hetirvr̥ṇaktu pari tveṣasya durmatiraghāyoḥ. Ava sthirā maghavadbhya-  
stanuṣva mīdhvastokāya tanayāya mṛḍa.*

May the thunderbolt of Rudra spare us. May the evil disposition of the sinful and the angry keep off from us. May the generous lord giver of life and prosperity elevate the intelligence and constancy of the munificent yajñics and be kind and gracious to our children and our youth.

## 51. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

मीढुष्टम् शिवतम शिवो नः सुमना भव । परमे वृक्ष-  
आयुधं निधाय कृत्ति वसानऽआचर पिनाकम्बिभ्रदा  
गहि ॥५१॥

*Mīḍhuṣṭama śivatama śivo naḥ sumanā bhava. Parame vṛkṣa' āyudham nidhāya kṛttiṁ vasāna' ācara pinākaṁ bibhradā gahi.*

Most generous lord, most gracious, be good at heart and kind toward us all. Taking up the arms, wearing the corslet, holding the great bow, come and take on the mighty force of the enemies of life.

## 52. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

विकिरिद्र विलोहित नमस्तेऽस्तु भगवः ।  
यास्ते सहस्रहेतयोऽन्यमस्मन्निवपन्तु ताः ॥५२॥

*Vikiridra vilohita namaste' astu bhagavaḥ. Yāste sahasraṁ hetayo' nyamasman nivapantu tāḥ.*

Salutations to you, Rudras, lords lustrous and glorious, shooting arrows to destroy evil. And the thousand thunderbolts you wield, they may spare us and fall elsewhere on mischief far away from us.

**53. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

सहस्राणि सहस्रशो बाह्वोस्तव हेतयः ।

तासामीशानो भगवः पराचीना मुखा कृधि ॥५३॥

*Sahasrāṇi sahasraśo bāhvostava hetayaḥ.  
Tāsāmīśāno bhagavaḥ parācīnā mukhā kṛdhi.*

Lord of majesty and ruler of the world, hundreds and thousands are the arms and powers in your hands. Turn their shaft and direction away and elsewhere far from us.

**54. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Ṛshi)**

असंख्याता सहस्राणि ये रुद्राऽअधि भूम्याम् ।

तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥५४॥

*Asaṁkhyātā sahasrāṇi ye rudrā'adhi bhūmyām.  
Teṣāṁ sahasrayojane'va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

Thousands are the Rudras (life-sustaining powers) and countless are the Rudras (pranis, living forms) which are on the earth. We use their powers and properties in a thousand ways and, (in cyclic order) extend their powers and properties a thousand fold over vast areas of space.

**55. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

अस्मिन् महत्यर्णवेऽन्तरिक्षे भवाऽअधि ।

तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥५५॥

*Asmin mahatyarṇave'ntarikṣhe bhavā' adhi.  
Teṣāṁ sahasrayojane'va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

Countless are the Rudra powers in this great ocean of the sky between the earth and heaven. We use their powers and properties in a thousand applications and in cyclic order, extend their powers and properties a thousand-fold over vast areas in space.

**56. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

नीलग्रीवाः शितिकण्ठा दिवःरुद्राऽउपश्रिताः।  
तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥५६॥

*Nilagrīvāḥ śitikaṇṭhā divaṁ rudrā'upaśritāḥ.  
Teṣāṁ sahasrayojane'va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

Blue-necked and white-throated, countless are the Rudra powers of life and sustenance which abide in heaven and the light of the sun. We use their energies and powers in a thousand ways for a thousand purposes and, in a positive circle, extend their powers and properties a thousand-fold over vast areas of space.

**57. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

नीलग्रीवाः शितिकण्ठाः शर्वाऽअधः क्षमाचराः।  
तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥५७॥

*Nilagrīvāḥ śitikaṇṭhāḥ śarvā'adhaḥ kṣamācarāḥ.  
Teṣāṁ sahasrayojane'va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

Blue-necked, white-throated are the violent powers and ferocious creatures which roam around on the earth. We counter and throw off their powers and forces countless leagues away from us with the bows we stretch to shoot the arrows.

**58. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

ये वृक्षेषु शष्पिञ्जरा नीलग्रीवा विलोहिताः।  
तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥५८॥

*Ye vṛkṣeṣu śaṣpiñjarā nīlagrīvā vilohitāḥ. Teṣāṃ sahasrayojane'va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

We counter the Rudra powers, blue-necked, white throated, yellowish red, bright and green like blades of grass, which grow on trees as parasites, and, stretching our bows for the arrows (with insecticides etc.,) render their deadly action ineffective over vast areas of the earth.

**59. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

ये भूतानामधिपतयो विशिखासः कपर्दिनः ।  
तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥५९॥

*Ye bhūtānāmadhipatayo viśikhāsaḥ kapardinaḥ. Teṣāṃ sahasrayojane'va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

The powers who are protectors, promoters and guardians of living beings, sanyasis and brahmacharis with shaven heads or wearing unshorn hair, we help and serve, and, with all our power and means, we extend their activities over vast areas of the earth.

**60. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

ये पृथां पथिरक्षयः ऐलबृदाऽआयुर्युधः ।  
तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥६०॥

*Ye pathām pathirakṣaya'ailabrḍā'āyuryudhaḥ. Teṣāṃ sahasrayojane'va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

The Rudras, noble people, who guard and promote the moral and spiritual highways of life, who maintain and develop the national highways and protect the travellers, who develop the resources of the earth, and who struggle for the betterment of life and age, we support and serve with all our might and extend their

powers a thousand fold over vast areas of the earth.

61. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

ये तीर्थानि प्रचरन्ति सुकाहस्ता निषङ्गिणः।

तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥६१॥

*Ye tīrthāni pracaranti śṛkāhastā niṣaṅgiṇaḥ.  
Teṣāṃ sahasrayojane' va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

We do homage to the Rudras, sacred presences who cleanse the mind and sanctify the soul, heroes who go round wielding the thunderbolt and the bow and quiver in defence of humanity. We support and serve them with all our might and extend their power a thousand fold over vast areas of the earth.

62. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

येऽन्नेषु विविध्यन्ति पात्रेषु पिबतो जनान् ।

तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥६२॥

*Ye' nneṣu vividhyanti pātreṣu pibato janān.  
Teṣāṃ sahasrayojane' va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

The infectious germs and viruses in food and drink and in the cooking and dining ware which, in various ways, afflict the people through eating and drinking, we fight with all our might, and we eliminate their deadly power and presence over a vast area of the earth and the environment.

63. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

यऽएतावन्तश्च भूयांश्च दिशो रुद्रा वितस्थिरे ।

तेषां सहस्रयोजनेऽव धन्वानि तन्मसि ॥६३॥

*Ya'etāvantaśca bhūyāṃsaśca diśo rudrā vitasthire. Teṣāṃ sahasrayojane'va dhanvāni tanmasi.*

And Rudra powers (of beneficence, affliction and retribution in nature) conceived and realized so far and even more exist variously in all the directions (on the earth, in the sky and in heaven). We deal with their arms and armaments appropriately with all our might and mind in faith (worshipping, extending, negating or fighting and eliminating) in a thousand ways over vast areas of time and space.

**64. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)**

नमोऽस्तु रुद्रेभ्यो ये दिवि येषां वर्षमिषवः ।  
 तेभ्यो दश प्राचीर्दश दक्षिणा दश प्रतीचीर्दशोदीचीर्दशोर्ध्वाः ।  
 तेभ्यो नमोऽस्तु ते नोऽवन्तु ते नो मृडयन्तु ते यं द्विष्मो  
 यश्च नो द्वेष्टि तमेषां जम्भे दध्मः ॥६४॥

*Namo'stu rudrebhyo ye divi yeṣāṃ varṣa-miṣavaḥ. Tebhyo daśa prācīrdaśa dakṣiṇā daśa pratīcīrdaśodīcīrdaśordhvāḥ. Tebhyo namo'astu te no' vantu te no mṛdayantu te yaṃ dviṣmo Yaśca no dveṣti tameṣāṃ jambhe dadhmaḥ.*

Homage to the Rudras that abide in heaven. Rain is their power and gift to life. To them our salutations with folded hands with ten fingers joined, with ten senses and ten pranas. For them the ten directions east, ten directions south, ten directions west, ten directions north, and ten directions above; all these for them to pervade and operate. Salutations to them! May they protect us! May they bless us! Whosoever we hate, whosoever hate us, him we deliver unto their power for judgement and redress.



## 65. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

नमोऽस्तु रुद्रेभ्यो येऽन्तरिक्षे येषां वातऽइषवः । तेभ्यो दश  
प्राचीर्दश दक्षिणा दश प्रतीचीर्दशोदीचीर्दशोर्ध्वाः । तेभ्यो  
नमोऽस्तु ते नोऽवन्तु ते नो मृडयन्तु ते यं द्विष्मो यश्च  
नो द्वेष्टि तमेषां जम्भे दध्मः ॥६५॥

*Namo'stu rudrebhyo ye'ntarikṣe yeṣāṁ vāta  
iṣavaḥ Tebhyo daśa prācīrdaśa dakṣiṇā daśa  
praticīrdaśodīcīrdaśordhvāḥ. Tebhyo namo'astu  
te no'avantu te no mṛdayantu te yaṁ dviṣmo  
yaśca no dveṣṭi tameṣāṁ jambhe dadhmaḥ.*

Homage to the Rudras that abide in the skies. Wind and air is their power and gift to life. To them our salutations with folded hands with the fingers joined, with ten senses and the pranas. For them the ten directions east, ten directions south, ten directions west, ten directions north, and ten directions above; all these for them to pervade and operate. Salutations to them! May they protect us! May they bless us! Whosoever we hate, whosoever hate us, him we deliver unto their power for judgement and redress.

## 66. (Rudras Devata, Parameshthi Prajapati Va Deva Ṛshi)

नमोऽस्तु रुद्रेभ्यो ये पृथिव्यां येषामन्नमिषवः । तेभ्यो दश  
प्राचीर्दश दक्षिणा दश प्रतीचीर्दशोदीचीर्दशोर्ध्वाः । तेभ्यो  
नमोऽस्तु ते नोऽवन्तु ते नो मृडयन्तु ते यं द्विष्मो यश्च  
नो द्वेष्टि तमेषां जम्भे दध्मः ॥६६॥

*Namo'stu rudrebhyo ye prthivyāṁ yeṣāmanna-  
miṣavaḥ. Tebhyo daśa prācīrdaśa dakṣiṇā daśa  
praticīrdaśodīcīrdaśordhvāḥ. Tebhyo namo'  
astu te no'avantu te no mṛdayantu te yaṁ dviṣmo  
yaśca no dveṣṭi tameṣāṁ jambhe dadhmaḥ.*

Homage to the Rudras that abide on the earth. Food and energy is their power and gift to life. To them our salutations with folded hands with ten fingers joined, with ten senses and ten pranas. For them the ten directions east, ten directions south, ten directions west, ten directions north, and ten directions above; all these for them to pervade and operate. Salutations to them! May they protect us! May they bless us! Whosoever we hate, whosoever hate us, him we deliver unto their power for judgement and redress.

इति षोडशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XVII

## 1. (Maruts Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

अश्मन्नूर्जं पर्वते शिश्रियाणामद्भ्यऽओषधीभ्यो वनस्पति-  
भ्योऽअधि सम्भृतं पयः । तां नऽइष्टमूर्जं धत्त मरुतः स-  
रराणाऽअश्मैस्ते क्षुन् मयि तऽऊर्गं यं द्विष्मस्तं ते शुर्गच्छतु ॥१॥

*Aśmannūrjaṁ parvate śiśriyāṇāmadbhya' oṣadhībhyo vanaspatibhyo'adhi sambhṛtaṁ payaḥ. Tām na'iṣamūrjaṁ dhatta marutaḥ saṁrarāṇā'aśmaṁste kṣūn-mayi ta'ūrgyaṁ dviṣmastaṁ te śurgcchatu.*

O Maruts (men and women), kind and generous powers, hold for us the energy and power contained in the mountain ranges of the clouds and the sky, and hold for us that energy and juices distilled from waters, herbs and trees, and bless us with that food and energy. Voracious eater, fire of yajna, may your hunger and energy be in me too, and may your displeasure reach someone we hate (i.e., none).

## 2. (Agni Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

इमा मेऽअग्नऽइष्टका धेनवः सन्त्वेका च दश च दश च  
शतं च शतं च सहस्रं च सहस्रं चायुतं चायुतं च नियुतं  
च नियुतं च प्रयुतं चार्बुदं च न्यर्बुदं च समुद्रश्च मध्यं  
चान्तश्च परार्द्धश्चैता मेऽअग्नऽइष्टका धेनवः सन्त्व-  
मुत्रामुष्मिल्लोके ॥२॥

*Imā me'agna'iṣṭakā dhenavaḥ santvekā ca daśa ca daśa ca śataṁ ca śataṁ ca sahasraṁ ca sahasraṁ cāyutaṁ cāyutaṁ ca niyutaṁ ca niyutaṁ ca prayutaṁ cārbudaṁ ca nyarbudam*

*ca samudraśca madhyam cāntaśca parārdha-  
ścaitā me'agna iṣṭakā dhenavaḥ santvamutrā-  
muṣmiṇlloke.*

Agni, fire-lord of yajna, may these bricks of my altar (vedi), wanted values of life, one and all, be generous and productive and grow ten times in geometrical progression : May one grow to ten, and ten to one hundred (shatam), and one hundred to one thousand (sahasram), and one thousand to ten thousand (ayutam), and ten thousand to hundred thousand (one lac, niyutam), and hundred thousand to a million (prayutam), and one million to hundred million (arbudam), and hundred million to a billion (arba, nyarbudam), and one billion to ten billion (one kharba), and ten billion to a hundred billion (one nikharba), and hundred billion to a trillion (mahapadma), and one trillion to ten trillion (one shanku), and ten trillion to hundred trillion (one samudra), and hundred trillion to quadrillion (one madhyam), and one madhyam to ten madhyam (anta, ten quadrillion), and one anta to ten anta (hundred quadrillion), parardha. And these bricks, wanted values, be, like cows, the givers of fulfilment to me in this life and beyond, in this world and beyond.

### 3. (Agni Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)

ऋतव स्थऽऋतावृधऽऋतुष्ठा स्थऽऋतावृधः । घृतश्च्युतो  
मधुश्च्युतो विराजो नाम कामदुघाऽअक्षीयमाणाः ॥३॥

*R̥tava stha'ṛtāvṛdha'rtuṣṭhā stha'ṛtāvṛdhaḥ.  
Ghṛtaścyuto madhuścyuto virājo nāma kāmā-  
dughā'akṣīyamāṇāḥ.*

Ladies of the home brilliant as yajna fire, holy as truth and universal law, reflecting the plenty and purity

of distilled ghee and overflowing with the sweetness of honey, you are surely treasures of fulfilment beyond decay. Be vibrant as spring, stay inviolable as the cycle of the seasons and add to the sanctity of the laws of life.

4. (Agni Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

समुद्रस्य त्वावक्याग्ने परिव्ययामसि ।  
पावकोऽस्मभ्यःशिवो भव ॥४॥

*Samudrasya tvā'vakayāgne pari vyayāmasi.  
Pāvako' asmabhyaṁ śivo bhava.*

Agni, brilliant power, we stand round and cover you as the shaivala grass of the sea. Cleanser and purifier of life, be good and gracious to us.

5. (Agni Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

हिमस्य त्वा जरायुणाग्ने परि व्ययामसि ।  
पावकोऽस्मभ्यःशिवो भव ॥५॥

*Himasya tvā jarāyuṇā'gne pari vyayāmasi.  
Pāvako' asmabhyaṁ śivo bhava.*

Agni, brilliant power, we cover you round as fire and clothing round the frosty cold of the season. Come, cleanser and purifier of life, and be kind and gracious to us.

6. (Agni Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

उप ज्मन्नूप वेतसेऽवतर नदीष्वा । अग्ने पित्तमपामसि  
मण्डूकि ताभिरागहि सेमं नो यज्ञं पावकवर्णःशिवं  
कृधि ॥६॥

*Upa jmannupa vetase' va tara nadiṣvā. Agne  
pittamapāmasi maṇḍūki tābhirā gahi semam no  
yajñaṁ pāvakavarṇaṁ śivaṁ kṛdhi.*

Agni, clad in the brilliant flames of light, come upon the earth, descend in the midst of the earth's abundance. Descend into the streams of life. Since you are the life and lustre of the waters, come with that life and lustre. Come and bless this yajna of our home with peace and prosperity.

7. (Agni Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

अ॒पामि॒दं न्य॒यनः॑समु॒द्रस्य॑ नि॒वेश॑नम् । अ॒न्याँस्तेऽअ॒स्मत्त॑पन्तु  
हेत॑यः पा॒व॒कोऽअ॒स्मभ्यः॑ शि॒वो भ॑व ॥७॥

*Apāmidam nyayanaṁ samudrasya niveśanam.  
Anyāṅste'asmattapantu hetayaḥ pāvako'  
asmabhyaṁ śivo bhava.*

This home is the abode of peace as the sky is the abode of waters. It is an abode of the depth of life as the deep ocean is. May Agni, lord of yajna and life and lustre of the waters be kind and gracious to us in this home of yajna, and may the heat of his passion and displeasure be directed elsewhere away from us.

8. (Agni Devata, Vasuyu Ṛshi)

अ॒ग्ने पा॒व॒क रो॒चिषा॑ म॒न्द्रया॑ दे॒व जि॒ह्वाया॑ ।  
आ दे॒वान्व॑क्षि॒ यक्षि॑ च ॥८॥

*Agne pāvaka rociṣā mandrayā deva jihvayā. Ā  
devān vakṣi yakṣi ca.*

Agni, generous lord of light, purifier and sanctifier of life, with your brilliant and exhilarating tongue of flames you call the noble yajnic devotees together and proclaim to them the truths of eternity.

## 9. (Agni Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

स नः पावक दीदिवोऽग्नै देवाँः ॥ऽद्वाहवह ।  
उप यज्ञःहविश्च नः ॥९॥

*Sa nāḥ pāvaka dīdivo 'gne devāñ' ihāvaha. Upa yajñam haviśca naḥ.*

Agni, power of light and lustre, purifier and sanctifier of life, you graciously call the noble powers of nature and humanity together here close to our yajna and let us all share the gifts of the fragrance of libations.

## 10. (Agni Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

पावकया यश्चितयन्त्या कृपा क्षामन् रुरुचऽउषसो न  
भानुना । तूर्वन्न यामन्नेतेशस्य नु रणऽआ यो घृणे न  
तत्तृषाणोऽअजरः ॥१०॥

*Pāvakayā yaścitayantyā kṛpā kṣāman ruruca' uśaso na bhānunā. Tūrvan na yāmannetaśasya nū raṇa' ā yo ghrṇe na tatṛṣāṇo' ajarah.*

Agni, lord of light and power, commander of the army, with his cleansing, enlightening and splendid force, shines on the earth like the dawn blazing with the light of the sun. And young, unaging, unexhausted, hastening apace on the course of his chariot, thirsting for victory in the heat of the battle, blazes with his own glory.

## 11. (Agni Devata, Lopamudra Ṛshi)

नमस्ते हरसे शोचिषे नमस्तेऽअस्त्वर्चिषे । अन्याँस्ते  
अस्मत्तपन्तु हेतयः पावकोऽअस्मभ्यःशिवो भव ॥११॥

*Namaste harase śociṣe namaste'astvarciṣe. Anyāñste asmattapantu hetayaḥ pāvako' asmabhyaṁ śivo bhava.*

Salutations to Agni, lord of light and justice, radiant and pure, divine and adorable, and saviour from pain and suffering. Lord sanctifier of life and nature, be good and gracious to us. And may the heat of your passion and punishment for sin and injustice fall upon others far from us, i.e. different from real human nature and character.

### 12. (Agni Devata, Lopamudra Rshi)

नृषदे वेडप्सुषदे वेड् बर्हिषदे वेड् वनसदे वेट् स्वर्विदे  
वेट् ॥१२॥

*Nṛṣade veḍ apsuṣade veḍ barhiṣade veḍ  
vanasade veṭ svarvide veṭ.*

Homage to Agni, lord present in and presiding over humanity. Homage to the lord present in and ruling over the waters. Homage to the lord governing within and over the business of society. Homage to the lord present in and ruling over the forests. Homage to the lord creator and giver of the joy of life.

### 13. (Prana Devata, Lopamudra Rshi)

ये देवा देवानां यज्ञिया यज्ञियानां संवत्सरीणमुप भागमा-  
सते । अहुतादो हविषो यज्ञेऽस्मिन्स्वयं पिबन्तु मधुनो  
घृतस्य ॥१३॥

*Ye devā devānām yajñiyā yajñiyānām saṁvat-  
sarīṇamupa bhāgamāsate. Ahutādo haviṣo yajñe  
'asmintsvayam pibantu madhuno ghṛtasya.*

Pranas (Sanyasis, those who are the life-breath of the spirit of society), those who are noblest among the nobles, adorable among those who adore Agni in yajna, serve and receive their part of the annual sessions of yajna, and, free from the performance of yajna before



meals, themselves receive and enjoy the honey-sweets and drinks of the libations in this yajna.

**14. (Prana Devata, Lopamudra Rshi)**

ये दे॒वा दे॒वेष्॒वधि॑ दे॒वत्व॑माय॒न्ये ब्र॒ह्म॑णः पुरऽ॒ण्णतारो॑ऽअ॒स्य।  
येभ्यो॑ नऽ॒क्र॒ते प॒वते॑ धा॒म किञ्च॑ न ते दि॒वो न  
पृथि॑व्याऽअधि॒ स्नुषु॑ ॥१४॥

*Ye devā deveṣṣvadhi devatvamāyan ye brahmaṇaḥ  
pura'etāro' asya. Yebhyo na'rte pavate dhāma  
kiñcana na te divo na prthivyā 'adhi snuṣu.*

Pranas, life-breath of the spirit of humanity, souls who have attained the state of divine grace among the nobles, who walk in the very presence of this Lord of the universe, without whom nowhere in the world anything moves nor is anything sanctified, they are not confined to any particular region of heaven, nor to any particular region of the earth, they are universal, everywhere.

**15. (Agni Devata, Lopamudra Rshi)**

प्रा॒ण॒दाऽअ॒पा॒न॒दा व्या॒न॒दा व॒र्चो॒दा व॒रि॒वो॒दाः । अ॒न्याँस्ते॑ऽ-  
अ॒स्मत्त॑पन्तु हे॒तयः॑ पा॒व॒कोऽअ॒स्मभ्यः॑ शि॒वो भ॑व ॥१५॥

*Prāṇadā'apānadā vyānadā varcodā varivodāḥ.  
Anyāñste'asmattapantu hetayaḥ pāvako'  
asmabhyaṁ śivo bhava.*

Agni, Lord of light and power, you are the giver of vital energy, means of the removal of impurity and waste, universal knowledge, lustre of life and the light of truth and Dharma. Be good and gracious to us, lord purifier and sanctifier of life and soul, and let your displeasure and punishment befall somewhere else far away from us.

## 16. (Agni Devata, Bharadwaja Ṛshi)

अग्निस्तिग्मेन शोचिषा यासद्विश्वं न्युत्रिणम् ।  
अग्निर्नो वनते रयिम् ॥१६॥

*Agnistigmena śociṣā yāsadvīśvaṁ nyatriṇam.*  
*Agnirno vanate rayim.*

Agni, lord giver of light, knowledge and power, with its incessant waves of light and warmth ripens and begets all good nourishing foods for us. The same agni with the power of electric energy begets all the wealth for us. (So may the man of knowledge and scientific power produce food and wealth for humanity.)

## 17. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Ṛshi)

यऽइमा विश्वा भुवनानि जुह्वदृषिर्होता न्यसीदत्पिता नः ।  
सऽआशिषा द्रविणमिच्छमानः प्रथमच्छदवरान् ॥१७॥  
आर्विवेश ॥१७॥

*Ya'imā viśvā bhuvanāni juhvadṛṣirhotā nysīdat*  
*pitā naḥ. Sa'āśiṣā draviṇamicchamānaḥ*  
*prathamacchadavarāṅ āviveśa.*

Our father, Vishvakarma, omniscient lord and cosmic sacrificer (yajamana), consumes all these worlds into His own fire of cosmic yajna and remains. And then He, self-moved by His own will to create the profuse variety of existence, projects and pervades the first evolutes and later continues the expansion and self pervasion on and on.

## 18. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Ṛshi)

किञ्चस्विदासीदधिष्ठानमारम्भणं कतमत् स्वित्कृथा-  
सीत् । यतो भूमिं जनयन्विश्वकर्मा वि द्यामौर्णोन्महिना  
विश्वचक्षाः ॥१८॥

*Kiṃ svid āsīdadhiṣṭhānamārambhaṇaṁ katamat  
svit kathā sīt. Yato bhūmim janayan viśvakarmā  
vi dyāmaurṇonmahinā viśvacakṣāḥ.*

What is the ultimate stay of the universe? What is the original cause of the creation? What sort? From which Vishvakarma, omnipresent seer who pervades the universe, created the earth and then heaven with His mighty potential?

**19. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

विश्वतश्चक्षुरुत विश्वतोमुखो विश्वतोबाहुरुत विश्वत-  
स्यात् । सं बाहुभ्यां धर्मति सं पतत्रैर्द्यावाभूमी जनयन्  
देवऽएकः ॥१९॥

*Viśvataścakṣurta viśvatomukho viśvatobāhuruta  
viśvataspat. Saṁ bāhubhyāṁ dhamati saṁ  
patatrairdyāvābhūmī janayan deva'ekah.*

Vishvakarma, the one absolute self-effulgent lord of the universe, with universal eye to watch, and universal mouth to reveal the Word, and universal arms for action, and universal feet for omnipresence, having created the heaven and earth from dynamic particles of Prakriti, keeps the universe in constant motion with his mighty arms of omnipotence.

**20. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

किंस्विद्वनं कऽउ स वृक्षऽआसु यतो द्यावापृथिवी निष्ट-  
तक्षुः । मनीषिणो मनसा पृच्छतेदु तद्यदध्यतिष्ठद्भुवनानि  
धारयन् ॥२०॥

*Kiṃsvidvānaṁ ka'u sa vṛkṣa'āsa yato dyāvā-  
pṛthivīniṣṭataksuḥ. Manīṣiṇo manasā prcchatedu  
tadyad adhyatiṣṭhad bhuvanāni dhārayan.*

What is that original cause, that lovely tree, from which the lord maker shaped the heaven and earth and the whole dynamic world? Men of intelligence and conscientious mind ask the men of wisdom and vision: Who is that lord who holds and sustains the regions of the world and presides over all these and yet remains the sole lord above the universe?

**21. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Rshi)**

या ते धामानि परमाणि याऽवमा या मध्यमा विश्वकर्मनुतेमा।  
शिक्षा सखिभ्यो हविषि स्वधावः स्वयं यजस्व तन्व  
वृधानः ॥२१॥

*Yā te dhāmāni paramāṇi yā'avamā yā madhyamā  
viśvakarmannutemā. Śikṣā sakhibhyo haviṣi sva-  
dhāvaḥ svayaṁ yajasva tanvaṁ vṛdhānaḥ.*

Vishvakarma, lord of your own omnipotence, lord of nature, heaven and earth, maker of the universe, enlighten us, your friends and devotees, about the worlds of your own creation, the highest, the lowest and youngest, and the middle ones. Lord of food and energy, expanding the material world of existence, you yourself provide for sustenance with constant inputs into the systemic growth of the universe.

**22. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Rshi)**

विश्वकर्मन् हविषा वावृधानः स्वयं यजस्व पृथिवीमुत  
द्याम् । मुह्यन्त्वन्येऽभितः सपत्नाऽइहास्माकं मघवा सूरि-  
रस्तु ॥२२॥

*Viśvakarman haviṣā vāvṛdhānaḥ svayaṁ  
yajasva pr̥thivīmuta dyām. Muhyantvanye'  
abhitaḥ sapatnā'ihāsmākaṁ maghavā sūrirastu.*

Vishvakarma, lord maker of the universe, exalted

by the celebration and offerings of yajna, bless the earth and heaven with your presence. May the others, enemies of life and progress all round, fail. And may Indra, lord of power and glory, of wealth and learning, be the harbinger of knowledge and wisdom.

**23. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Rshi)**

वाचस्पतिं विश्वकर्माणमूतये मनोजुवं वाजैऽअद्या हुवेम।  
स नो विश्वानि हवनानि जोषद्विश्वशम्भूरवसे साधु-  
कर्मा ॥२३॥

*Vācaspatiṁ viśvakarmāṇamūtayē manojuvaṁ vājē'adyā huvema. Sa no viśvāni havanāni jāśad viśvaśambhūravase sādhu-karmā.*

For our protection and progress in the battle of life to day we invoke Vishvakarma, lord of knowledge and speech, universal master of all karma working at speed faster than that of mind. May he, beneficent lord of unfailing action, kind and generous to all, be pleased to listen to our invocation and grant our prayers for protection and progress.

**24. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Rshi)**

विश्वकर्मन् हविषा वर्द्धनेन त्रातारमिन्द्रमकृणोरवृध्यम् ।  
तस्मै विशः समनमन्त पूर्वीरयमुग्रो विहव्यो यथासत् ॥२४॥

*Viśvakarman haviṣā vardhanena trātāra-mindramakṛṇnoravadhyam. Tasmai viśaḥ samanamanta pūrvīrayamugro vihavyo yathā' sat.*

Vishvakarma, lord President of the total activity of humanity/the nation, with the growth and advancement arising from the developmental activities of the people working with yajnic dedication in unison,

we pray, appoint Indra, a man of power and glory as minister for defence who should be an inviolable defender of the world/the land, so that all the people bow to him in acceptance and reverence and (with that universal support) he becomes mighty and formidable in action.

25. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Ṛshi)

चक्षुषः पिता मनसा हि धीरौ घृतमेनेऽअजनुन्नमने ।  
यदेदन्ताऽअददहन्त पूर्वऽआदिद् द्यावापृथिवीऽअप्रथे-  
ताम् ॥२५॥

*Cakṣuṣaḥ pitā manasā hi dhīro ghṛtamene'  
ajanannamnamāne. Yadedantā adadṛhanta  
pūrva'ādid dyāvāpṛthivī aprathetām.*

When the ruler, Vishvakarma, is of calm and resolute mind, loves and protects men of vision and justice, and promotes the creation of food and wealth, and when the people bow to him in obedience and act in unison like parts of one organism, then only the people and the government strengthen each other and grow like the earth and heaven of yore together.

26. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Ṛshi)

विश्वकर्मा विमनाऽआद्विहाया धाता विधाता परमोत  
सन्दृक् । तेषामिष्टानि समिषा मदन्ति यत्रा सप्तऽऋषीन्  
परऽएकमाहुः ॥२६॥

*Viśvakarmā vimanā'ādvihāyā dhātā vidhātā  
paramota sandṛk. Teṣāmiṣṭāni samīṣā madanti  
yatrā sapta' ṛṣīn para' ekamāhuḥ.*

Vishvakarma is the one lord maker of the world, sole treasure-home of universal knowledge, present in

the universal variety of existence, creator and sustainer of the universe, all-seeing universal presence and supreme reality, whom the wise sages call one and absolute, wherein the humans with their five senses, mind and intelligence rejoice and wherein they realise their supreme ambitions.

**27. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Rshi)**

यो नः पिता जनिता यो विधाता धामानि वेद् भुवनानि  
विश्वा । यो देवानां नामधाऽएकऽएव तस्सम्प्रश्नं भुवना  
यन्त्यन्या ॥२७॥

*Yo naḥ pitā janitā yo vidhātā dhāmāni veda  
bhuvanāni viśvā. Yo devānāṃ nāmadhā'eka'eva  
taṁ sampraśnaṁ bhuvanā yantyanā.*

Vishvakarma is the lord who is our father and creator, law-giver and sustainer, who knows all the regions of the universe, who is one and absolute yet holds the names of all the powers of nature and His own potential. In Him enter all the worlds, and He is the eternal question and mystery for all the conscientious souls.

**28. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Rshi)**

तऽआयजन्त द्रविणऽसमस्माऽऽऋषयः पूर्वे जरितारो न  
भूना । असूर्ते सूर्ते रजसि निषत्ते ये भूतानि समकृण्वन्नि-  
मानि ॥२८॥

*Ta'āyajanta draviṇaṁ samasmā'rṣayaḥ pūrve  
jaritāro na bhūnā. Asūrte sūrte rajasi niṣatte ye  
bhūtāni samakṛṇvannimāni.*

They are the Rishis, visionaries of Divinity, who, like celebrants in worship, have offered songs and

libations of rich materials to Lord Vishvakarma and who, residing in known as well as in unknown worlds, have directed and attracted the mind and soul of living beings to the lord.

**29. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

प॒रो दि॒वा प॒रऽए॒ना पृ॒थि॒व्या प॒रो दे॒वेभि॒रसु॒रैर्य॑दस्ति ।  
कः॒स्विद् ग॒र्भं प्र॒थ॒मं द॒ध्रुऽआ॒पो य॒त्र दे॒वाः स॒मप॑श्यन्त॒  
पू॒र्वे ॥२९॥

*Paro divā para'enā pr̥thivyā paro devebhi-  
rasurairyadasti. Kaṁsvid garbhaṁ prathamam  
dadhra'āpo yatra devāḥ samapaśyanta pūrve.*

The Lord Supreme, Brahma, is beyond the heavens, beyond this earth, beyond the gods of nature and beyond the evil and the lifeless. He is the One wherein the life-force bears the first grand and mysterious seed of the universe and whom the primordial visionaries of divinity see directly as if face to face.

**30. (Vishvakarma Devata, Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

त॒मिद् ग॒र्भं प्र॒थ॒मं द॒ध्रुऽआ॒पो य॒त्र दे॒वाः स॒मग॑च्छन्त॒ विश्वे॑ ।  
अ॒जस्य॒ नाभा॒वध्ये॑क॒मर्पि॑तं॒ यस्मि॒न्वि॒श्वानि॒ भुव॑नानि  
त॒स्थुः ॥३०॥

*Tamid garbhaṁ prathamam dadhra'āpo yatra  
devāḥ samagacchanta viśve. Ajasya nābhā-  
vadyekamarpitaṁ yasmin viśvāni bhuvanāni  
tasthuḥ.*

Therein surely the life-force bore that first seed of the universe wherein all the powers of nature and the visionary souls find their repose. He is the one sole lord



seated at the centre of the mother force, Prakriti, and he is the lord presiding over existence, wherein reside all the worlds of the universe.

**31. (Vishvakarma Devata, Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

न तं विदाथ यऽड्ढमा जजानान्यद्युष्माकमन्तरं बभूव ।

नीहारेण प्रावृता जलप्या चासुतृपऽउक्थशासश्चरन्ति ॥३१॥

*Na taṁ vidātha ya'imā jajānānyadyuṣmākam-  
antaraṁ babhūva. Nīhāreṇa prāvṛtā jalpyā  
cāsutṛpa'ukthaśāsaścaranti.*

You don't know Him who has created all these worlds. He is different and distant from you all, and yet within you all. People sunk in darkness roam around quoting scripture but serving their own selfish ends with empty words void of vision.

**32. (Vishvakarma Devata, Bhuvanputro Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

विश्वकर्मा ह्यजनिष्ट देवऽआदिद् गन्धर्वोऽअभवद् द्वितीयः ।

तृतीयः पिता जनितामृषधीनामृपां गर्भं व्यदधात्पुरुत्रा ॥३२॥

*Viśvakarmā hyajaniṣṭa deva'ādidgandharvo'  
abhavad dvitīyaḥ. Tṛtīyaḥ pitā janit-  
auṣadhīnāmapāṁ garbhaṁ vyadadhāt purutrā.*

Lord Vishvakarma, creator of the world, self-effulgent lord of light and life, first manifested in existence. Then after that was born the sun which holds the earth. The third was the cloud which, in its womb, holds the waters, offspring of the sky and the winds, vital air, and generates and sustains the herbs and trees in many ways.

### 33. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

आशुः शिशानो वृषभो न भीमो घनाघ्नः क्षोभणश्चर्षणी-  
नाम् । संक्रन्दनोऽनिमिषऽएकवीरः शतसेनाऽअजयत्साक-  
मिन्द्रः ॥३३॥

*Āśuḥ śisāno vṛṣabho na bhīmo ghanāghanah  
kṣobhaṇaścarṣaṇīnām. Saṁkrandano 'nimiṣa'  
ekavīraḥ śataṁ senā'ajayat sākamindraḥ.*

He alone is Indra, worthy to be commander of the army, who is swift and instant in action and wields blazing deadly weapons in readiness, who roars with strength like a bull and strikes fear, terror and panic in the enemy force, who is constantly watchful and a fearless challenger, who is a matchless hero, rallies the force at the call and with us comes out victorious over a hundred armies of the enemy.

### 34. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

संक्रन्दनेनानिमिषेण जिष्णुना युत्कारेण दुश्च्यवनेन  
धृष्णुना । तदिन्द्रेण जयत् तत्सहध्वं युधौ नर इषुहस्तेन  
वृष्णा ॥३४॥

*Samkrandanenānimiṣeṇa jiṣṇunā yutkāreṇa  
duścyavanena dhṛṣṇunā. Tadindreṇa jayata  
tatsahadhvaṁ yudho nara iṣuhastena vṛṣṇā.*

Ye men of war, challenge, engage and defeat that enemy force and be victorious with that commander, Indra, bold and daring, alert and watchful, thirsting for victory, master of tactical deployment and engagement of forces, formidable, fully armed and overwhelming the enemy with a rain of arrows/bullets/missiles.

## 35. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha R̥shi)

सऽइषुहस्तैः स निषङ्गिभिर्वशी सऽस्रष्टा स युधऽइन्द्रो  
गुणेन । सऽसृष्टजित् सौमपा बाहुशर्ध्युग्रधन्वा प्रतिहिता-  
भिरस्ता ॥३५॥

*Sa'īṣuhastaiḥ sa niṣaṅgibhirvaśī saṁsraṣṭā sa  
yudha'indro gaṇena. Saṁsṛṣṭajit somapā  
bāhuśardhyugradhanvā pratihitābhirastā.*

That warrior, router of the enemy, Indra, self-controlled, lover of exhilarating soma and defender of peace, creator and commander of the army, strong of arm, wielder of mighty weapons and awful marksman, supported by his well-selected and well-deployed army highly equipped with arms and armaments, defeats the collective forces of the enemies.

## 36. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha R̥shi)

बृहस्पते परिदीया रथेन रक्षोहामित्राँ ॥३६॥ अपबाधमानः ।  
प्रभञ्जन्त्सेनाः प्रमृणो युधा जयन्नस्माकमेद्व्यविता रथा-  
नाम् ॥३६॥

*Bṛhaspate pari dīyā rathena rakṣohā 'mitrāñ'  
apabādhmanāḥ. Prabhañjantsenāḥ pramṛṇo  
yudhā jayannasmākamedhyavitā rathānām.*

Brihaspati, commander of the mighty army, destroyer of the wicked, repulsing the enemy, routing his force and causing havoc all round by your chariot, you come out victorious over the violent and the evil in the battle. Be the protector and defender of our chariots and the wheels of the nation's economy.

### 37. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

बलविज्ञायः स्थविरः प्रवीरः सहस्वान् वाजी सहमानऽ-  
उग्रः। अभिवीरोऽभिसत्वा सहोजा जैत्रमिन्द्र रथमातिष्ठ  
गोवित् ॥३७॥

*Balavijñāyaḥ sthaviraḥ pravīraḥ sahasvān vājī  
sahamana' ugraḥ. Abhivīro'abhisatvā sahojā  
jaitramindra rathamātiṣṭha govit.*

Indra, expert of army management, veteran tactician, admirable soldier, steadfast and resolute fighter, man of patience and endurance, mighty and victorious, fast and terrible, hero of heroes, admiration of the great and intelligent, lustrous and powerful, honoured by the victorious, master of effective communication and reconnaissance of territory, take to your chariot and ride across the earth, over the seas and into the skies.

### 38. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

गोत्रभिदं गोविदं वज्रबाहुं जयन्तमज्मं प्रमृणन्तमोजसा ।  
इमंसजातऽअनु वीरयध्वमिन्द्रसखायोऽअनु सःरभ-  
ध्वम् ॥३८॥

*Gotrabhidaṁ govidaṁ vajrabāhuṁ jayanta-  
majma pramṛṇantamojasā. Imaṁ sajātā'anu  
vīrayadhvamindraṁ sakhāyo'anu saṁ  
rabhadvam.*

Friends, countrymen, children of mother earth, with all your might and main, follow this Indra, commander of the army, hand in hand. Join him in battle and display your valour and heroism with him who is a master of tactical code of signals and reconnaissance of enemy territory, wields the thunderbolt in hand,

breaks through the enemy lines, routs the forces, destroys the enemy and wins the battle.

39. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

अ॒भि गो॒त्राणि॑ सह॒सा गा॒ह॒मानो॑ऽद॒यो वी॒रः श॒तम॑न्यु॒रिन्द्रः॑ । दु॒श्च॒यव॑नः पृ॒तना॒षाड्यु॒ध्योऽस्माक॑स्सेना॒ अवतु॑ प्र यु॒त्सु ॥३९॥

*Abhi gotrāṇi sahasā gāhamāno'dayo vīraḥ śatamanyurindraḥ. Duścyavanah pṛtanāṣād-ayudhyo'smākaṁ senā avatu pra yutsu.*

Indra, valiant commander, relentless warrior of a hundred fold righteous ardour, penetrating deep into enemy defences with his strength of armour, irresistible, invincible, victor of enemy forces, may direct and defend our army and lead it to victory.

40. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

इन्द्रो॑ऽआसां ने॒ता बृ॒हस्पति॑र्दक्षि॒णा य॒ज्ञः पुरो॑ऽए॒तु सोमः॑ । दे॒वसे॒नाना॑मभि॒भज्जती॑नां जय॒न्तीनां॑ म॒रुतो॑ य॒न्त्वग्र॑म् ॥४०॥

*Indra'āsāṁ netā bṛhaspatirdakṣiṇā yajñah pura'etu somaḥ. Devasenānāmabhibhajanānāṁ jayantīnām maruto yantvagram.*

The commander of those noble and enlightened armies which break down and conquer the forces of evil in life is Indra, a man of power and grandeur; he is Brihaspati, a man of grandeur, knowledge and magnanimity; he is Soma, the man of magnanimity, peace and joy; he is the candid expert on the right side of the nation; he is the clarion call for unity and progress, and he is the first among all to take the lead in advance in a crisis. At his call the Maruts, commandos of the first order, must storm the citadel of the enemy.

## 41. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

इन्द्रस्य वृष्णो वरुणस्य राज्ञऽआदित्यानां मरुताश्शरद्धिऽ-  
उग्रम् । महामनसां भुवनच्यवानां घोषो देवानां जयतामुद-  
स्थात् ॥४१॥

*Indrasya Vṛṣṇo varuṇasya rājña' ādityānām  
marutām śarddha ugram. Mahāmanasām  
bhuvanacyavānām ghoṣo devānām jayatā-  
mudasthāt.*

The battle cry of the bold and fierce army consisting of brilliant, stormy, magnanimous, noble and victorious soldiers of the powerful, virile and celebrated ruler should rise high to the sky shaking the enemy with fright.

## 42. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

उद्धर्षय मघवन्नायुधान्युत्सत्त्वानां मामकानां मनाँसि । उद्-  
वृत्रहन्वाजिनां वाजिनान्युद्रथानां जयतां यन्तु घोषाः ॥४२॥

*Uddharṣaya maghavannāyudhānyutsatvanām  
māmakānām manāñsi. Udvṛtrahan vājinām  
vājinānyudrathānām jayatām yantu ghoṣāḥ.*

Lord of power and glory, destroyer of the darkest enemy clouds, refine and sharpen the arms and armaments of our forces, boost the morale of our soldiers, accelerate the speed and raise the fire power of our horses and rockets, and let the roar of our victorious tanks and chariots rise to the skies and rend the clouds.

## 43. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

अस्माकमिन्द्रः समृतेषु ध्वजेष्वस्माकं याऽइषवस्ता जयन्तु ।  
अस्माकं वीराऽउत्तरे भवन्त्वस्माँर ॥४३॥ देवाऽअवता  
हवेषु ॥४३॥

*Asmākamindraḥ samṛteṣu dhvajeṣvasmākaṁ yā'  
isavastā jayantu. Asmākaṁ vīrā' uttare'  
bhavantvasmāñ u devā 'avatā haveṣu.*

When the flags fly high and the battle rages, may our leader and commander, Indra, and our arms and arrows be victorious. May our valiant warriors win and live happy ever after. May the noble scholars and sages and the warriors and tacticians protect us through the challenges and battles of life and life's values.

**44. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)**

अमीषां चित्तं प्रतिलोभयन्ती गृहाणाङ्गान्यप्ये परेहि । अभि  
प्रेहि निर्दह ह्रत्सु शोकैरन्ध्रेनामित्रास्तमसा सचन्ताम् ॥४४॥

*Amīṣāṁ cittam pratilobhayantī grhāṅgā-  
nyapve parehi. Abhi prehi nirdaha hrtsu  
śokairandhenāmitrāstamasā sacantām.*

Valiant women's corps, dazzling and bewildering the mind of those enemies, engage their troops in action and overthrow them far. Advancing deep into their ranks, burn them at heart and afflict them so that they may regret and lie low covered with darkness and sorrow.

**45. (Ishu Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)**

अवसृष्टा परापत शरव्ये ब्रह्मसंशिते ।  
गच्छामित्रान् प्रपद्यस्व मामीषां कञ्चनोच्छिषः ॥४५॥

*Avasṛṣṭā parā pata śaravye brahmasaṁśite.  
Gacchāmitrān pra padyasva mā'mīṣāṁ  
kañcanocciṣaḥ.*

Valiant women's corps, trained by the military experts of the Vedas, commanded and exhorted by the

leader, shooting like an arrow, go far and fall upon the enemies. Go deep and take them all, do not spare any one of them.

#### 46. (Yoddha Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

प्रेता जयता नरऽइन्द्रो वः शर्मं यच्छतु ।

उग्रा वः सन्तु बाहवोऽनाधृष्या यथासथ ॥४६॥

*Pretā jayatā nara'indro vaḥ śarma yacchatu.  
Ugrā vaḥ santu bāhavo' nādhr̥ṣyā yathā'satha.*

Valiant warriors, go, advance and win. May Indra grant you victory and joy. May your arms be strong and bold so that no one may be able to challenge you and you remain free and invincible.

#### 47. (Marutah Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

असौ या सेना मरुतः परेषामभ्यैति नऽओजसा स्पर्द्धमाना ।  
तां गूहत तमसापव्रतेन यथामीऽअन्योऽअन्यन्न जानन् ॥४७॥

*Asau yā senā marutaḥ pareṣāmabhyaiti na'ojasā  
spardhamānā. Tām gūhata tamasā'pavratena  
yathā'mī'anyo'anyanna jānan.*

Warriors, intelligent, bold and fierce, yonder is that army of the others, rivals, which marches upon us out of jealousy to surround and overcome us with all their might. Cover that with repellent smoke in utter darkness so that they may fail even to perceive each other.

#### 48. (Indra Brihaspati, etc., Devata, Apratiratha Rshi)

यत्र बाणाः सम्पतन्ति कुमारा विशिखाऽइव । तत्रऽइन्द्रो  
बृहस्पतिरदितिः शर्मं यच्छतु विश्वाहा शर्मं यच्छतु ॥४८॥



*Yatra bāṇāḥ sampatanti kumārā viśikhā'iva.  
Tanna'indro bṛhaspatiraditiḥ śarma yacchatu  
viśvāhā śarma yacchatu.*

Where the arrows strike all round and young soldiers fall like children shorn of hair at play, there Indra, lord of power and glory, and Brihaspati, lord of this great world, and the Great Council of Mother Earth itself may grant us peace. May they grant us peace and well-being for all time.

**49. (Soma Varuna Devah Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)**

मर्मीणि ते वर्मणा छादयामि सोमस्त्वा राजामृतेनानु-  
वस्ताम् । उरोर्वरीयो वरुणस्ते कृणोतु जयन्तं त्वानु देवा  
मदन्तु ॥४९॥

*Marmāṇi te varmanā chādayāmi somastvā rājā'-  
mrtenānuvastām. Urorvarīyo varuṇaste kṛṇotu  
jayantaṁ tvā'nu devā madantu.*

Noble warrior, victorious hero, I cover your vital limbs with a protective armour. May Soma, lord of health and well-being, ruler of all, wrap you round in happiness and immortality. May Varuna, lord supreme, grant you honour greater than greatness itself. May all the noble powers of the earth bless you with joy, victorious one.

**50. (Agni Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)**

उदेनमुत्तरां नयान्ने घृतेनाहुत ।  
रायस्योषेण सःसृज प्रजया च बहुं कृधि ॥५०॥

*Udenamuttarām nayāgne ghr̥tenāhuta. Rāya-  
spoṣeṇa saṁ sr̥ja prajayā ca bahum kṛdhi.*

Agni, lord of life and progress, invoked and

worshipped with libations of ghee and fragrant materials, take this yajamana, ruler, victor, to higher and higher states of honour and glory. Bless him with the wealth of life and good health. Let him rise and grow with a good family and noble children.

**51. (Indra Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रेमं प्रतरां नय सजातानामसद्वृशी ।  
समेनं वर्चसा सृज देवानां भागदाऽअसत् ॥५१॥

*Indremam pratarām naya sajātānāmasadvaśī.  
Samenam varcasā sṛja devānām bhāgadā'asat.*

Indra, lord of power and glory, take this warrior victor to that high state of ethics and policy whereby he may rise to organise, control and rule over his fellow citizens, children of the mother land. Bless him with the light and lustre of life and learning so that he is able to do his duty to the noble people, powers of nature and God.

**52. (Agni Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)**

यस्य कुर्मो गृहे हविस्तमग्ने वर्द्धया त्वम् ।  
तस्मै देवाऽअधि ब्रुवन्नयं च ब्रह्मणस्पतिः ॥५२॥

*Yasya kurmo grhe havistamagne vardhayā tvam.  
Tasmai devā'adhi bruvannayam ca brahm-  
aṇaspatiḥ.*

Agni, lord of light and learning, lead the man in whose home we perform the yajna to the high road of progress and prosperity. Let the noblest people speak high of him and to him. And so may this scholar of the Vedas speak to him and about him.

## 53. (Agni Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)

उदु त्वा विश्वे देवाऽअग्ने भरन्तु चित्तिभिः।  
स नो भव शिवस्त्वऽसुप्रतीको विभावसुः॥५३॥

*Udu tvā viśve devā'agne bharantu cittibhiḥ. Sa  
no bhava śivastvaṁ supratīko vibhāvasuḥ.*

Agni, lord of power and glory, may all the noble people of the land with their heart and soul accept, approve, support and raise you to the heights. And you too, so high and noble, a very image of nobility and magnanimity, be good and kind to us.

## 54. (Disha directions Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)

पञ्च दिशो दैवीर्यज्ञमवन्तु देवीरपामतिं दुर्मतिं बार्धमानाः।  
रायस्पोषे यज्ञपतिमाभजन्ती रायस्पोषेऽअधि यज्ञोऽ-  
अस्थात् ॥५४॥

*Pañca diśo daivīryajñamavantu devīrapāmatim  
durmatim bārdhamānāḥ. Rayaspoṣe yajñapati-  
mābhajantī rāyaspoṣe'adhi yajño'asthāt.*

May all the five directions of space replete with the celestial generosity of nature protect and promote yajna. May the intelligent and pious women, brahmacharinis and wives of saints and scholars, preventing and dispelling ignorance and evil genius, supporting and serving the yajnapati in the growth of health and wealth, protect and promote yajna in the household.

May the yajna and the household be established in good health, wealth and progress in well-being.

### 55. (Agni Devata, Apratiratha R̥shi)

समिद्धेऽअग्नावधि मामहानऽउक्थपत्रऽईड्यो गृभीतः।  
तृप्तं घृर्मं परिगृह्यायजन्तोर्जा यद्युज्जमयजन्त देवाः ॥५५॥

*Samiddhe'agnāvadhi māmahāna'ukthapatra'  
īdyo gr̥bhītaḥ. Taptam gharman̄ parigr̥hyāy-  
ajantorjā yadyajñamayajanta devāḥ.*

That yajna, adorable, praiseworthy, flying high on the wings of Vaidic verses, accepted and honoured of yore, which the ancient sages performed with libations of boiled ghee into the flaming fire, that same yajna, noble people, you also accept and perform with the same devotion and enthusiasm.

### 56. (Agni Devata, Apratiratha R̥shi)

दैव्याय धर्त्रे जोष्ट्रे देवश्रीः श्रीमनाः शतपयाः । परिगृह्य  
देवा यज्जमायन् देवा देवेभ्योऽअध्वर्यन्तोऽअस्थुः ॥५६॥

*Daivyāya dhartre joṣṭre devaśrīḥ śrīmanāḥ  
śatapayāḥ. Parigr̥hya devā yajñamāyan devā  
devebhyo'adhvaryanto'asthuḥ.*

Noble people sit with the noble people round the fire, performing yajna for the noble people in honour of the divine powers.

Let the noble people take to the noble yajamana, a man endowed with wealth of virtue, generosity of heart and plenty of sumptuous food and drink, and let them perform the yajna in honour of the heavenly lord, sustainer of the world and loving father of his children.

### 57. (Yajna Devata, Apratiratha R̥shi)

वीतःहविः शमितःशमिता यजध्यै तुरीयो यज्ञो यत्र हव्यमेति।  
ततो वाकाऽआशिषो नो जुषन्ताम् ॥५७॥

*Vitaṁ haviḥ śamitaṁ śamitā yajadhyai tūrīyo  
yajño yatra havyameti. Tato vākā'āśiṣo no  
juṣantām.*

The dynamic and blissful libations of fragrant materials, offered by the peace-loving yajamana into the yajna fire for the highest yajna of the fourth (turiya) order where the libations ultimately reach, from there the Vaidic voices and the blessings of yajna come and reach us.

**58. (Agni Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)**

सूर्यरश्मिर्हरिकेशः पुरस्तात्सविता ज्योतिरुदयाँ२ ॥ऽअजस्रम्।  
तस्य पूषा प्रसवे याति विद्वान्सम्पश्यन्विश्वं भुवनानि  
गोपाः ॥५८॥

*Sūryaraśmirharikeśaḥ purastātsavitā jyoti-  
rudayāñ' ajasram. Tasya pūṣā prasave yāti  
vidvāntsampaśyan viśvā bhuvanāni gopāḥ.*

Savita, lord creator, clothed in sun-rays, radiating the golden-green emanations (waves) of light is the light that arose at the dawn of creation. Lord omniscient, protector and sustainer, He goes on and on watching the worlds of existence.

In His creation, the man of science too goes on watching and watching, collecting the endless light of knowledge about the worlds of the universe.

**59. (Aditya Devata, Vishvasu Ṛshi)**

विमानंऽएष दिवो मध्यंऽआस्तंऽआपप्रिवात्रोदसीऽ-  
अन्तरिक्षम् । स विश्वाचीरभिचष्टे घृताचीरन्तरा पूर्वमपरं  
च केतुम् ॥५९॥

*Vimāna'eṣa divo madhya'āsta'āpaprivān rodasī' antarikṣam. Sa viśvācīrabhicaṣṭe ghṛtācīrantarā pūrvamaparam ca ketum.*

This sun, traversing like a divine car, remains in the midst of the regions of light and illuminates the heaven, the earth and the sky. It is the sustainer of the world, source treasure of waters, and watches and illuminates before, after and in-between (past, present and future).

**60. (Aditya Devata, Apratiratha Ṛshi)**

उक्षा समुद्रोऽअरुणः सुपर्णः पूर्वस्य योनिं पितुराविवेश ।  
मध्ये दिवो निहितः पृश्निरश्मा विचक्रमे रजसस्या-  
त्यन्तौ ॥६०॥

*Ukṣā samudro'aruṇaḥ suparṇaḥ pūrvasya yonim piturā viveśa. Madhye divo nihitaḥ pṛśniraśmā vi cakrame rajasaspātyantau.*

The sun, seminal fertilizer of life, ocean of spatial waters, scarlet red at dawn, lord of manifold splendour, illuminator of the firmament, sustained in the midst of heaven, travels in space sustaining and binding the ends of the spheres and moving towards the womb of its original mother, eternal energy, from whence it came into being.

**61. (Indra Devata, Madhuchhanda Sutajeta Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रं विश्वाऽअवीवृधन्त्समुद्रव्यचसं गिरः ।  
रथीतमरथीनां वाजानां सत्पतिं पतिम् ॥६१॥

*Indram viśvā'avīvṛdhantsamudravyacasam girāḥ. Rathītamaṁ rathīnām vājānām satpatim patim.*

Wider than oceans of space, supreme over the commanding and blissful powers of existence, lord sustainer of the universal energies and nourishments, lord ordainer of the truth and reality of the world and Himself the supreme reality, all the voices of nature, humanity and divinity celebrate the only one omnipotent sovereign power, Indra.

**62. (Yajna Devata, Vidhriti Ṛshi)**

देवहूर्यज्ञऽआ च वक्षत्सुम्नहूर्यज्ञऽआ च वक्षत् ।  
यक्षद्ग्निरदेवो देवाँर ॥ऽआ च वक्षत् ॥६२॥

*Devahūryajña'ā ca vakṣat sumnahūryajña'ā ca vakṣat. Yakṣadagnirdevo devāñ'ā ca vakṣat.*

Yajna is the divine power which calls forth the noblest powers and people to the congregation. May it raise the voice of truth and give us the divine message and save us from untruth. Yajna stimulates life with pleasure and well-being. May it inspire us with pleasure and well-being. The fire of yajna and the lord of light feeds the powers of nature. May it augment and enrich the treasures of the environment and bless us with the same divine gifts.

**63. (Indra Devata, Vidhriti Ṛshi)**

वाजस्य मा प्रसवऽउद्ग्राभेणोदग्रभीत् ।  
अधा सपत्नानिन्द्रो मे निग्राभेणाधराँर ॥ऽअकः ॥६३॥

*Vājasya mā prasava'udgrābheṇodagrabhīt. Adhā sapatnānindro me nigrābheṇādharāñ'akah.*

May Indra, lord creator of nourishment and energy and giver of knowledge, elevate me to the heights

of virtue with inspiration and ambition. And may he, for me, devalue the negative forces of jealousy and enmity with depression to the lowest depths towards elimination.

**64. (Indragñi Devate, Vidhriti Rshi)**

उद्ग्राभं च निग्राभं च ब्रह्म देवाऽअवीवृधन् ।  
अथा सपत्नानिन्द्राग्नी मे विषूचीनान्व्यस्यताम् ॥६४॥

*Udgrābham ca nigrābham ca brahma devā' avīvr̥dhan. Adhā sapatnānindrāgnī me viṣūcīnān vyasyatām.*

May the powers of life strengthen and expand our capacity to rise high, and our capability to resist depression toward the fall. And may Indra, divine power, and Agni, divine light, throw out far off our dispersive tendencies and our jealousies and enmities.

**65. (Agni Devata, Vidhriti Rshi)**

क्रमध्वमग्निना नाकमुख्यहस्तेषु बिभ्रतः।  
दिवस्पृष्टस्वर्गत्वा मिश्रा देवेभिराध्वम् ॥६५॥

*Kramadhvamagninā nākamukhyaṁ hasteṣu bibhrataḥ. Divaspr̥ṣṭhaṁ svargatvā miśrā devebhirādhvam.*

By virtue of Agni, lord of knowledge, light and energy, act and rise to the heights of joy, holding the gifts of yajna in your hands. In the company of the noblest people, favoured by the generous powers of nature, reach the heavens of bliss and establish yourselves in the regions of light.



## 66. (Agni Devata, Vidhriti Ṛshi)

प्राचीमनु प्रदिशं प्रेहि विद्वानग्नेरग्ने पुरोऽग्निर्भवेह ।  
विश्वाऽआशा दीद्यानो वि भ्रातृभ्यो नो धेहि द्विपदे  
चतुष्पदे ॥६६॥

*Prācīmanu pradiśaṁ prehi vidvānagneragne  
puro' agnirbhaveha. Viśva'āśā dīdyāno vi  
bhāhyūrjaṁ no dhehi dvipade catuṣpade.*

Agni, man of knowledge and power, go ahead and move eastward to the rising sun. In front of Agni, lord of light and power, be agni yourself, a brilliant man of the front rank here and now. Shine, and around yourself illuminate the environment and create food and energy for our fellow humans and our animals.

## 67. (Agni Devata, Vidhriti Ṛshi)

पृथिव्याऽअहमुदन्तरिक्षमारुहमन्तरिक्षादिवमारुहम् ।  
दिवो नाकस्य पृष्ठात् स्वर्ज्योतिरगामहम् ॥६७॥

*Prṥhivyā' ahamudantarikṣamāruham anta-  
rikṣāddivamāruham. Divo nākasya prṥṥhāt  
svarjyotiragāmaham.*

(With the knowledge of science and the discipline of yoga) I rise from the earth to the skies. From the skies, I rise to the regions of light, the sun. From the regions of the sun, lord of life and joy, I rise to the heavens, the regions of eternal bliss and light divine.

## 68. (Agni Devata, Vidhriti Ṛshi)

स्वर्यन्तो नापेक्षन्तऽआ द्याधर्मोहन्ति रोदसी ।  
यज्ञं ये विश्वतोधारः सुविद्वान्सो वितेजिरे ॥६८॥

*Svaryanto nāpekṣanta'ā dyāṁ rohanti rodaśī.  
Yajñaṁ ye viśvatodhāraṁ suvidvāṁso vitenire.*

Those virtuous men of knowledge who perform yajna and expand it, yajna which sustains the whole world, they expect nothing of the material world and, through yoga, rise above the earth and heaven and ascend to the regions of bliss and light divine.

**69. (Agni Devata, Vidhriti Ṛshi)**

अग्ने प्रेहि प्रथमो देवयतां चक्षुर्देवानामुत मर्त्यानाम् ।  
इयक्षमाणा भृगुभिः सजोषाः स्वर्यन्तु यजमानाः स्वस्ति॥६९॥

*Agne prehi prathamo devayatām cakṣurdevā-nāmuta martyānām. Iyakṣamāṇā bhṛgubhiḥ sajoṣāḥ svaryantu yajamānāḥ svasti.*

Agni, man of knowledge and yajna, you are the first among men on way to godliness. You are the eye for the average humans as you have the vision of the men of divinity.

May the people of faith and love full of devotion dedicated to yajna and performing yajna with men of knowledge and vision of divinity enjoy peace and happiness and ascend to the heaven of bliss and life divine.

**70. (Agni Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)**

नक्तोषासा समनसा विरूपे धापयेते शिशुमेकः समीची ।  
द्यावाक्षामा रुक्मोऽन्तर्विभाति देवाऽग्निं धारयन्  
द्रविणोदाः ॥७०॥

*Naktoṣāsā samanāsā virūpe dhāpayete śiśumekaṁ samīcī. Dyāvākṣāmā rukmo' antarvibhāti devā'agniṁ dhārayan draviṇodāḥ.*

Just as the mother and the nurse, different of character and status but of equal mind and common

purpose, nurse one baby, so do the night and dawn, different in form as darkness and light but harmonious and equal of purpose, nurse one new born, the sun, Agni. The brilliant sun blazes between the earth and heaven as the source of light and symbol of cosmic yajna. Dedicated people who offer libations of holy materials sustain the yajna fire in honour of cosmic Agni for light and nourishment.

**71. (Agni Devata, Kutsa Rshi)**

अग्ने॑ सहस्राक्ष॑ शतमूर्द्धञ्छृतं ते प्रा॒णाः स॒हस्रं॑ व्या॒नाः ।  
त्व॑सा॒हस्रस्य॑ रा॒यऽई॑शिषे॒ तस्मै॑ ते वि॒धेम॑ वाजा॒य॒  
स्वाहा॑ ॥७१॥

*Agne sahasrākṣa śatamūrdhañchataṁ te prāṇāḥ  
sahasraṁ vyānāḥ. Tvaṁ sāhasrasya rāya īśiṣe  
tasmai te vidhema vājāya svāhā.*

Agni, lord of a thousand eyes and hundred heads, hundred fold are your pranic energies of life, thousand-fold are your energies of action and volition in living beings and in nature. Thousand-fold is the wealth of the world you create and govern. To this generous lord of life and energy we offer our homage with libations into the fire with total dedication, without reservation.

**72. (Agni Devata, Kutsa Rshi)**

सु॒पर्णो॑ऽसि ग॒रुत्मान् पृ॒ष्ठे पृ॒थिव्याः॑ सी॒द । भ्रा॒सान्तरि॑क्ष्मापृ॒ण॒  
ज्योति॑षा दि॒वमुत्त॑भान् तेज॒सा दि॒शऽउ॒द्द्ं॑ह ॥७२॥

*Suparṇo'si garutmān pṛṣṭhe pṛthivyāḥ sīda.  
Bhāsā'ntarikṣamā pṛṇa jyotiṣā divamuttabhāna  
tejasā diśa'uddṛṇha.*

Agni, lord of light and life, magnanimous of nature, settle on the face of the earth and bless it with

life. Fill the sky with light. Illuminate the heaven with light and glory. Enrich the directions of space with life and splendour.

73. (Agni Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

आ॒जु॒ह्वानः॑ सु॒प्रती॑कः पु॒रस्ता॑दग्ने॒ स्वं योनि॑मासीद साधुया।  
अ॒स्मिन्त्स॒धस्थे॑ऽअ॒ध्युत्ते॑रस्मिन् विश्वे॒ देवा॒ यज॑मानश्च  
सीदत ॥७३॥

*Ājuhvānaḥ supratīkaḥ purastādagne svam yonimāsīda sādhyā. Asmintsadhasthe' adhyuttarasmin viśve devā yajamānaśca sīdata.*

Agni, lord of light and life, invoked and invited in yajna, splendid and gracious in form, come and settle in your own seat in front, in the east. The yajamana and all the noble souls may sit and grace this home now as well as later. May Agni shower divine grace upon us, the yajamana, and all the noble souls in this life and hereafter.

74. (Savita Devata, Kanva Rshi)

ता॒थं स॒वितु॑र्वरे॒ण्यस्य॑ चि॒त्रामा॑हं वृ॒णे सु॒मतिं॑ वि॒श्वज॑न्याम्।  
या॒मस्य॑ क॒ण्वो॒ अदु॑ह॒त्प्रपी॑ना॒थं स॒हस्र॑धा॒रां प॑यसा म॒हीं  
गाम् ॥७४॥

*Tāṁ saviturvareṇyasya citrāmā'ham vṛṇe sumatiṁ viśvajanyām. Yāmasya kaṇvo aduhat-prapīnām sahasradhārām payasā mahīm gām.*

I dedicate myself to this chosen Lord Savita's rich, generous and wonderful divine intelligence which gives a thousand showers of universal knowledge and which the man of vision distils from the mother knowledge of the Vedas just like milk from the great mother cow.

## 75. (Agni Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

विधेम ते परमे जन्मन्नग्ने विधेम स्तोमैरवरे सधस्थे ।  
यस्माद्योनैरुदारिथा यजे तं प्र त्वे हवींश्चि जुहुरे  
समिद्धे ॥७५॥

*Vidhema te parame janmannagne vidhema stom-  
airavare sadhassthe. Yasmādyonerudārithā yaje  
taṁ pra tve havīñṣi juhure samiddhe.*

Agni, supreme of manifestation in the highest region of existence, we honour and worship you. In this world, in this home, this side of that supreme region we celebrate and worship you. The place you emerge from, and the state whence you arise, we sanctify and love to join. And when you are ablaze in flames of glory, we offer fragrant libations in honour and homage to you.

## 76. (Agni Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

प्रेद्धोऽग्ने दीदिहि पुरो नोऽजस्त्रया सूम्या यविष्ठ ।  
त्वांश्शश्वन्तुऽपयन्ति वाजाः ॥७६॥

*Preddho agne dīdihi puro no' jasrayā sūmyā  
yaviṣṭha. Tvāñ śaśvanta'upayanti vājāḥ.*

Agni, brilliant and most youthful power, arise in flames and blaze with incessant waves of light right in front of us. And may a perpetual line of worshipful devotees and a continuous flow of fragrant food come to you in homage.

## 77. (Agni Devata, Parameshthi Ṛshi)

अग्ने तमद्याश्वन्न स्तोमैः क्रतुन्न भद्रं हृदिस्पृशम् ।  
ऋध्यामा तुऽओहैः ॥७७॥

*Agne tamadyāśvanna stomaiḥ kratunna  
bhadraṁ hr̥dispr̥śam. Ṛdhyāmā ta'ohaiḥ.*

Agni, like a beautiful horse, like a darling ambition nursed in the heart, like a blissful yajna sustained with holy chants, we celebrate you in the fire and perpetuate you with homage, and we pray we too may advance in life and virtue.

**78. (Vishvakarma Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)**

चित्तिं जुहोमि मनसा घृतेन यथा देवाऽऽह्वागमन्वीति-  
होत्राऽऽह्वागमन्वीति। पत्ये विश्वस्य भूमनो जुहोमि विश्वकर्मणे  
विश्वाहादाभ्यः हविः ॥७८॥

*Cittim juhomi manasā ghr̥tena yathā devā'  
ihāgaman vītihoatrā'rtāvr̥dhaḥ. Patye viśvasya  
bhūmano juhomi viśvakarmaṇe viśvāhā'  
dābhyaṁ haviḥ.*

With concentrated mind and thought I offer homage to Agni with libations in the fire, so that the noblest people, lovers of yajna and promoters of truth, come here (and join in homage for advancement. And in company) every day I offer sacred and intrepidable libations of havi to Vishvakarma, lord maker and sustainer of the great good universe.

**79. (Agni Devata, Saptarshi Rshis)**

सप्त तेऽअग्ने समिधः सप्त जिह्वाः सप्तऽऽह्वयः सप्त  
धाम प्रियाणि । सप्त होत्राः सप्तधा त्वा यजन्ति सप्त  
योनीरपृणस्व घृतेन स्वाहा ॥७९॥

*Sapta te'agne samidhaḥ sapta jihvāḥ sapta'  
ṛṣayaḥ sapta dhāma priyāṇi. Sapta hoatrāḥ  
saptadhā tvā yajanti sapta yonīrā pṛṇasva  
ghr̥tena svāhā.*

Agni, seven are the samidhas (sticks of sacred

fuel) whereby you rise and shine. Seven are your tongues of flame whereby you devour the food. Seven are the Rishis, visionaries of knowledge and piety who invoke you for homage. Seven are your darling places, contexts, wherein you love to shine and play. Seven are the priests who seven-ways do homage and seven-fold extend your blessings. Seven are the places, vedis, where from you manifest and grow. Fill all these places with ghee and your blessings, grow and prosper and let us too grow and prosper. This is the divine voice.

**80. (Maruts Devata, Saptarshis Rshis)**

शुक्रज्योतिश्च चित्रज्योतिश्च सत्यज्योतिश्च ज्योतिष्माँश्च । शुक्रश्च ऽऋतपाश्चात्यः॥ ॥८०॥

*Śukrajyotiśca citrajyotiśca satyajyotiśca jyotiṣmāñśca. Śukraśca 'ṛtapāścātyāmhāḥ.*

Lord of pure light, and lord of wondrous light, and lord of the light of truth, and lord of light and the lord light itself, lord pure and immaculate, and the lord protector of truth, the Law and the cosmic yajna of existence and the lord sinless of infinite virtue is He.

(May the Maruts, heroes of the speed of lightning, grace our yajna).

**81. (Maruts Devata, Saptarshi Rshis)**

ईदृङ् चान्यादृङ् च सदृङ् च प्रतिसदृङ् च ।  
मितश्च सम्मितश्च सभराः ॥८१॥

*Īdṛṅ cānyāḍṛṅ ca sadṛṅ ca pratisadṛṅ ca. Mitaśca sammitaśca sabharāḥ.*

Men of single vision, men of others' (objective) vision, men of comprehensive vision, men of discreet

vision, men of measure, men measured around by all, and men who support and sustain all — they are the men, they are the Maruts who succeed at top speed.

### 82. (Maruts Devata, Saptarshis Rshis)

ऋतश्च सत्यश्च ध्रुवश्च धरुणश्च ।  
धर्ता च विधर्ता च विधारयः॥८२॥

*Rtaśca satyaśca dhruvaśca dharuṇaśca. Dhartā ca vidhartā ca vidhārayaḥ.*

The man of the knowledge of truth and law, the man of reality dedicated to truth, the man stable and steadfast, the man support-column of the stable and steadfast, the man who bears and forbears, the man who bears and forbears the variety of reality, and the man of versatility who faces all and bears all in a variety of ways — this man is one of the Maruts who move at top speed.

### 83. (Maruts Devata, Saptarshi Rshis)

ऋतजिच्च सत्यजिच्च सेनजिच्च सुषेणश्च ।  
अन्तिमित्रश्च दूरेऽमित्रश्च गुणः॥८३॥

*Rtajicca satyajicca senajicca suṣeṇaśca. Anti-mitraśca dūre'amitraśca gaṇaḥ.*

The man master of the Law and reality, master of the truth of reality, master of his forces, the man with close friends around and the man whose enemies are few and far — this is the man, one of the Maruts, who wins at top speed, with his comrades.



## 84. (Maruts Devata, Saptarshis Rshis)

ईदृक्षासऽएतादृक्षासऽऊ षु णः सदृक्षासः प्रतिसदृक्षासऽ-  
एतन । मितासश्च सम्मितासो नोऽअद्य सभरसो मरुतो  
यज्ञेऽअस्मिन् ॥८४॥

*Idrkṣāsa'etādrkṣāsa'u ṣu ṇaḥ sadrkṣāsaḥ prati-  
sadrkṣāsa'etana. Mitāsaśca sammitāso no'adya  
sabharaso maruto yajñe'asmin.*

Men of this character and vision, men of similar character and vision, men of comprehensive character and vision, men of equal character and vision for everyone, men of balanced mind and men of definiteness and ascertainment in all matters — these are the Maruts among humanity who may, to-day, come and join this yajna of ours.

## 85. (Maruts Devata, Saptarshi Rshis)

स्वतवाँश्च प्रघासी च सान्तपनश्च गृहमेधी च ।  
क्रीडी च शाकी चोज्जेषी ॥८५॥

*Svataavāṅśca praghāsī ca sāntapanaśca grha-  
medhī ca. Kṛīḍī ca śākī cojjeṣī.*

The man inherently valiant and firmly rooted, who maintains good health with nourishments, who endures and gives a hot pursuit to the enemy, who is dedicated to the home, who loves sports, is powerful, and who is ambitious to win, such a man is Marut, a live wire. May the Maruts join our yajna.

## 86. (Maruts Devata, Saptarshis Rshis)

इन्द्रं दैवीर्विशो मरुतोऽनुवर्त्मानोऽभवन्त्यथेन्द्रं दैवीर्विशो  
मरुतोऽनुवर्त्मानोऽभवन् । एवमिमं यजमानं दैवीश्च विशो  
मानुषीश्चानुवर्त्मानो भवन्तु ॥८६॥

*Indraṁ daivīrviśo maruto'nuvartmāno'bhavan  
yathendraṁ daivīrviśo maruto'nuvartmāno'-  
bhavan. Evamimaṁ yajamānaṁ daivīśca viśo  
mānuṣīścānuvartmāno bhavantu.*

The noble scholars of virtue and wisdom, the distinguished citizens and the smartest warriors should follow Indra, in the manner in which all noble scholars, noble citizens and smart warriors ought to follow Indra, the ruler of the land.

All the noble scholars, noble citizens and the smartest warriors should follow Indra, the ruler of the universe.

Similarly all the noble scholars, distinguished citizens and the average people should follow this yajamana.

(The ruler too should act and behave in a noble manner so that all the noble scholars, distinguished citizens and the average people follow him spontaneously and faithfully.)

### 87. (Agni Devata, Saptarshis Rshis)

इमंस्तनमूर्जस्वन्तं धयापां प्रपीनमग्ने सरिरस्य मध्ये ।  
उत्सं जुषस्व मधुमन्तमर्वन्त्समुद्रियस्सदं नमाविशस्व ॥८७॥

*Imaṁ stanamūrjasvantaṁ dhayāpāṁ prapīna-  
magne sarirasya madhye. Utsaṁ juṣasva  
madhumantamarvantsamudriyaṁ sadanamā-  
viśasva.*

Agni, lord of light and power, in the midst of this world, drink of this nature's motherly breast of energy replete with the nectar of life. Foremost among the fastest heroes, drink deep at this fountain head of honey-

sweets. Enter this oceanic house of yajna, (expand and go round the world).

88. (Agni Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

घृतं मिमिक्षे घृतमस्य योनिर्घृते श्रितो घृतम्बस्य धाम ।  
अनुष्वधमावह मादयस्व स्वाहाकृतं वृषभ वक्षि  
हव्यम् ॥८८॥

*Ghṛtaṁ mimikṣe ghṛtamasya yonirghṛte śrito  
ghṛtamvasya dhāma. Anuṣvadhāmāvaha  
mādayasva svāhākṛtaṁ vṛṣabha vakṣi havyam.*

I wish to mix and go deep into water/ghee for offering it into the fire. Fire arises from water/ghee, which is its birth-place. It is latent in water/ghee. Water/ghee is its place of rest. Prepare the materials for the libation and call up Agni. Generous power of rain shower, prepare the materials for the offering and make us all rejoice. (The indication is to prepare the waters and produce fire/energy from this rich source.)

89. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

समुद्रादूर्मिर्मधुमाँर ॥९ उदारदुपाँशुना सममृतत्वमानत् ।  
घृतस्य नाम गुह्यं यदस्ति जिह्वा देवानाममृतस्य नाभिः ॥८९॥

*Samudrādūrmirmadhumāñ'udāradupāṁśunā  
samamṛtatvamānat. Ghṛtasya nāma guhyaṁ  
yadasti jihvā devānāmamṛtasya nābhiḥ.*

Honey waves of energy arise from the sea/vedi and, mixing with the rays of the sun, ascend to a state of divine vitality. These rising waves are tongues of the gods (divine powers of nature), and the central birth-place of nectar. These are the mystical names of the mysterious but still scientific powers of ghrta/the sea through the process of yajna.

90. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

वयं नाम प्रब्रवामा घृतस्यास्मिन् यज्ञे धारयामा नमोभिः ।  
उप ब्रह्मा शृणवच्छस्यमानं चतुःशृङ्गोऽवमीद् गौरऽ-  
एतत् ॥९०॥

*Vayaṁ nāma pra bravāmā ghṛtasyāsmiṁ yajñe  
dhārayāmā namobhiḥ. Upa brahmā śṛṇa-  
vacchasyamānaṁ catuḥśṛṅgo'vamīd gaura'etat.*

In this yajna we chant and meditate upon the mystical name of 'yajna', of ghee, waters and the spirit of fertility, and with all reverence, salutations, faith and holy offerings, observe, perform and internalize yajna as name and as the creative act that it is. May Brahma, the presiding priest, man of the Vedas and generous teacher, hear the celebrated name and expound its meaning and value to others.

91. (Yajna Purusha Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

चत्वारि शृङ्गा त्रयोऽस्य पादा द्वे शीर्षे सप्त हस्तासोऽस्य ।  
त्रिधा बद्धो वृषभो रोरवीति महो देवो मर्त्यैः ॥९१॥  
आर्विवेश ॥९१॥

*Catvāri śṛṅgā trayo'asya pādā dve śirṣe sapta  
hastāso'asya. Tridhā baddho vṛṣabho roravīti  
maho devo martyāṇ'ā viveśa.*

(i). Yajna is a purusha, a living person, a metaphor. Just as a person is a living human being, and he/she has a name which is identical with the person, so is yajna, a living act and a name, and the name-word is identical with the act. (1) This person, the living act of yajna, has four heads, the four Vedas. It has three legs/sessions: morning, mid-day and evening. It has two heads, the prayaniya ceremony (inauguration), and the udayaniya

ceremony (valediction or conclusion). It has seven arms in the form of seven chhandas, gayatri and other metres. It is tied three-ways, structured in three parts: Mantra, the original vedic texts, Brahmana, expositions containing rules and explanations, and kalpa, rules of ritual performance. It is Vrishabha, that which showers joy and prosperity. It roars with the voice of the Vedas. It is great, it is brilliant and divine, and it is seated in the deepest layers of the human mind.

(ii). Now the name 'Yajna', the word in language: It has four heads: Nama, nouns or substantives, Akhyata, the roots and verbs, Upasarga, the affixes, and Nipata, particles, indeclinables and irregulars. It has three legs: past, present and future tenses. It has two heads: the eternal Word and the structured words of language in use, and the word and its meaning (signification). It has seven arms: the seven cases and case endings or case forms. It is tied three ways: in the mind/intellect, in the chest, and in the throat/mouth. It is a Vrishabha, it showers the thoughts and emotions in communication, and it roars through the medium of sound. It is great, it is rich and brilliant and it is seated in the deepest layers of the human mind.

(This mantra gives a comprehensive abstract of the linguistic structure of any language, and on the basis of this abstract a universal grammar of human language, any form of it, can be written.)

## 92. (YajnaPurusha Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)

त्रिधा हितं पुणिभिर्गुह्यमानं गवि देवासौ घृतमन्त्र-  
विन्दन् । इन्द्रऽएकःसूर्य एकञ्जान वेनादेकःस्वधया  
निष्टतक्षुः॥९२॥

*Tridhā hitaṁ paṇibhirguhyamānaṁ gavi devāso  
ghṛtamanvavindan. Indra' ekaṁ sūrya' ekaṁ  
jajāna venādekaṁ svadhayā niṣṭatakṣuḥ.*

The mystique of yajna/ghee/waters, three-way hidden and three-way studied in quietude by knowledgeable people, the visionaries sought and found it in the cow, the Veda and nature. One was found and revealed by Indra, specialist of electric energy, one by the specialist of solar energy, and one was received from the scholars of the Vedas and enacted with oblations by the devotees of yajna.

**93. (YajnaPurusha Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)**

ए॒ताऽअ॒र्षन्ति॑ ह॒द्यात्समु॒द्राच्छ॒तव्र॑जा रि॒पुणा॑ नाव॒चक्षे॑ ।  
घृ॒तस्य॑ धा॒राऽअ॒भिचा॑कशीमि हि॒र॒ण्ययो॑ वे॒त॒सो म॒ध्यऽ-  
आ॒साम् ॥९३॥

*Etā'arṣanti hr̥dyāt samudrācchataavrajā ripuṇā  
nāvacakṣe. Ghṛtasya dhārā'abhicākaśīmi  
hiraṇyayo vetaso madhya'āsām.*

These waves of cosmic energy, these vibrations of the cosmic boom of the Word, issue from the oceanic depths of the Eternal Mind. In countless streams they flow all round, not even an enemy can deny them. And I, a soul wrapped in golden hue, stand in the midst of these waves like a reed and feel the power and the beatitude blowing through me.

**94. (YajnaPurusha Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)**

स॒म्यक् स्र॑वन्ति स॒रितो॑ न धे॒नाऽअ॒न्तर्हृ॑दा म॒नसा॑ पू॒यमा॑नाः ।  
ए॒तेऽअ॒र्षन्त्यु॑र्मयो॒ घृ॒तस्य॑ मृ॒गाऽइ॒व क्षि॑प॒णोरी॑षमाणाः ॥९४॥

*Samyak sravanti sarito na dhenā'antarhr̥dā  
manasā pūyamānāḥ. Ete'arṣantyaūrmayo  
ghṛtasya mṛgā'iva kṣipañorīṣamāṇāḥ.*

These waves of divine energy, vibrations of the divine voice issue forth from yajna and, purified by the mind in faith, flow serene and quiet like streams through the heart within, away from the fluctuations of the outer world, as deer fly away from the fear of a tiger/hunter.

95. (YajnaPurusha Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

सिन्धोरिव प्राध्वने शूघनाशो वातप्रमियः पतयन्ति यद्वाः।  
घृतस्य धाराऽअरुषो न वाजी काष्ठा भिन्दन्मिभिः  
पिन्वमानः॥९५॥

*Sindhoriva prādhvane śūghanāśo vātapramiyah  
patayanti yahvāḥ. Ghṛtasya dhārā'aruṣo na vājī  
kāṣṭhā bhindannūrmibhiḥ pinvamānaḥ.*

The mighty streams of ghrita, waves of cosmic energy and vibrations of yajnic voice, issue forth (from the divine) and flow incessantly (into the universe) as the turbulent streams of a river blown upon by the wind hasten through their course and fall into the sea, or, as a fearless troop of horse breaking through the enemy defences goes forth to victory winning over the field with the speed of its motion in the heat of action.

96. (YajnaPurusha Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

अभिप्रवन्त समनेव योषाः कल्याण्युः स्मयमानासोऽ-  
अग्निम् । घृतस्य धाराः समिधौ नसन्त ता जुषाणो हर्यति  
जातवेदाः॥९६॥

*Abhi pravanta samanēva yoṣāḥ kalyāṇyah  
smayamānāso'agnim. Ghṛtasya dhārāḥ samidho  
nasanta tā juṣāṇo haryati jātavedāḥ.*

Just like young women of equal mind and pleasing, noble and generous, smiling in festive mood, the streams of ghrita (ghee) flow from all round and

join Agni to feed the holy fuel. And Agni, pleased with the offering, blazes with heat and light.

So do the waves of energy and the vibrations of the divine voice of yajna meet the dedicated man who happily receives them and shines with the light of knowledge.

**97. (YajnaPurusha Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)**

कन्याऽइव वहतुमेतवाऽऽअञ्ज्यञ्जानाऽअभिचाक-  
शीमि । यत्र सोमः सूयते यत्र यज्ञो घृतस्य धाराऽअभि  
तत्पवन्ते ॥९७॥

*Kanyā'iva vahatumetavā'u añjyañjānā'abhi  
cākaśīmi. Yatra somah sūyate yatra yajño  
ghṛtasya dhārā'abhi tat pavante.*

Just as a lovely maiden dressed in luxurious finery at her wedding goes to meet her groom, so do the streams of ghrita flow from all sides to meet Agni where yajna is performed and soma is generated for the light and energy of life.

I perceive the flow of light and energy and I feel blest.

**98. (YajnaPurusha Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)**

अभ्यर्षत सुष्टुतिं गव्यमाजिमस्मासु भद्रा द्रविणानि धत्त ।  
इमं यज्ञं नयत देवता नो घृतस्य धारा मधुमत्पवन्ते ॥९८॥

*Abhyarṣata suṣṭutiṁ gavyamājimasmāsu bhadra  
draviṇāni dhatta. Imaṁ yajñam nayata devatā  
no ghṛtasya dhārā madhumat pavante.*

Powers of Divinity, bless us with creditable praise, plenty of food and drink and knowledge, and victory in the battles of life. Bless us with auspicious and excellent wealths of the world. Carry this yajna of ours to a noble finale. Let the honey streams of ghrita



flow to Agni in our homes.

99. (YajnaPurusha Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)

धामन्ते विश्वं भुवनमधि श्रितमन्तः समुद्रे हृद्यन्तरायुषि ।  
अपामनीके समिथे यऽआभृतस्तमश्याम मधुमन्तं तऽ-  
ऊर्मिम् ॥९९॥

*Dhāman te viśvaṁ bhuvanamadhi śritamantaḥ  
samudre hr̥dyantarāyūṣi. Apāmanīke samithe  
ya' ābhṛtastamaśyāma madhumantaṁ  
ta'ūrmim.*

Yajna Purusha, Agni, Lord of the universe, in your domain, under your law and power rests the entire world of existence. In this domain, whatever is contained in the oceans of space, in the splendour of the skies, in the heart, in life, in yajna, to that we may attain. May we have the taste of the honey-sweets of that cosmic yajna, may we have the feel of that universal energy.

इति सप्तदशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER–XVIII

## 1. (Agni Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

वाज॑श्च मे प्र॒सव॑श्च मे प्रय॑तिश्च मे प्रसि॑तिश्च मे  
 धी॑तिश्च मे क्रतु॑श्च मे स्वर॑श्च मे श्लो॒कश्च मे श्रु॑वश्च मे  
 श्रु॑तिश्च मे ज्यो॑तिश्च मे स्व॒श्च मे य॒ज्ञेन॑ कल्पन्ताम् ॥१॥

*Vājaśca me prasavaśca me prayatiśca me  
 prasitiśca me dhītiśca me kratuśca me svaraśca  
 me ślokaśca me śravaśca me śrutiśca me jyotiśca  
 me svaśca me yajñena kalpantām.*

By yajna, by the Grace of God, by virtue of our joint action, by virtue of my own performance: food is mine and energy is mine; prosperity is mine and the way to prosperity is mine; effort is mine and the will to effort is mine; management is mine and preservation is mine; faith is mine and firmness is mine; vision is mine and resolution is mine; freedom is mine and discipline is mine; praise is mine and the tongue is mine; the heard is mine and the spoken is mine; shruti (Veda) is mine and Smriti (law and tradition) is mine; light is mine and illumination is mine; joy is mine and supreme bliss is mine; all these may grow, all these be favourable; all these be auspicious for all, by yajna.

## 2. (Prajapati Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

प्रा॒णश्च॑ मेऽपा॒नश्च॑ मे व्या॒नश्च॑ मेऽसु॑श्च मे चि॒त्तं च॑  
 म॒ऽआधी॑तं च मे वाक् च॑ मे मन॑श्च मे चक्षु॑श्च मे श्रो॒त्रं  
 च मे दक्ष॑श्च मे बलं॑ च मे य॒ज्ञेन॑ कल्पन्ताम् ॥२॥

*Prāṇaśca me' pānaśca me vyānaśca me' suśca  
me cittarṇ ca ma'ādhītarṇ ca me vāk ca me  
manaśca me cakṣuśca me śrotrarṇ ca me  
dakṣaśca me balaṇ ca me yajñena kalpantām.*

By yajna, by the Grace of God, by the blessings and goodwill of the community, and by virtue of my own discipline: my life and the breath of life, the outgoing air and systemic cleansing, the joints and suppleness of the body, my will to live and the spirit of joy, my mind and my memory, my resolution and meditation, my speech and listening, my thought and self-image, my eye and love of direct truth, my ear and search for confirmation, my expertise and my smartness, my strength and prowess, all these may grow, be favourable and auspicious for all, by yajna.

### 3. (Prajapati Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

ओजश्च मे सहश्च मऽआत्मा च मे तनूश्च मे शर्म च  
मे वर्म च मेऽङ्गानि च मेऽस्थीनि च मे परूथंषि च  
मे शरीराणि च मऽआयुश्च मे जरा च मे यज्ञेन  
कल्पन्ताम् ॥३॥

*Ojaśca me sahaśca ma' ātmā ca me tanūśca me  
śarma ca me varma ca me' ṅgāni ca me' sthīni  
ca me parūṇṣi ca me śarīrāṇi ca ma' āyuśca me  
jarā ca me yajñena kalpantām.*

My vigour and my power, my victory and my moral courage, my soul and my potential, my body and health, my home and my family, my defence and my weapons, my limbs and their functions, my bones and my blood, my generation and my vitality, the bodies and health of my people, my life and longevity, my old age and self-dependence, all these may grow, be good

and auspicious, for me and for all by yajna, observance of Dharma, law and joint and individual discipline.

#### 4. (Prajapati Devata, Devas Rshis)

ज्यैष्ठ्यं च म॒ऽआधिपत्यं च मे मन्युश्च मे भामश्च  
मेऽमश्च मेऽम्भश्च मे जेमा च मे महिमा च मे वरिमा च  
मे प्रथिमा च मे वर्षिमा च मे द्राघिमा च मे वृद्धं च मे  
वृद्धिश्च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥४॥

*Jyaiṣṭhyam ca ma' ādhipatyam ca me manyuśca  
me bhāmaśca me'maśca me'mbhaśca me jemā  
ca me mahimā ca me varimā ca me prathimā ca  
me varṣimā ca me drāghimā ca me vṛddham ca  
me vṛddhiśca me yajñena kalpantām.*

By yajna, joint action and observance of Dharma and law, community and participative discipline of my freedom : my fame and my wealth, my self-rule and my ruler, my passion and my love of peace, my righteous anger and moral discipline, my honour and my sense of justice, my waters and my fruitfulness, my valour and my victories, my grandeur and my reputation, my greatness and my conduct, my expansion and my domain, my seniority and my humility, my loftiness and my depth, my riches and sense of values, my growth and sense of limitations, all these may be strong and firm, grow and be good for me and for all, by yajna.

#### 5. (Prajapati Devata, Devas Rshis)

सत्यं च मे श्रद्धा च मे जगच्च मे धनं च मे विश्वं च  
मे महश्च मे क्रीडा च मे मोदश्च मे जातं च मे  
जनिष्यमाणं च मे सूक्तं च मे सुकृतं च मे यज्ञेन  
कल्पन्ताम् ॥५॥

*Satyaṁ ca me śraddhā ca me jagacca me  
dhanam ca me viśvaṁ ca me mahaśca me krīḍā  
ca me modaśca me jātaṁ ca me janiṣyamāṇam  
ca me sūktaṁ ca me sukṛtaṁ ca me yajñena  
kalpantām.*

By yajna, Grace of God and observance of Dharma: Truth is mine and the good of all is mine to work for, faith is mine and the reason and basis of faith is mine, the dynamic world is mine and the sense of change is mine, the wealth is mine and the sense of value is mine, all life is mine and all its opportunities are mine, glory is mine and the respect for glory is mine, fun is mine and games are mine, joy of the world is mine and the freedom of liberation is mine, all that is born is mine and I am for it, all that is being created is for me and I am for it, all that will be created will be for me and I shall be for it, all that has been said well is for me and I am for it, all that has been well done is for me and I am for it, all these and all my good words, thoughts and deeds may grow and be firm and favourable for me and for all by virtue of yajna.

#### 6. (Prajapati Devata, Devas Rshis)

ऋतं च मेऽमृतं च मेऽयक्ष्मं च मेऽनामयच्च मे जीवातुश्च  
मे दीर्घायुत्वं च मेऽनमित्रं च मेऽभयं च मे सुखं च मे  
शयनं च मे सुषाश्च मे सुदिनं च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम्॥६॥

*Ṛtaṁ ca me'mṛtaṁ ca me'yakṣmaṁ ca me'-  
nāmayacca me jīvātuśca me dīrghāyutvaṁ ca  
me' namitraṁ ca me' bhayaṁ ca me sukhaṁ ca  
me śayanam ca me sūṣāśca me sudinam ca me  
yajñena kalpantām.*

My knowledge and practice of truth and Dharma,

my immortal spirit and meditation, my freedom from illness and exercise, my freedom from suffering and my medication, my vitality and tonics, my longevity and yoga, my freedom from enmity and love for all, my freedom from fear and self-confidence, my joy and means of comfort, my sleep and freedom from tension, my beautiful dawn and early prayers, my happy day and good fortune, may all these grow, be firm and favourable for all and for me by yajna, corporate action and the Grace of God.

7. (Prajapati Devata, Devas Rshis)

युन्ता च मे धर्ता च मे क्षेमश्च मे धृतिश्च मे विश्वं च  
मे महश्च मे सविच्च मे ज्ञात्रं च मे सूश्च मे प्रसूश्च मे  
सीरं च मे लयश्च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥७॥

*Yantā ca me dhartā ca me kṣemaśca me dhṛtiśca  
me viśvaṁ ca me mahaśca me saṁvicca me  
jñātraṁ ca me sūśca me praśūca me sīraṁ ca  
me layaśca me yajñena kalpantām.*

My ruler and my observance of the rules, my sustainer and supports, my security and the protector, my constancy and self-protection, my world around and my behaviour, my nobility and noble actions, my awareness and self-knowledge, my field of specialisation and my achievement, my inspiration and initiative, my potency of generation and my children, my agriculture and the farmers, my house and my property, all these may grow, be strong and firm and good and auspicious for me and for all by yajna, personal endeavour, corporate action and the Grace of God.

## 8. (Atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

शं च मे मयश्च मे प्रियं च मेऽनुकामश्च मे कामश्च मे  
सौमनसश्च मे भगश्च मे द्रविणं च मे भद्रं च मे श्रेयश्च  
मे वसीयश्च मे यशश्च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥८॥

*Śaṁ ca me mayāśca me priyaṁ ca me'-  
nukāmaśca me kāmāśca me saumanasaśca me  
bhagaśca me draviṇaṁ ca me bhadraṁ ca me  
śreyaśca me vaśīyaśca me yaśaśca me yajñena  
kalpantām.*

My peace and well-being, and my comfort and happiness, and my love, and my desire, and my ambition, and the good cheer of my mind, and my dignity, and my wealth, and my worldly good, and my ultimate good, and my advancement, and my honour and glory, may all these grow and be good and auspicious by yajna for all.

## 9. (Atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

ऊर्क् च मे सूनृता च मे पयश्च मे रसश्च मे घृतं च मे  
मधु च मे सग्धिश्च मे सपीतिश्च मे कृषिश्च मे वृष्टिश्च  
मे जैत्रं च मेऽऔद्भिद्यं च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥९॥

*Ūrk ca me sūnṛtā ca me payaśca me rasaśca me  
ghṛtaṁ ca me madhu ca me sagdhiśca me  
sapītiśca me kṛṣiśca me vṛṣṭiśca me jaitraṁ ca  
ma'audbhidyāṁ ca me yajñena kalpantām.*

And my food pure and delicious, and my speech true and pleasing, and my milk and drink, and my tonics and herbal essences, and my ghrita and butter, and my honey and sweets, and my food and dessert, and my drinks and dressings, and my farming and special breeding, and the rains for us and the libations, and our man-power and our accomplishments, and our minerals

and the tonic roots, may all these grow and be good and firm and auspicious by yajna for all.

#### 10. (Atma Devata, Devas Rshis)

रयिश्च मे रायश्च मे पुष्टं च मे पुष्टिश्च मे विभु च मे  
प्रभु च मे पूर्णं च मे पूर्णतरं च मे कुयवं च मेऽक्षितं च  
मेऽन्नं च मेऽक्षुच्च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥१०॥

*Rayiśca me rāyaśca me puṣṭam ca me puṣṭiśca  
me vibhu ca me prabhu ca me pūrṇam ca me  
pūrṇataram ca me kuyavam ca me'kṣitam ca  
me'nnam ca me' kṣucca me yajñena kalpantām.*

My wealth of knowledge and power of action, my wealth of possessions and all round prosperity, my health and growth, our public health and nourishment, my mental expansion and intellectual growth, my self-mastery and meditation, my fulfilment and its relevance to life, my worldly advancement and philanthropy, my management of damage and pollution of crops, my foods and my delicacies, and our management of hunger and thirst and shortages, may all these grow and be strong and auspicious for all by yajna.

#### 11. (Shrimadatma Devata, Devas Rshis)

वित्तं च मे वेद्यं च मे भूतं च मे भविष्यच्च मे सुगं  
च मे सुपथ्यं च मऽऋद्धं च मऽऋद्धिश्च मे क्लृप्तं  
च मे क्लृप्तिश्च मे मतिश्च मे सुमतिश्च मे यज्ञेन  
कल्पन्ताम् ॥११॥

*Vittam ca me vedyam ca me bhūtam ca me  
bhaviṣyacca me sugam ca me supathyam ca ma'  
rddham ca ma'rddiśca me klṛptam ca me  
klṛptiśca me matiśca me sumatiśca me yajñena  
kalpantām.*



All my thought and whatever I have thought out, all that I know and ought to know, my past and my present, all my future and all my timeless, all my short-cuts and my proper actions, my treatments and my diagnoses, my riches and my achievement, my spiritual wealth and my fulfilments, my intentions and my imaginations, my reflections and my reasons, my understanding and my analyses, my intelligence and my faith and commitments, all these may grow, and be strong and auspicious by yajna for all.

12. (Dhanyada Atma Devata, Devas Rshis)

व्रीहयश्च मे यवाश्च मे माषाश्च मे तिलाश्च मे मुद्गाश्च  
मे खल्वाश्च मे प्रियङ्गवश्च मेऽर्णवश्च मे श्यामाकाश्च  
मे नीवाराश्च मे गोधूमाश्च मे मसूराश्च मे यज्ञेन  
कल्पन्ताम् ॥१२॥

*Vrīhayaśca me yavāśca me māṣāśca me tilāśca  
me mudgāśca me khalvāśca me priyaṅgavaśca  
me' ṇavaśca me śyāmākāśca me nīvārāśca me  
godhūmāśca me masūrāśca me yajñena  
kalpantām.*

My paddy and rice, and my barley, and my beans, and my sesamums, and my mungo beans, and my legumins, and my long pepper, and my small grains, and my millet, and my wild grains, and my wheat, and my lentils and all other grains, and their preparations, may all these grow in plenty, rich and delicious, by yajna and scientific treatment for all.

### 13. (Ratnavandhanavanatma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

अश्मा च मे मृत्तिका च मे गिरयश्च मे पर्वताश्च मे  
सिकताश्च मे वनस्पतयश्च मे हिरण्यं च मेऽयश्च मे  
श्यामं च मे लोहञ्च मे सीसं च मे त्रपु च मे यज्ञेन  
कल्पन्ताम् ॥१३॥

*Aśmā ca me mṛttikā ca me girayaśca me  
parvatāśca me sikatāśca me vanaspatayaśca me  
hiraṇyaṁ ca me' yaśca me śyāmaṁ ca me lohaṁ  
ca me sīsaṁ ca me trapu ca me yajñena  
kalpantām.*

Our stones and gems, and our clay and its varieties, and our clouds and crops, and our mountains and hills and valleys, and our sands and pebbles, and our herbs and trees, and our gold and minerals, and our iron and steels, and our sapphires and other gems, and our copper and bronze, and our lead and its varieties, and our zinc and brass, all these may develop by the yajna of scientific treatment and grow good and auspicious for all of us.

### 14. (Agnyadiyukta atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

अग्निश्च मेऽआपश्च मे वीरुधश्च मेऽओषधयश्च मे  
कृष्टपृच्याश्च मेऽकृष्टपृच्याश्च मे ग्राम्याश्च मे पशवः-  
आरण्याश्च मे वित्तञ्च मे वित्तिश्च मे भूतञ्च मे भूतिश्च  
मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥१४॥

*Agniśca ma'āpaśca me vīrudhaśca ma'oṣadh-  
ayaśca me kṛṣṭapacyāśca me' kṛṣṭapacyāśca me  
grāmyāśca me paśava'āraṇyāśca me vittaṁ ca  
me vittiśca me bhūtaṁ ca me bhūtiśca me  
yajñena kalpantām.*

My fire (heat) and electricity, and my waters and

aquatic wealth, and my shrubs and creepers, and my herbs and trees, and my cultivated grains and specialities, and my wild fruits and berries, and my domestic animals and pets, and my wild beasts and animals, and my wealth and dearest possessions, and the sweets and dear forms of my past and present, and my honour and glory and all the efforts required, all these may develop and grow auspicious for all of us, by yajna.

**15. (Dhanadiyukta atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

वसुं च मे वसतिश्च मे कर्मं च मे शक्तिश्च मेऽर्थश्च  
मऽएमश्च मऽद्वित्या च मे गतिश्च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम्॥१५॥

*Vasu ca me vasatiśca me karma ca me śaktiśca  
me'rthaśca ma'emaśca ma'ityā ca me gatiśca  
me yajñena kalpantām.*

My assets and articles, and my house and community, and my work and workers, and my power and love, and my capital and the subscribers, and my management and knowledge and competence, and my working and technique, and my progress and new ventures, all may develop and grow auspicious by managerial yajna.

**16. (Agni adividyavid atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

अग्निश्च मऽइन्द्रश्च मे सोमश्च मऽइन्द्रश्च मे सविता च  
मऽइन्द्रश्च मे सरस्वती च मऽइन्द्रश्च मे पूषा च मऽइन्द्रश्च  
मे बृहस्पतिश्च मऽइन्द्रश्च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥१६॥

*Agniśca ma'indraśca me somaśca ma'indraśca  
me savitā ca ma'indraśca me sarasvatī ca ma'  
indraśca me pūṣā ca ma'indraśca me bṛh-  
aspatiśca ma'indraśca me yajñena kalpantām.*

Agni, solar energy and magnetic force of the earth is mine, and Indra, lord controller of power and energy is mine. Soma, nature's power of rain and generosity is mine, and Indra, lord justice controller of rain and generosity is mine. Savita, power of generation and prosperity is mine, and Indra, lord and controller of generation and prosperity is mine. Saraswati, divine spirit of knowledge, art, and the system of education is mine, and Indra, lord and power controller of the value and application of knowledge is mine. Pusha, power of food and production is mine, and Indra, enlightened controller of good nourishment and production is mine. Brihaspati, great lord of social activity, manners and culture is mine, and Indra, lord controller of social and moral values is mine. May all these powers of nature and society for development, direction and control grow strong and auspicious for me and for all by yajna, social action in unison, enlightened guidance and by the Grace of God.

**17. (Mitra-aishvaryavan atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

मित्रश्च म॒ऽइन्द्रश्च मे वरुणश्च म॒ऽइन्द्रश्च मे धा॒ता च  
म॒ऽइन्द्रश्च मे त्वष्टा च म॒ऽइन्द्रश्च मे म॒रुतश्च म॒ऽइन्द्रश्च  
मे विश्वे च मे दे॒वाऽइन्द्रश्च मे य॒ज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥१७॥

*Mitraśca ma'indraśca me varuṇaśca ma'indra-  
śca me dhātā ca ma'indraśca me tvaṣṭā ca ma'  
indraśca me marutaśca ma indraśca me viśve  
ca me devā'indraśca me yajñena kalpantām.*

Mitra, my pranic energy of breath and energy of the system, and Indra, my lustre and electric energy; and Varuna, pranic energy of the throat and blood circulation, and Indra, solar energy of sustenance; and Dhata, my

controller and ordainer, and Indra, giver of prosperity; and Tvashta, catalytic energy of my system, and my endeavour, and Indra, the breaker of my negative forces and giver of scientific energy; and the Maruts, cosmic wind and body vitality, and Indra, universal energy and its scientific use; and all the powers of nature such as earth and great powers of humanity, and Indra, lord giver of all glory and success; may all these powers grow strong and auspicious for me and for all by yajna, joint action in the service of nature and by the Grace of God.

**18. (Rajya-aishvaryadiyukta atma Devata, Devas Rshis)**

पृथिवी च म॒ऽइन्द्र॑श्च मे॒ऽन्तरि॑क्षं च म॒ऽइन्द्र॑श्च मे॒ द्यौश्च॑  
म॒ऽइन्द्र॑श्च मे॒ समा॑श्च म॒ऽइन्द्र॑श्च मे॒ नक्ष॑त्राणि च म॒ऽइन्द्र॑श्च  
मे॒ दि॒शश्च॑ म॒ऽइन्द्र॑श्च मे॒ य॒ज्ञेन॑ कल्पन्ताम् ॥१८॥

*Pṛthivī ca ma'indraśca me'ntarikṣaṁ ca ma'  
indraśca me dyauśca ma'indraśca me samāśca  
ma'indraśca me nakṣatrāṇi ca ma'indraśca me  
diśaśca ma indraśca me yajñena kalpantām.*

The earth and her fertility, and the power that controls and regulates that fertility; the sky and the riches that exist therein, and the powers that control those riches to shower on the earth; and the regions of light and the energy therein, and the sun that presides over the light; and the yearly rounds of time and its divisions and their effects, and the supreme lord of time; and the stars and planets and their movements with their effects on our environment, and the operative powers of natural law that control the movements; and the directions of space and the currents of wind and energy therein, and the powers that control the weather and the atmosphere; may all these regions of space and heavenly bodies and

the operations of mother Prakriti grow strong and firm and be good and auspicious for me and all by yajna, the process of replenishment, renewal and enrichment.

19. (Padarthavid atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

अ॒शुश्च॑ मे र॒श्मिश्च॑ मेऽदा॑भ्यश्च॒ मेऽधि॑पतिश्च मऽ  
उपा॑थ॒शुश्च॑ मेऽन्तर्या॑मश्च॒ मऽऐन्द्र॑वाय॒वश्च॑ मे मैत्रा-  
वरु॑णश्च॒ मऽआ॑श्विनश्च॒ मे प्रति॑प्र॒स्थान॑श्च मे शु॒क्रश्च॑  
मे म॒न्थी च॑ मे य॒ज्ञेन॑ कल्पन्ताम् ॥१९॥

*Aṁśuśca me raśmiśca me'dābhyaśca me'-  
dhipatiśca ma' upāṁśuśca me'ntaryāmaśca ma'  
aindravāyavaśca me maitrāvaruṇaśca ma'  
āśvinaśca me pratiprasthānaśca me śukraśca me  
manthī ca me yajñena kalpantām.*

The pervasive sun and its light, and the foods ripened by the sun rays, the fearless man and the protector of the law-abiding, and the presiding power and the office thereof, and my holy-chant in meditation and concentration on the secrets of mysteries, my mid-breath and inner strength, my vital heat that controls the winds and electric currents of the body system and the water, the pranic vitality related to prana and udana (breath and the upper motions of energy wind), and the inner light between the solar and the lunar plexi and its effects on health, and the energy for movement and my movements, and my purity of mind and vital energy, and my churner and dairy foods and apparatuses, may all these grow strong and be good and auspicious for me and for all by yajna.

20. (Yajna-anushthanatma Devata, Devas Rshis)

आग्रयणश्च मे वैश्वदेवश्च मे ध्रुवश्च मे वैश्वानरश्च  
मऽऐन्द्राग्नश्च मे महावैश्वदेवश्च मे मरुत्वतीयाश्च मे  
निष्केवल्यश्च मे सावित्रश्च मे सारस्वतश्च मे पालीवतश्च  
मे हारियोजनश्च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥२०॥

*Āgrayaṇaśca me vaiśvadevaśca me dhruvaśca  
me vaiśvānaraśca ma aindrāgnaśca me  
mahāvaiśvadevaśca me marutvatīyāśca me  
niṣkevalyaśca me sāvitraśca me sārasvataśca me  
pātnīvataśca me hāriyojanaśca me yajñena  
kalpantām.*

My special yajna of the month of Margashirsha, and my guests of this noble assembly at the yajna, and my settled behaviour and universal hospitality and reverence, and my yajna for the development of wind and fire energy, and my reverence for the noblest people of the world, and my dedication to the yajna of the liberation stage of yoga, and my yajna for solar energy, and my dedication to the eminent scholars of science and literature, and my love and regard for the married couples, and my travels, transport and transporters, may all these grow and be good and auspicious for me and for all by yajna.

21. (Yajnanagavanatma Devata, Devas Rshis)

स्रुचश्च मे चमसाश्च मे वायव्यानि च मे द्रोणकलशश्च  
मे ग्रावाणश्च मेऽधिषवणे च मे पूतभृच्च मऽआधवनीयश्च  
मे वेदिश्च मे बर्हिश्च मेऽवभृथश्च मे स्वगाकाश्च मे  
यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥२१॥

*Srucaśca me camāsāśca me vāyavyāni ca me  
dronakalaśaśca me grāvāṇaśca me'dhiṣavaṇe  
ca me pūtabhṛcca ma'ādhavanīyaśca me vediśca  
me barhiśca me'vabhṛthaśca me svagākāraśca  
me yajñena kalpantām.*

My ladles and their cleaning, my bowls and their contents, my aerial apparatuses and their maintenance and function, and my soma vessels, and my urns and jugs, and my stone presses and mortars and pestles, and my handpress and the soma plants, and my urns of pure soma, and the vessels for clearing and filtering soma, and the yajna altar, and my holy grass and the feather broom, and my holy bath and ablutions, and my valedictory chant of joy at the completion of yajna : may all these grow and be good and auspicious for me and for all by yajna.

## 22. (Yajnavanatma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

अग्निश्च मे घर्मश्च मेऽर्कश्च मे सूर्यश्च मे प्राणश्च  
मेऽश्वमेधश्च मे पृथिवी च मेऽदितिश्च मे दितिश्च  
मे द्यौश्च मेऽङ्गुलयः शक्वरयो दिशश्च मे यज्ञेन  
कल्पन्ताम् ॥२२॥

*Agniśca me gharmaśca me'rkaśca me sūryaśca  
me prāṇaśca me'śvamedhaśca me pṛthivī ca  
me'ditiśca me ditiśca me dyauśca me'ṅgulayah  
śakvarayo diśaśca me yajñena kalpantām.*

My fire and my use of fire, my hymns of worship and the singers, my passion and cool of mind, my sunlight and my warmth of living, my vital breath and air-energy, my nation and its policy and governance, my earth mother and her riches, my ethics and self-control, my imperishable wealth and my earthly life,



my spiritual light and my days and nights, my fingers and their hold and my powers and potentials, and my directions and my reach there, all these may grow, be good and auspicious for me and for all by yajna.

**23. (Kalavidyavidatma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

व्रतं च मऽऋतवश्च मे तपश्च मे संवत्सरश्च मेऽहोरात्रेऽ-  
र्कवर्ष्ठीवे बृहद्रथन्तरे च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥२३॥

*Vratam ca ma'ṛtavaśca me tapaśca me samvat-  
saraśca me'horātre'ūrvaṣṭhīve brhadrathantare  
ca me yajñena kalpantām.*

My holy vows and my commitments, and my seasons and my solstices with change of the seasons, and my observance of Dharma and my practice of yoga, and my yearly rounds of the sun and the planets and the ages of time, and my days and nights and my daily work and prayers, and my thighs and knees, and my grandeur and nobility, and my heavenly lights and spaces and the cosmic periods, may all these grow by days and nights by yajna, and may all these be good and auspicious for me and for all.

**24. (Vishamanka-ganitavidyavid atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

एका च मे तिस्रश्च मे तिस्रश्च मे पञ्च च मे पञ्च च  
मे सप्त च मे सप्त च मे नव च मे नव च मऽएकादश  
च मऽएकादश च मे त्रयोदश च मे त्रयोदश च मे  
पञ्चदश च मे पञ्चदश च मे सप्तदश च मे सप्तदश  
च मे नवदश च मे नवदश च मऽ एकविंशतिश्च  
मऽएकविंशतिश्च मे त्रयोविंशतिश्च मे त्रयोविंशतिश्च  
मे पञ्चविंशतिश्च मे पञ्चविंशतिश्च मे सप्तविंशतिश्च  
मे सप्तविंशतिश्च मे नवविंशतिश्च मे नवविंशतिश्च  
मऽएकत्रिंशच्च मऽएकत्रिंशच्च मे त्रयस्त्रिंशच्च मे  
यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥२४॥

*Ekā ca me tisraśca me tisraśca me pañca ca me pañca ca me sapta ca me sapta ca me nava ca me nava ca ma'ekādaśa ca ma'ekādaśa ca me trayodaśa ca me trayodaśa ca me pañcadaśa ca me pañcadaśa ca me saptadaśa ca me saptadaśa ca me navadaśa ca me navadaśa ca ma'ekaviṃśatiśca ma'ekaviṃśatiśca me trayoviṃśatiśca me trayoviṃśatiśca me pañcaviṃśatiśca me pañcaviṃśatiśca me saptaviṃśatiśca me saptaviṃśatiśca me navaviṃśatiśca me navaviṃśatiśca ma'ekatriṃśacca ma'ekatriṃśacca me trayastriṃśacca me yajñena kalpantām.*

By yajna, the process of addition and collection, may the numbers increase and be good and auspicious for me and for all: One is mine and unity is mine. (And one and one becomes two, and one plus two becomes three. In this way, in this progression) three is mine, and three is mine, and five is mine, and five is mine, and seven is mine, and seven is mine, and nine is mine, and nine is mine, and eleven is mine, and eleven is mine, and thirteen is mine, and thirteen is mine, ' and fifteen is mine, and fifteen is mine, and seventeen is mine, and seventeen is mine, and nineteen is mine and nineteen is mine, and twenty one is mine, and twenty one is mine, and twenty three is mine, and twenty three is mine, and twenty five is mine, and twenty five is mine, and twenty seven is mine, and twenty seven is mine, and twenty nine is mine, and twenty nine is mine, and thirty one is mine, and thirty one is mine, and thirty three is mine, and so on the numbers may increase and be good and auspicious for me and for all by the process of yajna in progression till infinity.

Also: By implication, by the same process of

yajna which also means 'dana', giving away, we have the progression in the reverse direction by subtraction. The meaning of the mantra then would be:

Thirty-three is mine, give away two and thirty one is mine, thirtyone is mine, minus two, twenty nine is mine and so on.

In the same way, by implication, we can work out the process of multiplication, and division and the process of squaring and cubing and square-root, etc. Further, we can move from arithmetic to algebra and other branches of mathematics.

25. (Samanka-ganitavidyavid atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

चतस्रश्च मेऽष्टौ च मेऽष्टौ च मे द्वादश च मे द्वादश च  
मे षोडश च मे षोडश च मे विंशतिश्च मे विंशतिश्च  
मे चतुर्विंशतिश्च मे चतुर्विंशतिश्च मेऽष्टाविंशतिश्च  
मेऽष्टाविंशतिश्च मे द्वात्रिंशच्च मे द्वात्रिंशच्च मे  
षट्त्रिंशच्च मे षट्त्रिंशच्च मे चत्वारिंशच्च मे  
चत्वारिंशच्च मे चतुश्चत्वारिंशच्च मे चतुश्चत्वारिंशच्च  
मेऽष्टाचत्वारिंशच्च मे युजेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥२५॥

*Catasraśca me'ṣṭau ca me'ṣṭau ca me dvādaśa  
ca me dvādaśa ca me ṣoḍaśa ca me ṣoḍaśa ca  
me viṃśatiśca me viṃśatiśca me caturviṃśatiśca  
me caturviṃśatiśca me'ṣṭāviṃśatiśca me'-  
ṣṭāviṃśatiśca me dvātriṃśacca me dvātriṃśacca  
me ṣaṭtriṃśacca me ṣaṭtriṃśacca me catvā-  
riṃśacca me catvāriṃśacca me catuścatvāriṃ-  
śacca me catuścatvāriṃśacca me' ṣṭācatvāriṃ-  
śacca me yajñena kalpantām.*

By yajna, the process of addition and collection, may the numbers increase and be good and auspicious

for me and for all:

Four is mine, and four is mine, eight is mine. Eight is mine, and four, twelve is mine. Twelve is mine, plus four, sixteen is mine. Sixteen is mine, add four, and twenty is mine. Twenty is mine, and twenty four is mine. Twenty four is mine, and twenty eight is mine. Twenty eight is mine and thirty two is mine. Thirty two is mine, and thirty six is mine. Thirty six is mine, and forty is mine. Forty is mine, and forty four is mine. Forty four is mine, and forth eight is mine. And so on the numbers may increase till infinity by yajna, for me and for all for the good of life and joy.

Also: By implication, the mantra can be applied to the process of yajna by ‘dana’, gifting away, subtraction, by four, from forty-eight down to four and so on.

The mantra can also be applied to the process of multiplication. In fact, the mantra itself gives the multiplication table upto twelve times four and so on.

So too the mantra may be interpreted as showing the process of division since it gives a table of the division of forty eight by four upto twelve times.

## 26. (Pashuvidyavid atma Devata, Devas Rshis)

अविश्च मे अवी च मे दित्यवाट् च मे दित्यौही च मे  
पञ्चाविश्च मे पञ्चावी च मे त्रिवत्सश्च मे त्रिवत्सा च  
मे तुर्यवाट् च मे तुर्यौही च मे यज्ञेन कल्पन्ताम् ॥२६॥

*Tryaviśca me tryavī ca me dityavāṭ ca me  
dityauhī ca me pañcāviśca me pañcāvī ca me  
trivatsaśca me trivatsā ca me turyavāṭ ca me  
turyauhī ca me yajñena kalpantām.*

By yajna, veterinary science and the science of animal husbandry:

My man of three breeds of sheep and their maintenance, the woman of three breeds of sheep and their milk, etc., the man in-charge of damage control and his knowledge, and the woman in-charge of maintenance against damage and her stores, and the man of five grades of sheep and his staff, and the woman of five grades of sheep and her assistants, the man of three breeds of calf and his knowledge, and the woman of three breeds of calf and her knowledge, the bull of the fourth year of age and its training and maintenance, and the cow of the fourth year of age and its maintenance, may all these grow in number and quality and be good and auspicious for me and for all.

27. (Pashuvidyavid atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

प॒ष्ठ॒वा॒ट् च॑ मे प॒ष्ठौ॒ही च॑ म॒ऽउ॒क्षा च॑ मे व॒शा च॑  
म॒ऽऋ॒ष॒भ॒श्च॑ मे वे॒ह॒च्च॑ मेऽन॒ड्वाँ॑श्च॑ मे धे॒नु॒श्च॑ मे य॒ज्ञेन॑  
कल्पन्ताम् ॥२७॥

*Paṣṭhavāṭ ca me paṣṭhauhī ca ma'ukṣā ca me  
vaśā ca ma'rṣabhaśca me vehacca me'-  
naḍvāñśca me dhenuśca me yajñena kalpantām.*

And my beasts of burden both male and female and the articles and materials for trade and transport, and my virile bull and my infertile cow, and my strong bull and my miscarrying cow, and my bullock and my milch cow, may all these grow by the yajna of animal husbandry and veterinary science and may all these be good and auspicious for me and for all.

## 28. (Sangramadivid atma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

वाजाय॑ स्वाहा॑ प्रस॒वाय॑ स्वाहा॑ऽपिजाय॑ स्वाहा॑ क्रत॒वे॒ स्वाहा॑  
 वस॑वे॒ स्वाहा॑ऽहृप॒तये॑ स्वाहा॑ऽह्ने॒ मुग्धा॑य॒ स्वाहा॑ मुग्धा॑य॒  
 वैन्ः॒शिना॑य॒ स्वाहा॑ विन्ः॒शिन्ऽआन्त्या॑य॒नाय॑ स्वाहा॑ऽन्त्या॑य॒  
 भौव॑नाय॒ स्वाहा॑ भुव॑नस्य॒ पत॑ये॒ स्वाहा॑धिपतये॒ स्वाहा॑  
 प्र॒जाप॑तये॒ स्वाहा॑ । इ॒यं ते रा॒णिम॑त्राय॒ यन्ता॑ऽसि॒ यम॑नऽऊ॒र्जे  
 त्वा वृ॒ष्ट्यै॑ त्वा प्र॒जानां॑ त्वाऽऽधि॑पत्याय ॥२८॥

*Vājāya svāhā prasavāya svāhā'pijāya svāhā  
 kratave svāhā vasave svāhā'harpataye svāhā'-  
 hne mugdhāya svāhā mugdhāya vainaṁśināya  
 svāhā vinaṁśina' āntyāyanāya svāhā" ntyāya  
 bhauvanāya svāhā bhuvanasya pataye svāhā'-  
 dhipataye svāhā prajāpataye svāhā. Iyam te  
 rāṇimitrāya yantā'si yamana'ūrje tvā vṛṣṭyai tvā  
 prajānām tvā" dhipatyāya.*

For the warrior and the battle, all hail and honest action! For progress and prosperity, virtuous living and hard work! For acceptance and acclaim, commendable action! For knowledge and practical application, dedication and meditation! For housing and settlement, work, money and materials. For the lord of the day, knowledge of time and chronology. For the day-bewildered and lost, sympathetic action. For the misguided and destructive, proper counselling. For the man settled but on way to destruction, forceful voice of truth. For the lowest and meanest man of the world, strongest counselling. For Lord of the universe, hymns of praise and worship. For the protector of the world, correct knowledge. For the protector of the nation, correct policy. For the protector of the people, correct knowledge of Raj Dharma. This is your brilliance of governance. You are generous, selfless guide and

controller of your friends. We accept, respect and admire you for your prowess and action, showers of favours, the support and sustenance of the people, and for the government of the people.

**29. (Yajnanushthatatma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

आयुर्यज्ञेन कल्पतां प्राणो यज्ञेन कल्पतां चक्षुर्यज्ञेन  
कल्पतां श्रोत्रं यज्ञेन कल्पतां वाग्यज्ञेन कल्पतां मनो यज्ञेन  
कल्पतामात्मा यज्ञेन कल्पतां ब्रह्मा यज्ञेन कल्पतां ज्योतिर्यज्ञेन  
कल्पतां स्वयं यज्ञेन कल्पतां पृष्ठं यज्ञेन कल्पतां यज्ञो यज्ञेन  
कल्पताम्। स्तोमश्च यजुश्च ऋक् च सामं च बृहच्च  
रथन्तरञ्च। स्वर्देवाऽअगन्मामृताऽअभूम प्रजापतेः प्रजाऽअभूम  
वेद् स्वाहा ॥२९॥

*Āyuryajñena kalpatām prāṇo yajñena kalpatām  
cakṣur yajñena kalpatām śrotram yajñena  
kalpatām vāg yajñena kalpatām mano yajñena  
kalpatāmātmā yajñena kalpatām brahmā  
yajñena kalpatām jyotiryajñena kalpatām  
svaryajñena kalpatām ṛṣṭham yajñena  
kalpatām yajño yajñena kalpatām. Stomaśca  
yajuśca 'ṛk ca sām ca bṛhacca rathantaram ca.  
Svardevā' aganmāmṛtā' abhūma prajāpateḥ  
prajā' abhūma veḥ svāhā.*

Man of the yajna of governance, to accomplish your task, may health and age grow by yajna, may pranic energy grow by yajna, may the eye and vision grow by yajna, may the ear and information grow by yajna, may the tongue and communication grow by yajna, may the mind and morale and national confidence grow by yajna, may the soul grow strong by yajna, may the man of universal knowledge and the sense of higher values grow by yajna, may the light of justice and wisdom grow by yajna, may comfort and joy grow by yajna, may the

questions, heights and foundations of life grow by yajna, may the yajna of Dharma grow by the yajna, pursuit of Dharma, may the hymns of praise and celebration of the Divine, the Yajus, the Riks, and the Samans, the Brihat Sama and Rathantara Sama also grow by yajna. May the noble people attain to the eternal joy of immortality. May we all attain to you and immortality. May we all be the children of the Lord and father of the universe by the truth of word and deed.

### 30. (Rajyavanatma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

वाजस्य नु प्रसवे मातरं महीमदिति नाम वचसा करामहे।  
यस्यामिदं विश्वं भुवनमाविवेश तस्यां नो देवः सविता  
धर्मं साविषत् ॥३०॥

*Vājasya nu prasave mātaraṁ mahīmaditiṁ  
nāma vacasā karāmahe. Yasyāmidam viśvaṁ  
bhuvanamāviveśa tasyāṁ no devaḥ savitā  
dharma sāviṣat.*

In this Lord Omnipotent's yajna of life and sustenance, we celebrate with holy songs of Divinity, the Veda, the great inviolable Mother Nature in whom reside the entire worlds of existence. May Savita, lord creator and generator of life strengthen and promote our Dharma in the lap of the mother within the Law.

### 31. (Vishvedevas Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

विश्वेऽद्य मरुतो विश्वऽकृती विश्वे भवन्त्वग्नयः  
समिद्धाः। विश्वे नो देवाऽअवसागमन्तु विश्वमस्तु द्रविणं  
वाजोऽअस्मे ॥३१॥

*Viśve'adya maruto viśva'ūtī viśve bhavant-  
vagnayaḥ samiddhāḥ. Viśve no devā'avasā  
gamantu viśvamastu draviṇaṁ vājo'asme.*



May all the airs and winds come to us. May all the powers of protection and promotion, all the noblest people of the world, come to us with all the means of protection and advancement. May all the fires of life's yajna light and shine for us. May the entire wealth of the world, food and energy be available to us by the Grace of Savita.

**32. (Annavan Vidvan Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

वाजो नः सप्त प्रदिशश्चतस्रो वा परावतः ।  
वाजो नो विश्वैर्देवैर्धनसाताविहावतु ॥३२॥

*Vājo naḥ sapta pradiśaścatasro vā parāvataḥ.  
Vājo no viśvairdevairdhanasātāvihāvatu.*

May our food and energy, power and prosperity, spread over the seven regions of the world, and may it extend even beyond in all the four directions. And may our power and knowledge, with the noblest people of the world, guide and protect us here in the acquisition and distribution of the wealth of life.

**33. (Annapati Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

वाजो नोऽद्य प्रसुवाति दानं वाजो देवाँः ॥ऽऋतुभिः  
कल्पयाति । वाजो हि मा सर्ववीरं ज्ञानं विश्वाऽआशा  
वार्जपतिर्जयेयम् ॥३३॥

*Vājo no'adya pra suvāti dānaṁ vājo devāṅ'  
ṛtubhiḥ kalpayāti. Vājo hi mā sarvavīraṁ jāyāna  
viśvā'āśā vājapatirjayeyam.*

It is food, energy, power, wealth, which inspires us to give in charity. With the seasons, according to need, it feeds the powers of nature and humanity. It is food and energy which produces and promotes our

children and young people. By virtue of the same food and power, may I, producer and promoter of food, energy and wealth, attain all my hopes to fruition in all directions.

**34. (Annapati Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

वाजः पुरस्तादुत मध्यतो नो वाजो देवान् हविषा वर्द्धयाति।  
वाजो हि मा सर्ववीरं चकार सर्वाऽआशा वाजपति-  
र्भवेयम् ॥३४॥

*Vājah purastāduta madhyato no vājo devān haviṣā vardhayāti. Vājo hi mā sarvavīraṁ cakāra sarvā'āśā vājapatirbhaveyam.*

Food with oblations in yajna takes us forward in the beginning and in the middle of home life. With oblations it feeds and enriches the powers of nature and the noblest people too. It is food which blesses me with the best and the bravest powers and people everywhere. I pray I may be the producer, promoter and protector of food in all directions and realize all my hopes and ambitions.

**35. (Rasavidyavid vidvan Devata, Devas Ṛshis)**

सं मा सृजामि पयसा पृथिव्याः सं मा सृजाम्यद्भिरोष-  
धीभिः । सोऽहं वाजःसनेयमग्ने ॥३५॥

*Sam mā sṛjāmi payasā pṛthivyāḥ saṁ mā sṛjāmyadbhiroṣadhībhiḥ. So'haṁ vājaḥ saneyamagne.*

Agni, I invigorate and enrich myself with the milk and juices of the earth. I invigorate and enrich myself with the waters and herbs of the earth. So I invigorate and enrich myself with food and energy.

## 36. (Rasavidvidvan Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

परयः पृथिव्यां पयऽओषधीषु पयो दिव्यन्तरिक्षे पयो धाः ।  
परयस्वतीः प्रदिशः सन्तु मह्यम् ॥३६॥

*Payah prthivyām paya'oṣadhīṣu payo divy-  
antarikṣe payo dhāḥ. Payasvatīḥ pradiśaḥ santu  
mahyam.*

Agni, man of medicinal herbs and juices, take on, hold on to, the juices and tonics in the earth, in the herbs, in the regions of light and in the sky and study them. And may all the worlds and directions of space be full of juices and tonics for me too.

## 37. (Samrat Raja Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ता-  
भ्याम् । सरस्वत्यै वाचो यन्तुर्यन्त्रेणाग्नेः साम्राज्येनाभि-  
षिञ्चामि ॥३७॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave' śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Sarasvatyai vāco yantur-  
yantrenāgneḥ sāmrajyenābhiṣiñcāmi.*

In this socio-political yajna of the land in Lord Savita's creation, I in-vest you with the power and presidency of Agni, the Ruler, and consecrate you with the arms of Ashvinis (the heat and passion of the sun and the peace and cool of the moon) and the hands of Pusha (power of the nation's sustenance with the positive and negative current's of the systemic circuit). I vest in you the constitution of the sovereign nation and sanctify you with the voice of the people in the service of Sarasvati, the wisdom and culture of humanity.

## 38. (Rituvidyavid vidvan Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

ऋताषाडृतधामाग्निर्गन्धर्वस्तस्यौषधयोऽप्सरसो मुदो  
नाम । स नऽडुदं ब्रह्म क्षत्रं पातु तस्मै स्वाहा वाट् ताभ्यः  
स्वाहा ॥३८॥

*Rtāṣādṛtadhāmā'gnirgandharvastasyau-  
ṣadhayo'psaraso mudo nāma. Sa na'idam  
brahma kṣatram pātu tasmai svāhā vaṭ tābhyah  
svāhā.*

Agni, Lord of the earth and defender of the land, observes truth, defends the truth, and abides in the truth. His pleasure and joy is the herbs which grow and play in the waters like water nymphs. May he protect and promote our Brahma system of education and knowledge, and our Kshatra system of defence and administration. Homage to him in love and reverence. All hail and care for the herbs and waters!

## 39. (Surya Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

संहितो विश्वसामा सूर्यो गन्धर्वस्तस्य मरीचयोऽ-  
प्सरसोऽआयुवो नाम । स नऽडुदं ब्रह्म क्षत्रं पातु तस्मै  
स्वाहा वाट् ताभ्यः स्वाहा ॥३९॥

*Saṁhito viśvasāmā sūryo gandharva-stasya  
marīcayo'psarasa'āyuvo nāma. Sa na'idam  
brahma kṣatram pātu tasmai svāhā vaṭ tābhyah  
svāhā.*

Surrounded by lights and joining day and night, that lord of universal peace and celebrated in all the Sama hymns, the sun, is the lord sustainer of the earth. His pleasure and joy is the rays of light which play and exult in the sky joining and disjoining things in space. May he protect and promote our Brahma system of light

and education. May he protect and promote our Kshatra system of defence and administration. Homage to him in truth and faith! All hail and love to the rays of the sun!

40. (Chandrama Devata, Devas Rshis)

सुषुम्णः सूर्यरश्मिश्चन्द्रमा गन्धर्वस्तस्य नक्षत्राण्यप्सरसो  
भेकुरयो नाम । स नऽङ्गं ब्रह्म क्षत्रं पातु तस्मै स्वाहा वाट्  
ताभ्यः स्वाहा ॥४०॥

*Suṣumṇaḥ sūryaraśmiścandramā gandharva-  
stasya nakṣatrāṇyapsaraso bhekurayo nāma. Sa  
na'idam brahma kṣatram pātu tasmai svāhā vaṭ  
tābhyaḥ svāhā.*

The moon, blissful at heart and blest by the sun-rays with light, is the lord sustainer of the earth. May he sustain and promote our Brahma system of peace and education. May he sustain and promote our Kshatra system of law and administration. His pleasure and joy surely is the rays of light which play and exult with the planets and satellites. Homage to him! Homage to his rays, to light!

41. (Vatah Devata, Devas Rshis)

इषिरो विश्वव्याचा वातो गन्धर्वस्तस्यापोऽअप्सरसऽऊर्जो  
नाम । स नऽङ्गं ब्रह्म क्षत्रं पातु तस्मै स्वाहा वाट् ताभ्यः  
स्वाहा ॥४१॥

*Iṣiro viśvavyacā vāto gandharvastasyāpo  
apsarasa ūrjo nāma. Sa na'idam brahma  
kṣatram pātu tasmai sāhā vaṭ tābhyaḥ svāhā.*

The wind, fast in motion and pervading the whole world, is the lord and sustainer of the earth. His pleasure and joy is the waters which, for sure, create energy. May

he sustain and inspire our Brahma system of education and advancement. May he sustain and excite our Kshatra system of defence and expansion. Homage to him! Homage to his waves of waters and energy!

#### 42. (Yajna Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

भुज्युः सुपर्णो यज्ञो गन्धर्वस्तस्य दक्षिणाऽअप्सरसं स्तावा  
नाम । स नऽद्वदं ब्रह्म क्षत्रं पातु तस्मै स्वाहा वाट् ताभ्यः  
स्वाहा ॥४२॥

*Bhujyuh suparṇo yajño gandharvastasya  
dakṣiṇa'apsarasa stāvā nāma. Sa na'idam  
brahma kṣatram pātu tasmai svāhā vaṭ tābhyah  
svāhā.*

Yajna, creator and giver of joy and prosperity, health and nourishment, is the sustainer of the earth, cows and the Word of the Vedas. His pleasure and joy is the gifts for the priests and the devotees and the bliss of the holy chants which play around in ecstasy. May the yajna sustain and promote our Brahma system of knowledge and generosity of light and creativity. May yajna sustain and advance our Kshatra system of defence and development. Homage and libations for yajna! Homage and libations for charity and holy chants!

#### 43. Vishvakarma Devata, Devas Ṛshis)

प्रजापतिर्विश्वकर्मा मनो गन्धर्वस्तस्यऽऋक्सामान्य-  
प्सरसुऽष्टयो नाम । स नऽद्वदं ब्रह्म क्षत्रं पातु तस्मै  
स्वाहा वाट् ताभ्यः स्वाहा ॥४३॥

*Prajāpatirviśvakarmā mano gandharvastasya'  
ṛksāmānyapsarasa'eṣṭayo nāma. Sa na idam  
brahma kṣatram pātu tasmai svāhā vāṭ tābhyah  
svāhā.*

Father and guardian of His children, lord maker of the universe, universal Mind, Vishvakarma is the sustainer of the earth and master of universal knowledge, the Veda. Riks and Samans, Vedas, are the vibrations of His omniscience ever on the move across space which are the love and desire of the devotees. May He protect and promote our Brahma system of education and scientific yajna, and our Kshatra system of enlightened and modern administration and defence. Homage and libations to Him! Homage and libations for the divine voice of the Veda!

**44. (Prajapati Devata, Devas Rshis)**

स नो भुवनस्य पते प्रजापते यस्य तऽउपरि गृहा  
यस्य वेह । अस्मै ब्रह्मणेऽस्मै क्षत्राय महि शर्म यच्छ  
स्वाहा ॥४४॥

*Sa no bhuvanasya pate prajāpate yasya ta'upari  
gṛhā yasya vaha. Asmai brahmaṇe'smai  
kṣatrāya mahi śarma yaccha svāhā.*

Father guardian of your children, lord protector of the world, all your homes and habitations up above, and all your homes and householders down here, bless them all. Bless our Brahma system of education and enlightenment and our Kshatra system of administration and employment with good homes and great peace and joy. Homage and libations to the Lord!

**45. (Prajapati Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)**

समुद्रोऽसि नभस्वानार्द्रदानुः शम्भूर्मयोभूरभि मा वाहि  
स्वाहा । मारुतोऽसि मरुतां गुणः शम्भूर्मयोभूरभि मा  
वाहि स्वाहा । अवस्यूरसि दुर्वस्वाञ्छुम्भूर्मयोभूरभि मा  
वाहि स्वाहा ॥४५॥

*Samudro'si nabhasvānādradānuḥ śambhūrmayobhūrabhi mā vāhi svāhā. Māruto'si marutām gaṇaḥ śambhūrmayobhūrabhi mā vāhi svaha. Avasyūrasī duvasvāñchambhūrmayobhūrabhi mā vāhi svāhā.*

Prajapati, father and guardian of creation, vast and deep as the ocean, oceans roll around in you. Lord of spaces and spatial waters, showering the earth with rain and the mind with virtue, you are peace yourself and the giver of peace, bliss yourself and the giver of bliss. Come and fold me into bliss all round.

Tempestuous lord of the winds, lord of the stormy scholars of the world, you are goodness yourself and the giver of universal good. You are prosperity and joy yourself and the giver of universal joy and prosperity. Come and fold me into the tempestuous storm of knowledge and discovery all round.

You are the supreme lord of protection and universal help. You are both lord and object of honour and worship, peace and joy yourself and the giver of joy and total freedom. Come and fold me into the bliss of worship and acceptance all round.

#### 46. (Agni Devata, Shunahshepa Rshi)

यास्तैऽअग्ने सूर्ये रुचो दिवमातन्वन्ति रुश्मिभिः।  
ताभिर्नोऽअद्य सर्वाभी रुचे जनाय नस्कृधि ॥४६॥

*Yāste'agne sūrye ruco divamātanvanti raśmi-bhiḥ. Tābhirno' adya sarvābhī ruce janāya naskṛdhi.*

Agni, lord of the universe, that beauty, light and love of yours which shines in the sun and fills the heavens and all other spaces of the world with its rays,



with all those rays of light and beauty and all those vibrations of love, bless us today for the people and their love.

**47. (Brihaspati Devata, Shunah-shepa Ṛshi)**

या वो देवाः सूर्ये रुचो गोष्वश्वेषु या रुचः ।

इन्द्राग्नी ताभिः सर्वाभी रुचं नो धत्त बृहस्पते ॥४७॥

*Yā vo devāḥ sūrye ruco goṣvaśveṣu yā rucaḥ.  
Indrāgnī tābhiḥ sarvābhī rucam no dhatta  
br̥haspate.*

Brihaspati, lord of the great wonderful world, brilliant powers of divinity, saints and sages, that light and love of yours which shines in the sun, and that which reflects in the sun-beams, the earths, fires, sense organs, cows and horses, with all that light and love, may Indra, lord of universal energy, and Agni, power of universal heat and light, and the saints and scholars of the world bless us.

**48. (Brihaspati Devata, Shunah-shepa Ṛshi)**

रुचं नो धेहि ब्राह्मणेषु रुचराजसु नस्कृधि ।

रुचं विश्वेषु शूद्रेषु मयि धेहि रुचा रुचम् ॥४८॥

*Rucam no dhehi brāhmaṇeṣu rucam rājasu  
naskṛdhi. Rucam viśveṣu śūdreṣu mayi dhehi  
rucā rucam.*

Brihaspati, lord of the universe, eminent teacher and master of vast knowledge, inspire our Brahma section of the community—scholars, scientists, teachers and researchers with brilliance and love. Infuse brilliance, love and justice into our Kshatrias, defence, administration and justice section of the community.

Bless with light, love and generosity our Vaishyas, producers and distributors among the community. And bless our Shudras, the ancillary services, with light, love and loyalty. Bless me with light and love toward us all.

**49. (Brihaspati Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)**

तत्त्वा यामि ब्रह्मणा वन्दमानस्तदाशास्ते यजमानो हविर्भिः ।  
अहेडमानो वरुणेह बोध्युरुशंस मा नऽआयुः प्रमौषीः ॥४९॥

*Tattvā yāmi brahmaṇā vandamānastadāśāste yajamāno havirbhiḥ. Aheḍamāno varuṇeha bodhyuruśaṁsa mā na āyuh pramoṣīḥ.*

The yajamana, singing Vedic hymns of praise in honour of the lord, offers libations of fragrant materials with absolute dedication in the hope of self-fulfilment. The same I come to you, Varuna, Lord of our love and choice, universally worshipped and celebrated. Here I am at your door. Kind and favourable lord, know, accept and enlighten us, let not life slip through our fingers into the sands of time.

**50. (Surya Devata, Shunah-shepa Ṛshi)**

स्वर्ण घर्मः स्वाहा । स्वर्णार्कः स्वाहा । स्वर्ण शुक्रः  
स्वाहा । स्वर्ण ज्योतिः स्वाहा । स्वर्ण सूर्यः स्वाहा ॥५०॥

*Svarṇa gharmah svāhā. Svarṇārkaḥ svāhā. Svarṇa śukraḥ svāhā. Svarṇa jyotiḥ svāhā. Svarṇa sūryaḥ svāhā.*

Warmth is heavenly, soothing, use it well, for yajna. Fire is heavenly, generous, use it well, for yajna. Air is heavenly, energy, use it well, for yajna. Light is heavenly, power, use it well, for yajna. Sun is heavenly, life, miss it not, use it well, for yajna.

## 51. (Agni Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

अग्निं युनज्मि शवसा घृतेन दिव्यं सुपर्णं वयसा बृहन्तम् ।  
तेन वयं गमेम ब्रध्नस्य विष्टपस्वो रुहाणाऽअधि  
नाकमुत्तमम् ॥५१॥

*Agniṁ yunajmi śavasā ghr̥tena dīvyāṁ supar-  
ṇaṁ vayasā br̥hantam. Tena vayaṁ gamema  
bradhñasya viṣṭapaṁ svo ruhāṇā'adhi  
nākamuttamam.*

I feed the fire with powerful oblations of ghee, fire which is divine power and sustainer of life, feeding on food and growing higher, mightier and more and more pervasive. And thereby, desiring and increasing the joys of life, may we rise to the regions of the illustrious lord of light, the sun, and ultimately attain to the highest level of bliss, the freedom and ecstasy of Moksha, beyond all suffering.

## 52. (Agni Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

इमौ ते पक्षावजरौ पतत्रिणौ याभ्यां रक्षांश्च स्युः  
स्यग्ने । ताभ्यां पतेम सुकृतां लोकां यत्र ऋषयो जग्मुः  
प्रथमजाः पुराणाः ॥५२॥

*Imau te pakṣāvajarau patatrināu yābhyāṁ  
rakṣāṅśya-pahaṅsyagne. Tābhyāṁ patema  
sukṛtāṁ lokaṁ yatra ṛṣayo jagmuḥ pratham-  
ajāḥ purāṇāḥ.*

Agni, lord of light and life, cause and effect, consumption of food and creation/production of energy and new forms, these are the two wings, ever young, constant, and never decaying, of your systemic catalysis in the process of evolution and development, by which you negate the forces of counter-evolution and

destruction. By virtue of these two, may we rise to the regions of the noble heroes of action to which arose the visionary seers first-born and ancient.

### 53. (Indu Devata, Shunahshepa Ṛshi)

इन्दुर्दक्षः श्येनऽऋतावा हिरण्यपक्षः शकुनो भुरण्युः ।  
महान्तस्रधस्थै ध्रुवऽआ निषत्तो नमस्तेऽअस्तु मा मा  
हिंसीः ॥५३॥

*Indurdakṣaḥ śyena'ṛtāvā hiraṇyapakṣaḥ śakuno  
bhuraṇyuh. Mahāntsadhasthe dhruva ā niṣatto  
namaste astu mā mā hiṃsīḥ.*

Cool as the moon, versatile and brave, fast as an eagle, committed to truth and law, powerful and brilliant, generous as the sun, great, steadfast, firmly seated in this house of the nation, salutations to you. Forbear, do not violate me, do not injure me.

### 54. (Indu Devata, Galava Ṛshi)

दिवो मूर्ध्नासि पृथिव्या नाभिरूर्गपामोषधीनाम् ।  
विश्वायुः शर्म सप्रथा नमस्पथे ॥५४॥

*Divo mūrdhā'si pṛthivyā nābhirūrgapām-  
oṣadhīnām. Viśvāyuh śarma saprathā  
namaspathe.*

Brilliant man of peace and power, you are on top of the light of knowledge, at the centre of the life on earth, the essence of waters and herbs, life of life, shelter home for all, celebrated through the land, guide, path and destination for all. Salutations and homage to you!

## 55. (Indu Devata, Galava Ṛshi)

विश्वस्य मूर्धन्नधि तिष्ठसि श्रितः समुद्रे ते हृदयमप्स्वायुरपो  
दत्तोद्धिं भिन्त । दिवस्पुर्जन्यादन्तरिक्षात्पृथिव्यास्ततो नो  
वृष्ट्याव ॥५५॥

*Viśvasya mūrdhannadhi tiṣṭhasi śritah samudre  
te hrdayamapsvāyurapo dattodadhim bhinta.  
Divasparjanyaādantarikṣāt prithivyāstato no  
vrṣṭyāva.*

Brilliant power of light and life, you are on top of the world, steadfast and presiding over all! Your heart is deep in infinity. Your energy is one with universality. Break through the oceans of space and hold the waters of life for gift. And then, protect and promote us with the rain of light from heaven, showers from the clouds and the sky, and honey sweets from the earth.

## 56. (Yajna Devata, Galava Ṛshi)

इष्टो यज्ञो भृगुभिराशीर्दा वसुभिः।  
तस्य नऽइष्टस्य प्रीतस्य द्रविणेहागमेः॥५६॥

*Iṣṭo yajño bhṛgubhirāśīrdā vasubhiḥ. Tasya na'  
iṣṭasya prītasya draviṇehāgameḥ.*

Yajna, wealth and power of the world, source of benediction and fulfilment, loved and performed by top scientists and scholars of the highest order, come and bring us here and now all that we love and all that we desire.

## 57. (Agni Devata, Galava Ṛshi)

इष्टोऽअग्निराहुतः पिपर्त्तु नऽइष्टः हविः ।  
स्वगेदं देवेभ्यो नमः ॥५७॥

*Iṣṭo' agnirāhutaḥ pipartu na iṣṭaṁ haviḥ. Svage-  
daṁ devebhyo namaḥ.*

May Agni, invoked and fed with love and fragrant materials, protect and promote us with the desired comfort and joy. And may this food and homage which comes to its own reach the noblest powers of nature and humanity.

**58. (Agni Devata, Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

यदाकूतात् समसुस्रोद्धृदो वा मनसो वा सम्भृतं चक्षुषो  
वा । तदनु प्रेत सुकृतामु लोकं यत्र ऽऋषयो जग्मुः प्रथमजाः  
पुराणाः ॥५८॥

*Yadākūtāt samasusroddhṛdo vā manaso vā  
sambhṛtaṁ cakṣuṣo vā. Tadanu preta sukṛtāmu  
lokaṁ yatra' ṛṣayo jagmuḥ prathamajāḥ  
purāṇāḥ.*

Lovers of truth and action, whatever you have thought and imagined and whatever has issued forth from your intention or heart or mind or from your actual experience of the eye, and whatever stays held up within, follow that and achieve, and rise to the heavenly regions of the meritorious to which arose the divine visionaries first born and ancient.

**59. (Prajapati Devata, Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

एतस्संधस्थ परि ते ददामि यमावहाच्छेवधिं जातवेदाः ।  
अन्वागन्ता यज्ञपतिर्वोऽअत्र तस्मै जानीत परमे व्योमन् ॥५९॥

*Etaṁ sadhastha pari te dadāmi yamāvahācche-  
vadhīm jātavedāḥ. Anvāgantā yajñapatirvo' atra  
taṁ sma jānīta parame vyoman.*

Lovers of Divinity sitting in this heavenly home

of yajna, I pass on to you this supreme treasure of knowledge and joy which Jataveda, Agni, and the devoted scholar of the Veda brought down hitherward from the highest heavens, and to which the yajamana also attains following upon the yajna. Know him, and know and experience that supreme presence and that supreme joy which abides in the highest heavens.

**60. (Prajapati Devata, Vishvakarma Ṛshi)**

एतं जानाथ परमे व्योमन् देवाः सधस्था विद रूपमस्य ।  
यदागच्छात्पथिभिर्देवयानैरिष्टापूर्ते कृणवाथाविरस्मै ॥६०॥

*Etam jānātha paramē vyoman devāḥ sadhasthā  
vida rūpamasya. Yadāgacchāt pathibhir-  
devayānairiṣṭāpūrte kṛṇavāthāvirasmai.*

Lovers of Divinity, noblest scholars and sages, sitting together in this heavenly home of yajna, know and realise this supreme creative presence which pervades the highest and the ultimate spaces of the universe. Realise its form and power, and feel the bliss that emanates from this presence. Perform the acts and observe the devotions prescribed by the Vedas and the Vedic Traditions for the attainment of this presence which comes to those who travel by the paths followed by the godly men and women of divinity.

**61. (Prajapati Devata, Galava Ṛshi)**

उद्बुध्यस्वाग्ने प्रतिजागृहि त्वमिष्टापूर्ते सःसृजेशामयं च  
। अस्मिन्सधस्थेऽअध्युत्तरस्मिन् विश्वे देवा यजमानश्च  
सीदत ॥६१॥

*Udbudhyasvāgne prati jāgrhi tvamiṣṭāpūrte saṁ  
sṛjethāmayam ca. Asmintsadhashe 'adhyuttar-  
rasmin viśve devā yajamānaśca sīdata.*

Agni, fire and power of light and life, man of fire and knowledge, awake, arise, and let the yajamana arise and act. And both of you together enact the holy rites and offer the devotions to the Lord. Men and women of divinity and the yajamana, all be seated in this blessed house of yajna on the holy seats around the vedi.

**62. (Vishvakarma/Agni Devata, Devashrava, Devavata Rshis)**

येन॒ वह॑सि स॒हस्रं॑ येना॒ग्ने सर्व॑वेद॒सम् ।  
तेने॒मं य॒ज्ञं नो॑ न॒य॒ स्व॒र्दे॒वेषु॑ गन्त॒वे ॥६२॥

*Yena vahasi sahasraṁ yenāgne sarvavedasam.  
Tenemaṁ yajñam no naya svardeveṣu gantave.*

Lord of fire and knowledge, by the power you conduct the yajna of a hundred gifts, and the yajna of total Vedic knowledge, and all the worldly wealth, by the same power lead on this yajna of ours to reach the regions of bliss among the noblest souls of divinity.

**63. (Yajna Devata, Vishvamisra Rshi)**

प्र॒स्तरे॑ण॒ परि॒धिना॑ स्तु॒चा वे॒द्या च॑ ब॒र्हिषा॑ ।  
ऋ॒चेमं॑ य॒ज्ञं नो॑ न॒य॒ स्व॒र्दे॒वेषु॑ गन्त॒वे ॥६३॥

*Prastareṇa paridhinā sruca vedyā ca barhiṣā.  
Rcemaṁ yajñam no naya svardeveṣu gantave.*

Lord of yajna, by the sacrificial seat (asana), vedi's girdle of fire-sticks, the ladle, the vedi, the kusha grass and the light of fire, and by the chant of Vedic hymns, take our yajna on and forward to lead us to reach the joy of life and the bliss of divinity among the blessed souls.



## 64. (Yajna Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

यद्दत्तं यत्परादानं यत्पूर्त्तं याश्च दक्षिणाः।  
तदग्निर्वैश्वकर्म्मणः स्वर्देवेषु नो दधत् ॥६४॥

*Yaddattaṁ yatparādānaṁ yatpūrtaṁ yāśca dakṣiṇāḥ. Tadagnirvaiśvakarmaṇaḥ svardeveṣu no dadhat.*

Whatever is given, whatever is received from others for others, whatever works are raised for charity, whatever gifts are given to priests, may versatile Agni of universal action carry all that to the heavenly powers in the regions of bliss for our sake.

## 65. (Yajna Devata, Vishvakarma Ṛshi)

यत्र धाराऽनपेता मधोर्घृतस्य च याः ।  
तदग्निर्वैश्वकर्म्मणः स्वर्देवेषु नो दधत् ॥६५॥

*Yatra dhārā anapetā madhorghṛtasya ca yāḥ. Tadagnirvaiśvakarmaṇaḥ svardeveṣu no dadhat.*

Where streams of nectar honey flow uninterrupted and where flow streams of purest milk and ghee, there among the noblest souls, may Agni, lord of universal yajnic action, lead us into the heaven of bliss.

## 66. (Agni Devata, Devashrava &amp; Devavata Rshis)

अग्निरस्मि जन्मना जातवेदा घृतं मे चक्षुरमृतं मऽ-  
आसन् । अर्कस्त्रिधातू रजसो विमानोऽर्जस्त्रो घर्मो हवि-  
रस्मि नाम ॥६६॥

*Agnirasmī janmanā jātavedā ghṛtaṁ me cakṣur-amṛtaṁ ma āsan. Arkastridhātū rajaso vimāno' jasro gharmo havirasmī nāma.*

I am fire, so by birth, present in all that is born. Ghee is my light of the eye. Nectar is my mouth. What I consume turns into nectar. Loved and adored with Riks, Yajus and Samans, I am threefold in constitution, my elements being akasha (ether), vayu (wind and energy), and agni, fire that I am. I pervade and cover the sky, I am perpetually active and moving. I am the heat and light of the sun and summer. I am havi, the food of yajna, and I am a name, I have an identity of my own.

67. (Agni Devata, Devashrava & Devavata Rshis)

ऋचो नामास्मि यजूंषि नामास्मि सामानि नामास्मि ।  
येऽअग्नयः पाञ्चजन्याऽस्यां पृथिव्यामधि । तेषामसि  
त्वमुत्तमः प्र नो जीवातवे सुव ॥६७॥

*Rco nāmāsmi yajūṁṣi nāmāsmi sāmāni nāmāsmi.  
Ye' agnayah pāñcanyā' asyām pṛthivyāmadhi.  
Teṣāmasi tvamuttamah pra no jīvātave suva.*

I am Riks by name (Rigveda), I am Yajus, that's my name (Yajurveda), I am Samans, that's my name (Samveda) for sure.

Yajnagni, five are the sacred fires that are on this earth (namely, Anvaharya-pachana or Dakshina, Garhapatya, Ahavaniya, Sabhya, and Avasthya), which are good and auspicious for all the people without discrimination. Of them, you are the supreme. Awake, arise, come and inspire us for a full life on earth, dedicated to yajna.

68. (Agni Devata, Indra Rshi)

वात्रहत्याय शर्वसे पृतनाषाहाय च ।  
इन्द्र त्वावर्तयामसि ॥६८॥

*Vārtrahatyāya śavase pṛtanāśāhyāya ca. Indra tvā”vartayāmasi.*

Indra, lord of blazing power and prowess, for your power to break down the anti-life clouds of darkness, for the sake of strength and superiority in advancement, and for your potential to rout the forces of the enemies of humanity, we turn to you, abide by you and act under your command.

**69. (Indra Devata, Indra & Vishvamisra Ṛṣhis)**

सहदानुम्पुरुहूत क्षियन्तमहस्तमिन्द्र सम्पिणक् कुणारुम् ।  
अभि वृत्रं वद्धमानं पियारुमपादमिन्द्र तवसा जघन्थ ॥६९॥  
*Sahadānumpuruhūta kṣiyantamahastamindra sampiṇak kuṇārum. Abhi vṛtram vardhamānaṁ piyārumapādamindra tavasā jaghantha.*

Indra, lord of lightning power, disarm, wither and crush the rival negative forces, lurking within, mischievous, growing, vociferous, and like the cloud, withholding the waters of progress. Indra, blazing with the thunderbolt like the sun, break up the cloud and destroy the mischief with your might.

**70. (Indra Devata, Shasa Ṛshi)**

वि नऽइन्द्र मृधौ जहि नीचा यच्छ पृतन्यतः।  
योऽअस्माँ२॥ऽअभिदासत्यधरं गमया तमः॥७०॥  
*Vi na’indra mṛdho jahi nīcā yaccha pṛtanyataḥ.  
Yo’ asmāñ abhidāsatyadharaṁ gamayā tamaḥ.*

Indra, lord of might in command, eliminate the battles of blood. Take them down to those who rise with violent force and come upon us to fight. Whoever wish to enslave us, take them down to utter darkness of misery.

## 71. (Indra Devata, Jaya Rshi)

मृगो न भीमः कुचरो गिरिष्ठाः परावतऽआजगन्था परस्याः।  
सूक्सुंशाय पविमिन्द्र तिमं वि शत्रून्ताडि वि मृधो  
नुदस्व ॥७१॥

*Mṛgo na bhīmaḥ kucaro giriṣṭhāḥ parāvata'ā  
jaganthā parasyāḥ. Sṛkaṁ saṁśāya pavimindra  
tigmaṁ vi śatrūn tāḍhi vi mṛdho nudasva.*

Like a terrible lion of the mountain forest, roaming around freely, go far and fall upon the hostile forces. Having tempered and sharpened the point of your steel, drive off the enemies and eliminate the battles of blood.

## 72. (Agni Devata, Vishvamitra Rshi)

वैश्वानरो नऽ ऊतयऽआ प्रयातु परावतः ।  
अग्निर्नः सुष्टुतीरुप ॥७२॥

*Vaiśvānaro na'ūtaya'ā pra yātu parāvataḥ.  
Agnirnaḥ suṣṭutīrupa.*

All commanding power, reaching everything and everyone like the light of the sun and the heat of fire, come to us from afar for our protection. Fire of life, listen to our songs of praise and prayer and come.

## 73. (Agni Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

पृष्टो दिवि पृष्टोऽअग्निः पृथिव्यां पृष्टो विश्वाऽ-  
ओषधीराविवेश। वैश्वानरः सहसा पृष्टोऽअग्निः स नो  
दिवा स रिषस्यातु नक्तम् ॥७३॥

*Prṣṭo divi prṣṭo' agniḥ pṛthivyām prṣṭo viśvā  
'oṣadhīrāviveśa. Vaiśvānaraḥ sahasā prṣṭo'  
agniḥ sa no divā sa riṣaspātu naktam.*

Agni, universal fire, Vaishvanara, omnipresent, omnificent vitality, which blazes in heaven as the sun is worth knowing. The fire in the earth is worth knowing. The fire that has entered the entire herbs and trees of the world is worth knowing by research. May this Agni protect and sustain us against violence day and night.

**74. (Agni Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)**

अ॒श्याम॒ तं का॒मम॒ग्ने तवो॒तीऽअ॒श्याम॒ र॒यिः॒र॒यि॒वः सु॒वीर॑म् ।  
अ॒श्याम॒ वा॒जम॒भि वा॒जय॑न्तोऽश्याम॒ द्यु॒म्नम॑जरा॒जरं॑ ते ॥७४॥

*Aśyāma taṁ kāmamagne tavoṭī' aśyāma rayiṁ rayivaḥ suvīram. Aśyāma vājamabhi vājayanto' - 'śyāma dyumnamajarājaraṁ te.*

Agni, lord defender, protector and sustainer, under your umbrella, may we get the benefits we desire. Lord of wealth and plenty, may we get the wealth and the valorous heroes we need. Fighting the battles of life, may we achieve the victories we prize. Lord ever young, unageing, may we also share and achieve your imperishable glory and majesty.

**75. (Agni Devata, Utkeela Ṛshi)**

व॒यं तैऽअ॒द्य र॒रि॒मा हि का॒ममु॒त्ता॒नह॑स्ता॒ नम॑सोप॒सद्य॑ ।  
यजि॑ष्ठेन॒ मन॑सा यक्षि॒ दे॒वान॑स्त्रे॒धता॒ म॑न्मना॒ विप्रो॑ऽ-  
अ॒ग्ने ॥७५॥

*Vayaṁ te' adya rarimā hi kāmamuttānahastā namasopasadya. Yajisṭhena manasā yakṣi devānasredhatā manmanā vipro' agne.*

Agni, lord of light, knowledge and power, with hands raised up in homage, we come to you today with a dedicated, concentrated, thoughtful and faithful mind

and make the loved-most offerings. With the same dedicated, concentrated and committed mind, you too do honour to the powers of divinity.

76. (Vishvedevas Devata, Utkeela Ṛshi)

धामच्छदग्निरिन्द्रो ब्रह्मा देवो बृहस्पतिः ।  
सचैतसो विश्वे देवा यज्ञं प्रावन्तु नः शुभे ॥७६॥

*Dhāmacchadagnirindro brahmā devo bṛh-  
aspatiḥ. Sacetaso viśve devā yajñam prāvantu  
naḥ śubhe.*

Agni, lord protector of regions and places, lord of knowledge, Indra, lord of power and honour, Brahma, lord of creative Vedic vision, Deva, lord of generosity and brilliance, Brihaspati, lord of learning and teaching, may all these and other noble powers of the world, enlightened and magnanimous, protect and promote our yajnas of life for the good of all for ever and onward.

77. (Vishvedevas Devata, Ushana Ṛshi)

त्वं यविष्ठ दाशुषो नृः पाहि शृणुधी गिरः ।  
रक्षां तोकमुत त्मना ॥७७॥

*Tvaṁ yaviṣṭha dāśuṣo nṛñḥ pāhi śṛṇudhī girah.  
Rakṣā tokamuta tmanā.*

Lord of life and humanity, ever young, generous giver, listen to the voice and prayers of the people. Protect and promote humanity, and preserve the race with the breath of life.

इति अष्टादशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XIX

## 1. (Soma Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

स्वाद्धीं त्वा स्वादुना तीव्रां तीव्रेणामृतामृतेन । मधुमतीं  
मधुमता सृजामि सःसोमेन । सोमोऽस्यशिवभ्यां पच्यस्व  
सरस्वत्यै पच्यस्वेन्द्राय सुत्राम्णे पच्यस्व ॥१॥

*Svādvīm tvā svādunā tīvrām tīvrenāmṛtām-  
amṛtena. Madhumatīm madhumatā sṛjāmi saṁ  
somena. Soma'syaśvibhyāṁ pacyasva  
sarasvatyai pacyasvendrāya sutrāṁṇe pacyasva.*

Tonic of life, panacea for health, delicious in taste, sharp in action, honey sweet and healing like nectar, I mix and develop you with soma, delicious sharp, honey sweet and nectar-like in healing. Integrated with soma, you are now soma itself. Mature and ripen for the Ashvins, powers of health and men and women of learning. Ripen and mature for Sarasvati, woman of the divine voice. Mature and ripen for Indra, man of power and honour who protects and promotes humanity against suffering.

## 2. (Soma Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

परीतो षिञ्चता सुतःसोमो यऽउत्तमःहविः।  
दधन्वान् यो नर्यो अप्स्वन्तरा सुषाव सोममद्रिभिः॥२॥

*Parīto ṣiñcatā sutaṁ somo ya'uttamaṁ haviḥ.  
Dadhanvān yo naryo apsvantarā suṣāva  
somamadribhiḥ.*

Soma, extracted, richly reinforced and distilled thus is the best for life and yajna. Let the best person

among humans develop and produce it mixed with the waters and matured on the mountains with the clouds.

### 3. (Soma Devata, Abhuti Rshi)

वा॒योः पू॒तः प॒वित्रेण॑ प्र॒त्यङ्क्सोमो॑ऽअति॒द्रुतः॑ । इन्द्र॑स्य  
युज्यः॑ सखा॑ । वा॒योः पू॒तः प॒वित्रेण॑ प्राङ्क्सोमो॑ऽअति॒द्रुतः॑ ।  
इन्द्र॑स्य युज्यः॑ सखा॑ ॥३॥

*Vāyoḥ pūtaḥ pavitreṇa pratyāṅk somo' atidrutaḥ. Indrasya yujyaḥ sakhā. Vāyoḥ pūtaḥ pavitreṇa prāṅk somo atidrutaḥ. Indrasya yujyaḥ sakhā.*

Soma, freshly extracted, fully filtered, highly refined, and seasoned in westerly wind, instant and usable is a friend of Indra, man of power and honour, for concentration of mind.

Soma, old extracted, fully filtered, highly refined, and seasoned in easterly wind, instant and effective is a friend of Indra, man of power and honour, for concentration of mind.

### 4. (Soma Devata, Abhuti Rshi)

पु॒नाति॑ ते प॒रि॒स्त्रुत॑ऽसोम॒ऽसूर्य॑स्य दु॒हिता॑ ।  
वा॒रेण॑ श॒श्वता॑ तना॑ ॥४॥

*Punāti te parisrutaṁ somaṁ sūryasya duhitā. Vāreṇa śaśvatā tanā.*

Lover and maker of soma, the dawn, daughter of the sun, constantly purifies and vitalizes the streams of your soma with an uninterrupted flow of the currents of its celestial light and eternal energy.



## 5. (Soma Devata, Abhuti Ṛshi)

ब्रह्म क्षत्रं पवते तेजऽइन्द्रियःसुरया सोमः सुतऽआसुतो  
मदाय । शुक्रेण देव देवताः पिपृग्धि रसेनान्नं यजमानाय  
धेहि ॥५॥

*Brahma kṣatram pavate teja'indriyaṃ surayā  
somaḥ suta'āsuto madāya. Śukreṇa deva  
devatāḥ pipṛgdhi rasennānam yajamānāya  
dhehi.*

Soma, extracted and taken, purifies and energizes the Brahmana community of intellectuals, and the Kshatra community of warriors, defenders and administrators, and inspires them with passion and enthusiasm for action and achievement. It sharpens the senses with sensitivity and the mind with brilliance.

Deva, man of science and yajna, with the purity and energy of yajna and soma, please and serve the powers of nature and humanity and enhance the production of food for the yajamana with vital juice treatment.

## 6. (Indra Devata, Abhuti Ṛshi)

कुविदङ्ग यवमन्तो यवं चिद्यथा दान्त्यनुपूर्वं वियूय इहेहैषां  
कृणुहि भोजनानि ये बर्हिषो नमऽउक्तिं यजन्ति ।  
उपयामर्गहीतोऽस्यश्विभ्यां त्वा सरस्वत्यै त्वेन्द्राय त्वा सुत्राम्णाऽ  
एष ते योनिस्तेजसे त्वा वीर्याय त्वा बलाय त्वा ॥६॥

*Kuvidaṅga yavamanto yavaṃ cidyathā dāntya-  
nupūrvaṃ viyūya. Ihehaiṣām kṛṇuhi bhojanāni  
ye barhiṣo nama uktiṃ yajanti. Upayāmagrṛhito'  
syaśvibhyām tvā sarasvatyai tvendrāya tvā  
sutrāmṇa' eṣa te yonistejase tvā vīryāya tvā  
balāya tvā.*

O friend, ruler and administrator, those farmers who produce grain and harvest the crop for strength and sustenance, and those brilliant ones who, accordingly, study, analyse and pronounce their judgement on food production, for all these provide food and maintenance.

Accepted and sanctified you are for the Ashvins, earth and sunlight (for production), scientific knowledge, strength and power and defence and protection. This is your value and justification for life. I consecrate you for splendour, power and prowess, and solid strength.

#### 7. (Soma Devata, Abhuti Rshi)

नाना॒ हि वां दे॒वहि॒तुःस॒दस्कृ॑तं मा सःसृ॑क्षाथां पर॒मे व्यो॑मन्।  
सुरा॒ त्वमसि॑ शु॒ष्मिणी॒ सोम॑ऽए॒ष मा मा॑ हि॒ंसीः स्वा॑  
योनि॑मावि॒शन्ती॑ ॥७॥

*Nānā hi vāṁ devahitaṁ sadaskṛtaṁ mā saṁ  
sṛkṣāthāṁ parame vyoman. Surā tvamasi  
śuṣmiṇī soma'eṣa mā mā hiṁsīḥ svāṁ  
yonimāviśantī.*

Many are the things for you in this wide world. They are different, each in its own place good for the noble people. Don't confuse one with the other in your own understanding: "You are sura, intoxication. And you are sura, stimulation for life's energy. This is soma, life's energy, passion for action, peace and pleasure for the mind. Coming to your own in your own place, don't violate soma, don't injure me."

## 8. (Soma Devata, Abhuti Ṛshi)

उपयामगृहीतोऽस्याश्विनं तेजः सारस्वतं वीर्यमैन्द्रं बलम् ।  
एष ते योनिर्मोदाय त्वानन्दाय त्वा महसे त्वा ॥८॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto'syāśvinam tejāḥ sārasyataṁ vīryamaṇdraṁ balam. Eṣā te yonirmodāya tvā*”  
*nandāya tvā mahase tvā.*

Indra, accepted and initiated you are in the laws of life, vested with splendour of the sun and beauty of the moon, power and prowess of the world on the move, and the thunderbolt of lightning. This world is your home and justification for existence for the experience and creation of joy, spiritual bliss, universal honour and glory. I consecrate you in your place and position by virtue of Soma.

## 9. (Soma Devata, Abhuti Ṛshi)

तेजोऽसि तेजो मयि धेहि वीर्यमसि वीर्यं मयि धेहि बलमसि  
बलं मयि धेह्योजोऽस्योजो मयि धेहि मन्युरसि मन्युं मयि  
धेहि सहोऽसि सहो मयि धेहि ॥९॥

*Tejo'si tejo mayi dhehi vīryamasi vīryam mayi dhehi balamasi balam mayi dhehyojo'syojo mayi dhehi manyurasi manyuṁ mayi dhehi saho'si saho mayi dhehi.*

You are the light of life, put light into me. You are the vigour and vitality of life, put vigour and vitality into me. You are the strength and force of life, put strength and force into me. You are the lustre of health and energy of life, bless me with the glow and lustre of health and energy. You are the passion for life, put passion into me. You are the challenge and victory of

life, bless me with the spirit of challenge and the ambition for victory.

10. (Soma Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

या व्याघ्रं विषूचिकोभौ वृकं च रक्षति ।

श्येनं पतत्रिणं सिंहं सेमं पात्वहंसः ॥१०॥

*Yā vyāghraṁ viṣūcikobhau vṛkaṁ ca rakṣati.  
Śyenam patatrinaṁ siṁhaṁ semam  
pātvaṁhasaḥ.*

That secret agency which watches and keeps off both the tiger and wolf, the eagle and other birds of prey, and the lion, the same may warn and protect this ruler from sin and wrong-doing.

11. (Agni Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

यदापिपेक्ष मातरं पुत्रः प्रमुदितो धयन् । एतत्तदग्नेऽनृणो  
भवाम्यहतौ पितरौ मया । सम्पृचं स्थ सं मा भद्रेण पृङ्क्तं  
विपृचं स्थ वि मा पाप्मना पृङ्क्तं ॥११॥

*Yadāpipeṣa mātaraṁ putraḥ pramudito dhayan.  
Etattadagne' anṛṇo bhavāmyahatau pitarau  
mayā. Sampṛca stha saṁ mā bhadreṇa pṛṅkta  
vipṛca stha vi mā pāpmanā pṛṅkta.*

Agni, lord of light and yajna, when my child sucks its mother with joy and hugs her almost crushing her with love, then I feel free from my filial debt to nature and my parents, since then are my parents saved through me.

Stay one with the parents, with nature and with God. Join me with piety and goodness. Stay away and keep me away from sin and evil.

## 12. (Vidvan Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

दे॒वा य॒ज्ञम॑तन्व॒त भे॒ष॒जं भि॒ष॒जा॒श्वि॒ना ।  
वा॒चा सर॑स्वती भि॒ष॒गिन्द्रा॑येन्द्रि॒याणि॑ दध॑तः ॥१२॥

*Devā yajñamatanvata bheṣajam bhiṣajā'svinā.  
Vācā sarasvatī bhiṣagindrāyendriyāṇi dadhataḥ.*

The healing powers of nature and the two Ashvins, positive and negative currents of universal energy, enact the medicinal yajna of evolution in the service of Indra, lord of the universe. So do the physicians, men and women both, holding their mind and senses in order, carry on the yajna of health and healing with their knowledge and advice. (So too should we all work for health and healing in the service of God and humanity.)

## 13. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

दी॒क्षा॒यै रू॒प॒ःश॒ष्पा॒णि प्रा॒य॒णी॒य॒स्य॒ तो॒क्मा॒नि ।  
क्र॒य॒स्य॒ रू॒प॒ःसो॒म॒स्य॒ ला॒जाः सो॒मा॒थं॒श॒वो म॒धु ॥१३॥

*Dikṣāyai rūpaṁ śaṣpāṇi prāyaṇīyasya tokmāni.  
Krayasya rūpaṁ somasya lājāḥ somāṁśavo madhu.*

Blades of grass are symbols of initiation. Shoots of barley are symbols of yajnic inauguration. Roasted rice treated with soma is the symbol of exchange. Honey is the essence of soma plant. Develop these for yajna.

## 14. (Atithya/Hospitality Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

आ॒ति॒थ्य॒रू॒पं मा॑सरं म॒हावी॒र॒स्य॒ न॒ग्न॒हुः ।  
रू॒प॒मु॒प॒सा॒दामे॑त॒त्ति॒स्रो रा॒त्रीः सु॒रा॒सु॒ता ॥१४॥

*Ātithyarūpaṁ māsaram mahāvīrasya nagnahuh.  
Rūpamupasadāmetattisro rātrīḥ surā'sutā.*

Roasted barley and masara drink is the mark of hospitality. Gift of food, drink and clothes is the mark of heroes. Three nights stay is courtesy to the guests. The secret of soma drink is three nights distillation and maturity. Observe these in the hospitality yajna.

**15. (Soma Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)**

सोमस्य रूपं क्रीतस्य परिस्रुत्परिषिच्यते ।  
अश्विभ्यां दुग्धं भेषजमिन्द्रायैन्द्रसरस्वत्या ॥१५॥

*Somasya rūpaṁ krītasya parisrut pariṣicyate.*  
*Aśvibhyāṁ dugdhaṁ bheṣajamindrāyaindraṁ*  
*sarasvatyā.*

The juice of soma fully distilled and prepared by the expert physician, mixed with milk and approved and accepted by a learned woman of Vedic knowledge of medicine, matures into a panacea fit to be the favourite tonic for the sophisticated Indra, lord of strength, power and governance.

**16. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)**

आसन्दी रूपं राजासन्द्यै वेद्यै कुम्भी सुराधानी ।  
अन्तरऽउत्तरवेद्या रूपं कारोतरो भिषक् ॥१६॥

*Āsandī rūpaṁ rājāsandyai vedyai kumbhī*  
*surādhānī. Antara'uttaravedyā rūpaṁ kārotaro*  
*bhiṣak.*

The seat of soma is the mark of governance. The flask of soma drink is the mark of an auspicious altar. Invigorating food is the mark of an auspicious northern altar. The filter that separates the essence of soma from waste is the symbol of a good physician.

## 17. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

वेद्या वेदिः समाप्यते बर्हिषा बर्हिरिन्द्रियम् ।  
यूपेन यूपऽआप्यते प्रणीतोऽअग्निरग्निना ॥१७॥

*Vedyā vedīḥ samāpyate barhiṣā barhirindriyam.  
Yūpena yūpa' āpyate praṇīto' agniragninā.*

By vedi and performance of yajna, yajnic land is acquired and sanctified. By yajna seats of grass and noble work, wealth and prosperity is obtained. By the pillar of yajnic celebration and social cooperation, honour and celebrity is achieved. And by the yajna fire and creative work, advancement and honourable leadership is attained.

## 18. (Grihapati Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

हविर्धानं यदश्विनाग्नीध्रं यत्सरस्वती ।  
इन्द्रायैन्द्रः सदस्कृतं पत्नीशालं गार्हपत्यः ॥१८॥

*Havirdhānaṁ yadaśvinā'gnīdhraṁ yat  
sarasvatī. Indrāyaindraṁ sadaskṛtaṁ  
patnīsālaṁ gārhapatyaḥ.*

The Ashvinis, husband and wife, prepare the yajna chamber and collect the holy materials. Sarasvati the learned house-wife, is the lady of yajna and the host for the priests and the guests. The house is the seat of yajnic prosperity for the master of the house. And the home is the lady's forte. This is the house-hold, a socio-economic yajna in operation.

## 19. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

प्रैषेभिः प्रैषानां ज्योत्या प्रीभिरा प्रीर्यज्ञस्य ।  
प्रयाजेभिरनुयाजान् वषट्कारेभिराहुतीः ॥१९॥

*Praiṣebhiḥ praiṣānāpnotyāprībhīrāprīr-  
yajñasya. Prayājebhiranuyājān vaṣaṭkāre-  
bhirāhuṭiḥ.*

In all yajnic activities of life : By courteous invitations and orders, you get responsive audience and assistants. By obliging favours, you get pleasing help and cooperation. By careful planning and preparation of the preliminaries, you reach the finale with credit and success. And with the pronouncement of a holy offer, you get the divine acceptance.

## 20. (Yajamana Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

पशुभिः पशूनाप्नोति पुरोडाशैर्हवींश्च ।  
छन्दोभिः सामिधेनीर्याज्याभिर्वषट्कारान् ॥२०॥

*Paśubhiḥ paśūnāpnoti puroḍāśairhavīṅśyā.  
Chandobhiḥ sāmīdhenīryājyābhirvaṣaṭkāraṇ.*

By love and care of animals, you beget the wealth of animals. By oblations of rice cakes and generous gifts, you get the wealth of holy materials. By the knowledge and practice of sacred verses, you get the secrets of fire kindling. And by sacrificial chants and actions, you collect holy people around you.

## 21. (Soma Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

धानाः करम्भः सक्तवः परीवापः पयो दधि ।  
सोमस्य रूपं हविषं आमिक्षा वाजिनं मधु ॥२१॥

*Dhānāḥ karambhaḥ saktavaḥ parīvāpaḥ payo  
dadhi. Somasya rūpaṁ haviṣa'āmikṣā vājinam  
madhu.*

Roasted rice, pudding, barley meal, fried grain, milk, curds, mixed milk and curds, best of grains and



honey, these are forms of soma, vital energy, and they are holy foods for the sacred fire.

22. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

धानानां रूपं कुवलयं परीवापस्य गोधूमाः।  
सक्तूनां रूपं बदरमुपवाकाः करम्भस्य ॥२२॥

*Dhānānām rūpaṁ kuvalaṁ parīvāpasya godhūmāḥ. Saktūnām rūpaṁ badaramupavākāḥ karambhasya.*

Seed of water-lily is symbol of rice and grains. Wheat is symbol of puddings. Cotton seed/jujube fruit is symbol of roasted grain powder. And barley is symbol of gruel.

23. (Soma Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

पर्यसो रूपं यद्यवा दध्नो रूपं कर्कन्धूनि ।  
सोमस्य रूपं वाजिनः सौम्यस्य रूपमामिक्षा ॥२३॥

*Payaso rūpaṁ yadyavā dadhno rūpaṁ karkandhūni. Somasya rūpaṁ vājinaṁ saumyasya rūpāmāmikṣā.*

Barley is the form of milk. Jujube berry is the form of curd. Grain is the form of soma. And mix of milk or curd is the the form of the essence of soma.

24. (Vidvan scholar Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

आ श्रावयेति स्तोत्रियाः प्रत्याश्रावोऽनुरूपः।  
यजेति धाय्यारूपं प्रगाथा ये यजामहाः ॥२४॥

*Ā śravayeti stotriyāḥ pratyāśrāvo'anurūpaḥ. Yajeti dhāyyārūpaṁ pragāthā ye yajāmahāḥ.*

“Speak to us of knowledge”, say the disciples to the teacher. And let what is spoken, heard and

understood be in conformity and unison. “Conduct the yajna”, say the yajniks. And conduct of the yajna is the function of the priest, the singers and the performers, all in unison.

## 25. (Soma Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

अर्धऽऋचैरुक्थानां रूपं पदैराप्नोति निविदः।

प्रणवैः शस्त्राणां रूपं पर्यसा सोमऽआप्यते ॥२५॥

*Ardha'rcairukthānāṃ rūpaṃ padairāpnoti  
nividah. Praṇavaiḥ śastrāṇāṃ rūpaṃ payasā  
soma āpyate.*

By half-Riks you get to the form and meaning of Uktha verses. By phrases you get to the Nivids, invocatory verses and formulae. By the chant and worship of Om you get to the form and meaning of mystic powers. By water and milk rejuvenation is achieved as by soma.

## 26. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

अश्विभ्यां प्रातः सवनमिन्द्रैर्णैन्द्रं माध्यन्दिनम् ।

वैश्वदेवः सरस्वत्या तृतीयमाप्तः सर्वनम् ॥२६॥

*Aśvibhyāṃ prātaḥsavanamindreṇaindraṃ  
mādhyam̐dinam. Vaiśvadevaṃ sarasvatyā  
tr̥tīyamāptaṃ savanam.*

The morning Soma-yajna is performed with hymns to the Ashvinis, the dawn, the sun and the moon. The mid-day Soma-yajna is performed with hymns to Indra for energy, power and honour. And the third, evening Soma-yajna, is accomplished and completed with hymns to Sarasvati, spirit and word of universal knowledge and inspiration for the sake of universal peace and happiness.

## 27. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

वायव्यैर्वायव्यान्याप्नोति सतेन द्रोणकलशम् ।

कुम्भीभ्यामम्भृणौ सुते स्थालीभिः स्थालीराप्नोति ॥२७॥

*Vāyavyairvāyavyānyāpnoti satena droṇa-kalaśam. Kumbhībhyāmambhṛṇau sute sthālībhiḥ sthālīrāpnoti.*

With the properties of wind and air you get the energy of wind and air in the soma in the vayavya air-vessels. With filtration you get to the drona-measure vessel of soma. With two jars of corn and water, you get two water-jar measures of soma, one for stirring and cleansing and the other for the pure and distilled soma. And then by cooking cauldrons you get the finished cauldronfuls of soma offerings for the yajna.

## 28. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Rshi)

यजुर्भिराप्यन्ते ग्रहा ग्रहैः स्तोमाश्च विष्टुतीः ।

छन्दोभिरुक्थाशस्त्राणि साम्नावभृथऽआप्यते ॥२८॥

*Yajurbhirāpyante grahā grahaiḥ stomāśca viṣṭutīḥ. Chandobhirukthāśastrāṇi sāmnavabhṛtha'āpyate.*

With verses of Yajurveda, you take ladlefuls of soma, learn the ways of the world and knowledge of the stars and planets. With the knowledge and libations, you come to stomas, hymns of praise and qualities of things and facts of life. With metres of verses and from singers, you come to formula hymns of the Veda and the secrets of weapons. And then with the recitation of Samans, you come to the valediction of yajna and the holy bath.

### 29. (Ida Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

इडाभिर्भक्षानाप्नोति सूक्तवाकेनाशिषः ।  
शंयुना पत्नीसंयुजान्त्समिष्टयजुषा स॒स्थाम् ॥२९॥

*Idābhirbhakṣānāpnoti sūktavākenāśiṣaḥ. Śaṁ-  
yunā patnīsanyājāntsamiṣṭayajuṣā saṁsthām.*

With the sacred Word and worship you get food from the fields of earth. With sweet words and songs of reverence one gets all the good wishes and success to the heart's desire. With a peaceful and generous mind the husband gets the best conjugal relations with his wife. And with the performance of yajna with the desired Yajurvedic hymns, you come to the consummation of settled life in a happy home.

### 30. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

व्रतेन दीक्षामाप्नोति दीक्षयाऽप्नोति दक्षिणाम् ।  
दक्षिणा श्रद्धामाप्नोति श्रद्धया सत्यमाप्यते ॥३०॥

*Vratena dīkṣāmāpnoti dīkṣaya 'pnoti dakṣiṇām.  
Dakṣiṇā śraddhāmāpnoti śraddhayā satya-  
māpyate.*

By the observance of discipline and celibacy, the child comes to initiation and consecration into learning and education. By learning and education, the young man/woman comes to settlement, wealth and honour. Settlement, wealth and honour begets faith. And through faith one comes to attain the ultimate truth and values of life and existence.

### 31. (Yajna Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

एतावद् रूपं यज्ञस्य यद्वैर्ब्रह्मणा कृतम् ।  
तदेतत्सर्वमाप्नोति यज्ञे सौत्रामणी सुते ॥३१॥

*Etāvad rūpaṃ yajñasya yaddevairbrahmaṇā  
kṛtam. Tadetat sarvamāpnoti yajñe sautrāmaṇī  
sute.*

This is the form of yajna with its meaning and values which has been described and prescribed by God, the Vedas and the Rishis. If a person is consecrated in a Sautramani yajna, performed in honour of Indra, i.e., in the service of God and for the good of the world, with the yajnopavita and the knots of dedication and commitment of oneself in faith, he/she is blest with all that and this, that is, in this life and hereafter.

### 32. (Indra Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

सुरावन्तं बर्हिषदः सुवीरं यज्ञं हिन्वन्ति महिषा नमोभिः।  
दधानाः सोमं दिवि देवतासु मदेमेन्द्रं यजमानाः स्वर्काः॥३२॥

*Surāvantam barhiṣadaṃ suvīraṃ yajñaṃ  
hinvanti mahiṣā namobhiḥ. Dadhānāḥ somaṃ  
divi devatāsu mademendram yajamānāḥ  
svarkāḥ.*

Great enlightened people, with rich libations of havi, promote yajna, source of joy, operative in space and maker of the brave.

Let us too, blest with enlightenment, holding libations of soma for the divinities of heaven and earth, performing yajna in honour of Indra, lord of the universe, and ruler of the earth, rejoice with heavenly bliss on earth.

### 33. (Indra Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)

यस्ते रसः सम्भृतऽओषधीषु सोमस्य शुष्मः सुरया सुतस्य।  
तेन जिन्व यजमानं मदेन सरस्वतीमश्विनाविन्द्रम-  
ग्निम् ॥३३॥

*Yaste rasah sambhṛta' oṣadhīṣu somasya śuṣmaḥ  
surayā sutasya. Tena jinva yajamānaṁ madena  
sarasvatīmaśvināvindramagnim.*

Spirit of life, Indra, of your essence which is contained in the herbs and plants, that which is extracted from the soma plants and reinforced with energy (by cleansing and distillation) is most powerful and exhilarating. With that elixir of life, delight and inspire the yajamana, Sarasvati, lady of learning, Ashvinis, scholars and students of health and medicine, Indra, the ruler and administrators, and Agni, the leader and defenders of the land.

**34. (Soma Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)**

यम॒श्विना॒ नमु॑चेरासुरादधि॒ सर॑स्वत्यसुनोदिन्द्रियाय ।  
इ॒मं त॑श्शुक्रं मधुमन्तमिन्द्रु॒सोम॑राजानमिह भक्षयामि ॥३४॥

*Yamaśvinā namucerāsurādadhi sarasvatya-  
sunodindriyāya. Imaṁ taṁ śukraṁ madhu-  
mantaminduṁ somaṁ rājānamiha bhakṣayāmi.*

Here for the sake of inspiration, I take this pure, honey sweet, bright and soothing soma drink of the supreme order which the experts of bio-science and the lady scholar of nutrition have extracted from the plants growing among the clouds on the mountains and distilled for the sake of exhilaration and rejuvenation of the mind and senses.

**35. (Soma Devata, Haimavarchi Ṛshi)**

यदत्र॑ रि॒प्तश्र॑सि॒नः सु॒तस्य॑ यदिन्द्रोऽपिब॒च्छची॑भिः ।  
अ॒हं तद॑स्य॒ मन॑सा शि॒वेन॑ सोम॒राजान॑मिह भक्षयामि ॥३५॥

*Yadatra riptaṁ rasinaḥ sutasya yadindro'  
apībacchacībhiḥ. Ahaṁ tadasya manasā śivena  
somaṁ rājānamiha bhakṣayāmi.*

Of the delicious and powerful soma juice of purest extraction available here, which the sun too draws up (and releases) with its rays, the soothing supreme and most inspiring part I drink with a happy and blessed mind here and now.

**36. (Pitara Devata, Prajapati Rshi)**

पितृभ्यः स्वधा॒यिभ्यः स्व॒धा नमः॑ पिताम॒हेभ्यः स्वधा॒यिभ्यः  
स्व॒धा नमः॑ प्र॒पिताम॒हेभ्यः स्वधा॒यिभ्यः स्व॒धा नमः॑ ।  
अक्ष॑न् पि॒तरोऽमी॑मदन्त पि॒तरोऽती॑तृपन्त पि॒तरः पि॒तरः  
शुन्ध॑ध्वम् ॥३६॥

*Pitr̥bhyaḥ svadhāyibhyaḥ svadhā namaḥ pitā-  
mahebhyaḥ svadhāyibhyaḥ svadhā namaḥ  
prapitāmahebhyaḥ svadhāyibhyaḥ svadhā  
namaḥ. Akṣan pitaro'mīmadanta pitaro'-  
tītrpanta pitarah pitarah śundhadhvam.*

To our parents and seniors, we offer their own share of food and reverence. To our grand-parents and seniors, we offer their own share of food and reverence. To our great-grand-parents and seniors, we offer their own share of food and reverence. Parents, partake of your own share we offer and rejoice. Rejoice and give us the pleasure of joy. Parents, teachers, seniors, enjoy yourselves to your full satisfaction and give us the satisfaction of service and reverence. Parents, teachers, seniors, be pure yourselves, and purify and sanctify us with the service we offer and your blessings.

**37. (Sarasvati learning Devata, Prajapati Rshi)**

पुनन्तु॑ मा पि॒तरः॑ सो॒म्यासः॑ पुनन्तु॑ मा पिताम॒हाः पुनन्तु॑  
प्र॒पिताम॒हाः । प॒वित्रेण॑ श॒तायु॑षा । पुनन्तु॑ मा पिताम॒हाः  
पुनन्तु॑ प्र॒पिताम॒हाः । प॒वित्रेण॑ श॒तायु॑षा वि॒श्वमायु॑-  
र्व्य॑श्नवै ॥३७॥

*Punantu mā pitrahḥ somyāsaḥ punantu mā pitā-mahāḥ punantu prapitāmahāḥ pavitreṇa śatāyuṣā. Punantu mā pitāmahāḥ punantu prapitāmahāḥ pavitreṇa śatāyuṣā viśvam-āyurvyaśnavai.*

May my parents, grand parents, and great grand parents, kind, beneficent and honourable, purify me and sanctify me with the purity of discipline and education for a life of hundred years.

May my grand parents and my great grand parents purify me and sanctify me with the purity of moral life and learning for a full life, so that with their blessings I may live for a full age of hundred years.

### 38. (Indra Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

अग्न्ऽआयू॒श्च॑षि पवस्ऽआ सुवो॒र्जमि॑षं च नः ।  
अ॒रे बा॑धस्व दु॒च्छुना॑म् ॥३८॥

*Agna'āyūṁṣi pavasa'ā suvorjamiṣam ca naḥ.  
Āre bādhasva ducchunām.*

Agni, father, mother, ancestors, saints and sages, purify and sanctify our years of life, purify and vitalize our food and energy, sanctify and bless our desires and ambitions. Keep off all mischief, evil and calamity far from us.

### 39. (Vidvan Scholar Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

पुनन्तु॑ मा देव॒ज॒नाः पुनन्तु॑ मन॒सा धि॑यः ।  
पुनन्तु॑ वि॒श्वा भू॒तानि॑ जा॒तवे॑दः पु॒नीहि॑ मा ॥३९॥

*Punantu mā devajanāḥ punantu manasā dhiyaḥ.  
Punantu viśvā bhūtāni jātavedaḥ punīhi mā.*

Jataveda, lord of light and knowledge, purify and



enlighten me. May all the saints and sages purify me. Purify my intelligence and understanding with divine knowledge and science. May all the living beings, in fact everything of the wide world, lead me to knowledge and purity.

40. (Agni Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

प॒वित्रेण पुनीहि मा शु॒क्रेण देव॒ दीद्यत् ।  
अग्ने॒ क्रत्वा॒ क्रतूँ॑श्च॒ ॥४०॥

*Pavitreṇa punīhi mā śukreṇa deva dīdyat. Agne kratvā kratūñ'ranu.*

Agni, blazing lord of light and fire, generous giver of knowledge and purging power, purify me with the purity and power of life's vitality. With your light and sacred action, lord of action and holiness, purify and sanctify our knowledge, understanding and action.

41. (Agni Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

यत्ते॑ प॒वित्रम॒र्चिष्यग्ने॒ वित॑तमन्तरा ।  
ब्रह्म॒ तेन॑ पुनातु मा ॥४१॥

*Yatte pavitramarciṣyagne vitatamantarā. Brahma tena punātu mā.*

Agni, self-luminous lord of omniscience, within the holy light of your eternal consciousness shines the universal knowledge, the Veda. With that holy light of knowledge, enlighten, purify and consecrate me.

42. (Soma Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

पर्व॑मानः सोऽ॒ग्र॒द्य नः प॒वित्रेण॒ विच॑र्षणिः ।  
यः पो॒ता स पु॑नातु मा ॥४२॥

*Pavamānaḥ so' adya naḥ pavitreṇa vicarṣaṇiḥ.  
Yaḥ potā sa punātu mā.*

Lord omniscient, that is pure, immaculate, saviour and purifier of all of us, may He with His purity and holiness purify and consecrate us here and now.

#### 43. (Savita Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

उ॒भाभ्यां॑ दे॒व स॒वितः॑ प॒वित्रेण॑ स॒वेन॑ च ।  
मां पु॒नीहि॑ वि॒श्वतः॑ ॥४३॥

*Ubhābhyāṁ deva savitaḥ pavitreṇa savena ca.  
Mām punīhi viśvataḥ.*

Savita, lord of light and life, generation and inspiration, lord luminous of purity and holiness, with both your purity and holiness purify me wholly, and sanctify me with knowledge and good action.

#### 44. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

वै॒श्वदे॒वी पु॒नती॑ दे॒व्यागा॒द्यस्या॑मि॒मा ब॒ह्व्यस्त॑न्वो वी॒तपृ॑ष्ठाः ।  
तया॑ म॒दन्तः॑ स॒धमा॑दै॒षु व॒यः स्या॑म॒ पत॑यो र॒यीणा॑म् ॥४४॥

*Vaiśvadevī punatī devyāgādyasyāmimā bahvya-  
stanvo vītapṛṣṭhāḥ. Tayā madantaḥ sadhamā-  
deṣu vayaṁ syāma patayo rayīṇām.*

Of the widest range of intelligence and education among women, a most virtuous and brilliant personality may come and oblige us as teacher so that these many girls may be trained in wide knowledge and rational living for home life and we, as householders, happy and rejoicing in the corporate life of the community, may become masters of wealth and honour.

## 45. (Pitara Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

ये संमानाः समनसः पितरौ यमराज्ये ।

तेषां लोकः स्वधा नमो यज्ञो देवेषु कल्पताम् ॥४५॥

*Ye samānāḥ samanasaḥ pitaro yamarājye.  
Teṣāṃllokaḥ svadhā namo yajño deveṣu  
kalpatām.*

May the parents, seniors, guardians of the people and officers who are under the governance of the ruler of the world be harmonious and agreeable in thought, word and deed, and may their home life, social status, standard of living and yajnic (creative) performance of duty be of the highest order of nobility and responsibility. And may they prosper and rise to the heights of divinity.

## 46. (Shri Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

ये संमानाः समनसो जीवा जीवेषु मामकाः ।

तेषां श्रीर्मयि कल्पतामस्मिँल्लोके शतं समाः ॥४६॥

*Ye samānāḥ samanaso jīvā jīveṣu māmakāḥ.  
Teṣāṃ śrīrmayi kalpatāmasmiṅlloke śataṃ  
samāḥ.*

My people who are living among the people around are of equal mind and noble action in thought, word and deed. May their honour, wealth and grace be vested in me and live on in me to grow for a hundred years in this world.

## 47. (Pitara Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

द्वे सृतीऽअशृणवं पितृणामुहं देवानामुत मर्त्यानाम् ।

ताभ्यामिदं विश्वमेजत्समैति यदन्तरा पितरं मातरं च ॥४७॥

*Dve sṛtī'asṛṇavam pitṛṇāmahaṃ devānāmuta  
martyānām. Tābhyāmidam viśvamejatsameti  
yadantarā pitaram mātaram ca.*

I have heard of two paths of the existential travel of mortals, all that is born of father and mother between earth and heaven: One, the path of the ancestors, and the other, the path of the divines. By these two paths does this world on the move moves on and on to its destination.

#### 48. (Agni Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)

इदं हविः प्रजननं मेऽस्तु दशवीरुःसर्वगणस्वस्तये ।  
आत्मसनि प्रजासनि पशुसनि लोकसन्धयसनि । अग्निः  
प्रजां बहुलां मे करोत्वन्नं पयो रेतोऽस्मासु धत्त ॥४८॥

*Idam haviḥ prajananam me'astu daśavīraṃ  
sarvagaṇaṃ svastaye. Ātmasani prajāsaṇi  
paśusaṇi lokasanyabhayaṣaṇi. Agniḥ prajāṃ  
bahulāṃ me karotvannaṃ payo reto'asmāsu  
dhatta.*

May this fertility of mine, the married life, be a generative yajna, productive of ten brave children with all the virtues for the well-being of society.

May this yajna and its production be the source of spiritual enlightenment, progress of the people, protection of animals, advancement of society and creation of fearlessness.

Agni, lord of life and fertility, create for me lots of noble children. Bless us with plenty of food, milk and water, energy and generative vitality.

## 49. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

उदीरतामवरुत्परासुत्तन्मध्यमाः पितरः सोम्यासः।

असुं यद्व्युरवृकाऽऽहृतास्ते नोऽवन्तु पितरो हवेषु ॥४९॥

*Udīratāmavara'utparāsa'unmadhyamāḥ  
pitarahḥ somyāsaḥ. Asum ya'īyuravrka'rtājñāste  
no' vantu pitaro haveṣu.*

May all our seniors, guardians of the nation, far and near, old and new, high and low, and all those of the middle rank, settled in peace, prosperity and power, inspire us with passion and energy. May our parents and seniors dedicated to truth and rectitude, far from violence and exploitation, who raise the pranic energy of life, guide and protect us in our battles of the world.

## 50. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

अङ्गिरसो नः पितरो नवगवाऽअथर्वानो भृगवः सोम्यासः।

तेषां वयस्सुमतौ यज्ञियानामपि भद्रे सौमनसे स्याम ॥५०॥

*Aṅgirasō naḥ pitaro navagvā'atharvāṇo  
bhṛgavaḥ somyāsaḥ. Teṣām vayaṁ sumatau  
yajñiyānāmapī bhadre saumanase syāma.*

Our parents and seniors, guardians of the nation, are seers and sages of the facts of holistic knowledge and law, scholars of the latest sciences, and experts of technology and engineering, all dedicated to universal love, non-violence and spiritual values and settled in mind for the peace and prosperity of mankind.

Let us concentrate and dedicate ourselves to their wisdom, grace and excellence, and magnanimity and benevolence, for the reason of their devotion to yajna and their contribution to the progress of society.

## 51. (Pitarah Devata, Shankha Ṛshi)

ये नः पूर्वे पितरः सोम्यासौऽनूहिरे सौमपीथं वसिष्ठाः ।  
तेभिर्यमः संरराणो हवींश्च्युशन्नशद्भिः प्रतिकाममत्तु ॥५१॥

*Ye naḥ pūrve pitarah somyāso'nūhire soma-  
pītham vasiṣṭhāḥ. Tebhiryamaḥ saṁrārāṇo  
havīñśyusannuśadbhiḥ pratikāmamattu.*

May our parents, seniors and ancestors, great lovers of life and divinity, settled in peace and prosperity, rich and generous at heart, come and join our soma-yajna in person or in memory. With their blessings and with their guidance may we, their children, fair and just in conduct, loving the gifts of life and keen to create happiness and share it with the community, realize all our aims and ambitions in the world.

## 52. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)

त्वःसौमं प्रचिकितो मनीषा त्वःरजिष्ठमनु नेषि पन्थाम् ।  
तव प्रणीती पितरौ नऽइन्दो देवेषु रत्नमभजन्तु धीराः ॥५२॥

*Tvaṁ soma pracikito manīṣā tvaṁ rajiṣṭhamanu  
neṣi panthām. Tava praṇīṭi pitaro na indo deveṣu  
ratnamabhajanta dhīrāḥ.*

Soma, lord of light, peace and prosperity, spirit of yajna, brilliant you are, wide-awake and responsive. With your vision and wisdom, you lead us on by the noblest and simplest paths of nature to divinity. Lord of beauty and blessedness, inspired by your grace and guidance only do our parents, seniors and guardians of the community reach the coveted seats of joy and celebrity among the noblest souls of the world.

## 53. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)

त्वया हि नः पितरः सोम पूर्वे कर्माणि चक्रुः पवमान  
धीराः । वृन्वन्नवातः परिधीँ १ ॥ऽरपोर्णु वीरेभिरश्वैर्मघवा  
भवा नः ॥५३॥

*Tvayā hi naḥ pitaraḥ soma pūrve karmāṇi  
cakruḥ pavamāna dhīrāḥ. Vanvannavātaḥ  
paridhīñ'raporṇu vīrebhiraśvairmaghavā bhavā  
naḥ.*

Soma, lord of peace and power, by you alone our early forefathers, brave and constant all, performed their acts of glory.

Inspiring spirit of commonalty, purging, purifying, unshaken and unviolated, be like Indra of the thunderbolt for us. Arise with passion for action and with your warriors of the horse throw off the forces of violence ranged around us.

## 54. (Soma Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)

त्वःसौम पितृभिः संविदानोऽनु द्यावापृथिवीऽआ ततन्थ ।  
तस्मै तऽइन्दो हविषा विधेम वयःस्याम पतयो रयी-  
णाम् ॥५४॥

*Tvañ soma pitṛbhiḥ saṁvidāno'nu dyāvā-  
pṛthivī'ā tatantha. Tasmai ta'indo haviṣā  
vidhema vayañ syāma patayo rayiṇām.*

Soma, power of peace and prosperity, in covenant with the senior guardian spirits of humanity, grow and expand from earth to heaven.

Spirit of beauty and joy, it is for the sake of growth and expansion that we offer fragrant oblations to your

worship in yajna, so that we may create, protect, master and enjoy the riches of the world.

55. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

बर्हिषदः पितरऽऽतृत्तुर्वागिमा वो हव्या चक्रमा जुषध्वम् ।  
तऽआगतावसा शन्तमेनाथा नः शंयोररपो दधात ॥५५॥

*Barhiṣadaḥ pitara'ūtyarvāgimā vo havyā cakṛmā juṣadhvam. Ta'āgatāvasā śantamenāthā naḥ śaṇyorarapo dadhāta.*

Parents, seniors and guardians of humanity in yajnic seats of power, here are these refreshing presentations we have prepared for you which you please accept graciously and enjoy. Come to us and bring us peace and protection. Bless us with comfort and prosperity free from mischief and remove all the sins and evil from our life.

56. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

आहं पितृन्सुविदत्राँ२॥ऽअवित्सि नपातं च विक्रमणं च  
विष्णोः। बर्हिषदो ये स्वधया सुतस्य भजन्त पित्वस्तऽ-  
इहागमिष्ठाः॥५६॥

*Ā'ham pitṛntsuvidatrāñ'avitsi napātaṁ ca vikramaṇaṁ ca viṣṇoḥ. Barhiṣado ye svadhayā sutasya bhajanta pitvasta' ihāgamiṣṭhāḥ.*

I know the parents, seniors and guardians of life so kind and generous. I also know the dynamics of Lord Vishnu's immanence in His creation.

May the venerable seniors in yajnic seats of knowledge and vision, who in their own right enjoy the fragrant drinks distilled from the essence of life, come here and bless this place and me.



## 57. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

उपहूताः पितरः सोम्यासौ बर्हिष्येषु निधिषु प्रियेषु ।

तऽआगमन्तु तऽइह श्रुवन्त्वधि ब्रुवन्तु तेऽवन्त्वस्मान् ॥५७॥

*Upahūtāḥ pitarah somyāso barhiṣyeṣu nidhiṣu priyeṣu. Ta' āgamantu ta' iha śruvantvadhi bruvantu te'vantvasmān.*

Senior guardians of life and the human spirit established in inner peace and spiritual freedom are chosen by Grace to partake of the dearest treasures of universal knowledge and life divine. We call upon them: may they come here, may they listen to us, may they speak to us from the heights of divinity, may they redeem and save us!

## 58. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

आ यन्तु नः पितरः सोम्यासौऽग्निष्वात्ताः पृथिभिर्देवयानैः ।

अस्मिन् यज्ञे स्वधया मदन्तोऽधि ब्रुवन्तु तेऽवन्त्वस्मान् ॥५८॥

*Ā yantu naḥ pitarah somyāso'gniṣvāttāḥ pathibhirdevayānaiḥ. Asmin yajñe svadhayā madanto'dhi bruvantu te'vantvasmān.*

May our seniors and scholars established in the peace and prosperity of fire knowledge and yajna come to us by the noblest paths of divinity. And may they, in this our yajnic project of science and technology, enjoying themselves in their own right to their own knowledge, speak to us, enlighten us and protect us from ignorance and poverty.

## 59. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

अग्निष्वात्ताः पितरऽएह गच्छन्तु सदःसदः सदत सुप्रणीतयः ।

अत्ता हवीशंषि प्रयतानि बर्हिष्यथा रयिःसर्ववीरं दधा-  
तन ॥५९॥

*Agniṣvāttāḥ pitara' eha gacchata sadah sadah sadata supranītayaḥ. Attā havīṇṣi prayatāni barhiṣyathā rayiṁ sarvavīraṁ dadhātana.*

Senior scholars and experts of the science of heat and energy, men of justice and positive policy, come here to us, seat yourselves in every home and every hall of assembly, take the food and materials prepared with care and offered with love and hope, and, sitting in your laboratory and workshop, create the knowledge, impart it to people, and produce the wealth which creates versatile heroes for the nation and humanity.

**60. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

येऽअग्निष्वात्ता येऽअनग्निष्वात्ता मध्ये दिवः स्वधया  
मादयन्ते । तेभ्यः स्वराडसुनीतिमेतां यथावशं तन्त्रं कल्प-  
याति ॥६०॥

*Ye' agniṣvāttā ye'anagniṣvāttā madhye divaḥ  
svadhayā mādayante. Tebhyah svarāḍa-  
sunītimetāṁ yathāvaśaṁ tanvaṁ kalpayāti.*

Those seniors who are experts of the science and technology of fire, and those who are not such but who are experts of other fields of knowledge, and all those who rejoice in the midst of the light of their own knowledge itself: for all these, the self-luminous lord of omniscience in-vests this body with health and energy according to their need and desire.

**61. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

अग्निष्वात्तानृतुमतौ हवामहे नाराशंसे सौमपीथं यऽआशुः।  
ते नो विप्रासः सुहवा भवन्तु वयस्याम पतयो रयी-  
णाम् ॥६१॥

*Agniṣvāttānṛtumato havāmahe nārāśaṃse  
somaṭhāṃ ya'āsuḥ. Te no viprāsaḥ suhavā  
bhavantu vayaṃ syāma patayo rayīṇām.*

Those experts of the science and technology of fire who work according to the seasons needs and who enjoy a drink of soma, we invite to social receptions and honour of felicitations. May they, noble scholars and creators, be great benefactors of society, and may we all become producers, protectors and masters of wealth and prosperity in the world.

**62. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

आच्या जानु दक्षिणतो निषद्येमं यज्ञमभिगृणीत विश्वे ।  
मा हिंसिष्ट पितरः केनचित्रो यद्वऽआगः पुरुषता  
कराम ॥६२॥

*Ācyā jānu dakṣiṇato niṣadyemaṃ yajñamabhi  
grṇīta viśve. Mā hiṃsiṣṭa pitarah kenacinno  
yadva' āgaḥ puruṣatā karāma.*

Noble seniors of the world, do not, for any reason whatever, destroy or injure our manliness and manpower. Take on this yajna for us, do it well and speak well of it.

We sit kneeling on your right respectfully, and whatever your omission or commission in well-meaning work, we overlook and make up. And then we move on with the work in earnestness.

**63. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

आसीनासोऽअरुणीनामुपस्थे रयिं धत्त दाशुषे मर्त्याय ।  
पुत्रेभ्यः पितरस्तस्य वस्वः प्रयच्छत तऽङ्गहोर्जं दधात ॥६३॥

*Āsīnāso'aruṇīnāmupasthe rayim dhatta dāśuṣe martyāya. Putrebhyaḥ pitarastasya vasvaḥ pra yacchata ta'ihorjam dadhāta.*

Parents and seniors of the community, create and hold wealth for the man of charity and for the children sitting in the lap of their noble mothers. Give them ample means of living so that they may have ample energy.

**64. (Agni Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

यमग्ने कव्यवाहन त्वं चिन्मन्यसे रयिम् ।  
तन्नो गीर्भिः श्रवाय्यं देवत्रा पनया युजम् ॥६४॥

*Yamagne kavyavāhana tvam cinmanyase rayim. Tanno gīrbhiḥ śravāyyam devatrā panayā yujam.*

Agni, carrier of sumptuous foods and fragrance for the noble people, bless us with that wealth of life which you believe is fit for the use of divinities in nature and humanity, and which is worthy of celebration in the best of words worthy of the best listeners.

**65. (Agni Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

योऽअग्निः कव्यवाहनः पितृन्यक्षदृतावृधः ।  
प्रेदु हव्यानि वोचति देवेभ्यश्च पितृभ्यऽआ ॥६५॥

*Yo' agniḥ kavyavāhanaḥ pitṛn yakṣadṛtāvṛdhaḥ. Predu havyāni vocati devebhyaśca pitṛbhya'ā.*

Surely that person is the leader, torch bearer, path maker, first among all who is brilliant as Agni (fire) and spreads purity and fragrance all round. He/She respects the parents, seniors, ancestors and the promoters of truth and justice. He/She communicates the noblest thoughts and ideas in persuasive and

powerful words to the seniors and the brilliant and generous people all round.

66. (Agni Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

त्वमग्नऽईडितः कव्यवाहनावाङ्मव्यानि सुरभीणि कृत्वी।  
प्रादाः पितृभ्यः स्वधया तेऽअक्षन्नद्धि त्वं देव प्रयता  
हवीथंषि ॥६६॥

*Tvamagna' īḍitaḥ kavyavāhanāvāḍḍhavyāni  
surabhīni kṛtvī. Prādāḥ pitṛbhyaḥ svadhayā te'  
akṣannaddhi tvaṁ deva prayatā havīṁṣi.*

Agni, brilliant master of noble thoughts, words and deeds, loved, invoked and adored, receive the gifts of life, convert them to fragrance and acknowledge. Share them with the parents, seniors and respectable people so that they too enjoy them as their own. These gifts are valuable, prepared and collected with effort. Generous as you are, enjoy them well.

67. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

ये चेह पितरो ये च नेह याँश्च विद्म याँ२॥ऽउ च न  
प्रविद्म । त्वं वैत्थ यति ते जातवेदः स्वधाभिर्यज्ञःसुकृतं  
जुषस्व ॥६७॥

*Ye ceha pitaro ye ca neha yāṁśca vidma yāṁ'u  
ca na pravidma. Tvaṁ vettha yati te jātavedaḥ  
svadhābhiryajñāṁ sukṛtaṁ juṣasva.*

Agni, brilliant and generous power, the seniors who are here, and those who are not here, and those whom we know, and those whom we don't know, you know them all, how many they are and where they are, since you know everything that is anywhere. Let this yajna of service and adoration be done well. Carry it on with grace and with gifts made in faith and love.

## 68. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha R̥shi)

इदं पितृभ्यो नमोऽस्त्वद्य ये पूर्वीसो यऽउपरासऽईयुः।  
ये पार्थिवे रजस्या निषत्ता ये वा नूनःसुवृजनासु विक्षु॥६८॥

*Idaṁ pitṛbhyo namo'astvadya ye pūrvāso ya' uparāsa'īyuh. Ye pāṛthive rajasyā niṣattā ye vā nūnaṁ suvr̥janāsu vikṣu.*

Let this food and adoration today be for the parents and seniors, those who came earlier, those who came later, those who are seated in this earthly world and those who are on the move for sure among the moving people.

## 69. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha R̥shi)

अथा यथा नः पितरः परासः प्रत्नासोऽअग्नऽऋतमाशुषाणाः।  
शुचीदयन्दीधितिमुक्थशासः क्षामा भिन्दन्तोऽअरुणीरप-  
वन् ॥६९॥

*Adhā yathā naḥ pitarah parāsaḥ pratnāso'agna' ṛtamāśuṣāṇāḥ. Śucīdayan dīdhitimukthaśāsaḥ kṣāmā bhindanto' aruṇīrapa vran.*

And Agni, brilliant scholar, just as our teachers, saints and sages, eminent and ancient, dedicated to the holy Word and serving the cause of universal truth and justice, realized the purity and blaze of that truth, and, breaking through the dark veil of the night opened the flood-gates of the light of dawn, so do you blaze, burn, purge, purify and enlighten the world.

## 70. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha R̥shi)

उशन्तस्त्वा निधीमह्युशन्तः समिधीमहि ।  
उशन्नुशन्तऽआवह पितृन् हविषेऽअत्तवे ॥७०॥

*Uśantastvā ni dhīmahyuśantaḥ samidhīmahi.  
Usannuśata'ā vaha pitṛṇ haviṣe'attave.*

Noble youth, with all the love and care, we accept, maintain and educate you. Out of love and affection with all the care, we develop your personality and potential. You too, loving and caring, bear the responsibility for the food and maintenance of the loving parents and other seniors.

**71. (Indra Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

अ॒पां फेने॑न् नमु॒चेः शि॒रऽइन्द्रो॑दवर्तयः ।  
वि॒श्वा यद॑र्जयः स्पृ॒धः ॥७१॥

*Apām phenena namuceḥ śira'indrodavartayaḥ.  
Viśvā yadajayaḥ sprdhah.*

Indra, ruler, commander, like the foam of the sea, like the vapours of water in the sky, rise and expand and break the head of the powers which hoard the wealth of the land like the cloud hoarding the waters. Conquer the forces which stand in opposition out of sheer jealousy.

**72. (Soma Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

सोमो॑ राजा॒मृतः॑ सुतऽऋ॒जी॒षेणा॑जहान्मृत्युम् । ऋ॒तेन॑  
स॒त्यमिन्द्रि॑यं वि॒पानः॑ शु॒क्रमन्ध॑सऽइन्द्र॒स्येन्द्रि॑यमिदं पयो॒ऽमृतं॑  
मधु॑ ॥७२॥

*Somo rājāmṛtaṁ suta'rjīṣeṇājahānmṛtyum.  
Ṛtena satyamindriyaṁ vipānaṁ śukramandhasa'  
indrasyendriyamidaṁ payo'mṛtaṁ madhu.*

Soma, the man cleansed and distilled like soma through discipline, brilliant and inspiring, meditating on God and godly in character, by the simplicity and

sincerity of his natural living conquers the pain of death.

By his dedication to Rita, the universal Law of Dharma, he attains truth, spiritual power, soothing drinks, purity and vitality, best foods, honour and prosperity, water and milk, honey and the very nectar of life.

### 73. (Angirasa Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

अद्भ्यः क्षीरं व्यपिबत् क्रुड्ङाङ्गिरसो धिया । ऋतेन  
सत्यमिन्द्रियं विपानं शुक्रमन्थसुऽइन्द्रस्येन्द्रियमिदं पयोऽमृतं  
मधु ॥७३॥

*Adbhyaḥ kṣīraṁ vyapibat kruṇṇāṅgirasō dhiyā. Ṛtena satyamindriyaṁ vipānaṁ śukramandhasa' indras्यendriyamidaṁ payo'mṛtaṁ madhu.*

The man of genius and discrimination trained by a divine sage, like the swan, separates the milk from the water, accepts the milk and rejects the water.

With his dedication to the essential reality of existence through yoga, he attains the eternal verity, divine speech, the vision of word and meaning, purity of the inner light, spiritual food, honour and prosperity of the world, purest drinks, abiding health, and the honey-sweet joys of living.

### 74. (Soma Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

सोममद्भ्यो व्यपिबच्छन्दसा हंसः शुचिषत् । ऋतेन  
सत्यमिन्द्रियं विपानं शुक्रमन्थसुऽइन्द्रस्येन्द्रियमिदं पयोऽमृतं  
मधु ॥७४॥

*Somamadbhyo vyapibacchandasā haṁsaḥ śuciṣat. Ṛtena satyamindriyaṁ vipānaṁ śukramandhasa' indras्यendriyamidaṁ payo'mṛtaṁ madhu.*



The man of discrimination, friend of pure visionaries, with the freedom of his vision, distils the essence, soma, from the waters as the swan separates the milk from water. He accepts the essence and rejects the scum.

With his vision of the Vedas, he attains the truth of divinity, the purity and energy of food, direct experience of the divine presence, and the supreme taste of the sweetness and bliss of Immortality and Moksha.

**75. (Prajapati Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

अन्नात्परिस्त्रुतो रसं ब्रह्मणा व्यपिबत् क्षत्रं पयः सोमं  
प्रजापतिः। ऋतेन सत्यमिन्द्रियं विपानः शुक्रमन्थसुऽइन्द्रस्ये-  
न्द्रियमिदं पयोऽमृतं मधु ॥७५॥

*Annātparisruto rasam brahmaṇa vyapibat  
kṣatram payaḥ somam prajāpatiḥ. Rtena  
satyamindriyam vipānaḥ śukramandhasa'  
indrasyendriyamidaṁ payo'mṛtaṁ madhu.*

Prajapati, ruler and protector of the people, President of the council, alongwith the study of the Vedas, receives the juices, essences and inspiring vital sweets extracted from the ripe grains and blessed waters of the land, and wields the onerous responsibility of the state.

With fair and enlightened justice he attains the people's dedication to truth, the divine gift of national glory, comprehensive protection and defence, pure and vital foods, light of justice and knowledge, divine grace, energising drinks, honey, and noble state-order of immortal value.

76. (Indra, Soul, Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

रेतो मूत्रं विजहाति योनिं प्रविशदिन्द्रियम् । गर्भो  
जरायुणावृतऽउल्बं जहाति जन्मना । ऋतेन सत्यमिन्द्रियं  
विपानं शुक्रमन्धसऽइन्द्रस्येन्द्रियमिदं पयोऽमृतं मधु ॥७६॥

*Reto mūtram vi jahāti yonim praviśadindriyam.  
Garbho jarāyuṇā'vrta' ulbāṁ jahāti janmanā.  
Ṛtena satyamindriyam vipānaṁ śukram-  
andhasa'indrasyendriyamidaṁ payo'mṛtaṁ  
madhu.*

In the process of growth and regeneration, the male organ of generation discharges the semen. Entering the womb it discharges/releases the seed of life to plant it into the mother's body.

The foetus is covered with the placenta during its growth till maturity. When the seed is born as an independent soul in a new body-system, it abandons the cover in which it had grown and matured. (Thus elimination and regenerative growth through the natural movement of discharge, elimination, union and separation is part of life's evolution under the universal law of nature, which is Rtam, creative dynamics of Lord Prajapati.)

By Rtam, the soul (jiva) gets Satyam, natural existence of the body, Indriyam, organs of perception, drinks and assimilation, purity and vitality for regeneration, foods and growth, potentials for living and continuation, and the immortal honey sweets of the joys of existence for itself (jiva).

77. (Prajapati Devata, Shankha Rshi)

दृष्ट्वा रूपे व्याकरोत्सत्यानृते प्रजापतिः । अश्रद्धामनृतेऽ-  
दधाच्छ्रद्धाशंसत्ये प्रजापतिः । ऋतेन सत्यमिन्द्रियं  
विपानं शुक्रमन्धसऽइन्द्रस्येन्द्रियमिदं पयोऽमृतं मधु ॥७७॥

*Dr̥ṣṭvā rūpe vyākaroṭ satyānṛte prajāpatiḥ.  
Aśraddhāmanṛte' dadhācchraddhāṁ satye  
prajāpatiḥ. R̥tena satyamindriyaṁ vipānaṁ  
śukramandhasa indrasyaendriyamidaṁ payo'  
mṛtaṁ madhu.*

Having over-seen two aspects of created Existence, Lord Prajapati analyses it into two forms: One, reality, truth, dharma; the other, unreality, illusion, adharma. Then Lord Prajapati places faith and commitment (shraddha) in truth, and no-faith and no-commitment (ashraddha) in untruth.

With truth and faith He joins right mind and intelligence (rtambhara-buddhi) which is the Lord's gift of saving grace, protective, purifying, and enlightening against the darkness of illusion. And this is the soul's real power and faculty which can lead to the honey sweets and milky streams of immortality.

#### 78. (Prajapati Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)

*वेदेन रूपे व्यपिबत् सुतासुतौ प्रजापतिः । ऋतेन सत्यमिन्द्रियं  
विपानं शुक्रमन्थसुऽइन्द्रस्येन्द्रियमिदं पयोऽमृतं मधु ॥७८॥*

*Vedena rūpe vyapibat sutāsutau prajāpatiḥ.  
R̥tena satyamindriyaṁ vipānaṁ śukram-  
andhasa'indrasyaendriyamidaṁ payo'mṛtaṁ  
madhu.*

By Veda, Prajapati, the soul, comes to know both forms of existence: Truth which is reality, dharma, Rtam, and untruth which is illusion, adharma, anartam.

By Rtam it can realise the full potential of its faculties and the immortality of its essential nature, while with pure foods and drinks (in the interest of health and meditation) it can experience here and now the honey sweets and milky streams of nectar.

### 79. (Prajapati Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

दृष्ट्वा परिस्त्रुतो रसःशुक्रेण शुक्रं व्यपिबत् पयः सोमं  
प्रजापतिः। ऋतेन सत्यमिन्द्रियं विपानःशुक्रमन्धस-  
इन्द्रस्येन्द्रियमिदं पयोऽमृतं मधु ॥७९॥

*Dr̥ṣṭva parisruto rasaṁ śukreṇa śukraṁ vyapibat  
payah somam prajāpatiḥ. Rtena satyamindriyaṁ  
vipānaṁ śukramandhasa'indras्यendriyamidaṁ  
payo'mṛtaṁ madhu.*

Having viewed the essence of knowledge distilled with an objective mind from the panorama of existence, the consecrated Prajapati, guardian of his people, should drink this life-giving nectar of truth (Rtam).

By Rtam, knowledge of reality, he attains the force of truth, joy of governance, purity of intention and action, plenty and prosperity, royal honour and dignity, and the pleasure and sweetness of immortality.

### 80. (Savita Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

सीसेनं तन्त्रं मनसा मनीषिणःऊर्णासूत्रेण कवयो वयन्ति ।  
अश्विना यज्ञःसविता सरस्वतीन्द्रस्य रूपं वरुणो भिष-  
ज्यन् ॥८०॥

*Sīsena tantraṁ manasā manīṣiṇa'ūrṇāsūtrena  
kavayo vayanti. Aśvinā yajñaṁ savitā  
sarasvatīndrasya rūpaṁ varuṇo bhiṣajyan.*

Just as intelligent weavers weave designed cloth from woollen yarn with leaden loom, and intelligent designers create models of machines with their imagination and expertise, so do the Ashvinis, scholars and researchers of health and nature, Savita, man of inspiration and imagination, Sarasvati, woman of

learning and education, Varuna, expert of health and medication, create models of creative and productive yajna and of the form and character of Indra, the ideal individual or ruler, the ideal family and the ideal society.

### 81. (Varuna Devata, Shamkha Rshi)

तदस्य रूपममृतं शचीभिस्तिस्त्रो दधुर्देवताः सरराणाः ।  
लोमानि शष्पैर्बहुधा न तोक्मभिस्त्वगस्य मांसमभवन्न  
लाजाः ॥८१॥

*Tadasya rūpamamṛtaṁ śacībhistisro dadhur-  
devatāḥ saṁrarāṇāḥ. Lomāni śaṣpairbahudhā  
na tokmabhistvagasya māṁsamabhavanna  
lājāḥ.*

Three divine powers, loving and generous, variously enact the immortal form and structure of this yajna with their acts and imagination: They structure the body hair, as if, with blades of grass, and the body cover (skin) with shoots and ears of corn; and roasted grains become, as if, the substance (flesh) of the body.

### 82. (Ashvinau Devate, Shamkha Rshi)

तदश्विना भिषजा रुद्रवर्तनी सरस्वती वयति पेशोऽ-  
अन्तरम् । अस्थि मज्जानं मासरैः कारोतरेण दधतो गवां  
त्वचि ॥८२॥

*Tadaśvinā bhiṣajā rudravartanī sarasvatī vayati  
peśo'antaram. Asthi majjānaṁ māsaraiḥ  
kārotareṇa dadhato gavāṁ tvaci.*

Sarasvati, the enlightened woman, with dedicated mind and knowledge, weaves its beautiful inside, the bones and marrow created with the holy barley meal and vitalizing juices, while the Ashvinis, powers of health and healing, at the speed of energy, prepare for

soma and place the filter and the cask on the floor of the earth.

**83. (Sarasvati Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

सरस्वती मनसा पेशलं वसु नासत्याभ्यां वयति दर्शतं  
वपुः। रसं परिस्नुता न रोहितं नृग्नहृर्धीरस्तसरं न  
वेम ॥८३॥

*Sarasvatī manasā peśalaṁ vasu nāsatyābhyāṁ  
vayati darśataṁ vapuḥ. Rasam parisrutā na  
rohitaṁ nagnahurdhīrastasaraṁ na vema.*

As a wise and intelligent expert designs and weaves a beautiful cloth on the loom with the shuttle, so does Sarasvati, enlightened woman of wisdom and science, with her mind and knowledge, create the charming, special and excellent form and structure of yajna with the help of friendly Ashvinis, specialists of health and healing: yajna (visible symbol of Indra, lord of honour, power and prosperity) in which the pure and vitalizing essence of soma joy distilled from all elements of nature ripples like the vital spirit (blood) of the body.

**84. (Soma Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

पयसा शुक्रममृतं जनित्रःसुरया मूत्राज्जनयन्त रेतः । अपामतिं  
दुर्मतिं बार्धमानाऽऊवध्यं वातःसृब्धुं तदारात् ॥८४॥

*Payasā śukramamṛtaṁ janitraṁ surayā  
mūtrājjanayanta retaḥ. Apāmatiṁ durmatiṁ  
bādhamānā'ūvadyaṁ vātaṁ sabvaṁ tadārāt.*

(Three divinities, i.e., Sarasvati and the two Ashvinis) with milk, juices and inspiring drink of soma create the pure, life-giving, generative seed of life discharged from the generative organ (into the womb),

and (for the same purpose of purity and vitality, with the same food and drink) ward off intellectual debility and ignorance as well as hyper-activity and arrogance from far and near.

**85. (Savita Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रः सुत्रामा हृदयेन सत्यं पुरोडाशेन सविता जजान ।  
यकृत् क्लोमानं वरुणो भिषज्यन् मत्सने वायव्यैर्न मिनाति  
पित्तम् ॥८५॥

*Indraḥ sutrāmā hṛdayena satyam puroḍāśena savitā jajāna. Yakṛt kломānaṁ varuṇo bhiṣajyan matasne vāyavyairna mināti pittam.*

Indra, saviour, protector and preserver, with his heart and love, Savita, inspirer and giver of nourishments, with food and drink, create satyam, the reality of life and yajna, bringing it into formal manifestation. Varuna, with health and healing and with air and pranic energies preserves and maintains the working of the liver, lungs and neck, the chest and the digestive secretions.

**86. (Savita Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

आन्त्राणि स्थालीर्मधु पिन्वमाना गुदाः पात्राणि सुदुग्धा न  
धेनुः । श्येनस्य पत्रं न प्लीहा शचीभिरासन्दी नाभिरुदरं  
न माता ॥८६॥

*Āntrāṇi sthālīrmadhu pinvamānā gudāḥ pātrāṇi sudughā na dhenuḥ. Śyenasya patraṁ na plīhā śacībhirāsandī nābhirudaraṁ na mātā.*

The intestines in the human body system (yajna) are like the cooking pans preparing delicious food for the vital fire. The bowels are like milk-pots or the udders

of an abundant milch cow. The spleen, pancreas and liver are powerful defensive organs like the wings of an eagle pouncing on disease-attacks. The navel with its energizing actions is like the royal seat of power. And the stomach, to all the body parts, as the mother-host, distributes holy food among all members of the yajnic family.

### 87. (Pitarah Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)

कुम्भो वनिष्ठुर्जनिता शचीभिर्यस्मिन्नग्रे योन्यां गर्भोऽ-  
अन्तः। प्लाशिर्व्यक्तः शतधारोऽउत्सो दुहे न कुम्भी  
स्वधां पितृभ्यः ॥८७॥

*Kumbho vaniṣṭhurjanitā śacībhīryasminnagre  
yonyām garbho antaḥ. Plāśirvyaktaḥ śatadhāra'  
utso duhe na kumbhī svadhām pitrbhyaḥ.*

The husband, progenitor, is like a jar overflowing with love and vigour. Healthy and handsome, he is like an exuberant fountain flowing in a hundred streams of action with grace and piety. So is the wife, her womb a recipient jar into which the husband should project the seed, the foetus inside being like an oblation in honour of his parents and ancestors.

### 88. (Sarasvati Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)

मुखं सदस्य शिरऽइत् सतेन जिह्वा पवित्रमश्विनासन्त-  
सरस्वती । चप्यं न पायुर्भिषगस्य वालो वस्तिर्न शेषो  
हरसा तरस्वी ॥८८॥

*Mukhaṁ sadasya śira'it satena jihvā pavitra-  
maśvināsantsarasvatī. Capyaṁ na pāyur-  
bhiṣagasya vālo vastirna śepo harasā tarasvī.*

Sarasvati and the Ashvinis, enlightened woman



and the health and spirits of the man, create a happy home with the head and mouth of both together in truth with a sweet tongue fluent in purity. The purity, comfort and security of the home, the love and desire of the woman's fertility, the passion and power of the man's virility, and the child as bloom of the health and love of the union, all these keep the family together.

**89. (Ashvinau Devate, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

अ॒श्विभ्यां॑ चक्षु॒रमृ॑तं॒ ग्रहा॑भ्यां॒ छागे॑न॒ तेजो॑ ह॒विषा॑ श्रु॒तेन॑ ।  
पक्ष्मा॑णि गो॒धूमैः॑ कु॒वलैरु॑तानि॒ पेशो॑ न शु॒क्रमसि॑तं  
वसा॑ते ॥८९॥

*Aśvibhyāṃ cakṣuramṛtaṃ grahābhyāṃ chāgena  
tejo haviṣa śṛtena. Pakṣmāṇi godhūmaiḥ  
kuvalairutāni peśo na śukramasitaṃ vasāte.*

By the Ashvinis, sun and moon, with portions of clear soma distilled, is created the immortal light of the eye. With tonics prepared with goat's milk is created the lustre of health. The lower and upper eyelashes are created with wheat and water lilies, and the beauteous form white as well as dark shines with the same nature's gifts.

**90. (Sarasvati Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

अ॒वि॒र्न मे॒षो न॒सि वी॒र्या॑य प्रा॒णस्य॑ पन्था॒ऽअमृ॑तो॒ ग्रहा॑भ्याम् ।  
सर॑स्वत्यु॒पवा॑कैर्व्या॒नं न॒स्यानि॑ ब॒र्हिर्ब॑दरैर्ज॒जान॑ ॥९०॥

*Avirna meṣo nasi vīryāya prāṇasya panthā'  
amṛto grahābhyām. Sarasvatyupavākairvyānaṃ  
nasyāni barhirbadarairjajāna.*

Like the sheep and the ram, the protector and contender, the Ashvinis, with portions of clear soma,

create the immortal passage of pranic energy in the nose. Sarasvati, nature's flowing vitality, with animation and energy, creates the systemic vyana air in the body, and with grains and fruits, she creates the hair-filter in the nose.

91. (Indra Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)

इन्द्रस्य रूपमृषभो बलाय कर्णाभ्यां श्रोत्रममृतं ग्रहाभ्याम्।  
यवा न बर्हिर्भ्रुवि केसराणि कर्कन्धु जज्ञे मधु सारघं  
मुखात् ॥९१॥

*Indrasya rūpamṛṣabho balāya karṇābhyāṁ śrotramamṛtaṁ grahābhyām. Yavā na barhirbhruvi kesarāṇi karkandhu jajñe madhu sārghaṁ mukhāt.*

The soul's will to live in body form manifests as the bull for the expression of strength. From portions of nature's auditory element in soma is created the immortal faculty of the ear. Barley, as the grass, manifests in the eyebrows. And the jujuba fruit creates the honey sweets that flow from the mouth.

92. (Atma Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)

आत्मनुपस्थे न वृकस्य लोम मुखे श्मश्रूणि न व्याघ्रलोम।  
केशा न शीर्षन्यशसे श्रियै शिखा सिंहस्य लोम  
त्वषिरिन्द्रियाणि ॥९२॥

*Ātmannupasthe na vṛkasya loma mukhe śmaśrūṇi na vyāghraloma. Keśā na śīrṣanyaśase śriyai śikha siṁhasya loma tviṣirindriyāṇi.*

In the presence of Divinity, the soul rises in eminence and potential: the lower hair of the body is like the hair of the wolf, the beard and moustache on

the face are like the whiskers of the tiger, the hair on the head and the top hair glows with beauty and glory like the lion's mane, and the senses shine as lightening.

**93. (Ashvinis Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

अङ्गान्यात्मन् भिषजा तदश्विनात्मानमङ्गैः समधात् सरस्वती।  
इन्द्रस्य रूपश्चतुर्मानमायुश्चन्द्रेण ज्योतिरमृतं दधानाः ॥९३॥

*Aṅgānyātman bhiṣajā tadaśvinātmanamaṅgaiḥ  
samadhāt sarasvatī. Indrasya rūpaṁ śatamāna-  
māyusścandreṇa jyotiramṛtaṁ dadhānāḥ.*

Thus do the Ashvinis, bio-engineers of nature, structure limbs for the soul, and thus does Sarasvati, divine mother, join the soul with the limbs, creating a living Indra of a hundred years of age blest with the immortal light and beauty of the moon.

**94. (Sarasvati Devata, Shamkha Ṛshi)**

सरस्वती योन्यां गर्भमन्तरश्विभ्यां पत्नी सुकृतं बिभर्ति ।  
अपाथ्रसेन वरुणो न साम्नेन्द्रश्रियै जनयन्नप्सु  
राजा ॥९४॥

*Sarasvatī yonyām garbhamantaraśvibhyām  
patnī sukṛtaṁ bibharti. Apāṁ rasena varuṇo na  
sāmnendraṁ śriyai janayannapsu rājā.*

Sarasvati, the wife, bears inside the womb the foetus so well created by the Ashvinis, nature's powers of creation, Varuna, supreme ruler, immanent in the world, integrating the soul with the vital essences of nature and completing the creation of a living Indra, the human being, for a glorious existence.

## 95. (Ashvinau Devate, Shamkha R̥shi)

तेजः पशूनाथंहविरिन्द्रियावत् परिस्त्रुता पर्यसा सारघं  
मधु । अश्विभ्यां दुग्धं भिषजा सरस्वत्या सुतासुताभ्याममृतः  
सोमोऽइन्दुः ॥९५॥

*Tejah paśūnāṁ havirindriyāvat parisrutā payasā  
sāraghaṁ madhu. Āśvibhyāṁ dugdhaṁ bhiṣajā  
sarasvatyā sutāsutābhyāmamṛtaḥ soma' induḥ.*

The healthy glow of living forms, the mighty rich nourishments of life, the delicious honey collected by the bee from juices all round are the nectar, the vital power, the beauty distilled from the original as well as the refined sources of nature by Sarasvati, mother spirit of life and humanity through the Ashvinis, creative and healing powers of nature's cosmic flow.

इति एकोनविंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XX

## 1. (Sabhesha President Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

क्षत्रस्य योनिरसि क्षत्रस्य नाभिरसि ।

मा त्वा हिंसीन्मा मा हिंसीः ॥१॥

*Kṣatrasya yonirasi kṣatrasya nābhirasi. Mā tvā hiṃsīnmā mā hiṃsīḥ.*

President of the Council, you are the seat of world power. You are the centre-hold of the order of humanity. May no one challenge you! You too do not hurt me, any citizen.

## 2. (Sabhesha Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

निषसाद धृतव्रतो वरुणः पुस्त्यास्वा ।

साम्राज्याय सुक्रतुः । मृत्योः पाहि विद्योत्पाहि ॥२॥

*Niṣasāda dhṛtavrato varuṇaḥ pastyāsvā. Sāmrājyāya sukratuḥ. Mrtyoḥ pāhi vidyotpāhi.*

President of the Supreme Council, committed to noble resolutions of conscious choice, master of noble thoughts and good actions, best and first choice of humanity, be seated on the seat of governance among the peoples of the world for a sovereign world order. Save us from death and destruction. Save us from lightning and the thunderbolt.

## 3. (Sabhesha Devata, Ashwinau Ṛshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनौर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम् ।

अश्विनोर्भैषज्येन तेजसे ब्रह्मवर्चसायाभिषिञ्चामि सरस्वत्यै

भैषज्येन वीर्यायान्नाद्यायाभिषिञ्चामीन्द्रस्येन्द्रियेण बलाय

श्रियै यशसेऽभिषिञ्चामि ॥३॥

*Devasya tvā savituḥ prasave' śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Aśvinorbhaiṣajyena tejase  
brahma-varcasāyābhiṣiñcāmi Saraśvatyai  
bhaiṣajyena vīryāyānnādyāyābhiṣiñcā-  
mīndrasyendriyeṇa balāya śriyai yaśase'  
bhiṣiñcāmi.*

In this yajnic world order of Lord Savita's creation, with the arms of Ashvinis, harbingers of light and knowledge, the hands of Pusha, powers of strength and nourishment, and the efficacy of Ashvinis, powers of health and healing, I consecrate you for the sake of world-wide brilliance and universal glory of enlightenment.

I consecrate you for Sarasvati, for the sake of learning and education of the people.

With the powers of health and nutrition, I consecrate you for the sake of food and vigour for all.

With the power and enlightenment of divine Indra, Lord of glory, I consecrate you for the achievement of the moral strength, honour and beauty of the world order.

#### 4. (Sabhapati Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

कौंसि कतमोऽसि कस्मै त्वा काय त्वा ।  
सुश्लोक सुमङ्गल सत्यराजन् ॥४॥

*Ko'si katamo'si kasmai tvā kāya tvā. Suśloka  
sumaṅgala satyarājan.*

Man of high reputation and honour, leader of many noble causes, illustrious dispenser of truth and justice, you are a man of peace, giver of peace and prosperity. Therefore I accept and consecrate you in the

service of Prajapati, divine lord of peace, and His people, for the achievement of universal peace and prosperity.

5. (Sabhapati Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

शिरो मे श्रीयशो मुखं त्विषिः केशाश्च श्मश्रूणि ।  
राजा मे प्राणोऽमृतसम्राट् चक्षुर्विराट् श्रोत्रम् ॥५॥

*Śiro me śrīryaśo mukhaṁ tviṣiḥ keśāśca śmaśrūṇi. Rājā me prāṇo'amṛtaṁ samrāt cakṣurviraṭ śrotram.*

People of the world: honour of the human nation is my head, nobility of the people is my mouth, light of justice and grandeur of world culture is my hair, moustache and beard, good governance is my life and breath, unity of the order is my vision, and diversity of the constituents is my ear.

6. (Sabhapati Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

जिह्वा मे भद्रं वाङ् महो मनो मन्युः स्वराङ् भामः ।  
मोदाः प्रमोदाऽङ्गुलीरङ्गानि मित्रं मे सहः ॥६॥

*Jihvā me bhadraṁ vāṇmaho mano manyuḥ svarāṇḍ bhāmaḥ. Modāḥ pramodā aṅgulīraṅgāni mitraṁ me sahaḥ.*

Members of the world state: My tongue shall speak for the good of all. My speech shall explain great projects. My passion shall target wickedness. My anger shall be for the defence of freedom. My fingers shall point to the paths of joy. My limbs shall dance with the people's festivities. My prowess and challenges shall be for the promotion of love and friendship.

7. (Raja Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

बा॒हू मे॒ बल॑मिन्द्रि॒यः हस्तौ मे॒ कर्म॑ वी॒र्यम् ।  
आ॒त्मा क्ष॒त्रम॒रो म॒म ॥७॥

*Bāhū me balamindriyaṁ hastau me karma vīryam. Ātmā kṣatramuro mama.*

May my arms, strength and prowess, my hands, actions and heroism, my heart and my very soul be for the supremacy and sovereignty of the world order.

8. (Sabhapati Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

पृ॒ष्ठीमे॑ रा॒ष्ट्रमु॒दर॑मः सौ ग्री॒वाश्च॒ श्रोणी॑ ।  
ऊ॒रूऽअ॒र॒त्नी जा॒नुनी॒ विशो॑ मेऽङ्गा॒नि स॒र्वतः॑ ॥८॥

*Prṣṭhīrme rāṣṭramudaramaṁsau grīvāśca śroṇī.  
Ūrū 'aratnī jānunī viśo me' ṅgāni sarvataḥ.*

The government order is my back. My belly, shoulders, neck, hips and loins, thighs, elbows, knees, and all my limbs are wholly for the people — my people and my government are me.

9. (Sabhesha Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

नाभि॑र्मे चि॒त्तं वि॒ज्ञानं॑ पा॒युर्मेऽप॑चितिर्भ॒सत् । आ॒न॒न्द॒  
न॒न्दावा॑ण्डौ मे॒ भगुः॑ सौ॒भाग्यं॑ प॒सः । जङ्घा॑भ्यां प॒द्भ्यां  
ध॒र्मोऽस्मि॑ वि॒शि राजा॑ प्र॒तिष्ठीतः॑ ॥९॥

*Nābhirme cittam vijñānaṁ pāyurme' pacitirbhasat. Ānandanandāvāṇḍau me bhagaḥ saubhāgyaṁ pasah. Jaṅghābhyāṁ padbhyāṁ dharmo'smi viśi rājā pratiṣṭhitah.*

I am the ruler, honoured and consecrated among my people. I am Dharma, the law, committed to bear the burden of the order on my legs and feet.



My navel, mind, knowledge, security, honour and reverence, hips and loins, organs of excretion, generation and pleasure, honour and dignity, and good fortune all is for the order and the people.

#### 10. (Sabhesha Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

प्रति क्षत्रे प्रतितिष्ठामि राष्ट्रे प्रत्यश्वेषु प्रतितिष्ठामि गोषु।  
प्रत्यङ्गेषु प्रतितिष्ठाम्यात्मन् प्रति प्राणेषु प्रतितिष्ठामि पुष्टे  
प्रति द्यावापृथिव्योः प्रतितिष्ठामि यज्ञे ॥१०॥

*Prati kṣatre prati tiṣṭhāmi rāṣṭre pratyasveṣu  
prati tiṣṭhāmi goṣu. Pratyāṅgeṣu prati tiṣṭhāmy-  
ātman prati prāṇeṣu prati tiṣṭhāmi puṣṭe prati  
dyāvāpṛthivyoh prati tiṣṭhāmi yajñe.*

Accepted, appointed and consecrated in this divinely protected Order of the brilliant State of the World: I dedicate and commit myself to the Order, in the Order, for the Order. I dedicate and commit myself to the State, in the State, for the State, to the people, among the People, for the People. I dedicate myself to the horses and cows. I dedicate myself to all parts of the Order and the State. Firmly established in my mind and soul, with all my soul and pranic energy, I dedicate myself to the living spirit and exuberant dynamics of the human nation. I dedicate myself to the growth and development of the strength and prosperity of the people. In the light of heaven and greenery of the earth and her environment, I dedicate myself to heaven and earth. I dedicate and commit myself to the grand socio-economic yajna of service, governance and brilliance of a generous humanity for total and holistic development.

### 11. (Devas Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

त्रया देवाऽएकादश त्रयस्त्रिंशाः सुरार्धसः । बृहस्पति-  
पुरोहिता देवस्य सवितुः सवे । देवा देवैरवन्तु मा ॥११॥

*Trayā devā ekādaśa trayastriṁśāḥ surārdhasaḥ.  
Bṛhaspatipurohitā devasya savituh save. Devā  
devairavantu mā.*

Three are the orders of divinities, brilliant powers of nature's generosity. Three times eleven are they, thirtythree powers of grandeur and majesty all, Brihaspati, the Sun, great lord of light and knowledge being their chief.

In this great world of Lord Savita's yajnic creation, may the devas, brilliant scholars of knowledge and generosity, with all these divine powers, protect me and promote me for the higher life.

Note: The thirty three devas, according to Swami Ji are:

i. Eight Vasus, abodes and supports of life, are: earth, water, fire, air, space, sun, moon and the stars.

ii. Eleven Rudras, viz., five primary pranic energies (prana, apana, vyana, udana and samana), five secondary pranic energies (naga, kurma, krikala devadatta and dhananjaya), and the soul. They are Rudras because they destroy pain, and when they leave the body they make people cry in sorrow.

iii. Twelve Adityas, viz., twelve months of the year, they being zodiacs of the sun in the year. They are Adityas because they count up the time and exhaust the life of whatever is born. In addition to these (8+11+12), there is Indra, universal electric energy, and Yajna,

universal creative power.

## 12. (Vishvedeva Devata, Prajapati R̥shi)

प्रथमा द्वितीयैर्द्वितीयास्तृतीयैस्तृतीयाः सत्येन सत्यं यज्ञेन यज्ञो  
यजुर्भिर्यजुश्चैषि सामभिः सामान्युग्भिर्ऋचः पुरोऽनुवाक्याभिः  
पुरोऽनुवाक्या याज्याभिर्याज्या वषट्कारैर्वषट्काराऽआहुति-  
भिराहुतयो मे कामान्तसमर्धयन्तु भूः स्वाहा॥१२॥

*Prathamā dviṭīyairdviṭīyastrīyaistrīyāḥ satyena  
satyaṁ yajñena yajño yajurbhiryajūṁṣi  
sāmabhiḥ sāmānyṛgbhirṛcaḥ puro'nuvākyaḥ  
puro'nuvākya yājyābhīryājyā vaṣaṭkārairvaṣaṭ-  
kāra'āhutibhirāhutayo me kāmāntsamardh-  
ayantu bhūḥ svāhā.*

The first order of divinities (Vasus) with the second order (Rudras), the second with the third (Adityas), the third with Satya (nature), nature with yajna (science and technology), science and technology with Yajurveda hymns (application), application with Samaveda hymns (dedication, devotion and joy), dedication with Rgveda hymns (knowledge and vision), knowledge with Puroṇuvakas of Atharva (specialization), specialisation with Yajnas (yajnic work), yajnic work with Vashatkaras (noble work), noble work with ahutis (oblations), oblations (inputs) with sincere conduct, and all these (in cycle with the Vasus, Rudras and Adityas and so on) on the earth — may all these grant all my desires and promote me among the people.

## 13. (Teacher Preacher Devatas, Prajapati R̥shi)

लोमानि प्रयतिर्मम त्वङ् मऽआनतिरागतिः।  
माश्वंसं मऽउपनतिर्वस्वस्थि मज्जा मऽआनतिः॥१३॥

*Lomāni prayatirmama tvañ ma ānatirāgatih.  
Māṁsañ ma'upanatirvasvasthi majjā ma' ānatih.*

The hair on my body, my effort and action, my skin, my humility, my coming and income, my flesh, my courtesy, my wealth, bones, marrow and my humility and reverence be all for the teachers and preceptors.

#### 14. (Agni Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यद्देवा देवहेडनं देवासश्चकृमा वयम् ।  
अग्निर्मा तस्मादेनसो विश्वान्मुञ्चत्वहंसः ॥१४॥

*Yaddevā devaheḍanañ devāsaścakṛmā vayam.  
Agnirmā tasmādenaso viśvānmuñcatvañhasaḥ.*

Teachers, preaches, saints and sages, whatever our offence we have done to the devas, noble powers, may Agni, Lord God and the noble saint, forgive, and save us from all that offence, irreverence and sin.

#### 15. (Vayu Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यदि दिवा यदि नक्तमेनांशसि चकृमा वयम् ।  
वायुर्मा तस्मादेनसो विश्वान्मुञ्चत्वहंसः ॥१५॥

*Yadi divā yadi naktamenāñsi cakṛmā vayam.  
Vāyurmā tasmādenaso viśvānmuñcatvañhasaḥ.*

If we commit any sin or offence either in the day or in the night, then may Vayu, lord of dynamic knowledge and imagination, deliver me from all that sin and offence.

#### 16. (Surya Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यदि जाग्रद्यदि स्वप्नएनांशसि चकृमा वयम् ।  
सूर्यो मा तस्मादेनसो विश्वान्मुञ्चत्वहंसः ॥१६॥

*Yadi jāgradyadi svapna'enāṃsi cakṛmā vayam.  
Sūryo mā tasmādenaso viśvānmuñcatvaṃhasaḥ.*

If we happen to commit any offence or sin either while awake or while asleep, then may Sun, lord of brilliant knowledge and warmth, deliver me from all that offence and sin.

**17. (Sages Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

*यद् ग्रामे यदरण्ये यत्सभायां यदिन्द्रिये । यच्छूद्रे यदर्ये  
यदेनश्चकृमा वयं यदेकस्याऽधिधर्मिणि तस्यावयर्जन-  
मसि ॥१७॥*

*Yadgrāme yadaranye yatsabhāyām yadindriye.  
Yacchūdre yadarye yadenaścakṛmā vayam  
yadekasyādhi dharmaṇi tasyāvayajanamasi.*

Saints and sages, whatever offence or sin we happen to commit in the village, or in the forest, or in the assembly, or in the mind, or among the assistants, or among the employers, or against anyone's dharma, conscience or profession, then you alone are the powers to save and deliver us from that.

**18. (Varuna Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

*यदापोऽअघ्न्याऽइति वरुणेति शपामहे ततो वरुण नो  
मुञ्च । अवभृथ निचुम्पुण निचेरुरसि निचुम्पुणः । अव  
देवैर्देवकृतमेनोऽयक्ष्यव मर्त्यैर्मर्त्यकृतं पुरुराव्णो देव रिष-  
स्पाहि ॥१८॥*

*Yadāpo'aghnyā'iti varuṇeti śapāmahe tato  
varuṇa no muñca. Avabhṛtha nicumpuṇa  
nicerurasi nicumpuṇaḥ. Ava devairdeva-  
kṛtamenō' yakṣyava martyairmartyakṛtaṃ  
pururāvṇo deva riṣaspāhi.*

Prana, life, is precious and sacred. The cow is precious and sacred, inviolable. Varuna, Lord Supreme, the eminent sage, is great. If ever we injure, violate or revile these, then, O Varuna, O generous sage, deliver us from that sin.

Noble sage of knowledge, you are initiated and consecrated, blessed, calm and generous as a fountain. Ward off the sins committed by the nobles, through/by the nobles. Let the ordinary people fight out and eliminate the crimes committed by the average people. Save us from fear, terror and violence.

#### 19. (Apah Devta, Prajapati Ṛshi)

समुद्रे ते हृदयमप्स्वन्तः सं त्वा विशन्त्वोषधीरुतापः ।  
सुमित्रिया नऽआपऽ ओषधयः सन्तु दुर्मित्रियास्तस्मै सन्तु  
योऽस्मान् द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मः ॥१९॥

*Samudre te hṛdayamapsvantah saṁ tvā viśantv-  
oṣadhīrutāpaḥ. Sumitriyā' na' āpa'oṣadhayaḥ  
santu durmitriyāstasmai santu yo'smān dveṣṭi  
yaṁ ca vayaṁ dviṣmaḥ.*

Soma, disciple, your heart and soul is in sea, in the midst of the energy there and in the depths of celestial waters. May the pranic energies and the vitality of the herbs enter your mind with their secrets. May the herbs and the pranic energies be friendly to us. They will be unfriendly to those negativities which harm us and which we, in consequence, hate and avoid.

#### 20. (Apah Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

द्रुपदादिव मुमुचानः स्विन्नः स्नातो मलादिव ।  
पूतं पवित्रेणैवाज्यमार्पः शुन्धन्तु मैनसः ॥२०॥

*Drupadādiva mumucānaḥ svinnāḥ snāto  
malādiva. Pūtaṁ pavitreṇevājyamāpaḥ  
śundhantu mainasaḥ.*

Like a prisoner freed from a post of captivity, like a man in sweat cleansed of dirt after bath, like ghee purified of scum through a strainer, may the waters and energies purge me of sin and evil into the purity of freedom.

## 21. (Surya Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)

उद्वयं तमसस्पारि स्तुः पश्यन्तुऽउत्तरम् ।  
देवं देवत्रा सूर्यमगन्तु ज्योतिरुत्तमम् ॥२१॥

*Udvayaṁ tamasaspari svaḥ paśyanta'uttaram.  
Devam devatrā sūryamaganma jyotiruttamam.*

Up we move beyond the dark with a vision of the higher regions of bliss, and may we reach the sun, the Lord of Light Supreme, among the lights of the world.

## 22. (Agni Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अपोऽअद्यान्वचारिष्रसेन समसृक्षमहि । पर्यस्वानग्नऽआगमं  
तं मा ससृज वर्यसा प्रजया च धनेन च ॥२२॥

*Apo'adyānvacāriṣaṁ rasena samasṛkṣmahi.  
Payasvānagna'āgamam taṁ mā saṁ sṛja  
varcasā prajayā ca dhanena ca.*

I have tasted the waters of bliss to-day. Let us all create joy and open out to the flood gates of freedom and bliss.

Agni, having drunk of joy and bliss, I have come to you. Lord of light and knowledge, bless me with children, wealth of knowledge and prosperity and the splendour of honour and dignity.

### 23. (Samid Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

एधोऽस्येधिषीमहि स॒मिद॑सि तेजोऽसि तेजो मयि धेहि ।  
स॒माव॑वर्ति पृथि॒वी समु॑षाः समु सूर्यः । समु विश्व॑मिदं  
जगत् । वैश्वान॑रज्योतिर्भूयासं वि॒भून् कामान् व्य॑श्नवै भूः  
स्वाहा ॥२३॥

*Edho'syedhiṣīmahi samidasī tejo'si tejo mayi dhehi. Samāvavartī pṛthivī samuṣāḥ samu sūryaḥ. Samu viśvamidam jagat. Vaiśvā-narajyotirbhūyāsam vibhūn kāmān vyaśnavai bhūḥ svāhā.*

Samit, food of the holy fire, you are the harbinger of prosperity. May we be prosperous. You are the food of the light divine, light itself. Infuse light and lustre into me. May the earth be generous. May the dawns bring us light and peace. May the sun give light and warmth. May this whole world be full of joy. May I shine with the light of the world and be the light itself. May I attain my desire and great ambitions. May I, with truth of word and deed, attain the glory of the world.

### 24. (Agni Devata, Ashvatarashvi Rshi)

अ॒भ्याद॑धामि स॒मिध॑मग्ने व्रत॑पते त्वयि ।  
व्रतं च श्र॑द्धां चोपै॑मीन्धे त्वा दी॒क्षितोऽअ॒हम् ॥२४॥

*Abhyādadhāmi samidhamagne vratapate tvayi. Vratam ca śraddhām copaimindhe tvā dīkṣito' aham.*

Agni, lord keeper and sustainer of the vows of speech and karma, initiated and consecrated I place the fuel into the holy fire with concentration and dedication of mind. I light the fire and commit myself to the vows of yajna and faith in the divine order.



## 25. (Agni Devata, Ashvatarashvi Ṛshi)

यत्र ब्रह्म च क्षत्रं च सम्यञ्चौ चरतः सह ।  
तं लोकं पुण्यं प्रज्ञैषं यत्र देवाः सहाग्निना ॥२५॥

*Yatra brahma ca kṣatram ca samyañcau carataḥ saha. Tamllokaṁ puṇyaṁ prajñeṣaṁ yatra devāḥ sahāgnina.*

Where the Brahma order of learning and the Kshatra order of governance coexist and work together in harmony, and where the noble citizens abide by the fire of yajna, that holy land and spirit divine, O Lord, I pray, reveal to me.

## 26. (Agni Devata, Ashvatarashvi Ṛshi)

यत्रेन्द्रश्च वायुश्च सम्यञ्चौ चरतः सह ।  
तं लोकं पुण्यं प्रज्ञैषं यत्र सेदिर्न विद्यते ॥२६॥

*Yatrendraśca vāyuśca samyañcau carataḥ saha. Tamllokaṁ puṇyaṁ prajñeṣaṁ yatra sedima vidyate.*

Where Indra is light and power, and Vayu breath of life, and both in unison work for all, where want is non-existent and weariness no more, that holy land of plenty and sacred joy, O Lord of Light, reveal to me.

## 27. (Soma Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अंशुना ते अंशुः पृच्यतां परुषा परुः ।  
गन्धस्ते सोममवतु मदाय रसोऽअच्युतः ॥२७॥

*Aṁśunā te aṁśuḥ pṛcyatām paruṣā paruḥ. Gandhaste somamavatu madāya raso'acyutaḥ.*

Soma is the Spirit of life, fragrance imperishable, inexhaustible, eternal.

Let the filament of the soma plant stay joined to the branch, let the branch with the plant mature and be whole with the plant.

May the knot of the cane grow out of the knot, stay joined to the knot, mature and be one and whole with the tree.

Soma, Spirit of life, may your fragrance and eternal vitality protect the unity and wholeness of life among all its constituent parts.

**28. (Indra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

सिञ्चन्ति परिषिञ्चन्त्युत्सिञ्चन्ति पुनन्ति च ।

सुरायै बभ्रुवै मदे कित्त्वो वदति कित्त्वः ॥२८॥

*Siñcanti pari ṣiñcantyutsiñcanti punanti ca.  
Surāyai babhrvai made kintvo vadati kintvaḥ.*

Those who take the shower of bliss in soma, life divine, merge wholly, purge and raise themselves, and purify their soul with the nectar for the sake of vitality, dignity and ecstasy of living, they are the immortals. ‘So what?’ says the sceptic and ends up in the doubt.

**29. (Indra Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)**

धानावन्तं कर्म्भिर्णामपूपवन्तमुक्थिनम् ।

इन्द्रं प्रातर्जुषस्व नः ॥२९॥

*Dhānāvantaṁ karmbhiṇāmapūpavanta-  
mukthinam. Indra prātarjūṣasva naḥ.*

Indra, master of knowledge and power of speech, in the morning accept and enjoy our food, delicious and rich with nutriments, mixed with curds and honey cakes, excellently prepared with holy recipes and offered with reverence.

30. (Indra Devata, Nrimedha Purushamedha Rshis)

बृहदिन्द्राय गायतु मरुतो वृत्रहन्तमम् ।

येन ज्योतिरजनयन्नृतावृधो देवं देवाय जागृवि ॥३०॥

*Bṛhadindrāya gāyata maruto vṛtrahantamam.  
Yena jyotirajanayannṛtāvṛdho devaṁ devāya  
jāgrvi.*

Heroes of knowledge, ever watchful, promoters of truth and right, sing the great joyous songs of Brihat-Sama in honour of mighty Indra, lord of the universe, by which you would awaken the heavenly light which will break through the clouds of darkness and open the flood-gates of light and prosperity.

31. (Indra Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

अध्वर्योऽद्विभिः सुतःसोमं पवित्रऽआनय ।

पुनाहीन्द्राय पातवे ॥३१॥

*Adhvaryo'adribhiḥ sutam somam pavitra'ānaya.  
Punāhīndrāya pātave.*

High-priest of yajna, bring down the soma, waters of life, distilled from the clouds and sanctify them for the drink of Indra and his citizens of the world order.

32. (Paramatma Devata, Kaundinya Rshi)

यो भूतानामधिपतिर्यस्मिँल्लोकाऽअधिश्चिताः। यऽईशे महतो  
महाँस्तेन गृह्णामि त्वामहं मयि गृह्णामि त्वामहम् ॥३२॥

*Yo bhūtānāmadhipatiryasmiṁllokā'adhi śritāḥ.  
Ya'īśe mahato mahāñstena grhṇāmi tvāmahaṁ  
mayi grhṇāmi tvāmaham.*

The Lord that is the presiding power of all the forms of existence, under whose law the worlds of the

universe reside, who is greater than the greatest and reigns supreme over all, to this Lord of existence, for His grace, I bow in faith.

Lord of mine and all, I come, I hold on to you, and I consecrate my heart and soul with your presence.

### 33. (Soma Devata, Kakshivat sukirti Ṛshi)

उ॒प॒या॒म॒गृ॒ही॒तो॒ऽस्य॒श्वि॒भ्यां॒ त्वा॒ सर॑स्वत्यै त्वेन्द्राय त्वा सु॒त्रा॒म॒णो॑ऽ  
ए॒ष ते॒ योनि॑र॒श्वि॒भ्यां॒ त्वा॒ सर॑स्वत्यै त्वेन्द्राय त्वा सु॒त्रा॒म॒णो॑॥३३॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto'syaśvibhyāṁ tvā sarasvatyai  
tvendrāya tvā sutrāmṇa'eṣa te yoniraśvibhyāṁ  
tvā sarasvatyai tvendrāya tvā sutrāmṇe.*

Teacher/scholar, approved and authorized you are by the Ashvinis, teachers and scholars of eminence, for the service of Sarasvati, language and learning, Indra, administration, and Sutraman, security and discipline.

Now here is your new office with the Ashvinis, teachers and scholars, with adequate powers in the service of Sarasvati, teaching and research, Indra, administration, planning and development, and Sutraman, discipline and security of the organisation.

### 34. (Lingokta Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

प्रा॒ण॒पा मे॑ऽअ॒पा॒न॒पाश्च॑क्षुष्पाः श्रो॑त्र॒पाश्च॑ मे ।  
वा॒चो मे॑ वि॒श्वभै॑षजो म॒नसो॑ऽसि वि॒लाय॑कः॥३४॥

*Prāṇapā me' apānapāścakṣuspāḥ śrotrapāśca  
me. Vāco me viśvabheṣajo manaso'si vilāyakah.*

Soma, teacher scholar, you are protector of my prana, apana, eye and ear, speech and language, and you are the master and controller of my mind.

## 35. (Lingokta Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अश्विनकृतस्य ते सरस्वतिकृतस्येन्द्रेण सुत्राम्णा कृतस्य ।  
उपहूतउपहूतस्य भक्षयामि ॥३५॥

*Aśvinakṛtasya te sarasvatikṛtasyendrena  
sutrāmṇā kṛtasya. Upahūta'upahūtasya  
bhakṣayāmi.*

On invitation, I take the food served here as it has been prepared by experts, supervised by learned women, ordered by Indra, the dignified host, and certified by the chief of security.

## 36. (Indra Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

समिद्धइन्द्रउषसामनीके पुरोरुचा पूर्वकृद्वावृधानः ।  
त्रिभिर्देवैस्त्रिंशता वज्रबाहुर्जघान वृत्रं वि दुरौ ववार ॥३६॥

*Samiddha'indra'uṣasāmanīke purorucā pūrva-  
kr̥dvāvṛdhānaḥ. Tribhirdevaistriṁśatā vajra-  
bāhurjaghāna vṛtram vi duro vavāra.*

Just as Indra, the sun, ancient light of the world, refulgent in the splendour of the dawn, blazing and advancing in the east with thirty three devatas, destroys the clouds of darkness and opens the flood gates of light, so do you, brilliant man of knowledge and modern challenges, advance with all the force of your scholars of the Vasu, Rudra and Aditya order, destroy the darkness of ignorance and open the flood gates of the light of knowledge.

## 37. (Tanunapat Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

नराशंसः प्रति शूरो मिमान्स्तनूनपात्प्रति यज्ञस्य धाम ।  
गोभिर्वपावान्मधुना समञ्जन्हिरण्यैश्चन्द्री यजति प्रचेताः ॥३७॥

*Narāsaṃsaḥ prati śūro mimānastanūnapāt prati yajñasya dhāma. Gobhirvapāvān madhunā samañjan hiraṇyaiścandrī yajati pracetāḥ.*

Universally admirable is the man who is brave and totally fearless, maker of many things, self-dependent and self-protective, wholly dedicated to yajna, farming the land with bulls and cows, well-provided with milk, butter and honey, bright with golden wealth, and highly enlightened, and begins his day with yajna.

### 38. (Indra Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

ईडितो देवैर्हरिवाँ२॥ऽअभिष्टिराजुह्वानो हविषा शर्द्धमानः।  
पुरन्दरो गोत्रभिद्वज्रबाहुरायतु यज्ञमुप नो जुषाणः ॥३८॥

*Īḍito devairharivāṅ'abhiṣṭirājuhvāno haviṣā śardhamānaḥ. Purandaro gotrabhidvajra-bāhurāyātu yajñamupa no juṣāṇaḥ.*

Indra, the man respected and admired by the godly, brilliant spirit of many yajnas, invited and engaged in discussions with presentations, bold yet patient, breaking the clouds and enemy forts like Indra, lord of the thunderbolt, is invited to our yajna. May he come and grace the yajna with his presence.

### 39. (Indra Devata. Angirasa Ṛshi)

जुषाणो बर्हिर्हरिवाञ्ऽइन्द्रः प्राचीनस्सीदत्प्रदिशा पृथिव्याः।  
उरुप्रथाः प्रथमानस्योनमादित्यैरुक्तं वसुभिः सजोषाः ॥३९॥

*Juṣāṇo barhirharivān na'indrah prācīnaṃ sīdat pradiśā pṛthivyāḥ. Uruprathāḥ prathamānaṃ syonamādityairaktaṃ vasubhiḥ sajoṣāḥ.*

Just as Indra, the sun, wielder of the waters and

expansive lord of the rays of light, pervading the sky and regions of the universe, united with the Vasus and the Adityas, graces the ancient, vast, beautiful and celebrated floor of the earth, so please you, celebrated man of yajna, grace our home of yajna.

**40. (Indra Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रं दुरः कवष्यो धावमाना वृषाणं यन्तु जनयः सुपत्नीः।  
द्वारो देवीरभितो विश्रयन्ताश्च सुवीरा वीरं प्रथमाना  
महौभिः ॥४०॥

*Indraṁ duraḥ kavaṣyo dhāvamānā vṛṣāṇaṁ  
yantu janayaḥ supatnīḥ. Dvāro devīrabhito vi  
śrayantāṁ suvīrā vīraṁ prathamānā mahobhiḥ.*

Just as noble women sweet of speech and good wives and mothers to be, eagerly join Indra, virile young men of power and dignity, and find the door to their new home of settlement, so should noble and virile young men, celebrated for their power and dignity, take to good and virtuous women wholly and freely and settle in a happy new home.

**41. (Ushasa-nakta Devate, Angirasa Ṛshi)**

उषासानक्ता बृहती बृहन्तं पयस्वती सुदुग्धे शूरमिन्द्रम्।  
तन्तुं ततं पेशसा संवयन्ती देवानां देवं यजतः सुरुक्मे॥४१॥

*Uṣāsānaktā bṛhatī bṛhantaṁ payasvatī sudughe  
śūramindram. Tantum tataṁ peśasā saṁvayanī  
devānāṁ devaṁ yajataḥ surukme.*

Night and dawn, beautiful, great, abundant, generous, wearing the design of the warp and woof of light, already spread out in the east, with form and colour, adorn Indra, the rising sun, light of lights so

brave and majestic, with the splendour of the morning.

(Just as night and dawn look forward to the sun, so should the people look forward to and associate with the brilliant and the brave and fearless.)

**42. (Daivyadhyapaka-upadeshaka Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)**

दैव्या मिमाना मनुषः पुरुत्रा होतारविन्द्रं प्रथमा सुवाचा ।  
मूर्धन्यज्ञस्य मधुना दधाना प्राचीनं ज्योतिर्हविषा वृधातः ॥४२॥

*Daivyā mimānā manuṣaḥ purutrā hotārā-vindram prathamā suvācā. Mūrdhan yajñasya madhunā dadhānā prācīnam jyotirhaviṣā vṛdhātaḥ.*

Teachers and preachers, learned and brilliant makers of yajnic projects, generous in oblations, noble of speech, first and foremost in yajnic organisations, leaders and supporters of people in many ways, with honey and fragrant materials light up, promote and advance the ancient fire of yajna and glorify Indra, the Spirit, power and ecstasy of the holy performance.

**43. (Tisro-daivyah, Three goddesses Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)**

तिस्त्रो देवीर्हविषा वर्द्धमानाऽइन्द्रं जुषाणा जनयो न पत्नीः ।  
अच्छिन्नं तन्तुं पयसा सरस्वतीडा देवी भारती विश्व-  
तूर्तिः ॥४३॥

*Tisro devīrhaviṣā vardhamānā'indram juṣāṇa janayo na patnīḥ. Acchinnaṁ tantuṁ payasā saraśvatīdā devī bhārati viśvatūrtiḥ.*

The trinity of Ida, Sarasvati and Bharati, universally active like nursing mothers, constantly feed, sustain and augment the continuous flow of life-yajna with holy food and drinks, serving thereby and pleasing



Indra, lord of existence. (Ida holds the inexhaustible potential, Sarasvati controls the flow, and Bharati defines the forms in the continuum.)

44. (Tvashta Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

त्वष्टा दधच्छुष्ममिन्द्राय वृष्णेऽपाकोऽचिष्टुर्यशसे पुरुणि।  
वृषा यजन् वृषणं भूरिरिता मूर्द्धन् यज्ञस्य समनक्तु देवान्॥४४

*Tvaṣṭā dadhacchuṣmamindrāya vṛṣṇe'pāko'-  
ciṣṭuryaśase purūṇi. Vṛṣā yajan vṛṣaṇam  
bhūrireta mūrdhan yajñasya samanaktu devān.*

May Tvashta, creator of fine and sophisticated forms, provide the weapons of defence and power for virile Indra, lord defender of life. Let the dynamic man going far and wide collect various and versatile materials for his glory. Let the generous man of tempestuous speed studying the rain and clouds at the head of yajna (of science and technology) bring together the noblest scholars and sages in the service of the generous Indra.

45. (Vanaspati Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

वनस्पतिरवसृष्टो न पाशैस्त्वन्या समञ्जच्छमिता न देवः ।  
इन्द्रस्य हव्यैर्जठरं पृणानः स्वदाति यज्ञं मधुना घृतेन ॥४५॥

*Vanaspatiravasṛṣṭo na pāśaistmanyā sama-  
ñjañchamitā na devaḥ. Indrasya havyair-  
jaṭharam prṇānaḥ svadāti yajñam madhunā  
ghṛtena.*

The chief of the forests, like an arrow shot from the bow, with all the bonds of dedication of his heart and soul, fills the treasures of Indra with created wealth like the brilliant and blissful yajna of the nation, and himself too enjoys the honey sweet gifts of the yajna.

46. (Svahakritayah Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

स्तोकानामिन्दुं प्रति शूरऽइन्द्रो वृषायमाणो वृषभस्तुराषाट्।  
घृतप्रुषा मनसा मोदमानाः स्वाहा देवाऽअमृता मादयन्ताम्॥४६

*Stokānāminduṃ prati śūra'indro vṛṣāyamāṇo vṛṣabhasturāṣāt. Ghṛtapruṣā manasā modamānāḥ svāhā devā'amṛtā mādayantām.*

May the brave, generous and exalted hero, Indra, conqueror of the violent, and the brilliant realized souls among humanity, rejoicing at heart by the sacred acts of their holy sacrifice into the fire and gifts of love and kindness, drink of the nectar sweets of soma in yajnic life and live the ecstasy of their immortal being on earth.

47. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

आयत्विन्द्रोऽवसुऽउप नऽइह स्तुतः सधुमादस्तु शूरः।  
वावृधानस्तविषीर्यस्य पूर्वीद्यौर्न क्षत्रमभिभूति पुष्यात् ॥४७

*Ā yātvindro'vasa'upa na'iha stutaḥ sadhamādastu śūraḥ. Vāvṛdhānastaviṣīryasya pūrvīrdyaurna kṣatramabhibhūti puṣyāt.*

May Indra, mighty hero, come for our defence and protection here and, sung and celebrated, be with us as a friend and companion, augmenting his forces trained by veterans, which superior power of his forces, able to suppress the enemies, may strengthen and promote our social order like the umbrella of vast heavens.

48. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

आ नऽ इन्द्रो दूरादा नऽआसादभिष्टिकृदवसे यासदुग्रः।  
ओजिष्ठेभिर्नृपतिर्वज्रबाहुः सङ्गे समत्सु तुर्वणिः पृतन्यून्॥४८

*Ā na'indro dūrādā na'āsādabhiṣṭikṛdavase  
yāsadugraḥ. Ojiṣṭhebhīrṇṛpatirvajrabāhuḥ  
saṅge samatsu turvaṇiḥ pṛtanyūn.*

Indra, come to us from far and near for our protection. Mighty hero, achiever of cherished goals, ruler of the people, man of arms of steel, victorious over the enemies, come with the most powerful forces for our defence in the battles of life.

**49. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)**

आ नऽइन्द्रो हरिभिर्यात्वच्छार्वाचीनोऽवसे राधसे च ।  
तिष्ठाति वज्री मघवा विरप्शीमं यज्ञमनु नो वाजसातौ ॥४९॥

*Ā na'indro haribhīryātvacchārvācīno' vase  
rādhasē ca. Tiṣṭhāti vajrī maghavā virapśīmaṁ  
yajñamanu no vājasātau.*

May Indra, eminent man of dynamic knowledge and movement, come well with his power of horse for our protection and advancement in prosperity. Wielder of the thunderbolt, lord of power and majesty, mighty strong, may he grace this our yajna with favour. May he stand by us firm and inviolable in the battles of life.

**50. (Indra Devata, Garga Ṛshi)**

त्रातारमिन्द्रमवितारमिन्द्रं हवैहवे सुहवःशूरमिन्द्रम् ।  
ह्वयामि शक्रं पुरुहुतमिन्द्रं स्वस्ति नो मघवा धात्विन्द्रः ॥५०॥

*Trātāramindramavitāramindraṁ have have  
suhavaṁ śuramindram. Hvayāmi śakraṁ  
puruḥūtamindraṁ svasti no maghavā  
dhātvindraḥ.*

I invoke Indra, lord of might and majesty, adorable and universally adored, saviour, protector and

promoter of His creation. I invoke Him for protection in every problem of life.

I call upon Indra, royal and brave ruler of the nation, saviour and protector of the people, and destroyer of the nation's enemies. I call upon him for protection and solution of every problem in the life of the nation.

I call upon Indra, commander of the army, defender and protector of the land, instant in action, for defence in every battle of the nation.

May Indra, saviour, protector, defender and promoter of life, destroyer of evil and router of the enemy, lord of power and prosperity, bless us with all that is good and hold it safe for us.

#### 51. (Indra Devata, Garga Rshi)

इन्द्रः सुत्रामा स्ववाँर ॥ऽअवोभिः सुमृडीको भवतु विश्ववेदाः।  
बाधतां द्वेषोऽअभयं कृणोतु सुवीर्यस्य पतयः स्याम ॥५१॥

*Indraḥ sutrāmā svavāñ'avobhiḥ sumṛḍīko bhavatu viśvavedāḥ. Bādhatām dveṣo' abhayaṁ kṛṇotu suvīryasya patayaḥ syāma.*

May Indra, lord of life and the world, gracious saviour and protector, sole lord of his power and people, master of universal wealth and knowledge, lord of progress and advancement, we pray, be kind and give us all the protection we need.

May the lord keep off all hate and enemies and bless us with freedom from fear. We pray we may be defenders and promoters of manly power and honour.

## 52. (Indra Devata, Garga Ṛshi)

तस्य वयः सुमतौ यज्ञियस्यापि भद्रे सौमनसे स्याम ।  
स सुत्रामा स्ववाँर॥ऽइन्द्रोऽअस्मेऽआराच्चिद् द्वेषः सनुत-  
र्युयोतु ॥५२॥

*Tasya'vayaṁ sumatau yajñiyasyāpi bhadre saumanase syāma. Sa sutrāmā svavāñ'indro' asme'ārāccid dveṣaḥ sanutaryuyotu.*

May Indra, lord of life and the world/Ruler of the land, master of his own power and people, saviour and protector, always and everyway keep off from us whatever hate or enmity is there far and near.

May we be with him in his yajna of life, in his creative and constructive works, and abide by him enjoying the favour of his love as well as judgement.

## 53. (Indra Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

आ मन्द्रैरिन्द्र हरिभिर्याहि मयूररोमभिः । मा त्वा के  
चिन्नि यमन्विं न पाशिनोऽति धन्वैव ताँर॥ऽइहि ॥५३॥

*Ā mandrairindra haribhiryāhi mayūraromabhiḥ. Mā tvā ke cinni yaman viṁ na pāśino'ti dhanveva tāñ'ihī.*

Come Indra, lord of might and majesty, by your charming peacock-haired horses. Let none whatsoever hold you back, let no hunter catch you with snares like a bird. March on like an exceptional hero of the bow, advance and take them (the enemies) on.

## 54. (Indra Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

एवेदिन्द्रं वृषणं वज्रबाहुं वसिष्ठासोऽअभ्यर्चन्त्यैः । स  
नः स्तुतो वीरवद्धातु गोमद्वयं पात स्वस्तिभिः सदा नः॥५४॥

*Evedindram vṛṣaṇām vajrabāhum vasiṣṭhāso  
abhyarcantyarkaiḥ. Sa na stuto vīravaddhātu  
gomad yūyam pāta svastibhiḥ sadā naḥ.*

The best, richest and most excellent people, well settled in peace and prosperity, honour and worship with prayers and good works Indra, lord of might and majesty, ruler of the land and the world, hero of the arms of steel. Honoured and worshipped thus, may he hold and protect our land and nation blest with heroic warriors and the wealth of cows, fields and pastures.

**55. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

समिद्धोऽअग्निरश्विना तप्तो घर्मो विराट् सुतः।  
दुहे धेनुः सरस्वती सोमं शुक्रमिहेन्द्रियम् ॥५५॥

*Samiddho' agniraśvinā tapto gharma virāṭ  
sutaḥ. Duhe dhenuḥ sarasvatī somaṁ śukrami-  
hendriyam.*

Agni, lighted, heated, burning and blazing as universal and sovereign light of the world, inspired with vitality, creates food and energy for the Lord's creation.

Sarasvati, voice of universal knowledge, holds the pure nectar of the wealth and grandeur of the spirit of life and, like a cow, yields it for the nourishment and benefit of men and women of the world.

So must I create light and vitality. So should all men and women do like the Ashvinis, powers of health and nourishment.

**56. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

तनुपा भिषजा सुतेऽश्विनोभा सरस्वती ।  
मध्वा रजाथंसीन्द्रियमिन्द्राय पृथिभिर्वहान् ॥५६॥

*Tanūpa bhiṣaja sute'śvinobhā sarasvatī.  
Madhvā rajāṁsīndriyamindrāya pathibhir-  
vahān.*

In this world of beauty created with the sweetness of soma distilled from the spirit of nature, both the Ashvinis, powers of health, the physicians, and Sarasvati, scholar of knowledge and the divine voice, should bear the honour and glory of Indra, lord of the world, and render it back to Indra, the ruler, in faith and gratitude.

**57. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रायेन्दुः सरस्वती नराशंसेन नग्नहुम् ।  
अधातामश्विना मधु भेषजं भिषजा सुते ॥५७॥

*Indrāyenduṁ sarasvatī narāśaṁsena nagnahum.  
Adhātamaśvinā madhu bheṣajaṁ bhiṣajā sute.*

Let Sarasvati, mother scholar of knowledge and the Vedic voice, create the inspiring honour and joy of life by the admirable yajna of the people in honour of Indra, lord of yajna and the world.

Let the Ashvinis, experts of health and medicine, create and bear the sweet medicinal panacea in honour of the Lord.

**58. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

आजुह्वाना सरस्वतीन्द्रायेन्द्रियाणि वीर्यम् ।  
इडाभिरश्विना विषः समूर्जः स रयिं दधुः ॥५८॥

*Ājuhvānā sarasvatīndrāyendriyāṇi vīryam.  
Iḍābhiraśvināviṣaṁ samūrjaṁ saṁ rayiṁ  
dadhuḥ.*

The wife, woman of knowledge respected and

praised all round, should hold in the home the best of health-giving, rejuvenating and powerful foods for her husband's body, mind and senses. The physicians and nutricians should, with their knowledge and researches, create special energising foods, elevating tonics and blissful wealth of health.

**59. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

अ॒श्विना॒ नमु॑चेः सु॒तं सोमं॑ शु॒क्रं प॑रि॒स्त्रुता॑ ।  
सर॑स्वती॒ तमा॑भरद् ब॒र्हिषेन्द्रा॑य॒ पात॑वे ॥५९॥

*Aśvinā namuceḥ sutaṁ somaṁ śukraṁ parisrutā.  
Sarasvatī tamābharad bārhiṣendrāya pātave.*

The scholars of science and medicine and women of knowledge and motherly love, with all their research and yajnic dedication, should create and bear for Indra pure nectars of vitality distilled from the juices extracted from all herbs for the cure of chronic and deadly diseases.

**60. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

क॒व॒ष्यो न॑ व्य॒च॒स्वती॒र॒श्विभ्यां॑ न दुरो॒ दिशः॑ ।  
इन्द्रो॑ न रोद॒सीऽउ॒भे दु॒हे का॒मान्त्सर॑स्वती ॥६०॥

*Kavaṣyo na vyacasvatīraśvibhyāṁ na duro diśaḥ. Indro na rodasī'ubhe duhe kāmānt-sarasvatī.*

As the humming bees go round wide spaces, as wide spaces are lit up by the sun and moon, as Indra, universal energy, invigorates the heaven and earth, so does Sarasvati, mother of vision and knowledge, with the Ashvinis, fiery energy of the sun and soothing beauty of the moon, create all the means of joy and comfort for all.



61. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)

उषासानक्तमश्विना दिवेन्द्रः सायमिन्द्रियैः ।

संजानाने सुपेशसा समञ्जाते सरस्वत्या ॥६१॥

*Uṣāsānaktamaśvinā divendraṁ sāyamindriyaiḥ.  
Sañjānāne supeśasā samañjāte sarasvatyā.*

Day and night from early dawn to evening, Ashvinis, scholars of knowledge and wisdom, with Sarasvati, mother of joy and generosity, in words of sweetness and persuasion, knowing well together life and its values, invest Indra, the human spirit, with a handsome form and noble faculties, powers and prosperity.

62. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)

पातं नोऽश्विना दिवा पाहि नक्तं सरस्वति ।

दैव्या होतारा भिषजा पातमिन्द्रः सचा सुते ॥६२॥

*Pātaṁ no'aśvinā divā pāhi naktaṁ sarasvati.  
Daivyā hotārā bhiṣajā pātamindraṁ sacā sute.*

Men of knowledge and wisdom, teachers and preachers, and mother Sarasvati protect and promote us day and night.

Noble men of yajna and sacrifice, men of health and medicine, working together in the world, save and protect the human spirit, create and protect the spirit of joy.

63. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)

तिस्त्रस्त्रेधा सरस्वत्यश्विना भारतीडा ।

तीव्रं परिस्त्रुता सोममिन्द्राय सुषुवुर्मदम् ॥६३॥

*Tisrastredhā sarasvatyaśvinā bhāratīḍā. Tivraṁ parisrutā somamindrāya suṣuvurmadaṁ.*

Three motherly spirits, Vedic vision, knowledge and wisdom, and the mother-land, and two powers of health and medicine, may distil and create the intense and joyous nectar of soma extracted from all nature for Indra, the human soul, in three ways, that is, for physical, mental and spiritual nourishment.

64. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Rshi)

अश्विना भेषजं मधु भेषजं नः सरस्वती ।

इन्द्रे त्वष्टा यशः श्रियं रूपं रूपमधुः सुते ॥६४॥

*Aśvinā bheṣjaṁ madhu bheṣajaṁ naḥ sarasvatī.  
Indre tvaṣṭā yaśaḥ śriyaṁ rūpaṁ rūpamadhuh  
sute.*

The soma juice of health having been prepared for us and Indra, the ruling powers, may the Ashvinis, sanative powers of nature and the scholars, Sarasvati, generous motherly women of knowledge, and Tvashta, refiners and creators of beautiful forms bless us with honey-sweets of life, honour, wealth and prosperity and graceful forms of individual and social life appropriate for everyone.

65. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Rshi)

ऋतुथेन्द्रो वनस्पतिः शशमानः परिस्तुता ।

किलालमश्विभ्यां मधु दुहे धेनुः सरस्वती ॥६५॥

*Rtuthendro vanaspatiḥ śaśamānaḥ parisrutā.  
Kīlālamaśvibhyāṁ madhu duhe dhenuḥ  
sarasvatī.*

Let Indra, the ruling power, the chief of the forests, the great growing trees, the generous cow and the enlightened mother, Sarasvati, with the advice and

expertise of the Ashvinis, scholars of health care and medication, create and produce powerful honey-tonics from the flowing and fermenting juices according to the seasons.

**66. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

गोभिर्न सोममश्विना मासरेण परिस्तुता ।  
समधातुः सरस्वत्या स्वाहेन्द्रे सुतं मधु ॥६६॥

*Gobhirna somamaśvinā māsareṇa parisrutā.  
Samadhātaṁ sarasvatyā svahendre sutaṁ  
madhu.*

Ashvinis, expert powers of health and nutrition, like milk produced and held by cows, create and hold for the man of power and glory soma, honey-sweet tonics, distilled from widely extracted juices mixed with curds and barley prepared by the generous mother Sarasvati with love and dedication.

**67. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

अश्विना हविरिन्द्रियं नमुचेर्धिया सरस्वती ।  
आ शुक्रमासुराद्वसु मघमिन्द्राय जभ्रिरे ॥६७॥

*Aśvinā havirindriyaṁ namucerdhiyā sarasvatī.  
Ā śukramāsurādvasu maghamindrāya jabhrire.*

Let the Ashvinis, scholars of health and nature, and Sarasvati, expert of science and the divine word, with their intelligence and vision, distil and create from the heavenly waters of space, modes of Prakriti, pure vitality, exceptional drinks, wealth and prosperity, sacred materials for yajna, and noble mind and senses worthy of the man of honour and glory.

68. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Rshi)

यम॒श्विना॒ सर॑स्वती ह॒विषेन्द्र॑मवर्द्धयन् ।

स बि॒भेद ब॒लं म॒घं नमु॑चावासुरे सचा ॥६८॥

*Yamaśvina sarasvatī haviṣendramavardhayan.  
Sa bibheda valaṁ maghaṁ namucāvāsura sacā.*

Indra, man of power and glory, whom the Ashvinis, masters of health and vitality, and Sarasvati, lady of knowledge and divine speech, together, created and reared with holy foods and drinks, could surely break through the wondrous vitalities of nature hidden in the heavenly waters of space.

69. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Rshi)

तमिन्द्रं प॒शवः॒ सचा॒श्विनो॒भा सर॑स्वती ।

दधा॑नाऽअ॒भ्यनू॑षत ह॒विषा॑ य॒ज्ञऽइन्द्रि॑यैः ॥६९॥

*Tamindram paśavaḥ sacāśvinobhā sarasvatī.  
Dadhānā'abhyanūṣata haviṣā yajña'indriyaiḥ.*

That wondrous vitality of soma which the animals, both the Ashvinis, scholars of life sciences, and Sarasvati, generous mother scholar of knowledge and divine vision share and bear in common, you all celebrate and intensify in yajna with powerful holy offerings and yourselves shine bright in consequence.

70. (Indra-Savita-Varuna Devata, Vidarbhi Rshi)

यऽइन्द्र॑ऽइन्द्रि॒यं द॒धुः स॒विता वरु॑णो भगः ।

स सु॒त्रामा॑ ह॒विष्पति॑र्यजमानाय सश्चत ॥७०॥

*Ya'indra'indriyam dadhuḥ savitā varuṇo bhagaḥ. Sa sutrāmā haviṣpatiryajamānāya saścata.*

Lord creator Savita, supreme lord Varuna, and Bhaga, lord of glory, bless Indra, lord of power and prosperity, with wealth and riches of mind and sense. The same lord Indra of yajna and holy materials, saviour and protector of the soul, we pray, may provide for the yajamana.

**71. (Indra-Savita-Varuna Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

सविता वरुणो दधद्यजमानाय दाशुषे ।  
आदत्त नमुचेर्वसु सुत्राम् बलमिन्द्रियम् ॥७१॥

*Savitā varuṇo dadhad yajamānāya dāśuṣe.  
Ādatta namucervasu sutrāmā balamindriyam.*

The supreme lord Varuna, creator Savita, and saviour and protector of life Sutrama, collect energy, prosperity and efficiency of intelligence from the spatial currents of nature and bear it to bestow it on the generous yajamana.

**72. (Indra-Savita-Varuna Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

वरुणः क्षत्रमिन्द्रियं भगैन सविता श्रियम् ।  
सुत्राम् यशसा बलं दधाना यज्ञमाशत ॥७२॥

*Varuṇaḥ kṣatramindriyam bhagena savitā śriyam. Sutrāmā yaśasā balaṁ dadhāna yajñamāśata.*

Just as Varuna, man of excellence, Savita, creative man of inspiration, and Sutrama, protective man of industry, create the social order, power, strength and beauty, and hold and sustain it with honour and grace and thereby attain the fruits of yajna. So should all men and women try to achieve the earthly goal of their life with yajna.

73. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)

अश्विना गोभिरिन्द्रियमश्वेभिर्वीर्यं बलम् ।  
हविषेन्द्रः सरस्वती यजमानमवर्द्धयन् ॥७३॥

*Aśvinā gobhirindriyam aśvebhirvīryam balam.*  
*Haviṣendraṁ sarasvatī yajamānamavardhayan.*

The Ashvins, creative and curative powers of nature, and the teacher and the preacher, and Sarasvati, universal intelligence, and the woman of knowledge and enlightenment advance Indra, prosperous man of yajna, with wealth and power by cows and produce of the earth, valour and prowess by horses, and moral and spiritual strength by the holy foods of yajna fire.

74. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)

ता नासत्या सुपेशसा हिरण्यवर्तनी नरा ।  
सरस्वती हविष्मतीन्द्र कर्मसु नोऽवत ॥७४॥

*Ta nasatya supeśasa hiraṇyavarṭanī nara.*  
*Sarasvati haviṣmatīndra karmasu no'vata.*

Indra, leader and path-maker possessed of the wealth of knowledge and power, those two Ashvinis, teacher and preacher, graceful of form, immaculate in thought and conduct, foremost in virtue moving on the paths of gold, and Sarasvati, generous mother overflowing with yajnic materials, guide and protect us on the paths of action.

75. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)

ता भिषजा सुकर्मणा सा सुदुघा सरस्वती ।  
स वृत्रहा शतक्रतुरिन्द्राय दधुरिन्द्रियम् ॥७५॥

*Tā bhiṣajā sukarmanā sā sudughā sarasvatī. Sa*  
*vṛtrahā śatakraturindrāya dadhurindriyam.*

The two physicians of body and soul, teacher-preacher and the doctor, the learned woman, giver of total fulfilment, and the brilliant man of hundred-fold genius, mighty opener of the treasures of good fortune, may these create and promote all the power and prosperity for Indra, the happy man.

**76. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

युवःसुराममश्विना नमुचावासुरे सचा ।

विपिपानाः सरस्वतीन्द्रं कर्मस्वावत ॥७६॥

*Yuvaṁ surāmamaśvinā namucāvāsure sacā.  
Vipipānāḥ sarasvatīndraṁ karmasvāvata.*

Come Ashvinis, both protector promoters of life, come-Sarasvati, enlightened mothers of the land, come all of you together, and, drinking deep at the nation's fount of glory, defend her honour at every move in the onward march to progress within the ceaseless flow of divine evolution.

**77. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)**

पुत्रमिव पितरावश्विनोभेन्द्रावथुः काव्यैर्दसनाभिः । यत्सुरामं

व्यपिबुः शचीभिः सरस्वती त्वा मघवन्नभिष्णाक् ॥७७॥

*Putramiva pitarāvaśvinobhendrāvathuḥ  
kāvyairdaṁsanābhiḥ. Yatsurāmaṁ vyapibah  
śacībhiḥ sarasvatī tvā maghavannabhiṣṇak.*

Indra, lord of knowledge, power and grandeur, now that you have drunk keep at the joyous fount of life with your mighty deeds of grace worthy of poetic songs of celebration, may Sarasvati, enlightened mother of the land, recompense and consecrate you. May both the Ashvinis, divine powers of health and intelligence,

like father and mother, protect and promote you as a child.

**78. (Agni Devata, Vidarbhi Rshi)**

यस्मिन्नश्वासऽऋषभासऽउक्षणौ वृशा मेषाऽअवसृष्टासुऽ-  
आहुताः। कीलालपे सोमपृष्ठाय वेधसे हृदा मतिं जनय  
चारुमग्नये ॥७८॥

*Yasminnaśvāsa'rṣabhāsa' ukṣaṇo vaśā meṣā'  
avasṛṣṭāsa' āhutāḥ. Kīlālapē somaprṣṭhāya  
vedhase hṛdā matiṁ janaya cārumagnaye.*

Man of knowledge, enlightened citizen, blessed is the land where horses, strong and virile bulls and bullocks, cows, sheep and other animals are planned, produced, raised, trained, and deployed in service; where Agni, brilliant leader and ruler and a revered man of knowledge is protector and promoter of food and bearer of the burdens of soma for the prosperity of the people; there, in the land, noble citizen, create a good disposition, high opinion and charming love for Agni.

**79. (Agni Devata, Vidarbhi Rshi)**

अहाव्यग्ने हविरास्ये ते स्रुचीव घृतं चम्वीव सोमः।  
वाजसनिःरयिमस्मे सुवीरं प्रशस्तं धैहि यशसं बृहन्तम्॥७९॥

*Ahāvyagne havirāsyē te srucīva ghr̥taṁ camvīva  
somaḥ. Vājasaniṁ rayimasme suvīraṁ  
praśastam dhehi yaśasaṁ br̥hantam.*

Agni, rich libations of havi, fragrant materials as ghee in the ladle and soma in the cup are offered into your fiery mouth. We pray create for us and bless us with plenty of food and victorious generosity, noble war-like children, wealth and prosperity and resounding honour of universal order.



## 80. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Vidarbhi Ṛshi)

अ॒श्विना॒ तेज॑सा॒ चक्षुः॑ प्रा॒णेन॒ सर॑स्वती वी॒र्यम् ।  
वा॒चेन्द्रो॑ बले॒नेन्द्रा॑य दधुरिन्द्रि॒यम् ॥८०॥

*Aśvinā tejasā cakṣuḥ prāṇena sarasvatī vīryam.  
Vācendro balenendrāya dadhurindriyam.*

Ashvinis, creative powers of nature and the experts of health and nutrition, Sarasvati, divine intelligence and the enlightened mother, and Indra, the sun and the man of knowledge and power, these create and strengthen for the living soul the eye with light, virility with pranic energy, a sharp mind with senses, and honourable disposition with vital energy and noble speech.

## 81. (Ashvinau Devate, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

गोम॑दू षु णा॒सत्या॑श्वा॒वद्या॑तमश्विना ।  
व॒र्त्ती रु॑द्रा नृपा॒य्यम् ॥८१॥

*Gomadū ṣu ṇasatyāśvāvadyātamaśvina. Vartī rudrā nṛpāyyam.*

Ashvinis, eminent teacher and sagely preacher going by the path of truth, and Rudras, men of justice and rectitude, go slow by the path of the cow, go fast by the path of the horse, as is fair, but see you go by the path which is beneficial to humanity and worthy of acceptance and support.

## 82. (Ashvinau Devate, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

न यत्परो॑ नान्तर॑ऽआद॒धर्ष॑द् वृष॒ण्वसू॑ ।  
दुःश॑स्सो म॒र्त्यो रि॒पुः ॥८२॥

*Na yatparo nāntara' ādadharṣad vṛṣaṇvasū.  
Duḥśaṁso martyo ripuḥ.*

Ashvinis, ruler and defender, showers of wealth and shelter of the strong, let there be no man too strong uncontrollable, far or near or in the middle, to terrorize us or jeopardize the state.

83. (Ashvinau Devate, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

ता नऽआ वोढमश्विना रयिं पिशङ्गसन्दृशम् ।  
धिषण्या वरिवोविदम् ॥८३॥

*Ta na'ā voḍhamaśvinā rayiṁ piśaṅgasandrśam.  
Dhiṣṇyā varivovidam.*

Ashvinis, both ruler and commander of the state, with your intelligence, create, bear and manage the wealth bright and beautiful as gold which may bring honour and comfort to the nation.

84. (Sarasvati Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)

पावका नः सरस्वती वाजेभिर्वाजिनीवती ।  
यज्ञं वष्टु धियावसुः ॥८४॥

*Pāvakā naḥ sarasvatī vjebhirvājīnīvatī. Yajñam  
vaṣṭu dhiyāvasuḥ.*

Sarasvati, mother spirit of divinity, mistress of sacred knowledge and super-intelligence, purifier of the mind and soul and creator of prosperity with divine vision and knowledge of nature, may, we pray, grace and intensify our yajna and bless us with purity and prosperity.

85. (Sarasvati Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)

चोदयित्री सूनृतानां चेतन्ती सुमतीनाम् ।  
यज्ञं दधे सरस्वती ॥८५॥

*Codayitrī sūnṛtānām cetantī sumatīnām. Yajñam  
dadhe sarasvatī.*

Sarasvati inspires the voices of holy truth, she awakens and brightens the noble intelligence of intellectuals. May she, we pray, bear our yajna forward and carry it on to high success.

**86. (Sarasvati Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

महोऽअर्णः सरस्वती प्र चेतयति केतुना ।  
धियो विश्वा विराजति ॥८६॥

*Maho'arṇaḥ sarasvatī pra cetayati ketunā.  
Dhiyo viśvā virājati.*

Sarasvati, Divine Intelligence, inspires the cosmic mind with consciousness and vests the universal Word with meaning and self-revelation. It illuminates the mental faculties of the soul with divine light and matures their potential for self-expression.

**87. (Indra Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रायहि चित्रभानो सुताऽइमे त्वायवः ।  
अण्वीभिस्तना पूतासः ॥८७॥

*Indrāyāhi citrabhāno sutā'ime tvāyavaḥ.  
Aṇvībhistanā pūtāsaḥ.*

Indra, lord of versatile forms and lights of knowledge, ruler, president of the assembly, come and take your share of the things rich in quality, prepared by hand and cleansed by fingers.

**88. (Indra Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रायहि धियेषितो विप्रजूतः सुतावतः ।  
उप ब्रह्माणि वाघतः ॥८८॥

*Indrāyāhi dhiyeṣito viprajūtaḥ sutāvataḥ. Upa  
brahmāṇi vāghataḥ.*

Indra, lord of power and majesty, refined by intelligence, inspired by the wise, enlightened by the divine voice, come and accept the reverence and hospitality of the makers of soma.

**89. (Indra Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रायहि तूतुजानुऽउपु ब्रह्माणि हरिवः ।  
सुते दधिष्व नश्चनः ॥८९॥

*Indrāyāhi tūtujāna'upa brahmāṇi harivah. Sute dadhiṣva naścanah.*

Indra, lord of knowledge and power, come on horse and chariot at your fastest and, in our yajnic celebration, accept our homage of food and prayer.

**90. (Ashvi-Sarasvati-Indra Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

अश्विना पिबतां मधु सरस्वत्या सजोषसा ।  
इन्द्रः सुत्रामा वृत्रहा जुषन्तां सोम्यं मधु ॥९०॥

*Aśvinā pibatām madhu sarasvatyā sajoṣasā. Indrah sutrāmā vṛtrahā juṣantām somyaṁ madhu.*

Ashvinis, scholars of nature and teachers of humanity, with Sarasvati, vision and voice of divinity, may drink deep of the honey-sweets of life.

Indra, lord of power and prosperity, saviour of society, dispeller of darkness and breaker of the clouds, may enjoy the nectar-sweets of peace and somaic ecstasy.

इति विंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXI

## 1. (Varuna Devata, Shunahshepa Rshi)

इमं मे वरुण श्रुधी हवमद्या च मृळय ।  
त्वामवस्युराचके ॥१॥

*Imaṁ me varuṇa śrudhī havamadyā ca mṛḍaya.*  
*Tvāmavasyurācake.*

Varuna, lord supreme and first of my choice and love, I yearn for light and protection and I have come to you: Listen to this prayer of mine to-day and be pleased to bless me.

## 2. (Varuna Devata, Shunahshepa Rshi)

तत्त्वा यामि ब्रह्मणा वन्दमानस्तदाशास्ते यजमानो हविर्भिः ।  
अहेळमानो वरुणेह बोध्युरुशंस मा नऽआयुः प्रमोषीः ॥२॥

*Tattvā yāmi brahmaṇā vandamānastadāśāste yajamāno havirbhiḥ.*  
*Aheḍamano varuṇeha bodhyuruśaṁsa mā na 'āyuh pra moṣīḥ.*

Varuna, lord supreme, as the yajamana honours you with holy offerings in worship, so do I come to you singing songs of praise. Universally sung and celebrated, pleased and gracious, enlighten us here. Let not our life slip away through the fingers.

## 3. (Agni-Varuna Devate, Vamadeva Rshi)

त्वं नोऽअग्ने वरुणस्य विद्वान् देवस्य हेळोऽअव यासि-  
सीष्ठाः । यजिष्ठो वह्नितम् शोशुचानो विश्वा द्वेषांस्सि  
प्रमुमुग्ध्यस्मत् ॥३॥

*Tvaṁ no'agne varuṇasya vidvān devasya heḍo'ava yāsisīṣṭhāḥ. Yajīṣṭho vahnitamah śośucāno viśvā dveṣāṅsi pra mumugdhyasmat.*

Agni, sagely man of light, brilliant scholar and teacher, most dedicated to yajna, surest guide to light and life, purest purifier, save us from frivolity and offence to Varuna, lord supreme of the world, and help us keep away from all hate and anger.

#### 4. (Agni-Varuna Devate, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

स त्वं नोऽअग्नेऽवमो भवोती नेदिष्ठोऽअस्या उषसो व्युष्टौ । अव यक्ष्व नो वरुणं रराणो वीहि मृळीकं सुहवो नऽएधि ॥४॥

*Sa tvaṁ no'agne'vamo bhavotī nediṣṭho'asyā uṣaso uyusṭau. Ava yakṣva no varuṇaṁ rarāṇo vīhi mṛḍīkaṁ suhavo na'edhi.*

Agni, light of life, be our saviour and protector at the closest with all the favour and felicity as in the light of the dawn. Joyous and generous, lead us on to Varuna, lord supreme of the world. Kind and compassionate, come in response to our invocation and bring us the gifts of your grace.

#### 5. (Adityah Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

महीमू षु मातरं सुव्रतानामृतस्य पत्नीमवसे हुवेम । तुविक्षत्रामजरन्तीमुरुचीं सुशर्माणमदितिं सुप्रणीतिम् ॥५॥

*Mahīmū ṣu mātaraṁ suvratānāmṛtasya patnīmavase huvema. Tuvikṣatrāmajarantīmurūcīm suśarmāṇamaditiṁ supraṇītim.*

For our protection and sustenance, we invoke and serve the great Aditi, creative power of the universe,

mother of the observer of pious vows of discipline, keeper of the universal laws of truth, mighty queen of the earth, unageing, expansive, sweet shelter of all, inviolable and the generator of noble values.

6. (Aditi Devata, Gayaplata Ṛshi)

सुत्रामाणं पृथिवीं द्यामनेहसं सुशर्मीणमदिति सुप्रणीतिम् ।  
दैवीं नावस्व रित्रामनागसमस्त्रवन्तीमारुहेमा स्वस्तये ॥६॥

*Sutrāmāṇam pṛthivīm dyāmanehasaṁ suśarmā-  
ṇamaditiṁ supraṇītim. Daivīm nāvaṁ svaritrā-  
manāgasamasravantīmāruhemā svastaye.*

Let us, for the sake of success and salvation, mount the boat with efficient ores, sailing across to safety, firm as earth, bright as heaven, inviolable, sweet shelter, unbreakable, well-guided, divine, faultless and free from leakage.

7. (Svargya Nau Devata, Gayaplata Ṛshi)

सुनावमारुहेयमस्त्रवन्तीमनागसम् ।  
शतारित्राश्वस्वस्तये ॥७॥

*Sunāvamāruheyamasravantīmānāgasam. Śatā-  
ritrāśv svastaye.*

Let me ride the boat to safety and prosperity — the boat is auspicious, faultless, sinless, and fitted with a hundred oars.

8. (Mitra-Varunau Devate, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

आ नो मित्रावरुणा घृतैर्गव्यूतिमुक्षतम् ।  
मध्वा रजाश्वसि सुक्रतू ॥८॥

*Ā no mitrāvaruṇā ghṛtairgavyūtimukṣatam.  
Madhvā rajāśvasi sukratū.*

Mitra and Varuna, noble experts of our yajna of science and technology, sprinkle and consecrate our underground path ways with water, and shower our paths in the sky with honey.

9. (Agni Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

प्र ब्राह्वा सिस्वतं जीवसे नऽआ नो गव्यूतिमुक्षतं घृतेन ।  
आ मा जनै श्रवयतं युवाना श्रुतं मे मित्रावरुणा हवेमा ॥९॥

*Pra bāhavā sisṛtaṁ jīvase na'ā no gavyūti-mukṣatam ghr̥tena. Ā mā jane śravayataṁ yuvānā śrutaṁ me mitrāvaruṇā havemā.*

Mitra and Varuna, young people of science and technology, listen to this prayer of mine. Extend your arms for the progress of our life. Sprinkle our yajnic paths with water and ghr̥ta. Speak among the people of this programme of ours.

10. (Ritvijah Devata, Atreya Rshi)

शन्नो भवन्तु वाजिनो हवेषु देवताता मितद्रवः स्वर्काः ।  
जम्भयन्तोऽहिं वृक् रक्षांश्च सनेम्यस्मद्युयवन्नमीवाः ॥१०॥

*Śaṁ no bhavantu vājino haveṣu devatātā mita-dravaḥ svarkāḥ. Jambhayanto'hiṁ vṛkaṁ rakṣāṅsi sanemyasmadyuyavannamīvāḥ.*

May the brilliant men of science and power of arms, noble and generous, moving at a balanced speed, be always good and auspicious to us in our projects. As the sun breaks down the clouds, so, destroying the serpents, wolves and demons of the society, may they remove our wants and ailments and give us peace and prosperity.



## 11. (Vidvanso Devata, Atreya Rshi)

वाजेवाजेऽवत वाजिनो नो धनेषु विप्राऽमृताऽऋतज्ञाः ।  
अस्य मध्वः पिबत मादयध्वं तृप्ता यात पथिभिर्देव-  
यानैः ॥११॥

*Vājevāje'vata vājino no dhaneṣu viprā'amṛtā'  
rtajñāḥ. Asya madhvaḥ pibata mādayadhvaṁ  
trptā yāta pathibhirdevayānaiḥ.*

Brilliant geniuses of the yajna of science and technology, self-realized souls, visionaries of the truths and laws of nature, defend and advance us in battle after battle of our life and in all our economic projects. Drinking deep of the honey-sweets of this programme, rejoice, content yourselves and, having completed your purpose of life, retire by the paths of the divines.

## 12. (Agni Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

समिद्धोऽग्निः समिधा सुसमिद्धो वरेण्यः ।  
गायत्री छन्दऽइन्द्रियं त्र्यविर्गौर्वयो दधुः ॥१२॥

*Samiddho'agniḥ samidhā susamiddho vareṇyaḥ.  
Gāyatrī chanda'indriyaṁ tryavirgaurvayo  
dadhuḥ.*

The yajna fire lighted and fed with holy fuel, the blazing sun, the brilliant man of knowledge, gayatri verses, the divine speech that sustains the body, mind and soul, these bear the life and honour for us and the vajamana.

## 13. (Vidvanso Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

तनूनपाच्छुचिब्रतस्तनूपाश्च सरस्वती ।  
उष्णिहा छन्दऽइन्द्रियं दित्यवाङ् गौर्वयो दधुः ॥१३॥

*Tanūnapācchucivratastanūpāśca sarasvatī.  
Uṣṇihā chanda'indriyaṁ dityavād gaurvayo  
dadhuḥ.*

The protective powers of the body, the sustaining powers, those who observe the holy vows of purity, the creative intelligence of the universe, the ushnik verses, the redeemer of the fallen, the chant of divinity, these hold the secret of life and splendour for humanity.

**14. (Vidvanso Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

इडाभिरग्निरीड्यः सोमो देवोऽमर्त्यः।  
अनुष्टुप् छन्दऽइन्द्रियं पञ्चाविर्गौर्वयो दधुः॥१४॥

*Idābhiragnirīḍyaḥ somo devo'amartyaḥ. Anu-  
ṣṭup chanda'indriyaṁ pañcāvirgaurvayo  
dadhuḥ.*

Agni, brilliant power of light and knowledge worthy of homage and research with holy mantras, the generous and divine Soma, the self-realized soul, anushtup verses, the sustainers and protectors of the five orders of humanity from the highest to the lowest, and the scholar singer of the divine Word, these hold the secrets of life and age with perfect mind and senses for us.

**15. (Vidvanso Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

सुबर्हिरग्निः पूषण्वान्त्स्तीर्णबर्हिरमर्त्यः।  
बृहती छन्दऽइन्द्रियं त्रिवृत्सो गौर्वयो दधुः॥१५॥

*Subarhiragniḥ pūṣaṇvāntstīrṇabarhir-  
amartyaḥ. Brhatī chanda'indriyaṁ trivatso  
gaurvayo dadhuḥ.*

Agni, divine light and knowledge omnipresent

in space, blazing and beautiful, immortal existence and source of sustenance, and the sagely scholar, master of his body, mind and soul, and the divine speech, these hold the knowledge and the mind and senses for the seekers.

**16. (Vidvanso Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

दुरो देवीर्दिशो महीर्ब्रह्मा देवो बृहस्पतिः।  
पङ्क्तिश्छन्दऽइहेन्द्रियं तुर्यवाद् गौर्वयो दधुः॥१६॥

*Duro devīrdiśo mahīrbrahmā devo bṛhaspatiḥ.  
Paṅktiśchanda'ihendriyaṁ turyavāḍ gaurvayo  
dadhuḥ.*

In the world here, the grand directions of space, divine revelations through the doors of nature, Brahma, lord of knowledge, the sun, great source of light and warmth, pankti verses, the sage in the fourth quarter of his life's experience, and the generous cow, these bear the life and the wealth of life for us.

**17. (Vishvedeva Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

उषे यह्वी सुपेशसा विश्वे देवाऽअमर्त्याः।  
त्रिष्टुप् छन्दऽइहेन्द्रियं पष्ठवाद् गौर्वयो दधुः॥१७॥

*Uṣe yahvī supeśasā viśve devā'amartyāḥ.  
Triṣṭup chanda'ihendriyaṁ paṣṭhavāḍ gaurvayo  
dadhuḥ.*

In this world here, the early dawn and the evening twilight with the grandeur and peace of their beauty, the immortal powers of divinity in life and nature, trisṭup verses, the ox that patiently carries the burdens on his back, these bear and sustain the life and senses for us all.

18. (Vishvedeva Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

दैव्या॒ होतारा॑ भिषजेन्द्रेण॒ सयुजा॑ युजा ।  
जगती॒ छन्द॑ऽइन्द्रियमन्द्वा॒न् गौर्वयो॑ दधुः॥१८॥

*Daivyā hotārā bhiṣajendreṇa sayujā yujā. Jagatī chanda'indriyamanadvān gaurvayo dadhuḥ.*

Two divine personalities dedicated to yajna, the physicians, men of focussed mind working together (like fire and wind in the sky), jagati verses, the bull and the cow, these hold and bear the life and the desired wealth of life for us.

19. (Vishvedeva Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

तिस्र॑ऽइडा॒ सर॑स्वती॒ भार॑ती म॒रुतो॑ वि॒शः ।  
विरा॑द् छन्द॑ऽइहेन्द्रियं धे॒नुगौर्न॑ वयो॑ दधुः ॥१९॥

*Tisra'idā sarasvatī bhāratī maruto viśaḥ. Virāt chanda'ihendriyam dhenurgaurna vayo dadhuḥ.*

In the world here, three, earth, Speech and Intelligence, the winds, the humans and other living forms, and virat verses, like the milch cow and the bullock, sustain the life and the health and wealth of life for us.

20. (Vishvedeva Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

त्वष्टा॑ तुरी॒पोऽअ॑द्भुत॑ऽइन्द्रा॒ग्नी पु॑ष्टि॒वर्ध॑ना ।  
द्वि॒पदा॑ छन्द॑ऽइन्द्रियमु॒क्षा गौर्न॑ वयो॑ दधुः ॥२०॥

*Tvaṣṭā turīpo'adbhuta'indrāgnī puṣṭivardhanā. Dvipadā chanda'indriyamukṣā gaurna vayo dadhuḥ.*

Nature's speedy and wonderful power of catalysis and formation, pranic energy, vital heat and light, givers

of vigour and growth, the two-pada verses, like the virile bull and the generous cow, bear the secrets of life as well as the mind and senses.

21. (Vishvedeva Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

शमिता नो वनस्पतिः सविता प्रसुवन् भगम् ।  
ककुप् छन्दऽइहेन्द्रियं वशा वेहद्वयो दधुः ॥२१॥

*Śamitā no vanaspatiḥ savitā prasuvan bhagam.  
Kakup chanda'ihendriyaṁ vaśā vehadvayo  
dadhuḥ.*

The best of peace-giving trees and herbs and the chief of the forests, the sun that creates and promotes the grandeur of life, the Kakup verses, the barren cow as well as the cow in season create for us the desired objects of life.

22. (Vidvanso Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

स्वाहा यज्ञं वरुणः सुक्षत्रो भेषजं करत् ।  
अतिच्छन्दाऽइन्द्रियं बृहदृषभो गौर्वयो दधुः ॥२२॥

*Svāhā yajñam varuṇaḥ sukṣatro bheṣajam karat.  
Aticchandā'indriyaṁ brhadṛṣabho gaurvayo  
dadhuḥ.*

Varuna, lord supreme of the grand order of humanity, with creative yajnic acts, creates the yajna of unification and produces sanative drugs and waters for health. The atichhanda verses, rishabha, the mighty generous bull, and the supreme herbs provide the means of life and prosperity beyond ordinary desires.

23. (Rudras Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

वसन्तेनऽऋतुना देवा वसवस्त्रिवृता स्तुताः ।  
रथन्तरेण तेजसा हविरिन्द्रे वयो दधुः ॥२३॥

*Vasantena'ṛtunā devā vasavastrivṛtā stutāḥ.  
Rathantarena tejasā havirindre vayo dadhuḥ.*

The brilliant and generous Vasus, celebrated and worshipped with the Rathantara Sama, along with the spring season and with their own splendour, create the energies for the growth of life in the soul.

**24. (Vishvedeva Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

ग्रीष्मेण ऽऋतुना देवा रुद्राः पञ्चदशे स्तुताः।  
बृहता यशसा बलं हविरिन्द्रे वयो दधुः॥२४॥

*Gṛīṣmeṇa'ṛtunā devā rudrāḥ pañcadaśe stutāḥ.  
Bṛhatā yaśasā balaṁ havirindre vayo dadhuḥ.*

The generous Rudras worshipped with the fifteenfold stoma of Brihat Sama, with the summer season create strength and power with honour for the life of the soul.

**25. (Indra Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

वर्षाभिर्ऋतुनादित्या स्तोमे सप्तदशे स्तुताः।  
वैरूपेण विशौजसा हविरिन्द्रे वयो दधुः॥२५॥

*Varṣābhirṛtunādityā stome saptaśe stutāḥ.  
Vairūpeṇa viśaujasā havirindre vayo dadhuḥ.*

The Adityas, worshipped with seventeenfold stoma in virupa verses, alongwith the rainy season, create life and life-energies alongwith lustre and noble people for enrichment of the soul for Indra.

**26. (Vishvedeva Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

शारदेन ऽऋतुना देवा ऽ एकविंश ऽऋभवं स्तुताः।  
वैराजेन श्रिया श्रियं हविरिन्द्रे वयो दधुः॥२६॥

*Sāradena'ṛtunā devā'ekaviṁśa'rbhava stutāḥ.  
Vairājena śriyā śriyaṁ havirindre vayo dadhuh.*

The Ribhus, brilliant and generous artists celebrated in the twenty-one fold stoma with the Viraja verses, in unison with the autumn season, create for man the means of health and age, comfort and beauty, and vest it in the soul with all the grace and majesty.

**27. (Vidvanso Devata, Atreya Ṛshi)**

हेमन्तेन ऽऋतुना देवास्त्रिणवे मरुतं स्तुताः।  
बलेन शक्वरीः सहो हविरिन्द्रे वयो दधुः॥२७॥

*Hemantena'ṛtunā devāstriṇave maruta stutāḥ.  
Balena śakvarīḥ saho havirindre vayo dadhuh.*

The brilliant and generous Maruts, fiery and stormy geniuses, celebrated in the twenty seven fold stoma with shakvari verses, with the clouds, in unison with the winter season, create the means of good life and living and the courage and patience of mind and vest it in the soul.

**28. (Vishvedeva Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

शैशिरेण ऽऋतुना देवास्त्रयस्त्रिंशु ऽमृतां स्तुताः।  
सत्येन रेवतीः क्षत्रं हविरिन्द्रे वयो दधुः॥२८॥

*Śaiśireṇa'ṛtunā devāstrayastrīṁśe'mṛtā stutāḥ.  
Satyena revatīḥ kṣatraṁ havirindre vayo dadhuh.*

Immortal powers of exceptional brilliance and generosity celebrated in thirty three fold stoma with revati verses, in unison with the cool and dewy season, create, with truth and full faith, health and age, means of good living, and a powerful social order for the master

mind and vest all these in Indra, the mighty soul.

**29. (Agni, Ashvi, Indra, Sarasvati etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)**

होता यक्षत्समिधाऽग्निमिडस्पदेऽश्विनेन्द्रः सरस्वतीमजो  
धूम्रो न गोधूमैः कुवलैर्भेषजं मधु शष्पैर्न तेजऽइन्द्रियं पयः  
सोमः परिस्तुता घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥२९॥

*Hotā yakṣat samidhā'gnimidaśpade'svine-  
ndraṁ sarasvatīmajo dhūmro na godhūmaiḥ  
kuvalairbheṣajaṁ madhu śaśpairna teja'  
indriyaṁ payah somaḥ parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu  
vyantvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the generous man perform yajna on the earth and light the fire in the vedi with holy fuel in honour of Agni, light of life, Ashvinis, sun and moon, Indra, cosmic power, and Sarasvati, creative intelligence of the universe.

Like the purple fire and grey smoke of the yajna, sweet sanative fragrances would rise with the libations of wheat and berries as shoots of grass. Like the brilliance of fire would follow the lustre of life, wealth and prosperity, milk and delicacies, soma distilled from nature, nectar of waters and honey-sweets of the world.

O devotee of yajna, perform the sacrifice with the richest offerings in faith.

**30. (Ashvinis and Others Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)**

होता यक्षत्तनूनपात्सरस्वतीमविर्मेषो न भेषजं पृथा  
मधुमता भरन्नश्विनेन्द्राय वीर्यं बदरैरुपवाकाभिर्भेषजं  
तोक्मभिः पयः सोमः परिस्तुता घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य  
होतर्यज ॥३०॥



*Hotā yakṣattanūnapāt sarasvatīmavirmeṣo na bheṣajam pathā madhumatā bharann-aśvinendrāya vīryam badarairupavākā-bhirbheṣajam tokmabhiḥ payah somah parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu vyantvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna, preserver of good health, perform yajna in honour of Sarasvati, creative intelligence of the world, and Ashvinis, sanative and curative powers of nature who, like a ram, protector of the flock, bear for Indra, the soul, efficacious tonics, manly vigour and splendour by the honeyed paths of health. Let him perform the yajna with berries, superior barley and shoots of corn; and then medicinal waters, juices, milk, soma from herbal essences, butter and honey would follow.

O man of yajna, perform the yajna with the best of ghṛta and fragrant materials.

### 31. (Ashvinis and Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

होता यक्षन्नराशंसं न नृगन्हुं पतिं सुरया भेषजं मेघः  
सरस्वती भिषग्रथो न चन्द्र्युश्विनोर्वपाऽइन्द्रस्य वीर्यं  
बदरैरुपवाकाभिर्भेषजं तोक्मभिः पयः सोमः परिस्त्रुता  
घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वान्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३१॥

*Hotā yakṣannarāśaṁsaṁ na nagnahum patim surayā bheṣajam meṣaḥ sarasvatī bhiṣagratho na candryasvinorvapā'indrasya vīryam badarairupavākābhirbheṣajam tokmabhiḥ payah somah parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu vyantvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform yajna in honour of the master challenger of want and wickedness like a hero of people's celebration, and pray for medicinal cures with stimulating tonics, and for heroic lustre of life with the

offers of berries, barley and shoots of corn in all sincerity of word and deed. And the generous scholar, Sarasvati, mother of life and intelligence, the physician, like a brilliant warrior of the chariot, would bless him. And then the sanative blessings of earth and heaven, delicious drinks and milk, soma distilled from herbal essences, nectar-like waters and butter and honey would follow.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna with the best of ghrta and fragrant offerings.

### 32. (Sarasvati and Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

होता यक्षदिडेडितऽआजुह्वानः सरस्वतीमिन्द्रं बलेन वर्ध-  
यन्नृषभेण गर्वेन्द्रियमश्विनेन्द्राय भेषजं यवैः कर्कशुभि-  
र्मधु लाजैर्न मासरं पयः सोमः परिस्तुता घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य  
होतर्यज ॥३२॥

*Hotā yakṣadiḍeḍita' ājuhvānaḥ sarasvatī-  
mindraṁ balena vardhayannṛṣabheṇa gave-  
ndriyamaśvinendrāya bheṣajaṁ yavaiḥ  
karkandhubhirmadhu lājairna māsaram payaḥ  
somaḥ parisrutā ghrtaṁ madhu vyantvājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Inspired by grace, called by the sacred voice, let the man of yajna perform the yajna in honour of Sarasvati, divine intelligence, Indra, universal glory, and Ashvinis, nature's powers of health and growth, with libations of barley, excellent berries as well as puffed rice. He would thus be strengthening, refining and promoting food, medicines and life's beauty for the soul with the aid of medicinal plants and cow's milk. And then milk and delicious drinks, soma distilled from herbal juices, ghee and honey would follow.

Arise, faithful man of yajna, perform the yajna, and move on to growth.

33. (Ashvins etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

होता यक्षद् बहिरूर्णम्रदा भिषङ् नासत्या भिषजाऽश्विनाऽ-  
श्वा शिशुमती भिषग्धेनुः सरस्वती भिषग्दुहऽइन्द्राय भेषजं  
पयः सोमः परिस्तुता घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३३॥

*Hotā yakṣad barhirūrṇamradā bhiṣaṇ nasatyā  
bhiṣajā'svinā'svā śiśumatī bhiṣagdhenuḥ  
sarasvatī bhiṣagduha'indrāya bheṣajam payaḥ  
somaḥ parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu vyantvājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna, the physician, perform the yajna to explore the soft and deep skies. Let the two faithful physicians of nature, the Ashvinis, the expert physician specialist of the mare with the foal, the expert physician specialist of the milch cow, and Sarasvati, scholar of the divine voice, distil from nature divine cures for Indra, the soul. And then milk and rejuvenating drinks, soma from vital juices, ghee and honey would follow.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna with the best libations of ghṛta.

34. (Ashvinis etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

होता यक्षदुरो दिशः कवृष्यो न व्यचस्वतीरश्विभ्यां न  
दुरो दिशऽइन्द्रो न रोदसी दुर्घे दुहे धेनुः सरस्वत्यश्विनेन्द्राय  
भेषजःशुक्रं न ज्योतिरिन्द्रियं पयः सोमः परिस्तुता घृतं  
मधु व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३४॥

*Hotā yakṣadduro diśaḥ kavaṣyo na vyacasvatī-  
raśvibhyām na duro diśa'indro na rodaśi dughe  
duhe dhenuḥ sarasvatyaśvinendrāya bheṣajam  
śukram na jyotirindriyam payaḥ somah  
parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu vyantvājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform the yajna of exploration, explore the highways of spaces, resounding and expansive as if the doors of the spaces are opened by Indra and Agni for him. Let him, like Indra, explore earth and heaven both replete with energy like the mother cow. Let Sarasvati, scholar and visionary of the divine word, explore the sun and the moon, distil the panacea and splendour of life as pure and powerful as light itself for Indra, the soul. And then milk and delicious drinks, soma distilled from nature, ghee and honey would follow and flow upon the earth.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna with the best of ghee in love and faith.

### 35. (Ashvinis etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्सुपेशसोषे नक्तं दिवाऽश्विना समञ्जाते सरस्वत्या  
त्विषिमिन्द्रे न भैषजश्येनो न रजसा हृदा श्रिया न मासरं  
पयः सोमः परिस्तुता घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३५॥

*Hotā yakṣat supeśasoṣe naktaṁ divā'śvinā  
samañjāte sarasvatyā tviṣimindre na bheṣajam  
śyeno na rajasā hṛdā śriyā na māsaram payaḥ  
somaḥ parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu vyantvājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Just as the beautiful dawn and twilight decorate the day and night, just as the Ashvinis, sun and moon, with Sarasvati, currents of universal energy, vest and

brighten up lustre and vitality in Indra, the powerful soul, so should the man of yajna, like an eagle (scholar), one with the soma of the sky, bring and offer rice and barley pudding in yajna with whole-hearted faith and grace of mind. And then milk and delicious drinks, soma distilled from nature, ghee and honey would follow and flow on the earth.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna with the purest ghee.

**36. (Ashvinis and others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

होता यक्षदैव्या होतारा भिषजाश्विनेन्द्रं न जागृवि दिवा  
नक्तं न भेषजैः शूषं सरस्वती भिषक्सीसेन दुहऽइन्द्रियं  
पयः सोमः परिस्तुता घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३६॥

*Hotā yakṣaddaivyā hotārā bhiṣajā' śvinendram  
na jāgrvi divā' naktam na bheṣajaiḥ śūṣaṁ  
sarasvatī bhiṣak sīsena duha'indriyam payah  
somah parisrutā gṛtam madhu vyantvājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Just as the celestial priests and physicians, the Ashvinis, fire and wind, perform the cosmic yajna of evolution in honour of Indra, universal life energy, and just as Sarasvati, divine creativity, or the enlightened physician, active day and night, creates vital energy with sanative waters and lead and distils the glory for Indra, the soul, from nature, so should the man of yajna perform the sacrifice to the lord supreme for the sake of the soul. And then milk and delicious drinks, soma distilled from nature, ghee and honey would follow and flow upon the earth.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna with the best of

ghee and fragrance.

37. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्तिस्त्रो देवीर्न भैषजं त्रयस्त्रिधातवोऽपसौ रूपमिन्द्रे  
हिरण्ययमश्विनेडा न भारती वाचा सरस्वती महइन्द्राय  
दुहऽ इन्द्रियं पयः सोमः परिस्तुता घृतं मधु व्यन्वाज्यस्य  
होतर्यज ॥३७॥

*Hotā yakṣattisro devīrna bheṣajam trayastri-  
dhātavo'paso rūpamindre hiraṇyayamaśvineḍā  
na bhārātī vācā sarasvatī maha' indrāya duha  
indriyam payah somah parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu  
vyantvājyasya hotaryaj.*

Let the man of yajna perform the yajna, invoking three divine powers, Ida, eternal speech and intelligence, Sarasvati, fluent speech, and Bharati, specific intelligence, and let him pray to the Ashvinis, sanative powers of nature, for curative waters of health and longevity (bhesajam). The three as well as the Ashvinis would create threefold balance of health (with sattva, rajas and tamas — intellect, energy and matter — and three humors of vata, pitta, and cough), turn it into a golden form and vest it into Indra, the soul. Thus do the Ashvinis as well as Ida, Sarasvati and Bharati, with speech and energy, create glory and prosperity from nature for the soul.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna with ghee, and then milk and delicious drinks, soma distilled from juices, nectars of water and ghee and honey would follow and flow upon the earth.

38. (Ashvinis and Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्सुरेतसमृषभं नर्यापसं त्वष्टारमिन्द्रमश्विना भिषजं  
न सरस्वतीमोजो न जूतिरिन्द्रियं वृको न रभसो भिषग्यशः  
सुरया भेषजश्चिन्मया न मासरं पयः सोमः परिस्त्रुता घृतं  
मधु व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३८॥

*Hotā yakṣat suretasamṛṣabhaṁ naryāpasam  
tvaṣṭāramindramaśvinā bhiṣajam na sarasvatī-  
mojo na jūtirindriyam vṛko na rabhaso bhiṣag  
yaśaḥ surayā bheṣajam śriyā na māsaram payah  
somaḥ parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu vyantvājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform the yajna and invoke the virile, powerful, noble maker and creator Tvashta, destroyer of suffering, Indra, lord of power and majesty, Ashvinis, nature's energy of wind and electricity, Sarasvati, universal intelligence as well as the physician, all creators and harbingers of health and growth. And like an expert of health he would attain brilliance of health as well as the drive and splendour for living, ardour of movement as well as the lightning of the thunderbolt, honour and reputation as tonics, medicaments with curative waters, and holy food with beauty and grace. And further, delicious drinks and milk, soma distilled as the essence of herbal juices, butter and nectars of waters, and honey would follow and flow upon the earth.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna with the best of ghee.

### 39. (Ashvinis etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

होता यक्षद्वन्स्पतिः शमितारः शतक्रतुं भीमं न मन्युः राजानं  
व्याघ्रं नमसांश्विना भामः सरस्वती भिषिगिन्द्राय दुहऽइन्द्रियं  
पयः सोमः परिस्त्रुता घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वार्ज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३९॥

*Hotā yakṣad vanaspatiṁ śamitāraṁ śatakratuṁ  
bhīmaṁ na manyuṁ rājānaṁ vyāghraṁ  
namasā' śvinā bhāmaṁ sarasvatī bhiṣagindrāya  
duha'indriyaṁ payaḥ somaḥ parisrutā ghṛtaṁ  
madhu vyantvāryasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna offer the sacrifice in honour of the lord of sun-rays, Vanaspati, giver of peace, hero of a hundred noble acts of yajna and yet fearsome and passionate, the ruler, majestic as a lion with the thunderbolt. And Ashvinis, nature's currents of energy (and the president of the assembly and the commander of the army) and Sarasvati, noble intelligence and speech as well as the physician would create righteous anger and dignity for Indra, the ruler. And then all round prosperity, milk and drinks, soma, beauty and grace, nectar-like waters and ghee and honey would follow and flow upon the earth.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna with the best of ghee for the ruler.

### 40. (Ashvinis etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

होता यक्षदग्निः स्वाहार्ज्यस्य स्तोकानां स्वाहा मेदसां पृथक्  
स्वाहा छागमश्विभ्यां स्वाहा मेषः सरस्वत्यै स्वाहाऽ-  
ऋषभमिन्द्राय सिंहाय सहसऽइन्द्रियः स्वाहाग्निं न भेषजः-  
स्वाहा सोममिन्द्रियः स्वाहेन्द्रः सुत्रामाणः सवितारं वरुणं  
भिषजां पतिः स्वाहा वनस्पतिं प्रियं पाथो न भेषजः स्वाहा  
देवाऽआज्यपा जुषाणोऽअग्निर्भेषजं पयः सोमः परिस्त्रुता  
घृतं मधु व्यन्त्वार्ज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥४०॥



*Hotā yakṣadagniṁ svāhā"jyasya stokānāṁ  
svāhā medasāṁ prthak svāhā chāgamaśvibhyāṁ  
svāhā meṣāṁ sarasvatyai svāha'rṣabha-  
mindrāya sīmhāya sahasa'indriyaṁ svāhā'gnim  
na bheṣajaṁ svāhā somamindriyaṁ svāhendram  
sutrāmāṇaṁ savītāraṁ varuṇaṁ bhiṣajāṁ patiṁ  
svāhā vanaspatiṁ priyaṁ pātho na bheṣajaṁ  
svāhā devā' ājyapā juṣāṇo' agnirbheṣajaṁ  
payah somah parisrutā ghṛtaṁ madhu  
vyantvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform the yajna in honour of Agni in all sincerity. Let him in truth of word and action offer ghee in a stream of libations. Let him offer libations of fat and meda plant and roots in all sincerity with reverence. Let him faithfully offer sanative and palliative materials for the Ashvinis, protectors of society. Let him work on the clouds and rain with the light of the divine word of knowledge. Let him offer sincere drive and action in the service of the mighty Indra, the ruler. Let him offer money and materials for the strength and perseverance of the human nation in sincerity of word and action. Let him work on agni, heat and fire with love and faith, taking energy as saviour. Let him serve the lord of peace and joy in service of his grace and majesty with full faith. Let him serve Indra, lord of power, saviour and protector, Savita, giver of life and light, Varuna, the supreme lord, and the lord president of all physicians, with all might and honesty. Let him make the oblations for the chief of forests, vegetation and water, a darling friend and fellow traveller, with love, as for a soothing medicine. And all the powers of divinity, lovers, protectors and promoters of food and nourishments, and Agni, lord of light and energy, would bring around restorative and curative

medicaments, milk and delicious drinks, soma, the nectar juice distilled from nature, butter and ghee and honey. These would follow and flow upon the earth.

Man of yajna, make the yajna offers with the best of ghee.

#### 41. (Vidvanso Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

होता यक्षदश्विनौ छागस्य वपाया मेदसो जुषेतां-  
हविर्होतर्यज। होता यक्षत्सरस्वतीं मेषस्य वपाया मेदसो  
जुषेतां हविर्होतर्यज। होता यक्षदिन्द्रमृषभस्य वपाया मेदसो  
जुषेतां हविर्होतर्यज॥४१॥

*Hotā yakṣadaśvinau chāgasya vapāyā medaso  
juṣetām havirhotaryaja. Hotā yakṣatsarasvatīm  
meṣasya vapāyā medaso juṣetām havirhotar-  
yaja. Hotā yakṣadindramṛṣabhasya vapāyā  
medaso juṣetām havirhotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna, specialized scholar, organize yajna and conferences in the service of the Ashvinis, farmers and cattle breeders. Let them grow by the wool and breeding of goats and the development of rich products such as fats, cream and cheese. May the Ashvinis enjoy the yajna and benefit from it. Man of yajna, carry on the programme with libations of knowledge and investments.

Scholar of yajna, organize yajna in the service of Sarasvati, spirit of learning. Let the knowledge of farming and animal husbandry develop with wool and breeding of sheep and the development of fine foods such as cream, butter and ghee. May Sarasvati enjoy and bless the yajna.

Man of yajna, carry on the endeavour with rich libations of knowledge and investments.

Man of yajna, organize the yajna in the service of Indra, leading power of farming and animal husbandry. Let the breed of the bull and knowledge about dairy farming grow with research on the bull, cows and the development of dairy products such as fat, butter and cheese. May Indra enjoy and bless the yajna.

Man of yajna, keep on the yajna with rich libations of knowledge, work and investments.

#### 42. (Hotradaya Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

होता यक्षदश्विनौ सरस्वतीमिन्द्रः सुत्रामाणमिमे सोमाः  
सुरामाणश्छागैर्न मेषैर्ऋषभैः सुताः शष्यैर्न तोक्मभि-  
र्लजैर्महस्वन्तो मदा मासरिण परिष्कृताः शुक्राः। पयस्वन्तोऽ-  
मृताः प्रस्थिता वो मधुश्चतस्तान् शिवना सरस्वतीन्द्रः  
सुत्रामा वृत्रहा जुषन्तां सोम्यं मधु पिबन्तु मदन्तु व्यन्तु  
होतर्यज ॥४२॥

*Hotā yakṣadaśvinau sarasvatīmindraṁ sutrā-  
māṇamime somāḥ surāmāṇaśchāgairna  
meṣairṛṣabhaiḥ sutāḥ śaṣpairna tokmabhir-  
lājairmahasvanto madā māsaṛeṇa pariṣkṛtāḥ  
śukrāḥ payasvanto 'mṛtāḥ prasthitā vo  
madhuścutastānaśvinā sarasvatīndraḥ sutrāmā  
vṛtrahā juṣantāṁ somyaṁ madhu pibantu  
madantu vyantu hotaryaja.*

Let the hota, man of yajna, enlightened citizen, perform the yajna of development in honour of the Ashvinis, teachers, preachers and intellectuals, for Sarasvati, voice and motherhood of the nation, in the service of Indra, protective and ruling powers of the land. And here are these soma juices, leaders of rare quality, distilled, that is, selected, elected, prepared and perfected from amongst the people. Joyous they are as

if with the wealth of goats, sheep, bulls and cows. Honoured and consecrated they are with shoots of grasses, ears of corn and roasted rice as with children. Inspired they are, seasoned and purified with holy food and nectar-drinks of life. And up-front they are, on their mark, ready for self-sacrifice in the service of humanity.

Exhort them, all of you, support them with love and loyalty, and may you and the Ashvinis, Sarasvati and the protector Indra make the best of their service and sacrifice. Replete they are with honey-mead, overflowing, streaming for anyone to taste. May all drink of the soothing and enlightening sweets, may all rejoice and prosper with the wealth of life.

Relent not, man of yajna, carry on with the offers of libations.

#### 43. (Hotradaya Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

होता यक्षदश्विनौ छागस्य हविषऽआत्तामद्य मध्यतो  
मेदऽउद्धृतं पुरा द्वेषोभ्यः पुरा पौरुषेय्या गृभो घस्तां नूनं  
घासेऽअज्राणां यवसप्रथमानाथं सुमत्क्षराणाथं शत-  
रुद्रियाणामग्निष्वात्तानां पीवोपवसनानां पार्श्वतः श्रोणितः  
शितामृतऽउत्सादुतोऽङ्गादङ्गादवत्तानां करतऽएवाश्विना  
जुषेताथं हविर्होतुर्यज ॥४३॥

*Hotā yakṣadaśvinau chāgasya haviṣa'āttāmadya  
madhyato meda'udbhṛtaṁ purā dveṣobhyaḥ  
purā pauruṣeyyā gr̥bho ghastāṁ nūnaṁ ghāse'  
ajrāṇāṁ yavasapṛathamānāṁ sumatkṣarāṇāṁ  
śatarudriyāṇāmagniṣvāttānāṁ pīvopa-  
vasanānāṁ pārśvataḥ śroṇitaḥ śitāmata-  
utsādato'ṅgādaṅgādavattānāṁ karata'evāśvinā  
juṣetāṁ havirhotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform the yajna in honour of Ashvinis, prana and apana powers of nature and the physicians with the milk and ghee of the goat. Let the Ashvinis partake of the holy food. Let them eat and raise the pranic vitality from the middle part of the body, for sure, before the anti-system forces of ailments take hold of the body and make their home there. And may the Ashvinis delight in protecting and promoting the subtle vitality of the pranas which are ever active in the digestion of food, first in assimilating the assimilable and eliminating the waste, exhilarating, creating a hundred currents of energy, living heat of the system, and essential strength of the body free from obesity. May the Ashvinis protect and promote the vitality expressive from the sides, the back, hyperactive vital parts, weaker and delicate parts, in short, from every vital part of the body system.

Man of yajna, offer the holy food in the yajna.

44. (Vidvanso Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत् सरस्वतीं मेषस्य हविषऽआवयदद्य मध्यतो  
मेदऽउद्धृतं पुरा द्वेषौभ्यः पुरा पौरुषेय्या गृभो घसन्नूनं  
घासेऽअज्राणां यवसप्रथमानां सुमत्क्षराणां शत-  
रुद्रियाणामग्निष्वात्तानां पीवौपवसनानां पार्श्वतः श्रोणितः  
शितामृतऽउत्सादतोऽङ्गादङ्गादवत्तानां करदेवः सरस्वती  
जुषतां हविर्होतुर्यज ॥४४॥

*Hotā yakṣat sarasvatīm meṣasya haviṣa'āvaya-  
dadya madhyato meda'udbhṛtaṁ purā  
dveṣobhyaḥ purā pauruṣeyyā ghr̥bho ghasan-  
nūnaṁ ghāse'ajrāṇāṁ yavasaprathamānāṁ  
sumatkṣarāṇāṁ śatarudriyāṇāmagniṣvattānāṁ  
pīvopavasanānāṁ pārśvataḥ śroṇitaḥ śītāmata'*

*utsādato'ṅgādaṅgādavāttānām karadevaṁ  
sarasvatī juṣatām havirhotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform the yajna in honour of Sarasvati, divine voice and mother power of enlightenment, with the holy food of sheep's milk and ghee. May Sarasvati partake of the holy food offered in yajna and raise the pranic vitality from the middle of body before the anti-system forces of ailments take hold of the body and make their home there. And may mother Sarasvati delight in protecting and promoting the subtle vitality of the pranas which are ever active in the digestion of food, first in assimilating the assimilable and throwing out the waste, exhilarating, creating a hundred forms of energy, vital fire of the system, essential strength of the body free from obesity. May Sarasvati protect and promote the vitality expressive and perceptible from the sides, the back, hyperactive vital parts, weaker and delicate parts, in short, from every vital part of the body system.

Man of yajna, offer the holy food of yajna to the mother.

**45. (Yajamana-Yajnic Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

होता यक्षदिन्द्रमृषभस्य हविषऽ आवयदद्य मध्यतो मेदुऽउद्भृतं  
पुरा द्वेषोभ्यः पुरा पौरुषेय्या गृभो घसन्नूनं घासेऽअज्राणां  
यवसप्रथमानां सुमत्क्षराणां शतरुद्रियाणामग्निष्वात्तानां  
पीवोपवसनानां पार्श्वतः श्रोणितः शितामतऽउत्सादतोऽ-  
ङ्गादङ्गादवत्तानां करदेवमिन्द्रो जुषतां हविर्होतर्यज ॥४५॥

*Hotā yakṣadindramṛṣabhasya haviṣa'āvaya-  
dadya madhyato meda'udbhṛtaṁ purā  
dveṣobhyaḥ pura pauruṣeyyā gṛbhō  
ghasannūnaṁ ghāse' ajrāṇāṁ yavasapra-*

*thamānām sumatkṣarāṇām śatarudriyāṇā-  
magniṣvāttānām pīvopavasanānām pārśvataḥ  
śroṇitaḥ śītāmata utsādato'ṅgādangāda-  
vattānām karadevamindro juṣatām havir-  
hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform the yajna in honour of Indra, wonder and glory of the power of nature and the nation, with the most powerful holy foods of the strength of the bull and the rishabha plant. May Indra partake of the food and raise the pranic vitality of the body-system from the middle of the body, for sure, before the anti-system forces of ailments take hold of the body and make their home there. And may Indra delight in protecting and promoting the subtle vitality of the pranas which are ever active in the digestion of food, first in assimilating the assimilable and eliminating the waste, exhilarating, creating a hundred forms of energy, vital fire of the system, and essential strength of the body free from obesity. May Indra protect and promote the vitality expressed and perceptible from the sides, the back, hyperactive parts, weaker and delicate parts, in short, from every vital part of the body system.

Man of yajna, offer the holy food of yajna for Indra.

**46. (Ashvinis etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

होता यक्षद्वनस्पतिमभि हि पिष्टतमया रभिष्ठया रशनया-  
धित । यत्राश्विनोश्छागस्य हविषः प्रिया धामानि यत्र  
सरस्वत्या मेषस्य हविषः प्रिया धामानि यत्रेन्द्रस्यऽऋषभस्य  
हविषः प्रिया धामानि यत्राग्नेः प्रिया धामानि यत्र सोमस्य  
प्रिया धामानि यत्रेन्द्रस्य सुत्राग्नेः प्रिया धामानि यत्र सवितुः  
प्रिया धामानि यत्र वरुणस्य प्रिया धामानि यत्र वनस्पतैः

प्रिया पार्थाङ्गसि यत्र देवानामाज्यपानां प्रिया धामानि  
यत्राग्नेर्होतुः प्रिया धामानि तत्रैतान् प्रस्तुत्यैवोपस्तुत्यै-  
वोपावस्त्रक्षुद्रभीयसऽइव कृत्वी करदेवं देवो वनस्पति-  
र्जुषताङ्गहविर्होतर्यज ॥४६॥

*Hotā yakṣad vanaspatimabhi hi piṣṭatamayā  
rabhiṣṭhayā raśanayādhita. Yatrāśvino-  
śchāgasya haviṣaḥ priyā dhāmāni yatra-  
sarasvatyā meṣasya haviṣaḥ priyā dhāmāni  
yatrendrasya'ṛṣabhasya haviṣaḥ priyā dhāmāni  
yatrāgneḥ priyā dhāmāni yatra somasya priyā  
dhāmāni yatrendrasya sutrāmṇaḥ priyā  
dhāmāni yatra savituḥ priyā dhāmāni yatra  
varuṇasya priyā dhāmāni yatra vanaspateḥ  
priyā pāthāṅsi yatra devānāmājyapānām priyā  
dhāmāni yatrāgnerhotuḥ priyā dhāmāni  
tatraitān prastutye vopastutye vopā-  
vasrakṣadrabhīyasa' iva kṛtvī karadevaṁ devo  
vaspatirjuṣatām havirhotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform the yajna in honour  
of the lord of forests for love of the forests, herbs and  
trees. Let him, with the finest, strongest and most  
inviolable protective zone fence the forest: which is the  
favourite haunt of the Ashvinis and goats and home of  
yajnic food;

which is lovely resort of Sarasvati and the sheep  
and the source of holy food;

which is the awful seat of Indra and the bull and  
the giver of sacred food;

where abound the favourite resorts of Agni, Soma,  
the protector Indra, Savita and Varuna;

where the grand old banyan grows and finds his  
food;



where the noble lovers of divinity seek their nectar in their holy places;

where the lord of yajna, Agni, loves to shine and act.

And the brilliant man of yajna out there, strongest and most enthusiastic of his mission, may offer songs of inauguration and songs of valediction in his yajna of protection and extension of the forests and these resorts and thereby serve the holy lord of nature and partake of the yajnic gifts.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna, don't relent.

47. (Ashvinis etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

होता यक्षदग्निःस्विष्टकृतमयाङ्गिर्श्विनोश्छागस्य हविषः  
प्रिया धामान्ययाट् सरस्वत्या मेषस्य हविषः प्रिया  
धामान्ययाडिन्द्रस्यऽऋषभस्य हविषः प्रिया धामान्ययाङ्गनेः  
प्रिया धामान्ययाट् सोमस्य प्रिया धामान्ययाडिन्द्रस्य सुत्राम्णः  
प्रिया धामान्ययाट् सवितुः प्रिया धामान्ययाङ् वरुणस्य  
प्रिया धामान्ययाङ् वनस्पतैः प्रिया पाथांशस्ययाङ्  
देवानामाज्यपानां प्रिया धामानि यक्षदग्नेर्होतुः प्रिया  
धामानि यक्षत् स्वं महिमानुमार्यजतामेज्याऽ इषः कृणोतु  
सोऽअध्वरा जातवेदा जुषतांश्च हविर्होतुर्यज ॥४७॥

*Hotā yakṣadagniṁ sviṣṭakṛtamayāḍagni-  
raśvinośchāgasya haviṣaḥ priyā dhāmānyayāt  
sarasvatyā meṣasya haviṣaḥ priyā dhāmānya-  
yāḍindrasya'rṣabhasya haviṣaḥ priyā dhāmā-  
nyayāḍagneḥ priyā dhāmānyayāt somasya priyā  
dhāmānyayāḍindrasya sutrāmṇaḥ priyā  
dhāmānyayāt savituh priyā dhāmānyayāḍ  
varuṇasya priyā dhāmānyayād vanaspateḥ priyā  
pāthāṅsyayād devānāmājyapānām priyā*

*dhāmāni yakṣadagnerhotuḥ priyā dhāmāni  
yakṣat svaṁ mahimānamāyajatāmejyā'iṣaḥ  
kṛṇotu so'adhvarā jātavedā juṣatāṁ  
haviṛhotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna perform yajna in honour of Agni, lord of knowledge and energy, which leads energy projects to completion and success.

It is Agni which leads to the favourite haunts of the Ashvinis, pranic energies, and the goats and holy foods.

It leads to the favourite haunts of Sarasvati, wisdom, and the sheep and holy foods.

It leads to the favourite resorts of Indra (majesty), and the bull (power) and holy foods.

It leads to the favourite haunts of Agni (energy), to the favourite haunts of Soma (peace and prosperity), to the favourite haunts of Indra, the protector, to the favourite haunts of Savita (inspiration), to the favourite haunts of Varuna (water), to the favourite haunts of the trees and their fruits, to the favourite places of the noble people of piety and protection of the sacred resources, it leads to the favourite homes of Agni, lord of cosmic yajna, it leads to its own grandeur, it creates the means of its own yajnic sacrifice and all the food and energy for life.

May the glorious Agni, omniscient light of life, lead all projects of yajna to success.

Man of yajna, keep on with the yajna, don't relent.

48. (Sarasvati & Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

दे॒वं ब॒र्हिः सर॑स्वती सु॒दे॒वमिन्द्रै॑ऽअ॒श्विना॑ । तेजो॒ न  
चक्षु॑रक्ष्योर्ब॒र्हिषा॑ दधु॒रिन्द्रि॑यं वसु॒वने॑ वसु॒धेय॑स्य व्यन्तु  
यज॑ ॥४८॥

*Devam barhiḥ sarasvatī sudevamindre'aśvinā.  
Tejo na cakṣurakṣyorbarhiṣā dadhurindriyam  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

Sarasvati, lady of light and knowledge, offers the seat of honour on the yajna vedi to Indra, noble and brilliant master of the home. The Ashvinis, powers of health and wealth, create the light of the eyes as well as the lustre and splendour of life and vest these in Indra. For the blessed man the powers of divinity create wealth with all the resources of nature and bestow it on the yajnic man of prosperity.

Man of yajna, keep on with the yajna.

49. (Ashvinis and Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

दे॒वीर्द्वारो॑ऽअ॒श्विना॑ भि॒षजे॑न्द्रे सर॑स्वती । प्रा॒णं न वी॒र्यं  
न॒सि द्वा॒रो दधु॑रिन्द्रि॒यं वसु॒वने॑ वसु॒धेय॑स्य व्यन्तु यज॑ ॥४९॥

*Devīrdvāro'aśvinā bhiṣajendre sarasvatī.  
Prāṇam na vīryam nasi dvāro dadhurindriyam  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

The doors of divinity, the Ashvinis, nature's powers of health, the physicians, and Sarasvati, enlightened woman, open the door, create breath in the nose, vigour and virility, and vest it in Indra, man of sacrifice and power. For the blessed man, the powers of divinity create wealth and bestow it on him to enjoy life through yajna.

Man of yajna, keep on with the life of sacrifice and enlightenment.

50. (Ashvinis and Others Devata, Svastyatreya R̥shi)

देवीऽउषासावश्विना सुत्रामेन्द्रे सरस्वती । बलं न  
वाचमास्यऽउषाभ्यां दधुरिन्द्रियं वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु  
यज ॥५०॥

*Devī'uṣāsāvaśvinā sutrāmendre sarasvatī.  
Balaṁ na vācamāsyā'uṣābhyāṁ dadhu-  
rindriyaṁ vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

The divine energy of the early dawn and the evening twilight, the protective Ashvinis, health powers of sunlight and the moon-rays, and Sarasvati, enlightened mother spirit of life, with the morning-evening cycle of time, bless Indra, man of yajna with strength, noble speech in the mouth as also the lustre of life for glory. Thus, to the blessed man come all the wealths of existence for the enjoyment of life.

Man of yajna, live on with the spirit of sacrifice and enlightenment. Relent not ever.

51. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Svastyatreya R̥shi)

देवी जोष्ट्री सरस्वत्यश्विनेन्द्रमवर्धयन् । श्रोत्रं न कर्णयोर्यशो  
जोष्ट्रीभ्यां दधुरिन्द्रियं वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु यज ॥५१॥

*Devī joṣṭrī sarasvatyaśvinendramavardhayan.  
Śrotraṁ na karṇayoryaśo joṣṭrībhyāṁ  
dadhurindriyaṁ vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu  
yaja.*

The adorable vitality of divine nature, Sarasvati, motherly spirit of enlightenment, and the Ashvinis, wind and electric energy, advance Indra, man of power and

lustre, in life by the day-night fortnightly cycle of time through earth and heaven. They bless him with the sense of hearing in the ears and honour and splendour of life. Thus to the blessed man of yajna come the wealths of existence for the enjoyment of life.

Blessed man, keep on with yajna, never relent, in life.

**52. (Ashvinis etc. Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

देवीऽऊर्जाहुती दुग्धे सुदुग्धेन्द्रे सरस्वत्यश्विना भिषजावतः।  
शुक्रं न ज्योति स्तनयोराहुती धत्तऽइन्द्रियं वसुधेनै  
वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु यज ॥५२॥

*Devī'ūrjāhutī dughe sudughendre sarasvaty-  
aśvinā bhiṣajāvataḥ. Sukraṁ na jyoti  
stanayorāhutī dhatta'indriyaṁ vasuvane  
vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

The beautiful morning and the peaceful evening, generous and blissful, both celebrated with powerful oblations, the Ashvinis, powers of health and enlightenment, the physicians, and Sarasvati, motherly spirit of life, save and protect the man of yajna and bless him with purity of vigour and golden light of the soul in the heart. Thus do they bless Indra fortunate man of yajna with the wealth and splendour of the world and bring him to perfection in life.

Man of devotion, live on with the spirit of yajna.

**53. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

देवा देवानां भिषजा होतारविन्द्रमश्विना । वषट्कारैः  
सरस्वती त्विषिं न हृदये मतिः होतृभ्यां दधुरिन्द्रियं वसुधेनै  
वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु यज ॥५३॥

*Devā devānām bhiṣajā hotārāvindramaśvinā.  
Vaṣatkāraiḥ sarasvatī tviṣim na hṛdaye matiṁ  
hotṛbhyām dadhurindriyaṁ vasuvane vasu-  
dheyasya vyantu yaja.*

Noble and brilliant powers of divinity, priests of the noble and generous people, the Ashvinis, learned scholars, the physicians, and Sarasvati, the voice of divinity, with Vashatkara hymns by the priests of yajna, vest Indra, lustrous man of yajna, with divine light and lightning energy in the heart as well as intelligence in the mind. Thus do they bring wealth of the world and splendour of life to the man of yajna and perfect him in his desire and ambition.

Man of yajna, keep up the sacrifice for perfection in life.

#### 54. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

देवीस्तिस्त्रस्तिस्त्रो देवीरश्विनेडा सरस्वती । शूषं न मध्ये  
नाभ्यामिन्द्राय दधुरिन्द्रियं वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु  
यज ॥५४॥

*Devīstisrastisro devīraśvineḍā sarasvatī. Śūṣaṁ  
na madhye nābhyāmindrāya dadhurindriyaṁ  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

Three brilliant and divine powers, Ida, divine speech, Sarasvati, divine universal intelligence, and Bharati, specific energies of nature in various forms, and these three, further, alongwith the Ashvinis, complementary currents of universal energy, hold strength and splendour for the soul and infuse it into the middle of the body-system by the navel for the soul's perfection.

May all the divine powers come and make the energy and wealth of the world flow into the blessed man of yajna.

Blessed man, perform the yajna, never relent.

**55. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

देवऽइन्द्रो नराशंसस्त्रिवरूथः सरस्वत्याश्विभ्यामीयते रथः।  
रेतो न रूपममृतं जनित्रमिन्द्राय त्वष्टा दधदिन्द्रियाणि  
वसुवने वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु यज ॥५५॥

*Deva'indro narāśaṁsastrivarūthaḥ sarasvaty-  
āśvibhyāmīyate rathaḥ. Reto na rūpamamṛtaṁ  
janitramindrāya tvaṣṭā dadhadindriyāṇi  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

The brilliant Indra universally sung and celebrated, residing in the three worlds of heaven, earth and the sky, wondrous warrior of the chariot, is reached through Sarasvati, divine speech and the Ashvinis, circuitous powers of nature. Tvashta, divine maker of forms, creates the vital creative energy as well as the immortal form, senses and the sense organs for Indra and vests these in him. May Tvashta, Sarasvati and the Ashvinis create the wealth of the world for Indra, blessed man of honour and power, and vest the same in him.

Man of yajna, perform the yajna in honour of the divinities.

**56. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

देवो देवैर्वनस्पतिर्हिरण्यवर्णोऽश्विभ्याश्च सरस्वत्या सुपिप्पलऽ  
इन्द्राय पच्यते मधु । ओजो न जूतिर्ऋषभो न भामं  
वनस्पतिर्नो दधदिन्द्रियाणि वसुवने वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु  
यज ॥५६॥

*Devo devairvanaspatirhiraṇyavarṇo 'aśvibhyāṃ  
sarasvatyā supippala'indrāya pacyate madhu.  
Ojo na jūtirṛṣabho na bhāmaṃ vanaspatirno  
dadhadindriyāṇi vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu  
yaja.*

The lord of light, guardian of nature, self-refulgent, of golden hue, generous and fruitful, matures the honey sweets of fruits and vegetables for Indra, the soul, with Sarasvati, constant flow of energy, the rays of light, and the Ashvinis, heat and water. And thus, the sun, the tree, and the forest chief create and hold for us lustre of life as well as speed of action, and passion as much as vitality of life. May all the wealth and power of body and mind come to the man who loves them through yajna.

Man of yajna, move on with the creative life of sacrifice.

#### 57. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Svastyatreya Rshi)

देवं बर्हिर्वारितीनामध्वरे स्तीर्णमृश्विभ्यामूर्णम्रदाः सरस्वत्या  
स्योनमिन्द्र ते सदः । ईशायै मृत्युः राजानं बर्हिषा  
दधुरिन्द्रियं वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु यज ॥५७॥

*Devam barhivāritīnāmadvhare stīrṇam-  
asvibhyāmūrṇamradāḥ sarasvatyā syona-  
mindra te sadaḥ. Īśāyai manyuṃ rājānaṃ  
barhiṣā dadhurindriyaṃ vasuvane vasudhe-  
yasya vyantu yaja.*

Indra, noble soul, soft as wool and blessed is your seat in the yajna covered with watery grasses and the light of heaven spread by Sarasvati, spirit divine, and the Ashvinis, currents of energy. May your yajnic seat and home and the lights of heaven create holy and



splendid passion of the mind for you for the sake of honour and glory. May all the wealth of the world come to the man of sacred desire and work through yajna.

Man of yajna, carry on the endeavour, neglect not the sacrifice.

**58. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)**

देवोऽअग्निः स्विष्टकृद्देवान्यक्षद्यथायथः होता राविन्द्रमश्विना  
वाचा वाचः सरस्वतीमग्निः सोमं शंस्विष्टकृत् स्विष्टऽइन्द्रः  
सुत्रामा सविता वरुणो भिषगिष्टो देवो वनस्पतिः स्विष्टा  
देवोऽआज्यपाः स्विष्टोऽअग्निर्गिनना होता होत्रे स्विष्ट-  
कृद्यशो न दधदिन्द्रियमूर्जमपचितिः स्वधां वसुधेयस्य  
व्यन्तु यज ॥५८॥

*Devo' agniḥ sviṣṭakṛd devān yakṣadyathāyathaṁ  
hotārāvindramaśvinā vācā vācaṁ sarasvatī-  
magniṁ somaṁ sviṣṭakṛt sviṣṭa' indraḥ sūtrāmā  
savitā varuṇo bhiṣagiṣṭo devo vanaspatiḥ sviṣṭā  
devā' ājyapāḥ sviṣṭo' agniragninā hotā hotre  
sviṣṭakṛdyaśo na dadhadindriyamūrjamapacitiṁ  
svadhāṁ vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

For the man of yajnic endeavour in search of honour and success in the world, the Divine Agni, lord of light and life, generous giver of all round success, does universal yajna with the divinities of nature such as the earth in appropriate manner. The Ashvinis, wind and electric energy, both high-priests of nature, act in yajna with Indra, the sun. With the energy of universal sound, they work with Sarasvati, the dynamics of nature. They work on agni, fire, and soma, the moon, both powers of universal success. Indra, lord protector of the world, Savita, the sun, Varuna, universal waters, the

physician, the generous and all-loved tree, the dear powers of nature which feed on the food of yajna, and all-loved vital heat—all these work with the universal fire for the creation of wealth and energy.

Thus any versatile performer of yajna (individual, social and natural) has the secret of success and creates honour, glory, energy and fame for the dedicated souls.

May all the powers of yajna create and carry the wealth of the world for the man of yajna.

Man of yajna, carry on with the sacrifice.

#### 59. (Agniyadayo Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

अ॒ग्निम॒द्य हो॒तार॑मवृ॒णीता॒यं यज॑मानः प॒चन् प॒क्तीः  
प॒चन्पु॒रोडा॑शान् ब॒ध्नन्न॒श्विभ्यां॑ छाग॒ःसर॑स्वत्यै मे॒षमिन्द्रा॑यऽ-  
ऋ॒षभ॑ः सु॒न्वन्न॒श्विभ्या॑ऽऽं सर॑स्वत्याऽइन्द्रा॒य सु॒त्राम्णे॑ सु॒रा-  
सो॒मान् ॥५९॥

*Agnimadya hotāramavṛṇītāyaṁ yajamānaḥ  
pacan paktīḥ pacan puroḍāśān badhnann-  
aśvibhyāṁ chāgaṁ sarasvatyai meṣamindrāya'  
ṛṣabhaṁ sunvannaśvibhyāṁ sarasvatyā'indrāya  
sutrāmṇe surāsomān.*

Let the yajamana to-day, cooking the yajna offerings and preparing the oblations, select Agni as the high-priest and as the deity. The devotees rear and bind the goat for milk and butter for the Ashvinis, prana and apana energy, sheep for Sarasvati, universal intelligence, and the bull for Indra, honour and lustre, and they extract and distil the exhilarating soma drink for the Ashvins, Sarasvati and the protector Indra, the ruler.

## 60. (Ashvinis &amp; Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

सूप॒स्थाऽअ॒द्य दे॒वो वन॒स्पति॑रभवद॒श्विभ्यां॑ छागे॒न सर॑स्वत्यै  
मे॒षेणेन्द्रा॑यऽऋ॒षभे॑णाक्ष॑स्तान् मे॒दस्तः॑ प्र॒ति पच॑ता-  
गृ॒भीष॑तावी॒वृध॑न्त पु॒रोडा॑शैरपु॒रश्वि॑ना सर॑स्वतीन्द्रः सु॒त्रामा॑  
सुरा॑सो॒मान् ॥६०॥

*Sūpasthā'adya devo vanaspatirabhavad-  
aśvibhyām chāgena saravatyai meṣeṇendrāya'  
ṛṣabheṇākṣaṁstān medastaḥ prati pacatā-  
grbhīṣatāvīvr̥dhanta puroḍāśairapuraśvinā  
sarasvatīndraḥ sutrāmā surāsomān.*

Soothing and joyous is the yajna post to day as a mark of valediction. For the Ashvinis, prana and apana energy, milk of the goat! For Sarasvati, speech and intelligence, milk of the sheep! For Indra, honour and grandeur in life, let us rejoice with the strength and vigour of the bull! Let all enjoy the fine foods cooked with cream and butter and let all grow strong on specially seasoned foods and delicacies. May the Ashvinis, teachers, intellectuals and physicians, Sarasvati, enlightened woman, and Indra, protector and ruler and leader, all celebrate with the exciting drink of soma.

## 61. (Rishis &amp; Others Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

त्वाम॑द्यऽऋ॒षभ॑ऽआर्षे॑यऽऋ॒षीणां॑ नपादवृणीता॒यं यज॑मानो  
ब॒हुभ्य॑ऽआ स॒ङ्गते॑भ्यऽए॒ष मे॑ दे॒वेषु॑ वसु॒ वार्या॑यक्ष्यतु॒ऽइति॑  
ता या दे॒वा दे॒व दाना॑न्यदु॒स्तान्य॑स्माऽआ च॒ शास्वा॑ च  
गुर॑स्वे॒षितश्च॑ हो॒तुरसि॑ भ॒द्रवा॑च्याय॒ प्रेषि॑तो॒ मानु॑षः  
सू॒क्तवा॑काय॒ सू॒क्ता ब्रू॑हि ॥६१॥

*Tvāmadya'rṣa'ārṣeya'rṣiṇām napadavṛnītāyaṁ  
yajamāno bahubhya'ā saṅgatebhya'eṣa me  
deveṣu vasu vāryāyakṣyata'iti tā yā devā deva  
dānānyadustānyasmā'ā ca śāsvā ca  
gurasveṣitaśca hotarasi bhadravācyāya preṣito  
mānuṣaḥ sūktavākāya sūktā brūhi.*

O Rishi, seer blest, child of the Rishis and the tradition of the Rishis: of the many noble sages assembled here to-day, this yajamana opts for you, saying: “This sage among the generous and brilliant ones would gain for us the consecrated shower of wealth and vision.”

Noble sage, give unto us of those gifts which the divinities have granted, pray for us, raise us and keep up the tradition.

Hota, man of yajna, you are the man inspired and sent to pronounce the sacred Word and sing the hymns of divinity. Pray, speak the Word, sing the hymns of praise.

**इत्येकविंशोऽध्यायः ॥**

## CHAPTER-XXII

## 1. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

तेजोऽसि शुक्रमृतमायुष्याऽआयुर्मे पाहि । देवस्य त्वा  
सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्यामाददे ॥१॥

*Tejo'si śukramamṛtamāyusṣpā'āyurme pāhi.  
Devasya tvā savituh prassave'svinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyāmādade.*

Light of life, you are the power and glory of the world, the passion and purity of life, and the spirit and immortality of existence. Guardian and protector of life, protect and promote the life for me. In the world of Lord Savita's creation, I dedicate myself to you with nature's currents of energy and the solar gifts of health and vitality.

## 2. (Vidvanso Devata, Yajnapurusha Ṛshi)

इमामगृभ्णन् रशनामृतस्य पूर्वऽआयुषि विदथैषु कव्या ।  
सा नोऽअस्मिन्सुतऽआर्बभूवऽऋतस्य सामन्त्सरमारपन्ती ॥२॥

*Imāmagṛbhṇan raśanāmṛtasya pūrva 'āyusī  
vidatheṣu kavyā. Sā no'asmintsuta'ā babhūva'  
rtasya sāmantsaramārapantī.*

The seers of the earliest time of creation in their communion receive and realise the chain of cause and effect from the first vibration of the original cause (Ritam) to the last and closing silence. And the same, in this world of ours, has become the whispering voice of the whole truth of existence to us (in the Veda).

### 3. (Agni Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अभिधाऽअसि भुवनमसि यन्ताऽसि धर्ता ।  
स त्वमग्निं वैश्वानरः सप्रथसं गच्छ स्वाहाकृतः ॥३॥

*Abhidhā'si bhuvanamasi yantā'si dhartā. Sa tvamagniṁ vaiśvānaraṁ saprathasam gaccha svāhākṛtaḥ.*

You are the preceptor and teacher. You are the realized soul. You are the guide. You are the support and preserver of the knowledge and the law. Yajamana, initiated and consecrated by the sacred acts of yajna, take up, research and realize Agni, omnipresent vitality of the world, expansive and infinite.

### 4. (Vishvedeva Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

स्वगा त्वा देवेभ्यः प्रजापतये ब्रह्मन्नश्वं भन्त्स्यामि देवेभ्यः  
प्रजापतये तेन राध्यासम् । तं बंधान देवेभ्यः प्रजापतये  
तेन राध्नुहि ॥४॥

*Svagā tvā devebhyaḥ prajāpataye brahmann-aśvaṁ bhantsyāmi devebhyaḥ prajāpataye tena rādhyāsam. Taṁ badhāna devebhyaḥ prajāpataye tena rādhnuhi.*

Man of knowledge, scholar of divinity and the Veda, I consecrate you as free independent researcher in the service of the noblest powers of the world and the ruler-guardian of the people.

I shall control powerful energy like a horse for the noblest powers and the ruler-guardian of the people. I shall thereby realise the mission of my life.

Bind and control energy for the divinities and the ruler-guardian and thereby realise the mission of your life.

5. (Indra & Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

प्रजापतये त्वा जुष्टं प्रोक्षामीन्द्राग्निभ्यां त्वा जुष्टं प्रोक्षामि  
वायवे त्वा जुष्टं प्रोक्षामि विश्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यो जुष्टं  
प्रोक्षामि सर्वेभ्यस्त्वा देवेभ्यो जुष्टं प्रोक्षामि । योऽअर्वन्तं  
जिघांशसति तमभ्यमीति वरुणः । पुरो मर्त्तः पुरः  
श्वा ॥५॥

*Prajāpataye tvā juṣṭam prokṣāmīन्द्रāgnibhyām  
tvā jiṣṭam prokṣāmi vāyave tvā juṣṭam prokṣāmi  
viśvebhyastvā devebhyo juṣṭam prokṣāmi  
sarvebhyastvā devebhyo juṣṭam prokṣāmi. Yo'  
arvantaṁ jighāṁsati tamabhyamīti varuṇaḥ.  
Paro marttaḥ paraḥ śvā.*

Dedicated as you are, scholar, to Prajapati, I consecrate you. Dedicated to Indra and Agni, the soul and energy, I consecrate you. Dedicated to Vayu, wind energy, I consecrate you. Dedicated to divinities of the world, I consecrate you. Dedicated to all nobilities, I consecrate you. Who ever does violence to the horse-power, energy and the nation, the supreme lord Varuna punishes him, the best man too takes him on. The killer is worse than the worst man. He is worse than a dog.

6. (Agni etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

अग्नये स्वाहा सोमाय स्वाहापां मोदाय स्वाहा सवित्रे  
स्वाहा वायवे स्वाहा विष्णवे स्वाहेन्द्राय स्वाहा बृहस्पतये  
स्वाहा मित्राय स्वाहा वरुणाय स्वाहा ॥६॥

*Agnaye svāhā somāya svāhāpām modāya svāhā  
savitre svāhā vāyave svāhā viṣṇave svāhe-  
ndrāya svāhā bṛhaspataye svāhā mitrāyā svāhā  
varuṇāya svāhā.*

All the best action and dedication for Agni,

knowledge, light and fire energy; all the best action and commitment for Soma, health and medication; all the best investment and action for the Apah, development of water resources; all the best action and dedication for Savita, solar energy; all the best action and dedication for Vayu, wind energy; all the best action and dedication to Vishnu, universal electric energy; all the best action and dedication for Indra, development of the self; all the best action and care for Brihaspati, guardian of the elderly; all the best for Mitra, spirit of friendship and cooperation; all the best action and care for Varuna, best personalities.

#### 7. (Prana etc. Devata, Prajapati R̥shi)

हिङ्काराय॒ स्वाहा॒ हिङ्कृताय॒ स्वाहा॒ क्रन्दते॒ स्वाहा॒वक्रन्दाय॒  
स्वाहा॒ प्रोथते॒ स्वाहा॒ प्रप्रोथाय॒ स्वाहा॒ गन्धाय॒ स्वाहा॒ घ्राताय॒  
स्वाहा॒ निविष्टाय॒ स्वाहोपविष्टाय॒ स्वाहा॒ सन्दिताय॒ स्वाहा॒  
वल्गते॒ स्वाहा॒सीनाय॒ स्वाहा॒ शयानाय॒ स्वाहा॒ स्वपते॒ स्वाहा॒  
जाग्रते॒ स्वाहा॒ कूजते॒ स्वाहा॒ प्रबुद्धाय॒ स्वाहा॒ विजृम्भमाणाय॒  
स्वाहा॒ विचृताय॒ स्वाहा॒ संहानाय॒ स्वाहोपस्थिताय॒  
स्वाहायनाय॒ स्वाहा॒ प्रायणाय॒ स्वाहा॒ ॥७॥

*Hiṅkārāya svāhā hiṅkṛtāya svāhā krandate  
svāhā'vakrandāya svāhā prothate svāhā  
praprothāya svāhā gandhāyā svāhā ghrātāya  
svāhā niviṣṭāya svāhopaviṣṭāya svāhā sanditāya  
svāhā valgate svāhā"sīnāya svāhā śayānāya  
svāhā svapate svāhā jāgrate svāhā kūjate svāhā  
prabuddhāya svāhā vijṛmbhamāṇāya svāhā  
vicṛttāya svāhā saṁhānāya svāhopasthitāya  
svāhā"yanāya svāhā prāyaṇāya svāhā.*

Reverence to the singer of Samans, reverence to him who has done the singing, reverence to the loud challenger, reverence to the soft singer, reverence to



the man of accomplishment, reverence to the specialist, value for fragrance, welcome to the fragrant, reverence to the securely seated, reverence to the close-by friends and yogis in posture, thanks for what is well-given, reverence for the one on the move, reverence for the sitting, reverence for the sleeping, care for the one in deep sleep, welcome to the waking one, love for the humming one, rest for the yawning one, reverence for the shining, reverence for the strong and well-built, reverence for the close neighbours, reverence for the knowledgeable, reverence for the scholars of special knowledge. (Those who welcome, respect and reverence the others are fortunate and blessed.)

8. (Prayatnavanto Jeevadayo Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

य॒ते स्वाहा॒ धाव॑ते॒ स्वाहो॑द्द्र॒वाय॒ स्वाहो॑द्द्रु॒ताय॒ स्वाहा॑  
 शू॒का॒राय॒ स्वाहा॑ शू॒क॒ताय॒ स्वाहा॑ नि॒षण्णा॒य स्वाहो॑त्थि॒ताय॒  
 स्वाहा॑ ज॒वाय॒ स्वाहा॑ ब॒लाय॒ स्वाहा॑ वि॒वर्त्त॑मा॒नाय॒ स्वाहा॑  
 वि॒वृत्ता॒य स्वाहा॑ वि॒धून्वा॒नाय॒ स्वाहा॑ वि॒धूता॒य स्वाहा॑  
 शु॒श्रूष॑मा॒णाय॒ स्वाहा॑ शृ॒ण्व॒ते स्वाहे॑क्ष॒माणा॒य स्वाहे॑क्षि॒ताय॒  
 स्वाहा॑ व्री॒क्षि॒ताय॒ स्वाहा॑ नि॒मेषा॒य स्वाहा॑ यद॒त्ति तस्मै॑  
 स्वाहा॑ यत्पि॒ब॒ति तस्मै॑ स्वाहा॑ यन्मू॒त्रं क॒रोति॑ तस्मै॑ स्वाहा॑  
 कु॒र्व॒ते स्वाहा॑ कृ॒ताय॒ स्वाहा॑ ॥८॥

*Yate svāhā dhāvate svāhoddṛāvāya svāhod-*  
*drutāya svāhā śūkārāya svāhā śukṛtāya svāhā*  
*niṣaṇṇāya svāhotthitāya svāhā javāya svāhā*  
*balāya svāhā vivartamānāya svāhā vivṛttāya*  
*svāhā vidhūnvānāya svāhā vidhūtāya svāhā*  
*śuśrūṣamāṇāya svāhā śṛṇvate svāheṣamāṇāya*  
*svāheṣitāya svāhā vīkṣitāya svāhā nimeṣaya*  
*svāhā yadatti tasmai svāhā yat pibati tasmai*  
*svāhā yanmūtram karoti tasmai svāhā kurvate*  
*svāhā kṛtāya svāhā.*

All hail and reverence for the man of endeavour, running, advancing, flying high, acting promptly, and for the man who has achieved instant success and accomplishment. Reverence to the man who is of stable mind, of high values, speed and strength. Reverence to the man who is expansive, and has achieved advancement and peace. Reverence for the agitative and sympathy for the shaken. Welcome and reverence for the man who wants to listen and is listening, for the man who is watching, who is watched, and who is watched and guarded for security reasons. Reverence for the yogi with closed eyes. Reverence for any one who eats and drinks and who removes the waste of the system. Reverence to the man who is doing the job and to the one who has done and calls it a day.

(Those who honour the men of action and accomplishment find recognition peace and happiness.)

9. (Savita Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

तत्सवितुर्वरेण्यं भर्गो देवस्य धीमहि ।  
धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात् ॥९॥

*Tat saviturvareṇyam bhargo devasya dhīmahi.  
Dhiyo yo naḥ pracodayāt.*

Let us concentrate and meditate on the glory and blazing splendour of Lord Savita, worthy of our choice and worship, who may, we pray, inspire and enlighten our mind and soul.

10. (Savita Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

हिरण्यपाणिमूतयै सवितारमुपह्वये ।  
स चेत्ता देवता पदम् ॥१०॥

*Hiraṇyapāṇimūṭaye savitāramupa hvaye. Sa cettā devatā padam.*

For the sake of inspiration and self-protection, I invoke and worship Lord Savita, creator and sustainer who wields the glorious lights of the world. Lord of light and omniscience, He is the giver of light and knowledge, and He is the ultimate goal and haven of all.

**11. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

देवस्य चेततो म॒हीं प्र स॒वितुर्ह॑वामहे ।  
सुम॒तिः स॒त्यरा॑धसम् ॥११॥

*Devasya cetato mahīm pra saviturhavāmahe. Sumatiḥ satyarādhasam.*

We worship and pray for the great truth-bearing divine wisdom of the brilliant and blazing omniscient Lord Savita, creator and sustainer of the world. We pray, meditate and internalize.

**12. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

सु॒ष्टुतिः॑सु॒मती॒वृधो॑ रा॒तिःस॒वितुर्मी॑महे ।  
प्र दे॒वाय॑ मती॒विदे॑ ॥१२॥

*Suṣṭutiḥ sumatīvr̥dho rātiḥ saviturīmahe. Pra devāya matīvide.*

For the seeker of light and lover of wisdom, we pray for the generous gift of the grace of Lord Savita who is the creator of the world and promoter of noble intelligence and wisdom for mankind.

**13. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

रा॒तिः स॒त्यंति॑ म॒हे स॒वितार॑मुप॒ ह्वये॑ ।  
आ॒स्र॒वं दे॒ववी॑तये ॥१३॥

*Rātiṁ satpatiṁ mahe savitāramupa hvaye.  
Asavaṁ devavītaye.*

I invoke, praise, worship and meditate upon the generous and glorious Savita, Lord creator and fatherly guardian of the living creatures for the attainment of sagely company, noble virtues and divine grace.

**14. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Rshi)**

देवस्य सवितुर्मतिमासुव विश्वदेव्यम् ।  
धिया भगं मनामहे ॥१४॥

*Devasya saviturmatimāsavaṁ viśvadevyam.  
Dhiyā bhagaṁ manāmahe.*

With all our intelligence we pray for the great and generous lord Savita's omniscience and with our mind and soul meditate upon His glorious and universal grandeur of divinity.

**15. (Agni Devata, Sutambhara Rshi)**

अग्निस्तोमेन बोधय समिधानोऽमर्त्यम् ।  
हव्या देवेषु नो दधत् ॥१५॥

*Agniṁ stomena bodhaya samidhāno' amartyam.  
Havyā deveṣu no dadhat.*

Man of yajna lighting the immortal Agni, divine fire in the vedi with holy fuel, feed it with holy foods and fragrances, and expand it with holy chants of hymns, so that it may create and carry among the divinities of nature such as the air and the sky rich materials of the wealth of life for the devotees.

## 16. (Agni Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

स हव्यवाडमर्त्यऽऽशिग्दूतश्चनोहितः ।  
अग्निर्धिया समृण्वति ॥१६॥

*Sa havyavāḍamartya'usigdūtaścanohitaḥ.  
Agnirdhiyā samṛṇvati.*

That Agni, brilliant, immortal, radiant power, carrier and begetter of holy foods and wealths of life for nature and humanity is attained through intelligent and dedicated action.

## 17. (Agni Devata, Vishvarupa Ṛshi)

अग्निं दूतं पुरो दधे हव्यवाहुमुपब्रुवे ।  
देवाँर॥ऽआ सादयादिह ॥१७॥

*Agniṁ dūtaṁ puro dadhe havyavāhamupa  
bruve. Devāñ'ā sādyaḍiḥ.*

Fire is the fastest catalytic agent of nature. It is the creator and carrier of the holy foods for life. I light and place the fire up front in the Vedi and pray that it may bring us the blessings of divinity in this life.

## 18. (Pavamana Devata, Arunatra sadasyu Ṛshi)

अजीजनो हि पवमान् सूर्यं विधारे शक्मन् पयः ।  
गोजीरया रंहमाणः पुरन्ध्या ॥१८॥

*Ajījano hi pavamāna sūryaṁ vidhāre śakmanā  
payah. Gojīrayā rañhamāṇaḥ purandhyā.*

Agni, universal energy, pure and purifying, faster than light, flowing as well as omnipresent, you create and hold the sun and, as is mission of the cow and the earth, with your own actions, bear the waters of sustenance for existence.

## 19. (Agni Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

विभूर्मात्रा प्रभूः पित्राश्वोऽसि हयोऽस्यत्योऽसि मयोऽस्यवीसि  
सप्तिरसि वाज्यसि वृषाऽसि नृमणाऽसि । ययुर्नामाऽसि  
शिशुर्नामास्यादित्यानां पत्वान्विहि । देवाऽआशापालाऽएतं  
देवेभ्योऽश्वं मेधाय प्रोक्षितः रक्षतेह रन्तिरिह रमतामिह  
धृतिरिह स्वधृतिः स्वाहा ॥१९॥

*Vibhūrmātrā prabhūḥ pitrā'svo'si hayo'-  
syatyo'si mayo'syavā'si saptirasi vājyasi vṛṣā'-  
si nṛmaṇā'asi. Yayurnāmā'si śisurnāmā'-  
syādityānām patvānvihi. Devā' āśāpālā'etaṁ  
devebhyo'svaṁ medhāya prokṣitaṁ rakṣateha  
rantiriha ramatāmiha dhṛtiriha svadhṛtiḥ svāhā.*

Agni, universal energy of life and the world, you are immense and abundant as mother like the earth, pre-eminent and super-guardian as father like the sky. You attain to everything; self-impelled you impel everything; you are constant ever, and ever on the move; you are ever at peace and ever fresh; you reach everywhere; you are the way to love and honour; you are fast and impetuous; you are generous like a shower; kind, reaching everyone's heart. Surely, you are the way to final beatitude and worthy of meditation. Ever new as reborn, you make the time fly with the motion of the stars. Come and be with us here.

Guardians of the earth in all directions, serve and save this consecrated power for the noble people and the environment in the interest of national growth. Here is peace and pleasure, let it stay while you enjoy. Here is stability and constancy. Here is self-dependence and self-realisation.

## 20. (Prajapati and Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

काय॒ स्वाहा॒ कस्मै॑ स्वाहा॒ कत॒मस्मै॑ स्वाहा॒ स्वाहा॒धिमा-  
 धी॒ताय॒ स्वाहा॒ मनः॑ प्र॒जाप॑तये॒ स्वाहा॒ चित्तं॑ वि॒ज्ञाता॒यादित्यै॑  
 स्वाहा॒दित्यै॑ महौ॒ स्वाहा॒दित्यै॑ सुमृ॒डीकायै॑ स्वाहा॒ सर॑स्वत्यै  
 स्वाहा॒ सर॑स्वत्यै पाव॒कायै॑ स्वाहा॒ सर॑स्वत्यै बृह॒त्यै स्वाहा॑  
 पू॒ष्णे स्वाहा॑ पू॒ष्णे प्र॑प॒थ्याय॒ स्वाहा॑ पू॒ष्णे न॒रन्धि॑षाय॒ स्वाहा॑  
 त्वष्ट्रे॑ स्वाहा॒ त्वष्ट्रे॑ तु॒रीपा॒य स्वाहा॑ त्वष्ट्रे॑ पु॒रुरूपा॒य स्वाहा॑  
 वि॒ष्णावे॒ स्वाहा॒ वि॒ष्णावे॒ निभू॑य॒पाय॒ स्वाहा॑ वि॒ष्णावे॒  
 शि॒पिवि॒ष्टाय॒ स्वाहा॑ ॥२०॥

*Kāya svāhā kasmai svāhā katamasmai svāhā  
 svāhā "dhimādhitāya svāhā manah prajāpataye  
 svāhā cittam vijñātāyādityai svāhā 'dityai mahyai  
 svāhā 'dityai sumṛḍikāyai svāhā sarasvatyai  
 svāhā sarasvatyai pāvakāyai svāhā sarasvatyai  
 brhatyai svāhā pūṣṇe svāhā pūṣṇe prapathyāya  
 svāhā pūṣṇe narandhiṣāya svāhā tvaṣṭre svāhā  
 tvaṣṭre turīpāya svāhā tvaṣṭre pururūpāya svāhā  
 viṣṇave svāhā viṣṇave nibhūyapāya svāhā  
 viṣṇave śipiviṣṭāya svāhā.*

Homage in honest thought, word and deed: to Prajapati, lord giver of peace and comfort, who Himself is peace and joy in the essence, who is the exceptional Being among the infinite beings in existence; homage to the scholar of wider learning; to the lord present in the mind; to the lord who knows the depths of the unconscious; to the mother earth; to the divine speech; to the kind and loving mother; to the streams and rivers; to the fluent speech that purifies the mind; to the universal speech in the universal mind; to the wind that sustains life; to the energy that freshens and restores life; to the universal teacher of humanity; to the lord creator and giver of light; to the lord giver of life and speed across

life; to the lord maker of many forms; to the lord omnipresent, protector of existence, and present in the depths of intelligence and in the unconscious.

## 21. (Vidvan Devata, Svastyatreya Ṛshi)

विश्वो देवस्य नेतुर्मर्तो वरीत सख्यम् ।

विश्वो रायऽइषुध्यति द्युम्नं वृणीत पुष्यसे स्वाहा ॥२१॥

*Viśvo devasya neturmarto vurīta sakhyam. Viśvo rāya 'iṣudhyati dyumnaṁ vṛṇīta puṣyase svāhā.*

Let all mankind, with truth of thought, word and action, dedicate themselves to the love and friendship of the lord and light of existence. Let them all try for the wealth of the world and choose wealth and honour for the sake of growth and advancement in life.

## 22. (Brahmanas & Others/Rashtra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

आ ब्रह्मन् ब्राह्मणो ब्रह्मवर्चसी जायतामा राष्ट्रे राजन्युः  
शूरऽइषव्योऽतिव्याधी महार्थो जायतां दोग्ध्रीं धेनुर्वोढा-  
नड्वानाशुः सप्तिः पुरन्धिर्योषा जिष्णू रथेष्ठाः सभेयो  
युवास्य यजमानस्य वीरो जायतां निकामे निकामे नः  
पर्जन्यो वर्षतु फलवत्यो नऽओषधयः पच्यन्तां योगक्षेमो  
नः कल्पताम् ॥२२॥

*Ā brahman brāhmaṇo brahmavarcaśī jāyatām  
ā rāṣṭre rājanyah śūra'iṣavyo'tivyādhī mahā-  
ratho jāyatām dogdhrī dhenurvoḍhānaḍvān  
āśuḥ saptiḥ purandhiryōṣā jiṣṇū ratheṣṭhāḥ  
sabheyo yuvāsyā yajamānasya vīro jāyatām  
nikāme nikāme naḥ parjanya varṣatu phalavatyo  
na'oṣadhayaḥ pacyantām yōgakṣemo naḥ  
kalpatām.*

Lord Supreme of the world, in this Rashtra



(Republic) of ours, let the Brahmanas rise as a community of brilliant men of divinity and illustrious scholars of universal knowledge. Let the Kshatriyas rise as a force of heroic warriors of the chariot and routers of the enemy with unfailing arrows. May the cows be fertile and abundant in milk, the oxen, carriers of heavy load, the coursers, swift, the women, kind and generous; and may the children (people) of this yajamana, the ruler, be brave and fearless, victorious riders of the chariot, and youthful and civilized members of the council.

May the clouds rain in showers for us according to the need of the seasons. May the herbs and trees mature and ripen with abundant fruit. And may this land be securely blest with a ceaseless cycle of growth and protection of happiness and prosperity.

**23. (Prana energy Devata, Prajapati R̥shi)**

प्राणाय स्वाहाऽपानाय स्वाहा व्यानाय स्वाहा चक्षुषे स्वाहा  
श्रोत्राय स्वाहा वाचे स्वाहा मनसे स्वाहा ॥२३॥

*Prāṇāya svāhā'pānāya svāhā vyānāya svāhā  
cakṣuṣe svāhā śrotāya svāhā vāce svāhā manase  
svāhā.*

For prana and apana (breath in and out), yoga exercise; for vyana, systemic energy of the whole body, expert counselling; for the eye, training in direct observation and proof; for the ear, word of the wise; for the speech (tongue), love of truth; for the mind, thought and meditation.

(This is the way to growth and culture.)

24. (Dishah, Directions Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

प्राच्यै दिशे स्वाहाऽर्वाच्यै दिशे स्वाहा दक्षिणायै दिशे  
स्वाहाऽर्वाच्यै दिशे स्वाहा प्रतीच्यै दिशे स्वाहाऽर्वाच्यै दिशे  
स्वाहोदीच्यै दिशे स्वाहाऽर्वाच्यै दिशे स्वाहोर्ध्वायै दिशे  
स्वाहाऽर्वाच्यै दिशे स्वाहाऽर्वाच्यै दिशे स्वाहाऽर्वाच्यै दिशे  
स्वाहा ॥२४॥

*Prācyai diśe svāhā'rvācyai diśe svāhā  
dakṣiṇāyai diśe svāhā'rvācyai diśe svāhā  
pratīcyai diśe svāhā'rvācyai diśe svāhodīcyai  
diśe svāhā'rvācyai diśe svāhordhvāyai diśe  
svāhā'rvācyai diśe svāhā'vācyai diśe svāhā'-  
'rvācyai diśe svāhā.*

Pursue the science of Astronomy and the literature on the subject in right earnest for the knowledge of: the eastern direction from the horizon to the near-most point; the south-eastern direction from the farthest to the nearest point; the south direction from the farthest to the nearest point; the south-western direction from the farthest to the nearest point; the western direction from the farthest to the nearest point; the north western direction from the farthest to the nearest point; the north direction from the farthest to the nearest point; the north eastern direction from the farthest to the nearest point; the direction above from the highest to the lowest point; and the direction below from the farthest to the nearest point (where you are).

25. (Jala etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अद्भ्यः स्वाहा वा॒र्भ्यः स्वाहो॑दुकाय॒ स्वाहा तिष्ठ॑न्तीभ्यः  
स्वाहा स्र॑र्वन्तीभ्यः स्वाहा स्य॑न्दमानाभ्यः स्वाहा कू॑प्याभ्यः  
स्वाहा सू॒द्याभ्यः स्वाहा धा॑र्याभ्यः स्वाहा॑र्णवाय॒ स्वाहा  
समु॑द्राय॒ स्वाहा सरि॑राय॒ स्वाहा ॥२५॥

*Adbhyaḥ svāhā vārbhyaḥ svāhodakāya svāhā tiṣṭhantībhyaḥ svāhā sravantībhyaḥ svāhā syandamānābhyaḥ svāhā kūpyabhyaḥ svāhā sūdyābhyaḥ svāhā dhāryābhyaḥ svāhā'-rṇavāya svāhā samudrāya svāhā sarirāya svāhā.*

For sacrificial waters, filtering and cleansing; for selected and controlled waters, watchful management; for fresh and spring waters, proper protection; for standing waters, safety from pollution and proper treatment with chemicals; for streaming waters, safety from waste discharge; for the rushing waters, control and management; for the well-waters, flow out and cleaning; for cooking and yajna waters, cleaning and sanctification; for conducted as well as rain waters, security and proper control; for space waters, research and environment control; for the oceans, knowledge of tides and preservation of nature; for the surging and fluctuating waters, proper management and grid-control. This is the honest action in truth and dedication.

**26. (Vata, winds etc. Devata, Prajapati R̥shi)**

वाताय स्वाहा धूमाय स्वाहाऽभ्राय स्वाहा मेघाय स्वाहा विद्योतमानाय स्वाहा स्तनयते स्वाहाऽवस्फूर्जते स्वाहा वर्षते स्वाहाऽववर्षते स्वाहोग्रं वर्षते स्वाहा शीघ्रं वर्षते स्वाहोद्गृह्णते स्वाहोद्गृहीताय स्वाहा पुष्पते स्वाहा शीकायते स्वाहा पुष्पाभ्यः स्वाहा ह्रादुनीभ्यः स्वाहा नीहाराय स्वाहा ॥२६॥

*Vātāya svāhā dhūmāya svāhā'bhrāya svāhā meghāya svāhā vidyotamānāya svāhā stanayate svāhā'vasphūrjate svāhā varṣate svāhā'-vavarṣate svāhograṃ varṣate svāhā śīghraṃ varṣate svāhodgr̥hṇate svāhodgr̥hītāya svāhā. prus̥ṇate svāhā śīkāyate svāhā prusvābhyaḥ svāhā hrādunībhyaḥ svāhā nīhārāya svāhā.*

Perform yajna for the purification, treatment and management of the air and wind, smoke and smog, the mist, the rainy cloud, the lightning cloud, the thundering cloud, the hailing cloud, the raining cloud, the pouring cloud, the bursting cloud, the vapour-holding cloud, the held up vapours, the refreshing rain, the rain that irrigates, the rain that is full and flourishing, the roaring cloud, and the frost and freezing rain.

**27. (Agni etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

अ॒ग्नये॒ स्वाहा॒ सोमा॑य॒ स्वाहेन्द्रा॑य॒ स्वाहा॑ पृ॒थिव्यै॑  
स्वाहा॑ऽन्तरिक्षाय॒ स्वाहा॑ दि॒वे स्वाहा॑ दि॒ग्भ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑शा॒भ्यः  
स्वाहा॑व्यै॒ दि॒शे स्वाहा॑र्वा॒च्यै दि॒शे स्वाहा॑ ॥२७॥

*Agnaye svāhā somāya svāhendrāya svāhā  
pṛthivyai svāhā'ntarikṣāya svāhā dive svāhā  
digbhyaḥ svāhā'śābhyaḥ svāhorvyai diśe  
svāhā'rvācyai diśe svāhā.*

Let us perform yajna for the heat and vitality of life, for the peace and waters of life, for the energy and power of the soul, for the earth, the middle regions of the sky, and heaven and the regions of light, for the directions of space, for the interdirections, and for the upper and lower directions of space.

**28. (Nakshatra, etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

नक्ष॑त्रेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ नक्ष॑त्रियेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑होरा॒त्रेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑र्ध॒-  
मा॒सेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ मा॒सैभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ऽऋ॒तुभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑र्त्त॒वेभ्यः॒  
स्वाहा॑ संवत्स॒राय॒ स्वाहा॑ द्यावा॒पृथि॒वीभ्या॒थ स्वाहा॑ च॒न्द्राय॒  
स्वाहा॑ सूर्या॑य॒ स्वाहा॑ र॒श्मिभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ वसु॑भ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑  
रु॒द्रेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑दि॒त्येभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ म॒रुद्भ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ वि॒श्वेभ्यो॒  
दे॒वेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ मू॒लेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ शा॒खाभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑  
व॒नस्प॑तिभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ पु॒ष्पेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ फ॒लेभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ष॒-  
धीभ्यः॒ स्वाहा॑ ॥२८॥

*Nakṣatrebhyaḥ svāhā nakṣatriyebhyaḥ svāhā'-  
horātrebhyaḥ svāhā'rdhamāsebhyaḥ svāhā  
māsebhyaḥ svāhā ṛtubhyaḥ svāhā"rtavebhyaḥ  
svāhā saṁvatsarāya svāhā dyāvāprthīvibhyāṁ  
svāhā candrāya svāhā sūryāya svāhā raśmi-  
bhyaḥ svāhā vasubhyaḥ svāhārudrebhyaḥ  
svāhā"ḍityebhyaḥ svāhā marudbhyaḥ svāhā  
viśvebhyo devebhyaḥ svāhā mūlebhyaḥ svāhā  
śākhābhyaḥ svāhā vanaspatibhyaḥ svāhā  
puṣpebhyaḥ svāhā phalebhyaḥ svāhauṣadhī-  
bhyaḥ svāhā.*

Let us perform yajna and do our best for the stars and planets and their part in nature, the day-night cycle, the fortnights, the months, the seasons and their part in nature, the year, the heaven and earth, the moon, the sun, the rays of light, the Vasu sustainers of life, the Rudra sustainers of pranic energy, the solar zodiacs of time, the winds, all the divine powers of nature, the roots, the branches, the herbs and trees, the flowers, fruits and medicinal plants.

## 29. (Earth etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

पृथिव्यै स्वाहाऽन्तरिक्षाय स्वाहा दिवे स्वाहा सूर्याय स्वाहा  
चन्द्राय स्वाहा नक्षत्रेभ्यः स्वाहाऽद्भ्यः स्वाहौषधीभ्यः स्वाहा  
वनस्पतिभ्यः स्वाहा परिप्लवेभ्यः स्वाहा चराचरेभ्यः स्वाहा  
सरीसृपेभ्यः स्वाहा ॥२९॥

*Pṛthivyai svāhā'ntarikṣāya svāhā dive svāhā  
sūryāya svāhā candrāya svāhā nakṣatrebhyaḥ  
svāhā'dbhyaḥ svāhauṣadhībhyaḥ svāhā  
vanaspatibhyaḥ svāhā pariplavebhyaḥ svāhā  
carācarebhyaḥ svāhā sarīṣpebhyaḥ svāhā.*

Let us perform yajna for the earth, the middle

regions of the sky, the heaven of light, the sun, the moon, the stars, the waters, the medicinal plants, the trees, all those that swim and float, those that move and don't move and all those that creep.

### 30. (Vasus etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

असवे स्वाहा वसवे स्वाहा विभुवे स्वाहा विवस्वते स्वाहा  
गणश्रिये स्वाहा गणपतये स्वाहाभिभुवे स्वाहाधिपतये  
स्वाहा शूषाय स्वाहा सःसर्पाय स्वाहा चन्द्राय स्वाहा  
ज्योतिषे स्वाहा मलिम्लुचाय स्वाहा दिवा पतये  
स्वाहा ॥३०॥

*Asave svāhā vasave svāhā vibhuve svāhā  
vivasvate svāhā gaṇaśriye svāhā gaṇapataye  
svāhā'bhibhuve svāhā'dhipataye svāhā śūṣāya  
svāhā saṁsarpāya svāhā candrāya svāhā jyotiṣe  
svāhā malimlucāya svāhā divā pataye svāhā.*

Let us perform yajna in homage to the energy of prana, the soul residing in the body, the universal energy, the lord giver of light, the electric energy that provides for the beauty of existence, the air that sustains the forms of life in nature, the heat energy that is always close at hand, the ruler president of the human community, the powers of defence, whatever glides or creeps silently, the moon and beauty of life, the light, the darkness, and the lord of the day, the sun.

### 31. (Masah months Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

मध्वे स्वाहा माधवाय स्वाहा शुक्राय स्वाहा शुचये स्वाहा  
नभसे स्वाहा नभस्याय स्वाहेषाय स्वाहोर्जाय स्वाहा सहसे  
स्वाहा सहस्याय स्वाहा तपसे स्वाहा तपस्याय स्वाहाथं-  
हसस्पतये स्वाहा ॥३१॥

*Madhave svāhā mādhavāya svāhā śukrāya svāhā śucaye svāhā nabhase svāhā nabhasyāya svāheṣāya svāhorjāya svāhā sahase svāhā sahasyāya svāhā tapase svāhā tapasyāya svāhā' -  
mhasaspataye svāhā.*

Let us perform yajna for the service and enrichment of the romantic spring month of Chaitra, the charming month of Vaishakha, the cleansing month of Jyeshtha, the brilliant and purifying month of Ashadha, the generous and showering month of Shravana, the misty and foggy month of Bhadrapada, the food-producing month of Ashvina, the feeding and energising month of Kartika, the strengthening and vigorous month of Marga-Shirsha, the most powerful endurable Pausha, the austere month of Magha, the month of observance of vows and austerities, Phalguna, and the intercalary month which is the lord over sin and perplexity.

### 32. (Vaja=food etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

वाजाय स्वाहा प्रसवाय स्वाहाऽपिजाय स्वाहा क्रतवे स्वाहा  
स्वः स्वाहा मूर्ध्ने स्वाहा व्यशुविने स्वाहाऽन्त्याय स्वाहान्त्याय  
भौवनाय स्वाहा भुवनस्य पतये स्वाहाधिपतये स्वाहा  
प्रजापतये स्वाहा ।३२॥

*Vājāya svāhā prasavāya svāhā'pijāya svāhā  
kratave svāhā svaḥ svāhā mūrdhne svāhā  
vyaśnuvine svāhā'ntyāya svāhā'ntyāya  
bhauvanāya svāhā bhuvanasya pataye svāhā'-  
dhipataye svāhā prajāpataye svāhā.*

Let us perform yajna for the sake of food and energy, procreation, children and family, intelligence and action, happiness, intellect and purity of thought, universal vitality, the ultimate lord of existence, the

ultimate reduction of existence which is prakriti, the transcendent lord of creation, Brahma, and and the father and guardian of the living beings, Prajapati.

### 33. (Life and vitality Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

आयुर्यज्ञेन कल्पताथंस्वाहा प्राणो यज्ञेन कल्पताथंस्वाहाऽ-  
पानो यज्ञेन कल्पताथंस्वाहा व्यानो यज्ञेन कल्पताथं-  
स्वाहौदानो यज्ञेन कल्पताथंस्वाहा समानो यज्ञेन  
कल्पताथंस्वाहा चक्षुर्यज्ञेन कल्पताथं स्वाहा श्रोत्रं यज्ञेन  
कल्पताथंस्वाहा वाग्यज्ञेन कल्पताथंस्वाहा मनो यज्ञेन  
कल्पताथंस्वाहात्मा यज्ञेन कल्पताथंस्वाहा ब्रह्मा यज्ञेन  
कल्पताथंस्वाहा ज्योतिर्यज्ञेन कल्पताथंस्वाहा स्वर्यज्ञेन  
कल्पताथं स्वाहा पुष्टं यज्ञेन कल्पताथंस्वाहा यज्ञो यज्ञेन  
कल्पताथंस्वाहा ॥३३॥

*Āyuryajñena kalpatām svāhā prāṇo yajñena  
kalpatām svāhā'pāno yajñena kalpatām svāhā  
vyāno yajñena kalpatām svāhodāno yajñena  
kalpatām svāhā samāno yajñena kalpatām  
svāhā cakṣuryajñena kalpatām svāhā śrotraṁ  
yajñena kalpatām svāhā vāgyajñena kalpatām  
svāhā mano yajñena kalpatām svāhā'tmā  
yajñena kalpatām svāhā brahmā yajñena  
kalpatām svāhā jyotiryajñena kalpatām svāhā  
svaryajñena kalpatām svāhā prṣṭham yajñena  
kalpatām svāhā yajño yajñena kalpatām svāhā.*

May life grow by yajna and be dedicated, may prana energy grow by yajna and be dedicated, may apana energy grow by yajna and be dedicated, may vyana energy grow by yajna and be dedicated, may udana energy grow by yajna and be dedicated, may the ear and hearing grow by yajna and be dedicated, may the speech and all other senses of volition grow by yajna



and be dedicated, may the mind grow by yajna and yoga and be dedicated, may the soul grow by yajna and yoga and be dedicated to the lord of life and existence, may the knowledge of Veda and the man of knowledge grow by yajna and meditation and be dedicated, may the light of knowledge and the spirit grow by yajna and be dedicated to divine service, may the heavenly joy of the soul grow by yajna and be dedicated to the Divine, may the ultimate question and desire of the soul be answered and fulfilled by yajna and divine grace and be surrendered to the Divine. May the yajna of life and age grow to completion by constant yajna and meditation and terminate in the interminable and infinite divine super-existence, which is the last oblation of existential yajna.

#### 34. (Yajna Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

एकस्मै स्वाहा द्वाभ्यांश्च स्वाहा शताय स्वाहैकशताय स्वाहा  
व्युष्ट्यै स्वाहा स्वर्गाय स्वाहा ॥३४॥

*Ekasmai svāhā dvābhyāṁ svāhā śatāya svāhai-  
kaśatāya svāhā vyuṣṭyai svāhā svargāya svāhā.*

By yajna in truth of thought, word and deed, homage and surrender to the One, Supreme Soul of the universe. Homage to the two, Purusha, the supreme spirit, and Prakriti, one the efficient cause and the other the material cause of the world. Homage to the hundred (years of life and countless things). Homage to the hundred (years of life) and the one beyond. Homage to the fire, the reckoning and the dawn. Homage to Svarga, the joy of the next world.

इति द्वाविंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXIII

## 1. (Parameshvara Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

हिरण्यगर्भः समवर्त्तताग्रे भूतस्य जातः पतिरेकऽआसीत् ।  
स दाधार पृथिवीं द्यामुतेमां कस्मै देवाय हविषा  
विधेम ॥१॥

*Hiranyagarbhaḥ samavartatāgre bhūtasya jātaḥ  
patireka'āsīt. Sa dādharma prthivīm dyāmutemān  
kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

The Great Golden Egg, the mighty original womb of the lights of the world such as the sun and moon, exists by Himself before the world comes into existence. He is the sole lord manifest, preserver, creator and guardian of the world of forms. He holds this earth and Heaven, and to that lord of bliss and majesty we offer our homage and worship with the surrender of our mind and soul.

## 2. (Parameshvara Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

उपयामग्रहीतोऽसि प्रजापतये त्वा जुष्टं गृह्णाम्येष ते योनिः  
सूर्यस्ते महिमा । यस्तेऽहन्त्संवत्सरे महिमा सम्बभूव यस्तै  
वायावन्तरिक्षे महिमा सम्बभूव यस्तै दिवि सूर्ये महिमा  
सम्बभूव तस्मै ते महिमने प्रजापतये स्वाहा देवेभ्यः ॥२॥

*Upayāmagrṛhīto'si prajāpataye tvā juṣṭam  
grṇṇāmyeṣa te yoniḥ sūryaste mahimā. Yaste'  
hantsaṁvatsare mahimā sambabhūva yaste  
vāyāvantarikṣe mahimā sambabhūva yaste divi  
sūrye mahimā sambabhūva tasmai te mahimne  
prajāpataye svāhā devebhyaḥ.*

Lord of this great universe, through the discipline of yoga you are realized and consecrated in the heart and soul, and loved in faith for the sake of Prajapati, protector and guardian of the people. I accept and surrender to you.

This Prakriti and the world of forms is your seat of immanence. The sun is the manifestation of your grandeur. The glory of yours which manifests in the day and in the year, the glory which manifests in the air and in the sky, the glory which manifests in the sun and in heaven, to that glory and to you we offer our homage and worship for the sake of Prajapati, guardian of the people, and the devas, noble and generous powers of nature and humanity.

### 3. (Parameshvara Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

यः प्राणतो निमिषतो महित्वैकऽ इद्राजा जगतो बभूव ।  
यऽईशैऽअस्य द्विपदश्चतुष्पदः कस्मै देवाय हविषा  
विधेम ॥३॥

*Yaḥ prāṇato nimiṣato mahitvaika'idrājā jagato  
babhūva. Ya īṣe'asya dvipadaścatuspadaḥ  
kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

The sole one lord who, with His own might, creates and rules over the world of those who breathe and see, the lord who rules over men and animals, to that sovereign lord of bliss and majesty we offer our homage and worship with our heart and soul.

#### 4. (Parameśhvara Devata, Prajāpati Ṛshi)

उपयामगृहीतोऽसि प्रजापतये त्वा जुष्टं गृह्णाम्येष ते  
योनिश्चन्द्रमास्ते महिमा । यस्ते रात्रौ संवत्सरे महिमा  
सम्बभूव यस्तै पृथिव्यामग्नौ महिमा सम्बभूव यस्ते नक्षत्रेषु  
चन्द्रमसि महिमा सम्बभूव तस्मै ते महिम्ने प्रजापतये  
देवेभ्यः स्वाहा ॥४॥

*Upayāmagr̥hīto'si prajāpataye tvā juṣṭam  
gr̥hṇāmyeṣa te yoniścandramāste mahimā. Yaste  
rātrau saṁvatsare mahimā sambabhūva yaste  
pṛthivyāmagnau mahimā sambabhūva yaste  
nakṣatreṣu candramasi mahimā sambabhūva  
tasmai te mahimne prajāpataye devebhyah  
svāhā.*

Lord of the universe, seated and consecrated you are in the heart. Loved and worshipped you are in faith. I surrender to you for the sake of Prajapati, protector and guardian of the people.

This world is your space of immanence and omnipotence. The moon is the symbol of your glory. The grandeur of yours which manifests in the night and in the year, the generosity of yours which manifests in the earth and in the universal fire vitality, the glory of yours which manifests in the stars and in the moon, to that glory of yours and to you we offer our homage and worship for the sake of Prajapati and the noble and brilliant powers of nature and humanity.

#### 5. (Parameśhvara Devata, Prajāpati Ṛshi)

युञ्जन्ति ब्रध्नमरुषं चरन्तं परि तस्थुषः ।  
रोचन्ते रोचना दिवि ॥५॥

*Yuñjanti bradhnamaruṣam carantam pari  
tasthuṣaḥ. Rocante rocanā divi.*

Those who join their mind and soul to the great and glorious presence of God vibrating like electric energy in the moving and non-moving forms of existence, shine like the sunlight in heaven.

6. (Surya Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

युञ्जन्त्यस्य काम्या हरी विपक्षसा रथे ।  
शोणा धृष्णू नृवाहसा ॥६॥

*Yuñjantyasya kāmā harī vipakṣasā rathe. Śoṇā dhṛṣṇū nṛvāhasā.*

Just as they yoke to the chariot two strong, handsome, reddish horses worthy of ride by men and loved by all, so do the yogis join their senses, mind and soul to Ishvara, lord and light of the world.

(So do the scientists use the carrier currents of solar and electric energy, i.e., the energy of Surya/sun and Indra/electricity, in the service of humanity for the divine purpose.)

7. (Indra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

यद्वातोऽअपोऽअगनीगन् प्रियामिन्द्रस्य तन्वम् ।  
एतःस्तोतरेनेन पथा पुनरश्वमावर्त्तयासि नः ॥७॥

*Yadvāto 'apo 'aganīgan priyāmindrasya tanvam. Etaṁ stotaranena pathā punaraśvamāvartayāsi naḥ.*

O man of the science-mantra, the celestial horse, mighty carrier, flies across the waters of the sky and the wondrous oceans of space on the wings of the winds. The same horse, by the same paths of energy, you bring us back and take us round.

8. (Vayu & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

वसवस्त्वाञ्जन्तु गायत्रेण छन्दसा रुद्रास्त्वाञ्जन्तु त्रैष्टुभेन  
छन्दसादित्यास्त्वाञ्जन्तु जागतेन छन्दसा । भूर्भुवः  
स्वर्लाजी३।ञ्छाची३।न् यव्ये गव्येऽएतदन्नमत्त देवाऽ-  
एतदन्नमद्धि प्रजापते ॥८॥

*Vasavastvāñjantu gāyatreṇa chandasā  
rudrāstvāñjantu traiṣṭubhena chandasā* "dityā  
stvāñjantu jāgatena chandasā. Bhūrbhuvaḥ sva-  
rlājīñchācīn yavye gavya' etadannamatta devā'  
etadannamaddhi prajāpate.

Prajapati, guardian and protector of the people, may the scholars of the Vasu order of twenty-four years celebrate you with the joy of the gayatri verses. May the scholars of the Rudra order of thirty-six years enlighten you with the knowledge of the trishtubh verses. May the scholars of the Aditya order of forty-eight years beatify you with the vision of the jagati verses. Receive the homage and be pleased by this celebration.

Brilliant men of knowledge and vision, take the food from the fields of barley and milk of the cow and reach across the regions of the earth to the sky and the heavens orbiting in their own courses in space.

9. (Jijnasu=researcher Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

कः स्वदेकाकी चरति कऽउ स्वज्जायते पुनः।  
किंस्विद्धिमस्य भेषजं किम्वापपनं महत् ॥९॥

*Kaḥ svidekāki carati ka'u svijjāyate punaḥ. Kiṃ  
sviddhimasya bheṣajaṃ kimvāvapanam mahat.*

Who moves alone (by itself, self-lighted)? Who

is born again (in another's light)? What is the antidote of cold? What is the great field for the sowing of seeds and the great store for things?

**10. (Surya Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

सूर्यऽएकाकी चरति चन्द्रमा जायते पुनः।  
अग्निर्हिमस्य भेषजं भूमिरावर्पणं महत् ॥१०॥

*Sūrya'ekākī carati candramā jāyate punaḥ.  
Agnirhimasya bheṣajam bhūmiravapanaṁ mahat.*

The sun moves alone (self-lighted, on its own axis). The moon is born again (in the light of the sun). Fire is the antidote of cold. The earth is the great field for the sowing of seeds (and the great store-house of things, with its gravity).

**11. (Jijnasu=researcher Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

का स्विदासीत्पूर्वचित्तिः किंस्विदासीद् बृहद्वयः ।  
का स्विदासीत्पिलिप्पिला का स्विदासीत्पिशङ्गिला ॥११॥

*Kā svidāsīt pūrvacittiḥ kiṁ svidāsīd bṛhadvayaḥ.  
Kā svidāsīt pilippilā kā svidāsīt piśaṅgilā.*

What is the first object of perception and thought? What is the great bird of motion? What is soft, smooth and beautiful? What is it that devours light and form?

**12. (Vidyut, energy Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

द्यौरासीत् पूर्वचित्तिराश्वऽआसीद् बृहद्वयः ।  
अविरासीत्पिलिप्पिला रात्रिरासीत्पिशङ्गिला ॥१२॥

*Dyaurāsīt pūrvacittiraśva'āsīd bṛhadvayaḥ.  
Avirāsīt pilippilā rātrirāsīt piśaṅgilā.*

Heaven is the first object of perception and thought. Energy, electricity and light, is the greatest bird of motion. Protective mother earth is soft, smooth and beautiful. The night of darkness devours light and forms.

### 13. (Brahmadaya Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

वायुष्ट्वा पचतैरवत्वसितग्रीवश्छागैर्न्यग्रोधश्चमसैः शल्मलि-  
वृद्ध्या। एष स्य राथ्यो वृषा पद्भिश्चतुर्भिरेदगन्ब्रह्मा  
कृष्णश्च नोऽवतु नमोऽग्नये ॥१३॥

*Vāyuṣṭvā pacatairavatvasitagrīvaśchāgairnya-  
grodhaścamasaiḥ śalmalirvṛddhyā. Eṣa sya  
rāthyo vṛṣā padbhiścaturbhiredaganbrahmā  
kṛṣṇaśca no'vatu namo'gnaye.*

Seeker of knowledge, may the air protect you with maturation and perfection. May the fire nourish and protect you with the milk of goats. May the banyan tree strengthen and protect you with ladlefuls of juice. May the shalmali plant protect and advance you with growth. May this strong and virile chariot horse on its four legs carry you forward on your journey.

Brahma, brilliant star of knowledge, guide and protect us. All homage, respect and support for Agni, light of knowledge and yajna.

### 14. (Brahma Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

संशितो रश्मिना रथः संशितो रश्मिना हयः।  
संशितो अप्सवप्सुजा ब्रह्मा सोमपुरोगवः ॥१४॥

*Saṁśito raśminā rathaḥ saṁśito raśminā hayaḥ.  
Saṁśito apsvapsujā brahmā somapurogavaḥ.*

The chariot is refined by the light of sunbeams. The horse is refined by sensitive reins of steering. The



expert man of knowledge born of the energy of prana, working on energy, is refined by advancement in the knowledge of health, peace and value of honour.

**15. (Vidvan Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

स्वयं वाजिस्तन्वं कल्पयस्व स्वयं यजस्व स्वयं जुषस्व ।  
महिमा तेऽन्येन न सन्नशै ॥१५॥

*Svayaṁ vājiṣṭanvaṁ kalpayasva svayaṁ yajasva svayaṁ juṣava. Mahimā te'nyena na sannaśe.*

Man of knowledge, seeker of advancement, develop your self by yourself. Do the yajna of joint work by your own choice. Serve the scholars and society by yourself. Your eminence and value must not be destroyed by others.

**16. (Savita Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

न वाऽऽएतन्म्रियसे न रिष्यसि देवाँर ॥ऽइदेषि पृथिभिः  
सुगेभिः । यत्रासते सुकृतो यत्र ते ययुस्तत्र त्वा देवः सविता  
दधातु ॥१६॥

*Na vā'u'etanmriyase na riṣyasi devāñ'ideṣi pathibhiḥ sugebhiḥ. Yatrāsate sukrto yatra te yayustatra tvā devaḥ savitā dadhātu.*

Man of knowledge and yajna, you go to meet with the seers and sages by the straight and right paths of truth. Die you shall not, nor your value diminish.

Where dwell the men of right action and where they realize lasting peace and joy, there may Savita, lord of light and life, establish you.

### 17. (Agni and Others Devata, Prajapati R̥shi)

अग्निः पशुरासीत्तेनायजन्त सऽएतं लोकमजयद्यस्मिन्नग्निः  
 स तै लोको भविष्यति तं जैष्यसि पिबैताऽअपः । वायुः  
 पशुरासीत्तेनायजन्त सऽएतं लोकमजयद्यस्मिन्वायुः स तै  
 लोको भविष्यति तं जैष्यसि पिबैताऽअपः । सूर्यः  
 पशुरासीत्तेनायजन्त सऽएतं लोकमजयद्यस्मिन्सूर्यः स तै  
 लोको भविष्यति तं जैष्यसि पिबैताऽअपः ॥१७॥

*Agniḥ paśurāsīt tenāyajanta sa'etaṁllokam-  
 ajayad yasminnagniḥ sa te loko bhaviṣyati taṁ  
 jeṣyasi pibaitā'apah. Vāyuḥ paśurāsīt  
 tenāyajanta sa'etaṁllokamajayad yasminvāyuḥ  
 sa te loko bhaviṣyati taṁ jeṣyasi pibaitā'apah.  
 Sūryaḥ paśurāsīt tenāyajanta sa etaṁllokam-  
 ajayad yasmintsūryaḥ sa te loko bhaviṣyati taṁ  
 jeṣyasi pibaitā'apah.*

Agni, fire, is the soul of yajna, a direct participant. The divines perform yajna with agni. Who ever does the yajna with agni wins the sphere where agni is supreme. The same will become your sphere too, you would conquer it if you do yajna. Drink deep at the fount of knowledge and joy purified by agni.

Vayu, wind, is the soul of yajna, a seer and participant. The divines perform yajna by vayu. Whoever does the yajna by vayu wins the sphere where vayu is supreme. The same will become your sphere too, you would conquer it if you do yajna. Drink deep at the fount of breath and energy purified by vayu.

Surya, the sun, is the soul of yajna, a seer and participant. The divines perform yajna with the sun. Whoever does the yajna with the sun wins the sphere where the sun is supreme. The same will become your

sphere too, you would win it if you do yajna. Drink deep at the fount of light and energy purified by the sun.

**18. (Prana etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

प्रा॒णाय॒ स्वाहा॑पा॒नाय॒ स्वाहा॑ व्या॒नाय॒ स्वाहा॑ । अम्बेऽ-  
अम्बि॒केऽम्बालि॒के न मा॑ नयति॒ कश्च॑न । सस॑स्त्यश्व॒कः  
सु॒भद्रि॒कां का॒म्पील॒वासिनी॑म् ॥१८॥

*Prāṇāya svāhā- 'pānāya svāhā vyānāya svāhā.  
Ambe ambike' mbālike na mā nayati kaścana.  
Sasastyaśvakaḥ subhadrikāṁ kāmpīlavāsinīm.*

Best of thought, word and action in truth for prana, for apana and for vyana, the energy of breath, the energy for systemic cleansing, and the overall health and vitality of the body system.

Mother, grand-mother, and great-grand-mother, none can retain and sustain me or anyone in the splendid good fortune and peaceful settled seat of the man of prosperity, who, though he might have been as fast and impetuous as a war-horse, goes to sleep in sloth after getting the wealth and comfort.

**19. (Ganapati Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

गु॒णानां॑ त्वा गु॒णप॑तिः॒हवाम॑हे प्रि॒याणां॑ त्वा प्रि॒यप॑तिः॒  
हवाम॑हे नि॒धीनां॑ त्वा नि॒धिप॑तिः॒हवाम॑हे वसो॒ मम॒ ।  
आह॑र्म॒जानि॑ गर्भ॒धमा॒ त्वम॑जासि गर्भ॒धम् ॥१९॥

*Gaṇānām tvā gaṇapatiṁ havāmahe priyāṇām  
tvā priyapatiṁ havāmahe nidhīnām tvā  
nidhipatiṁ havāmahe vaso mama. Āhamajāni  
garbhadhamā tvamajāsi garbhadham.*

Lord of the universe, you are the presiding and

protective fatherly presence over all the groups, communities and republics of the world. Such as you are, we accept, realise and surrender unto you.

You are the darling life-giver and protector of all things of existence which are so dear to you. We recognise, realise and worship you in love and faith.

You are the giver, protector and promoter of all the wealths of the world. We surrender to you in worship and gratitude and pray to you for all the wealth, prosperity and happiness of life.

Lord omnipresent in every particle of existence, every particle of existence exists in you. You are my haven and home too. You are the father of all forms of existence. I pray that I may know you, the father, that I may know Prakriti, the mother; and that I may know all the forms of existence, as you do.

## 20. (Raja & Praja Devate, Prajapati Ṛshi)

ताऽऽभौ चतुरः पदः सम्प्रसारयाव स्वर्गे लोके प्रोर्णुवाथां  
वृषां वाजी रेतोधा रेतो दधातु ॥२०॥

*Tā'ubhau caturaḥ padaḥ samprasārayāva  
svarge loke prorṇuvāthām vṛṣā vājī retodhā reto  
dadhātu.*

Let both of them, the ruler and the people, protect and support each other. May both realise and extend the four values of life: Dharma, righteous living, Artha, worldly well-being, kama, self-fulfilment, and Moksha, ultimate freedom. May the ruler, wielder of power, swift in action and advancement, strengthen the people with power, and the people, in return, strengthen the ruler with power.

## 21. (Raja, judge Devate, Prajapati Ṛshi)

उत्सक्थ्याऽअव गुदं धेहि समञ्जि चारया वृषन् ।  
य स्त्रीणां जीवभोजनः ॥२१॥

*Utsakthyā' ava gudam dhehi samañjim cārayā  
vr̥ṣan. Ya strīṇām jīvabhojanaḥ.*

O Ruler, man of strength and power, if there is anyone evil who plays with the life and honour of women, punish him. Establish peace among the people. Establish the rule of law. Eliminate immorality and wantonness from the state.

## 22. (Raja Praja Devate, Prajapati Ṛshi)

यकासकौ शकुन्तिकाऽऽहलगिति वञ्चति ।  
आहन्ति गभे पसो निर्गल्गालीति धारका ॥२२॥

*Yakāsakau śakuntikā"halagiti vañcati. Āhanti  
gabhe paso nigalgalīti dhārakā.*

Where the ruler strikes at the people, he strikes at the nation and the state because there the people, though otherwise they enjoyed comfort and happiness before, grow weaker and weaker now and fade like a helpless bird. When such a ruler exacts taxes from the farmers, he only cheats the nation.

## 23. (Raja Praja Devate, Prajapati Ṛshi)

यकोऽसकौ शकुन्तकऽआहलगिति वञ्चति ।  
विवक्षतऽइव ते मुखमध्वर्यो मा नस्त्वमभि भाषथाः ॥२३॥

*Yako'sakau śakuntaka'āhalagiti vañcati.  
Vivakṣata'iva te mukhamadhvaryo mā  
nastvamabhi bhāṣathāḥ.*

Ruler, high-priest of the yajna of the state, make

no false promises to us. Let your mouth be not like a boaster's. If you tell lies, you will grow weaker and weaker like a helpless bird and end up, cheating yourself.

**24. (Bhumi and Surya Devate, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

माता च ते पिता च तेऽग्रं वृक्षस्य रोहतः ।  
प्रतिलामीति ते पिता गृभे मुष्टिमतस्सयत् ॥२४॥

*Mātā ca te pitā ca te' graṁ vṛkṣasya rohataḥ.  
Pratilāmīti te pitā gabhe muṣṭimataṁsayat.*

Ruler, the earth your mother and the sun your father rise to the top of the world. The sun strikes at the treasure of space-waters with his light and power, the earth receives the showers and shines. Celebrate them with the people in yajna: It is beautiful, it is joyous. I am happy.

**25. (Bhumi and Surya Devate, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

माता च ते पिता च तेऽग्रे वृक्षस्य क्रीडतः ।  
विवक्षतऽइव ते मुखं ब्रह्मन्मा त्वं वदो बहु ॥२५॥

*Mātā ca te pitā ca te'gre vṛkṣasya krīdataḥ.  
Vivakṣata'iva te mukhaṁ brahman mā tvaṁ vado bahu.*

People of the land, your mother-land like the earth and the ruler, father of the nation, like the sun, both joyous, play on top of the world in the midst of beauty and prosperity. Ruler, Brahma, presiding priest of the national yajna, your mouth seems eager to shout with pride and joy. At that time, speak not much, control yourself.

**26. (Shri Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

ऊर्ध्वामेनामुच्छ्रापय गिरौ भारःहरन्निव ।  
अथास्यै मध्यमेधताञ्शीते वातै पुनन्निव ॥२६॥

*Ūrdhvāmenāmucchrāpaya girau bhāraṁ haranniva. Athāsyai madhyamedhatāṁ sīte vāte punanniva.*

Ruler of the land, lead this rising nation to the heights of beauty and prosperity like a mountaineer bearing his banner to the top of the mount, and, in the midst of this people, being sanctified as if in the cool mountain breezes, move on higher and ever higher.

**27. (Shri Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

ऊर्ध्वमैनमुच्छ्रयताद् गिरौ भारहरन्निव ।  
अथास्य मध्यमेजतु शीते वाते पुनन्निव ॥२७॥

*Ūrdhvamenamucchrayatād girau bharaṁ haranniva. Athāsyai madhyamejatu sīte vāte punanniva.*

Man of knowledge, enlightened citizen, support this rising ruler to the height of glory and power as a mountaineer carrying his burden to the top of the mount, and, in the midst of this nation, and sifting the truth from falsehood, as if, in the cool breeze, shine on in the beauty and prosperity of the land.

**28. (Prajapati Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

यदस्याऽअहभेद्याः कृधु स्थूलमुपातसत् ।  
मुष्काविदस्याऽएजतो गोशफे शकुलाविव ॥२८॥

*Yadasyā'aṁhubhedyāḥ kṛdhu sthūlamupātasat. Muṣkāvidasyā'ejato gośaphe śakulāviva.*

When the small and great acts of the people who clear out sin and crime from the society are appreciated by the ruler and the enlightened officers, they, the ruler and the elite, captivate the heart of the people and they

shine in their eyes as shakula fish shine in a little pool of water.

29. (Scholars Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यद्देवासो ललामगुं प्र विष्टीमिन्माविषुः ।  
सक्थ्ना दैदिश्यते नारी सत्यस्याक्षिभुवो यथा ॥२९॥

*Yaddevāso lālāmaguṁ praviṣṭīminamāviṣuḥ.  
Sakthnā dediśyate nārī satyasyākṣibhuvo yathā.*

Just as noble people approach an eminent and reasonable judge for justice, just as a woman is distinguished by her body, so the men of reason find out the truth by direct observation of evidence.

30. (Raja Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यद्धरिणो यवमत्ति न पुष्टं पशु मन्यते ।  
शूद्रा यदर्यजारा न पोषाय धनायति ॥३०॥

*Yaddhariṇo yavamatti na puṣṭaṁ paśu manyate.  
Śūdrā yadaryajārā na poṣāya dhanāyati.*

When the deer eats up the barley it does not care for the field but destroys it. A servant woman who is the mistress of her master loves money but not for the well-being of her master or of her family. So when a ruler exploits his people, he does not care for their well-being, he destroys the nation.

31. (Raja Praja Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यद्धरिणो यवमत्ति न पुष्टं बहु मन्यते ।  
शूद्रो यदर्यायै जारो न पोषमनुमन्यते ॥३१॥

*Yaddhariṇo yavamatti na puṣṭaṁ bahu manyate.  
Śūdro yadaryāyai jāro na poṣamanumanyate.*

The deer that eats up the barley cares not for the



crop and the field. The servant who is a paramour of his mistress cares not for the well-being of the family. The ruler who exploits the people destroys the nation.

**32. (Raja Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

द॒धि॒क्राव्णो॑ऽअ॒कारि॑षं जि॒ष्णो॑र॒श्वस्य॑ वा॒जिनः॑ ।  
सु॒रभि॑ नो॒ मुखा॑ क॒रत्प्र॑ ण॒ऽआयू॑थं॒षि ता॑रिषत् ॥३२॥

*Dadhikrāvṇo'akāriṣaṁ jiṣṇoraśvasya vājinaḥ.  
Surabhi no mukhā karat pra ṇa'āyūṁṣi tāriṣat.*

The hero is on guard, holding and protecting the land and people. Like a knight of horse panting for victory, fast advancing in the battle, I place him at the head of the nation. May he do us proud, holding our head high gracefully, and may he carry us across the field of life.

**33. (Scholars Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

गा॒य॒त्री त्रि॒ष्टुब्ज॑ग॒त्यनु॑ष्टुप्प॒ङ्क्त्या॑ स॒ह ।  
बृ॒ह॒त्युष्णि॑हा क॒कुप्सू॑चीभिः श॒म्यन्तु॑ त्वा ॥३३॥

*Gāyatrī triṣṭubjagatyānuṣṭuppaṅktyā saha.  
Bṛhatyusṇihā kakupsūcībhiḥ śamyantu tvā.*

May the scholars with research and action perfect and stabilize you in peace and tranquillity with the joyous gayatri, the stable trishtub, the protective anushtub, the comprehensive pankti, the expansive brihati, the lovely ushniḥ, and the charming kakup verses of the Veda.

(May the scholars perfect the ruler.)

**34. (Praja Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

द्वि॒प॒दा या॑श्चतु॒ष्पदा॑स्त्रि॒प॒दा या॑श्च॒ षट्प॑दाः ।  
वि॒च्छ॒न्दा या॑श्च॒ स॒च्छ॒न्दाः सू॒चीभिः॑ श॒म्यन्तु॑ त्वा ॥३४॥

*Dvipadā yāścatuspadāstripadā yāśca śaṭpadāḥ.  
Vicchandā yāśca sacchandāḥ sūcībhiḥ śamyantu  
tvā.*

O citizens of the nation, may the learned and the wise, with their knowledge and acts, perfect and stabilise you in peace and tranquillity with two-part, four-part, three-part, or six-part, or various or regular verses of the Veda.

### 35. (Prajā Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

महानाम्न्यो रेवत्यो विश्वा आशाः प्रभूवरीः।  
मैघीर्विद्युतो वाचः सूचीभिः शम्यन्तु त्वा ॥३५॥

*Mahānāmnyo revatyō viśvā āśāḥ prabhūvarīḥ.  
Maighīrvidyuto vācaḥ sūcībhiḥ śamyantu tvā.*

Seekers of knowledge, citizens of the nation, may the universal words of wisdom, golden rich, great and sublime, ringing in all directions, raining like the clouds, roaring like thunder, and blazing as lightning — may all these great voices perfect you with their integrative and elevating message of peace and stability.

### 36. (Women Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

नार्यस्ते पत्न्यो लोम विचिन्वन्तु मनीषया ।  
देवानां पत्न्यो दिशः सूचीभिः शम्यन्तु त्वा ॥३६॥

*Nāryaste patnyo loma vicinvantu manīṣayā.  
Devānām patnyo diśaḥ sūcībhiḥ śamyantu tvā.*

Ruler, citizens, teachers, may the women, virgins and wives of the noble people, protectors of the nation, listen and gather your words with care and understanding, and may they, like the pure transparent quarters of space, stabilise and perfect you with their integrative words

and acts of love and wisdom.

**37. (Women Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

रजता हरिणीः सीसा युजौ युज्यन्ते कर्मभिः ।  
अश्वस्य वाजिनस्त्वचि सिमाः शम्यन्तु शम्यन्तीः॥३७॥

*Rajatā hariṇīḥ sīsā yujo yujyante karmabhiḥ.  
Aśvasya vājinastvaci simāḥ śamyantu śamyantīḥ.*

Women in love, lovely, captivating, arresting with love and loyalty, exciting and dedicated, are joined in marriage to the protection and embrace of handsome, virile and generous young men by their own will and action. Bound in the discipline of matrimony, may they be at peace in security, and may they provide for the love, peace and security of the young men of their choice.

**38. (Sabhasad Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

कुविदङ्ग यवमन्तो यवञ्चिद्यथा दान्त्यनुपूर्वं वियूय । इहेहैषां  
कृणुहि भोजनानि ये बर्हिषो नमऽउक्तिं यजन्ति ॥३८॥

*Kuvidaṅga yavamanto yavañcidyathā dāntyānu-pūrvam viyūya. Ihehaiṣāṁ kṛṇuhi bhojanāni ye barhiṣo nama' uktiṁ yajanti.*

Dear Sabhasad, eminent member of the council, just as farmers blest with rich barley harvest the grain with discrimination, some plants separately and some together, so do the teachers sit on seats of grass, receive food and water, and carry on the yajna of education accomplishing their work with the disciples with judgement. Here in this school, provide for their food and maintenance.

### 39. (Adhyapaka Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

कस्त्वाच्छ्रयति कस्त्वा विशास्ति कस्ते गात्राणि शम्यति ।  
कऽउ ते शमिता कविः ॥३९॥

*Kastvā chyati kastvā viśāsti kaste gātrāṇi śamyati. Ka u te śamitā kaviḥ.*

Young learner, who cuts, grinds and shapes you into form? Who teaches, directs and controls you? Who exercises your body-parts to suppleness and equipoise? Who is the sage and seer, high-priest of your education, giving the last oblation of completion?

### 40. (Prajā Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

ऋतवस्तऽऋतुथा पर्व' शमितारो विशासतु ।  
संवत्सरस्य तेजसा शमीभिः शम्यन्तु त्वा ॥४०॥

*Ṛtavasta'ṛtuthā parva śamitāro vi śāsatu. Samvatsarasya tejasā śamībhiḥ śamyantu tvā.*

Learner, seeker of knowledge and expertise, may the seasons and the teachers training you in peace and action instruct and temper you according to the needs of the time and the stage of your life, and may they complete and perfect you with the splendour of the sun round the year and peaceable action and refinement.

### 41. (Prajā Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अर्द्धमासाः परूँषि ते मासाऽआच्छ्रयन्तु शम्यन्तः ।  
अहोरात्राणि मरुतो विलिष्टःसूदयन्तु ते ॥४१॥

*Ardhamāsāḥ parūṃṣi te māsā'ācchayantu śamyantaḥ. Ahorātrāṇi maruto viliṣṭaḥ sūdayantu te.*

Learner, seeker of knowledge, may the days and

nights, fortnights and months developing you refine and strengthen your body parts and life's periods, and may the learned soften your roughness and eliminate your hardness.

**42. (Adhyapaka Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

दैव्याऽअध्वर्यवस्त्वाच्छन्तु वि च शासतु ।

गात्राणि पर्वशस्ते सिमाः कृण्वन्तु शम्यन्तीः॥४२॥

*Daivya'adhvaryavastvācchyanu vi ca śāsatu.*  
*Gātrāṇi parvaśaste simāḥ kṛṇvantu śamyantīḥ.*

Learner, seeker, ruler, citizen, may the divine high-priests of the yajna and development of the nation instruct and refine you and develop the parts of your body, life and community from every joint and transition onward. May the loving motherly women wholly dedicated soften your heart and refine your mind.

**43. (Raja Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

द्यौस्ते पृथिव्यन्तरिक्षं वायुश्छिद्रं पृणातु ते ।

सूर्यस्ते नक्षत्रैः सह लोकं कृणोतु साधुया ॥४३॥

*Dyauste prthivyantarikṣaṁ vāyuśchidraṁ*  
*prṇātu te. Sūryaste nakṣatraiḥ saha lokam kṛṇotu*  
*sādhuyā.*

May the heaven (with its light), the earth (with his generosity and stability), the sky (with its expanse), the wind and air (with speed and energy) make up your wants and repair your weaknesses. And may the sun, lord of light and life, with the stars and planets, create for you a straight and simple world of beauty, freedom and progress.

## 44. (Raja Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

शं ते परेभ्यो गात्रेभ्यः शमस्त्ववरेभ्यः ।

शमस्थभ्यो मज्जभ्यः शम्वस्तु तन्नै तव ॥४४॥

*Śam te parebhyo gātrebhyah śamastva-varebhyah. Śamasthabhyo majjabhyah śamvastu tanvai tava.*

Peace and health to the higher parts of your personality. Peace and health to the lower parts of your body. Peace and strength to your bones and marrow. Peace and well-being to your body and mind all over.

## 45. (Jijnasu=Seeker Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

कः स्विदेकाकी चरति कऽउं स्विज्जायते पुनः।

किञ्चस्विद्धिमस्य भेषजं किमवावपनं महत् ॥४५॥

*Kaḥ svidekāki carati ka u svijjāyate punaḥ. Kiñc sviddhimasya bheṣajam kimvāvapanam mahat.*

Who moves alone? Who is born again and again? What is the antidote of cold? And what is the great field and hold of life, seed and sustenance?

## 46. (Surya etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

सूर्येऽएकाकी चरति चन्द्रमा जायते पुनः।

अग्निर्हिमस्य भेषजं भूमिरावपनं महत् ॥४६॥

*Sūrya'ekāki carati candramā jāyate punaḥ. Agnirhimasya bheṣajam bhūmirāvapanam mahat.*

The sun moves alone. The moon is born again and again. Fire, heat, is the antidote of cold. And earth is the great field and hold of life, seed and sustenance.

## 47. (Jijnasu Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

किंस्वित्सूर्यसमं ज्योतिः किंसमुद्रसमंसरः ।  
किंस्वित्पृथिव्यै वर्षीयः कस्य मात्रा न विद्यते ॥४७॥

*Kiṁ svit sūryasamaṁ jyotiḥ kiṁ samudrasamaṁ sarah. Kiṁ svit pṛthivyai varṣīyaḥ kasya mātṛā na vidyate.*

What is the other light like the sun? What is the vessel-hold of water like the sea? What is larger than the earth? What is without limits in the world?

## 48. (Brahma etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

ब्रह्म सूर्यसमं ज्योतिर्द्यौः समुद्रसमंसरः ।  
इन्द्रः पृथिव्यै वर्षीयान् गोस्तु मात्रा न विद्यते ॥४८॥

*Brahma sūryasamaṁ jyotirdyauḥ samudra-samaṁ sarah. Indrah pṛthivyai varṣīyān gostu mātṛā na vidyate.*

Brahma is the light like the sun. The sky is the great vessel-hold of waters like the sea. The sun is greater than the earth. Word, divine speech, has no limits.

## 49. (Question-Answer Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

पृच्छामि त्वा चितये देवसख यदि त्वमत्र मनसा जगन्थ ।  
येषु विष्णुस्त्रिषु पदेष्वेष्टस्तेषु विश्वं भुवनमाविवेशा ॥४९॥

*Pr̥cchāmi tvā citaye devasakha yadi tvamatra manasā jagantha. Yeṣu viṣṇustriṣu pade-ṣveṣṭasteṣu viśvaṁ bhuvanamāvivesā.*

Friend of the divine, I ask you for my understanding, if with your mind you can reach the answer: Does the living world exist in those three regions of the universe — the earth, the sky, and the heavens, wherein Vishnu, universal lord of the world, pervades?

### 50. (Ishvara Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अपि तेषु त्रिषु पदेष्वस्मि येषु विश्वं भुवनमाविवेश ।  
सद्यः पर्येमि पृथिवीमुत द्यामेकेनाङ्गेन दिवोऽस्य  
पृष्ठम् ॥५०॥

*Api teṣu triṣu padeṣvasmi yeṣu viśvaṁ  
bhuvanamāviveśa. Sadyaḥ paryemi pṛthivīmuta  
dyāmekenāṅgena divo'asya pṛṣṭham.*

I am there, sure, in those three regions of the universe wherein the whole living world exists. I instantly and universally pervade the earth, the sky and the vault of heaven, each with one existential part of my omnipresence.

### 51. (Purusheshvara Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

केष्वन्तः पुरुषेऽआ विवेश कान्यन्तः पुरुषेऽअर्पितानि ।  
एतद् ब्रह्मन्नुपवल्लहामसि त्वा किंस्विन्नः प्रतिवोचा-  
स्यत्र ॥५१॥

*Keṣvantah puruṣa'ā viveśa kānyantah puruṣe'  
arpitāni. Etad brahmannupa valhāmasi tvā kiṁ  
svinnah prati vocāsyatra.*

Who and how many does the Purusha, supreme spirit, pervade? Who and how many reside in the Purusha? This, O man of knowledge, we ask you so that we too may excel. What do you say to us on this question?

### 52. (Parameshvara Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

पृञ्चस्वन्तः पुरुषेऽआविवेश तान्यन्तः पुरुषेऽअर्पितानि ।  
एतत्त्वात्र प्रतिमन्वानोऽस्मि न मायया भवस्युत्तरो  
मत् ॥५२॥



*Pañcasvantaḥ puruṣa'ā viveśa tānyantaḥ  
puruṣe'arpitāni. Etattvātra pratimanvāno'asmi  
na māyayā bhavasyuttaro mat.*

In five (elements of Prakriti) does the Purusha pervade. These five elements reside within the Purusha. This I say on the question believing and asking you to accept and believe. Not by maya, nor by mere science, nor by knowledge alone of existence would you go farther than me (the Purusha).

**53. (Prashta=Questioner Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

का स्विदासीत्पूर्वचित्तिः किंस्विदासीद् बृहद्वयः ।

का स्विदासीत्पिलिप्पिला का स्विदासीत्पिशङ्गिला ॥५३॥

*Kā svidāsīt pūrvacittiḥ kiṁ svidāsīd bṛhadvayaḥ.  
Kā svidāsīt pilippilā kā svidāsīt piśaṅgilā.*

What is the first original structure in time? What is the great womb of the forms of life? What is the finest pliant material? What is the universal devourer?

**54. (Samadhata=Wise Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

द्यौरासीत्पूर्वचित्तिरश्वऽआसीद् बृहद्वयः ।

अविरासीत्पिलिप्पिला रात्रिरासीत्पिशङ्गिला ॥५४॥

*Dyaurāsīt purvacittiraśva'āsīd bṛhadvayaḥ.  
Avirāsīt pilippilā rātrirāsīt piśaṅgilā.*

Heaven, light, i.e., divine vibration of thought energy is the first original step in creation. Mahat, the first mutation of original Prakriti, was the great womb of the forms of creation. Manifested Prakriti is the finest pliant material for creation. Pralaya, the night of annihilation devours the universe.

## 55. (Prashta Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

काऽईमरे पिशङ्गिला काऽई कुरुपिशङ्गिला ।  
काऽईमास्कन्दमर्षति कऽई पन्थां विसर्पति ॥५५॥

*Kā'imare piśaṅgilā kā'im kurupiśaṅgilā. Ka'imāskandamarṣati ka'im panthām visarpati.*

What is the cover of the forms of existence? Who destroys the beauty of the crops? Who moves jumping in leaps? Who creeps on the path?

## 56. (Samadhata Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अजारे पिशङ्गिला श्वावित्कुरुपिशङ्गिला ।  
शशऽआस्कन्दमर्षत्यहिः पन्थां वि सर्पति ॥५६॥

*Ajāre piśaṅgilā śvāvitkurupiśaṅgilā. Śaśa'āskandamarṣatyahih panthām vi sarpati.*

Prakṛiti is the cover of forms. Porcupine is the destroyer of the beauty of crops in the field. Energy moves in currents. And the clouds sail upon their path.

## 57. (Prashta Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

कत्यस्य विष्ठाः कत्यक्षराणि कति होमांसः कतिधा समिद्धः ।  
यज्ञस्य त्वा विदथा पृच्छमत्र कति होतारऽऋतुशो  
यजन्ति ॥५७॥

*Katyasya viṣṭhāḥ katyakṣarāṇi kati homāsaḥ katidhā samiddhaḥ. Yajñasya tvā vidathā pṛcchamatra kati hotāra' ṛtuśo yajanti.*

How many permanent materials? How many operations? How many fuels and modes of lighting? I ask you these questions on the subject of yajna for knowledge. How many priests perform it according to the seasons?

## 58. (Samidha Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

षडस्य विष्टाः शतमक्षराण्यशीतिर्होमाः समिधौ ह  
तिस्रः। यज्ञस्य ते विदथा प्रब्रवीमि सप्त होतारऋतुशो  
यजन्ति ॥५८॥

*Ṣaḍasya viṣṭhāḥ śatamakṣarāṇyaśītirhomāḥ  
samidho ha tisraḥ. Yajñasya te vidathā pra  
bravīmi sapta hotāra'ṛtuśo yajanti.*

Six seasons are the pillars of yajna. Hundreds are the materials of permanent nature. Eighty are the operations. Three are the fuels. I speak to you of the knowledge of yajna. Seven priests carry on the yajna according to the seasons.

## 59. (Prashta Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

कोऽअस्य वेद भुवनस्य नाभिं को द्यावापृथिवीऽ-  
अन्तरिक्षम् । कः सूर्यस्य वेद बृहतो जनित्रं को वेद  
चन्द्रमसं यतोजाः ॥५९॥

*Ko'asya veda bhuvanasya nābhiṁ ko dyāvā-  
pṛthivī'antarikṣam. Kaḥ sūryasya veda bṛhato  
janitram ko veda candramasaṁ yatojāḥ.*

Who knows the centre-hold of this world? Who knows the earth, the sky, and the heaven, region of light? Who knows the great creator of the sun? Who knows the moon and wherefrom it was born?

## 60. (Samadhata Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

वेदाहमस्य भुवनस्य नाभिं वेद द्यावापृथिवीऽ-  
अन्तरिक्षम् । वेद सूर्यस्य बृहतो जनित्रमथौ वेद चन्द्रमसं  
यतोजाः ॥६०॥

*Vedāhamasya bhuvanasya nābhiṃ veda dyāvāprthivī'antarikṣam. Veda sūryasya brhato janitramatho veda candramasaṃ yatojāḥ.*

I know the centre-hold of this world. I know the heaven and earth and the middle regions of the sky. I know the great creator of the sun. I know the moon and wherefrom it was born. (The man of real knowledge is one who knows Brahma, creator and sustainer of the world, and the world itself, who knows the efficient cause, Brahma, and the material cause, Prakriti, and the beneficiary, the jiva. The speaker is such a man of knowledge. Alternatively, the speaker is Brahma Itself.)

**61. (Prashta Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

पृच्छामि त्वा परमन्तं पृथिव्याः पृच्छामि यत्र भुवनस्य नाभिः। पृच्छामि त्वा वृष्णोऽअश्वस्य रेतः पृच्छामि वाचः परमं व्योम ॥६१॥

*Pr̥cchāmi tvā paramantaṃ pr̥thivyāḥ pr̥cchāmi yatra bhuvanasya nābhiḥ. Pr̥cchāmi tvā vṛṣṇo' aśvasya retaḥ pr̥cchāmi vācaḥ paramaṃ vyoma.*

I ask you: What is the highest end of the earth and where? I ask you: What and where is the centre of the world? I ask you: Where and what is the seed of the virility and fertility of the male? I ask you: What and where is the haven and home and ultimate preserve of the Word, universal speech?

**62. (Samadhata Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

इयं वेदिः परोऽअन्तः पृथिव्याऽअयं यज्ञो भुवनस्य नाभिः। अयंसोमो वृष्णोऽअश्वस्य रेतो ब्रह्मायं वाचः परमं व्योम ॥६२॥

*Iyaṃ vedih paro'antaḥ prthivyā'ayaṃ yajño bhuvansya nābhiḥ. Ayaṃ somo vṛṣṇo'asvasya reto brahmāyaṃ vācaḥ paramaṃ vyoma.*

This yajna-vedi is the supreme and ultimate end of the earth. This yajna is the centre and centre-hold of the world. This soma is the seed and source of the virility and fertility of the male. And Brahma is the haven and home and birth and preserve of the Word, divine speech.

**63. (Samadhata Devata, Prajapati Rshi)**

सुभूः स्वयम्भूः प्रथमोऽन्तर्महत्पुणवे ।  
दधे ह गर्भमृत्वियं यतो जातः प्रजापतिः ॥६३॥

*Subhūḥ svayambhūḥ prathamo'ntarmahatyanṛave. Dadhe ha garbhamṛtviyaṃ yato jātaḥ prajāpatiḥ.*

Gracious and glorious, self-existent and at the very centre in this grand ocean of the universe is Brahma. He plants the seed of creation into Prakriti according to the season of the creative cycle, and thence is born Prajapati, the sun, lord of life.

**64. (Ishvara Devata, Prajapati Rshi)**

होता यक्षत्प्रजापतिंसोमस्य महिम्नः ।  
जुषतां पिबतु सोमं होतुर्यज ॥६४॥

*Hotā yakṣatprajāpatiṃ somasya mahimnaḥ. Juṣatāṃ pibatu somaṃ hotaryaja.*

The man of yajna performs the yajna in honour of Prajapati, father and sustainer of the world of creation by the grace and glory of Soma, lord of life and omnipotence. May he ever dedicate himself to the lord

and drink the nectar of life and immortality by divine grace.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna, relent not ever.

**65. (Ishvara Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

प्रजापते न त्वदेतान्यन्यो विश्वा रूपाणि परि ता बभूव ।  
यत्कामास्ते जुहुमस्तन्नोऽस्तु वयस्याम् पतयो  
रयीणाम् ॥६५॥

*Prajāpate na tvadetānyanyo viśvā rūpāṇi pari  
tā babhūva. Yatkāmāste juhumastanno'astu  
vayaṁ syāma patayo rayīṇām.*

Prajapati, lord of creation, no one other than you is supreme over and beyond all these and other forms of existence.

Whatever our ends and aims for which we offer our homage to you, may all that come true for us.

May we, by Grace, be masters, promoters and preservers of the wealths of the world.

इति त्रयोविंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXIV

## 1. (Prajapati Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

अश्वस्तूपरो गौमृगस्ते प्राजापत्याः कृष्णग्रीवऽआग्नेयो रराटै  
 पुरस्तात् सारस्वती मेष्ट्युधस्ताद्धन्वोराश्विनावधोरामौ बाह्वोः  
 सौमापौष्णः श्यामो नाभ्याश्चसौर्ययामौ श्वेतश्च कृष्णश्च  
 पार्श्वयोस्त्वाष्ट्रौ लोमशसक्थौ सक्थ्योर्वीयव्यः श्वेतः  
 पुच्छऽइन्द्राय स्वपस्याय वेहद्वैष्णवो वामनः ॥१॥

*Aśvastūparo gomṛgaste prājāpatyāḥ kṛṣṇagrīva  
 āgneyo rarāṭe purastātsārasvatī meṣyadha-  
 stāddhanvorāśvināvadhorāmau bāhvoḥ  
 saumāpauṣṇaḥ śyāmo nābhyāṁ sauryayāmau  
 śvetaśca kṛṣṇaśca pārśvayostvāṣṭrau lomaśa-  
 sakthau sakthyorvāyavyaḥ śvetaḥ puccha  
 indrāya svapasyāya vehadvaiṣṇavo vāmanaḥ.*

The horse, the wild ram, the wild cow, these are  
 sunny in character and quality, they belong to Prajapati;  
 the black-necked animal foremost among the  
 beasts is fiery in character and quality, it belongs to  
 Agni;

the sheep with twisted hair in the forehead has  
 the quality for speech and intelligence, it belongs to  
 Sarasvati;

the goats having black spots below the jaws and  
 on the lower parts of front legs have the qualities of the  
 sun and moon, they belong to the Ashvinis;

the animal which is black round the navel has  
 the qualities of Soma and Pushan;

those which are white and dark on the sides have

the qualities of the sun and air, they belong to Surya and Yama;

those with long hair on the thighs have the qualities of Tvashta;

those which have a white tail belong to the wind, Vayu;

the small animal and the barren cow belong to Vishnu;

Let all these be deployed in the service of Indra, the ruler, man of high values and action.

## 2. (Soma & Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

रोहितो धूम्ररोहितः कर्कन्धुरोहितस्ते सौम्या बभ्रुररुणबभ्रुः  
शुकबभ्रुस्ते वारुणाः शितिरन्ध्रोऽन्यतः शितिरन्ध्रः समन्त-  
शितिरन्ध्रस्ते सावित्राः शितिबाहुरन्यतः शितिबाहुः समन्त-  
शितिबाहुस्ते बार्हस्पत्याः पृषती क्षुद्रपृषती स्थूलपृषती ता  
मैत्रावरुण्यः ॥२॥

*Rohito dhūmrarohitaḥ karkandhurohitaste saumyā babhrurarūṇababhrūḥ śukababhruste  
vāruṇāḥ śitirandhro'nyataḥ śitirandhraḥ samantaśitirandhraste sāvitrāḥ śitibāhu-  
ranyataḥ śitibāhuḥ samantaśitibāhuste bārhas-  
patyāḥ prṣatī kṣudraprṣatī sthūlaprṣatī tā maitrāvaruṇyaḥ.*

The red, smoky red and red-berry animals belong to Soma;

the brown, red brown and parrot brown belong to Varuna;

those with white holes in the wool on the one side or all over belong to Savita;

those with white fore-legs, white on one side or



white on all sides belong to Brihaspati;

those with spots on the limbs, small ones, or large ones, belong to Mitra and Varuna.

(All these should be pressed into service.)

### 3. (Ashvins and Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

शुद्धवालः सर्वशुद्धवालो मणिवालस्तऽआश्विनाः श्येतः  
श्येताक्षोऽरुणस्ते रुद्राय पशुपतये कृणां यामाऽअवलिप्ता  
रौद्रा नभोरूपाः पार्जन्याः ॥३॥

*Śuddhavālaḥ sarvaśuddhavālo maṇivālasta'  
āśvināḥ śyetaḥ syetākṣo'ruṇaste rudrāya  
paśupataye karṇā yāmā'avaliptā raudrā  
nabhorūpāḥ pārjanyaḥ.*

The animals with bright hair, wholly bright hair, and jewel-bright hair belong to the Ashvins. The white, the white eyed, and the red ones are for Rudra, lord of the animals. Those which are specially serviceable belong to Yama. Those of strong limbs belong to the pranas. And those which are sky-grey belong to the clouds.

### 4. (Maruts etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

पृश्निस्तिरश्चीनपृश्निरूर्ध्वपृश्निस्ते मारुताः फल्गूलोहितोर्णी  
पलक्षी ताः सारस्वत्यः प्लीहाकर्णः शुण्ठाकर्णोऽध्यालोह-  
कर्णस्ते त्वाष्ट्राः कृष्णाग्रीवः शितिकक्षोऽज्जिसक्थस्तऽ-  
ऐन्द्राग्नाः कृष्णाज्जिरल्पाज्जिर्महाज्जिस्तऽउषस्याः ॥४॥

*Prśnistiraścīnaprśnirūrdhwaprśniste mārutāḥ  
phalgūrlohitorñī palakṣī tāḥ sārasvatyaḥ  
plīhākarnaḥ śuṇṭhākarno'dhyālohakarnaḥ  
tvāṣṭrāḥ kṛṣṇagrīvaḥ śitikakṣo'ñjisakthasta'  
aindrāgnāḥ kṛṣṇāñjiralpāñjirmahāñjista'  
uṣasyāḥ.*

Soft and dappled ones, those with transverse speckles, or upward speckles are of the quality and character of the Maruts; fruit-lovers, those with red hair, and those of quick quivering eyes belong to Sarasvati. The spleen-eared, white-eared, and the golden eared belong to Tvashta. Those of black neck, white flanks and heavy thighs are of the quality and character of Indra and Agni, wind and electric energy. And those of average or dark brilliance, little brilliance or great brilliance belong to the dawns.

5. (Vishvedevas Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

शिल्पा वैश्वदेव्यो रोहिण्यस्त्र्यवयो वाचेऽविज्ञाताऽअदित्यै  
सरूपा धात्रे वत्सतय्यो देवानां पत्नीभ्यः ॥५॥

*Śilpā vaiśvadevyo rohinyastriyavayo vāce'  
vijñātā'adityai sarūpa dhātre vatsataryo  
devānām patnībhyah.*

The animals useful in arts belong to all the noble people, all the divinities. Three kinds of mountain sheep used in climbing high are for knowledge and speech. The unknown breeds are for Aditi, the earth. Those of similar form are for the Protector, and the young calves are for the wives of the learned to look after.

6. (Agni etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

कृष्णग्रीवाऽआग्नेयाः शितिभ्रवो वसूनां रोहिता रुद्राणां  
श्वेताऽअवरोकिणऽआदित्यानां नभोरूपाः पार्जन्याः ॥६॥

*Kṛṣṇagrīvā'āgneyāḥ śitibhravo vasūnām rohitā  
rudrāṇām śvetā'avarokiṇa'ādityānām  
nabhorūpāḥ pārjanyaḥ.*

Black-necked animals have the quality and character of fire. Those with white brows are of the

Vasus such as earth. The red ones are of the quality and energy of pranas. The white ones and brilliant ones are of the nature of Adityas. And those of the colour of water and the sea are of the element of the clouds.

7. (Indra and Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

उन्नतः ऋषभो वामनस्तऽऐन्द्रावैष्णवाऽऽन्नतः शितिबाहुः  
शितिपृष्ठस्तऽऐन्द्राबार्हस्पत्याः शुक्ररूपा वाजिनाः  
कल्मषाऽऽग्निमारुताः श्यामाः पौष्णाः ॥७॥

*Unnata'rṣabho vāmanasta'aindrāvaiṣṇavā'  
unnataḥ śitibāhuḥ śitiprṣṭhastā'aindrā-  
bārhaspatyāḥ śukarūpā vājināḥ kalmāṣā'  
āgnimārutāḥ śyāmāḥ pauṣṇāḥ.*

The tall, strong animals with supple and tortuous limbs are of the quality Indra and Vishnu, electricity and wind. The tall ones of razor-sharp stroke and adamant back have the quality of Indra and Brihaspati, wind and the sun. Those of the form and colour of the parrot, fast as horse, white and black have the quality of Agni and Maruts, fire and the winds. The black ones have the quality of Pushan, energising as the cloud.

8. (Indragni etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

एताऽऐन्द्राग्ना द्विरूपाऽअग्नीषोमीया वामनाऽअन्डवाहऽ  
आग्नावैष्णवा वृशा मैत्रावरुण्योऽन्यतऽएन्यो मैत्र्यः ॥८॥

*Etā'aindrāgnā dvirūpā'agnīṣomīyā vāmanā'  
anadvāḥa''āgnāvaiṣṇavā vaśā maitrā-  
varuṇyo'nyata'enyō maitryaḥ.*

These animals of two colours or qualities are of the nature of Indra and Agni, wind and electric energy. Those of supple and tortuous limbs and the sturdy

bullocks are of the nature of Agni and Soma, and of Agni and Vishnu. The barren cow is of the nature of Mitra and Varuna, pranic energy. The rest anywhere are of friendly nature, wherever they are and wherever they go.

9. (Agni & Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

कृष्णग्रीवाऽआग्नेया बभ्रवः सौम्याः श्वेता वायव्याऽअवि-  
ज्ञाताऽअदित्यै सरूपा धात्रे वत्सतय्यो देवानां पत्नीभ्यः॥९॥

*Kṛṣṇagrīvā'āgneyā babhravaḥ saumyāḥ śvetā  
vāyavyā'avijñātā'adityai sarūpā dhātre  
vatsataryo devānām patnībhyah.*

The black-necked animals are fiery, the brown ones are cool and gentle as soma, the white ones are airy. The unknown are for the earth, those of like form for the Protector, the young calves for the wives of the divines and for the sun-rays to foster.

10. (Antariksha etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

कृष्णा भौमा धूम्राऽऽन्तरिक्षा बृहन्तो दिव्याः शबला  
वैद्युताः सिध्मास्तारकाः ॥१०॥

*Kṛṣṇā bhaumā dhūmrā'āntarikṣā brhanto  
divyāḥ śabalā vaidyutāḥ sidhmāstārakāḥ.*

The black ones, the farming animals, are for the earth. The brown ones are for the sky. The big, wonderful, whitish are live wires like electricity. The gentle ones are for the alleviation of suffering.

11. (Vasanta etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

धूम्रान् वसन्तायालभते श्वेतान् ग्रीष्माय कृष्णान् वर्षाभ्योऽ-  
रुणाञ्छुदे पृषतो हेमन्ताय पिशङ्गाञ्छिशिराय ॥११॥

*Dhūmrān vasantāyālabhate śvetān grīṣmāya  
kṛṣṇān varṣābhyo'ruṇāṇcharade pṛṣato  
hemantāya piśaṅgāñchiśirāya.*

For the spring season, you get the brown ones; for summer, whites; for the rains, black ones; for autumn, red ones; for freezing winter, thick ones; and for the cool season, you get yellow and orange.

## 12. (Agni & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अवयो गायत्र्यै पञ्चावयस्त्रिष्टुभे दित्यवाहो जगत्त्रै  
त्रिवत्साऽअनुष्टुभे तुर्यवाहऽउष्णिहे ॥१२॥

*Tryavayo gāyatriyai pañcāvayastrīṣṭubhe ditya-  
vāho jagatyai trivatsā'anuṣṭubhe turyavāha'  
uṣṇihe.*

Animals of three six month periods of life are for the gayatri metre to sing; those of five periods are for trishtup; the burden bearing ones are for jagati; those with three calves are for anushtup; and those of the fourth stage of life are for the ushnihi metre to sing.

## 13. (Virajadaya metres Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

पष्ठवाहो विराजऽउक्षाणो बृहत्याऽऋषभाः ककुभेऽनुड्वाहः  
पङ्क्त्यै धेनवोऽतिछन्दसे ॥१३॥

*Paṣṭhavāho virāja'ukṣāṇo bṛhatyā'rṣabhāḥ  
kakubhe'naḍvāhaḥ paṅktyai dhenavo'  
ticchandase.*

Those which bear the burdens on their back are for the virat metre to sing; the virile bulls are for brihati; the sturdy and most excellent bulls are for kakup; the cart-bullocks are for the pankti; and the cows are for the ati-chhanda metre to sing of.

14. (Agni etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

कृष्णग्रीवाऽआग्नेया बभ्रवः सौम्याऽउपध्वस्ताः सावित्रा  
वत्सतयः सारस्वत्यः श्यामाः पौष्णाः पृश्नयो मारुता बहुरूपा  
वैश्वदेवा वशा द्यावापृथिवीयाः ॥१४॥

*Kṛṣṇagrīvā'āgneyā babhravaḥ saumyā'upadhva-  
stāḥ sāvitṛā vatsataryāḥ sārasyatyāḥ śyāmāḥ  
pauṣṇāḥ pṛśnayo mārutā bahurūpā vaiśvadevā  
vaśā dyāvāpṛthivīyāḥ.*

Black-necked animals are fiery. The brown and generous ones are gentle. The weak ones close at hand are of Savita, children of the sun. The cows with young calves are of Sarasvati. The dark ones are darlings of the cloud. The dappled cows are favourites of the Maruts. The multi-coloured ones are for Vishvedevas, the noblest people. And the brilliant domestic animals are gifts of earth and heaven.

15. (Indra & Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

उक्ताः संञ्चराऽएताऽऐन्द्राग्नाः कृष्णा वारुणाः पृश्नयो  
मारुताः कायास्तूपराः ॥१५॥

*Uktāḥ sañcarā'etā' aindrāgnāḥ'kṛṣṇā vāruṇāḥ  
pṛśnayo mārutāḥ kāyāstūparāḥ.*

These animals described here and moving around are of Indra and Agni, airy and fiery. The black ones are of Varuna, most excellent lord of choice. The richly speckled ones are of the Maruts and for the stormy people. And the violent ones are for and of Prajapati.

16. (Agni etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

अग्नयेऽनीकवते प्रथमजानालभते मरुद्भ्यः सान्तपुनेभ्यः  
सवात्यान् मरुद्भ्यो गृहमेधिभ्यो बष्किहान् मरुद्भ्यः  
क्रीडिभ्यः संसृष्टान् मरुद्भ्यः स्वर्तवद्भ्योऽनुसृष्टान् ॥१६॥

*Agnaye'nīkavate prathamajānālabhate marudbhyaḥ sāntapanebhyaḥ savātyān marudbhyo grhamedhibhyo baṣkihān marudbhyaḥ krīḍibhyaḥ saṁsr̥ṣṭān marudbhyaḥ svatavadbhyo'nusr̥ṣṭān.*

The man of wisdom and discrimination favours and selects first-born heroes for admirable Agni, fiery commander of the army, acclimatised animals for the disciplined heroes of the speed of the winds, well reared animals for the homely yajnic people, well-trained animals for the sportive fun-loving people, and domesticated animals for the quiet settled people.

**17. (Indragṇi & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

उक्ताः संञ्चराऽएताऽऐन्द्राग्नाः प्राश्नुङ्गा माहेन्द्रा बहुरूपा  
वैश्वकर्माः ॥१७॥

*Uktāḥ sañcarā'etā'aindrāgnāḥ prāśṅgā māhendrā bahurūpā vaiśvakarmanāḥ.*

Described are these animals and the ways of raising and training them. Of divine care and purpose, they are of varied hue and beautiful horns, favourites of divinities and for divine purpose. Of Indra and Agni they are, of Mahendra and Vishvakarma.

**18. (Pitarah Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

धूम्रा बभ्रुनीकाशाः पितृणां सोमवतां बभ्रवौ धूम्रनीकाशाः  
पितृणां बर्हिषदां कृष्णा बभ्रुनीकाशाः पितृणामग्निष्वात्तानां  
कृष्णाः पृषन्तस्त्रैयम्बकाः ॥१८॥

*Dhūmrā babhrunīkāśāḥ pitṛṇām somavatām babhravo dhūmranīkāśāḥ pitṛṇām barhiṣadām kṛṣṇā babhrunīkāśāḥ pitṛṇāmagnīṣvāttānām kṛṣṇāḥ pṛṣantastraiyambakāḥ.*

Smoky grey and dark brown animals are for kind and loving soma-natured parents and seniors. Brown and smoky dark are for the senior councillors. Black and brown are for those seniors who are experts of the science of fire. And black and spotted are for those who have three-fold responsibilities. (Honour the seniors with pet-gifts and protect the animals for them.)

### 19. (Vayu Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

उक्ताः संञ्चराऽताः शुनासीरीयाः श्वेता वायव्याः श्वेताः  
सौर्याः ॥१९॥

*Uktāḥ sañcarā' etāḥ śunāsīrīyāḥ śvetā vāyavyāḥ  
śvetāḥ sauryāḥ.*

Described are these animals, white, beautiful, moving around, dedicated to the plough and the share, sustaining as the air, bright as the sunlight. They have the elements and virtues of the air and the sun.

### 20. (Vasanta Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

वसन्ताय कपिञ्जलानालभते ग्रीष्माय कलविङ्कान् वर्षाभ्य-  
स्तित्तिरीञ्छरदे वर्त्तिका हेमन्ताय ककराञ्छिशिराय  
विककरान् ॥२०॥

*Vasantāya kapiñjalānālabhate grīṣmāya  
kalaviṅkān varṣābhyastittirīñcharade varttikā  
hemantāya kakarāñchiśirāya vikakarān.*

The bird specialist takes up the sparrow for the season of spring, the cuckoo for summer, the partridge for the rains, the quail for autumn, the kakara for freezing cold, and vikakara for the frosty season.



## 21. (Varuna Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

समुद्राय शिशुमारानालभते पर्जन्याय मण्डूकान्द्वयो मत्स्यान्  
मित्राय कुलीपयान् वरुणाय नाक्रान् ॥२१॥

*Samudrāya śiśumārānālabhate parjanyaṃ māṇḍūkān adbhyo matsyān mitrāya kulīpayān varuṇāya nākrān.*

The water-life specialist takes up the alligator in relation to the sea, frogs for the clouds, fish for the waters of lakes and rivers, kulipaya in relation to the sun and waters, and crocodile in relation to the oceans.

## 22. (Soma &amp; Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

सोमाय हंसानालभते वायवे बलाकाऽइन्द्राग्निभ्यां क्रुञ्चान्  
मित्राय मद्गून् वरुणाय चक्रवाकान् ॥२२॥

*Somāya haṁsānālabhate vāyave balākā' indrāgnibhyāṁ kruñcān mitrāya madgūn varuṇāya cakravākān.*

The bird-expert takes up the hansa, geese, in relation to Soma, beauty and joy, the she-crane in relation to Vayu, breeze and pleasure, the krauncha in relation to Indragṇi, the warmth of fire and vibrations of energy, the madgu in relation to Mitra, sun and water, and the chakravaka in relation to Varuna, the love and vastness of space.

## 23. (Agni etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अग्नये कुटारुनालभते वनस्पतिभ्यऽउलूकानुग्नीषोमाभ्यां  
चाषान्शिवभ्यां मयूरान् मित्रावरुणाभ्यां कपोतान् ॥२३॥

*Agnaye kuṭārūnālabhate vanaspatibhya' ulūkān agniṣomābhyāṁ cāṣān aśvibhyāṁ mayūrān mitravaruṇābhyāṁ kapotān.*

The specialist in birds and bird behaviour takes up the cocks for Agni, the owls for the Vanaspati, trees, the blue jays for Agni and Soma, the peacocks for the Ashvinis, and the pigeons for Mitra and Varuna.

**24. (Soma etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)**

सोमाय ल॒बानाल॑भते त्वष्ट्रे कौली॑कान् गो॒षादीर्दे॒वानां  
पत्नी॑भ्यः कुली॑का देवजा॒मिभ्योऽग्नये॑ गृहप॑तये पारु॒-  
ष्णान् ॥२४॥

*Somāya labānālabhate tvaṣṭre kaulikān goṣā-  
dīrdevānām patnībhyaḥ kulikā devajāmbhyo'  
gnaye gṛhapataye pāruṣṇān.*

He takes up the laba birds for Soma, kaulikas for Tvashta, goshadis which hurt the cows for the wives of the nobles, kulikas for the sisters of the nobles, and parushnas for Agni of the homestead.

**25. (Kalavayavah, periods of time Devata, Prajapati Rshi)**

अह्नै प॒राव॑ता॒नाल॑भते रात्र्यै सी॒चापूर॑होरा॒त्रयोः स॒न्धिभ्यो॑  
ज॒तूर्मासै॑भ्यो दा॒त्यौहा॒न्तसं॑वत्स॒राय॑ मह॒तः सु॑प॒र्णान् ॥२५॥

*Ahne pārāvatānālabhate rātryai sīcāpūraho-  
rātrayoḥ sandhibhyo jatūrmāsebhyaḥ dātyau-  
hāntsaṁvatsarāya mahataḥ suparṇān.*

He takes up pigeons for the day, sichapus for the night, jatus for the morning and evening twilight, the crow for the months, and the big suparnas for the year.

**26. (Bhumi etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)**

भूम्या॑ऽआ॒खूनाल॑भतेऽन्तरि॑क्षाय पा॒ङ्क्तान् दि॒वे क॑शान्  
दि॒ग्भ्यो न॑कुलान् बभ्रु॑कानवान्तरि॑क्षाभ्यः ॥२६॥

*Bhūmyā'ākhūnālabhate'ntarikṣāya pāṅktān dive  
kaśān digbhyo nakulān babhrukān  
avāntaradiśabhyaḥ.*

The expert studies the rodent holes for the earth, the rows of flying birds for the sky, the kasha birds for the light, the mungoose for the directions and the ichneumon for the interdirections.

**27. (Vasus etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

*वसुभ्यऽऋश्यानालभते रुद्रेभ्यो रुरुनादित्येभ्यो न्यङ्कून्  
विश्वेभ्यो देवेभ्यः पृषतान्त्साध्येभ्यः कुलुङ्गान् ॥२७॥*

*Vasubhya' ṛśyānālabhate rudrebhyo rurūn  
ādityebhyo nyaṅkūn viśvebhyo devebhyaḥ  
pṛṣatāntsādhyebhyaḥ kulūṅgān.*

For the Vasu order of scholars, take up the study of the white footed rishya antelopes; for the Rudra scholars, take up the ruru antelopes; for the Aditya scholars, take up the nyanku antelopes; for the eminent and generous scholars, take up the prishata antelopes; and for the advanced researchers on yoga, the sadhyas, take up the kulunga antelopes.

**28. (Ishana etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

*ईशानाय त्वा परस्वत आ लभते मित्राय गौरान् वरुणाय  
महिषान् बृहस्पतये गवयाँस्त्वष्ट्रऽउष्ट्रान् ॥२८॥*

*Īśānāya tvā parasvata ā labhate mitrāya gaurān  
varuṇāya mahiṣān bṛhaspataye gavayāṅstvaṣṭra'  
uṣṭrān.*

For the man of ruling power take up the parasvan antelopes of the forest, gauras for Mitra, the buffaloes for Varuna, wild cows for Brihaspati, and camels for Tvashta.

### 29. (Prajapati and Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

प्रजापतये पुरुषान् हस्तिन् आ लभते वाचे प्लुषींश्चक्षुषे  
मशकाञ्छ्रोत्राय भृङ्गाः ॥२९॥

*Prajāpataye puruṣān hastina ā labhate vāce pluṣīṅścakṣuṣe maśakāñchrotrāya bhr̥ṅgāḥ.*

Take up male elephants for Prajapati, flying white ants for speech, mosquitoes for the eye and moths for the ear.

### 30. (Prajapati etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

प्रजापतये च वायवे च गोमृगो वरुणायारण्यो मेषो यमाय  
कृष्णो मनुष्यराजाय मर्कटः शार्दूलाय रोहिदृषभाय गव्यी  
क्षिप्रश्येनाय वर्त्तिका नीलङ्गोः कृमिः समुद्राय शिशुमारो  
हिमवते हस्ती ॥३०॥

*Prajāpataye ca vāyave ca gomṛgo varuṇāy-  
āraṇyo meṣo yamāya kṛṣṇo manuṣyarājāya  
markaṭaḥ śārdūlāya rohidṛṣabhāya gavayī  
kṣipraśyenāya vartikā nīlaṅgoḥ kṛmih  
samudrāya śīśumāro himavate hasṭī.*

For Prajapati and Vayu, the wild cow; for Varuna, the wild ram; for Yama, black deer; for the ruler of people, the monkey; for the lion, red deer; for the bull, the wild cow; for the swift eagle, the partridge; for the blue-bodied, the insects; for the sea, crocodile; and for the snowy mountainous region, the elephant.

### 31. (Prajapatya etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

मयुः प्राजापत्यऽउलो हलिक्ष्णो वृषदंशस्ते धात्रे दिशां  
कङ्को धुङ्क्षाग्नेयी कलविङ्को लोहिताहिः पुष्करसादस्ते  
त्वाष्ट्रा वाचे क्रुञ्चः ॥३१॥

*Mayuḥ prājāpatya' ulo halikṣṇo vṛṣadaṁśaste  
dhātre diśāṁ kaṅko dhuṅkṣāgneyī kalaviṅko  
lohitāhiḥ puṣkarasādaste tvāṣṭrā vāce kruñcaḥ.*

The wild human (gorilla, yati, etc.) is the care of Prajapati; the little creatures, lion and wild cat for Dhata, master controller; the heron is for the directions; dhunksha bird is fiery; the sparrow, red snake and tank-creatures are for Tvashta; and the crane is for speech.

### 32. (Soma & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

सोमाय कुलुङ्ग आरण्योऽजो नकुलः शका ते पौष्णाः  
क्रोष्टा मायोरिन्द्रस्य गौरमृगः पिद्वो न्यङ्कुः कक्कटस्तेऽ-  
नुमत्यै प्रतिश्रुत्कायै चक्रवाकः ॥३२॥

*Somāya kuluṅga āraṇyo'jo nakulaḥ śakā te  
pauṣṇāḥ kroṣṭā māyorindrasya gauramṛgaḥ  
pidvo nyaṅkuḥ kakkaṭaste'numatyai prati-  
śrutkāyai cakravākāḥ.*

The antelope is for Soma; the forest-goat, mungoose and the bee are for Pusha; the jackal is for the wild human; the white deer is for Indra; the pidva, nyanku and kakkata are for Anumati; and the chakravaka is for Echo.

### 33. (Mitra & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

सौरी बलाका शार्गः सृजयः श्याण्डकस्ते मैत्राः सरस्वत्यै  
शारिः पुरुषवाक् श्वाविद्धौमी शार्दूलो वृकः पृदाकुस्ते  
मन्यवे सरस्वते शुक्रः पुरुषवाक् ॥३३॥

*Saurī balākā śargaḥ sṛjayaḥ śayāṇḍakaste  
maitrāḥ sarasvatyai śāriḥ puruṣavāk  
śvāvidbhaumī śārdūlo vṛkaḥ prḍākuste manyave  
sarasvate śukāḥ puruṣavāk.*

The female crane is for the sun; the sharga, the srijaya and the shayandaka, these birds are for Mitra; the human voiced parrot is for Sarasvati; the porcupine is for the earth; the lion, the wolf, and the snake, these are for Manyu (anger); and the human voiced male parrot is for the sea.

### 34. (Agni & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

सुपुर्णः पार्जन्यऽआतिर्वीहसो दर्विदा ते वायवे बृहस्पतये  
वाचस्पतये पैङ्गराजोऽलज आन्तरिक्षः प्लवो मदगुर्मत्स्यस्ते  
नदीपतयै द्यावापृथिवीयः कूर्मः ॥३४॥

*Suparṇaḥ pārjanya' ātirvāhaso darvidā te  
vāyave bṛhaspataye vācaspataye paṅgarājo'  
laja āntarikṣaḥ plavo madgurmatsyaste  
nadīpataye dyāvāpṛthivīyaḥ kūrmaḥ.*

The eagle is for the cloud; the aati (an aquatic bird), the serpent and the wood-pecker, these are for Vayu, the air; the paingaraja is for Vachasapati Brihaspati; alaja is for the sky; the pelican, the cormorant and the fish, these are for the lord of streams; and the tortoise is for the earth and light.

### 35. (Chandra & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

पुरुषमृगश्चन्द्रमसो गोधा कालका दार्वाघाटस्ते वनस्पतीनां  
कृकवाकुः सावित्रो हंसो वार्तस्य नाक्रो मकरः कुली-  
पयस्तेऽकूपारस्य ह्रियै शल्यकः ॥३५॥

*Puruṣamṛgaścandramaso godhā kālakā dārvā-  
ghāṭaste vanaspatīnām kṛkavākuḥ sāvitra haṁso  
vātasya nākro makaraḥ kulīpayaste'kūpārasya  
hriyai śalyakah.*

The buck belongs to the moon; the alligator, the kalaka, the wood pecker, these belong to the trees; the

peacock belongs to Savita, the sun; the hansa is of the air; the iguana, crocodile, and the dolphin, they are of the sea, and the porcupine is for timidity.

**36. (Ashvinis & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

ए॒ण्य॒ह्नौ म॒ण्डू॒को मू॒षिका ति॒त्तिरि॒स्ते स॒र्पा॒णां लो॒पा॒शऽ-  
आ॒श्विनः कृ॒ष्णो रा॒त्र्याऽऋक्षौ ज॒तूः सु॒षि॒लीका तऽई॒तर॒ज॒नानां  
जह॑का वैष्ण॒वी ॥३६॥

*Enyahño maṇḍūko mūṣikā tittiriste sarpāṇāṁ  
lopāśa'āsvinaḥ kṛṣṇo rātryā'ṛkṣo jatūḥ suṣīlikā  
ta itarajanānām jahakā vaiṣṇavī.*

The doe is of the day; the frog, mouse and partridge, these are of the serpents; the lopasha is Ashvins'; black animal is for the night; the bear, the bat and the sushilika are for other people; and the hedgehog is for Vishnu.

**37. (Ardhamasa etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

अ॒न्य॒वा॒पोऽर्द्ध॒मा॒साना॒मृश्यो म॒यूरः सु॒पर्ण॒स्ते ग॒न्ध॒र्वा॒णां म॒पामु॒द्रो  
मा॒सान् क॒श्यपो रो॒हित्कु॑ण्ड॒णाचीं गो॒ल॒त्तिका॒ तेऽप्सर॑सां  
मृ॒त्यवै॑ऽसि॒तः ॥३७॥

*Anyavāpo'rdhamāsānāmṛśyo mayūrah supar-  
ṇaste gandharvāṇāmapāmudro māsān kaśyapo  
rohitkuṇḍṇācī golattikā te' psarasām mṛtyave'  
sitaḥ.*

The cockoo belongs to the fortnights; the rishya deer, the peacock and the swan belong to the gandharvas (musicians); the crab belongs to the waters; the tortoise belongs to the months; the red deer, the house lizzard and the golattika belong to the water nymphs and the sunbeams; and the black deer is for death.

### 38. (Varsha & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

वर्षाहृत्तूनामाखुः कशो मान्थालस्ते पितृणां बलायाजगरो  
वसूनां कपिञ्जलः कपोतऽउलूकः शशस्ते निर्ऋत्यै वरुणा-  
यारण्यो मेषः ॥३८॥

*Varṣāhūrṭtūnāmākhuh kaśo mānthālaste  
pitṛṇām balāyājagaro vasūnām kapiñjalah  
kapota'ulūkaḥ śaśaste nirṛtyai varuṇāyāraṇyo  
meṣaḥ.*

The frog is for the seasons; the mouse, the rodents and the flying fox, these are of the pitaras; the serpent is for strength; the partridge is for the Vasus; the pigeon, the owl and the hare are for adversity; the wild ram is for Varuna.

### 39. (Aditya and Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

श्वित्रऽआदित्यानामुष्ट्रो घृणीवान् वार्ध्रीनसस्ते मत्याऽअरण्याय  
सुमरो रुरु रौद्रः क्वयिः कुटर्दृत्यौहस्ते वाजिनां कामाय  
पिकः ॥३९॥

*Śvitra'ādityānāmuṣṭro ghrṇīvān vārdhrīnasaste  
matyā'araṇyāya sūmaro rurū raudraḥ kvayih  
kuṭarurdātyauhaste vājinām kāmāya pikaḥ.*

The white domestic animal is of the Adityas; the camel, the bright and tender animal and a big goat with streaks on nose are for intelligence; the wild cow is for the forest; the red deer is of Rudra; the kvayi, the cock and the crow, these are for the Vajins (speed); and the cuckoo is for love and desire.

### 40. (Vishvedevas etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

खड्गो वैश्वदेवः श्वा कृष्णः कर्णो गर्दभस्तरक्षुस्ते  
रक्षसाभिन्द्राय सूकरः सिंहो मारुतः कृकलासः पिप्पका  
शकुनिस्ते शरव्यायै विश्वेषां देवानां पृषतः ॥४०॥



*Khaḍgo vaiśvadevaḥ śvā kṛṣṇaḥ karṇo  
gardabhastarakṣuste rakṣasāmindrāya sūkaraḥ  
siṃho mārutaḥ kṛkalāsaḥ pippakā śakuniste  
śaravyāyai viśveṣāṃ devanāṃ prṣataḥ.*

The rhino is for Vishvedevas; black dog, long-eared ass, the tiger, these are for the demons; the boar is for the king; the lion is for the winds; the chameleon, pippaka and the vulture are for the marksman; the spotted deer is favourite of the noblest persons.

इति चतुर्विंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXV

## 1. (Sarasvati &amp; Others Devata, Prajapati R̥shi)

शादं दृद्धिरवकां दन्तमूलैर्मृदं बस्वैस्ते गां दंष्ट्राभ्यां-  
 सरस्वत्याऽअग्रजिह्वं जिह्वायाऽउत्सादमवक्रन्देन तालु वाजं-  
 हनुभ्यामपऽआस्येन वृषणमाण्डाभ्याम् आदित्यान् श्मश्रुभिः  
 पन्थानं भ्रूभ्यां द्यावापृथिवी वर्तोभ्यां विद्युतं कनीनकाभ्यां-  
 शुक्लाय स्वाहा कृष्णाय स्वाहा पार्याणि पक्ष्माण्यवार्याऽ-  
 इक्षवोऽवार्याणि पक्ष्माणि पार्याऽइक्षवः ॥१॥

*Śādam dadbhiravakām dantamūlairmṛdam  
 barsvaiste gām daṁṣṭrābhyām sarasvatyā'  
 agrajihvam jihvāyā'utsādamavakrandenā tālu  
 vājam hanubhyāmapa'āsyena vṛṣaṇamāṇḍ-  
 ābhyāmādityāñ śmaśrubhiḥ panthānaṁ  
 bhrūbhyām dyāvāpṛthivī vartobhyām vidyutam  
 kanīnakābhyām śuklāya svāhā kṛṣṇāya svāhā  
 pāryāṇi pakṣmāṇyavāryā' ikṣavo'vāryāṇi  
 pakṣmāṇi pāryā' ikṣavaḥ.*

By the teeth, test the efficiency of chewing and the texture of food, the strength of the teeth by the roots and gums, the protective enamel by the cavities, biting force by the fangs, the ease and elegance of speech by the fluent sweetness and suppleness of the tongue at the tip, the palate by the roll of the voice, the sweetness and energy by the action of the jaws, the deliciousness of drinks by the mouth, the maturity of manhood by the scrotum, the roll of years of maturity by the beard and moustache, the paths and manners of living by the eyebrows, the sense of heaven and earth by the orbits of movement, the inner light and energy by the pupils

of the eyes.

For the perfection of brahmacharya observe sexual and mental discipline. For the completion of the acquisition of knowledge observe the discipline of study.

The actions for going across the river of life are indispensable like the lovely sugar-cane at hand this side of the river. And the actions this side of the river of life too must be like the lovely sugar-cane across the river.

## 2. (Pranas etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

वातं प्राणेनापानेन नासिकेऽउपयाममधरेणौष्ठेन सदुत्तरेण  
प्रकाशेनान्तरमनूकाशेन बाह्यं निवेष्ट्य मूर्ध्ना स्तनयितुं  
निर्बाधेनाशनिं मुस्तिष्केण विद्युतं कनीनकाभ्यां कर्णाभ्यांश्च-  
श्रोत्रंश्च श्रोत्राभ्यां कर्णौ तेदनीमधरकण्ठेनापः शुष्ककण्ठेन  
चित्तं मन्याभिरदितिः शीर्ष्णा निरर्हतिं निर्जर्जल्पेन शीर्ष्णा  
संक्रोशैः प्राणान् रेष्माणंश्चस्तुपेन ॥२॥

*Vātaṁ prāṇenāpānena nāsike'upayāmama-  
dhareṇauṣṭhena saduttareṇa prakāśenāntara-  
manūkāśena bāhyaṁ niveṣyaṁ mūrdhna  
stanayitnum nirbādhenāśaniṁ mastiṣkeṇa  
vidyutaṁ kanīnakābhyāṁ karṇābhyāṁ śrotraṁ  
śrotrābhyāṁ karṇau tedanīmadhara-  
kaṇṭhenāpaḥ śuṣkakaṇṭhena cittam manyābhi-  
raditiṁ śīrṣṇā nirṛtiṁ nirjarjalpena śīrṣṇā  
saṁkrośaiḥ prāṇān reṣmāṇaṁ stupena.*

Receive the energy of the winds by the incoming breath of prana and the outgoing breath of apana by the nostrils. With the lower and upper lips observe the self-control of truth and the discipline of yama and niyama. With the light of higher knowledge illumine the inner

personality. With cleanliness, purify the outer personality. Take in the light of divinity by the brahma-randhra, top aperture of the head. Hear the voice of thunder (of omnipotence) without interruption. Create the flash of lightning with the brain. Let the light shine by the pupils of the eyes. Develop hearing by the ears and the ears by hearing. Take in the food smoothly by the lower throat. Value the drinks by the parched throat. Develop the mind and memory by reflection and meditation. Realize the boundless in freedom with the imagination. Move on to the existential void with the head and speech unimpaired.

Develop the pranas with invocations to universal energy, facing the storm with shouts of joy.

### 3. (Indra & Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

मशकान् केशैरिन्द्रं स्वपसा वहैन बृहस्पतिं शकुनिसादेन  
कूर्माञ्छुफैराक्रमणं स्थूराभ्यामृक्षलाभिः कपिञ्जलाञ्ज्वं  
जङ्घाभ्यामध्वानं बाहुभ्यां जाम्बीलेनारण्यमग्निमतिरुग्भ्यां  
पूषणं दोर्भ्यामश्विनवसाभ्यां रुद्रं रोरभ्याम् ॥३॥

*Maśakān keśairindraṁ svapasā vahena brhas-  
patiṁ śakunisādena kūrmañchaphairā-  
kramaṇaṁ sthūrābhyāmṛkṣalābhiḥ kapiñja-  
lāñjavam jaṅghābhyāmadhvānaṁ bāhubhyām  
jāmbīlenaraṇyamagnimatirugbhyām pūṣaṇam  
dorbhyāmaśvināvāmsābhyāṁ rudraṁ  
rorābhyām.*

Ward off mosquitoes and insects with hair. Achieve the power and greatness of Indra with hard work and great action. Reach Brihaspati, great lord of knowledge and wisdom, by the ordeal of fire and patience. Get to the tortoise and the earth with the speed

of the eagle. Shoot to the target on the hoofs of a horse and power of arms. Get to the kapinjala birds by stout action and double speed. Get to speed and cover the road with strong legs. Get to the forest with the grape fruit. Get to Agni, fire, by will and desire, to Pusha, good health, by strong arms, to Ashvins, ruler and people, by strong shoulders, and to Rudra, power of justice, by listening and discussion.

#### 4. (Agni & Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

अग्नेः पक्षतिर्वायोर्निपक्षतिरिन्द्रस्य तृतीया सोमस्य चतुर्थ्य-  
दित्यै पञ्चमीन्द्राण्यै षष्ठी मरुतांशंसप्तमी बृहस्पते-  
रष्टम्यर्यम्णो नवमी धातुर्दशमीन्द्रस्यैकादशी वरुणस्य द्वादशी  
यमस्य त्रयोदशी ॥४॥

*Agneḥ pakṣatirvāyornipakṣatirindrasya tṛtīyā  
somasya caturthyadityai pañcamīndrānyai  
ṣaṣṭhī marutāṁ sapṭamī brhaspateraṣṭa-  
myaryamṇo navamī dhāturdaśamīndrasyai-  
kādaśī varuṇasya dvādaśī yamasya trayodaśī.*

The body-politic of the nation of humanity has thirteen ribs on the right side of the chest. The first is Agni's for light and fire. The second is Vayu's for air energy. The third is Indra's for sunlight and energy. The fourth is Soma's for coolness and life of vegetation. The fifth is Aditi's for the vastness and generosity of the sky. The sixth is Indrani's for electric energy. The seventh is Marut's for the winds. The eighth is Brihaspati's for cosmic energy. The ninth is Aryaman's for the working people. The tenth is Dhatri's for the cosmic law. The eleventh is Indra's for national honour, power and prosperity. The twelfth is Varuna's for the enlightened citizens. The thirteenth is Yama's for justice

and administration.

(The world system thus is organismic. Every part is a living member, and every man, woman and community should play their part in the life of the system.)

##### 5. (Indra & Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

इन्द्राग्न्योः पक्षतिः सरस्वत्यै निपक्षतिर्मित्रस्य तृतीयापां  
चतुर्थी निर्ऋत्यै पञ्चम्युग्नीषोमयोः षष्ठी सर्पाणां सप्तमी  
विष्णोरष्टमी पूष्णो नवमी त्वष्टुर्दशमीन्द्रस्यैकादशी वरुणस्य  
द्वादशी यम्यै त्रयोदशी द्यावापृथिव्योर्दक्षिणं पार्श्वं विश्वेषां  
देवानामुत्तरम् ॥५॥

*Indrāgnyoḥ pakṣatiḥ sarasvatyai nipakṣatir-  
mitrasya trītiyāpāṁ caturthī nirṛtyai pañca-  
myagnīṣomayoḥ ṣaṣṭhī sarpāṇāṁ saptamī  
viṣṇoraṣṭamī pūṣṇo navamī tvaṣṭurdaśamī-  
ndrasyaikādaśī varuṇasya dvādaśī yamyai  
trayodaśī dyāvāpṛthivyordakṣiṇaṁ pārśvaṁ  
viśveṣāṁ devānāmuttaram.*

The body-politic of the nation has thirteen ribs on the left side of the chest. The first belongs to Indragni for air and fire. The second belongs to Sarasvati for speech and education. The third belongs to Mitra for friendship. The fourth belongs to Aps, waters. The fifth belongs to Nir-riti, the earth. The sixth belongs to Agni-soma for fire and water. The seventh belongs to Sarpas, subterranean creatures. The eighth belongs to Vishnu, cosmic spirit. The ninth belongs to Pusha, health and nourishment. The tenth is Tvashta's for brilliance and refinement. The eleventh belongs to Indra, the soul, for self-culture. The twelfth belongs to Varuna, enlightened people. The thirteenth belongs to Yami, nation's women. The right side is for Dyava-prithivi, heaven and earth

for light and life. The left side belongs to all the nobilities of nature and humanity for the joy of enlightenment.

6. (Maruts etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

मरुतांश्चस्कन्धा विश्वेषां देवानां प्रथमा कीकसा रुद्राणां  
द्वितीयाऽऽदित्यानां तृतीया वायोः पुच्छमग्नीषोमयोर्भासदौ  
कुञ्चौ श्रोणिभ्यामिन्द्राबृहस्पतीऽरुरुभ्यां मित्रावरुणा-  
वल्गाभ्यामाक्रमणंस्थूराभ्यां बलं कुष्ठाभ्याम् ॥६॥

*Marutāṃ skandhā viśveṣāṃ devānāṃ prathamā  
kīkasā rudrāṇāṃ dvitīyā” dityānāṃ tṛtīyā vāyoḥ  
pucchamagnīṣomayorbhāsadau kruñcau  
śroṇibhyāmindrābṛhaspatī’ ūrubhyāṃ mitrā-  
varuṇāvalgābhyāmākramaṇaṃ sthūrābhyāṃ  
balaṃ kuṣṭhābhyām.*

The shoulders of the nation belong to the Maruts, that is, the stormy troops of defence are the shoulders of the nation. The first and top part of the spine belongs to Vishvedevas, that is, the generous and enlightened people are the top of the nation’s spine. The second part of the spine belongs to the Rudras, men of law and justice. The third part belongs to the Adityas, brilliant people and children of the earth. The tail end belongs to Vayu, breath and fragrance of the nation. The hips of the nation belong to Agni and Soma, the heat of fire and coolness of water in the national mind. The poets and artists, two beautiful hansa birds, are comparable to the loins of the nation. Indra and Brihaspati, ruler and teachers, are comparable to the thighs. Mitra and Varuna, friendship and discrimination, are comparable to the groins. Develop force and advancement by the strength and suppleness of the thighs. Judge the strength and vitality of the nation by the slopes of the groin.

(Note here that the rashtra/nation/Samraat purusha is compared to the individual purusha (Eka-raat purusha), and also to the universal purusha, i.e., the Viraat Purusha. Life thus is an organism at every stage from the individual to the universe.)

7. (Pusha etc. Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

पूषणं वनिष्ठुनान्धाहीन्स्थूलगुदया सर्पान् गुदाभिर्विहृतऽ-  
अन्त्रैरपो वस्तिना वृषणमाण्डाभ्यां वाजिनश्शेषेन प्रजाथं-  
रेतसा चाषान् पित्तेन प्रदरान् पायुना कूश्माञ्छकपिण्डैः॥७॥

*Pūṣaṇam vaniṣṭhunā'ndhāhīntsthūlagudayā  
sarpān gudābhirvihruta'āntrairapo vastinā  
vṛṣaṇamāṇḍābhyām vājinaṁ śepena prajāṁ  
retasā cāṣān pittena pradarān pāyunā  
kūśmāñchakapiṇḍaiḥ.*

Compare national health to food digestion and assimilation, blind serpents to large intestines, snakes to the bowels, crooked people to the intestines, water storages to the bladder and lower abdomen, vital rains and clouds to the scrotum, passion to the virile seed, food consumption to the bile, clearances to wind discharges, and judge the force of governance by the concentrations of power.

8. (Indra and Others Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

इन्द्रस्य क्रोडोऽदित्यै पाजस्यं दिशां जत्रवोऽदित्यै भुसज्जी-  
मूतान् हृदयौपशेनान्तरिक्षं पुरीतता नभऽउदर्येण चक्रवाकौ  
मतस्नाभ्यां दिवं वृक्काभ्यां गिरीन् प्लाशिभिरुपलान् प्लीह्वा  
वल्मीकान् क्लोमभिर्ग्लौभिर्गुल्मान् हिराभिः स्त्रवन्तीर्हृदान्  
कुक्षिभ्याथंसमुद्रमुदरेण वैश्वानरं भस्मना ॥८॥



*Indrasya kroḍo'dityai pājasyaṁ diśāṁ jatravo'-  
dityai bhasajjīmūtān hṛdayaupāśenāntarikṣaṁ  
purītataṁ nabha' udaryeṇa cakravākau  
matasnābhyāṁ divaṁ vṛkkābhyāṁ girīn  
plāśibhirupalān plīhnā valmīkān kloma-  
bhirglaubhirculgulmān hirābhīḥ sravanīrhradān  
kuṣṭhibhyāṁ samudramudareṇa vaiśvānaraṁ  
bhasmanā.*

You are in the bosom of Indra, father of light, let not the light sink into darkness.

Stand firm, the food and fertility of the earth is where you stand. The meeting of the directions of space is in the joints of the ribs. The light within is the light of heaven. Know the shower of the clouds by the joy of the soul in the blood, the broadness of the skies by the coronary artery, the soothing liquidity of atmospheric water by the serum juices of the belly, the energy of life, like the love of chakravaka birds, by the pulmonary arteries, the purity of light by the cleansing action of the excretory organs, the hardness of mountains by digestion and assimilation, the cloud-generosity by the spleen, the paths of movement by the blood vessels, concentrations and enlargements by the veins, streams and rivers by the blood-streams, gulfs and bays by the womb and ovaries, the sea by the stomach, and universal fire by the heat of the body system.

(Note the correspondence of the microcosm (ekaraat-purusha) and the macrocosm (Viraat-purusha) and the correspondence of the working of the two systems. The individual system works within the universal system as a unit. And this correspondence is worth knowing. The human individual is in the bosom of the universal Indra.)

9. (Pusha & Others Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

वि॒धृ॒तिं ना॒भ्या घृ॒तः॒रसे॒नापो॒ यू॒ष्णा म॒रीची॒र्वि॒प्रु॒ड्भिर्नी॒-  
ह॒ार॒मुष्म॒णा शी॒नं व॒सया॒ प्रु॒ष्वाऽअ॒श्रु॒भिर्हा॒दुनी॒र्दू॒षीका॒भिर॒स्ना  
र॒क्षां॑सि चि॒त्रा॒ण्य॒ङ्गैर्न॒क्ष॒त्राणि॒ रू॒पेण॑ पृथि॒वीं त्व॒चा जु॒म्ब॒काय॒  
स्वाहा ॥९॥

*Vidhṛtiṁ nābhyā ghr̥taṁ rasenāpo yūṣṇā  
marīcīrvipruḍ-bhīrnīhāramūṣmaṇā śīnaṁ  
vasayā pruvā'aśrubhirhrādunīrdūṣikābhirasna  
rakṣāṁsi citrāṇyaṅgairnakṣatrāṇi rūpeṇa  
pṛthivīm tvacā jumbakāya svāhā.*

Know the centre-hold of the universe by the navel, liquid life of existence by the sap of nature, the waters of life by soup and decoctions, particles of light in rays by drops in a streams of oblations, the morning mist by vapours of steam, solid energy by frozen fat, precipitation of clouds by the tear glands, hail storms by shocks of disturbance, natural protections by immunity in the blood, wonders and mysteries by the limbs of the body, stars and planets by light and form, the crust of the earth by the skin of the body.

Honour and homage to the Lord Supreme with surrender in truth of word and deed.

10. (Hiranyagarbha Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

हिर॒ण्य॒ग॒र्भः॒ सम॒व॒र्त्त॒ता॒ग्रे भू॒तस्य॑ जा॒तः प॒तिरे॒कऽआ॒सीत् । स  
दा॒धार॒ पृथि॒वीं द्या॒मु॒तेमां॑ क॒स्मै दे॒वाय॑ ह॒विषा॑ वि॒धेम॥१०॥

*Hiranyagarbhaḥ samavarttatāgre bhūtasya  
jātaḥ patireka'āsīt. Sa dādadhāra pṛthivīm dyāmu-  
temām kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

The Great Golden Womb of the brilliant forms of existence, sole lord of the universe, existed by Himself

long before the world was born. He it is who holds this earth and Heaven. To Him we offer our homage and worship in libations of praise in words and deeds in truth.

### 11. (Ishvara Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यः प्राणतो निमिषतो महित्वैकऽइद्राजा जगतो बभूव ।  
य ईशेऽअस्य द्विपदश्चतुष्पदः कस्मै देवाय हविषा  
विधेम ॥११॥

*Yah prāṇato nimiṣato mahitvaika'idrājā jagato  
babhūva. Ya īśe'asya dvipadaścatuspadaḥ  
kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

It is He who was and is the sole lord of the living, breathing and moving world of the eye (and ear). It is He who, by His own might, rules over the world of the humans and the animals. To that same lord of power and bliss we offer our homage and worship in libations of praise and fragrant havi in truth of word and deed.

### 12. (Ishvara Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यस्येमे हिमवन्तो महित्वा यस्य समुद्रश्चसया सहाहुः । यस्येमाः  
प्रदिशो यस्य बाहू कस्मै देवाय हविषा विधेम ॥१२॥

*Yasyeme himavanto mahitvā yasya samudrañ  
rasayā sahāhuḥ. Yasyemāḥ pradiśo yasya bāhū  
kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

By whose might, they say, these snow-covered mountains have come into existence and the oceans roll with floods of water, and who by His arms of omnipotence wields these quarters of space, to Him we offer our homage and worship with oblations of praise and havi.

### 13. (Paramatma Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

यऽआत्मदा बलदा यस्य विश्वऽउपासते प्रशिषं यस्य  
देवाः। यस्य छायाऽमृतं यस्य मृत्युः कस्मै देवाय हविषा  
विधेम॥१३॥

*Ya'ātmadā baladā yasya viśva'upāsate praśiṣaṁ  
yasya devāḥ. Yasya cchāyāmṛtaṁ yasya mṛtyuḥ  
kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

The Lord who is the giver of birth to the soul with its power and potential, whose glory all the divinities of the world celebrate in song, whose shade of protection is immortality and falling off is death, to Him we offer our homage and worship in hymns with havi.

### 14. (Yajna Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

आ नो भद्राः क्रतवो यन्तु विश्वतोऽदब्धासोऽअपरीतासऽ-  
उद्भिदः। देवा नो यथा सदमिद् वृधेऽअसन्नप्रायुवो रक्षितारो  
दिवेदिवे ॥१४॥

*Ā no bhadraḥ kratavo yantu viśvato' dabdhāso  
aparītāsa udbhidah. Devā no yathā sadamid  
vṛdhe asannaprāyuvo rakṣitāro dive dive.*

May thoughts of wisdom and acts of yajna come to us from all directions—thoughts and actions noble and auspicious, pure and free from violence, irresistible and unobstructed, bursting forth and fruitful, so that young, energetic and brilliant people of divinity may arise in this assembly of ours and be the protectors and promoters of our advancement.

### 15. (Vidvans Devata, Prajapati Rshi)

देवानां भद्रा सुमतिर्ऋजूयतां देवानां शंसतिरभि नो निर्वर्त्तताम्।  
देवानां शंसुष्यमुपसेदिमा वयं देवा नऽआयुः प्रतिरन्तु  
जीवसे ॥१५॥

*Devānāṃ bhadrā sumatirjūyatām devānāṃ  
rātirabhi no nivarttatām. Devānāṃ sakhya-  
mupasedimā vayaṃ devā na'āyuh pratirantu  
jīvase.*

May the auspicious wisdom of brilliant visionaries come to us. May the wealth and knowledge of simple, sincere and generous people come to us from all sides. May we enjoy the favour and friendship of noble and dedicated people of faith and excellence. And may all these nobilities thrive and promote our life for good and joyous living.

**16. (Vishvedeva Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)**

तान् पूर्वया निविदा हूमहे वयं भगं मित्रमदितिं दक्षम-  
स्त्रिधम् । अर्यमणं वरुणं सोममश्विना सरस्वती नः सुभगा  
मयस्करत् ॥१६॥

*Tān pūrvayā nividā hūmahe vayaṃ bhagaṃ  
mitramaditiṃ dakṣamasridham. Aryamaṇaṃ  
varuṇaṃ somamaśvinā sarasvatī naḥ subhagā  
mayaskarat.*

Those we invoke and honour in yajna with the ancient, eternal and self-proclaimed voice of the Veda: Bhaga, giver of glory, Mitra, universal friend, Aditi, mother of indestructible wisdom, Daksha, lord versatile and inviolable, Aryama, sustainer of creation, Varuna, best and highest, Soma, giver of peace, prosperity, knowledge and happiness, Ashvinis, givers of health and well-being, and all the teachers and scholars of the world.

May mother Sarasvati, benevolent and beatific, give us all the good and gracious gifts of life.

## 17. (Vayu Devata, Gotama Rshi)

तन्नो वातो मयोभु वातु भेषजं तन्माता पृथिवी तत्पिता  
द्यौः । तद् ग्रावाणः सोमसुतो मयोभुवस्तदश्विना शृणुतं  
धिष्यया युवम् ॥१७॥

*Tanno vāto mayobhu vātu bheṣajam tanmātā  
pṛthivī tatpitā dyauh. Tad grāvāṇaḥ somasuto  
mayobhuvastadaśvinā śṛṇutam dhiṣṇyā yuvam.*

May the joyous wind blow for us with the breath of life. May mother earth be green and fruitful for her children. May the fatherly sun bless us with light and brilliance. May the blissful clouds replete with the waters of life be generous with showers. And may you, Ashvinis, both sustaining powers of all round growth of body, mind and spirit, listen to our prayers and be kind and gracious.

## 18. (Ishvara Devata, Gotama Rshi)

तमीशानं जगतस्तस्थुषस्पतिं धियञ्जिन्वमवसे हूमहे वयम् ।  
पूषा नो यथा वेदसामसद् वृधे रक्षिता पायुरदब्धः  
स्वस्तये ॥१८॥

*Tamīśānam jagatastasthuṣaspatiṁ dhiyañjinva-  
mavase hūmahe vayam. Pūṣā no yathā'-  
vedasāmasad vṛdhe rakṣitā pāyuradabdhah  
svastaye.*

For our protection, we invoke and worship the lord and ruler of the moving and the unmoving world who inspires our intelligence, dedication and devotion, so that He, lord supreme inviolable, may be the protector, sustainer and promoter of all our wealth of life for the sake of advancement and well-being.

## 19. (Ishvara Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

स्वस्ति नऽइन्द्रो वृद्धश्रवाः स्वस्ति नः पूषा विश्ववेदाः ।  
स्वस्ति नस्तार्क्ष्योऽरिष्टनेमिः स्वस्ति नो बृहस्पति-  
र्दधातु ॥१९॥

*Svasti na'indro vṛddhaśravāḥ svasti naḥ pūṣā  
viśvavedāḥ. Svasti nastārksyo'ariṣṭanemiḥ svasti  
no bṛhaspatirdadhātu.*

May Indra, great is His glory, be kind and grant us honour and greatness. May Pusha, lord sustainer and wielder of universal wealth, be generous and bring us health and wealth. May the inviolable lord of speed and security be watchful and grant us progress and freedom. And may Brihaspati, lord of the great world of existence, be gracious and bless us with all the good and well-being in life.

## 20. (Vidvans Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

पृषदश्वा मरुतः पृश्निमातरः शुभं यावानो विदथेषु जग्मयः ।  
अग्निजिह्वा मनवः सूरचक्षसो विश्वे नो देवाऽअवसा-  
गमन्निह ॥२०॥

*Prṣadaśvā marutaḥ pṛśnimātarāḥ śubhaṁ yā-  
vāno vidatheṣu jagmayāḥ. Agnijihvā manavaḥ  
sūracakṣaso viśve no devā'avasāgamanniha.*

Great are the scholars, vibrant as the winds and brilliant as children of sunbeams. Riding on flying horses, they are ever on the move to goodness and glory in the battles of life.

Fiery is their tongue and blazing are their eyes, and yet they are human, dedicated to thought and reflection.

May all the scholars of the world come to bless us with protection and progress to our goal here in this life itself.

## 21. (Vidvans Devata, Gotama Rshi)

भद्रं कर्णेभिः शृणुयाम देवा भद्रं पश्येमाक्षभिर्यजत्राः ।  
स्थिरैरङ्गैस्तुष्टुवाग्ँसस्तनूभिर्व्यशेमहि देवहितं यदायुः ॥२१॥

*Bhadraṁ karṇebhiḥ śṛṇuyāma devā bhadraṁ  
paśyemākṣabhiryajatrāḥ. Sthirairāṅgai-  
stuṣṭuvāṁsastanūbhirvyāśemahi devahitaṁ  
yadāyuh.*

Devas, men of knowledge and divinity, dedicated to yajna, may we hear only good with our ears, may we see only good with our eyes. Singing songs of praise with strong and stable limbs, may we live our full span of life, enjoying with strong and healthy bodies in the service of God and the divines.

## 22. (Vidvans Devata, Gotama Rshi)

शतमिन्नु शरदोऽअन्ति देवा यत्रा नश्चक्रा जरसं तनूनाम् ।  
पुत्रासो यत्र पितरो भवन्ति मा नो मध्या रीरिषतायुर्गन्तोः ॥२२॥

*Śataminnu śarado'anti devā yatrā naścakrā  
jarasaṁ tanūnām. Putrāso yatra pitaro bhavanti  
mā no madhyā rīriṣatāyurgantoh.*

Scholars of knowledge and wisdom, while we are close to you, help us to live a full life of hundred years in good health of body wherein our children too may grow to be fathers of their children. Let not our life be hurt or injured. Let it not perish on the way in the middle of the course.



23. (Dyau etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अदितिर्द्यौरदितिरन्तरिक्षमदितिर्माता स पिता स पुत्रः ।  
विश्वे देवाऽअदितिः पञ्च जनाऽअदितिर्जातमदिति-  
र्जनित्वम्॥२३॥

*Aditirdyauraditirantarikṣamaditirmātā sa pitā  
sa putraḥ. Viśve devā'aditiḥ pañca janā'  
aditirjātamaditirjanitvam.*

In the essence: Light is indestructible; sky is indestructible; mother Prakriti (matter-energy-thought) is indestructible; Father, the Cosmic Spirit is indestructible; Son, the soul (jīva), is indestructible; all the divinities of nature and humanity are indestructible; five people, Brahmana, Kshatriya, Vaishya, Shudra, others, are indestructible; whatever is born is indestructible; whatever will be born is indestructible. (All that was, is and shall be is indestructible in the essence.)

24. (Mitra & Others Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

मा नो मित्रो वरुणोऽअर्यमायुरिन्द्रऽऋभुक्षा मरुतः परिख्यन् ।  
यद्वाजिनो देवजातस्य सप्तैः प्रवक्ष्यामो विदथे वीर्याणि॥२४॥

*Mā no mitro varuṇo'aryamāyurindra'r̥bhukṣā  
marutaḥ parikhyan. Yadvājino devajātasya  
sapteḥ pravakṣyāmo vidathe vīryāṇi.*

May Mitra, friend, Varuna, great, Aryama, guide and leader, Indra, ruler, Ribhuksha, mighty, and Maruts, powers of the world, never overlook and ignore our life. And we shall praise and celebrate the warlike exploits of the divine-born and tempestuous hero of the world of yajnic character.

## 25. (Vidvans Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

यन्निर्णिजा रेक्णासा प्रावृतस्य रातिं गृभीतां मुखतो नयन्ति।  
सुप्राङ्जो मेम्यद्विश्वरूपऽइन्द्रापूष्णोः प्रियमप्येति पार्थः ॥२५॥

*Yannirñijā rekṇasā prāvṛtasya rātiṁ grbhītāṁ mukhato nayanti. Suprāñajo memyadvīśvarūpa' indrāpūṣṇoḥ priyamapyeti pāthaḥ.*

The persons who gratefully receive the gifts of the lord giver and with that pure and sacred wealth move the cycle of charity on ward; and also the self-developing man of immortal spirit with initiative and versatile potential in many fields; they all go forward on the favourite path of Indra and Pusha, blest with power and progress.

## 26. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

एष छागः पुरोऽअश्वेन वाजिना पूष्णो भागो नीयते  
विश्वदैव्यः। अभिप्रियं यत्पुरोडाशमर्वता त्वष्टेदेनं-  
सौश्रवसाय जिन्वति ॥२६॥

*Eṣa chāgaḥ puro' aśvena vājinā pūṣṇo bhāgo nīyate viśvadevyah. Abhipriyam yatpuro-dāśamarvatā tvaṣṭedenam sauśravasāya jinvati.*

When this aggressive leader, distinguished among equals of divine quality and loved of Pusha (the President), is advanced to the front by the dynamic nation, then Tvashta, maker of men and nations, receives him as a lovely gift of national yajna and, alongwith the nation, refines him with sanctification for honour and glory.

## 27. (Yajna Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

यद्धविष्मृतुशो देवयानं त्रिर्मानुषाः पर्यश्वं नयन्ति । अत्रा  
पूष्णः प्रथमो भागऽएति यज्ञं देवेभ्यः प्रतिवेदयन्नजः ॥२७॥

*Yaddhaviṣyamṛtuśo devayānaṁ trirmānuṣāḥ  
paryaśvaṁ nayanti. Atrā pūṣṇaḥ prathamō  
bhāga'eti yajñam devebhyaḥ prāivedayannajah.*

When three orders of people take the man at the head of national yajna round the national vedi (the land) according to the seasons and circumstances of the country, then the man of immortal spirit, prime agent of the divinities of progress and development, Pushan, speaking in loud accents, takes the yajna forward for all the noble citizens.

## 28. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

होताऽध्वर्युरावयाऽअग्निमिन्धो ग्रावग्राभऽउत शथंस्ता  
सुविप्रः। तेन यज्ञेन स्वरङ्कृतेन स्विष्टेन वक्षणाऽआ  
पृणध्वम् ॥२८॥

*Hotā'dhvaryurāwayā' agnimindho grāvagrābha'  
uta śaṁstā suviprah. Tena yajñena svaran-  
kṛtena sviṣṭena vakṣaṇā'ā prṇadhvam.*

By the national yajna, cherished and well performed with dedication and grace, may all the functionaries, the hota with oblations, adhvaryu with meticulous organisation, agnimindha with lighting of the fire, gravagrabha with handling of soma stones, shansta with invocations, expert suvipra with vedic hymns, and all the other participants refresh, replenish and overfill all the streams of national life.

## 29. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

यूपव्रस्काऽउत ये यूपवाहाश्चषालं येऽअश्वयूपाय तक्षति।  
ये चार्वंते पचनःसम्भरन्त्युतो तेषामभिगूर्तिर्नऽइन्वतु ॥२९॥

*Yūpavraskā'uta ye yūpavāhāścaṣālaṁ ye'  
aśvayūpāya takṣati. Ye cārvate pacanaṁ  
sambharantyo teṣāmbhigūrttirna'invatu.*

(We thank) the cutters of wood for the yajna post, the carriers of the post, the shapers of the ring for the post and all those who collect the materials and complete the preparations for yajna, and, (we pray), may all their efforts be for our good and success.

### 30. (Vidvans Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

उपप्रागात्सुमन्मैऽधायि मन्म देवानामाशाऽउप वीतपृष्ठः ।  
अन्वेनं विप्राऽऋषयो मदन्ति देवानां पुष्टे चक्रमा सु-  
बन्धुम् ॥३०॥

*Upa prāgātsumanme'dhāyi manma devā-  
nāmāśā'upa vītapṛṣṭhaḥ. Anvenam viprā'rṣayo  
madanti devānām puṣṭe cakṛmā subandhum.*

May the man of broad yajnic potential, the man able to realise the hopes of the learned, come to us spontaneously and bear the wisdom of knowledge for us, so that the visionaries and intellectuals may rejoice with him and we may create a community of brotherhood among the brilliant scholars.

### 31. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

यद्वाजिनो दामं सन्दानमर्वतो या शीर्षण्या रशना रज्जुरस्य ।  
यद्वा घास्य प्रभृतमास्ये तृणऽसर्वा ता तेऽपि देवेष्वस्तु ॥३१॥

*Yadvājino dāma sandānamarvato yā śīrṣaṇyā  
raśana rajjurasya. Yadvā ghāsyā prabhṛtamāsyē  
tṛṇaṁ sarvā tā te'api deveṣvastu.*

Whatever the waistband or the leg fetter or the bridle, or the reins over the head or strings of control, and whatever kind of grass is held in the mouth of the

fast and powerful horse (of national yajna), all these too should be under the control of the learned and the wise people, for you.

32. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

यदश्वस्य क्रविषो मक्षिकाश यद्वा स्वरौ स्वधितौ रिप्तमस्ति।  
यद्धस्तयोः शमितुर्यन्नखेषु सर्वा ता तेऽपि देवेष्वस्तु॥३२॥

*Yadaśvasya kraviṣo makṣikāśa yadvā svarau svadhitau riptamasti. Yaddhastayoḥ śamitur-yannakheṣu sarvā tā te'api deveṣvastu.*

Whatever fly stings and eats of the flesh of the fast running horse of the yajna of the nation, whatever smears the tempered steel, or whatever soils the hands and nails of the performers of ritual, all these too should be under the control of the learned and the wise for you.

33. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

यद्वृद्ध्यमुदरस्यापवाति यऽआमस्य क्रविषो गन्धोऽस्ति।  
सुकृता तच्छमितारः कृण्वन्तु मेधश्चृतपाकं पचन्तु ॥३३॥

*Yadūvadhya mudarasyāpavāti ya'āmasya kraviṣo gandho'asti. Sukṛtā tacchamitārah kṛṇvantūta medhaṁ śṛtapākaṁ pacantu.*

Whatever undigested waste is discharged from the stomach, and whatever are the gases of the half digested food, all that the expert yajamana (physicians) should relieve and rectify and they should also have delicious foods and fragrant materials prepared.

34. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

यत्ते गात्रादग्निना पच्यमानादग्निं शूलं निहतस्यावधावति।  
मा तद् भूम्यामाश्रिषन्मा तृणेषु देवेभ्यस्तदुशद्भ्यो रात-  
मस्तु ॥३४॥

*Yatte gātrādagninā pacyamānādabhi śūlaṁ  
nihatasyāvadhāvati. Mā tadbhūmyāmāsriṣanmā  
trṇeṣu devebhyastaduśadbhyo rātamastu.*

If your person is on the stake being developed and matured by fire, and you feel strained, exhausted, almost dead, then whatever cry of pain escapes your lips, let it not fall into the dust, nor let it be lost in the straw, but let it be a valuable subject of study for the noble scholars who are keen to rectify it.

**35. (Vishvedevas Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)**

ये वाजिनं परिपश्यन्ति पक्वं यऽईमाहुः सुरभिर्निहरेति ।  
ये चार्वातो माथ्सभिक्षामुपासतऽउतो तेषामभिगूर्तिर्नऽ-  
इन्वतु ॥३५॥

*Ye vājinaṁ paripaśyanti pakvaṁ ya'īmāhuḥ  
surabhirnirhareti. Ye cārvato māṁsabhikṣā-  
mupāsata'uta teṣāmabhogūrtirna' invatu.*

Those who watch the nation's food grow to ripeness, and those who say: It is fragrant, harvest it, and those who serve their share in the growth of the nation on the move, may all their effort be for the benefit of us all.

**36. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)**

यन्नीक्षणं माँस्पचन्याऽउखाया या पात्राणि यूष्णाऽआसेचनानि।  
ऊष्मण्याऽपिधानां चरुणामुक्ताः सूनाः परिभूषन्त्यश्वम् ॥३६॥

*Yannīkṣaṇaṁ māṁspacanyā'ukhāyā yā pātrāṇi  
yūṣṇa'āsecanāni. Uṣmaṇyā'pidhānā caruṇā-  
maṅkāḥ sūnāḥ pari bhūṣantyaśvam.*

Watchful stirring (replenishment) of the earth's fertility for the growth of grain and fruit, whatever containers and reservoirs of water there be for growth

and irrigation, the clouds for showers and alleviation of heat, and beauty spots from place to place: these beautify and add to the grace of a nation on the march.

37. (Vidvans Devata, Gotama Rshi)

मा त्वाऽग्निर्ध्वनयीद् धूमगन्धिर्मोखा भ्राजन्त्यभिविक्त जग्निः।  
इष्टं वीतमभिगूर्तं वर्षट्कृतं तं देवासः प्रतिगृभ्णन्त्य-  
श्वम् ॥३७॥

*Mā tvā'gnirdhvanayīd dhūmagandhirmokhā  
bhrājantyabhi vikta jaghriḥ. Iṣṭam vītama-  
bhigūrtam vaṣaṭkṛtam taṁ devāsaḥ prati  
grbhñantyaśvam.*

May the fire enveloped in smoke never extinguish or diminish your light. May the shining and fragrant dawn never disturb you into isolation. The noblest generous divinities accept and honour you as a hero, dear, brilliant, industrious, sanctified and marching forward.

38. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Rshi)

निक्रमणं निषदनं विवर्त्तनं यच्च पद्वीशमर्वतः । यच्च  
पपौ यच्च घासिं जघास सर्वा ता तेऽपि देवेष्वस्तु॥३८॥

*Nikramaṇam niṣadanam vivarttanam yacca  
padvīśamarvataḥ. Yacca papau yacca ghāsim  
jaghāsa sarvā tā te'api deveṣvastu.*

The start and gallop of your horse, the stop and sitting, turning round and rolling, halting and the fetters, what it drinks and the grass that it eats, may all these be good and graceful, and may they be appreciated by the noblest people.

### 39. (Vidvansah Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

यदश्वाय॒ वास॑ऽउपस्तृणन्त्य॒धीवा॒सं या हिर॑ण्यान्यस्मै ।  
स॒न्दान॒मर्व॑न्तं प॒ड्वी॒शं प्रि॒या दे॒वेष्वा॒र्याम॑यन्ति ॥३९॥

*Yadaśvāya vāsa'upastrṇantya dhīvāsam yā  
hiraṇyānyasmai. Sandānamarvantaṁ padvīśaṁ  
priyā deveṣvāyāmayanti.*

The cloth for the horse, the overcloth and the golden ornaments which adorn it, the head-band, and the fetters which control this fast-moving steed, may all these be beautiful, good and appreciable among the noblest people.

### 40. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

यत्ते॒ सा॒दे म॒ह॒सा शू॒कृ॒तस्य॑ पा॒ष्ण्या॒ वा क॒श॒या वा तु॒तोद॑ ।  
स्रु॒चेव॑ ता ह॒विषो॑ऽअ॒ध्व॒रेषु॑ सर्वा॒ ता ते ब्र॒ह्म॒णा  
सू॒द॒यामि॑ ॥४०॥

*Yatte sāde mahasā śūkṛtasya pārṣṇyā vā kaśayā  
vā tutoda. Sruceva tā haviṣo'adhvareṣu sarvā  
tā te brahmaṇā sūdayāmi.*

Swift and brilliant as you are with mighty strength and power, still if ever you feel weak and weary and someone hits you from the back with a whip (to hurt you or spur you on), then I replenish all your weaknesses and animate you to full form with the Vedic wealth just as we rekindle the fire in yajnas with ladlefuls of holy materials.

### 41. (Yajna Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

चतु॑स्त्रि॒ंशद्वा॒जिनो॑ दे॒वब॑न्धो॒र्वड्॒क्री॒रश्व॑स्य॒ स्वधि॑तिः॒ समै॑ति ।  
अ॒च्छि॑द्रा गात्रा॒ व॒युना॑ कृ॒णोत् परु॑ष्परु॒नुघु॑ष्या॒ वि श॑स्त ॥४१॥



*Catustriṁśadvājino devabandhorvaṅkrī-  
raśvasya svadhitiḥ sameti. Acchidrā gātrā  
vayunā kṛṇota paruṣparuranughuṣyā vi śasta.*

Just as a man of innate expertise and intelligence controls the thirty-four movements of a tempestuous horse, which is a favourite friend of the nobles, so should the leader, a man of innate and rightful intelligence and power, a friend of the noble and brilliant people, control the dynamic governance of a vibrant nation and maintain all the parts of the national machine in a faultless order of efficiency, having examined the system step by step and declared, every part as perfect and approved.

**42. (Yajamana Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)**

एकस्त्वष्टुरश्वस्या विशस्ता द्वा यन्तारा भवतुस्तथऽऋतुः।  
या ते गात्राणामृतुथा कृणोमि ताता पिण्डानां प्र जुहो-  
म्यग्नौ ॥४२॥

*Ekaṣṭvaṣṭuraśvasyā viśastā dvā yantārā bhavat-  
astatha'rtuḥ. Yā te gātrāṇāmṛtuthā kṛṇomi tā tā  
piṇḍānāṁ pra juhomyagnau.*

One is the marker of the sun's horse/chariot of time, that is the year, the annual cycle of seasons. Two are the guiding controllers, the summer solstice and the winter solstice. I take the divisions of your course, O sun, O ruler, O nation, according to the seasons, and I dedicate them to the fire of national yajna according to the seasons and the circumstances of the nation.

**43. (Atma Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)**

मा त्वा तपस्त्रियऽआत्माप्रियन्तं मा स्वधितिस्तन्वुऽ-  
आतिष्ठिपत्ते । मा तै गृध्नुरविशस्तातिहाय छिद्रा गात्राण्य-  
सिना मिथू कः ॥४३॥

*Mā tvā tapatpriya' ātmāpiyantam mā-svadhitanva'ā tiṣṭhipatte. Mā te gr̥dhnuraviśastātihāya chidrā gātrāṇyasina mithū kah.*

While you are on your way up in life, may your dear soul not forsake you, nor torment you. May no tempered steel fix itself in your person, nor your own power arrest you. Nor must the covetous pervert mutilate your limbs, nor tear your body asunder with the sword, for no cause or weakness whatsoever.

#### 44. (Atma Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

न वाऽऽतन्म्रियसे न रिष्यसि देवाँर॥ऽइदैषि पृथिभिः  
सुगेभिः। हरी ते युञ्जा पृषतीऽअभूतामुपास्थाद्वाजी धुरि  
रासभस्य ॥४४॥

*Na vā'u'etanmriyase na riṣyasi devāñ'ideṣi pathibhiḥ sugebhiḥ. Harī te yuñjā prṣatī abhūtāmupāsthādvāji dhuri rāsabhasya.*

This way, with this knowledge, you will not die, nor suffer wrong. Instead, you would rise to the state of the immortals by the straight paths of the divinities. Yoke your strong horses to the chariot, and let the fast horse be close to the bearer of the burden.

#### 45. (Prajā Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

सुगव्यं नो वाजी स्वश्व्यं पुंसः पुत्राँर॥ऽउत विश्वापुषंरयिम्।  
अनागास्त्वं नोऽअदितिः कृणोतु क्षत्रं नोऽअश्वौ वनताथं-  
हविष्मान् ॥४५॥

*Sugavyam no vājī svaśvyam puṁsaḥ putrāñ'uta viśvāpuṣam rayim. Anāgāstvam no' aditiḥ kṛṇotu kṣatram no' aśvo vanatām haviṣmān.*

May our dynamic ruler work and provide for the

development of cows, horses, men and women, children and all round health and wealth of the nation.

May the freedom of the land and abundance of the earth lead us to a state of freedom from sin and crime. May the leader, high-priest of national yajna, ever ready and well-provided with holy materials, build a great social order for humanity.

**46. (Vishvedeva Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)**

इ॒मा नु॒ कं॒ भुव॑ना सीष॒धा॒मेन्द्र॑श्च॒ विश्वे॑ च दे॒वाः ।  
आ॒दि॒त्यैरिन्द्रः॑ स॒र्गणो॑ म॒रुद्भि॑र॒स्मभ्यं॑ भेष॒जा क॑रत् । य॒ज्ञं  
च॒ नस्त॒न्वां च॒ प्र॒जां चा॒दि॒त्यैरिन्द्रः॑ स॒ह सीष॑धाति ॥४६॥

*Imā nu kaṁ bhuvanā sīṣadhāmendraśca viśve  
ca devāḥ. Ādityairindraḥ sargaṇo marudbhi-  
rasmabhyaṁ bheṣajā karat. Yajñaṁ ca  
nastanvaṁ ca prajāṁ cādityairindraḥ saha  
sīṣadhāti.*

Just as the sun and all the divinities of nature hold, sustain and bless these worlds, so may the ruler and the noblest powers of humanity govern and sustain the regions of the world. May they and we all realise the joy of life.

Just as the sun with its light and planets and the winds through the months and seasons of the year blesses us with herbs and juices for health and vitality, so may the physician with all his aids, light and air provide us with tonics and medication for health.

Just as the sun and cosmic energy through the movement of the months and seasons carry on the creative and restorative yajna of nature for the earth and her children, so may the ruler with the brilliant leaders

of the nation carry on and accomplish the social yajna for the health of the body-politic and the children of the nation.

#### 47. (Agni Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

अग्ने त्वं नोऽअन्तमऽउत त्राता शिवो भवा वरूथ्यः।  
वसुर्ग्निरवसुश्चवाऽअच्छा नक्षि द्युमत्तमर्यि दाः ॥४७॥

*Agne tvam no' antama'uta trātā śivo bhavā varūthyah. Vasuragnirvasuśravā'acchā nakṣi dyumattamaṁ rayiṁ dāh.*

Agni, light of life, closest friend and saviour, be good to us, be the very spirit of our home. Pure and immaculate, warmth and vitality of life, rest and haven of all, universal creator and giver of wealth, come and bless us with the most brilliant knowledge and wealth of life.

#### 48. (Agni Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

तं त्वा शोचिष्ठ दीदिवः सुम्नाय नूनमीमहे सखिभ्यः। स  
नो बोधि श्रुधी हवम् उरुष्या णोऽअघायतः सम-  
स्मात् ॥४७॥

*Tam tvā śociṣṭha dīdivaḥ sumnāya nūnamīmahe sakhibhyaḥ. Sa no bodhi śrudhī havam uruṣyā ṇo' aghāyataḥ samasmāt.*

Lord of the universe, most brilliant power, blazing with the light of knowledge and Dharma, we pray to you for the good and well-being of life sincerely for our friends and for ourselves. Such as you are, enlighten us, listen to our prayers, save and protect us from all sin and crime against Dharma and Society.

इति पञ्चविंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXVI

## 1. (Agni &amp; Others Devata, Yajnavalkya Ṛshi)

अग्निश्च पृथिवी च सन्नते ते मे सं नमतामदो वायुश्चान्तरिक्षं  
 च सन्नते ते मे सं नमतामदऽआदित्यश्च द्यौश्च सन्नते ते  
 मे सं नमतामदऽआपश्च वरुणश्च सन्नते ते मे सं नमतामदः।  
 सप्त सप्तसदोऽअष्टमी भूतसाधनी। सकामाँ२॥ऽअध्वनस्करु  
 संज्ञानमस्तु मेऽमुना ॥१॥

*Agniśca prthivī ca sannate te me saṁ namatā-  
 mado vāyuścāntarikṣaṁ ca sannate te me saṁ  
 namatāmada'ādityaśca dyauśca sannate te me  
 saṁ namatāmada'āpaśca varuṇaśca sannate te  
 me saṁ namatāmadaḥ. Sapta saṁsado aṣṭamī  
 bhūtasādhani. Sakāmāñ'adhvanaskuru saṁjñā-  
 namastu me'munā.*

Agni, vital heat, and Prithivi, earth, go together in harmony (for this side of life, for Dharma, righteous living, Artha, earthly prosperity, Kama, worldly fulfilment). May they be harmonious and favourable for me for the other side too (Moksha, ultimate freedom).

Vayu, the air, and Antariksha, the sky, go together in harmony for this side of life. May they be favourable for me for the other side too.

Aditya, the sun, and Dyau, heaven, go together in harmony for this side. May they be favourable for me for the other side too.

Apah, spatial waters, and Varuna, the oceans, go together in harmony for me this side of life, may they be favourable for the other side too.

Seven are the conjunctions between oceans, waters, sun, heaven, air, sky, heat and earth, which hold the world. The eighth, mother earth, sustains the forms of life. May all the conjunctions and the sustaining mother's lap help us realise our aims of life.

O ruler, act well so that our aims of life be fulfilled and the paths of life be straight and clear.

By dedication to the other side, may I have full knowledge of existence and beyond.

## 2. (Ishvara Devata, Laugakshi Ṛshi)

यथेमां वाचं कल्याणीमावदानि जनैभ्यः। ब्रह्मराज्याभ्याश्च-  
शूद्राय चार्य्य च स्वाय चारणाय च । प्रियो देवानां  
दक्षिणायै दातुरिह भूयासमयं मे कामः समृध्यतामुपमादो  
नमत् ॥२॥

*Yathemām vācam kalyāṇīmāvadāni janebhyah.  
Brahmarājānyābhyāṁ śūdrāya cāryāya ca  
svāya cāraṇāya ca. Priyo devānām dakṣiṇāyai  
dāturiha bhūyāsamayam me kāmah samṛdhyatāmupa mādo namatu.*

Just as this blessed Word of the Veda I speak for the people, all without exception, Brahmana, Kshatriya, Shudra, Vaishya, master and servant, one's own and others, so do you too.

May I be dear and favourite with the noble divinities and the generous people for the gift of the sacred speech.

May this noble aim of mine be fulfilled here in this life. May the others too follow and come my way beyond this life.

### 3. (Ishvara Devata, Gritsamada Rshi)

बृहस्पतेऽअति यदर्योऽअहीद् द्युमद्विभाति क्रतुमज्जनैषु ।  
यद्दीदयच्छवसऽ ऋतप्रजातु तदस्मासु द्रविणं धेहि चित्रम् ।  
उपयामग्रहीतोऽसि बृहस्पतये त्वैष ते योनिर्बृहस्पतये त्वा ॥३॥

*Bṛhaspate'ati yadaryo'arhād dyumadvibhāti  
kratumajjaneṣu. Yaddīdayacchavasa'rṭaprajāta  
tadasmāsu draviṇaṁ dhehi citram. Upayāma-  
grhīto'si bṛhaspataye tvaiṣa te yonirbṛhas-  
pataye tvā.*

Brihaspati, lord of the great universe, master of universal wealth, lord of light and yajnic actions among humanity, you shine by virtue of your own glory. Manifest in the law and order of existence and in the Veda, you blaze with your own omnipotence. Such as you are, Lord, bless us with the wonderful knowledge and wealth of the world.

Man of knowledge, consecrated you are in the yajna of knowledge as if you are an oblation in the sacrificial ladle, upayama. I accept you in the service of Brihaspati, lord of the world and its knowledge, for the sake of Brihaspati, enlightenment of the scholars with divine knowledge. This now is your haven and home, your end and aim of life.

### 4. (Indra Devata, Ramyakshi Rshi)

इन्द्र गोमन्निहायाहि पिबा सोमंशतक्रतो । विद्यद्विर्ग्रावभिः  
सुतम् । उपयामग्रहीतोऽसीन्द्राय त्वा गोमतऽएष ते योनिरिन्द्राय  
त्वा गोमते ॥४॥

*Indra gomannihāyāhi pibā somaṁ śatakrato.  
Vidyadbhirgrāvabhiḥ sutam. Upayāmagrṛhīto'sī-  
ndrāya tvā gomata'eṣa te yonirindrāya tvā  
gomate.*

Indra, lord of the earth and the divine Word, highpriest of a hundred yajnas of life, come here and drink of the soma extracted by the existent scholars with the sacred stones and distilled by the clouds.

Man of divine knowledge, master of your mind and senses, consecrated you are to Indra, lord of earth and Veda. I accept you for the service of Indra and education of the people. This service and dedication is now your haven and home, the end and aim of your life.

##### 5. (Surya Devata, Ramyakshi Ṛshi)

इन्द्राय॑हि वृ॒त्रह॑न् पि॒ब॒ सोम॑श्शतक्रतो । गोम॑द्भिर्ग्राव॑भिः  
सु॒तम् । उ॒प॒या॒म॒गृही॑तोऽसीन्द्राय॑ त्वा गोम॑तऽए॒ष ते यो॒नि॒रिन्द्रा॑य  
त्वा गोम॑ते ॥५॥

*Indrāyāhi vṛtrahan pibā somaṁ śatakrato.  
Gomadhbhirgrāvabhiḥ sutam. Upayāmagrṛhīto'  
sīndrāya tvā gomata' eṣa te yonirindrāya tvā  
gomate.*

Indra, lord of sunbeams, breaker of the clouds and high-priest of a hundred yajnas of creation, come and drink of the soma extracted by brilliant men of knowledge and wealth of self-control with the voice of thunder and showers of clouds.

Man of brilliance and knowledge, accepted and consecrated you are like an oblation held in the sacrificial ladle for the service of Indra, lord of the sun and clouds. This service and dedication now is your haven and home, the very reason and justification of your existence. I accept you for Indra and the man of wealth and self-control.



6. (Vaishvanara Devata, Pradurakshi R̥shi)

ऋतावानं वैश्वानरमुतस्य ज्योतिषस्पतिम् । अजस्रं घर्ममीमहे ।  
उपयामगृहीतोऽसि वैश्वानराय त्वैष ते योनिर्वैश्वानराय  
त्वा ॥६॥

*Rtāvānaṁ vaiśvānaramṛtasya jyotiṣaspatim.  
Ajasraṁ gharmamīmahe. Upayāmagr̥hīto'si  
vaiśvānarāya tvaisha te yonirvaiśvānarāya tvā.*

We love Vaishvanara, eternal fire, lord of the laws of truth and light of the world, and we pray for the vital fire of life acting on waters within the laws of nature.

Man of knowledge and science, you are consecrated like an oblation held in the sacrificial ladle for service to Vaishvanara, fiery vitalizer of life. I accept you for service to the fire and waters of nature. This service and dedication now is your very haven and home, the very meaning of your life.

7. (Vaishvanara-Agni Devate, Kutsa R̥shi)

वैश्वानरस्य सुमतौ स्याम राजा हि कं भुवनानामभिश्चीः ।  
इतो जातो विश्वमिदं विचष्टे वैश्वानरो यतते सूर्येण ।  
उपयामगृहीतोऽसि वैश्वानराय त्वैष ते योनिर्वैश्वानराय  
त्वा ॥७॥

*Vaiśvānarasya sumatau syāma rājā hi kaṁ  
bhuvanānāmabhiśrīḥ. Ito jāto viśvamidaṁ vi  
caṣṭe vaiśvānaro yatate sūryeṇa. Upayāma-  
gr̥hīto'si vaiśvānarāya tvaisha te yonirvaiśvā-  
narāya tvā.*

Let us abide by the laws and wisdom of Vaishvanara, leader of the universe. Glorious light of the world, He creates the joy, beauty and glory of the worlds in existence. Manifesting from the world itself, He

watches and energises this whole universe and, as the vital heat energy of life, works with the sun for the sustenance of life and growth.

Man of science and knowledge, accepted and consecrated you are by the laws of life and nature for the service of Vaishvanara. This service now is your haven and home. I accept you for the sake of Vaishvanara, science of heat and energy.

8. (Vaishvanara Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

वैश्वान॒रो नऽऊ॒तयऽआ प्र या॒तु परा॒वतः । अ॒ग्निरु॒क्थेन॑  
वाह॑सा । उ॒पया॒मगृ॑हीतोऽसि वैश्वान॒राय॑ त्वैष ते योनि॑-  
वैश्वान॒राय॑ त्वा ॥८॥

*Vaiśvānaro na'ūtaya'ā pra yātu parāvataḥ.  
Agnirukthena vāhasā. Upayāmagrṛhīto'si  
vaiśvānarāya tvaisha te yonirvaiśvānarāya tvā.*

Vaishvanara Agni, brilliant power of light and knowledge, come from afar for our protection and advancement, with the Uktha Vedic verses, by a beautiful chariot.

Brilliant man of knowledge and science, consecrated and dedicated you are like an oblation in the ladle for Vaishvanara, the fire of social yajna. This dedication is now your life and aim. I accept you for the sake of advancement in the field of science and technology.

9. (Vaishvanara Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

अ॒ग्निर्ऋ॒षिः प॒र्वमा॒नुः पा॒ञ्चज॒न्यः पु॒रोहि॑तः । तमी॑महे  
महा॒ग॒यम् । उ॒पया॒मगृ॑हीतोऽस्य॒ग्नये॑ त्वा॒ वर्च॑सऽए॒ष ते  
योनि॑र्ग्नये॑ त्वा॒ वर्च॑से ॥९॥

*Agnirṛṣiḥ pavamānaḥ pañcājanyaḥ purohitaḥ.  
Tamīmahe mahāgayam. Upayāmagr̥hīto'sya-  
gnaye tvā varcasa eṣa te yonir- agnaye tvā  
varcase.*

We worship Agni that is the light and vision of the world and knowledge, purifier of life, friend and protector of universal humanity, front leader of the yajnas of existence, and lord of wealth and home of all.

Man of knowledge, vision and leadership, consecrated and dedicated you are to Agni, lord of light and life and advancement. This dedication is your haven and home. I accept you for the sake of enlightenment and progress of knowledge, purity and prosperity of life and all sections of society.

#### 10. (Indra Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

महॉर॥इन्द्रो वज्रहस्तः षोडशी शर्मं यच्छतु । हन्तु पाप्मानं  
युऽस्मान् द्वेष्टि । उपयामगृहीतोऽसि महेन्द्राय त्वैष ते  
योनिर्महेन्द्राय त्वा ॥१०॥

*Mahāñ'indro vajrahastah ṣodaśī śarma  
yacchatu. Hantu pāpmānaṁ yo'samān dveṣṭi.  
Upayāmagr̥hīto'si mahendrāya tvaiṣa te yonir-  
mahendrāya tvā.*

Indra, great and glorious ruler of the world, perfect with full sixteen virtues of nature and spirit, may, we pray, grant us peace and joy. Thunderbolt in hand, may He strike off and remove him who commits the sin of hate and hostility against us.

Leader of power and perfection, consecrated and dedicated you are to Indra, Supreme ruler, like an oblation for the yajna of peace and friendship. This

dedication now is your end and aim of life. I accept and honour you for the sake of the unity of humanity and conquest of hate and fear.

### 11. (Agni Devata, Nodha Gotama Ṛshi)

तं वो दस्ममृतीषहं वसोर्मन्दानमन्थसः ।

अभि वत्सं न स्वसरेषु धेनवऽइन्द्रं गीर्भिर्नवामहे ॥११॥

*Tam vo dasmamṛtīṣaḥam vasormandāna-mandhasaḥ. Abhi vatsam na svasareṣu dhenava' indram gīrbhirnavāmahe.*

Just as cows in their stalls every day call forth the calf for the feed and rejoice, so do we, for you all, in songs of love and joy, invoke and celebrate Indra, the ruler, dynamic lord of wondrous deeds and felicity who takes delight in the food and nourishment of his people and loves to see them settled in good homes in a state of comfort and prosperity.

### 12. (Agni Devata, Nodha Gotama Ṛshi)

यद्वाहिष्ठं तदग्नये बृहदर्च विभावसो ।

महिषीव त्वद्वयिस्त्वद्वाजाऽउदीरते ॥१२॥

*Yadvāhiṣṭham tadagnaye br̥hadarṇa vibhāvaso. Mahiṣīva tvadrayistvadvājā'udīrate.*

Vibhavasū, lord of brilliance and power, ruler of the world, honour and celebrate him who carries the highest and heaviest burdens of the state in the service of Agni, self-refulgent glory of the human nation. Like the queen of magnificence, all the wealth of food, power and prosperity of the nation issues forth from your palace and personality. Honour Him (Agni), let us honour Him.

## 13. (Agni Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

एह्यु षु ब्रवाणि तेऽग्नऽइत्येतर्गु गिरः ।  
 एभिर्वर्द्धासुऽइन्दुभिः ॥१३॥

*Ehyū ṣu bravāṇi te'gna' itthetarā girah.  
 Ebhirvardhāsa'indubhiḥ.*

Agni, seeker of light, come gently without reservation. I would speak to you other words (than I have yet spoken) and you would then advance with these sparks of light and drops of soma (in health and wisdom).

## 14. (Samvatsara Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

ऋतवस्ते यज्ञं वितन्वन्तु मासा रक्षन्तु ते हविः ।  
 संवत्सरस्ते यज्ञं दधातु नः प्रजां च परिपातु नः ॥१४॥

*Rtavaste yajñam vi tanvantu māsā rakṣantu te haviḥ. Saṁvatsaraste yajñam dadhātu naḥ prajāṁ ca pari pātu naḥ.*

Man of knowledge, seeker of light, may the seasons expand your yajna. May the months protect and increase your holy materials of yajna. And may the year uphold your yajna, and may it sustain and advance our people in all directions.

## 15. (Vidvan Devata, Vatsa Ṛshi)

उपह्वरे गिरीणां संङ्गमे च नदीनाम् ।  
 धिया विप्रोऽजायत ॥१५॥

*Upahvare girīṇāṁ saṅgame ca nadīnām. Dhiyā vipro'ajāyata.*

In the lap of mountains where flow the streams to meet and join, there with the dawn of holy intelligence the man of light is born.

## 16. (Agni Devata, Mahiyava Ṛshi)

उच्चा ते जातमन्धसो दिवि सद्भूम्याददे ।  
उग्रश्मर् महि श्रवः ॥१६॥

*Uccā te jātamandhaso divi sadbhūmyādade.  
Ugraṁ śarm mahi śravaḥ.*

Man of knowledge, up on high is your home in the light of heaven risen from holy food and soma juice, blazing, great and admirable. I watch it with reverence and pray it be as firm with the earth as it is in the light of heaven.

## 17. (Indra Devata, Mahiyava Ṛshi)

स नऽइन्द्राय यज्यवे वरुणाय मरुद्भ्यः ।  
वरिवोवित्परिस्त्रव ॥१७॥

*Sa na'indrāya yajyave varuṇāya marudbhyah.  
Varivovit pari srava.*

Man of knowledge, light and power, knowing what is good and disposed to oblige, come overflowing like soma for elevating company for the sake of Indra, man of power and dominion, Varuna, man of excellence, and the Maruts, men of tempestuous speed.

## 18. (Vidvan Devata, Mahiyava Ṛshi)

एना विश्वान्यर्यऽआ द्युम्नानि मानुषाणाम् ।  
सिषासन्तो वनामहे ॥१८॥

*Enā viśvānyarya'ā dyumnāni mānuṣāṇām.  
Siṣāsanto vanāmahe.*

The lord and master of the world rules and watches all these powers, wealths and honours of men and women. Wishing to serve the master and humanity,

we pray for His grace and favour for all these.

19. (Vidvanso Devata, Mudgala Ṛshi)

अनु वीरैरनु पुष्यास्म गोभिरन्वश्वैरनु सर्वेण पुष्टैः । अनु  
द्विपदाऽनु चतुष्पदा वयं देवा नो यज्ञमृतुथा नयन्तु ॥१९॥

*Anu vīrairanu puṣyāśma gobhiranvaśvairanu sarveṇa puṣṭaiḥ. Anu dvipadā'nu catuṣpadā vayaṁ devā no yajñamṛtuthā nayantu.*

May the powers of divinity and the noblest people guide and conduct our yajna according to the seasons so that we may grow strong and powerful with healthy children and brave heroes, with fertile cows, with strong horses, with all other things, with all men and animals as our own.

20. (Vidvan Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

अग्ने पत्नीरिहावह देवानामुशतीरुप ।  
त्वष्टारुसोमपीतये ॥२०॥

*Agne patnīrihāvaha devānāmuśatīrupa. Tvaṣṭāraṁ somapītaye.*

Agni, master of knowledge and power, bring up the nobles' wives, women of love and desire, bring Tvashta, lord maker of human forms, here to the yajna for a life-giving drink of soma.

21. (Vidvan Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

अभि यज्ञं गृणीहि नो ग्नावो नेष्टः पिबऽऋतुना ।  
त्वंहि रत्नधाऽअसि ॥२१॥

*Abhi yajñam grṇīhi no gnāvo neṣṭaḥ piba'ṛtunā. Tvam hi ratnadhā'asi.*

Man of holy speech, leader and high-priest of yajna, drink the soma and praise and celebrate our yajna alongwith the season. You alone are the creator and giver of the wealth of the world.

## 22. (Soma Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

द्रविणोदाः पिपीषति जुहोत प्र च तिष्ठत ।  
नेष्ट्रादृतुभिरिष्यत ॥२२॥

*Draviṇodāḥ pipīṣati juhota pra ca tiṣṭhata.  
Neṣṭrādr̥tubhiriṣyata.*

The generous man of wealth and honour wants to drink the soma of health from the flask with humility according to the seasons. Feel the desire, you too search and you shall find the juice. Perform the homa, abide and win honour and settlement.

## 23. (Vidvan Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

तवायसोमस्त्वमेह्यर्वाङ् शश्वत्तमसुमनाऽअस्य पाहि ।  
अस्मिन्यज्ञे बर्हिष्या निषद्या दधिष्वेमं जठरऽइन्दुमिन्द्र ॥२३॥

*Tavāyaṁ somastvamehyarvāṅ śaśvattamaṁ  
sumanā'asya pāhi. Asmin yajñe barhiṣyā  
niṣadyā dadhiṣvemaṁ 'jaṭhara' indumindra.*

Indra, man of knowledge in search of honour and power, this soma is yours. Come straight on here and, happy at heart, protect, preserve and advance this eternal Dharma of joy in action.

In this yajna, sit on the holy seats of blessed grass, take this nectar of life and light and hold it in your vital being.



## 24. (Vidvan Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

अ॒मेव॑ नः सु॒हवा॒ऽआ हि गन्त॑न् नि ब॒र्हिषि॑ सद॒तना॑  
रणि॑ष्टन । अथा॑ म॒न्दस्व जुजु॑षा॒णोऽअ॒न्धस॑स्त्वष्ट॒र्दे॒वेभि॑-  
र्जनि॑भिः सु॒मद्ग॑णः ॥२४॥

*Ameva naḥ suhavā'ā hi gantana ni barhiṣi  
sadatanā raṇiṣṭana. Athā madasva jujuṣāṇo'  
andhasastvaṣṭardevabhirjanibhiḥ sumadgaṇaḥ.*

Tvashta, man of knowledge, maker and shaper of men, centre of a happy company of scholars, loved, honoured and cordially invited, accept our hospitality and enjoy with the generous and brilliant people of divine birth.

Come ye all, feel at home, sit on the holy seats of grass in our yajna and rejoice. Rejoice and enlighten us with knowledge and wisdom.

## 25. (Soma Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)

स्वादि॑ष्ठया॒ मदि॑ष्ठया॒ पव॑स्व सोम॒ धार॑या ।  
इन्द्रा॑य॒ पात॑वे सु॒तः ॥२५॥

*Svādiṣṭhayā madiṣṭhayā pavasva soma dhārayā.  
Indrāya pātave sutaḥ.*

Soma, come, spirit of life, distilled for the drink as well as the protection of Indra, leading powers of knowledge, honour, peace and prosperity, flow in in the most delicious and inspiring streams of nectar. Flow on and on freely.

## 26. (Agni Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)

र॒क्षो॒हा वि॒श्वच॑र्षणि॒रभि॑ यो॒निम॑र्यो॒हते ।  
द्रो॒णे स॒धस्थ॑मा॒सदत् ॥२६॥

---

*Rakṣohā viśvacarṣaṇirabhi yonimayohate.  
Droṇe sadhasthamāsadat.*

Agni, man of fire and yajna, destroyer of evil and watchful saviour of the world with light, finds his haven and home safe and secure with others on the golden altar of yajna consecrated by the showers of soma from the clouds.

इति षड्विंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXVII

## 1. (Agni Devata, Agni Ṛshi)

समास्त्वाऽग्नऽऋतवो वर्द्धयन्तु संवत्सराऽऋषयो यानि  
सृत्या । सं दिव्येन दीदिहि रोचनेन विश्वा ऽ आ भाहि  
प्रदिशश्चतस्रः॥१॥

*Samāstvā'gna'ṛtavo vardhayantu saṁvatsarā'  
rṣayo yāni satyā. Saṁ divyena dīdihi rocanena  
viśvā' ā bhāhi pradiśaścatasrah.*

Agni, man of knowledge and light of the world, may the years, seasons, year cycles, visionaries of truth and acts of absolute truth whatever and wherever they be: may all these take you forward in life. Shine with celestial light and illuminate all the directions and interdirections of the world with your knowledge and brilliance.

## 2. (Samidhenis Devata, Agni Ṛshi)

सं चेध्यस्वाग्ने प्र च बोधयैनुमुच्चं तिष्ठ महते सौभगाय।  
मा च रिषदुपसत्ता तैऽअग्ने ब्रह्माणस्ते यशसः सन्तु  
माऽन्ये॥२॥

*Sam cedhyasvāgne pra ca bodhayainamucca  
tiṣṭha mahate saubhagāya. Mā ca riṣadupasattā  
te'agne brahmāṇaste yaśasaḥ santu mā'nye.*

Agni, brilliant power of knowledge, light up and rise and enlighten this yajamana, seeker of light and knowledge, and rise and stay up high for honour and glory.

Agni, never shall your devotees suffer violence,

while scholars of the Veda and your admirers, not others, shall win honour and brilliance.

### 3. (Agni Devata, Agni Rshi)

त्वामग्ने वृणते ब्राह्मणा ऽ इमे शिवोऽग्ने संवरणे भवानः। सप्तहा नोऽभिमातिजिच्च स्वे गये जागृह्य-  
प्रयुच्छन् ॥३॥

*Tvāmagne vr̥ṇate brāhmaṇā'ime śivo'agne saṁvaraṇe bhavā naḥ. Sapatnahā no' abhimātijicca sve gaye jāgr̥hyaprayucchan.*

Agni, brilliant lord of light and knowledge, these Brahmanas, dedicated scholars of divinity, choose and elect you as guide and leader.

Agni, in this position of eminence, be good to us. Destroyer of negativities, subduer of the proud and insidious, you are watchful, awake and alert in your own home. Keep us too awake, alert and ever watchful.

### 4. (Agni Devata, Agni Rshi)

इहैवाग्नेऽधिधारया रयिं मा त्वा निऋपूर्वचितो निकारिणः।  
क्षत्रमग्ने सुयममस्तु तुभ्यमुपसत्ता वर्द्धतां तेऽअनिष्टतः॥४॥

*Ihaivāgne'adhi dhārayā rayim mā tvā ni kranpūrvacito nikāriṇaḥ. Kṣatramagne suyamamastu tubhyamupasattā vardhatām te' aniṣṭtaḥ.*

Agni, brilliant lord of light and power, here itself hold and rule over the power and prosperity you have. Let not the veterans, experienced, alert and watchful of yajna, either ignore or denigrate you. May the social order be well-governed for your sake so that you and your devotees, supreme and unviolated, may move

forward and rise high.

5. (Agni Devata, Agni Ṛshi)

क्षुत्रेणाग्ने स्वायुः सꣳरभस्व मित्रेणाग्ने मित्रधेये यतस्व ।  
सजातानां मध्यमस्थाऽएधि राज्ञामग्ने विहव्यो दीदिहीह ॥५॥

*Kṣatrenāgne svāyuh saṁ rabhasva mitrenāgne  
mitradheye yatasva. Sajātānām madhyamasthā'  
edhi rājñamagne vihavyo dīdihīha.*

Agni, bright and blazing like light and fire, youthful and golden is your age. Take over and start well here with this world-order of humanity.

Agni, mighty intelligent ruler, rule and work with the spirit of friendship in the world state which is a covenant of friends. Go forward, seated in the centre of an assembly of equals who are like brothers and sisters.

Agni, elected, invited and installed in office by the sovereign nations of the world, rule, shine and illuminate the world here.

6. (Agni Devata, Agni Ṛshi)

अति निहोऽति स्त्रिधोऽत्यचित्तिमत्यरातिमग्ने । विश्वा  
हृग्ने दुरिता सहस्वाथास्मभ्यःसहवीराथंरयिं दाः ॥६॥

*Ati niho'ati śridho'tyacittimatyārātimagne.  
Viśvā hyagne duritā sahasvāthāsmabhyaṁ  
sahavīrāṁ rayim dāḥ.*

Agni, lord of light and wealth, repelling the false, eliminating the wicked, dispelling darkness and ignorance and fighting out all the evils of the world, give us a republic of brave good heroes overflowing with plenty, prosperity and generosity.

### 7. (Agni Devata, Agni Ṛshi)

अनाधृष्यो जातवेदाऽअनिष्टृतो विराडग्ने क्षत्रभृद्दीदिहीह ।  
विश्वाऽआशाः प्रमुञ्चन्मानुषीर्भियः शिवेभिरद्य परिपाहि  
नो वृधे ॥७॥

*Anādhṛṣyo jātavedā'aniṣṭṛto virādagne kṣatra-  
bhṛddīdihīha. Viśvā'āśaḥ pramuñcan mānuṣīr-  
bhiyaḥ śivebhiradya pari pāhi no vṛdhe.*

Agni, lord and ruler of the world, undaunted, omniscient, inviolable, self-refulgent, holder and sustainer of the world-order, remove all human fear, hate, disease etc., shine and illuminate all the regions of the world, and now protect us for advancement with peace and benevolence.

### 8. (Vishvedeva Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

बृहस्पते सवितर्बोधयैनं सःशितं चित्सन्तराशंसःशिशधि ।  
वृधयैनं महते सौभगाय विश्वऽएनमनुमदन्तु देवाः ॥८॥

*Bṛhaspate savitarbodhayainaṁ saṁśitaṁ  
citsantarāṁ saṁ śisādhi. Vardhayainaṁ mahate  
saubhagāya viśva'enamanu madantu devāḥ.*

Brihaspati, guardian of all, Savita, giver of light and knowledge, educate and enlighten this intelligent and honourable ruler as well as the people in every way. Let him grow and advance for the greatness and prosperity of the nation. Let all the noble powers of divinity and humanity rejoice with him.

### 9. (Ashvinis etc. Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अमुत्र भूयादध यद्यमस्य बृहस्पते ऽ अभिशस्तेरमुञ्चः ।  
प्रत्यौहतामश्विना मृत्युमस्माद्देवानामग्ने भिषजा शचीभिः ॥९॥

*Amutra bhūyādadha yadyamasya br̥haspate' abhiśasteramuñcaḥ. Pratyauhatāmaśvinā mrtyumasmāddevānāmagne bhiṣajā śacībhiḥ.*

Brihaspati, lord and saviour of all, guard the ruler against any curse or calumny or evil that may tarnish him in the life to come, and save him from any accusation or damnation of the law or constitution or Yama, the supreme and universal judge of human performance.

Agni, lord of life and light, may the Ashvinis, nature's powers of health, teachers, preachers and physicians, with their best actions and research, keep off the onslaughts of ill-health and fatality from him.

#### 10. (Surya Devata, Agni Ṛshi)

उद्वयं तमसस्परि स्वः पश्यन्तु उत्तरम् ।

देवं देवत्रा सूर्यमगन्म ज्योतिरुत्तमम् ॥१०॥

*Udvayaṁ tamasaspari svah paśyanta'uttaram. Devaṁ devatrā sūryamaganma jyotiruttamam.*

Let us rise beyond the dark, watching the heavenly light above, high and higher, and reach to the sun, highest light and most generous divinity of the saviour divinities of the world.

#### 11. (Agni Devata, Agni Ṛshi)

ऊर्ध्वाऽस्य समिधो भवन्त्यूर्ध्वा शुक्रा शोचीष्मण्यग्नेः ।

द्युमत्तमा सुप्रतीकस्य सूनोः ॥११॥

*Ūrdhvā'asya samidho bhavantyūrdhvā śukrā śocīṁṣyagneh. Dyumattamā supratīkasya sūnoḥ.*

May the holy fuels of fire be great and best, may the flames of fire be blazing high and pure—fire, most

brilliant in splendour, most beautiful of form, dynamic impeller of life and life's growth.

12. (Vishvedeva Devata, Agni Rshi)

तनूनपादसुरो विश्ववेदा देवो देवेषु देवः ।  
पथोऽनक्तु मध्वा घृतेन ॥१२॥

*Tanūnapādasuro viśvavedā devo deveṣu devaḥ.  
Patho'anaktu madhvā ghrtena.*

Vayu/Agni, which allows not the body to fall, which is breath of life, replete with universal vitalities, divine among divinities, and most generous, may that Vayu/Agni sprinkle our path of life with the sweetest nectar of ghrta.

13. (Yajna Devata, Agni Rshi)

मध्वा यज्ञं नक्षसे प्रीणानो नराशंसो अग्ने ।  
सुकृदेवः सविता विश्ववारः ॥१३॥

*Madhvā yajñam nakṣase prīṇāno narāśaṁso  
agne. Sukṛdevaḥ savitā viśvavāraḥ.*

Agni, with honey sweets you come to yajna, Agni, loved and inspiring, celebrated by yajniks, benevolent, brilliant, creator and sustainer, and universal treasure of life's wealth.

14. (Vahni Devata, Agni Rshi)

अच्छायमेति शवसा घृतेनेडानो वह्निर्मसा ।  
अग्निस्त्रुचोऽध्वरेषु प्रयत्सु ॥१४॥

*Acchāyameti śavasā ghrtenedāno vahnirna-  
masā. Agniṁ sruco'adhvareṣu prayatsu.*

In the yajnas conscientiously conducted with love



and non-violence, the high-priest comes gracefully to the fire holding the ladle, celebrating Agni, the deity, with brilliant power of knowledge, water and ghee, and food for the fire.

**15. (Vayu Devata, Agni Rshi)**

स यक्षदस्य महिमानमग्नेः सऽई मन्त्रा सुप्रयसः ।  
वसुश्चेतिष्ठो वसुधातमश्च ॥१५॥

*Sa yakṣadasya mahimānamagneḥ sa 'īm mandrā suprayasaḥ. Vasuścetiṣṭho vasudhātamaśca.*

Let the high-priest, seated and seating others in yajna, conscientious and richest in yajna materials, worship the grandeur of generous Agni and offer fragrant exhilarating oblations into the fire. And he would know and feel and enjoy the gift of bliss.

**16. (Devyah Devata, Agni Rshi)**

द्वारौ देवीरन्वस्य विश्वे व्रता ददन्तेऽअग्नेः ।  
उरुव्यचसो धाम्ना पत्यमानाः ॥१६॥

*Dvāro devīranvasya viśve vratā dadante ' agneḥ. Uruvyacaso dhāmnā patyamānāḥ.*

By the light and splendour of this expansive fire emanating from its abode (vedi), the scholars of yajna, dedicated to the protection and promotion of life and nature, open the celestial doors, and reveal the laws and functions of this universal power.

**17. (Yajna Devata, Agni Rshi)**

तेऽअस्य योषणे दिव्ये न योनाऽउषासानक्ता ।  
इमं यज्ञमवतामध्वरं नः ॥१७॥

*Te'asya yoṣaṇe divye na yonā' uṣāsānaktā.  
Imaṁ yajñamavatāmadhvaram naḥ.*

May the two divine mothers, the morning and the evening (the twilight, and the dawn), guard and expand this holy non-violent yajna of ours in the home of this fire in the vedi.

**18. (Agni Devata, Agni Ṛshi)**

*दैव्या होताराऽऊर्ध्वमध्वरं नोऽग्नेर्जिह्वामभिगृणीतम् ।  
कृणुत नः स्विष्टिम् ॥१८॥*

*Daivyā hotārā' ūrdhvamadhvaram no'-  
gnerjihvāmabhi grṇbūtam. Kṛṇutam naḥ sviṣṭim.*

May the two divine priests (seeker and teacher, fire and air) expand our holy non-violent yajna to the heights, raise and praise the flames of fire and propitiously do us the desired good.

**19. (Ida & Others Devata, Agni Ṛshi)**

*तिस्रो देवीर्बहिरेदं सन्विडा सरस्वती भारती ।  
मही गृणाना ॥१९॥*

*Tisro devīrbarhiredaṁ sadantviḍā sarasvatī  
bhārātī. Mahī grṇānā.*

Three divine excellencies, Ida, potential speech of omniscience in the eternal mind in heaven, Sarasvati, speech of eternal knowledge of the Veda flowing across the space, and Bharati, actualized speech of knowledge articulated in the shastras, may these, great and holy, adoring the Supreme Lord and highly adored by us, consecrate our seats of yajna and the home.

## 20. (Tvashta Devata, Agni Ṛshi)

तन्नस्तुरीपमद्भुतं पुरुक्षु त्वष्टा सुवीर्यम् ।  
रायस्योषं विष्यतु नाभिमस्मे ॥२०॥

*Tannasturīpamadbhutaṁ purukṣu tvaṣṭā  
suvīryam. Rāyaspoṣaṁ vi śyatu nābhimasme.*

May Tvashta, divine artist of the world, generous to all, gain for us fast-maturing, wonderful and virile health, wealth and nourishment, place it at the hub of the nation's movement and relieve us of want and suffering.

## 21. (Scholars Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

वनस्पतेऽवसृजा रराणस्मना देवेषु ।  
अग्निर्हव्यं शमिता सूदयाति ॥२१॥

*Vanaspate'va sṛjā rarāṇastmanā deveṣu.  
Agnirhavyaṁ śamitā sūdayāti.*

Vanaspati, scholar and researcher of the science of yajna, just as the holy fire of peaceful yajna refines and universalizes the holy materials, so you, rejoicing at heart among noble and generous scholars, create refined and powerful holy materials for the fire of national yajnas of production and purification.

## 22. (Indra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

अग्ने स्वाहा कृणुहि जातवेदुऽइन्द्राय हव्यम् ।  
विश्वे देवा हविरिदं जुषन्ताम् ॥२२॥

*Agne svāhā kṛṇuhi jātaveda'indrāya havyam.  
Viśve devā haviridaṁ juṣantām.*

Agni, lord of world knowledge, take this holy offering and, in truth of word and deed, refine and raise

it to the grace and glory of Indra, spirit of power and prosperity of the world. And may all the noble people of the world and divinities of nature share this holy gift and rejoice.

### 23. (Vayu Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

पीवोऽअन्ना रयिवृधः सुमेधाः श्वेतः सिषक्ति नियुतामभिःश्रीः।  
ते वायवे समनसो वितस्थुर्विश्वेन्नरः स्वपत्यानि चक्रुः॥२३॥

*Pīvo'annā rayivr̥dhaḥ sumedhāḥ śvetaḥ siṣakti  
niyutāmabhiśrīḥ. Te vāyave samanaso vi  
tasthurviśvennaraḥ svapatyāni cakruḥ.*

All the leading scholars of the world, well-provided for living, of equal mind and noble intelligence, concentrating on the knowledge of Vayu, wind and energy, promote the wealth of the world and produce a new generation of noble descendants. And Vayu, pure and immaculate spirit and essence of life, blesses these dynamic enterprising people with grace and dignity.

### 24. (Vayu Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

राये नु यं जज्ञतु रोदसीमे राये देवी धिषणां धाति देवम्।  
अध वायुं नियुतः सश्चत स्वाऽउत श्वेतं वसुधितिं  
निरेके ॥२४॥

*Rāye nu yaṁ jajñatū rodasīme rāye devī dhiṣaṇā  
dhāti devam. Adha vāyur̥ṁ niyutaḥ saścata svā'  
uta śvetam vasudhitim nireke.*

The Heaven and the earth generate Vayu for the wealth of energy. The divine intelligence activates Vayu to reveal the wealth of the divine Word. And then, that same Vayu, pure treasure of energy, all the living beings in existence together seek, enjoy and pursue (for the

sake of wealth and energy).

**25. (Prajapati Devata, Hiranyagarbha Ṛshi)**

आपो ह यद् बृहतीर्विश्वमायन् गर्भं दधाना जनयन्तीरग्निम् ।  
ततो देवानांश्च समवर्त्ततासुरेकः कस्मै देवाय हविषा  
विधेम ॥२५॥

*Āpo ha yad brhatīrviśvamāyan garbhaṁ  
dadhānā janayantīragniṁ. Tato devānāṁ  
samavartatāsuraḥ kasmai devāya haviṣā  
vidhema.*

When the cosmic waters of existence (that is, tanmatras, subtle elements of Prakriti, material cause of the universe, or, we can say, Mahan, the existential form of Prakriti) appear on the cosmic scene, holding the vishva-garbha, seed form of the universe in their womb, and give birth to Agni (vital heat of nature and mother of stars such as the sun), then arises Vayu, the one life-breath of the divine forms of existence. To that divine breath of life, let us pay homage with love and action in faith.

**26. (Prajapati Devata, Hiranyagarbha Ṛshi)**

यश्चिदापो महिना पर्यपश्यदक्षं दधाना जनयन्तीर्यज्ञम् ।  
यो देवेष्वधि देवऽएकऽआसीत् कस्मै देवाय हविषा  
विधेम ॥२६॥

*Yaścidāpo mahinā paryapaśyaddakṣaṁ  
dadhānā janayantīryajñam. Yo deveṣvadhi deva'  
eka'āsīt kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

The One Supreme Lord over all the divine forms of Prakriti, who overwatches the cosmic waters with His own might of immanence and omniscience — waters (tanmatras) conducting the great yajna of

evolution and producing various forms of life, to that One Lord of Bliss let us pay homage and offer worship with acts of love and faith in yajna.

27. (Vayu Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

प्र याभिर्यासि दाशवाधंसमच्छा नियुद्धिर्वायविष्टये दुरोणे।  
नि नो रयिःसुभोजसं युवस्व नि वीरं गव्यमश्व्यं च  
रार्धः ॥२७॥

*Pra yābhiryāsi dāśvāṁsamacchā niyudbhirvā-  
yaviṣṭaye duroṇe. Ni no rayiṁ subhojasam  
yuvasva ni vīraṁ gavyamaśvyam ca rādhah.*

Vayu, by the waves of your own energy you fly so gracefully to the house of the generous yajamana for the desired objects. Bless us with enjoyable gifts of wealth and food. Bless us with brave heroes, wealth of cows and horses, and the power and dignity of life.

28. (Vayu Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

आ नो नियुद्धिः श्रुतिनीभिरध्वरःसहस्रिणीभिरुप याहि  
यज्ञम्। वायौऽअस्मिन्सवने मादयस्व यूयं पात स्वस्तिभिः  
सदा नः ॥२८॥

*Ā no niyudbhiḥ śatinībhiradhvaraṁ sahasriṇī-  
bhirupa yāhi yajñam. Vāyo asmintsavane  
mādayasva yūyam pāta svastibhiḥ sadā nah.*

Vayu, tempestuous power of divine nature, by a hundred modes of action and a thousand currents of energy in this mighty yajna of creative evolution, you come to our holy yajna of love and action in the world. Come, rejoice in this yajna and bless us too with joy.

Sages of knowledge and yajna, you too protect us with your knowledge and your blessings for peace,

prosperity and well-being.

29. (Vayu Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

नियुत्वान् वायवा गह्ययःशुक्रोऽअयामि ते ।  
गन्तासि सुन्वतो गृहम् ॥२९॥

*Niyutvān vāyavā gahyayaṁ śukro'ayāmi te.  
Gantāsi sunvato grham.*

Divine Vayu, One universal inmanent life-breath of the universe, primary leading light of nature and humanity, just as this wind, pure and immaculate, moves and blesses the house of a devotee of soma and yajna, so you, pure and immaculate, come in response to my invocation. Here I come to you.

30. (Vayu Devata, Purumeedha Ṛshi)

वायौ शुक्रोऽअयामि ते मध्वोऽअग्रं दिविष्टिषु ।  
आयाहि सोमपीतये स्पार्हो देव नियुत्वता ॥३०॥

*Vāyo śukro'ayāmi te madhvo'agram diviṣṭiṣu.  
Ā yāhi somapītaye spārho deva niyutvatā.*

Vayu, brilliant power divine, honey-sweet and pure, worthy of emulation and admiration, I come, invoke and invite you, leading light of holy gatherings of yajna. Come at the speed of the wind, and join here for a drink of soma.

31. (Vayu Devata, Ajameedha Ṛshi)

वायुरग्रेगा यज्ञप्रीः साकं गन्मनसा यज्ञम् ।  
शिवो नियुद्धिः शिवाभिः ॥३१॥

*Vāyuragregā yajñaprīḥ sākam ganmanasā  
yajñam. Śivo niyuddhiḥ sivābhiḥ.*

Vayu, leader ever in the forefront of the noble

activities of life, lover of yajna, come with your heart and soul to the yajna. Blissful you are, come with all your sagely acts and blessed powers.

### 32. (Vayu Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

वायो ये ते सहस्रिणो रथासस्तेभिरागहि ।  
नियुत्वान्तसोमपीतये ॥३२॥

*Vāyo ye te sahasriṇo rathāsastebhirā gahi.  
Niyutvāntsomapītaye.*

Vayu, leader and scholar of the speed of the winds, thousands are the paths and modes of your movement forward. Take them all and come for a wonder-work of joy with a holy drink of soma.

### 33. (Vayu Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

एकया च दशभिश्च स्वभूते द्वाभ्यामिष्टये विंशती च ।  
तिसृभिश्च वहसे त्रिंशता च नियुद्धिर्वायविह ता  
विमुञ्च ॥३३॥

*Ekayā ca daśabhiśca svabhūte dvābhyāmiṣṭaye  
viṃśatī ca. Tiṣṛbhiśca vahase triṃśatā ca  
niyudbhirvāyaviha tā vi muñca.*

Vayu, master of your own innate powers and knowledge, you conduct the yajna of life by one and ten, two and twenty, three and thirty paths and modes and speeds for the desired end and aim of life. Come here and conduct the yajna, and then release everything and be free.

### 34. (Vayu Devata, Angirasa Ṛshi)

तव वायवृतस्पते त्वष्टुर्जामातरद्भुत ।  
अवाञ्छस्यावृणीमहे ॥३४॥



*Tava vāyavṛtaspate tvaṣṭurjāmātaradbhuta.  
Avāṁsyā vṛnīmah.*

Vayu, sustainer of truth and the laws of nature, wonderful power, maker of new forms and shaper of the new generations for Tvashta, lord creator, we pray for your gifts of protection, sustenance and advancement.

**35. (Vayu Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

अ॒भि त्वा॑ शूर॒ नोनु॑मोऽदु॒ग्धा ऽ इव॑ धे॒नवः॑ ।  
ई॒शान॑म॒स्य जग॑तः स्व॒र्दृश॑मीशानमिन्द्र॒ तस्थु॑षः ॥३५॥

*Abhi tvā śura nonumo'dugdhā'iva dheṇavaḥ.  
Īśānamasya jagataḥ swardṛśamīśānamindra  
tasthuṣaḥ.*

Indra, fearless and brave, lord and ruler of the moving and the unmoving world, it is bliss to see you! Like un milked cows yearning for their calves, we invoke you to pay homage to you.

**36. (Parameshvara Devata, Shamyubarhaspatya Ṛshi)**

न त्वावाँ॑ २ ॥ऽअ॒न्यो दि॒व्यो न पा॑र्थि॒वो न जा॑तो न ज॒निष्य॑ते ।  
अ॒श्वाय॑न्तो॒ मघ॑वन्निन्द्र॒ वाजि॑नो॒ ग॒व्यन्त॑स्त्वा हवामहे ॥३६॥

*Na tvāvāñ'anyo divyo na pāṛthivo na jāto na  
janiṣyate. Aśvāyanto maghavannindra vājino  
gavyantastvā havāmahe.*

Indra, supreme lord of power and glory, destroyer of pain and suffering, there is none other like you on earth or in heaven ever born or yet to be born in future. Blest with horse and speed, food and power, cows and wealth of holy Word, still yearning to move faster and higher, we come and offer homage and worship to you.

37. (Indra Devata, Shamyubarhaspatya Ṛshi)

त्वामिद्धि हवामहे सातौ वाजस्य कारवः ।

त्वां वृत्रेष्विन्द्र सत्पतिं नरस्त्वां काष्ठास्वर्वतः ॥३७॥

*Tvāmiddhi havāmahe sātau vājasya kāravaḥ.  
Tvaṁ vṛtreṣvindra satpatiṁ narastvāṁ  
kāṣṭhāsvarvataḥ.*

Indra, lord of power and commander of the forces, sun among the clouds and defender of truth, we, leaders of men and achievers of success, invoke you in the battles of science and knowledge and do homage to you advancing into all directions like a horse on the wing.

38. (Indra Devata, Shamyubarhaspatya Ṛshi)

स त्वं नश्चित्र वज्रहस्त धृष्णुया मह स्तवानोऽअद्रिवः ।

गामश्वश्चरथ्यमिन्द्र सं किर सत्रा वाजं न जिग्युषे ॥३८॥

*Sa tvaṁ naścitra vajrahasta dhṛṣṇuyā mahastavāno' adriṇaḥ. Gāmaśvaṁ rathyamindra saṁ  
kira satrā vājaṁ na jigyuṣe.*

Indra, wonderful lord of the thunderbolt in hand, lord of the clouds and strong as adamant, highly praised and celebrated by virtue of your own glory, give us abundant wealth of cows, horses, chariot bullocks as well as true knowledge of science for the sake of victory.

39. (Agni Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

कया नश्चित्रऽआ भुवदूती सदावृधः सखा ।

कया शचिष्ठया वृता ॥३९॥

*Kayā naścitra'ā bhuvadūti sadāvṛdhaḥ sakhā.  
Kayā śaciṣṭhayā vṛtā.*

Lord of light and knowledge, wonderful and awe-inspiring, be a friend of the progressive, bless us with

protection and help us join with blissful and powerful mode of action and advancement.

40. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

कस्त्वा स॒त्यो म॒दानां॑ म॒हि॒ष्ठो म॒त्स॒द॒न्ध॒सः ।  
दृ॒ढा चि॒द॒रु॒जे व॒सु ॥४०॥

*Kastvā satyo madānāṃ maṁhiṣṭho matsad-andhasaḥ. Drḍhā cidāruje vasu.*

Indra, the real soothing, genuine and most powerful essence of efficacious soma and herbal food which relieves and exhilarates you, that surely is the valuable and unfailing panacea for the cure of ill-health.

41. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

अ॒भी षु॒ णः॑ स॒खी॒नाम॒वि॒ता ज॒रि॒तृ॒णाम् ।  
श॒तं भ॒वा॒स्यू॒तये॑ ॥४१॥

*Abhī ṣu naḥ sakhīnāma vitā jaritṛṇām. Śatam bhavāsyūtaye.*

Indra, lord of power and knowledge, you are the over-all saviour and protector of our friends and admirers. Be gracious to us in a hundred ways for our protection and well-being.

42. (Yajna Devata, Shamyu Ṛshi)

य॒ज्ञाय॑ज्ञा वोऽ॒ग्नये॑ गि॒रागि॑रा च॒ दक्ष॑से ।  
प्र॒प्र व॒यम॑मृ॒तं जा॒तवै॑द॒सं प्रि॒यं मि॒त्रं न श॑सिषम् ॥४२॥

*Yajñā-yajñā vo'agnaye girā-girā ca dakṣase. Pra-pra vayamamṛtaṃ jātavedasaṃ priyaṃ mitraṃ na śaṁsiṣam.*

In every yajna, by every word, for the sake of Agni, power of light, energy, intelligence and expertise, we

invite, honour and celebrate you. Let us all together celebrate and sing in praise of Agni, immortal and omniscient lord, as a darling friend of ours.

#### 43. (Agni Devata, Bhargava Ṛshi)

पा॒हि नो॑ ऽ अ॒ग्न॒ ऽ ए॒क॒या पा॒ह्युत॑ द्वितीय॒या ।  
पा॒हि गी॒र्भिस्ति॒सृ॒भिर्रु॒र्जा प॒ते पा॒हि च॑त॒सृ॒भिर्व॒सो ॥४३॥

*Pāhi no'agna'ekayā pāhyuta dvitīyayā. Pāhi gīrbhistisṛbhirūrjāṁ pate pāhi catasṛbhirvaso.*

Agni, lord of knowledge, action, love and freedom, master of life, energy and food, home and shelter of all forms of existence, protect and promote us by one voice, voice of the Riks, for knowledge. Protect and promote us by the second voice, voice of the Yajus, for action. Protect and promote us by the three voices of Riks, Yajus and Samans for knowledge, action and worship. Protect and promote us by the four voices of Riks, Yajus, Samans and Atharvans, for Dharma, Artha, Kama and Moksha.

#### 44. (Vayu Devata, Shamyu Ṛshi)

ऊ॒र्जो न॒पात॑स्स हि॒नाय॑म॒स्मयु॒र्दाशै॑म ह॒व्यदा॑तये ।  
भुव॑द्वाजै॒ष्ववि॑ता भुव॑द् वृ॒ध॒ऽउ॒त त्रा॑ता त॒नूना॑म् ॥४४॥

*Ūrjo napātaṁ sa hināyamasmayurdāśema havyadātaye. Bhuvadvājeṣvavitā bhuvad vṛdha' uta trātā tanūnām.*

Scholar, sage, teacher, learner, promote the child of life and energy, vayu, agni and knowledge, which allow not the grandeur of life to diminish, so that nature and knowledge may be our friends, protect us in the battles of life and continue to be the saviours of our persons and people. Friends as they are, we invoke them

for the oblations of holy offerings in yajna.

45. (Agni Devata, Shamyu Ṛshi)

संवत्सरोऽसि परिवत्सरोऽसीदावत्सरोऽसीद्वत्सरोऽसि वत्सरोऽ-  
सि। उषसस्ते कल्पन्तामहोरात्रास्ते कल्पन्तामर्द्धमासास्ते  
कल्पन्तां मासास्ते कल्पन्तामृतवस्ते कल्पन्ताथ्संवत्सरस्ते  
कल्पताम् । प्रेत्याऽएत्यै सं चाञ्च प्र च सारय । सुपर्ण-  
चिदसि तया देवतयाऽङ्गिरस्वद् ध्रुवः सीद ॥४५॥

*Samvatsaro'si parivatsaro'sidāvatsaro'sīdvat-  
saro'si vatsaro'si. Uṣasaste kalpantāmaho-  
rātrāste kalpantāmardhamāsāste kalpantām  
māsāste kalpantāmṛtavaste kalpantām  
samvatsaraste kalpatām. Pretyā'etyai saṁ cāñca  
pra ca sāraya. Suparṇacidasi tayā devatayā'  
ṅgirasvad dhruvaḥ sīda.*

Agni, brilliant scholar, teacher, learner, you move by the law of nature like the current year, give up the weaknesses like the year gone by. You are wide-awake and comprehensive like the universally present year, and definite like the year cycle. May the dawns flourish and be favourable to you. May the day-night cycle be flourishing and favourable to you. May the fortnights flourish and be favourable to you. May the months flourish, may the seasons flourish, may the years flourish and be favourable to you.

For coming and going, advancement and return, collect, expand, control and contain.

You are the winner of life's golden beauties. Move forward in unison with that divinity of Time like the breath of life and stay fast and firm with Dharma like the fixed stars.



## CHAPTER-XXVIII

## 1. (Indra Devata, Brihaduktha Vamadeva Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्समिधेन्द्रमिडस्पदे नाभा पृथिव्याऽअधि ।  
दिवो वर्षन्त्समिध्यतऽओजिष्ठश्चर्षणीसहां वेत्वाज्यस्य  
होतर्यज ॥१॥

*Hotā yakṣatsamidhendramiḍaspade nābhā  
pr̥thivyā'adhi. Divo varṣmantsamidhyata'  
oṣiṣṭhaścarṣaṇīsahām vetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota, man of yajna, offer faithful libations of holy materials, research and study in honour of Indra (agni, i.e., energy, heat and light) enshrined in the divine Word, latent at the centre of the earth, blazing on top of heaven and thundering in the clouds.

And such a yajna, shining with lustre and most brilliant among men of might and valour, would enjoy the most delicious gifts of life.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna, never relent.

## 2. (Indra Devata, Brihaduktha Vamadeva Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्तनूनपातमूतिभिर्जेतारमपराजितम् । इन्द्रं देवः-  
स्वर्विदं पृथिभिर्मधुमत्तमैर्नराशःसैन तेजसा वेत्वाज्यस्य  
होतर्यज ॥२॥

*Hotā yakṣattanūnapātamūtibhirjetāramaparā-  
jitam. Indram devaṁ svarvidam pathibhir-  
madhumattamairnarāśaṁsena tejasā vetv-  
ājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna offer service and oblations

to Indra, ruling power of the world, preserver and protector of the forms of life, victorious, unviolated, brilliant and generous, and heavenly, with oblations of defensive actions along the sweetest paths of virtue ; and with his own lustre and valour, celebrated in songs of praise in society, and he would attain the best gifts of life.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna in honour of Indra.

### 3. (Indra Devata, Brihaduktha Vamadeva Ṛshi)

होता यक्षदिडाभिरिन्द्रमीडितमाजुह्वानममर्त्यम् । देवो देवैः  
सर्वीर्यो वज्रहस्तः पुरन्दरो वेत्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३॥

*Hotā yakṣadiḍābhirindramīḍitamājuhvānamamartyam. Devo davaiḥ savīryo vajrahastah purandaro vetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna, with the holiest words and oblations offer yajna and service to Indra, immortal ruler of the world, honoured and worshipped by the noblest powers. And he, brilliant and generous, mighty of strength, wielder of the thunderbolt in hand, destroyer of the enemy forts, would lead you to the best and sweetest gifts of a prosperous society.

Man of yajna, maintain the yajna, don't relent.

### 4. (Rudra Devata, Brihaduktha Vamadeva Ṛshi)

होता यक्षद् बर्हिषीन्द्रं निषद्वारं वृषभं नर्यापसम् । वसुभी  
रुद्रैरादित्यैः सयुग्भिर्बर्हिरासद्वेत्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥४॥

*Hotā yakṣad barhiṣīndraṁ niṣadvaram vṛṣabhaṁ naryāpasam. Vasubhī rudrairādityaiḥ sayugbhirbarhirāsadadvetvājyasya hotaryaja.*



Let the devotee of national yajna offer service with yajna to Indra, virile hero of manly deeds and chief of the council, sitting on the vedi along-with his colleagues of the Vasu, Rudra and Aditya order of education and national discipline. And Indra would grace the yajna of the people and lead them to the highest state of power and prosperity.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna, never relent.

5. (Indra Devata, Brihaduktha Vamadeva Rshi)

होता यक्षदोजो न वीर्यसहो द्वारऽइन्द्रमवर्द्धयन् । सुप्रायणाऽ-  
अस्मिन् यज्ञे विश्रयन्तामृतावृधो द्वारऽइन्द्राय मीढुषे  
व्यन्त्वार्ज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥५॥

*Hotā yakṣadojo na vīryaṁ saho dvāra'indram-  
avardhayan. Suprāyaṇā' asmin yajñe vi śray-  
antāmṛtāvṛdho dvāra' indrāya mīḍhuṣe  
vyantvāṛjyasya hotaryaja.*

Man of yajna, perform the yajna in honour of Indra, powerful and glorious personality of the nation. Just as wide open gates augment the flood of waters so may the doors of yajna augment the vigour, valour and brilliance of the nation. And in this national yajna, may the saints and sages going by the paths of rectitude and extending the bounds of truth open wide the gates of glory and advancement for the bountiful Indra.

Man of yajna, go on with the yajna, relent not.

6. (Indra Devata, Brihaduktha Vamadeva Rshi)

होता यक्षदुषेऽइन्द्रस्य धेनू सुदुघे मातरा मही । स्वातरौ न  
तेजसा वत्समिन्द्रमवर्द्धतां वीतामार्ज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥६॥

*Hotā yakṣaduṣe'indrasya dhenū sudughe mātārā mahī. Savātarau na tejasā vatsamindrama-vardhatām vītāmājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota, man of yajna, perform yajna in honour and service of the morning dawn and the evening twilight, which, like two great generous mother cows in the open air of universal energy, nourish Indra, the sun, like a calf and feed it with light and augment its glory.

Hota, do the yajna, increase and extend the beauty and glory of the world and enjoy. Never relent.

7. (Ashvinau Devate, Brihaduktha Vamadeva Ṛshi)

होता यक्षदैव्या होतारा भिषजा सखाया हविषेन्द्रं भिषज्यतः।  
कवी देवौ प्रचेतसाविन्द्राय धत्तऽइन्द्रियं वीतामाज्यस्य  
होतर्यज ॥७॥

*Hotā yakṣaddaivyā hotārā bhiṣajā sakhāyā haviṣendram bhiṣajyataḥ. Kavī devau pracetasāvindrāya dhatta' indriyaṁ vītāmājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota offer the oblations in honour and service for the Ashvinis, two high-priests of nature in the fields of health and well-being. They are the physicians, friends, who carry on the yajna for the health of Indra, the soul in body. Both of them, wise visionaries, brilliant and generous, masters of divine science, work for and extend the health and well-being of Indra.

Hota, carry on the yajna, augment and extend the health and well-being of humanity and enjoy yourself too.

8. (Indra Devata, Brihaduktha Vamadeva Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्तिस्त्रो देवीर्न भेषजं त्रयस्त्रिधातवोऽपसऽइडा  
सरस्वती भारती महीः । इन्द्रपत्नीर्हविष्मतीर्व्यन्वाज्यस्य  
होतुर्यज ॥८॥

*Hotā yakṣattisro devīrna bheṣajam trayastri-  
dhātavo' pasa'idā sarasvatī bhārati mahīḥ  
Indrapatnīrhaviṣmatīrvyantvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota, man of yajna, offer yajna for the sake of the health and happiness of the soul to the three great divinities, Ida, potential speech of divine omniscience, Saraswati, divine Word of knowledge, and Bharati, language of the world-knowledge of science.

Let the three, teacher, preacher and physician (agents of great actions and creators of three supreme humors of body-health), as three servants of the regions of earth, sky and heaven, serve with yajna the three divinities of Ida, Saraswati and Bharati.

And the three, teacher, preacher and the physician, and the three mother-sustainers of the soul, generous with the wealth of life, would bless the soul and the world with plenty of health and well-being.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna, never relent.

9. (Indra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्त्वष्टारमिन्द्रं देवं भिषजं सुयजं घृतश्रियम् ।  
पुरु रूपं सुरेतसं मघोनमिन्द्राय त्वष्टा दधदिन्द्रियाणि  
वेत्वाज्यस्य होतुर्यज ॥९॥

*Hotā yakṣattvaṣṭāramindram devam bhiṣajam  
suyajam ghrtaśriyam. Pururūpaṁ suretasam  
maghonamindrāya tvaṣṭā dadhadindriyāṇi  
vetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota, yajaka, offer yajna to Tvashta, maker of refined forms beyond weaknes. He blesses, Indra, valorous, glorious and generous, physician, honourable in yajna, abundant and graceful, versatile in various fields and nobly virile, lord of power and grandeur. And Tvashta would bless you with the excellence of mind and sense and create all the knowledge of sense and mind and culture for you.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna, never relent.

#### 10. (Brihaspati Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षद्वन्स्पतिश्शमितारश्शतक्रतुं धियो जोष्टारमि-  
न्द्रियम् । मध्वा समञ्जन् पृथिभिः सुगेभिः स्वदाति यज्ञं  
मधुना घृतेन वेत्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥१०॥

*Hotā yakṣadvanaspatiṁ śamitāraṁ śatakratum  
dhiyo joṣṭāramindriyam. Madhvā samañjan  
pathibhiḥ sugebhiḥ svadāti yajñam madhunā  
ghṛtena vetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna offer homage and honour to Vanaspati, lover of nature and brilliant as the lord of sunbeams, dedicated to peace, man of a hundred noble acts and admirer of intelligence and culture, and he would, thereby, moving ahead by the simple paths of honesty and virtue, adding sweetness and grace to the beauty and glory of life, he would taste the rapturous honey himself.

Let the man of yajna extend and expand the yajna of life with honey and sacred water and ghee and add to the prosperity of society for all and for himself too.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna, relent not.

### 11. (Indra Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षदिन्द्रः स्वाहाऽऽज्यस्य स्वाहा मेदसः स्वाहा  
स्तोकानां स्वाहा स्वाहाकृतीनां स्वाहा हव्यसूक्तीनाम् ।  
स्वाहा देवाऽऽज्यपा जुषाणाऽइन्द्रऽऽज्यस्य व्यन्तु  
होतुर्यज ॥११॥

*Hotā yakṣadindraṁ svāhā'jyasya svāhā  
medasaḥ svāhā stokānāṁ svāhā svāhākṛtīnām  
svāhā havyasūktīnām. Svāhā devā'ājyapā  
juṣāṇā'indra'ājyasya vyantu hotaryaja.*

Let the noble man of yajna offer libations of richest materials of truth of word and deed for the sake of Indra, universal power and honour of the world, libations of oils and fats with the best of words and actions, of the truthful actions of the children, of the young generations, of the truth of social conduct and behaviour, with the sacred words of yajna according to the Vedas and Shastras.

And the noblest people, Indra and divinities enjoying the offerings in truth of word and deed with love and admiration would extend and expand the glories of life and humanity.

Hota, dedicated man, carry on the yajna.

### 12. (Indra Devata, Ashvinau Ṛshi)

देवं बहिरिन्द्रः सुदेवं देवैर्वीरवत् स्तीर्णं वेद्यामवर्द्धयत् ।  
वस्तोर्वृतं प्राक्तोर्भृतः राया बहिष्मतोऽत्यगाद्वसुधेयस्य वेतु यज ॥१२॥

*Devam barhirindraṁ sudevam devairvīravat  
stīrṇam vedyāmavardhayat. Vastorvṛtaṁ  
prāktorbhṛtaṁ rāyā barhiṣmato'tyagā-  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vetu yaja.*

Let the fire and splendour of yajna blazing in the vedi, invoked in the morning and preserved at night, advance Indra, power of world knowledge, divine among divines, surrounded by the noblest presences like a hero. Let the fire rise to the heavens across the air and waters in the sky and advance Indra with wealth and prosperity.

Hota, man of yajna, carry on the yajna, advance the wealth and knowledge of the world for the world of humanity and enjoy yourself too.

### 13. (Indra Devata, Ashvins R̥shi)

देवीर्द्वारं ऽइन्द्रं सङ्घाते वीद्वीर्यामन्नवर्द्धयन् । आ वत्सेन  
तरुणेन कुमारेण च मीवतापार्वीणः रेणुककाटं नुदन्तां  
वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु यज ॥१३॥

*Devīrdvāra'indram saṅghāte vīdvīryāmanna-  
vardhayan. Ā vatsena taruṇena kumāreṇa ca  
mīvatāpārvāṇaṁ reṇukakāṭaṁ nudantāṁ  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

Let the strong and celestial doors of the nation's march open wide and advance Indra onward in the social dynamics of progress, removing the whirlwinds of the dust of time and urging him on like a horse spurred on by a darling youthful prince brilliant as the rising sun.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna, let the wealth and honour of the nation rise for all, and enjoy.

### 14. (Ahoratre Devate, Ashvinau R̥shi)

देवी ऽउषासा नक्तेन्द्रं यज्ञे प्रयत्यृहेताम् । दैवीर्विशः  
प्रायासिष्टां सुप्रीते सुधिते वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य वीतां  
यज ॥१४॥

*Devī uṣāsānaktendram yajñe prayatyahvetām.  
Daivīrviśaḥ prāyāsiṣṭāṁ suprīte sudhite  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vītām yaja.*

May the brilliant dawn and the starry night inspire and call forth the youthful yajamana, Indra, to the yajnic endeavour of the world, and may the two, loving and beneficent, bless the noble people and help them create and expand the wealth of the earth for all the people.

Hota, man of yajna, carry on the creative endeavour. Never relent.

**15. (Indra Devata, Ashvinau Ṛshi)**

देवी जोष्ट्री वसुधिति देवमिन्द्रमवर्द्धताम् । अयाव्यन्याघा  
द्वेषाथस्यान्या वक्षद्वसु वार्यीणि यजमानाय शिक्षिते वसुवने  
वसुधेयस्य वीतां यज ॥१५॥

*Devī joṣṭrī vasudhitī devamindramavardhatām.  
Ayāvyanyāghā dveṣāṁsyānyā vakṣadvasu  
vāryāṇi yajamānāya śikṣite vasuvane vasu-  
dheyasya vītām yaja.*

Two divine powers of nature, the dawn and the day, and the evening and the night augment the light and beauty of the sun. One, the evening, wards off the hate and sins of the mind and the other, the morning, proclaims and points to the choicest wealths of the world. May both create, promote, and bring down the wealth of heaven for the world and the yajamana.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna.

**16. (Indra Devata, Ashvinau Ṛshi)**

देवीऽऊर्जाहुती दुधे सुदुधे पयसेन्द्रमवर्द्धताम् । इषमूर्जमन्या  
वक्षत्सग्धिः सपीतिमन्या नवेन पूर्वं दयमाने पुराणेन नवम-  
धातामूर्जमूर्जाहुतीऽऊर्जयमाने वसु वार्यीणि यजमानाय  
शिक्षिते वसुवने वसुधेयस्य वीतां यज ॥१६॥

*Devī' ūrjāhuṭī dughe sudughe payasendrama-  
vardhatām. Iṣamūrjamanyā vakṣatsagdhīṃ  
sapītimanyā navena pūrvam dayamāne  
purāṇena navamadhātāmūrjamūrjāhuṭī'  
ūrjayamāne vasu vāryāṇi yajamānāya śikṣite  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vītām yaja.*

Two sacred divinities of nature, day and night, holding strength and energy, both generous and abundant in joy and fulfilment, nourish and advance Indra, spirit of humanity and prosperity of the world. One of them, the night, begets food and replenishment of energy and the other, the day, begets a common meal and common drink for us. Full of peace and joy, they hold and join the old with the new, and the new with the old.

Replete with the spirit and wisdom of divinity, blest with wealth of energy, blessing all with energy, they hold the choicest gifts of life in store for the yajamana, the human soul, and bring us showers of peace and grace of God upon the earth.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna in unison with the night and day.

#### 17. (Ashvinau Devate, Ashvinau Ṛshi)

देवा दैव्या होतारा देवमिन्द्रमवर्द्धताम् । हताघशःसावाभाष्टा  
वसु वार्याणि यजमानाय शिक्षितौ वसुवने वसुधेयस्य  
वीतां यज ॥१७॥

*Devā daivyā hotārā devamindramavardhatām.  
Hatāghaśaṃsāvābhārṣṭām vasu vāryāṇi  
yajamānāya śikṣitau vasuvane vasudheyasya  
vītām yaja.*

Two high-priests of nature and yajna, wind and



fire, generous and brilliant, full of divine properties, feed the sun-beams with the fragrance of yajna and the smell of earth and add to the prosperity of the world. They eliminate the agents of sin and crime (by the elimination of poverty) and burn out the causes of disease. Full of the spirit of nature's wisdom, they beget choice gifts of wealth and water and promote the blessings of God upon the earth for the yajamana.

Man of yajna, carry on with the yajna in unison with nature, never relent.

### 18. (Indra Devata, Ashvinau Rshi)

देवीस्तिस्त्रस्तिस्त्रो देवीः पतिमिन्द्रमवर्द्धयन् । अस्पृक्षद्भारती  
दिवः रुद्रैर्यज्ञं सरस्वतीडा वसुमती गृहान् वसुवने वसु-  
धेयस्य व्यन्तु यज ॥१८॥

*Devīstisrastisro devīḥ patimindramavardhayan.  
Asprkṣadbhārātī divaṁ rudrairyajñāṁ  
sarasvatīḍā vasumatī gṛhān vasuvane  
vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

Three divine powers serve, strengthen and elevate Indra, the human soul, their master and servant both, with three sacred processes of action: Bharati, the speech and light of sattva, with the energy of the Rudra pranas, reaches the light of heaven. Sarasvati, the speech and currents of nature's dynamics, with sacred chants through fire and wind, expands the yajna and refines the business of living. And Idā, the earth and holy libations, bear worldly wealth and bless the homes with prosperity. Thus the three divinities bring down the riches of the Divine Giver into the life of humanity, the receiver, on earth through yajna.

Hota, devotee of yajna, carry on the yajna in tune

with Ida, Sarasvati and Bharati.

19. (Indra Devata, Ashvinau Ṛshi)

देवऽइन्द्रो नराशंसस्त्रिवरूथस्त्रिबन्धुरो देवमिन्द्रमवर्द्धयत्।  
शतेन शितिपृष्ठानामाहितः सहस्रैण प्र वर्तते मित्रावरुणेदस्य  
होत्रमर्हतो बृहस्पति स्तोत्रमश्विनाध्वर्यवं वसुवनै वसु-  
धेर्यस्य वेतु यज ॥१९॥

*Deva'indro narāśaṁsastrivarūthastribandhuro  
devamindramavardhayat. Śatena śitipṛṣṭhānā-  
māhitaḥ sahasreṇa pra vartate mitrāvaru-  
ṇedasya hotramarhato bṛhaspati stotram-  
aśvinādhvaryavaṁ vasuvane vasudheyasya vetu  
yaja.*

The divine human soul, Indra, in pursuit of greatness, in love and admiration of humanity, in control of three councils, bound by three disciplines of knowledge, action and worship through Riks, Yajus and Samans, should dedicate himself in yajna to Indra, lord, life and energy of the universe. Such a person, favoured by a hundred forms of refined energy, moves forward in a hundred ways. His fastest food is the energy of prana and udana. Brihaspati, universal voice of sustenance is his song of divine praise. The Ashvinis, sun and moon, are the divine priests of his yajna. And these divine powers bring into the life of this devotee in search of wealth the blessings of the lord of the worlds.

Man of yajna, keep up the yajna, relent not.

20. (Indra Devata, Ashvinau Ṛshi)

देवो देवैर्वनस्पतिर्हिरण्यपर्णो मधुशाखः सुपिप्प्लो  
देवमिन्द्रमवर्द्धयत्। दिवमग्रेणास्पृक्षदान्तरिक्षं पृथिवीम-  
दृहीद्वसुवनै वसुधेर्यस्य वेतु यज ॥२०॥

*Devo devairvanaspatirhiranyaṃaparṇo madhu-  
śākhaḥ supippalo devamindramavardhayat.  
Divamagreṇāsprkṣadāntarikṣam pṛthivī-  
madṛṃhīdvasuvane vasudheyasya vetu yaja.*

The lord of sun-beams, the Tree of life, brilliant with its lustrous virtues, of golden leaves, honeyed branches and delicious fruit strengthens and elevates the divine Indra, power of generosity and eliminator of poverty. With its top it reaches the light of heaven, energises and expands the skies, and strengthens and enriches the earth. And thus it brings for the dedicated world of humanity the riches as blessings of the lord of the treasures of the universe.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna in unison with the sun and the Tree, never relent.

## 21. (Indra Devata, Ashvinau Ṛshi)

देवं ब॒र्हिर्वारि॑तीनां दे॒वमिन्द्र॑मवर्द्धयत् । स्वा॒स॒स्थ-  
मिन्द्रे॑णासन्नमु॒न्या ब॒र्हिंश्छ॑ष्यभू॒द्वसु॑वने॒ वसु॑धेयस्य वेतु  
यज ॥२१॥

*Devam barhivāritīnām devamindrama-  
vardhayat. Svāsasthamindreṇāsannamanyā  
barhīṃśyabhyabhūdvasuvane vasudheyasya  
vetu yaja.*

The divine ether worthiest among the choicest aspects of nature sustains and elevates Indra, brilliant human soul, as well as natural energy, well-nestled and happily placed with Indra, the Divine Presence. It holds, sustains and pervades the other parts of space and brings the wealth of the universe for the yearning human soul on earth.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna in tune with space and nature and enjoy. Never relent.

22. (Agni Devata, Ashvinau Ṛshi)

देवोऽग्निः स्विष्टकृद्देवमिन्द्रमवर्द्धयत् । स्विष्टं  
कुर्वन्स्विष्टकृत् स्विष्टमद्य करोतु नो वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य  
वेतु यज ॥२२॥

*Devo'agnih sviṣṭakṛddevamindramavardhayat.  
Sviṣṭam kurvantsviṣṭakṛt sviṣṭamadya karotu no  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vetu yaja.*

Blessed Agni, brilliant and generous divine fire energy, which purifies and sanctifies everything, may bless and elevate Indra, the human soul, turning everything to good and auspicious for us today. Power of good and blessedness, may it bestow the wealth of the world on the dedicated man of yajna yearning for wealth.

Man of yajna, keep the fire burning.

23. (Agni Devata, Ashvinau Ṛshi)

अग्निमद्य होतारमवृणीतायं यजमानः पचन् पक्तीः पचन्  
पुरोडाशं बध्नन्निन्द्राय छागम् । सूपस्थाऽद्य देवो  
वनस्पतिरभवदिन्द्राय छागेन । अद्यत्तं मैदुस्तः प्रतिपचताग्रभी-  
दवीवृधत्पुरोडाशेन त्वामद्य ऋषे ॥२३॥

*Agnimadya hotaramavṛṇītāyaṁ yajamanah  
pacan paktīḥ pacan puroḍāśaṁ badhnann-  
indrāya chāgam. Sūpasthā'adya devo  
vanaspatirabhavadindrāya chāgena. Adyattaṁ  
medastah prati pacatāgrabhīdaviṣṭdhat  
puroḍāśena. Tvāmadya ṛṣe.*

This yajamana, cooking the foods, preparing the

delicacies, collecting the herbs and goat's milk, cleansing and strengthening, invokes the fire and selects the priest to-day.

The lord of sun-beams and herbs, the sun, joins in presence with the herbs and the goat milk for the honour of Indra (through the fire).

The fire receives the holy delicacies in response to the yajamana and advances his wealth and honour.

O Rshi, man of vision and knowledge, may Agni advance your wealth and honour too.

#### 24. (Agni Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्समिधानं महद्यशः सुसमिद्धं वरेण्यमग्निमिन्द्रं  
वयोधसम् । गायत्रीं छन्दोऽइन्द्रियं त्र्यविं गां वयो  
दधद्वेत्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥२४॥

*Hotā yakṣatsamidhānaṁ mahadyaśaḥ susamid-  
dhaṁ vareṇyamagnimindraṁ vayodhasam.  
Gāyatrīm chanda' indriyaṁ tryaviṁ gāṁ vayo  
dadhadvetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of piety offer yajna in dedication to Agni, lighted, blazing, great and glorious, worthy of choice, and to Indra, lord of power and grandeur, giver of good health and long life. Let him chant the Gayatri, treasure of joy and giver of the freedom of thought, and he would be blest with wealth of mind and senses, riches of the thrice protective earth mother, good health and long age.

Man of yajna, extend and expand the yajna and enjoy the best of knowledge and honour in the world.

## 25. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्तनूनपातमुद्भिदं यं गर्भमदितिर्दधे शुचिमिन्द्रं  
वयोधसम् । उष्णिहं छन्दऽइन्द्रियं दित्यवाहं गां वयो  
दधद्वेत्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥२५॥

*Hotā yakṣattanūnapātamudbhidaṁ yaṁ garbhamaditirdadhe śucimindraṁ vayodhasam. Uṣṇihaṁ chanda'indriyaṁ dityavāhaṁ gāṁ vayo dadhadvetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the devotee of yajna, seeker of knowledge, perform yajna for Indra, light of the rising sun, bright and pure, life-giving, self-preserving and self-risen as if through the folds of the earth, whom Aditi, mother nature, had borne in the womb of the Night. Offer libations to Indra like the first feed of an innocent newborn baby and you would create, promote and enjoy wealth of knowledge, wisdom of the ushnik verses of the Veda, strength and joy, brilliance of mind and sense, self-regeneration, sweetness and power of speech, health and long age, and the very nectar of life.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna. Relent not.

## 26. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षदीडेन्यमीदितं वृत्रहन्तममिडाभिरीड्यः सहः  
सोममिन्द्रं वयोधसम् । अनुष्टुभं छन्दऽइन्द्रियं पञ्चाविं गां  
वयो दधद्वेत्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥२६॥

*Hotā yakṣadīḍenyaṁmīditaṁ vṛtrahantama-miḍabhirīḍyaṁ sahaḥ somamindraṁ vayodhasam. Anuṣṭubhaṁ chanda'indriyaṁ pañcāviṁ gaṁ vayo dadhadvetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna offer oblations to Indra, the

Great Soul, worthy of love and praise, celebrated in sacred hymns, admirable breaker of the clouds of darkness, lord of courage and endurance, peace and bliss and the beauty and grace of life. And holding on to freedom and joy of the Anushtubh verses of the Veda, sensitivity of mind and senses, five streams of pranic energy and the beauty and poetry of life, the yajaka would create, promote and enjoy the wealth and prosperity of the world.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna, relent not!

**27. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)**

होता यक्षत्सुब॒र्हिषं पृषण्वन्त॑म॒मर्त्य॑ः॒सीदन्त॑ ब॒र्हिषि प्रिये॑ऽमृतेन्द्रं  
वयो॒धसम् । बृ॒हतीं छन्द॑ऽइन्द्रि॒यं त्रि॒वत्सं गां वयो॒  
दध॒द्वेत्वाज्य॑स्य॒ होत॑र्यज ॥२७॥

*Hotā yakṣatsubarhiṣaṁ pūṣaṇvantamamartyaṁ  
sīdantaṁ barhiṣi priye' mṛtendraṁ vayodhasam.  
Bṛhatīm chanda' indriyaṁ trivatsaṁ gāṁ vayo  
dadhadvetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the devotee of yajna offer yajna to Indra, the Great Soul, lord of vast spaces, everflowing with nourishments, indestructible, graceful on the seat of cosmic yajna, dear, immortal and ever young. And holding on to the grand Brihati verses of the Veda, joy of freedom, sensitivity of sense and intelligence, devotion to knowledge, action and worship of the divine, nobility of speech and awareness and the beauty of life, he would create, promote and enjoy the wealth and prosperity of life.

yajaka, carry on the yajna. Relent not.

## 28. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षद्व्यचस्वतीः सुप्रायणाऽऋतावृधो द्वारौ देवी-  
हिरण्ययीर्ब्रह्माणमिन्द्रं वयोधसम् । पङ्क्तिं छन्दऽइहेन्द्रियं  
तुर्यवाहं गां वयो दधद्व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥२८॥

*Hotā yakṣadvyacasvatīḥ suprāyaṇā'ṛtāvṛdho  
dvāro devīrhiranyaṇyamindram  
vayodhasam. Paṅktiṁ chanda' ihendriyam  
turyavāhaṁ gām vayo dadhadvyantvājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Let the man of yajna consecrate the wide, open and spacious golden gates of heavenly truth for the expansion of divine virtue, offer reverence to the scholar of the Vedas and do yajna in honour of Indra, lord of grandeur and knowledge. And, holding on to the scientific truth of Pankti verses of the Veda, freedom, worldly wealth, and strong fourfold burden bearing bulls for transport, create, promote and enjoy the beauty and graces of life in this world.

Man of yajna, keep up the yajna, never relent.

## 29. (Ahoratre Devate, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षत्सुपेशसा सुशिल्पे बृहतीऽउभे नक्तोषासा न  
दर्शते विश्वमिन्द्रं वयोधसम् । त्रिष्टुभं छन्दऽइहेन्द्रियं पष्ठवाहं  
गां वयो दधद्वीतामाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥२९॥

*Hotā yakṣat supeśasā suśilpe bṛhatī'ubhe  
naktoṣāsā na darśate viśvamindram vayo-  
dhasam. Triṣṭubhaṁ chanda' ihendriyam  
paṣṭhavāhaṁ gām vayo dadhadvītāmājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Let the hota, devotee of yajna, join and consecrate the night and day, both well shaped, beautiful, great



and pleasing to the eye and, like them, offer yajna to Indra, lord of the world's life and age, and holding on to the wisdom of the Trishtubh verses, strength, speed of progress, wealth and sensitivity, and strong burden-bearing bulls in this world, create, promote and enjoy the beauty and grace of life as do the night and day.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna in unison with the night and day.

**30. (Ashvinau Devate, Sarasvati Ṛshi)**

होता यक्षत्रचेतसा देवानामुत्तमं यशो होतारं दैव्या कवी  
सयुजेन्द्रं वयोधसम् । जगतीं छन्दऽइन्द्रियमनूद्वाहं गां  
वयो दधद्वीतामाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३०॥

*Hotā yakṣatpracetasā devānāmuttamaṁ yaśo  
hotārā daivyā kavī sayujendram vayodhasam.  
Jagatīm chanda'indriyamanaḍvāhaṁ gām vayo  
dadhadvītāmājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota join Prachetas, two wise and brilliant high-priests (such as the fire and the sun or the teacher and the disciple), both of divine nature, creative, and friendly as brothers, and offer yajna to Indra, most glorious among the generous powers of brilliance and giver of health, wealth and long age, and, holding on to the wisdom of jagati verses, freedom and joy of life, sensitivity and intelligence, bulls of the chariot and the wealth and beauty of life, create, promote and enjoy the sweetest graces of the world as the Prachetas do as friends.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna in unison with the friendly divinities of nature and society.

## 31. (Vanyah Devata, Sarasvati Rshi)

होता यक्षत्पेशस्वतीस्त्रो देवीर्हिर्ण्ययीभरतीर्बृहतीर्महीः  
पतिमिन्द्रं वयोधसम् । विराजं छन्दऽद्भुहेन्द्रियं धेनुं गां न  
वयो दधद्व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३१॥

*Hotā yakṣatpeśasvatīstisro devīrhiranya-  
yīrbhāratīrbṛhatīrmahīḥ patimindram vayo-  
dhasam. Virājam chanda'ihendriyam dhenum  
gām na vayo dadhadvyantvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota invoke and join three divinities of the universal language of knowledge, beauteous, golden gracious, rich and elevating, vast and abundant as space, generous and compact as earth, and offer yajna to Indra, lord protector and giver of health and wealth in life, and, bearing the varied wisdom of virat verses, powerful joys of life, beauties and graces, good sense and intelligence, and wisdom of the universal Word like a generous cow, increase and enjoy the beauty and graces of knowledge, action and piety of life in this world as do the divinities of the Word.

Hota, carry on with the yajna and promote life in unison with the universal knowledge of the sacred Word.

## 32. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Rshi)

होता यक्षत्सुरेतसं त्वष्टारं पुष्टिवर्द्धनंरूपाणि बिभ्रतं पृथक्  
पुष्टिमिन्द्रं वयोधसम् । द्विपदं छन्दऽद्भुन्द्रियमुक्षाणं गां न  
वयो दधद्वेत्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३२॥

*Hotā yakṣatsuretasam tvaṣṭāram puṣṭi-  
vardhanaṁ rūpāṇi bibhrataṁ prthak puṣṭi-  
mindram vayodhasam. Dvipadam chanda'  
indriyamukṣāṇaṁ gām na vayo dadhadvet-  
vājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota offer yajna to Tvashta, generous creator, lord giver of growth, maker and bearer of fine forms and their sustenance in the various world, and let him do honour to Indra, lord of the beauty and wealth of the world, and, holding on to the wisdom of the two-part verses of the Veda, freedom, honour and fame and the joy and generosity of life like a virile bull, increase and enjoy the beauty of the world.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna.

### 33. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

होता यक्षद्वनस्पतिश्शमितारश्शतक्रतुःहिरण्यपर्णमुक्थिनः-  
रशनां बिभ्रतं वृशिं भगमिन्द्रं वयोधसम् । ककुभं  
छन्दऽह्नेन्द्रियं वृशां वेहतं गां वयो दधद्वेत्वाज्यस्य होत-  
र्यज ॥३३॥

*Hotā yakṣadvanaspatiṁ śamitāraṁ śatakratuṁ  
hiraṇyaparnamukthinaṁ raśanāṁ bibhrataṁ  
vaśiṁ bhagamindram vayo dhasam. Kakubhaṁ  
chanda'ihendriyaṁ vaśaṁ vehataṁ gaṁ vayo  
dadhadvetvājyasya hotaryaja.*

Let the hota do yajna in honour of Vanaspati, lord of sunbeams and greenery, inspiring hero of a hundred actions, golden winged, celebrated in Uktha verses, holding the reins of time, keeping the world to order, lord of glory, wielder of power and giver of life. And holding on to the kakubh verses, freedom of thought, power of sense and mind, dry cows and cows in season, and beauty of life, he may increase, promote and enjoy the wealth and sweetness of life.

Man of yajna, carry on the yajna.

## 34. (Agni Devata, Sarasvati Rshi)

होता यक्षत् स्वाहाकृतीरग्निं गृहपतिं पृथग्वरुणं भेषजं  
कविं क्षत्रमिन्द्रं वयोधसम् । अतिच्छन्दसं छन्दऽइन्द्रियं  
बृहदृषभं गां वयो दधद्व्यन्त्वाज्यस्य होतर्यज ॥३४॥

*Hotā yakṣatsvāhākṛtīragṇim gṛhapatiṁ prthag-  
varuṇaṁ bheṣajaṁ kaviṁ kṣatramindram  
vayodhasam. Aticchandasaṁ chanda' indriyaṁ  
brhadṛṣabhaṁ gāṁ vayo dadhadvyantvājyasya  
hotaryaja.*

Let the hota, man of yajna, join and offer yajnic acts of piety for one and all of Agni, the light and fire of life, grihapati, master of the home, Varuna, the highest power of his choice, health and medicine, the man of wisdom and vision, the social order, Indra, ruler and master giver of life and joy. And, enjoying and holding on to the wisdom and knowledge of Atichhanda verses of the Veda, joy of freedom, great wealth of mind and sense, strong bulls and cows, and the health and vigour of living, may he and all increase, promote and sanctify the beauty and graces of life.

Hota, keep up the yajna.

## 35. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Rshi)

देवं बर्हिर्वयोधसं देवमिन्द्रमवर्द्धयत् । गायत्र्या छन्दसेन्द्रियं  
चक्षुरिन्द्रे वयो दधद्वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य वेतु यज ॥३५॥

*Devam barhivayodhasam devamindrama-  
vardhayat. Gāyatrī chandasendriyaṁ  
cakṣurindre vayo dadhadvasuvane vasudhe-  
yasya vetu yaja.*

The splendid fire, the sacred grass around the vedi, and the wide space of the sky exalt the divine Indra,

sun, ruler of the world and giver of life and beauty, and, inspiring and investing Indra, the soul, with the joyous vision of the Gayatri verses of the Veda, freedom of spirit, wealth and sensitivity of mind and intelligence, vision of reality and the beauty and dignity of life, bring down the blessings of heaven to the earth for dedicated humanity.

Man of yajna, keep the fire burning. Let it never go out.

**36. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)**

दे॒वीर्द्वारौ॑ वयो॒धस॑श्शुचि॒मिन्द्र॑मवर्द्धयन् । उ॒ष्णिहा॑ छन्द॑सेन्द्रि॒यं  
प्रा॒णमिन्द्रे॑ वयो॒ दध॑द्वसुवने॑ वसु॒धेय॑स्य व्यन्तु॒ यज॑ ॥३६॥

*Devīrdvāro vayo dhasaṁ śucimindramavardhayan. Uṣṇihā chandasendriyaṁ prāṇamindre vayo dadhadvasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

The wide auspicious doors of yajna and the yajnic home bring in, vitalize and exalt Indra, divine air, pure and sacred, bearing the breath of life, and, inspiring and investing Indra, the soul, with pranic energy, health and good age, sensitivity and brilliance of mind and intelligence with the wisdom of the Ushnik verses and the beauty and joy of life, create and promote the beauty and graces of heaven on earth for the yearning soul.

Pious soul, carry on the yajna, never relent.

**37. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)**

दे॒वीऽउ॒षासा॑नक्ता॒ दे॒वमिन्द्रं॑ वयो॒धसं॑ दे॒वी दे॒वम॑वर्द्धताम् ।  
अ॒नुष्टु॑भा॒ छन्द॑सेन्द्रि॒यं बल॑मिन्द्रे॒ वयो॒ दध॑द्वसुवने॑ वसु॒धेय॑स्य वीतां॒ यज॑ ॥३७॥

*Devī uṣāsānaktā devamindram vayodhasam devī devamavardhatām. Anuṣṭubhā chandasendriyam balamindre vayo dadhadvasuvanevītām yaja.*

The glorious dawn and the starry night, both divine of spirit, exalt the noble and generous Indra, the soul, blest with the light and love of living, and, vesting it (the soul) with strength of will and vision, beauty and dignity, by the freedom and joy of the Anushtubh verses of the Veda, create and promote the bliss of heaven on earth for the dedicated soul.

Man dedicated to yajna, carry on the yajna.

### 38. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

देवी जोष्ट्री वसुधिति देवमिन्द्रं वयोधसं देवी देवमवर्द्धताम्।  
बृहत्या छन्दसेन्द्रियं श्रोत्रमिन्द्रे वयो दधद्वसुवने वसु-  
धेयस्य वीतां यज ॥३८॥

*Devī joṣṭrī vasudhiti devamindram vayodhasam devī devamavardhatām. Br̥hatyā chandaseन्द्रियं śrotramindre vayo dadhadvasuvane vasudheyasya vītām yaja.*

Two brilliant motherly powers of nature, earth and heaven, both loving, generous and rich with the treasures of life, cherish, advance and exalt Indra, great and liberal lord sustainer of life, good health and well-being of society. And vesting him with the gift of hearing of the Word and the beauty and dignity of life by the grandeur and beauty of the Brihati verses of the Veda create and promote the beauty, prosperity and sublimity of heaven on earth for the yearning humanity.

Dedicated man of yajna, carry on the yajna in

unison with the earth and the environment, relent not.

39. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

देवीऽऊर्जाहुती दुग्धे सुदुग्धे पयसेन्द्रं वयोधसं देवी देवम-  
वर्द्धताम् । पङ्क्त्या छन्दसेन्द्रियं शुक्रमिन्द्रे वयो दधद्वसु-  
वने वसुधेयस्य वीतां यज ॥३९॥

*Devī ūrjāhutiḥ dughe sudughe payasendram  
vayodhasam devī devamavardhatām. Paṅktyā  
chandasendriyaṁ śukramindre vayo  
dadhadvasuvane vasudheyasya vītāṁ yaja.*

Rich and generous oblations of refined and excellent holy materials into the fire like fertile motherly cows nourish and promote, with the rain of nectar-like water, Indra, brilliant and generous humanity blest with health and wealth. And vesting the soul with vitality and virility, beauty and dignity of life by the power and joy of Pankti verses, they create and promote the beauty and prosperity of heaven on earth for the dedicated soul.

Man of yajna, offer the richest oblations without neglect.

40. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

देवा दैव्या होतारा देवमिन्द्रं वयोधसं देवौ देवमवर्द्धताम् ।  
त्रिष्टुभा छन्दसेन्द्रियं त्विषिमिन्द्रे वयो दधद्वसुवने वसु-  
धेयस्य वीतां यज ॥४०॥

*Devā daivyā hotārā devamindram vayodhasam  
devau devamavardhatām. Triṣṭubhā chanda-  
sendriyaṁ tviṣimindre vayo dadhadvasuvane  
vasudheyasya vītāṁ yaja.*

Two divine priests, hota and adhvaryu (like fire and wind, sun and moon, the Ashvinis, the teacher and

preacher) both generous and brilliant, promote and exalt Indra, the living soul blest with the divine spirit, life and joy, and, vesting sensitivity of mind and intelligence, beauty and dignity, and the fire and brilliance of lightning into the soul by the freedom and power of Trishtubh verses of the Veda adorn the earth with the beauty and majesty of heaven for cherishing humanity.

Hota, keep up the blazing fire of yajna without let up.

#### 41. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Rshi)

देवीस्तिस्त्रस्तिस्त्रो देवीर्वयोधसं पतिमिन्द्रमवर्द्धयन् । जगत्या  
छन्दसेन्द्रियंशूषमिन्द्रे वयो दधद्वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य व्यन्तु  
यज ॥४१॥

*Devīstisrastisro devīrvayodhasam patimindramavardhayan. Jagatyā chandasendriyaṁ śūṣamindre vayo dadhadvasuvane vasudheyasya vyantu yaja.*

Three divinities (Ida, Sarasvati, Mahi/Bharati), yes three divinities (Executive or Raja Sabha, Legislature or Dharma Sabha and Council of Education or Vidya Sabha) help, guide and exalt Indra, the ruler (Samrat), lord of dignity and regality, protector of the commonwealth of humanity, and, vesting him with power and prosperity, sensitivity of mind and intelligence, dignity of excellence and resounding songs of celebration by the felicity of the jagati verses of the Veda, create, promote and universalize the beauty and majesty of heaven on earth for the people.

Man of yajna, maintain the excellence of yajna and never neglect the sacred fire of the commonwealth.



## 42. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

देवो नरा॒शंसो॑ दे॒वमिन्द्रं॑ वयो॒धसं॑ दे॒वो दे॒वमवर्द्धयत् ।  
 वि॒राजा छन्द॑सेन्द्रि॒यंरूपमिन्द्रे॑ वयो॒ दध॑द्वसुवने॑ वसु॒धेय॑स्य  
 वेतु॒ यज ॥४२॥

*Devo naraśaṁso devamindram vayodhasam  
 devo devamavardhayat. Virājā chandase-  
 ndriyaṁ rūpamindre vayo dadhadvasuvane  
 vasudheyasya vetu yaja.*

The resounding songs of praise and the brilliant tributes of the noble scholars exalt Indra, the great ruler, lord of power and prosperity and protector of the world, and, vesting him with the vitality of body and mind, beauty and grace of person, and the dignity and majesty of living by the sublimity of the Virat verses of the Veda, create, promote and universalize the kingdom of heaven on earth for the people.

Noble citizen, sustain the yajna without rest or remiss.

## 43. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

दे॒वो वन॑स्पतिर्दे॒वमिन्द्रं॑ वयो॒धसं॑ दे॒वो दे॒वमवर्द्धयत् ।  
 द्वि॒पदा छन्द॑सेन्द्रि॒यं भग॑मिन्द्रे॑ वयो॒ दध॑द्वसुवने॑ वसु॒धेय॑स्य  
 वेतु॒ यज ॥४३॥

*Devo vanspatirdevamindram vayodhasam devo  
 devamavardhayat. Dvipadā chandasendriyaṁ  
 bhagamindre vayo dadhadvasuvane vasudhe-  
 yasya vetu yaja.*

The brilliant lord of sunbeams and the forests proclaim and exalt the great Indra, the ruler and the enlightened people blest with the wealth of health and

education, and, vesting the ruler and the people with sensitivity of mind and soul, beauty and prosperity of society and the art and excellence of happy living by the grace of the Dvipada verses of the Veda, they stimulate and advance the desire and dignity of the land from the earth to the heights of heaven for the dedicated humanity.

Noble citizen of the yajnic commonwealth, sustain and promote the fire of yajna without rest or remiss.

#### 44. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Rshi)

देवं बर्हिर्वारितीनां देवमिन्द्रं वयोधसं देवं देवमवर्द्धयत् ।  
ककुभा छन्दसेन्द्रियं यशऽइन्द्रे वयो दधद्वसुवनै वसुधेयस्य  
वेतु यज ॥४४॥

*Devam barhivāritīnam devamindram vayo-  
dhasam devam devamavardhayat. Kakubhā  
chandasendriyam yaśa'indre vayo dadhad-  
vasuvane vasudheyasya vetu vaja.*

The divine splendour of fire in the vedi, the sacred grass around the vedi, and the celestial oceans of water in the spaces of the skies sustain and exalt Indra, generous, brilliant and enlightened lord of life, and protector of the earth, and, vesting him and the people with the greatness of mind and soul, health and wealth for a long age, and honour and renown of life in life by the dignity of the kakubh verses of the Veda, create, promote and exalt the glories of heaven upon the earth itself for the dedicated souls.

Dedicated soul, keep the fire burning.

## 45. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

देवोऽअग्निः स्विष्टकृद्देवमिन्द्रं वयोधसं देवो देवमवर्द्धयत् ।  
अतिच्छन्दसा छन्दसेन्द्रियं क्षत्रमिन्द्रे वयो दधद्वसुवनै वसु-  
धेयस्य वेतु यज ॥४५॥

*Devo'agnih sviṣṭakṛddevamindram vayodhasam  
devo devamavardhayat. Aticchandasā chand-  
asendriyam kṣatramindre vayo dadhadvasuvane  
vasudheyasya vetu yaja.*

Agni, lord omniscient of light and life, who turns all our endeavours to good, may advance and exalt Indra, brilliant and pious living soul and ruler of divine potential and possibility, and, vesting that human power with the strength of body, mind and soul, wealth of existence and a grand social order of humanity by virtue of Atichhanda verses of value beyond the words, may invoke, create and promote the bliss of heaven on earth for the dedicated souls.

Dedicated soul, enlightened citizen, servant of Agni, keep the fire burning and blazing. Never relent, no rest, no remiss.

## 46. (Indra Devata, Sarasvati Ṛshi)

अग्निमद्य होतारमवृणीतायं यजमानः पचन् पक्तीः पचन्  
पुरोडाशी बध्नन्निन्द्राय वयोधसे छागम् । सूपस्थाऽअद्य  
देवो वनस्पतिरभवदिन्द्राय वयोधसे छागेन । अघृत्तं मैदुस्तः  
प्रतिपचताग्रभीदवीवृधत्पुरोडाशेन । त्वामद्य ऋषे ॥४६॥

*Agnimadya hotāramavṛṇītāyaṁ yajamānaḥ  
pacanpaktīḥ pacan puroḍāśam badhnann-  
indrāya vayodhase chāgam. Sūpasthā'adya devo  
vanspatirabhavadindrāya vayodhase chāgena.  
Aghattam medastah pratipacatāgrabhīdavi-  
vṛdhat purḍāśena. Tvāmadya ṛṣe.*

To-day this yajamana, cooking the holy food, cooking the pudding, and tending and binding the goat for the holy milk of health for Indra, lord of life and wealth, may choose to honour the divine Agni, brilliant scholar, as the high-priest of yajna.

To-day may the divine Vanaspati, lord of sun-beams and the fascinating forest and meadow come close to grace the yajamana with the goat for milk and with catalytic holy materials of yajna in honour of Indra, lord of the commonwealth and the social order.

O Rshi, man of vedic vision, may the yajamana invite and entertain you to-day with the holy food being cooked and seasoned with delicacies.

And may the yajamana and the priest and the Rshi and you all partake of the holy food today and grow higher and ever higher.

इति अष्टाविंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXIX

## 1. (Agni Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

समिद्धोऽअञ्जन् कृदरं मतीनां घृतमग्ने मधुमत् पिन्वमानः।  
वाजी वहन् वाजिनं जातवेदो देवानां वक्षि प्रियमा  
सुधस्थम् ॥१॥

*Samiddho' añjan kṛdaraṁ matīnāṁ ghṛtamagne  
madhumat pinvamānaḥ. Vājī vahan vājinaṁ  
jātavedo devānāṁ vakṣi priyamā sadhastham.*

Agni, universal energy, well-lighted, proclaiming and materialising the ideas and imagination of the learned, consuming lots of precious fats and waters for fuel and, as carrier, bearing the rider at the speed of the wind, take us to the favourite assembly of the divines.

## 2. (Agni Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

घृतेनाञ्जन्त्सं पथो देवयानान् प्रजानन् वाज्यप्येतु देवान् ।  
अनु त्वा सप्ते प्रदिशः सचन्ताथंस्वधामस्मै यजमानाय  
धेहि ॥२॥

*Ghr̥tenāñjantsaṁ patho devayānān prajānan  
vājyapyetu devān. Anu tvā sapte pradiśaḥ  
sacantāṁ svadhāmasmai yajamānāya dhehi.*

Agni, fire energy, generated and fed on fuels and holy waters, lighting up and opening the paths traversed by generous and brilliant scholars, rises up at top speed to the divinities on high.

Scholar of the science of fire and energy, fast advancing like a winged horse in pursuit of knowledge, rise up to the heights of space in all directions and bring

wealth and power to this yajamana.

3. (Agni Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

ई॒ड्य॒श्चा॒सि॒ व॒न्द्य॒श्च॒ वा॒जि॒न्ना॒शु॒श्चा॒सि॒ मे॒ध्य॒श्च॒ स॒प्ते ।  
अ॒ग्नि॒ष्ट्वा॒ दे॒वैर्व॒सु॒भिः॒ स॒जो॒षाः॒ प्री॒तं॒ वह्निं॑ व॒हतु॒ जा॒त-  
वै॒दाः॒ ॥३॥

*Īḍyaścāsi vandyasca vājinnāśūścāsi medhyaśca  
sapte. Agniṣṭvā devairvasubhiḥ sajoṣāḥ prītaṁ  
vahniṁ vahatu jātavedāḥ.*

Vajin, scholar technologist of the speed of the winds, working restlessly like a restive courser, worthy of praise you are, a celebrity, quick in action and revered on the vedi of science-yajna. May Agni, lord omniscient of light and life, lover and admirer of His devotees, reveal to you the secrets of fire and energy cherished by you, alongwith the treasures of the powers of devas and Vasus such as earth, air and sky.

4. (Agni Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

स्ती॒र्णं॒ ब॒र्हिः॒ सु॒ष्टरी॑मा॒ जुषा॑णो॒रु पृथु॑ प्रथ॒मानं॑ पृथि॒व्याम् ।  
दे॒वेभि॑र्यु॒क्तम॑दि॒तिः॒ स॒जो॒षाः॒ स्यो॒नं॒ कृ॒ण्व॒ना सु॒विते॑  
द॒धातु॑ ॥४॥

*Stīrṇaṁ barhiḥ suṣṭarīmā juṣāṇoru pr̥thu  
prathamānaṁ pṛthivyām. Devebhiryuktamaditiḥ  
sajoṣāḥ syonaṁ kṛṇvānā suvite dadhātu.*

We collect and develop in proper order the splendid fire-energy spread around, vast, great, expansive over the earth, and immanent in all the natural powers of the universe. May Aditi, infinite and eternal mother spirit of creativity, loving, loved and admired by her devotees, always doing good to her children,

strew our paths of progress with the energy sought for by us.

5. (Agni Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

ए॒ताऽउ॒ वः सु॒भगा॑ वि॒श्वरू॒पा वि पक्षो॑भिः श्रय॑माणाऽउ॒दातैः॑ ।  
ऋ॒ष्वः स॒तीः क॒वषाः॑ शु॒भमा॒ना द्वा॒रौ दे॒वीः सु॒प्राय॑णा  
भ॒वन्तु ॥५॥

*Etā'u vaḥ subhagā viśvarūpā vi pakṣobhiḥ  
śrayamānā'udātaiḥ. Ṛṣvāḥ satīḥ kavaṣāḥ  
śumbhamānā dvāro devīḥ suprayanā bhavantu.*

(By the grace of the Mother Spirit of the world) may these doors of movement along the paths of progress be divinely blest, various and manifold, wide open with flexible leaves, lofty, high and sublime, strong and stable, resounding, bright and beautiful, auspicious, and pleasant for easy movement, for all of you.

6. (Manushya Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

अ॒न्तरा॑ मि॒त्रावरु॑णा च॒रन्ती॑ मुखं॒ य॒ज्ञाना॑म॒भिसं॑वि॒दाने॑ ।  
उ॒षासा॑ वा॒थ्सु॒हिर॑ण्ये सु॒शिल्पे॑ऽऋ॒तस्य॑ यो॒नावि॒ह सा॒द-  
या॒मि ॥६॥

*Antarā mitrāvaruṇā carantī mukhaṁ yajñā-  
nāmabhi saṁvidāne. Uṣāsā vāṁ suhiraṇye  
suśilpe'ṛtasya yonāviha sādayāmi.*

The splendid dawn and the beauteous twilight, both rejoicing with the light of the day and resting in the oceanic womb of the starry night, and both heading towards the wide open doors of the yajna of humanity to join in the celebration, I consecrate you in the golden glorious divinely sculpted seat of nature's law in the vedi of eternity.

7. (Ashvinau Devate, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

प्रथमा वा॒ग्ँस॒र॒थिना॑ सुव॒र्णी दे॒वौ पश्य॑न्तौ भुव॒नानि॑ विश्वा।  
अ॒पिप्र॒यं चो॒दना॑ वा॒ मिमा॑ना॒ होता॒रा ज्योतिः॑ प्र॒दिशा॑  
दि॒शन्ता॑ ॥७॥

*Prathamā vāṁ sarathinā suvarṇā devau paśyantau bhuvanāni viśvā. Apiprayaṁ codanā vāṁ mimānā hotārā jyotiḥ pradiśā diśantā.*

I love and admire you both, lights of the world (teachers like the Ashvins or like the dawn and the twilight), first and foremost to move, riding the same chariot, handsome of form, brilliant in bearing, watching the entire regions of the world, inspiring, measuring and ascertaining the facts of life, two high-priests of life and learning, and filling the quarters of space with light for both of you (learners).

8. (Sarasvati Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

आ॒दित्यै॒र्नो॑ भा॒रती॑ व॒ष्टु य॒ज्ञं सर॑स्वती स॒ह रु॒द्रैर्नो॑ऽआवीत्।  
इ॒डोप॑हूता॒ वसु॑भिः स॒जोषा॑ य॒ज्ञं नो॑ दे॒वीर॒मृते॑षु ध॒त्त ॥८॥

*Ādityairno bhārati vaṣṭu yajñāṁ sarasvati saha rudairna āvīt. Idopahūta vasubhiḥ sajoṣā yajñāṁ no devīramṛteṣu dhatta.*

May Bharati, voice of the knowledge of the world, alongwith the scholars and sages of the pre-eminent Aditya order, grace our yajna. May Sarasvati, voice of science and prayer, alongwith the scholars of the eminent Rudra order protect and promote our yajna. May Ida, voice of the spirit and meditation alongwith the sages of the noble Vasu order grace and extend our yajna. May the three divinities of the divine voice



invoked and worshipped elevate our yajna to the regions of the immortals.

9. (Tvashta Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

त्वष्टा वीरं देवकामं जजान् त्वष्टुरवीं जायतऽआशुरश्वः।  
त्वष्टेदं विश्वं भुवनं जजान ब्रह्मोः कर्त्तारमिह यक्षि  
होतः ॥९॥

*Tvaṣṭā vīraṁ devakāmaṁ jajāna tvaṣṭurarvā  
jāyata'āśuraśvaḥ. Tvaṣṭedaṁ viśvaṁ bhuvanam  
jajāna bahoḥ kartāramiha yakṣi hotaḥ.*

Tvashta, lord creator, creates and shapes the brave hero, lover and loved of the divines. The bright sun as the windy horse is born of Tvashta. Tvashta it is who creates the entire worlds of the universe.

Man of yajna, honour and serve the great creator by yajna — through worship, charity and good fellowship.

10. (Surya Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)

अश्वो घृतेन तमन्या समक्त्तऽउप देवाँः॥ऽऋतुशः पार्थऽ-  
एतु । वनस्पतिर्देवलोकं प्रजानन्नग्निना हव्या स्वदितानि  
वक्षत् ॥१०॥

*Aśvo ghr̥tena tmanyā samakta'upa devāñ'ṛtuśaḥ  
pātha'etu. Vanaspatirdealokaṁ prajānann-  
agninā havyā svaditāni vakṣat.*

May Agni, in unison with ghr̥ta and waters, moving at the speed of sunbeams and by virtue of being what it is in itself, carry food to the divinities according to the seasons. May Vanaspati, the sun and the sacred Tree, conscious of the regions of the divinities and nobilities of humanity, by subservience to the eternal

law, carry to them by agni delicious foods worthy of the sacred fire.

**11. (Agni Devata, Brihaduktho Vamadevyā R̥shi)**

प्रजापतेस्तपसा वावृद्धानः सद्यो जातो दधिषे यज्ञमग्ने ।  
स्वाहाकृतेन हविषा पुरोगा याहि साध्या हविरदन्तु  
देवाः ॥११॥

*Prajāpatestapasā vāvṛdhānaḥ sadyo jāto dadhiṣe yajñamagne. Svāhākṛtena haviṣā purogā yāhi sādhyā haviradantu devāḥ.*

Agni/brilliant and sagely scholar, rising and fast advancing by the austere discipline of Prajapati, lord of creation and the people, carry on the yajna by offers of refined and sanctified foods to the fire.

Go on, and may the noblest of humanity, leaders and pioneers, and the divinities of the higher regions of the world partake of the libations offered by you into the fire.

**12. (Yajamana Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni R̥shi)**

यदक्रन्दः प्रथमं जायमानऽउद्यन्त्समुद्रादुत वा पुरीषात् ।  
श्येनस्य पक्षा हरिणस्य बाहूऽउपस्तुत्यं महि जातं तेऽ-  
अर्वन् ॥१२॥

*Yadakrandah prathamam jāyamāna'udyant-samudrāduta vā purīṣāt. Śyenasya pakṣa hariṇasya bāhū'upastutyam mahi jātam te' arvan.*

Man of knowledge of the speed of sun-beams, whether you emerge from the depths of meditation or from the consciousness of the Divine like energy of the wind, first-born of nature, then whatever you speak or

do becomes great and worthy of celebration like flights of the hawk or bounds of the deer.

**13. (Agni Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Rshi)**

युमेन दत्तं त्रितऽएनमायुनगिन्द्रऽएणं प्रथमोऽअध्यतिष्ठत् ।  
गन्धर्वोऽअस्य रश्नामगृष्णात्सूरादश्वं वसवो निरतष्ट ॥१३॥

*Yamena dattaṁ trita'enamāyunagindra'eṇaṁ  
prathamo adhyatiṣṭhat. Gandharvo'asya  
raśanāmagr̥bhñāt sūrādaśvaṁ vasavo nirataṣṭa.*

The Vasus, abodes of life and life energy, receive the heat of sunbeams from the sun. Indra, universal electric energy, first controls this heat energy given by yama (vayu, wind) from three sources, i.e., earth, water and sky. Gandharva, the sun, which holds and supports the earth holds the reins of the flow. And the vasus, scholars of the first order of natural knowledge, receiving it from the sun, refine and develop it further for use in life.

**14. (Agni Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Rshi)**

असिं यमोऽअस्यादित्योऽअर्वन्नसिं त्रितो गुह्येन व्रतेन ।  
असिं सोमेन समया विपृक्तऽआहुस्ते त्रीणि दिवि  
बन्धनानि ॥१४॥

*Asi yamo'asyādityo'arvannasi trito guhyena  
vratena. Asi somena samayā vipṛkta'āhuste trīṇi  
divi bandhanāni.*

By the intrinsic law of your own existence, you are Yama, controller and judge; you are Aditya, sun and source of light; you are Arvan, moving fast as light. You arise from three because of three, earth, water and sky. You are one with, undivided from, Soma, peace,

prosperity and joy. And they say your bonds are three in heaven.

(You are Agni, the sun, therefore you have to be brilliant because you cannot be the sun without the light. You are at peace in security as one member of the galaxy family of suns and stars. And you are happy with the prosperity of your own solar family. You have to observe this triple bond.)

**15. (Agni Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Rshi)**

त्रीणि तऽआहुर्दिवि बन्धनानि त्रीण्यप्सु त्रीण्यन्तः समुद्रे ।  
उतेव मे वरुणश्छन्त्यर्वन्यत्रा तऽआहुः परमं जनित्रम् ॥१५॥

*Trīṇi ta'āhurdivi bandhanāni trīṇyapsu trīṇyantaḥ samudre. Uteva me varuṇaśch-antsyaryanyatrā ta'āhuḥ paramaṁ janitram.*

Arvan, lord of the dynamics of existence, three are your bonds in heaven, they say, three in the waters of space and three in the womb of the sea. Wherever, they say, your ultimate origin be, you declare your presence as Varuna, lord of our choice and lord of judgement and approval.

**16. (Agni Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Rshi)**

इमा ते वाजिन्नवुमार्जनानीमा शफानांशंसनितुर्निधाना ।  
अत्रा ते भद्रा रशनाऽअपश्यमृतस्य याऽअभिरक्षन्ति  
गोपाः ॥१६॥

*Imā te vājinnavamārjanānīmā śaphānāṁ saniturnidhānā. Atrā te bhadra rāśanā'apaśya-mṛtasya yā'abhirakṣanti gopāḥ.*

Warlike hero, lord of spirit and speed, I see these tools of the cleansing and freshening of your war-horses.

I see the treasures of the beneficiaries of their hoofs. I see the auspicious reins of your power and force which are all-round defenders of truth and law and which protect the law-abiding.

**17. (Agni Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

आत्मानं ते मनसारादजानामवो दिवा पतयन्तं पतङ्गम् ।  
शिरोऽपश्यं पृथिभिः सुगेभिररेणुभिर्जेहमानं पतुति ॥१७॥

*Ātmanām te manasārāda jānāmavo divā  
patayantam pataṅgam. Śiro 'apaśyaṁ pathibhiḥ  
sugebhirareṇubhirjehamānam patatri.*

Agni, fire energy, with my own mind and knowledge, I know your soul in body form so close being flown from down below through space to the sun. I see your head soaring up, voraciously sucking the air and struggling to ascend by clear and dustless paths of the sky.

**18. (Agni Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

अत्रा ते रूपमुत्तममपश्यं जिगीषमाणमिषऽआ पदे गोः ।  
यदा ते मर्तोऽअनु भोगमानडादिद् ग्रसिष्ठऽओषधी-  
रजीगः ॥१८॥

*Atrā te rūpamuttamamapaśyaṁ jigīṣamāṇamiṣa'  
āpade goḥ. Yadā te marto 'anu bhogamāṇaḍādid  
grasiṣṭha'oṣadhīrajīgaḥ.*

Agni, victorious power, here I see your most splendid form eager to win the wealth of food and energy of the earth. Only when your people have received their portion of the food, only then you, most voracious though, take your share of the nourishing foods and herbs.

19. (Manushya Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Ṛshi)

अनु त्वा रथोऽनु मर्योऽअर्वन्ननु गावोऽनु भगः कृनीनाम्।  
अनु व्रातासस्तव सख्यमीयुरनु देवा ममिरे वीर्यं ते ॥१९॥

*Anu tvā ratho 'anu maryo 'arvannanu gāvo ' nu bhagaḥ kanīnām. Anu vrātāsastava sakhyamīyuranu devā mamire vīryaṁ te.*

Arvan, tempestuous victorious hero, the chariot follows you. The humans and cows follow you. The power and passion of youth follows you. Multitudes of people love to be friends and followers with you. Even the divinities have watched, measured and admired your courage and valour.

20. (Agni Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Ṛshi)

हिरण्यशृङ्गोऽयौऽअस्य पादा मनोजवाऽअवरऽइन्द्रऽआसीत्।  
देवाऽइदस्य हविरद्यमायन्योऽअर्वन्तं प्रथमोऽअध्य-  
तिष्ठत् ॥२०॥

*Hiraṇyaśṛṅgo 'yo 'asya pādā manojavā 'avara ' indra ' āsīt. Devā 'idasya haviradyamāyan yo ' arvantam prathamō 'adhyatiṣṭhat.*

(Who can ride and control the tempestuous horse that is agni, fire power of nature and humanity?)

Indra, master ruler, youthful and new. Golden is his crown. Of golden steel are his legs moving at the speed of mind. New and youthful, he is supreme. The noblest of humanity share power with him and partake of his holy food. First among all, he alone can ride and control the speed and power of agni.

21. (Manushyah Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Ṛshi)

ईर्मन्तासुः सिल्किमध्यमासुः सःशूरणासो दिव्यासोऽअत्याः।  
हःसाड्इव श्रेणिशो यतन्ते यदाक्षिषुर्दिव्यमज्मशवाः ॥२१॥

*Īrmāntāsaḥ śilikamadhyamāsaḥ saṁ śūraṇāso divyāso 'atyāḥ. Haṁsā'iva śreṇiśo yatante yadākṣiṣurdivyamajmamaśvāḥ.*

Warriors of horse, with steeds which are broad-chested, full-haunched and sensitively trained, slim in the middle, fiery, superb, of electric speed, when they are ranked like swans in battle array and fight, then they penetrate the enemy defences and clear the paths to wonder victories.

22. (Vayavah Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Ṛshi)

तव शरीरं पतयिष्वव्वन्तव चित्तं वातड्इव ध्रजीमान् ।  
तव शृङ्गाणि विष्टिता पुरुत्रारण्येषु जर्भुराणा चरन्ति॥२२॥

*Tava śarīraṁ patayiṣṇvarvantava cittam vāta'iva dhrajīmān. Tava śṛṅgāṇi viṣṭhitā purutrārāṇyeṣu jarbhurāṇā caranti.*

Arvan, tempestuous hero, your body loves to soar like a bird's, your mind moves at the speed of the wind, the flames of your glory are various and blazing, and they range around steadily across distant lands.

23. (Manushyah Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Ṛshi)

उपप्रागाच्छसनं वाज्यवी देवद्रीचा मनसा दीध्यानः । अजः  
पुरो नीयते नाभिरस्यानु पश्चात्कवयौ यन्ति रेभाः ॥२३॥

*Upa prāgācchasanam vājyavā devadrīcā manasā dīdhyānaḥ. Ajaḥ puro nīyate nābhirsyaṇu paścāt kavayo yanti rebhāḥ.*

The tempestuous horse, fast as the wind, worthy of the gods, fiery within and rushing to the heat of battle at the speed of mind, instant like a beam of the sun, is shot forth by the rider on the back, and then poets and singers follow with songs of praise.

**24. (Manushya Devata, Bhargavo Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

उप॒ प्रागा॑त्पर॒मं यत्स॒धस्थ॑मर्वी॒र ॥ अ॒च्छा पि॒तरं॑ मा॒तरं॑ च ।  
अ॒द्या दे॒वाञ्जु॑ष्टतमो॒ हि ग॒म्याऽअथा॑शास्ते दा॒शुषे॑  
वायी॑णि ॥२४॥

*Upa prāgātparamaṁ yatsadhashtamarvāñ'  
acchā pitaraṁ mātaraṁ ca. Adyā devāñjuṣṭa-  
tamo hi gamyā'athāśāste dāśuṣe vāryāṇi.*

The man of knowledge, will and action who goes to the highest assembly, who does homage to father, mother and brilliant holy people, and offers liberal gifts of service and reverence to generous teachers and philanthropists, is worthy of highest love and admiration.

O seeker of knowledge and virtue, such a person is worthy of company. Go straight and meet him.

**25. (Vidvan Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

समि॒द्धोऽअ॒द्य मनु॑षो दुरो॒णे दे॒वो दे॒वान्य॑जसि जा॒तवे॑दः ।  
आ च॒ वह मि॒त्रम॑ह॒श्चि॒कित्वा॑न्त्वं दू॒तः क॒विर॑सि  
प्रचै॑ताः ॥२५॥

*Samiddho'adya manuṣo duroṇe devo devān  
yajasi jātavedaḥ. Ā ca vaha mitramahaścikivān  
tvam dūtaḥ kavirasi pracetāḥ.*

You are the man, jātaveda, light of the day as Agni, brilliant inspired and generous, in company with the



noblest at yajna in the home. Call upon the divinities, best of friends, bring them to the yajna. Wide awake you are, harbinger of light and good fortune, poet creator, wise and luminous.

**26. (Vidvan Devata, Jamadagni R̥shi)**

तनूनपात्पथऽऋतस्य यानान्मध्वा समुञ्जन्स्वदया सुजिह्वा  
मन्मानि धीभिरुत यज्ञमृन्धेवत्रा च कृणुह्यध्वरं नः॥२६॥

*Tanūnapātpatha'ṛtasya yānān madhvā samañj-  
antsvadayā sujihva. Manmāni dhībhiruta  
yajñamṛndhan devatrā ca kṛṇuhyadhvaram naḥ.*

Sagely scholar, self-preserver, protector of the good things of life, sweet of tongue and speech, sprinkling the paths of truth and modes of progress with honey, enjoy the march to freedom and prosperity. And, surrounded by the noblest saints and scholars, leading our plans and prayers to resounding success, render our yajna of life free from hate and violence with your guidance.

**27. (Vidvan Devata, Jamadagni R̥shi)**

नराशंसस्य महिमानमेषामुपस्तोषाम यजतस्य यज्ञैः । ये  
सुक्रतवः शुचयो धियन्धाः स्वदन्ति देवाऽऽभयानि  
हव्या॥२७॥

*Narāśaṁsasya mahimānameṣāmupa stoṣāma  
yajatasya yajñaiḥ. Ye sukratavaḥ śucayo  
dhiyandhāḥ svadanti devā'ubhayāni havyā.*

We celebrate with songs of praise and yajnas the greatness of the man of universal honour and admiration and the greatness of these brilliant scholars of exceptional intelligence and noble action, pure at heart,

who taste the sweets of success in matters both material and spiritual (on way to freedom and prosperity by the paths of Truth and eternal Law).

**28. (Agni Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

आ॒जु॒ह्वान॒ऽई॒ड्यो॒ वन्द्य॒श्चाया॒ह्यग्ने॒ वसु॑भिः स॒जोषाः॑ । त्वं  
दे॒वाना॑मसि य॒ह्म होता॑ स॒ऽए॒नान्य॑क्षी॒षितो॒ यजी॑यान् ॥२८॥

*Ājuhvāna'idyo vandyaścā yāhyagne vasubhiḥ  
sajoṣāḥ. Tvam devānāmasi yahva hotā sa'  
enānyakṣīṣito yajīyān.*

Agni, brilliant power of light and life, challenging and inviting, adorable, admirable, delighted to be with the generous lovers of life, you are the most fluent and dynamic of divinities, giving and sacrificing. Excellent power of yajna, cherished and implored, come and join these sacrificers at the yajna.

**29. (Antariksha Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

प्रा॒चीनं॑ ब॒र्हिः प्र॒दिशा॑ पृ॒थिव्या॑ वस्तो॒र॒स्या वृ॑ज्यतेऽ॒ग्रेऽ-  
अ॒ह्ना॒म् । व्यु॑ प्रथते वित॒रं वरी॑यो दे॒वेभ्यो॑ऽअ॒दितये॑  
स्यो॒नम् ॥२९॥

*Prācīnam barhiḥ pradiśā pṛthivyā vastorasyā  
vrjyate'agre'ahnām. Vyu prathate vitaraṁ  
varīyo devebhyo'aditaye syonam.*

Just as sacred grass, old and ancient, is gathered at dawn, in the early morning, before the rise of the day, from the sacred quarters of the earth, grows further, softer and more excellent for the yajniks and the earth, so realized awareness of Brahma, Eternal Spirit, vast as space, is distilled from the inspiring regions of silent nature in the sacred hours of dawn before the rising of

the day and, by the mystique of the Veda grows further, higher and more blissful for the pious souls for their rise towards Divinity and Infinity.

**30. (Striyah Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

व्यचस्वतीरुर्विया विश्रयन्तां पतिभ्यो न जनयः शुम्भमानाः।  
देवीर्द्वारो बृहतीविश्वमिन्वा देवेभ्यो भवत सुप्रायणाः ॥३०॥

*Vyacasvatīrurviyā vi śrayantām patibhyo na janayaḥ śumbhamānāḥ. Devīrdvāro bṛhatīr-viśvaminvā devebhyo bhavata supṛāyaṇāḥ.*

Just as noble, beautiful, generous women provide ample unlimited joy and solace to the husbands, so may the divine doors of yajna, wide open, grand, all-embracing, provide free access and universal movement to the dedicated divines of yajna.

**31. (Striyah Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

आ सुष्वयन्ती यजतेऽउपाकेऽउषासानक्ता सदतां नि  
योनौ । दिव्ये योषणे बृहती सुरुक्मेऽअधि श्रियःशुक्रपिशं  
दधाने ॥३१॥

*Ā suṣvayanī yajate 'upāke' uṣāsānaktā sadatām ni yonau. Divye yoṣaṇe bṛhatī surukme 'adhi śriyaṁ śukrapīśaṁ dadhāne.*

The day and the night, like two heavenly women, wearing light and dark, inspiring and comforting, adorable, great and sublime, wielding and commanding the wealth of the world, may, we pray, come in unison and grace the vedi, seat of yajna.

### 32. (Vidvan Shilpis Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)

दैव्या॒ होत॑रा प्रथ॒मा सु॒वाचा॒ मिमा॑ना य॒ज्ञं मनु॑षो यज॒ध्वै ।  
प्र॒चोद॑यन्ता वि॒दथै॑षु का॒रू प्रा॒चीनं॒ ज्योतिः॑ प्र॒दिशा॑  
दि॒शन्ता॑ ॥३२॥

*Daivyā hotārā prathamā suvācā mimānā yajñam  
manuṣo yajadhyai. Pracodayantā vidatheṣu kārū  
prācīnam jyotiḥ pradiśa diśantā.*

Two divine high-priests of the first order, scholars of the language (of science and architecture), masters of measurement and design, and expert builders, pointing to the directions of the ancient and eternal light (of the Veda) inspire people to join in scientific yajnas of development and construction.

### 33. (Vag Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)

आ नो॑ य॒ज्ञं भा॑रती तू॒र्यमे॒त्विडा॑ मनु॒ष्वदि॑ह चे॒तर्य॑न्ती ।  
ति॒स्रो दे॒वीर्ब॑र्हिरेद॒स्यो न॑ः सर॒स्वती॑ स्व॒पसः॑ सदन्तु ॥३३॥

*Ā no yajñam bhārati tūyametviḍa manuṣvadiha  
cetayantī. Tisro devīrbarhiredaṁ syonaṁ  
sarasvatī svapasaḥ sadantu.*

May Bharati (bearing the knowledge of science) come soon to advance our yajna of development. May Ida, the Vedic vision, shine, enlightening us like a human teacher. May Sarasvati, bearing the knowledge of the Shastras, come and inspire us.

May three supernal divinities of the Word of the Veda, light and inspiration of the Shastras, and knowledge of science and technology, Ida, Sarasvati, and Bharati, mothers of noble yajnic acts, come and grace this auspicious seat of yajna.

## 34. (Vidvan Shilpi Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)

यऽङ्गमे द्यावापृथिवी जनित्री रूपैरपिःशब्द्वनानि  
विश्वा । तमद्य होतरिषितो यजीयान् देवं त्वष्टारमिह  
यक्षि विद्वान् ॥३४॥

*Ya'ime dyāvāprthivī janitrī rūpairapiṣṣad-  
bhuvanāni viśvā. Tamadya hotariṣito yajīyān  
devaṁ tvaṣṭāramiha yakṣi vidvān.*

High-priest of shilpa (science and technology), scholar, inspired and dedicated, offer yajna here and now in honour of that divine artist, Tvashta, creator of the universe, who made all these worlds of existence, carved out the generative heaven and earth, and adorned them with all the beautiful forms of life and nature.

## 35. (Agni Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)

उपावसृज तमन्या समञ्जन् देवानां पार्थऽऋतुथा हवींश्चि।  
वनस्पतिः शमिता देवोऽअग्निः स्वदन्तु हव्यं मधुना  
घृतेन ॥३५॥

*Upāvasṛja tmanyā samañjan devānām pātha'  
rtuthā havīṁṣi. Vanaspatiḥ śamitā devo'agniḥ  
svadantu havyaṁ madhunā ghrtena.*

Scholar, sprinkling and seasoning the holy materials of yajna, food for the divinities, with honey and ghrta, offer the libations yourself with your heart and soul so that Vanaspati, lord of light and vegetation, the sun, the generous cloud, giver of the showers of peace and prosperity, and Agni, the holy fire, may relish their food seasoned with delicacies.

## 36. (Agni Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)

सद्यो जातो व्यमिमीत यज्ञमग्निर्देवानामभवत् पुरोगाः। अस्य  
होतुः प्रदिश्युतस्य वाचि स्वाहाकृतं हविरदन्तु देवाः ॥३६॥

*Sadyo jāto vyamimīta yajñamagnirdevā-  
nāmabhavat purogāḥ. Asya hotuḥ pradiśyṛtasya  
vāci svāhākṛtaṁ haviradantu devāḥ.*

Agni, lord of light and life, brilliant scholar, instantly responsive, ever young, going ahead of the divines, enacts and accomplishes the yajna of the business of life within the word and spirit of the laws of truth. May all the divinities of nature and humanity taste the sweets of the holy offerings of this sacrificer.

## 37. (Vidvan Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)

केतुं कृण्वन्नकेतवे पेशो मर्याऽअपेशसे ।  
समुषद्भिरजायथाः ॥३७॥

*Ketuṁ kṛṇvannaketave peśo marya'apeśase.  
Samuṣadbhirajāyathāḥ.*

Agni, lord of light and life, man of knowledge, creating light for the man in the dark, providing plenty for the man in adversity, as mortals do, you arise with the light of the dawns and the fires of the generous yajamanas.

## 38. (Vidvan Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

जीमूतस्येव भवति प्रतीकं यद्वर्मि याति समदामुपस्थे ।  
अनाविद्धया तन्वा जय त्वं स त्वा वर्मणो महिमा  
पिपर्तु ॥३८॥

*Jimūtasyeva bhavati pratīkaṁ yadvarmī yāti  
samadāmupasthe. Anāviddhayā tanvā jaya tvaṁ  
sa tvā varmaṇo mahimā pipartu.*

A very image of the cloud he seems to be when the hero in armour goes forward to join the ardent warriors in the raging battle. Come victorious, warrior, with your body unscathed. May the mighty grandeur of the armour protect and promote you.

39. (Viras Warriors Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

धन्वना गा धन्वनाऽऽजिं जयेम धन्वना तीव्राः समदौ  
जयेम । धनुः शत्रोरपकामं कृणोति धन्वना सर्वाः प्रदिशौ  
जयेम ॥३९॥

*Dhanvanā gā dhanvanā"jīm jayema dhanvanā  
tīvrāḥ samado jayema. Dhanuḥ śatrora-  
pakāmaṁ kṛṇoti dhanvanā sarvāḥ pradiśo  
jayema.*

Let us win the earths by the bow, win the battle by the bow, win the violent wars by the bow. The bow it is that shatters the enemy's ambition for evil. Let us win in all directions by the bow.

40. (Viras, Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

वक्ष्यन्तीवेदागनीगन्ति कर्णं प्रियं सखायं परिष्व-  
जाना । योषैव शिङ्गे वितताधि धन्वञ्ज्या इयं समने  
पारयन्ती ॥४०॥

*Vakṣyantīvedāganīganti karṇaṁ priyaṁ  
sakhāyaṁ pariśasvajānā. Yoṣeva śiṅkte vitatādhi  
dhanavañjyā iyaṁ samane pārayantī.*

This string stretched on the bow is drawn close to the ear and, like a young woman embracing her dear husband and whispering love into his ear, twangs, carrying the warrior across the battle to victory.

## 41. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

तेऽआचरन्ती समनेव योषा मातेव पुत्रं बिभृतामुपस्थे ।  
अप शत्रून् विध्यताश्च संविदानेऽआत्नीऽइमे विष्फुरन्तीऽ-  
अमित्रान् ॥४१॥

*Te' ācarantī samaneva yoṣā māteva putraṁ  
bibhṛtāmupasthe. Apa śatrūn vidhyatāṁ  
saṁvidāne'ārtnī'ime viṣphuranī'amitrān.*

Behaving as a beloved wife one at heart with her husband, the two ends of the bow joined together by the string may hold the arrow like a mother holding her baby in her arms, and, shaking the enemies with fear, may pierce them with the arrow and scatter and drive them away with the twang.

## 42. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

बह्वीनां पिता बहुरस्य पुत्रश्चिश्चा कृणोति समनावगत्य ।  
इषुधिः सङ्गाः पृतनाश्च सर्वाः पृष्ठे निनद्धो जयति  
प्रसृतः ॥४२॥

*Bahvīnām pitā bahurasya putraścīścā kṛṇoti  
samanāvagatya. Iṣudhiḥ saṅkāḥ prtanāśca  
sarvāḥ prṣṭhe ninaddho jāyati prasūtaḥ.*

Father protector of many forces, mighty are his sons. His arrow clangs when he engages the enemy. Hero of the bow and arrow and the quiver inspired and shooting forth, he takes on the once organized but now scattered forces of the enemy and comes out victorious.

## 43. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

रथे तिष्ठन्नयति वाजिनः पुरो यत्र यत्र कामयते सुषारथिः ।  
अभीशूनां महिमानं पनायत मनः पश्चादनुयच्छन्ति  
रुश्मयः ॥४३॥



*Rathe tiṣṭhan nayati vājinah puro yatra-yatra kāmāyate suṣārathiḥ. Abhīsūnāṁ mahimānaṁ panāyata manaḥ paścādanu yacchanti raśmayah.*

An able and expert driver sitting on the controls in the chariot drives the horses wherever he wants to. Know and admire the great value of the reins: the reins (controlled by the driver on the wheel), those which control the movement and direction of the mind from behind.

#### 44. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

तीव्रान् घोषान् कृण्वते वृषपाणयोऽश्वा रथैभिः सह  
वाजयन्तः। अवक्रामन्तः प्रपदैर्मित्रान् क्षिणन्ति शत्रूँश्च॥५-  
रनपव्ययन्तः॥४४॥

*Tivrān ghoṣān kṛṇvate vṛṣapāṇayo'svā rathe-  
bhiḥ saha vājayantaḥ. Avakrāmantaḥ  
prapadairamitrān kṣiṇanti śatrūṅ'ranapavya-  
yantaḥ.*

Warriors Heroes of war manned with strong-hoofed horses flying by the chariots raise frightful cries of war while the horses, unremitting in their force, trampling upon the enemy with their hoofs, destroy his army.

#### 45. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

रथवाहनं हविरस्य नाम यत्रायुधं निहितमस्य वर्म ।  
तत्रा रथमुप शग्मं सदेम विश्वाहा वयं सुमनस्यमानाः॥४५॥

*Rathavāhaṇaṁ havirasya nāma yatrāyudhaṁ  
nihitamasya varma. Tatrā rathamupa śagmaṁ  
sadema viśvāhā vayaṁ sumanasyamānāḥ.*

The warrior is 'Rathavahana', hero of the chariot, and the chariot is whereon the armour, arms and ammunition of this hero are safely kept. And that mighty protective chariot, we, people of positive and faithful mind, love, and wish to ride every day, all time.

46. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

स्वा॒दु॒षः॑ स॒दः॑ पि॒तरौ॑ वयो॒धाः कृ॑च्छ्रे॒श्रितः॑ श॒क्ती॒वन्तो॑ ग॒भी॒राः।  
चि॒त्रसे॑ना॒ऽइषु॑ब॒लाऽअ॒मृ॒ध्नाः स॒तो॒वी॒राऽउ॒रवो॑ व्रा॒तसा॒हाः॥४६॥

*Svāduṣaṁsadaḥ pitaro vayodhāḥ kṛcchreśritaḥ śaktīvanto gabhīrāḥ. Citrasenā'iṣubalā'amṛdhrāḥ satovīrā'uravo vrātasāhāḥ.*

Let us honour senior veterans of war, of pleasant company, mature and widely experienced, facing and challenging dangers, strong and brave, serious and wise, commanding wonderful armies, trained in powerful weapons, invincible of body, equally valiant, broad-chested and muscular, and conquering hosts of armies.

47. (Dhanurveda teachers Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

ब्रा॒ह्म॒णा॒सः॑ पि॒तरः॑ सो॒म्या॒सः॑ शि॒वे नो॑ द्यावा॒पृथि॒वीऽअ॒ने॒हसा॑।  
पू॒षा नः॑ पा॒तु दु॒रि॒तादृ॒तावृ॒धो र॒क्षा मा॒कि॒र्नोऽअ॒घ॒शः॑ स  
ऽई॒शत॑ ॥४७॥

*Brāhmaṇāsaḥ pitaraḥ somyāsaḥ śive no dyāvāpṛthivī'anehasa. Pūṣā naḥ pātu duriṭādṛtāvṛdho rakṣā mākirno'aghaśaṁsa'īśata.*

May the Brahmanas, scholars of Veda and divine vision, parental seniors, lovers of peace, joy and yajna-soma, defenders and promoters of truth and Law, guide and protect us. May Heaven and earth, auspicious, pure

and sinless, be kind to bless us. May Pusha, lord giver of health and growth, protect us from sin and promote us. May no sinner and supporter of evil rule over us.

48. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

सुपर्णं वस्ते मृगोऽस्य दन्तो गोभिः सन्नद्धा पतति  
प्रसूता । यत्रा नरः सं च वि च द्रवन्ति तत्रास्मभ्यमिषवः  
शर्मं यस्सन् ॥४८॥

*Suparṇaṁ vaste mṛgo'asyā danto gobhiḥ  
sannaddhā patati prasūtā. Yatrā naraḥ saṁ ca  
vi ca dravanti tatrāsmabhyamiṣavaḥ śarma  
yaṁsan.*

The army of the brave wears the battle array of a falcon. Its tooth, i.e., attack, strikes as a mriga, tiger, falls upon the game. Equipped with shields and mailed in armour, passionate for the kill, it falls upon the enemy. The warriors there fall upon the enemy in united strength as well as attack in different directions. May the arrows of this army bring us peace and well-being.

49. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

ऋजीते परिवृद्धि नोऽश्मा भवतु नस्तनूः ।  
सोमोऽअधिब्रवीतु नोऽदितिः शर्मं यच्छतु ॥४९॥

*Rjīte parivṛṇdhi no'śmā bhavatu nasthanūḥ.  
Somo'adhi bravītu no'ditiḥ śarma yacchatu.*

May the spirit of health, peace and progress ward off ills from us all round. May our body be strong as granite. May soma, spirit of life, inspire us from above. May the earth as well as the sky bring us peace and happiness.

## 50. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

आ जङ्घन्ति सान्वेषां जघनाँ२॥उपजिघ्रते ।

अश्वाजनि प्रचेतसोऽश्वान्समत्सु चोदय ॥५०॥

*Ā jaṅghanti sānveṣāṁ jaghanāñ'upajighnate.  
Aśvājani pracetaso'śvāntsamatsu codaya.*

The warriors spur the horses on the sides and strike them with the goad on the shanks. Expert teacher, the horses are intelligent and responsive, train them in quick curves and movements of battle.

## 51. (Mahavira Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

अहिरिव भोगैः पर्येति बाहुं ज्याया हेति परिबाधमानः ।

हस्तघ्नो विश्वा वयुनानि विद्वान् पुमान् पुमांश्चसुं परिपातु  
विश्वतः॥५१॥

*Ahiriva bhogaiḥ paryeti bāhum jyāyā hetim  
paribādhamānaḥ. Hastaghno viśvā vayunāni  
vidvān pumān pumaṁsaṁ pari pātu viśvataḥ.*

Like the hand-guard warding off the strikes of the bow-string with its coils and protecting the hand of the archer, the expert commander of the army and the man of laws and ways of the world, by the blows of his arms and himself facing the challenges, protects the people from all round and, like the cloud, showers all the peace and comfort on them.

## 52. (Suvira Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

वनस्पते वीड्वद्भो हि भूयाऽअस्मत्सखा प्रतरणः सुवीरः ।

गोभिः सन्नद्धोऽसि वीडयस्वास्थाता ते जयतु  
जेत्वानि ॥५२॥

*Vanaspate vīdvaṅgo hi bhūyā'asmatsakhā  
prataranaḥ suvīraḥ. Gobhiḥ sannaddho'asi  
vīdayasvāsthātā te jayatu jetvāni.*

Hero and protector of the land and forests, brilliant as the sun, our friend and heroic leader crossing over crises and challenges, be strong of body and power. Committed you are to the earth and traditions of humanity. Grow stronger and expand in power. And may your commander win all the battles for you.

**53. (Vira Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)**

*दिवः पृथिव्याः पर्योजुडद्भृतं वनस्पतिभ्यः पर्याभृतं  
सहः। अपामोज्मानं परि गोभिरावृतमिन्द्रस्य वज्रं हविषा  
रथं यज ॥५३॥*

*Divah prthivyāḥ paryoja'udbhṛtaṁ vanaspati-  
bhyah paryābhṛtaṁ sahaḥ. Apāmojmānaṁ pari  
gobhirāvṛtamindrasya vajraṁ haviṣā rathaṁ  
yaja.*

Man of knowledge and power, receive, cultivate and socially promote the light and energy emanating from the sun and earth. Receive, cultivate and promote the strength, courage and endurance emanated from the trees. Cultivate and promote the energy of the waters. Refine and strengthen the chariot invincible as thunder and blazing with the rays of the sun, and develop it further by sacrifice and investment.

**54. (Vira Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)**

*इन्द्रस्य वज्रो मरुतामनीकं मित्रस्य गर्भो वरुणस्य नाभिः।  
सेमां नो हव्यदातिं जुषाणो देव रथं प्रति हव्या  
गृभाय ॥५४॥*

*Indrasya vajro marutāmanīkaṁ mitrasya garbho  
varuṇasya nābhiḥ. Semāṁ no havyadātīm juṣāṇo  
deva ratha prati havyā grbhāya.*

Brilliant leader and warrior, devoted to the thunderbolt of Indra, army of the winds, light of the sun and depth of the sky and the ocean as ideals, in love with the power of lightning, inner thoughts of friends, and conscience of the best man, and enjoying our love and trust, may now receive our gifts and homage for further growth and development.

55. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

उपश्वासय पृथिवीमुत द्यां पुरुत्रा तै मनुतां विष्ठितं जगत्।  
स दुन्दुभे सजूरिन्द्रेण देवैर्दूराद्वीयोऽपसेध शत्रून् ॥५५॥

*Upa śvāsaya pṛthivīmuta dyām purutrā te  
manutām viṣṭhitam jagat. Sa dundubhe  
sajūrindreṇa devairdūrāddavīyo'apa sedha  
śatrūn.*

Heroic leader, loud and bold, let the war-drum of action, your clarion-call to the nation, resound over earth and sky. Let the wide world, moving and non-moving, know you and hear the call. And, in unison with the power and grandeur of the nation and the best of nobility, let the call drive off the enemies farthest away.

56. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

आक्रन्दय बलमोजो नुऽआधा निष्टनिहि दुरिता बाध-  
मानः। अपप्रोथ दुन्दुभे दुच्छुनाऽइतऽइन्द्रस्य मुष्टिरसि  
वीडयस्व ॥५६॥

*Ā krandāya balamojo na'ādhā niṣṭanihi duritā  
bādhamānaḥ. Apa protha dundubhe ducchunā'  
ita'indrasya muṣṭirasi vīḍayasva.*

Thunderous hero, rally the forces with the beat of the war drum. Loud and bold, instil and inspire us with passion for action. Resisting and suppressing evil, let the call resound as thunder. Fight and throw off the dogged enemies far from here. You are the measure and concentration of the power and glory of Indra, lord of humanity. Grow, expand and glorify the human nation.

**57. (Viras Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)**

आमूरज प्रत्यावर्त्तयेमाः केतुमद्दुन्धुभिर्वीवदीति । समश्व-  
पर्णाश्चरन्ति नो नरोऽस्माकमिन्द्र रथिनौ जयन्तु ॥५७॥

*Āmūraja pratyāvarttayemāḥ ketumaddundubhirvāvadīti. Samaśvaparnāścaranti no naro'smākamindra rathino jayantu.*

Indra, mighty hero, rout those enemy forces to annihilation. Bring our armies back home with flying colours. The drum, with the flag flying, resounds. United, our men on the wings of horses fight on. May our heroes of the chariot be ever victorious.

**58. (Vidvans Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)**

आग्नेयः कृष्णग्रीवः सारस्वती मेषी बभ्रुः सौम्यः पौष्णः  
श्यामः शितिपृष्ठो बार्हस्पत्यः शिल्पो वैश्वदेवऽऐन्द्रोऽरुणो  
मारुतः कल्माषऽऐन्द्राग्नः संहितोऽधोराग्नः सावित्रो वारुणः  
कृष्णऽएकशितिपात्पेत्वः ॥५८॥

*Āgneyaḥ kṛṣṇagrīvaḥ sārasyatī meṣī babhruḥ saumyaḥ pauṣṇaḥ śyāmaḥ śitipṛṣṭho bārhaspatyaḥ śilpo vaiśvadeva'aindro'aruṇo mārutaḥ kalmāṣa'aindrāgnaḥ saṁhito'dhorāgnaḥ sāvitro vāruṇaḥ kṛṣṇa'ekāśitipāt petvaḥ.*

The animal with black neck is holy, it has the

qualities of fire immanent in nature, so it is the favourite love of Agni. So the sheep is the favourite love of Sarasvati. The brown one is favourite of Soma. The dark one is favourite of Pusha. The one with white back is favourite of Brihaspati. The one of varied colour is favourite of Vishvedevas. The red one is favourite of Indra. The black and white is favourite of Maruts. The strong-bodied is favourite of Indra and Agni. The one which is white below is favourite of Savita. And the black one with one leg white and swift of speed is favourite of Varuna. (Know this, and take advantage of nature.)

#### 59. (Agni & Others Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

अग्नयेऽनीकवते रोहिताञ्जिरान्द्वानुधोरामौ सावित्रौ पौष्णौ  
रजतनाभी वैश्वदेवौ पिशङ्गौ तूपरौ मारुतः कल्माषऽआग्नेयः  
कृष्णोऽजः सारस्वती मेधी वारुणः पेट्वः ॥५९॥

*Agnaye'nīkavate rohitāñjiranaḍvānadhoraṃau  
sāvitrau pauṣṇau rajatanābhī vaiśvadevau  
piśaṅgau tūparau mārutaḥ kalmāṣa'āgneyaḥ  
kṛṣṇo'jaḥ sārasvatī meṣī vāruṇaḥ petvaḥ.*

The bull with a red mark on the forehead is for Agni, front rank of the army. Two animals with white below are for Savita. Two animals with silver navel are for the Pushas. Two animals of yellow colour and without horns are for Vishvedevas. The multicoloured is for Maruts. The black goat is for Agni. The sheep is for Sarasvati. And the fast one is for Varuna.



## 60. (Agni &amp; Others Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

अ॒ग्नये॑ गा॒य॒त्राय॑ त्रि॒वृते॑ रा॒थ॒न्तरा॑या॒ष्टाक॑पालोऽ॒न्द्राय॑ त्रै॒ष्टुभा॑य  
 प॒ञ्चद॑शाय॒ बार्ही॑ता॒यैका॑दशकपालो॒ विश्वे॑भ्यो॒ देवे॑भ्यो॒  
 जा॒गते॑भ्यः स॒प्तद॑शेभ्यो॒ वैरू॑पेभ्यो॒ द्वाद॑शकपालो॒ मि॒त्रा-  
 वरु॑णाभ्या॒मानु॑ष्टुभाभ्यामेकवि॒ंशाभ्यां॑ वैरा॒जाभ्यां॑ प॒यस्या॑  
 बृ॒हस्प॑तये॒ पाङ्क्त॑य त्रि॒णवा॑य॒ शाक्व॑राय॒ च॒रुः स॒वि॒त्रा-  
 औ॒ष्णिहा॑य त्रयस्त्रि॒ंशाय॑ रै॒वता॑य॒ द्वाद॑शकपालः प्रा॒जा-  
 प॒त्यश्च॑रु॒रदित्यै॑ विष्णु॒पत्यै॑ च॒रुर॑ग्नये॒ वैश्वान॑राय॒ द्वाद॑श-  
 कपा॒लोऽनु॑मत्याऽअ॒ष्टाक॑पालः ॥६०॥

*Agnaye gāyatrāya trivṛte rāthantarāyāṣṭākapāla' indrāya traiṣṭubhāya pañcadaśāya bārhatāy-  
 aikādaśakapālo viśvebhyo devebhyo jāgate-  
 bhyaḥ sapṭadaśebhyo vairūpebhyo dvādaśaka-  
 pālo mitrāvaruṇābhyāmanuṣṭubhābhyāme-  
 kaviṁśābhyām vairājābhyām payasyā bṛhas-  
 pataye pāṅktāya triṇavāya śākvarāya caruḥ  
 savitra 'auṣṇihāya trayastriṁśāya raivatāya  
 dvādaśakapālaḥ prajāpatyaścaruradityai  
 viṣṇupatnyai caruragnaye vaiśvānarāya  
 dvādaśakapālo' numatyā' aṣṭākapālaḥ.*

For Agni, sung in Gayatri metre and worshipped in three-part Stoma Rathantara Sama, eight-bowl oblations.

For Indra, sung in Trishtubh metre and worshipped in fifteen part Stoma Brihat Sama, eleven-jar oblations.

For Vishvedevas, sung in jagati metre and worshipped in seventeen-part Stoma Vairupa Sama, twelve-bowl oblations.

For Mitra and Varuna, sung in Anushtubh metre and worshipped in twenty-one part Stoma Vairaja Sama,

milky oblations.

For Brihaspati, sung in Pankti verses and worshipped in twenty-seven part Stoma Shakvara Sama, charu oblations of rice, barley and pulses boiled in milk and butter.

For Savita, sung in Ushnik metre and worshipped in thirty-three part Stoma Raivata Sama, twelve-bowl oblations.

For Prajapati, caru oblations.

For Aditi, sustained by Vishnu, caru oblations.

For Vaishvanara Agni, twelve-bowl oblations.

For Anumati, eight-bowl oblations.

**Note:** For practical application, Swami Dayananda interprets the Devatas as:-

Agni: brilliant scholar of science with knowledge of matter, energy and mind, specialist in modes of travel over land, sea and sky.

Indra: man of power and glory who is dedicated to the power and glory of humanity.

Vishvedevas: generous brilliant people.

Mitra-Varuna: pranic energies.

Brihaspati: guardian of the great and seniors.

Shakvara: man of potential and action.

Raivata: relating to wealth.

Savita: creator, producer, sustainer.

Prajapatya: relating to the guardian of creation.

Aditi: earth and sky.

Vishnu: of extensive power and potential.

Vaishvanara Agni: universal vitality.

Anumati: social discussion, agreement, approval.

## CHAPTER-XXX

## 1. (Savita Devata, Narayana Ṛshi)

देव सवितुः प्र सुव यज्ञं प्र सुव यज्ञपतिं भगाय । दिव्यो  
गन्धर्वः केतपूः केतं नः पुनातु वाचस्पतिर्वाचं नः  
स्वदतु ॥१॥

*Deva savitaḥ pra suva yajñam pra suva yajña-  
patiṁ bhagāya. Divyo gandharvaḥ ketapūḥ  
ketam naḥ punātu vācaspatirvācam naḥ svadatu.*

May Savita, generous lord creator of life, expand our yajna of light and action. May He inspire and bless the master of yajna for the achievement of wealth and honour. Glorious is Savita, sustainer of the earth and purifier and sanctifier of knowledge. May the lord sanctify our knowledge. Lord of Speech Divine, may He sweeten, sanctify and bless our tongue and speech.

## 2. (Savita Devata, Narayana Ṛshi)

तत्सवितुर्वरेण्यं भर्गो देवस्य धीमहि ।  
धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात् ॥२॥

*Tat saviturvareṇyam bhargo devasya dhīmahi.  
Dhiyo yo naḥ pracodayāt.*

That blazing splendour of lord Savita, self-refulgent giver of light, which is the sole light worthy of choice, we perceive, meditate upon and absorb in the soul. May He inspire, enlighten and bless our vision and intelligence to follow the path of light and rectitude.

### 3. (Savita Devata, Narayana Rshi)

विश्वानि देव सवितर्दुरितानि परा सुव ।

यद्भद्रं तन्ऽआसुव ॥३॥

*Viśvāni deva savitarduritāni parā suva.  
Yadbhadraṁ tanna ā suva.*

Savita, glorious lord of inspiration, light and life, remove all the evil of the world from us, and bless us with all that is good.

### 4. (Savita Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)

विभक्तारं हवामहे वसोश्चित्रस्य राधसः ।

सवितारं नृचक्षसम् ॥४॥

*Vibhaktāraṁ havāmahe vasościtrasya rādhasaḥ.  
Savitāraṁ nṛcakṣasam.*

We invoke Savita and sing in praise of the ultimate judge and dispenser of the fruits of Karma and giver of the wondrous joys of life, who makes everything possible, who creates all and watches over all (what they are and what they do).

### 5. (Parameshvara Devata, Narayana Rshi)

ब्रह्मणे ब्राह्मणं क्षत्राय राजन्यं मरुद्भ्यो वैश्यं तपसे शूद्रं  
तमसे तस्करं नारकाय वीरुहणं पाप्मनै क्लीबमाक्रयायाऽ-  
अयोगूं कामाय पुँश्चलूमतिक्रुष्टाय मागधम् ॥५॥

*Brahmaṇe brāhmaṇaṁ kṣatrāya rājanyaṁ  
marudbhyo vaiśyaṁ tapase śūdraṁ tamase  
taskaraṁ nārakāya vīrahaṇaṁ pāpmane  
klībamākrayāyā' ayogūṁ kāmāya puñścalūm  
atikruṣṭāya māgadham.*

Give us, we pray, the Brahmanas for education

and research, culture and human values; the Kshatriyas for governance, defence and administration; the Vaishyas for economic development, and the Shudras for assistance and labour in the ancillary services.

Remove, we pray, the thief roaming in the dark, the murderer bent on lawlessness, the coward disposed to sin, the armed terrorist bent on destruction, the harlot out for pleasure of flesh, and the bastard fond of scandal.

Note: In mantras 5-22 in which various aspects of organised life are listed, there is repetition of 'āsuva' and 'parāsuva' from mantra 3, which means: 'Give us, we pray, what is good', and, 'Remove, we pray, what is evil'. This is the prayer.

Also, there are echoes of 'havamahe' from mantra 4, which means: 'We invoke and develop', and, 'we challenge and fight out'. This is the call for action under the divine eye.

#### 6. (Parameshvara Devata, Narayana Rshi)

नृत्ताय सूतं गीताय शैलूषं धर्मीय सभाचरं नृरिष्ठायै भीमलं  
नर्माय रेभःहसाय कारिमानन्दाय स्त्रीषुखं प्रमदं कुमारीपुत्रं  
मेधायै रथकारं धैर्यीय तक्षाणम् ॥६॥

*Nṛttāya sūtaṁ gītāya śailūṣaṁ dharmāya  
sabhācaram nariṣṭhāyai bhīmalaṁ narmāya  
rebhaṁ hasāya kārīm ānandāya strīṣakhaṁ  
pramade kumārīputraṁ medhāyai rathakāraṁ  
dhairyaṁ takṣāṇam.*

For dance, the dancer; for song, the singer; for dharma, the active councillor; for social morale, the mighty man; for refinement, the poet; for fun, the comedian; for pleasure, fair company; for indulgence,

the child of wantonness; for finesse, the chariot-maker; for patience, the carpenter.

7. (Vidvans Devata, Narayana Rshi)

तपसे कौलालं मायायै कर्मारं रूपाय मणिकारं शुभे  
वपं शरव्यायाऽइषुकारं हेत्यै धनुष्कारं कर्मणे ज्याकारं  
दिष्टाय रज्जुसर्जं मृत्यवै मृगयुमन्तकाय श्वनिनम् ॥७॥

*Tapase kaulālaṁ māyāyai karmāraṁ rūpāya  
maṇikāraṁ śubhe vapaṁ śaravyāyā'iṣukāraṁ  
hetyai dhanuṣkāraṁ karmaṇe jyākāraṁ diṣṭāya  
rajjusarjaṁ mṛtyave mṛgayum antakāya  
śvaninam.*

For heat-treatment, the potter or metallurgist; for furnishing, the decorator; for ornament, the jeweller; for beauty, the beautician; for archery, the arrow-maker; for shooting, the bow-maker; for the target, the bow-string maker; for marking and delimitation, the string-maker; for killing, the hunter; for the border, the watch-dog.

8. (Vidvans Devata, Narayana Rshi)

नदीभ्यः पौञ्जिष्ठमृक्षीकाभ्यो नैषादं पुरुषव्याघ्राय दुर्मदं  
गन्धर्वाप्सरोभ्यो ब्रातृं प्रयुग्भ्यऽउन्मत्तं सर्पदेवजनेभ्योऽ  
प्रतिपदमयेभ्यः कितवमीर्यतायाऽअकितवं पिशाचेभ्यो  
विदलकारीं यातुधानैभ्यः कण्टकीकारीम् ॥८॥

*Nadībhyaḥ pauñjiṣṭhamṛkṣīkābhyo naiṣādaṁ  
puruṣavyāghrāya durmadaṁ gandharvā-  
psarobhyo vrātyaṁ prayugbhya'unmattaṁ  
sarpadevajanebhyo' pratipadam ayebhyaḥ  
kitavamīryatāyā'akitavaṁ piśācebhyo  
bidalakārīm yātudhānebhyāḥ kaṇṭakīkārīm.*

For the rivers, the fisherman; for the fast she-bears, the forester; for the tiger-man, the drunken fool; for the musicians and dancers, the brute; for the farmers, the demented; for the snakes and nobles, the neurotic; for the desirables, the gambler; for the retiring, the non-gambler; for the frustrated, the cynic; for travellers, the thorns; for the sake of these former ones, keep off the latter ones.

#### 9. (Vidvan Devata, Narayana Rshi)

सन्धये जारं गेहायोपपतिमार्त्यै परिवित्तं निर्ऋत्यै परिवि-  
विदानमराद्ध्याऽएदिधिषुः पतिं निष्कृत्यै पेशस्कारीशं-  
संज्ञानाय स्मरकारीं प्रकामोद्यायोपसदं वर्णीयानुरुधं बलायो-  
पदाम् ॥९॥

*Sandhaye jāraṁ gehāyopapatimārtyai pari-  
vittaṁ nirṛtyai parivividānam arāddhya'  
edidhiṣuḥ patiṁ niṣkṛtyai peśaskārīṁ  
sañjñānāya smarakārīṁ prakāmodyāyopa-  
sadaṁ varṇāyā-nurudhaṁ balāyopadām.*

Keep off the paramour out to meet his mistress; the adulterer heading to the house of his married love; the unmarried elder brother with his eye on the wife of his younger brother; the younger brother grabbing and encroaching upon the elder brother's share of land; the husband of younger sister entertaining love for the unmarried elder sister-in-law; the self-decorated sex-doll impatient to make up for lost opportunities; the amorous woman excited for sex; the inmate intending to abuse the house-mate; the solicitor trying for acceptance; the corrupt official in search of gratification for work.

### 10. (Vidvan Devata, Narayana Rshi)

उत्सादेभ्यः कुब्जं प्रमुदै वामनं द्वाभ्यः स्वाभ्यः स्वप्ना-  
यान्धमधर्माय बधिरं पवित्राय भिषजं प्रज्ञानाय नक्षत्र-  
दर्शमाशिक्षायै प्रश्निनमुपशिक्षायाऽअभिप्रश्निनं मर्यादायै  
प्रश्नविवाकम् ॥१०॥

*Utsādebhyaḥ kubjaṁ pramude vāmanaṁ  
dvār̥bhyaḥ srāmaṁ svapnāyāndhamadharmāya  
badhiraṁ pavitrāya bhiṣajaṁ prajñānāya  
nakṣatradarśam āśikṣāyai praśninam-  
upaśikṣāyā'abhipraśninam maryādāyai  
praśnavivākam.*

Remove the crooked on way to destruction, the small man addicted to gaiety, disease spreading to house doors, the man blind to dreams, and the deaf in love with adharma.

Develop medicine for health and purity, help and encourage the astronomer for science, inquisitive learner for education, the seminary for confirmation and application of learning, and analysis and discrimination for the judgement of truth and value.

### 11. (Vidvan Devata, Narayana Rshi)

अर्मेभ्यो हस्तिपं जवायाश्वपं पुष्ट्यै गोपालं वीर्यायाविपालं  
तेजसेऽजपालमिरायै कीनाशं कीलालाय सुराकारं भद्राय  
गृहपञ्चश्रेयसे वित्तधमाध्यक्ष्यायानुक्षत्तारम् ॥११॥

*Armebhyo hastipaṁ javāyāśvapam puṣṭyai  
gopālaṁ vīryāyāvīpālaṁ tejase'japālamirāyai  
kīnāśam kīlālāya surākāraṁ bhadraṁ gṛhapaṁ  
śreyase vittadham ādhyakṣyāyanukṣattāram.*

Create, develop and promote the elephant keeper for tourists, the horse keeper for fast movement, the



cowherd for nourishment, the sheep-keeper for virility, the goat keeper for lustre, the farmer for food, the soma-maker for vitality, the house keeper for good living, the treasurer for honour and credit, the burser for financial distribution and control.

## 12. (Vidvan Devata, Narayana Rshi)

भायै दार्वाहारं प्रभायाऽअग्न्येधं ब्रध्नस्य विष्टपायाभिषेक्तारं  
वर्षिष्ठाय नाकाय परिवेष्टारं देवल्लोकाय पेशितारं मनुष्य-  
लोकाय प्रकरितारं सर्वेभ्यो लोकेभ्यऽउपसेक्तारमवऽ-  
ऋत्यै वृधायोपमन्थितारं मेधाय वासः पल्पूलीं प्रकामाय  
रजयित्रीम् ॥१२॥

*Bhāyai dārvāhāraṁ prabhāyā'agnyedhaṁ  
bradhnasya viṣṭapāyābhiṣektāraṁ varṣiṣṭhāya  
nākāya pariveṣṭāraṁ devalokāya peṣitāraṁ  
manuṣyalokāya prakaritāraṁ sarvebhyo  
lokebhya'upasektāram ava' rtyai vadhā-  
yopamanthitāraṁ medhāya vāsaḥ palpūlīm  
prakāmāya rajayitrīm.*

For light, the wood-man, for illumination, fire and fuel, for the horse-course, the water sprinkler, for high satisfaction and comfort, the cook and steward, for a vision of heaven, the scholar visionary, for a vision of humanity, the well-wisher, for the public, the public servant, for get-togethers, the launderer, for happy turn-out, the printer and dyer, and fearsome guard to ward off danger.

## 13. (Ishvara Devata, Narayana Rshi)

ऋतये स्तेनहृदयं वैरहत्याय पिशुनं विविक्त्यै क्षत्तार-  
मौपद्रष्ट्यायानुक्षत्तारं बलायानुचरं भूम्ने परिष्कृन्दं प्रियाय  
प्रियवादिनमरिष्ट्याऽअश्वसादं स्वर्गाय लोकाय भागदुघं  
वर्षिष्ठाय नाकाय परिवेष्टारम् ॥१३॥

*Rtaye stenahrdayam vairahatyāya piśunam  
viviktyai kṣattāram aupadraṣṭryāyānukṣattāram  
balāyānucaram bhūmne pariṣkandam priyāya  
priyavādinam ariṣṭyā'aśvasādaṁ svargāya  
lokāya bhāgadugham varṣiṣṭhāya nākāya  
pariveṣṭāram.*

Remove the thievish hypocrite bent on envy and attack, and the slanderer bent on enmity and attack.

Give us the saviour for judgement and discrimination, the loving guide for vigilance, the supporter for strength, virile generosity for expansion, sweet talker for love, the horse rider for good news and safe arrival, just commonalty for a joyous community, and enlightened superintendence for all round happiness.

#### 14. (Rajeshvara Devata, Narayana Rshi)

मन्यवेऽयस्तापं क्रोधाय निसुरं योगाय योक्तारं  
शोकायाभिसुत्तारं क्षेमाय विमोक्तारमुत्कूलनिकूलेभ्य-  
स्त्रिष्ठिनं वपुषे मानस्कृतं शीलायाञ्जनीकारीं निर्रत्यै  
कोशकारीं यमायासूम् ॥१४॥

*Manyave'yastāpaṁ krodhāya nisaram yogāya  
yoktāraṁ śokāyābhisartāraṁ kṣemāya  
vimoktāram utkūlanikūlebhyastrīṣṭhinam vapuṣe  
mānaskṛtaṁ śīlāyāñjanīkārīm nirṛtyai  
kośakārīm yamāyāsūm.*

For moral passion, give us the heat of the furnace of steel, for cooling anger, the generous giver, for yoga, the persuasive teacher, for moral lustre, the man of foresight, for peace and well-being, the paternal protector, for the ebb and flow of water, the man who knows both and surveys from above, for good of the

body form, the man of thought, for the good of character, the giver of right vision, for the avoidance of adversity, the economic budget maker, for proper control, impartial administration.

**15. (Rajeshvarau Devate, Narayana Rshi)**

य॒माय॑ य॒मसू॒मर्थ॑र्व॒भ्योऽव॑तोकाथं॑ संवत्स॒राय॑ प॒र्या॒यिणीं॑  
प॒रि॒वत्स॒राया॒वि॒जा॒तामि॒दाव॑त्स॒राया॒ती॒त्वरि॑मिद्वत्स॒राया॑-  
ति॒ष्कद्व॑रीं वत्स॒राय॑ वि॒जर्ज॑राथं॑ संवत्स॒राय॑ प॒लि॒क्नी॒मृ॒भु॒भ्योऽ-  
जि॒नस॒न्धः सा॒ध्ये॒भ्यश्च॑र्म॒म्नम् ॥१५॥

*Yamāya yamasūm atharvabhyo'vatokāṁ  
saṁvatsarāya paryāyiniṁ parivatsarāyāvijātām  
idāvatsarāyātivarim idvatsarāyātiṣkadvarim  
vatsarāya vijarjarām saṁvatsarāya paliknīm  
rbhubhyo'jinasandhaṁ sādhyebhyaścarm-  
amnam.*

For the man of law and order, give the law-maker ; for the men of peace and meditation, the protective force; for the first year of a five-year plan for women, a woman who knows how time passes; for the second year, an unmarried woman; for the third year, a dynamic woman; for the fourth year, a white-haired woman; for the fifth year, an extremely wise woman; for any year, a woman of long age and experience; for the experts, an indefatigable man; for the men of achievement, a man of super-knowledge.

**16. (Rajeshvarau Devate, Narayana Rshi)**

स॒रौ॒भ्यो धै॒व॒रमु॑प॒स्थाव॑राभ्यो॒ दा॒शं वै॒श॒न्ताभ्यो॑ बै॒न्दं  
न॒ड्व॒लाभ्यः॑ शौ॒ष्कलं॑ पा॒राय॑ मा॒र्गार॑म॒वा॒राय॑ कै॒व॒र्त्तं  
ती॒र्थेभ्यः॑ऽआ॒न॒दं वि॒षमे॑भ्यो मै॒ना॒लथं॑ स्व॒नै॒भ्यः प॑र्ण॒कं गु॒हाभ्यः॑  
कि॒रात॑ः सा॒नु॒भ्यो ज॒म्भ॒कं प॑र्व॒तेभ्यः॑ कि॒म्प॒रूष॑म् ॥१६॥

*Sarobhyo dhaivaram upasthāvarābhyo dāśam  
vaiśantābhyo baidam naḍvalābhyaḥ śauṣkalam  
pārāya mārgāram avārāya kaivartam tīrthebhya'  
āndam viṣamebhyo mainālam svanebhyaḥ  
parṇakam guhābhyaḥ kirātam sānubhyo  
jambhakam parvatebhyaḥ kimpūruṣam.*

For the lakes, the ferryman; for the tanks close by, a knowledgeable caretaker; for the pools, a forest man; for the reed beds, a dryer; for crossing over, the knowing forester; for damp and marshes, the man of marshes; for tourist and sacred places, the bridge and dam maker; for unknown lands, the man of self-discipline; for forest sounds, the man specialising in leaves; for the caves, the caveman; for the mountain peaks, the ferocious guard; for the mountains, the hill ranger.

#### 17. (Rajeshvarau Devate, Narayana Rshi)

बीभृत्सायै पौल्कसं वर्णीय हिरण्यकारं तुलायै वाणिजं  
पश्चादोषाय ग्लाविनं विश्वेभ्यो भूतेभ्यः सिध्मलं भूत्यै  
जागरणमभूत्यै स्वप्नमात्यै जनवादिनं व्युद्ध्याऽपगल्भः  
संश्रायं प्रच्छिदम् ॥१७॥

*Bībhatsāyai paulkasam varṇāya hiraṇyakāram  
tulāyai vāṇijam paścādoṣāya glāvinam  
viśvebhyo bhūtebhyaḥ sidhmalam bhūtyai  
jāgaraṇam abhūtyai svapanam ārtyai jana-  
vādinam vyṛddhyā'apagalbhaṁ saṁśarāya  
pracchidam.*

Remove the brute bent on cruelty, the non-performer suffering from faultfinding, the slothful heading to adversity, the slanderer causing mischief and injury, the pessimist inviting poverty, the saboteur

causing damage and destruction.

Give us the sun and the goldsmith for beauty of form, the measurer for correct measurement, all round capability for all living beings, wakefulness for prosperity, the public voice against adversity.

18. (Rajeshvarau Devate, Narayana Rshi)

अक्षराजाय कितुवं कृतायादिनवदर्श त्रेतायै कल्पिनं  
द्वापरायाधिकल्पिनमास्कन्दाय सभास्थाणुं मृत्यवे गोव्यच्छ-  
मन्तकाय गोघातं क्षुधे यो गां विकृन्तन्तं भिक्षमाणऽउपतिष्ठति  
दुष्कृताय चरकाचार्य पाप्मने सैलगम् ॥१८॥

*Akṣarājāya kitavam kṛtāyādinavadarsam  
tretāyai kalpinam dvāparāyādhikalpinam  
āskandāya sabhāsthāṇum mṛtyave govyaccham  
antakāya goghātam kṣudhe yo gām vikṛntantaṁ  
bhikṣamāṇa'upatiṣṭhati duṣkṛtāya carak-  
ācāryam pāpmane sailagam.*

Remove the gambler playing for his den-master, the tormenter of the cow to death, the butcher who slaughters the cow, the man who impairs the cow to satisfy hunger, the man who approaches the beef carver asking for food, the beggar serving his master of the den, and the robber out for sin and crime.

Give us the man of original vision for the age of truth (Krita-yuga), the man of imagination for the age of thought and resolution (Treta-yuga), the man of imagination and resolution for the age of thought and passion (Dvapara-yuga), and the man-pillar of the council for speedy progress and development.

## 19. (Rajeshvarau Devate, Narayana Ṛshi)

प्रतिश्रुत्कायाऽअर्तनं घोषाय भृषमन्ताय बहुवादिनमनन्ताय  
मूकं शब्दायाडम्बराघातं महसे वीणावादं क्रोशाय  
तूणवध्ममवरस्पराय शङ्खध्मं वनाय वनपमन्यतौरण्याय  
दावपम् ॥१९॥

*Pratiśrutkāyā'artanam ghoṣāya bhaṣam antāya  
bahuvādinam anantāya mūkaṁ śabdāyā-  
ḍambarāghātaṁ mahase vīṇāvādaṁ krośāya  
tūṇavadhman avarasparāya śaṅkhadhman  
vanāya vanapam anyatoraṇyāya dāvapam.*

For promise and agreement, simplicity of language and content, for proclamation, the announcer, for conclusion, the comprehensive speaker, for the endless talker, silence, for loud proclamation, the beat of the drum, for celebration, the notes of the lute, for sentiment, the flute player, for far and near, the conch blower, for the forests, the protector of the forest and gardens, for large heaths and forests, the fire-guard.

## 20. (Rajeshvarau Devate, Narayana Ṛshi)

नर्माय पुँश्चलूथं हसाय कारिं यादसे शाबल्यां ग्रामण्युं  
गणकमभिक्रोशकं तान्महसे वीणावादं पाणिघ्नं तूणवध्मं  
तान्नुत्तायानन्दाय तलवम् ॥२०॥

*Narmāya puñscalūṁ hasāya kārīm yādase  
śābalyāṁ grāmaṇyaṁ gaṇakam abhikrośakaṁ  
tānmahase vīṇāvādaṁ pāṇighnaṁ tūṇavadh-  
man tannṛttāyānandāya talavam.*

Remove the flirt disposed to sport, the buffoon disposed to farce, and the courtesan disposed to voluptuous play.

Give us for reverence and honour the village

headman, the statistician, and the leader who gives the clarion-call.

Give us the music of the lute, the drum player, the flute player, and song and celebration for dance and joy.

**21. (Rajeshvarau Devate, Narayana Ṛshi)**

अ॒ग्नये॒ पीवा॑नं पृ॒थिव्यै॑ पी॒ठस॒र्पिणं॑ वा॒यवे॑ चाण्डा॒लम॒न्त-  
रि॒क्षाय॑ व॒श्श॒न॒ति॒नं दि॒वे ख॒ल॒तिः॑ सू॒र्याय॑ ह॒र्य॒क्षं नक्ष॑त्रेभ्यः  
कि॒र्मिरं च॒न्द्रम॑से कि॒लास॒मह्नै॑ शु॒क्लं पि॒ङ्गाक्षं॑ रा॒त्र्यै कृ॒ष्णं  
पि॒ङ्गाक्ष॑म् ॥२१॥

*Agnaye pīvānaṁ prthivyai pīṭhasarpīṇaṁ  
vāyave cāṇḍālam antarikṣāya vaṁśanartinaṁ  
dive khalatiṁ sūryāya haryakṣaṁ nakṣatrebhyaḥ  
kirmiraṁ candramase kilāsam ahne śuklaṁ  
piṅgākṣaṁ rātryai kṛṣṇaṁ piṅgākṣam.*

For fire and heat work, the strong man and solid materials; for ground work or earthwork, the carrier on the back; for work in the wind, a man of special strength; for work in the sky, a bamboo dancer; for work on and in space, a man who knows the dynamics of space; for work on the sun, a man with green eye-glass; for work on stars and planets, a man with orange eye-glass; for work on the moon, a clear glass; for work on day-light, a man in white with brown eyes; for work on the night, a man in black with brown eyes.

**22. (Rajeshvarau Devate, Narayana Ṛshi)**

अथै॒तान॒ष्टौ वि॒रूपा॒नाल॑भृ॒तेऽति॑दी॒र्घं चा॒तिह॑स्त्वं चा॒तिस्थू॑लं  
चा॒ति॒कृ॒शं चा॒तिशु॑क्लं चा॒ति॒कृ॒ष्णं चा॒ति॒कु॒ल्वं चा॒तिलो॑म॒शं  
च । अ॒र्शू॒द्राऽअ॒ब्रा॒ह्म॒णास्ते॑ प्रा॒जाप॑त्याः । मा॒ग॒धः पुँ॒श्च॒ली  
कि॒त॒वः क॒ली॒बोऽर्शू॒द्राऽअ॒ब्रा॒ह्म॒णास्ते॑ प्रा॒जाप॑त्याः ॥२२॥

*Athaitānaṣṭau virūpānālabhate'tidīrgham  
cātihrasvaṁ cātisthūlaṁ cātikṛśaṁ cātiśuklaṁ  
cātikṛṣṇaṁ cātikulvaṁ cātilomaśaṁ ca. Aśūdrā'  
abrāhmaṇāste prājāpatyāḥ. Māgadhaḥ puṅścalī  
kitavaḥ klībo'sūdrā' abrāhmaṇāste prājāpatyāḥ.*

The good human being accepts and works with these eight classes of people of different forms and colours: too tall, too short, too fat, too thin, too white, too dark, too hairless, too hairy. Also they are neither Brahmanas nor Shudras (nor the others). They too, all of them, are children of God, Prajapati. Even the bastard and the 'despicable', the wanton, the gambler, and the coward and the eunuch, neither Shudras nor Brahmanas (nor the others), they too are children of God, Prajapati, father of all.

इति त्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥



## CHAPTER-XXXI

## 1. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

सहस्रशीर्षा पुरुषः सहस्राक्षः सहस्रपात् ।  
स भूमिं सर्वत स्पृत्वाऽत्यतिष्ठदशङ्गुलम् ॥१॥

*Sahasraśīrṣā puruṣaḥ sahasrākṣaḥ sahasrapāt.  
Sa bhūmiṁ sarvata spṛtvā'tyatiṣṭhaddaś-  
āṅgulam.*

Purusha, the Cosmic Soul of Existence, is the soul of the universe of a thousand heads, a thousand eyes and a thousand feet. It pervades the universe wholly and entirely and, pervading and sustaining the universe of ten constituents of living Prakriti, It transcends the world of existence.

## 2. (Ishvara Devata, Narayana Rshi)

पुरुषावेदं सर्वं यद् भूतं यच्च भाव्यम् ।  
उतामृतत्वस्येशानो यदन्नैनातिरोहति ॥२॥

*Puruṣa'avedaṁ sarvaṁ yadbhūtaṁ yacca  
bhāvyam. Utāmṛtatvasyeśāno yadannenāti-  
rohati.*

All this that is and was and shall be is Purusha ultimately, sovereign over immortality and ruler of what grows by living food.

## 3. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

एतावानस्य महिमातो ज्यायैश्च पूरुषः ।  
पादोऽस्य विश्वा भूतानि त्रिपादस्यामृतं दिवि ॥३॥

*Etāvānasya mahimāto jyāyāṁśca pūruṣaḥ. Pādo'  
sya viśvā bhūtāni tripādasyāmṛtaṁ divi.*

So great as the universe is the grandeur and glory of It, and yet the Purusha is greater. The entire worlds of existence are but one fourth aspect of Its reality (just like the foot-stool of a mighty monarch). Three parts of Its mystery are in the transcendental heaven of immortality, Infinity, beyond the created universe of existence.

4. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

त्रिपादूर्ध्व उदैत्पुरुषः पादोऽस्येहाभवत्पुनः ।

ततो विष्वङ् व्यक्रामत्साशनानशनेऽभि ॥४॥

*Tripādūrdhva udaitpuruṣaḥ pādo'syehābhavat punaḥ. Tato viṣvaṁ vyakrāmat sāśanānaśane' abhi.*

Thrice more glorious arises the Purusha above the created universe wherein one measure of His greatness and grandeur manifests again and again, pervading all the eating and non-eating world, and thence remains transcendent across and over the universe.

5. (Srashta Devata, Narayana Rshi)

ततो विराडजायत विराजोऽधि पूरुषः ।

स जातोऽत्यरिच्यत पश्चाद् भूमिमथो पुरः ॥५॥

*Tato virāḍajāyata virājo'adhi pūruṣaḥ. Sa jāto' atyaricyata paścād bhūmimatho puraḥ.*

From Purusha arises Virat, the cosmic form, Prakriti. The Purusha manifests therein and remains sovereign over the Virat. Yet, even while manifest in the Virat, He remains apart and uninvolved before and after the creation and then creates the earth and human habitations. (That is cosmic yajna.)

## 6. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Ṛshi)

तस्माद्यज्ञात्सर्वहुतः सम्भृतं पृषदाज्यम् ।  
पशूँस्ताँश्चक्रे वायव्यानारण्या ग्राम्याश्च ये ॥६॥

*Tasmādyajñātsarvahutaḥ sambhṛtaṁ pṛṣad-  
ājyam. Paśūñstānścakre vāyavyānāraṇyā  
grāmyāśca ye.*

From that cosmic yajna was born the sacred ghrta, universal material of creation. He created the animals, all those birds of the air, rangers of the forest and inmates of the village.

## 7. (Srashteshvara Devata, Narayana Ṛshi)

तस्माद्यज्ञात्सर्वहुतऽऋचः सामानि जज्ञिरे ।  
छन्दाँसि जज्ञिरे तस्माद्यजुस्तस्मादजायत ॥७॥

*Tasmādyajñāt sarvahuta'ṛcaḥ sāmāni jajñire.  
Chandāṁsi jajñire tasmād yajustasmādajāyata.*

From that Lord of universal yajna were born the Riks and the Samans. From Him were born the Chhandas, and from Him were born the Yajus.

## 8. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Ṛshi)

तस्मादश्वाऽअजायन्त ये के चौभयादतः ।  
गावो ह जज्ञिरे तस्मात्तस्माज्जाताऽअजावयः ॥८॥

*Tasmādaśvā'ajāyanta ye ke cobhayādataḥ.  
Gāvo ha jajñire tasmāttasmājātā' ajāvayaḥ.*

From That yajna were born the horses, and those which have two rows of teeth up and down. From That were born the cows, and from That were born the goats and sheep.

## 9. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

तं यज्ञं बर्हिषि प्रौक्षन् पुरुषं जातमग्रतः ।  
तेन देवाऽअयजन्त साध्याऽऋषयश्च ये ॥९॥

*Tam yajñam barhiṣi praukṣan puruṣam jātam-  
agrataḥ. Tena devā'ayajanta sādhyā'rṣayaśca  
ye.*

The Rishis of universal vision, and sages of universal achievement, and scholars of the Veda invoke and worship the eternal Purusha, self-manifested in advance of everything else. They sprinkle and consecrate the sacred grass of yajna in their mind and offer the oblations in the fire with Vedic mantras.

## 10. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

यत्पुरुषं व्यदधुः कतिधा व्यकल्पयन् ।  
मुखं किमस्यासीत्किं बाहू किमूरु पादाऽउच्येते ॥१०॥

*Yatpuruṣam vyadadhuh katidhā vyakalpayan.  
Mukham kimasyāsīt kiṁ bāhū kimūrū pādā'  
ucyete.*

How do the Rishis visualise the various manifestive modes of the Purusha? What was His mouth? What the arms? What the thighs? What are the feet as they are said to be?

## 11. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

ब्राह्मणोऽस्य मुखमासीद् बाहू राजन्यः कृतः ।  
ऊरु तदस्य यद्वैश्यः पद्भ्यां शूद्रोऽअजायत ॥११॥

*Brāhmaṇo'sya mukhamāsīd bāhū rājanyaḥ  
kṛtaḥ. Ūrū tadasya yadvaiśyaḥ padbhyām śūdro'  
ajāyata.*

The Brahmana, man of divine vision and Vedic Word, is the mouth of the Samrat Purusha, the human community. The Kshatriya, man of justice and polity, is created as the arms of defence. The Vaishya, who produces food and wealth for the society, is the thighs. And the man of sustenance and support with labour is the Shudra who bears the burden of the human family.

12. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

चन्द्रमा मनसो जातश्चक्षोः सूर्योऽअजायत ।  
श्रोत्राद्वायुश्च प्राणश्च मुखाद्ग्निरजायत ॥१२॥

*Candramā manaso jātaścakṣoḥ sūryo'ajāyata.*  
*Śrotrādvāyuśca prāṇaśca mukhādnirajāyata.*

The moon is born of the cosmic mind, the sun is born of the eye, the air and prana energy is born from the ear, and the fire is born from the mouth.

13. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

नाभ्या ऽ आसीदन्तरिक्षः शीर्ष्णो द्यौः समवर्तत ।  
पद्भ्यां भूमिर्दिशः श्रोत्रात्तथा लोकाँर॥१३॥

*Nābhyā'āsīdantarikṣaḥ śīrṣṇo dyauḥ samavarttata.*  
*Padbhyām bhūmirdiśaḥ śrotrāttathā lokāñ'akalpayan.*

The Rishis visualise that the sky was born of the navel of the Cosmic Purusha, that is, the sky is the navel part of the universe, the heaven of light arose from the head, the earth solidified from the dust of the feet, the space directions emanated from the ear, and similarly the other regions of the universe arose from the Purusha.

14. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

यत्पुरुषेण हविषा देवा यज्ञमर्तन्वत ।  
वसन्तोऽस्यासीदानीं ग्रीष्मऽद्भ्यः शरद्भुविः॥१४॥

*Yatpuruṣeṇa haviṣā devā yajñamatanvata.  
Vasanto'syāsīdājyaṁ grīṣma' idhmaḥ  
śaraddhaviḥ.*

When the saints and sages visualise the universal yajna in terms of nature and enact it in the mind with universal materials in communion with the Cosmic Soul in meditation, then the spring season is the ghrita (clarified butter), summer is the fuel of fire and winter is the havi (fragrant materials) for oblations.

#### 15. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rishi)

सप्तास्यासन् परिधयस्त्रिः सप्त समिधः कृताः।  
देवा यद्यज्ञं तन्वाना ऽ अबध्नन् पुरुषं पशुम् ॥१५॥

*Saptāsyāsan paridhayastrīḥ sapta samidhaḥ  
kṛtāḥ. Devā yadyajñam tanvānā'abadhnan  
puruṣam paśum.*

Seven are the bonds and bounds of the vedi (altar) of the mental yajna in meditation, thrice seven, i.e., twentyone are the samidhas (fuel sticks) ordained. When the saints and sages enact the yajna within, they concentrate on the Purusha, the universal observer, whose presence they crystallise and fix upon in the soul.

Note: Seven bounds and thrice seven samidhas is the mystique of yajna which has been explained in different ways. Swami Dayanand explains it thus:

Seven bounds are the seven chhandas (metrical compositions) of the Veda-mantras such as Gayatri.

Twenty-one samidhas are: Prakriti (the potential material cause of the universe), Mahat (actualised material cause), Ahankara (individualized identity of the universe), five subtle elements or Tanmatras, five

gross elements, five faculties of perception, and three qualities of the material universe which are Sattva, Rajas and Tamas (Thought/intelligence, energy and matter).

In Rgvedadi-Bhashya-Bhumika, his Introduction to the Commentary on the Vedas, he explains the same thing in a different and detailed manner in the chapter on Creation.

For an average reader, the simpler way to understand is to refer to the seven stages of creative evolution: Prakriti, Mahan, Ahankara, Tanmatra, Perception faculty, Volition faculty, and gross elements. These stages of evolution are the seven bounds of creative yajna performed by Purusha. These are also the Samidhas because each succeeding evolute arises from yajnic consumption of the previous one. And each one has three orders of quality, Sattva, Rajas and Tamas. That makes it thrice seven.

This is the Sankhya order of evolution, and 'Sankhya' is the word from which comes the English word 'Science' through Latin in which it is written as 'Scienkia'.

Another way to realise the seven boundaries is to refer to the seven Vyahritis: Bhuh, Bhuvah, Svah, Maha, Janah, Tapah and Satyam which are the boundaries of each loka or region in ascending order.

#### 16. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)

युज्जेन युज्जमयजन्त देवास्तानि धर्मीणि प्रथमान्यासन् । ते  
ह नाकं महिमानः सचन्त यत्र पूर्वे साध्याः सन्ति देवाः॥१६॥

*Yajñena yajñamayajanta devāstāni dharmāṇi  
prathamānyāsan. Te ha nākaṁ mahimānaḥ  
sacanta yatra pūrve sādhyāḥ santi devāḥ.*

By that yajna of the mind the sages worship the master of cosmic yajna and realise the eternal and original Dharmas of existence. Blest with the light of the Divine they experience that heaven of freedom which the primeval sages of the world enjoyed at the dawn of creation.

**17. (Aditya Devata, Uttara Narayana Rshi)**

अद्भ्यः सम्भृतः पृथिव्यै रसाच्च विश्वकर्मणः समवर्त्त-  
ताग्रे । तस्य त्वष्टा विदधद्रूपमेति तन्मर्त्यस्य देवत्वमाजान-  
मग्रे ॥१७॥

*Adbhyaḥ sambhṛtaḥ pṛthivyai rasācca viśva-  
karmaṇaḥ samavartatāgre. Tasya tvaṣṭā  
vidadhadrūpameti tanmartyasya devatva-  
mājānamagre.*

Before the essence of the waters was distilled by Vishvakarma for the creation of the earth, the model of the universe existed in the eternal mind of the Purusha, Prajapati Vishvakarma. Tvashta, the maker-manifestation of Purusha, sculpted that form of the universe. The origin of the divinity of the human being too existed in the eternal mind. (That too Tvashta brought into existence.)

**18. (Purusha Devata, Narayana Rshi)**

वेदाहमेतं पुरुषं महान्तमादित्यवर्णं तमसः परस्तात् । तमेव  
विदित्वाति मृत्युमेति नान्यः पन्था विद्यतेऽयनाय ॥१८॥

*Vedāhametaṁ puruṣaṁ mahāntam āditya-  
varṇaṁ tamaśaḥ parastāt. Tameva veditvāti  
mrityumeti nānyaḥ panthā vidyate'yanāya.*

I know this great and glorious Purusha of the



brilliance of the sun beyond the dark. Having realized Him only does man transcend the world of existence, birth and death. There is no other way than this to the final freedom of Moksha.

**19. (Aditya Devata, Uttara Narayana Ṛshi)**

प्रजापतिश्चरति गर्भेऽन्तरजायमानो बहुधा वि जायते ।  
तस्य योनिं परि पश्यन्ति धीरास्तस्मिन्ह तस्थुर्भुवनानि  
विश्वा ॥१९॥

*Prajāpatiścarati garbhe'antarajāyamāno  
bahudhā vi jāyate. Tasya yonim pari paśyanti  
dhīrāstasmin ha tasthurbhuvanāni viśvā.*

Prajapati, father spirit of the created universe, immanent deep in the soul, moves everywhere, and although ever unborn He variously manifests Himself with all the forms of life. Men of thought and wisdom feel His presence manifest all round. In Him alone do all the worlds of existence find their haven and repose.

**20. (Surya Devata, Uttara Narayana Ṛshi)**

यो देवेभ्यऽआतपति यो देवानां पुरोहितः ।  
पूर्वो यो देवेभ्यो जातो नमो रुचाय ब्राह्मये ॥२०॥

*Yo devabhya'ātapati yo devānām purohitah.  
Pūrvo yo devebhyo jāto namo rucāya brāhmaye.*

That which blazes with the sun for the divinities such as the earth, who is the high-priest and prime mover of the generous excellencies of the world, who rises first and foremost for the nobilities of the world, to that divine light our homage and offer of reverence.

21. (Vishvedeva Devata, Uttara Narayana Ṛshi)

रुचं ब्राह्मं जनयन्तो देवाऽअग्रे तदब्रुवन् ।  
यस्त्वैवं ब्राह्मणो विद्यात्तस्य देवाऽअसन्वशे ॥२१॥

*Rucaṁ brāhmaṁ janayanto devā'agre tadabruvan. Yastvaivam brāhmaṇo vidyāt tasya devā'asan vaśe.*

The sages of yore rising in vision of the divine glory saw the light of the dawn and proclaimed of that: Oh! the Brahmana who would know you thus ! The lights of the world would be at his command.

22. (Aditya Devata, Uttara Narayana Ṛshi)

श्रीश्च ते लक्ष्मीश्च पत्यावहोरात्रे पार्श्वे नक्षत्राणि  
रूपमश्विनौ व्यात्तम् । इष्णान्निषाणामुं मऽइषाण सर्वलोकं  
मऽइषाण ॥२२॥

*Śrīśca te lakṣmīśca patnyāvahorātre pārśve nakṣatrāṇi rūpamaśvinau vyāttam. Iṣṇanniṣā-ṇāmum ma'iṣāṇa sarvalokaṁ ma'iṣāṇa.*

Beauty is yours. Glory is yours. The day and night like consorts are at your sides. The stars and planets are your form incarnate. The sun and moon are your open face.

Kind, loving and generous, give me that bliss of freedom, that supreme wealth of joy. Wish me all well and the world is mine.

इत्येकत्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER—XXXII

## 1. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Rshi)

तदेवाग्निस्तदादित्यस्तद्वायुस्तदु चन्द्रमाः ।  
तदेव शुक्रं तद् ब्रह्म ताऽआपः स प्रजापतिः ॥१॥

*Tadevāgnistadādityastadvāyustadū candramāḥ.  
Tadeva śukraṁ tadbrahma tā'āpaḥ sa  
prajāpatiḥ.*

The One Eternal Lord Supreme is Agni, self-  
effulgent and omniscient. That is Aditya, all-consuming  
on annihilation. That is Vayu, omnipotent, all-  
sustaining. The same is Chandrama, blissful giver of  
joy. The same is Shukra, instant and immaculate. That  
is Brahma, greatest and infinite. That is Apah, immanent  
and omnipresent. And He is Prajapati, lord of creation  
and father of all His children.

## 2. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Rshi)

सर्वे' निमेषा जज्ञिरे विद्युतः पुरुषादधि ।  
नैनमूर्ध्वं न तिर्यञ्चं न मध्ये परिजग्रभत् ॥२॥

*Sarve nimeṣā jajñire vidyutaḥ puruṣādadhi.  
Nainamūrdhvaṁ na tiryañcam na madhye pari  
jagrabhat.*

From the brilliant supreme Purusha are born all  
the divisions of time from the moment onward, and all  
the movements from the twinkling of the eye onward.  
No one can ever catch or hold this Lord from above or  
middle or crosswise.

### 3. (Hiranyagarbha Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Rshi)

न तस्य प्रतिमाऽअस्ति यस्य नाम महद्यशः । हिरण्यगर्भऽ-  
इत्येष मा मा हिंसीदित्येषा यस्मान् जातऽइत्येषः॥३॥

*Na tasya pratimā'asti yasya nāma mahadyaśaḥ.  
Hiraṇyagarbha'ityeṣa mā mā hiṁsīdityeṣā  
yasmānna jāta'ityeṣaḥ.*

There is none and nothing like Him, no picture, no icon, no simile, no metaphor. Great is His Name, mighty His glory. “He is the Golden Seed of the universe”, it is apparent. “No, no, do not kill me, do not punish, I pray”, such is the prayer of humanity to Him. “No one ever born is greater than He or beyond Him”, such is clearly the voice of the Veda.

### 4. (Atma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Rshi)

एषो ह देवः प्रदिशोऽनु सर्वाः पूर्वो ह जातः सऽउ  
गर्भेऽअन्तः। सऽएव जातः स जनिष्यमाणः प्रत्यङ् जना-  
स्तिष्ठति सर्वतोमुखः॥४॥

*Eṣo ha devaḥ pradiśo'nu sarvāḥ pūrvo ha jātaḥ  
sa' u garbhe' antaḥ. Sa'eva jātaḥ sa janīṣya-  
mānaḥ pratyāṅ janāstiṣṭhati sarvatomukhaḥ.*

Children of divinity, verily this glorious lord of the universe pervades all regions and quarters of space. First born, i.e., manifested, of existence, in truth, He is at the very centre of the universe and in the depths of the soul. Existent and manifest, He continues to manifest every moment and abides everywhere in everything facing forward in all directions.

5. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Ṛshi)

यस्माज्जातं न पुरा किं चनैव य आबुभूव भुवनानि  
विश्वा । प्रजापतिः प्रजया संराणस्त्रीणि ज्योतींश्च  
सचते स षोडशी॥५॥

*Yasmājjātaṁ na purā kiṁ canaiva ya ābabhūva  
bhuvanāni viśvā. Prajāpatiḥ prajāyā saṁra-  
rāṇastrīṇi jyoh̥ṁṣi sacate sa ṣoḍaśī.*

The glorious lord is He, nothing whatever was born before Him, none of all those worlds of the universe which came into existence later. Father and sustainer, abiding and rejoicing with His creation, lord of sixteen powers of perfection, He pervades and feeds the three lights of the earth, sky and heaven, i.e., fire, electric energy and sunlight.

Note:- Sixteen seems to be the number of kalas (qualities, attributes, virtues and faculties) which comprise the model of perfection from different points of view. From Prashnopanishad, 6, 4, for example, we learn that 'sixteen kalas' means the sixteen creative powers of the Purusha, sixteen evolutionary stages of the created universe, and sixteen virtues, qualities and faculties of both cosmic and individual existence. These kalas are : Prana or energy and the Hiranyagarbha or the universally fertilized golden seed of the universe, shraddha or faith, akasha or space, vayu or wind energy, agni or fire and light, apah or waters, prithivi or earth, indriya or faculties of perception and volition, mana or mind, anna or food, virya or vitality of generation, tapa or discipline of inviolable austerity, mantra or knowledge or the art of living, karma or action, loka or world regions of the universe, and nama or individuality and identity.

In Atharva-veda, 13, 4, 47-54, the divine virtues are described as: Shachipati or omnipotent, vibhu or infinite, prabhu or lord of all, ambha or cool as water, ama or energiser, mahasaha or constant, aruna rajata raja or brilliant, lovely and glorious, uru prithu or vast, subhu or grand, bhuva or omniscient, pratho vara or highest and best, vyacho loka or omnipresent, bhavad-vasu or lord of universal honour, idadvasu or lord of universal wealth, samyatvasu or perfectly self-controlled, and ayat-vasu or ever lustrous and honourable.

Reference may be made to Satyarth Prakash, chapter I, in which Swami Dayanand has listed 108 attributive names of Ishvara. 'Sixteen' refers to an ideal conceptual model.

#### 6. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Rshi)

येन द्यौरुग्रा पृथिवी च दृढा येन स्वः स्तभितं येन नाकः।  
योऽअन्तरिक्षे रजसो विमानः कस्मै देवाय हविषा  
विधेम ॥६॥

*Yena dyaurugrā pṛthivī ca dṛḍhā yena svaḥ  
stabhitam yena nākaḥ. Yo'antarikṣe rajasō  
vimānaḥ kasmai devāya haviṣā vidhema.*

By Him the heavens blaze, by Him the earth is firm, by Him the heaven of bliss is sustained, by Him the ecstasy of Moksha is constant, and He is the creator of the worlds in space. Let us worship that lord of glory and eternal bliss, and let us sing in honour of Him with the fragrance of yajna.

7. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Ṛshi)

यं क्रन्दसीऽअवसा तस्तभानेऽअभ्यैक्षेतां मनसा रेजमाने ।  
यत्राधि सूरऽउदितो विभाति कस्मै देवाय हविषा विधेम ।  
आपो ह यद् बृहतीर्यश्चिदापः ॥७॥

*Yam krandasī' avasā tastabhāne' abhyaikṣetām  
manasā rejamāne. Yatrādhi sūra' udito vibhāti  
kasmai devāya haviṣa vidhema.*

To Him the heaven and earth, both constant and moving in ecstasy at heart, do homage with awe and reverence. Under His eye does the sun rise and blaze with light. To that Lord of awe and glorious bliss let us offer our homage of praise and worship with love and faith. Whatever the vast oceans of water, and whatever the expansive spaces, all exist in Him.

8. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Ṛshi)

वेनस्तत्पश्यन्निहितं गुहा सद्यत्र विश्वं भवत्येकनीडम् ।  
तस्मिन्निदं सं च वि चैति सर्वं सऽओतुः प्रोतश्च  
विभूः प्रजासु ॥८॥

*Venastatpaśyannihitam guhā sadyatra viśvaṁ  
bhavatyekanīḍam. Tasminnidam saṁ ca vi caiti  
sarvaṁ sa'otaḥ protaśca vibhūḥ prajāsu.*

The man of vision and wisdom sees that eternal spirit hidden in mystery where the universe lies nestled in His presence. Therein all this comes into being together, and therein it falls asunder. Infinite is He, immanent and omnipresent in the created beings.

9. (Vidvan Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Ṛshi)

प्र तद्वौचेदमृतं नु विद्वान् गन्धर्वो धाम् विभृतं गुहा सत् ।  
त्रीणि पदानि निहिता गुहास्य यस्तानि वेद स पितुः  
पिताऽसत् ॥९॥

*Pra tadvocedamṛtaṁ nu vidvān gandharvo  
dhāma vibhṛtaṁ guhā sat. Trīṇi padāni nihitā  
guhāsyā yastāni veda sa pituḥ pitā'sat.*

The man of knowledge gifted with the divine voice may speak of this immortal haven and eternal spirit covered in mystery yet shining in the soul. Three parts of it are hidden in the cave. He who knows them is the man of super-wisdom, father of the paternal wise.

**10. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Ṛshi)**

स नो बन्धुर्जनिता स विधाता धामानि वेद भुवनानि  
विश्वा । यत्र देवाऽअमृतमानशानास्तृतीये धामन्-  
ध्यैरयन्त ॥१०॥

*Sa no bandhurjanitā sa vidhātā dhāmāni veda  
bhuvanāni viśvā. Yatra devā'amṛtamāna-  
śānāstrīye dhāmannadhyairayanta.*

He is our father and our brother. He is our sustainer and controller. He knows all the worlds of existence which are home to the created beings. There in His supreme presence, third haven of being (the other two are Prakriti and jiva), the divine souls tasting of the immortal joy of heaven roam around at will.

**11. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Ṛshi)**

परीत्य भूतानि परीत्य लोकान् परीत्य सर्वाः प्रदिशो दिशश्च ।  
उपस्थाय प्रथमजामृतस्यात्मनात्मानमभि संविवेश ॥११॥

*Parītya bhūtāni parītya lokān parītya sarvāḥ  
pradiśo diśāśca. Upasthāya prathamajā-  
mṛtasyātmanā'tmānamabhi saṁ viveśa.*

Having known and crossed over the material forms of existence, having gone over the regions of the



world, having crossed through directions and sub-directions all, and reaching the original voice of eternal truth in the Veda by the soul, the man of knowledge and vision attains to the supreme soul of the universe and, one with it in union, abides.

## 12. (Paramatma Devata, Svayambhu Brahma Ṛshi)

परि द्यावापृथिवी सद्यऽद्वत्वा परि लोकान् परि दिशः परि  
स्वः। ऋतस्य तन्तुं विततं विचृत्य तदपश्यत्तदभवत्त-  
दासीत् ॥१२॥

*Pari dyāvāpṛthivī sadya'itvā pari lokān pari  
diśaḥ pari svaḥ. Ṛtasya tantum vitatam vicṛtya  
tadapaśyattadabhavattadāsīt.*

Having known and crossed over earth and heaven simultaneously, having gone over the regions of the universe, having crossed through the directions and subdirections, and having transcended even the visions of paradise, and having over-seen the network of reality constituting the structure of the universe, the transcendent soul sees that Supreme Soul and finally grows one with That.

## 13. (Indra Devata, Medhakama Ṛshi)

सदसस्पतिमद्भुतं प्रियमिन्द्रस्य काम्यम् ।  
सुनिं मेधामयासिष्व स्वाहा ॥१३॥

*Sadasaspatimadbhutam priyamindrasya  
kāmyam. Sanim medhāmayāsiṣaṁ svāhā.*

In truth of word and deed with all sincerity of mind and spirit I invoke the Lord of the universe, wondrous great, loved and worshipped by the human soul, and, pray for a gift of that intelligence which

distinguishes between the temporary and the permanent.

**14. (Paramatma Devata, Medhakama Ṛshi)**

यां मेधां देवगुणाः पितरश्चोपासते ।

तया मामद्य मेधयाग्ने मेधाविनं कुरु स्वाहा ॥१४॥

*Yām medhām devagaṇāḥ pitaraścopāsate. Tayā māmadya medhayā'gne medhāvinam kuru svāhā.*

Agni, lord of light and knowledge, I pray, enlighten me here and now with that discriminative intelligence which the noblest people of piety and senior guardians of humanity value and pray for.

This is the voice of the heart in truth of word and deed.

**15. (Paramatma & Vidvan Devate, Medhakama Ṛshi)**

मेधां मे वरुणो ददातु मेधामग्निः प्रजापतिः ।

मेधामिन्द्रश्च वायुश्च मेधां धाता ददातु मे स्वाहा ॥१५॥

*Medhām me varuṇo dadātu medhāmagniḥ prajāpatih. Medhāmindraśca vāyuśca medhām dhātā dadātu me svāhā.*

May Varuna, supreme lord of the universe, and the scholar of highest knowledge, bless me with supreme intelligence.

May Agni, lord of universal light, and the eminent scholar and teacher, bless me with discriminative intelligence.

May Prajapati, guardian sustainer of creation, and the generous scholar, bless me with generous and life-sustaining intelligence.

May Indra, lord of universal grandeur, and the leader of honour and power, bless me with honourable intelligence.

May Vayu, lord of universal energy and power, and the scholar of science and technology, bless me with intellectual and vitalizing intelligence.

May Dhata, lord preserver of the universe, and scholar of life-sciences, bless me with life-preserving intelligence.

This is the divine voice from the heart.

**16. (Vidvan & Raja Devate, Shrikama Ṛshi)**

इदं मे ब्रह्म च क्षत्रं चोभे श्रियमश्नुताम् ।  
मयि देवा दधतु श्रियमुत्तमां तस्यै ते स्वाहा ॥१६॥

*Idaṁ me brahma ca kṣatram cobhe śriyam-aśnutām. Mayi devā dadhatu śriyamuttamām tasyai te svahā.*

May this knowledge of mine and the Brahmana fellowship, and this power and honour of mine and the Kshatra organisation, both grow to excellence and grace. May the noblest people bless me with the best of excellence and grace.

All the best for you in truth of word and deed. This is the divine voice of the soul.

इति द्वात्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXXIII

## 1. (Agnayah Devata, Vatsapri Rshi)

अस्याजरासो दमामरित्राऽअर्चद्धमासोऽअग्नयः पावकाः ।  
श्वितीचयः श्वात्रासो भुरण्यवो वनर्षदो वायवो न सोमाः ॥१॥

*Asyājarāso damāmaritrā'arcaddhūmāso'  
agnayah pāvakāḥ. Śvitīcayah śvātrāso  
bhuraṇyavo vanarṣado vāyavo na somāḥ.*

The fires (such as heat, light, electricity, lightning and yajna fire) of this lord of the universe are unaged and unaging, homely, protective and promotive, bearing sacred and fragrant flames of brilliance, purifying, holy white, invigorating bringers of wealth, dynamic energy, riding the sun-beams, cooling and exhilarating like the breeze and a drink of soma.

## 2. (Agnayah Devata, Vishvarupa Rshi)

हरयो धूमकेतवो वातजूताऽउप द्यवि ।  
यतन्ते वृथगग्नयः ॥२॥

*Harayo dhūmaketavo vātajūtā'upa dyavi.  
Yatante vrthagagnayah.*

Fast as sunbeams, with banners of flame flown by the winds, the fires arise, each in its own way, upto the heights of heaven.

## 3. (Agni Devata, Gotama Rshi)

यजा नो मित्रावरुणा यजा देवाँः ॥ऽऋतं बृहत् ।  
अग्ने यक्षि स्वं दर्मम् ॥३॥

*Yajā no mitrāvaruṇā yajā devāñ'ṛtaṁ br̥hat.  
Agne yakṣi svañ damam.*

Sagely scholar brilliant as Agni, perform yajna for us, for the sake of our friends and the best people, for the divine powers of nature, in honour of the universal law, and for your own home. (Kindle the fire, develop the light, let the flames arise for all.)

4. (Agni Devata, Vishvarupa Ṛshi)

युक्ष्वा हि देवहूतमाँ२॥ऽअश्वौ२॥ऽअग्ने रथीरिव ।  
नि होता पूर्व्यः सदः ॥४॥

*Yukṣvā hi devahūtamāñ'aśvāñ'agne rathīriva.  
Ni hotā pūrvyaḥ sadah.*

Sagely scholar, brilliant as Agni, veteran high-priest of the science of fire, taught by eminent masters, rise like a heroic warrior of the chariot, yoke the fastest horses consecrated by the divinities and carry on the pursuit of yajna relentlessly.

5. (Agni Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

द्वे विरूपे चरतः स्वर्थेऽअन्याऽन्या वत्समुप धापयेते ।  
हरिरन्यस्यां भवति स्वधावाञ्छुक्रोऽअन्यस्यां ददृशे  
सुवर्चीः ॥५॥

*Dve virūpe carataḥ svarthe'anyā'nyā vatsamupa  
dhāpayete. Hariranyasyāñ bhavati svadhā-  
vāñchukro' anyasyāñ dadṛśe suvarcāḥ.*

Two powers of nature (the night and day), both different in form and colour, are busy doing good work. Both (like two women) separately nurse each other's child. In one develops and arises the moon, soothing and brilliant, bearing its own bliss and beauty. In the

other develops and arises the sun, a blazing radiant power which illuminates and purifies everything.

6. (Agni Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

अयमिह प्रथमो धायि धातृभिर्होता यजिष्ठोऽध्वरेष्वीड्यः।  
यमपनावानो भृगवो विरुरुचुर्वनेषु चित्रं विभ्वं विशेविशे॥६॥

*Ayamiha prathamo dhāyi dhātṛbhirhotā  
yajīṣṭho'adhvareṣvīḍyaḥ. Yamapnavāno  
bhṛgavo virurucurvaneṣu citraṁ vibhvaṁ viśe  
viśe.*

This agni (in the form of heat, light and electricity), wonderful and omnipresent energy of prime importance in this world and first kindled in the vedi by the pioneers of yajna, is the high-priest of the dynamics of existence, worthiest of development by joint effort and adorable in the creative projects of life. Generous and intelligent fore-fathers of humanity and dedicated sages of yajna kept it safe in the woods and burning in the light of sun-beams for all classes of their children.

7. (Vidvans Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

त्रीणि शता त्री सहस्राण्यग्निं त्रिंशच्च देवा नव चास-  
पर्यन् । औक्षन् घृतैरस्तृणन् बर्हिरस्माऽआदिद्धोतारं न्यसा-  
दयन्त ॥७॥

*Trīṇi śatā trī sahasrāṇyagnim triṁśacca devā  
nava cāsaparyan. Aukṣan ghr̥tairastr̥ṇan  
barhiraśmā'ādiddhotāraṁ nyasādayanta.*

Three hundred, three thousand and thirty three divinities of nature and nine serve this universal energy of agni, feed it with holy fuels of ghrita and waters, spread the holy grass for its seat on earth and in the sky

and kindle this high-priest of universal yajna to move all round across the spaces.

8. (Vidvans Devata, Vishvamitra Rshi)

मूर्द्धानं दिवोऽअरतिं पृथिव्या वैश्वानरमृतऽआ जात-  
मग्निम् । कविः सम्राजमतिथिं जनानामासन्ना पात्रं जनयन्त  
देवाः ॥८॥

*Mūrddhānam divo' aratim prthivyā vaiśvānara-  
mrta'ā jātamagnim. Kaviṁ samrājamatithiṁ  
janānāmāsannā pātram janayanta devāḥ.*

Noble scholars of the science of fire energy generate this power present everywhere from the top of heaven to the surface and body of the earth, friend of humanity, created for the sake of the universal yajna of existential dynamics, creative, illuminated, loved as an honourable guest, and close at hand for the nourishment and protection of the people.

9. (Agni Devata, Bharadvaja Rshi)

अग्निर्वृत्राणि जङ्घनद् द्रविणस्युर्विपन्यया ।  
समिद्धः शुक्रऽआहुतः ॥९॥

*Agnirvrtrāṇi jaṅghanad draviṇasyurvipanyayā.  
Samiddhaḥ śukra' āhutaḥ.*

Just as the pure and brilliant fire, the sun, breaks the clouds, so should the yajaka desirous of wealth burn off sins with joyful oblations in the fire kindled and raised in the vedi of yajna.

10. (Agni Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)

विश्वेभिः सोम्यं मध्वग्नऽइन्द्रेण वायुना ।  
पिबा मित्रस्य धामभिः ॥१०॥

*Viśvebhiḥ somyaṁ madhvagna'indreṇa vāyunā.  
Pibā mitrasya dhāmabhiḥ.*

Agni, brilliant scholar and yajaka, just as the sun, by the currents of energy and the wind, drinks up the honey-sweets of soma from the world of nature, so should you, along with the sun and the green sunny haunts of nature and your friends and seats of sacred fire drink the honey-sweets of yajna-soma.

### 11. (Agni Devata, Parashara Rshi)

आ यदिषे नृपतिं तेजऽआनद् शुचिं रेतो निषिक्तं द्यौ-  
रुभीके । अग्निः शर्द्धमनवद्यं युवानं स्वाध्यं जनयत्सूद-  
यच्च ॥११॥

*Ā yadiṣe nṛpatim teja'ānaḥ śuci reto niṣiktaṁ  
dyaaurabhīke. Agniḥ śardhamanavadyaṁ  
yuvānāṁ svādhyāṁ janayat sūdayacca.*

When the brilliant fragrance, pure and sanctified in yajna for the sake of nourishment and energy, reaches the sun, luminous ruler of the world, then the living energy of the sun creates pure, energising, praiseworthy, youthful, lovable, fertilizing waters close to the light of heaven and showers them as the seed of life on earth.

### 12. (Agni Devata, Vishvavara Rshi)

अग्ने शर्द्धं महते सौभगाय तव द्युम्नान्युत्तमानि सन्तु । सं  
जास्पत्यं सुयममा कृणुष्व शत्रूयतामभि तिष्ठ महार्थं-  
सि ॥१२॥

*Agne śardha mahate saubhagāya tava  
dyumnānyuttamāni santu. Saṁ jāspatyaṁ  
suyamamā kṛṇuṣva śatrūyatāmabhi tiṣṭhā  
mahāṁsi.*



Agni, scholar, ruler, rise and assert yourself for honour and prosperity. May your power and fame rise to the heights. Make the home and family happy and disciplined full of conjugal felicity. Face the enemys' powers and fix them all round.

**13. (Vishvedeva Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)**

त्वा॑श्च॒हि म॒न्द्रत॑मम॒र्कशो॑कैर्व॒वृम॑हे महि॑ नः श्रो॒ष्यग्ने । इन्द्रं॑  
न त्वा॒ शर्व॑सा दे॒वता॑ वा॒युं पृ॑णन्ति रा॒धसा॑ नृ॒तमाः ॥१३॥

*Tvāñ hi mandratamamarkaśokairvavṛmahe mahi naḥ śroṣyagne. Indram na tvā śavasā devatā vāyum prṇanti rādhasā nṛtamāḥ.*

Agni, joyous and great, we approach you with songs of praise and flames of fire. You alone listen to our pious words of solemnity. Brilliant as the sun, powerful as the wind, the noblest of humanity serve you whole-heartedly with their power and potential, love and reverence.

**14. (Vidvans Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

त्वेऽअ॑ग्ने स्वा॒हुत॑ प्रि॒यासः॑ सन्तु॒ सूर॑यः ।  
य॒न्तारो॑ ये म॒घवा॑नो ज॒नाना॑मूर्वा॒न्दय॑न्तु गो॒नाम् ॥१४॥

*Tve'agne svāhuta priyāsaḥ santu sūrayaḥ. Yantāro ye maghavāno janānāmūrvān dayanta gonām.*

Agni, honoured with praise and served with flames of fragrant fire, may all the heroes and scholars be dear to you, all those self-controlled leaders of people blessed with power and prosperity who suppress the destroyers of cows and support the development of animal wealth.

## 15. (Agni Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)

श्रुधि श्रुत्कर्णं वह्निभिर्देवैरग्ने सयावभिः ।

आसीदन्तु बर्हिषि मित्रोऽअर्यमा प्रातर्यावाणोऽअध्वरम् ॥१५॥

*Śrudhi śrutkarṇa vahnibhirdevairagne sayā-vabhiḥ. Ā sīdantu barhiṣi mitro'aryamā prātaryāvāṇo'adhvaram.*

Agni, brilliant ruler, man of good ear, keen to listen, listen to our prayer alongwith your noble companions of the administrative yajna who carry the holy fire and oblations with you.

May Mitra, friend of all the people, and Aryama, chief of justice for the citizens, come and grace their seats of honour in the morning and join the yajnic business of governance.

## 16. (Agni Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

विश्वेषामदितिर्यज्ञियानां विश्वेषामतिथिर्मानुषाणाम् ।

अग्निर्देवानामवऽआवृणानः सुमृडीको भवतु जात-  
वेदाः ॥१६॥

*Viśveṣāmaditiryajñiyānām viśveṣāmatithir-mānuṣāṇām. Agnirdevānāmava' āvṛṇānaḥ sumṛḍīko bhavatu jātavedāḥ.*

Inviolable among all the devotees of yajna, guest-like honoured by all the humans, protective cover for the noblest divines, may Agni, brilliant ruler and master-mind of world knowledge, be kind and gracious to all.

## 17. (Savita Devata, Lushodhanaka Ṛshi)

महोऽअग्नेः समिधानस्य शर्मण्यनागा मित्रे वरुणे स्व-

स्तये । श्रेष्ठे स्याम सवितुः सवीमनि तद्देवानामवोऽअद्या  
वृणीमहे ॥१७॥

*Maho'agneḥ samidhānasya śarmanyānāgā  
mitre varuṇe svastaye. Śreṣṭhe syāma savituh  
savīmāni taddevānāmavo'adyā vṛṇīmahe.*

Under the shelter and protection of great and glorious Agni, lord of light, may we live pure and sinless toward our friends and chosen people of virtue.

May we, under the care of Mitra, divine friend of life, and Varuna, lord of chosen virtue, enjoy the highest state of goodness and well-being.

And may we, in obedience to the will of Savita, lord giver of life, have the divine gifts of food, energy and protection in this life.

#### 18. (Indra Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

आर्पश्चित्पिप्यु स्तर्यो न गावो नक्षत्रतं जरितारस्तऽइन्द्र ।  
याहि वायुर्न नियुतो नोऽअच्छ त्वं हि धीभिर्दयसे वि  
वाजान् ॥१८॥

*Āpaścitpipyu staryo na gāvo nakṣannṛtaṁ  
jaritārasta'indra. Yāhi vāyurna niyuto no'acchā  
tvaṁ hi dhībhirdayase vi vājān.*

Indra, ruling lord of light and glory, the saving waters of grace abound like waves of light exuberant. Your worshippers and admirers attain the light of truth and law.

Kind and gracious, come like the wind on the wings of light and bless us. You alone, with the gifts of intelligence, bless us with food, energy and victory.

#### 19. (Indra & Vayu Devata, Purumidha Ajamidha Rshis)

गावऽउपावतावतं मही यज्ञस्य रप्सुदा ।  
उभा कर्णी हिरण्यया ॥१९॥

*Gāva'upāvatāvatam mahī yajñasya rapsudā.  
Ubhā karṇā hiranyayā.*

The rays of the sun and the cows both sustain and preserve the earth, and heaven and earth give form to the yajna and guard it closely. So may Indra and Vayu, both of good and golden ear, listen to our prayer and protect and promote yajna.

**20. (Savita Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

यदद्य सूरऽउदितेऽनागा मित्रोऽअर्यमा ।  
सुवाति सविता भगः ॥२०॥

*Yadadya sūra' udite'nāgā mitro'aryamā. Suvāti savitā bhagaḥ.*

To-day when the sun has arisen, then the immaculate Mitra, friend of all, Aryama, lord of justice, Savita, lord of life, and Bhaga, lord of glory and prosperity, inspire, energise and bless the world.

**21. (Vena Devata, Suniti Ṛshi)**

आ सुते सिञ्चत श्रियं रोदस्योरभिश्चियम् ।  
रसा दधीत वृषभम् । तं प्रतथा । अयं वेनः ॥२१॥

*Ā sute siñcata śriyaṁ rodasyorabhiśriyam. Rasā dadhīta vṛṣabham. Taṁ pratnathā' yaṁ venah.*

In this holy yajnic world of the Lord, consecrate the light and glory of the sun which shines over the beauty of heaven and earth. May all the essences of nature and the best of humanity hold on to this flood of light and life. The wisest of the ancients consecrated and worshipped it, this light and wisdom of the world.

## 22. (Indra Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

अ॒तिष्ठ॑न्तं॒ परि॒ विश्वे॑ऽअ॒भूष॑ञ्छ्रियो॒ वसान॑श्चरति॒ स्वरो॑चिः।  
म॒हत्तद् वृ॑ष्णो॒ऽअसुर॑स्य॒ नामा॒ विश्व॑रूपो॒ऽअमृ॑तानि  
तस्थौ ॥२२॥

*Ātiṣṭhantam pari viśve'abhūṣaṅchriyo vasā-  
naścarati svarociḥ. Mahattadvṛṣṇo'asurasya  
nāmā viśvarūpo'amṛtāni tasthau.*

Let one and all adore and consecrate that energy which abides firm and unshaken. Self-refulgent, wearing the wealth and beauty of the world, it rolls around. Great is the name and fame of this generous and bountiful lord giver of showers and prosperity. It is of universal character and abides in all permanent forms of life and nature.

## 23. (Indra Devata, Suchika Ṛshi)

प्र वो॑ म॒हे म॒न्द॒माना॑यान्ध्रसो॒ऽर्चा॑ वि॒श्वान॑राय वि॒श्वा॒भुवे॑ ।  
इन्द्र॑स्य॒ यस्य॒ सु॒म॒खः॑ सहो॒ महि॑ श्रवो॒ नृ॒म्णं॑ च॒ रोद॑सी  
सप॒र्यतः॑ ॥२३॥

*Pra vo mahe mandamñayāndhaso'rcā viśvā-  
narāya viśvābhuve. Indrasya yasya sumakhaṁ  
saho mahi śravo nṛmṇaṁ ca rodasī saparyataḥ.*

All of you offer worship and homage in honour of Indra, supreme, beatific, support, energy and spirit of the universe whose creative yajna, omnipotence, eternal glory and universal wealth, the earth and heaven serve and celebrate.

## 24. (Indra Devata, Trishoka Ṛshi)

बृ॒हन्नि॑दि॒ध्मऽए॑षां॒ भूरि॑ श॒स्तं पृ॒थुः॑ स्व॒रुः॑।  
येषा॑मिन्द्रो॒ युवा॑ स॒खा ॥२४॥

*Bṛhannididhma'eṣām bhūri śastam pṛthuh svaruh. Yeṣāmindro yuvā sakhā.*

Great is the fame and excellence of those whose friend is Indra, boundless, blazing, expansive, glorious and unaging lord.

**25. (Indra Devata, Madhuchhanda Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रेहि मत्स्यन्धसो विश्वेभिः सोमपर्वभिः ।  
महाँर॥ऽअभिष्टिरोजसा ॥२५॥

*Indrehi matsyandhaso viśvebhiḥ somaparva-bhiḥ. Mahāñ'abhiṣṭirojasā.*

Indra, lord of might and knowledge, great, honoured and worshipped by virtue of your own splendour and glory, come and join all our soma offerings and enjoy the delicacies of our yajna to your heart's content.

**26. (Indra Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रो वृत्रमवृणोच्छर्द्धनीतिः प्र मायिनाममिनाद्वर्षणीतिः ।  
अहन् व्यसमुशध्रग्वनैष्वाविर्धेनाऽअकृणोद्राम्याणाम् ॥२६॥

*Indro vṛtramavṛṇocchardhanūtiḥ pra māyināma-minād varpaṇītiḥ Ahan vyāṁsamuśadha-gvaneṣvāvirdhenā'akṛṇodrāmyāṇām.*

Indra, ruling lord of light and power, challenges the dark clouds of evil and crime. Strong of policy and versatile of working ways and forms, he frustrates the designs of the cunning. Scourge of thieves and grabbers hiding in the forests, he breaks their arms and burns them to dust. And he gives full expression to the voice and actions of those who contribute to delightful peace and prosperity.

## 27. (Indra Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

कुतस्त्वमिन्द्र माहि॑नः सन्ने॒को यासि सत्प॑ते किं त॑ऽइत्था ।  
 सं पृ॒च्छसे समरा॑णः शु॒भानैर्वो॑चेस्तन्नो॒ हरिवो॑ यत्तै॑ऽ-  
 अ॒स्मे । म॒हाँऽइन्द्रो॑ यऽओज॑सा । क॒दाच॑न स्त॒रीर॑सि ।  
 क॒दा च॑न प्रयु॑च्छसि ॥२७॥

*Kutastvamindra māhinaḥ sanneko yāsi satpate kim ta'itthā. Saṁ prcchase samarāṇaḥ śubhānairvocestanno harivo yatte'asme. Mahāñ'indro ya'ojasā. Kadā cana starīrasi. Kadā cana prayucchasi.*

Whence, where, do you, Indra, praised and powerful, go alone all by yourself? Lord of truth, shelter and support of the wise and good, why thus? What is the cause? Gliding past by horses on the wing, tell us that in confidence, we ask you in so many words of sincerity, since we are your own. Indra, by your own power and splendour you are great, rarely relenting, rarely remiss.

## 28. (Indra Devata, Gauriviti Ṛshi)

आ तत्त॑ऽइन्द्रा॒यवः॑ प॒नन्ता॒भि यऽऊ॒र्व गोम॑न्तं॒ तितृ॑त्सान् ।  
 स॒कृत्स्वुं॑ ये पु॒रुपु॒त्रां म॒हीथं॑ स॒हस्र॑धारां बृ॒हतीं॑ दु॒दुक्ष॑न् ॥२८॥

*Ā tatta'indrāyavaḥ panantābhi ya'ūrvam gomantaṁ titṛtsān. Sakṛtsvaṁ ye puruputrāṁ mahīm sahasradhārāṁ brhatīm duduksan.*

Indra, enlightened and powerful ruler, the people who are good and true, who wish to punish those who are cruel to the cow and the self-disciplined man of the wealth of cows, and who cultivate the vast, generous mother earth, sustainer of her many children and flowing

with her gifts in a thousand streams — all these admire and advance your governance and administration.

**29. (Indra Devata, Kutsa Rshi)**

इमां ते धियं प्रभरे महो महीमस्य स्तोत्रे धिषणा यत्तऽ-  
आनजे । तमुत्सवे च प्रसवे च सासहिमिन्द्रं देवासः  
शर्वसामदन्ननु ॥२९॥

*Imām te dhiyaṁ pra bhare maho mahīmasya  
stotre dhiṣaṇā yatta'ānaje. Tamutsave ca  
prasave ca sāsahimindram devāsaḥ śavasā-  
madannanu.*

Indra, lord of power and enlightenment, I acknowledge, admire and stand by this great word, wisdom and policy of yours which, powerful as it is, emerges clearly in this eulogy of yours.

That same great Indra of courage and conquest by virtue of his valour, the noblest poets and leaders glorify with great enthusiasm in festivals and celebrations of growth and development.

**30. (Surya Devata, Vibhrat Rshi)**

विभ्राड् बृहत्पिबतु सोम्यं मध्वायुर्दधद्यज्ञपतावविहृतम् ।  
वातजूतो योऽभिरक्षति त्मना प्रजाः पुपोष पुरुधा वि  
राजति ॥३०॥

*Vibhrāḍ brhat pibatu somyaṁ madhvāyur-  
dadhad yajñapatāvavihrutam. Vātajūto yo'  
abhirakṣati tmanā prajāḥ pupoṣa purudhā vi  
rājati.*

Brilliant and boundless, may the sun drink the honey-sweet nectars of soma, and bless the yajnapati with life full and inviolate.



Going at the speed of energy, he sustains and nourishes the living beings with his own might and shines on in wondrous ways.

**31. (Surya Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)**

उदु त्यं जा॒तवे॑दसं दे॒वं वह॑न्ति के॒तवः ।

दृ॒शे वि॒श्वाय॑ सूर्य॑म् ॥३१॥

*Udu tyam jātavedasam devam vahanti ketavaḥ.  
Dṛśe viśvāya sūryam.*

Surely the rays of light convey and reveal the glory of the Sun, lord of light, omniscient, omnipresent and all-illuminant, so that the world may see the eternal light and glory of the lord of the universe.

**32. (Surya Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)**

येना॑ पाव॒क् चक्ष॑सा भु॒र्यन्तं॑ जनाँ॒र ॥ऽअनु॑ ।

त्वं व॑रुण॒ पश्य॑सि ॥३२॥

*Yenā pāvaka cakṣasā bhuranyantam janāñ'anu.  
Tvam varuṇa paśyasi.*

Varuna, lord of universal justice, purifier and sanctifier, with the eye with which you watch the blazing lord of nourishment and protection, with the same benign eye watch the whole humanity.

**33. (Vidvan Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)**

दै॒व्याव॑ध्व॒र्युऽआ॑ग॒तं रथे॑न॒ सूर्य॑त्व॒चा ।

म॒ध्वा य॒ज्ञं स॑म॒ज्जा॒थे । तं प्र॒त्न॒था ।

अ॒यं वे॒नः । चि॒त्रं दे॒वाना॑म् ॥३३॥

*Daivyāvadhvaryū'ā gataṁ rathena sūryatvacā.  
Madhvā yajñaṁ samañjāthe. Tam pratnathā.  
Ayaṁ venah. Citraṁ devānām.*

Divine high-priests of love and compassion, come by the wondrous chariot of sunbeams, take up and conduct the yajna with honeyed materials of piety and purity.

Like the yajna of ancient time, this yajna too is brilliant and beautiful, wonderful and darling of the divinities.

### 34. (Savita Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

आ नृइडाभिर्विदथे सुशस्ति विश्वानरः सविता देवः-  
एतु । अपि यथा युवानो मत्सथा नो विश्वं जगदभिपित्वे  
मनीषा ॥३४॥

*Ā na'idabhirvidathe suśasti viśvānaraḥ savitā  
deva'etu. Api yathā yuvāno matsathā no viśvaṁ  
jagadabhipitve manīṣā.*

Generous and brilliant Savita, celebrated life of the world, and Vaishvanara, vital heat of life, may be gracious to come to our yajna with holy materials and voices of Divinity. Divinities ever young and young scholars too may come to us rejoicing on way to yajna so that they may sanctify our mind and all our life of the world.

### 35. (Surya Devata, Shrutakaksha & Sukaksha Ṛshis)

यदद्य कच्च वृत्रहनुदगाऽअभि सूर्य ।  
सर्वं तदिन्द्र ते वशे ॥३५॥

*Yadadya kacca vṛtrahannudagā' abhi sūrya.  
Sarvaṁ tadindra te vaśe.*

Indra, lord of might and glory, Sun, blazing power of light, destroyer of the clouds of darkness, wherever

you rise and shine today, all that is under your power and control.

36. (Surya Devata, Praskanva Ṛshi)

तरणिर्विश्वदर्शतो ज्योतिष्कृदसि सूर्य ।  
विश्वमा भासि रोचनम् ॥३६॥

*Taraṇirviśvadarśato jyotiṣkṛdasi sūrya.  
Viśvamābhāsi rocanam.*

Sun, benevolent energy of the world, universal eye, you are the light, creator of light and knowledge. And you illuminate the beautiful world of existence.

37. (Surya Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

तत्सूर्यस्य देवत्वं तन्महित्वं मध्या कर्त्तोर्विततः सज्जभार ।  
यदेदयुक्त हरितः सधस्थादाद्रात्री वासस्तनुते सिमस्मै ॥३७॥

*Tatsūryasya devatvaṁ tanmahitvaṁ madhyā kartorvitataṁ saṁjabhāra. Yadedayukta haritaḥ sadhashthādādrātrī vāsanastanute simasmai.*

That divine light of the Sun, eternal creator, and that grandeur of His, is positively extended in the midst of the universe as His power and will to create. The same He withdraws (and the structure goes off). When the power is thus disconnected and withdrawn from space back into the centre, then from the centre itself, the Night, the Lord's power of negation, weaves the cover of darkness for all.

38. (Surya Devata, Kutsa Ṛshi)

तन्मित्रस्य वरुणस्याभिचक्षे सूर्यो रूपं कृणुते द्यौरुपस्थे ।  
अनन्तमन्यदृशदस्य पाजः कृष्णमन्यद्धरितः सम्भरन्ति ॥३८॥

*Tanmitrasya varuṇasyābhicakṣe sūryo rūpaṁ kṛṇute dyorupasthe. Anantamanyadruśadasya pājah kṛṣṇamanyaddharitaḥ sambharanti.*

In the midst of the heaven of existence, the Sun, eternal creator, creates the form of Mitra, divinity of the day, and of Varuna, spirit of the night, to watch (the work of His own creation) for all. One power of His is light, brilliant and boundless. The other is dark which the eternal spaces hold.

**39. (Vishvedeva Devata, Jamadagni Rshi)**

बण्महँर॥ऽअसि सूर्य बडादित्य महँर॥ऽअसि ।  
महस्ते सतो महिमा पनस्यतेऽद्धा देव महँर॥ऽअसि ॥३९॥

*Baṇ mahāñ'asi sūrya baḍāditya mahāñ'asi. Mahaste sato mahimā panasyate'ddhā deva mahāñ'asi.*

Truly, great is the Sun, eternal creator. Surely, infinite is the light of omniscience of the Lord indestructible. The glory, Lord Divine, great and true, is universally sung and celebrated. Lord of Light sublime, you are all time great.

**40. (Surya Devata, Jamadagni Rshi)**

बट् सूर्य श्रवसा महँर॥ऽअसि सत्रा देव महँर॥ऽअसि ।  
मुह्ना देवानामसुर्यः पुरोहितो विभु ज्योतिरदाभ्यम् ॥४०॥

*Baṭ sūrya śravasā mahāñ'asi satrā deva mahāñ'asi. Mahnā devānāmasuryaḥ purohito vibhu jyotiradābhyam.*

O Sun, lord of light and generosity, in all truth, you are great. By virtue of your own glory, you are the ever living highpriest of the divinities and humanity, infinite and omnipresent, eternal light of existence, sole

and unchallengeable.

41. (Surya Devata, Nrimedha Rshi)

श्रायन्तऽइव सूर्यं विश्वेदिन्द्रस्य भक्षत ।

वसूनि जाते जनमानऽओजसा प्रति भागं न दीधिम ॥४१॥

*Śrāyanta'iva sūryam viśvedindrasya bhakṣata.  
Vasūni jāte janamāna'ojasā prati bhāgaṁ na  
dīdhima.*

Only in the shelter and protection of the Sun, light and lord of existence, do you partake of the gifts of Indra, lord of the world's wealth, exactly as we, in the world created and yet to be created by the lord's might, receive and gratefully enjoy just our share.

42. (Surya Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

अद्या देवाऽउदिता सूर्यस्य निरःहसः पिपृता निरवद्यात् ।

तन्नो मित्रो वरुणो मामहन्तामदितिः सिन्धुः पृथिवीऽउत  
द्यौः ॥४२॥

*Adyā devā'uditā sūryasya niraṁhasaḥ pipṛtā  
niravadyāt. Tanno mitro varuṇo māmahantā-  
maditiḥ sindhuḥ pṛthivī'uta dyauḥ.*

Today on the rise of the sun, the noblest sages and divinities, we pray, may save us from sin and despicable action. Similarly may Mitra, light of the day, Varuna, spirit of the night, the sky, the sea, the earth and heaven exalt us with honour.

43. (Surya Devata, Hiranyastupa Rshi)

आ कृष्णेन रजसा वर्त्तमानो निवेशयन्नमृतं मर्त्यं  
च । हिरण्ययेन सविता रथेना देवो याति भुवनानि  
पश्यन् ॥४३॥

*Ā kṛṣṇena rajasā varttamāno niveśayannamṛtaṁ  
martyaṁ ca. Hiraṇyayena savitā rathenā devo  
yāti bhuvanāni paśyan.*

Savita, the sun, with his force of gravity and sphere of light revolves (in space), sustaining all its mortal and immortal family in place. By the golden chariot of splendour, the lord of light travels on, watching the various worlds of space.

#### 44. (Vayu Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

प्रवावृजे सुप्रया बर्हिरेषामा विश्पतीव बीरिटऽइयाते ।  
विशामक्तोरुषसः पूर्वहूतौ वायुः पूषा स्वस्तये नियु-  
त्वाङ् ॥४४॥

*Pra vāvṛje suprayā barhireṣāmā viśpatīva bīriṭa’  
iyāte. Viśāmaktoruṣasaḥ pūrvahūtau vāyuḥ pūṣā  
svastaye niyutvān.*

Vayu, the wind, and Pusha, the sun, both as a team of divinity, invoked early at the meeting of the night and day, move through the sky like two parental rulers of the world and energise the waters of life for the good of all these people of the earth.

#### 45. (Indra & Vayu Devate, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

इन्द्रवायू बृहस्पतिं मित्राग्निं पूषणं भगम् ।  
आदित्यान्मरुतं गुणम् ॥४५॥

*Indravāyū bṛhaspatiṁ mitrāgniṁ pūṣaṇaṁ  
bhagam. Ādityān mārutaṁ gaṇam.*

For the good of all the people of the earth, invoke Indra, universal electric energy, Vayu, the wind, Brihaspati, light of the universe, Mitra, pranic energy, Agni, fire energy, Pusha, the spirit of health and

nourishment, Bhaga, the wealth vested in nature, Adityas, the various phases of the solar movements of the earth, and Maruts, various forms of air and modes of the wind. Invoke these divinities of nature working in unison as a united group of powers.

**46. (Varuna Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)**

वरुणः प्राविता भुवन्मित्रो विश्वाभिरुतिभिः ।  
करतां नः सुरार्धसः ॥४६॥

*Varuṇaḥ prāvitā bhuvanmitro viśvābhirūtibhiḥ.  
Karatām naḥ surārdhasaḥ.*

May Varuna, lord of kindness and justice, and Mitra, lord of love and friendship, be good and gracious with all kinds of favour and protection and make us prosperous with blissful wealth.

**47. (Vishvedeva Devata, Kutsidi Rshi)**

अधि नऽइन्द्रैषां विष्णो सजात्यानाम् । इता मरुतोऽअश्विना ।  
तं प्रत्नथाज्यं वेनो ये देवासऽ आ नऽ इडाभिर्विश्वेभिः  
सोम्यं मध्वोमासश्चर्षणीघृतः ॥४७॥

*Adhi na'indraiṣāṃ viṣṇo sajātyānām. Itā  
maruto' aśvinā. Taṁ pratnathā. Ayaṁ venāḥ.  
Ye devāsaḥ. Ā na'idābhir viśvebhiḥ somyaṁ  
madhu. Omāsaścarṣaṇīdhṛtaḥ.*

Come Indra, lord giver of prosperity, Vishnu, omnipresent lord of the universe, Maruts, lords of energy and power, Ashvins, givers of health for body and mind, come and with your presence grace us all and all these fellow humans.

Like the ancients we invoke Him, the one self-refulgent Divinity and all the divine powers of heaven and earth and the sky.

Protectors and sustainers of life and humanity, come you all with voices divine and all the blessed honey wealth of the world and rejoice.

48. (Vishvedeva Devata, Pratikshatra Rshi)

अग्न॒ऽइन्द्र वरुण॒ मित्र॒ देवाः॒ शर्द्धः॒ प्रयन्त॒ मारुतो॒त  
विष्णो॑ । उ॒भा नास॑त्या रु॒द्रोऽअध॒ ग्नाः पू॒षा भगः॒ सर॑स्वती  
जुषन्त ॥४८॥

*Agnā'indra varuṇa mitra devāḥ śardhaḥ pra  
yanta mārutota viṣṇo. Ubhā nāsatyā rudro'adha  
gnāḥ pūṣā bhagaḥ sarasvatī juṣanta.*

May Agni, lord of light, Indra, lord of power, Mitra, universal friend, and all divines bless us with strength of body, mind and soul. May Vishnu, lord omnipresent, the Maruts, powers of energy, kind and favourable Ashvinis, teacher and preacher, Rudra, lord of justice and punishment, the divine voices, Pusha, giver of health and nourishment, Bhaga, lord of honour and prosperity, and Sarasvati, mother of knowledge, come and bless us and enjoy our hospitality.

49. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vatsara Rshi)

इन्द्रा॒ग्नी मि॒त्रावरु॑णादि॒तिः स्वः॑ पृथि॒वीं द्यां म॒रुतः॑  
पर्व॑ताँ२॥ऽअ॒पः॑ । हु॒वे विष्णुं॑ पू॒षणं॑ ब्रह्म॑ण॒स्पतिं॑ भगं॒ नु  
शः॑सं॒सवितार॑मु॒तये॑ ॥४९॥

*Indrāgnī mitrāvaruṇāditiḥ svaḥ pṛthivīm dyām  
marutaḥ parvatāñ'apaḥ. Huve viṣṇuṁ pūṣaṇaṁ  
brahmaṇaspatiṁ bhagaṁ nu śaṁsaṁ  
savitāramūtaye.*

I invoke Indragni, fire and energy, Mitra and Varuna, pranic energies, Aditi, riches of the sky, Sva,



peace and joy, Prithivi, riches of the earth, Dyau, the sun in heaven, Maruts, fastest human powers, wealth of the mountains and clouds, the energy of waters and rain, and I pray to Vishnu, omnipresent spirit of the universe, Pusha, nature's spirit of health and refreshment, Brahmanaspati, guardian Spirit of the universe and knowledge, Bhaga, lord giver of wealth and honour, and the celebrated Savita, creator, sustainer and light-giver of the world, for protection and well-being.

**50. (Mahendra Devata, Pragatha Rshi)**

अस्मे रुद्रा मेहना पर्वतासो वृत्रहत्ये भरहूतौ सृजोषाः ।  
यः शंसते स्तुवते धायि पृजइन्द्रज्येष्ठाऽअस्माँ२॥ऽअवन्तु  
देवाः ॥५०॥

*Asme rudrā mehanā parvatāso vṛtrahatyē  
bharahūtau sajoṣāḥ. Yaḥ śaṁsate stuvate dhāyi  
pajra'indrajyeṣṭhā' asmāñ'avantu devāḥ.*

For him who prays, sings hymns of praise, and is strong and rich with oblations for the divinities : for him and for us all, the Rudras, powers of justice and punishment, rich and generous people, clouds and mountains, heroes who rise with us on the call to battle for elimination of the enemy, followers of the powerful leader Indra, and the noblest powers of nature and humanity, we pray, protect us.

**51. (Vishvedeva Devata, Kurma Rshi)**

अर्वाञ्चोऽअद्या भवता यजत्राऽआ वो हार्दि भयमानो  
व्ययेयम्। त्राध्वं नो देवा निजुरो वृक्स्य त्राध्वं कृत्तादवपदौ  
यजत्राः ॥५१॥

*Arvāñco'adyā bhavatā yajatrā'ā vo hārdi  
bhayamāno vyayeyam. Trādhvañ no devā nijuro  
vrkasya trādhvañ kartādavapado yajatrāḥ.*

Protective divinities of the yajakas, come to bless us to-day so that I may benefit from the strength innate in your heart. Come lest I feel afraid. Save us from the damage the thief or the tiger might cause.

Devotees of yajna, worshippers of Divinity and admirers of the sages, save us from falling into the pit of sin.

**52. (Vishvedeva Devata, Lusha Rshi)**

*विश्वेऽअद्य मरुतो विश्वेऽऊती विश्वे भवन्त्वग्नयः  
समिद्धाः। विश्वे नो देवाऽअवसागमन्तु विश्वमस्तु द्रविणं  
वाजोऽअस्मे ॥५२॥*

*Viśve'adya maruto viśva'ūtī viśve bhav-  
antvagnayaḥ samiddhāḥ. Viśve no devā'avasā  
gamantu viśvamastu draviṇaṁ vājo'asme.*

May the Maruts, fastest powers of the world, come to-day and bring us all the wealth and favours. May all the fires of yajna light for us. May all the divinities come to us with protection. May the food, energy and wealth of the world be for us all.

**53. (Vishvedeva Devata, Suhotra Rshi)**

*विश्वे देवाः शृणुतेमः हवं मे येऽअन्तरिक्षे यऽउप द्यवि  
ष्ठ । येऽअग्निजिह्वाऽउत वा यजत्राऽआसद्यास्मिन् बर्हिषि  
मादयध्वम् ॥५३॥*

*Viśve devāḥ śṛṇutemaṁ havaṁ me ye'antarikṣe  
ya'upa dyavi ṣṭha. Ye agnijiḥvā uta vā yajatrā'  
āsadyāsmin barhiṣi mādayadhvam.*

All the divinities of the world listen to this prayer of mine, all those existent in the sky and in heaven, and all those who have knowledge of the sky and heaven watch this yajna of science and education. May the divinities of fire and participants of yajna hear, come and join us on this vedi and rejoice.

**54. (Vishvedeva Devata, Vamadeva Rshi)**

देवेभ्यो हि प्रथमं यज्ञियेभ्योऽमृतत्वः सुवसि भागमुत्तमम्।  
आदिह्यमानः सवितर्व्यूण्षेऽनूचीना जीविता मानुषेभ्यः॥५४

*Devebhyo hi prathamam yajñiyebhyo 'mṛtatvaṁ  
suvasi bhāgamuttamam. Ādiddāmānaṁ  
savitarvyūrṇuṣe 'nūcīnā jīvītā mānuṣebhyaḥ.*

Savita, lord of light and universal yajna of creation, you alone create the first and highest part of the joy of existence, Moksha, for the sagely nobilities of yajna. And then you alone weave the warp and woof of the means of light and knowledge and appropriate means of life and living for humanity.

**55. (Vayu Devata, Rijishva Rshi)**

प्र वायुमच्छा बृहती मनीषा बृहद्रयि विश्ववारः रथप्राम् ।  
द्युतद्यामा नियुतः पत्यमानः कविः कविमियक्षसि  
प्रयज्यो ॥५५॥

*Pra vāyumacchā bṛhatī manīṣā bṛhadrayiṁ  
viśvavāraṁ rathaprām. Dyutadyāmā niyutaḥ  
patyamānaḥ kaviḥ kavimiyakṣasi prayajyo.*

Yajamana dedicated to yajna, poet and sagely scholar of broad vision and deep universal reflection, having obtained the right men and materials try to join the imaginative man of vision and knowledge and

relentlessly pursue the scientific yajna for the development of wind energy, source of universal wealth, universal presence and protection, motive power for vehicles, and energy leading to heat and light.

**56. (Indravayu Devate, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रवायूऽङ्गमे सुताऽउप प्रयोभिरागतम् ।

इन्द्रवो वामुशन्ति हि ॥५६॥

*Indravāyū'ime sutā'upa prayobhirāgatam.  
Indavo vāmuśanti hi.*

Indra and Vayu, scholars of energy and wind, distilled are the essences and ready these materials. Come with all preparations and pleasure. The drops of nectar juices wait for you.

**57. (Mitra & Varuna Devata, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

मित्रः हुवे पूतदक्षं वरुणं च रिशादसम् ।

धियं घृताचीथं सार्धन्ता ॥५७॥

*Mitraṁ huve pūtadakṣaṁ varuṇaṁ ca riśā-  
dasam. Dhiyaṁ ghṛtācīṁ sādhanā.*

I invoke Mitra, spirit of universal friendship, pure and versatile like the day, and I invoke Varuna, silencer of violence and enmity into peace like the night, both of which develop intelligence abounding in the creation of waters and energy.

**58. (Ashvinau Devate, Madhucchanda Ṛshi)**

दस्त्रा युवाकवः सुता नासत्या वृक्तबर्हिषः ।

आयातः रुद्रवर्त्तनी । तं प्रत्नथा । अयं वेनः॥५८॥

*Dasrā yuvākavaḥ sutā nāsatyā vṛktabarhiṣaḥ.  
Ā yātaṁ rudravarttanī. Taṁ pratnathā. Ayaṁ  
venah.*

Come scholars, both of you like the Ashvins, of extraordinary knowledge, sincere and truthful, behaving justly like Rudra. Ready are the disciples waiting for you both, having gathered and spread the holy grass for seats on the vedi.

**59. (Indra Devata, Kushika Ṛshi)**

*विदद्यदी स्रमा रुग्णमद्रेर्महि पार्थः पूर्व्यं सध्र्यक्कः।  
अग्रं नयत्सुपद्यक्षराणामच्छा रवं प्रथमा जानती गात् ॥५९॥*

*Vidadyadī saramā rugṇamadrermahi pāthah  
pūrvyaṁ sadhryakkaḥ. Agraṁ nayatsupadya-  
kṣarāṇāmacchā ravaṁ prathamā jānātī gāt.*

If the blessed and blissful first Voice, well-structured in human speech, were to reveal the breach of the cloud, then, one with the ancient path of Divinity, proclaiming the original thunder of the Immortal and advancing, it would take humanity forward.

**60. (Vaishvanara Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)**

*नहि स्पशमविदन्नन्यमस्माद्वैश्वानरात्पुर्ऽएतारमग्नेः।  
एमेनमवृधन्नमृताऽअमर्त्य वैश्वानरं क्षैत्रजित्याय देवाः ॥६०॥*

*Nahi spaśamavidannanyamasmād vaiśvānarāt  
pura'etāramagneḥ. Emenamavṛdhannamṛtā'  
amartyaṁ vaiśvānaraṁ kṣaitrajityāya devāḥ.*

The immortal ancient sages saw no other messenger coming, felt no other presence arising in their mind than this omnipresent Agni, none before this Divine Light. And they developed and ever develop the

knowledge and awareness of this immortal light and power for their victory over the universal battlefield of existence.

61. (Indragñi Devate, Bharadvāja Ṛshi)

उ॒ग्रा वि॒घ॒निना॒ मृ॒ध॒ऽइन्द्रा॒ग्नी ह॑वामहे ।  
ता नो॑ मृ॒डात॑ऽई॒दृ॒शे ॥६१॥

*Ugrā vighaninā mṛdha'indrāgnī havāmahe. Tā no mṛḍāta'idṛśe.*

We invoke Indra, lord of rule and power, and Agni, lord of light and leadership, both compelling in advancement and destroyers of enemies in the battles of life. May they be kind and gracious and make us happy and successful in such battles of living.

62. (Soma Devata, Devala Ṛshi)

उपा॑स्मै गा॒यता न॒रः प॑र्व॒माना॒येन्द॑वे ।  
अ॒भि दे॒वाँ२ ॥५३॥यक्ष॑ते ॥६२॥

*Upāsmāi gāyatā naraḥ pavamānāyendave. Abhi devāṅ' iyakṣate.*

Leaders and teachers, teach and train this brilliant and blessed young man of innocent and purifying nature, keen to meet and reverence the nobilities of honour and learning.

63. (Indra Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

ये त्वा॑हि॒हत्ये॑ म॒घव॑न्नव॒र्द्ध॒न्ये शा॑म्ब॒रे ह॑रि॒वो ये ग॑वि॒ष्ठौ ।  
ये त्वा॑ नू॒नम॑नु॒मद॑न्ति वि॒प्राः पि॒बेन्द्र॑ सोम॒ः स॑र्ग॒णो  
म॒रुद्भिः॑ ॥६३॥

*Ye tvā' hihatye maghavannavardhan ye śāmbare harivo ye gaviṣṭhau. Ye tvā nūnamanumadanti viprāḥ pibendra somaṁ sargaṇo marudbhiḥ.*

Indra, lord of honour and power, commanding homage and obedience, riding horses of lightning speed, those noble scholars and pious people who invoke you and exalt you with the call to battle against the clouds of drought and darkness, those who call you to battle against the enemies of goodness, and those who exhort you to battle for light along with the sun-beams, and those who join you rejoicing with you in celebrations, with all these, with your troops and commandos, and with your tempestuous friends and forces drink the soma of honour and glory of success.

**64. (Indra Devata, Gauriviti Ṛshi)**

जनिष्ठाऽऽग्रः सहसे तुराय मन्द्रऽओजिष्ठो बहुलाभिमानः।  
अवर्द्धन्निन्द्रं मरुतश्चिदत्र माता यद्वीरं दधनद्वनिष्ठा ॥६४॥

*Janiṣṭhā'ugraḥ sahase turāya mandra'ojiṣṭho  
bahulābhimānaḥ. Avardhannindraṁ marutaścī-  
datra mātā yadvīraṁ dadhanad dhaniṣṭhā.*

Indra, mighty ruling power, awfully strong, whom the noblest mother bore and shaped as a great hero, highly adorable for instant action and splendid victories, most lustrous and pride of many whom the most dynamic leaders and scholars admire and exalt here in the land, rise and create joy and prosperity all round.

**65. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)**

आ तू नऽइन्द्र वृत्रहन्नस्माकमर्द्धमा गहि ।  
महान्महीभिरूतिभिः ॥६५॥

*Ā tū na'indra vṛtrahannasmākamardhamā gahi.  
Mahān mahībhirūtibhiḥ.*

Indra, glorious leader and ruler, destroyer of the demon of darkness, come soon and bring all round

prosperity for us. Great as you are, advance us with the best ways of protection and progress.

66. (Indra Devata, Nrimedha Rshi)

त्वमिन्द्र प्रतूर्तिष्वभि विश्वाऽसि स्पृधः।  
अशस्तिहा जनिता विश्वतूरसि त्वं तूर्य्य तरुष्यतः॥६६॥

*Tvamindra pratūrṭiṣvabhi viśvā'asi spr̥dhah.  
Aśastihā janitā viśvatūrasī tvam tūryya  
taruṣyataḥ.*

Indra, mighty ruler, over all your rivals in the fierce battles of life you are supreme. Creator of joy and prosperity, destroyer of detractors, subduer of opponents, eliminate those who damage and destroy life and nature.

67. (Indra Devata, Nrimedha Rshi)

अनु ते शुष्मं तुरयन्तमीयतुः क्षोणी शिशुं न मातरा ।  
विश्वास्ते स्पृधः श्नथयन्त मन्यवे वृत्रं यदिन्द्र तूर्वसि॥६७॥

*Anu te śuṣmaṁ turayantamīyatuḥ kṣoṇī śīśuṁ  
na mātara. Viśvāste spr̥dhah śnathayanta  
manyave vṛtraṁ yadindra tūrvasi.*

Indra, lord of might and rectitude, just as mother and father love and admire their child, so may the earth and heaven admire and exhort you for your power to sap the strength of the enemy. When you break and destroy the cloud of darkness, all the fighting forces of the rivals lay down arms before your power and passion.

68. (Aditya Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

यज्ञो देवानां प्रत्येति सुम्नमादित्यासो भवता मृडयन्तः। आ  
वोऽर्वाचीं सुमतिर्ववृत्यादुःहोश्चिद्या वरिवोवित्तरासत्॥६८॥



*Yajño devānām pratyeti sumnamādityāso  
bhavatā mṛdayantaḥ. Ā vo'rvācī sumatirva-  
vrtyādaṁhościdyā varivovittarāsat.*

Powers of knowledge and brilliance, may the yajna and gatherings of noble sages bring us peace and prosperity. May the Adityas, eminent scholars, sages and blazing warriors be kind and gracious to us. The vision and wisdom of yours which abides with us right here may, we pray, be the harbinger of wealth and virtue more and ever more, and do good even to the sinner and save him.

**69. (Savita Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)**

अदब्धेभिः सवितः पायुभिष्ट्वः शिवेभिरद्य परिपाहि नो  
गयम् । हिरण्यजिह्वः सुविताय नव्यसे रक्षा मार्किर्नोऽ-  
अघशंसऽईशत ॥६९॥

*Adabdhebhiḥ savitaḥ pāyubhiṣṭvaṁ śive-  
bhiradya pari pāhi no gayam. Hiraṇyajihvaḥ  
suvitāya navyase rakṣā mākirno'aghaśaṁsa'  
īśata.*

Savita, blazing lord of light and life, protect our hearth and home to-day with free and fearless, promotive and auspicious means of protection. Lord of the Golden Voice, protect and direct us for the latest joy and prosperity of life. We pray, let no thief rule over us, let no sinner boss over us.

**70. (Vayu Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

प्र वीर्या शुचयो दद्रीरे वामध्वर्युभिर्मधुमन्तः सुतासः ।  
वह वायो नियुतौ याह्यच्छ पिबा सुतस्यान्धसो मदाय ॥७०॥

*Pra vīrayā śucayo dadrire vāmadhvaryu-  
bhirmadhumantaḥ sutāsaḥ. Vaha vāyo niyuto  
yāhyacchā pibā sutasyāndhaso madāya.*

Vayu, powerful ruler, and people, your brilliant forces, trained through discipline like distilled soma, decent men of honeyed culture, have beaten the enemy with courage and yajnic actions.

Come Vayu, with them rejoicing, bear the soma and the gifts of yajna and drink with joy the distilled nectar of active life.

**71. (Mitra & Varuna Devate, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

गावऽउपावतावतं मही यज्ञस्य रप्सुदा ।

उभा कर्णी हिरण्यया ॥७१॥

*Gāva 'upāvatāvatam mahī yajñasya rapsudā.  
Ubhā karṇā hiraṇyayā.*

May the cows and rays of the sun rays protect and promote yajna. May the great earth and heaven, both active and golden generous, makers of beautiful forms, protect and promote the form and function of yajna.

**72. (Vidvan Devata, Daksha Ṛshi)**

काव्ययोराजानेषु क्रत्वा दक्षस्य दुरोणे ।

रिशादसा सधस्थऽआ ॥७२॥

*Kāvyayorājāneṣu kratvā dakṣasya duroṇe.  
Riśādasā sadhastha 'ā.*

Scholars, teachers and preachers, dispellers of the darkness of ignorance, come to the assembly home of this versatile genius and grace the seats of the creation of great literature with your knowledge and wisdom of truth and noble action.

## 73. (Adhvaryu Devate, Daksha Ṛshi)

दैव्यावध्वर्युऽआ गतुं रथेन सूर्यत्वचा ।

मध्वा यज्ञं समञ्जाथे । तं प्रतथा । अयं वेनः॥७३॥

*Daivyāvadhvaryū'ā gataṁ rathena sūryatvacā.  
Madhvā yajñaṁ samañjāthe. Taṁ pratnathā.  
Ayaṁ venah.*

Brilliant highpriests of the yajna of love and development, come by the car shining as sunlight and create the honey-sweets of the yajna of science and technology, the new one brilliant as of old.

## 74. (Surya Devata, Prajapati Ṛshi)

तिरश्चीनो विततो रश्मिरेषामधः स्विदासीद्दुपरि स्विदा-  
सीत् । रेतोधाऽआसन्महिमान्ऽआसन्स्वधाऽअवस्तात्प्रयतिः  
परस्तात् ॥७४॥

*Tiraścīno vitato raśmireṣāmadhaḥ svidāsīdupari  
svidāsīt. Retodhā'āsan mahimāna'āsantsvadhā'  
avastāt prayatiḥ parastāt.*

The light of the stars moves in waves, downward as well as upward, centripetal as well as centrifugal. They carry seeds of life, replete with grandeur, divine energy itself in motion far and near, nature below, a gift from above.

Know and be masters of vitality, fertility, grandeur and greatness, all your own, all round.

## 75 (Vidvan Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

आ रोदसीऽअपृणदा स्वर्महज्जातं यदेनमपसोऽअधारयन् ।  
सोऽअध्वराय परि णीयते क्विरत्यो न वाजसातये चनो-  
हितः ॥७५॥

*Ā rodasī'apṛṇadā svarmahajjātām yadenama-  
paso'adhārayan. So'adhvarāya pari ṇīyate  
kaviratyo na vājasātaye canohitaḥ.*

This light energy fills the earth and sky and heaven, born of the Great Mahat mode of Prakriti. When the veteran performers place, light and develop it in yajna, it is radiated all round. It is kavi too, carrier of the Word and sound constantly on the move, immensely valuable for food, energy and victory.

**76. (Indragṇi Devate, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

*उक्थेभिर्वृत्रहन्तमा या मन्दाना चिदा गिरा ।  
आङ्गुषैरुविवासतः ॥७६॥*

*Ukthebhirvṛtrahantamā yā mandānā cidā girā.  
Āṅgūṣairāvivāsataḥ.*

Indra and Agni, energy and light of the world, shining and exhilarating, dispellers of darkness and destroyers of sin, when they are constantly invoked, served and developed with holy formulaic words, hymns, and songs of celebration, they illuminate life and make it pleasant and fragrant.

**77. (Vishvedeva Devata, Suhotra Ṛshi)**

*उप नः सूनवो गिरः शृण्वन्त्वमृतस्य ये ।  
सुमृडीका भवन्तु नः ॥७७॥*

*Upa naḥ sūnavo girāḥ śṛṇvantvamṛtasya ye.  
Sumṛḍīkā bhavantu naḥ.*

Our children who closely hear the voice of Immortality, may they be good and create peace and comfort for us all.

78. (Indra and Marut Devate, Agastya Ṛshi)

ब्रह्माणि मे मतयः शंसुतासुः शुष्मऽइयति प्रभृतो मेऽअद्रिः।  
आ शासते प्रति हर्यन्त्युक्थेमा हरी वहतस्ता नोऽअच्छ ॥७८॥

*Brahmāṇi me matayah śaṁ sutāsaḥ śuṣma' iyarti  
prabhṛto me'adriḥ. Ā śāsate prati haryant-  
yukthemā harī vahatastā no accha.*

The sacred songs of adoration which the seasoned scholars love and teach us, the peace and comfort which the children create for us, the riches which the fire and wind and cloud fed by yajna shower on us: may the teacher and learner carry on all these as tradition and bring up well for us.

79. (Indra Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

अनुत्तमा तै मघवन्नकिर्नु न त्वावाँर ॥ऽअस्ति देवता विदानः।  
न जायमानो न शते न जातो यानि करिष्या कृणुहि  
प्रवृद्ध ॥७९॥

*Anuttamā te maghavannakirnu na tvāvāñ'asti  
devatā vidānaḥ. Na jāyamāno naśate na jāto  
yāni kariṣyā kṛṇuhi pravṛddha.*

Indra, Unmoved existence, inexhaustible, there is nothing un-initiated by you. There is no god existent or omniscient as you. Exalted and most high, unborn, constant and non-evolving, whatever you do or shall ever do, no one can comprehend.

80. (Mahendra Devata, Brihaddiva Ṛshi)

तदिदासु भुवनेषु ज्येष्ठं यतो जज्ञऽउग्रस्त्वेषनृम्णः ।  
सद्यो जज्ञानो निरिणाति शत्रून्नु यं विश्वे मदन्त्यूमाः ॥८०॥

*Tadidāsa bhuvaneṣu jyeṣṭhaṁ yato jajña' ugrastveṣaṇrmṇaḥ. Sadyo jajñāno ni riṇāti śatrūnanu yaṁ viśve madantyūmāḥ.*

That alone is the highest and most exalted in the world of existence whence the awful sunlike hero of blazing power is born. Upon the rise, he instantly destroys the enemies such as darkness. All protective powers of the world rejoice with him.

**81. (Vishvedeva Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)**

इमाऽऽ त्वा पुरुवसो गिरौ वर्द्धन्तु या मम ।  
पावकवर्णाः शुचयो विपश्चितोऽभि स्तोमैरनूषत ॥८१॥

*Imā'u tvā purūvaso giro vardhantu yā mama. Pāvakavarṇāḥ śucayo vipāścito'bhi stomai-ranūṣata.*

Lord omnipresent, all inspiring, these addresses of mine which celebrate and exalt you may inspire the wise divines who, brilliant and pure like sacred fire, do homage to you with hymns of praise.

**82. (Vishvedeva Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)**

यस्यायं विश्वऽआर्यो दासः शेषधिपाऽअरिः ।  
तिरश्चिद्वर्ये रुशमे पवीरवि तुभ्येत्सोऽअज्यते रुचिः ॥८२॥

*Yasyāyaṁ viśva'āryo dāsaḥ śevadhipā'ariḥ. Tiraścidarye ruśame pavīravī tubhyetso'ajyate rayiḥ.*

The noble people of the world are obedient supporters of yours. The treasurer is pious and faithful. And whatever is treasured or hoarded or hidden with the trader, the violent man or the armed guard, all that is wealth preserved for you ultimately.

## 83. (Vishvedeva Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

अ॒यः स॒हस्र॑मृ॒षिभिः॑ सह॑स्कृतः समु॒द्रऽईव॑ पप्रथे ।

स॒त्यः सोऽअ॑स्य म॒हिमा॑ गृ॒णे श॒र्वो य॒ज्ञेषु॑ विप्र॒राज्ये॑ ॥८३॥

*Ayaṁ sahasramṛṣibhiḥ sahaskrtaḥ samudra'iva paprathe. Satyaḥ so'asya mahimā grṇe śavo yajñeṣu viprarājye.*

This ruler, taught, trained, strengthened and fortified by seers and sages shines and rises a thousand ways like the sea. Great and true is his power and glory which I celebrate in the priest-like projects of his reign of piety.

## 84. (Savita Devata, Bharadvaja Ṛshi)

अ॒द॒ब्धेभिः॑ स॒वितः॑ पा॒युभि॑ष्ट्वः शि॒वेभि॑र॒द्य परि॑ पाहि॒  
नो॒ गय॑म् । हि॒र॒ण्यजि॑ह्वः सु॒वि॒ताय॑ न॒व्यसे॑ रक्षा॒ माकि॑र्नोऽ-  
अ॒घ॒शंस॑स॒ईश॑त ॥८४॥

*Adabdehbhiḥ savitaḥ pāyubhiṣṭvaṁ śivebhiradya pari pāhi no gayam. Hiraṇyajihvaḥ suvitāya navyase rakṣā mākirno' aghaśaṁsa' īśata.*

Savita, ruler of the golden flame, today protect our hearth and home and our people with bold and benevolent methods of all round defence and progress. Protect and promote us for the latest comfort and prosperity. Let no sinner ever boss over us as ruler.

## 85. (Vayu Devata, Jamadagni Ṛshi)

आ नो॑ य॒ज्ञं दि॒विस्पृ॑शं वा॒यो या॒हि सु॒मन्म॑भिः ।

अ॒न्तःप॒वित्र॑ऽउ॒परि॑ श्री॒णा॒नोऽय॑ः शु॒क्रोऽअ॑यामि ते ॥८५॥

*Ā no yajñam diviṣprśaṁ vāyo yāhi sumanmabhiḥ. Antaḥ pavitra'upari śrīṇāno'yaṁ śukro' ayāmi te.*

Vayu, ruler of the winds and power, come and grace our yajna with precious gifts of knowledge and science so that the flames of fire may rise and reach the heights of heaven, and I, this devotee of the holy fire, inward purified, upward expansive with the flames, mentally shining and spiritually crystallized may come to you.

**86. (Indra-Vayu Devate, Tapasa Ṛshi)**

इन्द्रवायू सुसुन्दरशा सुहवेह हवामहे ।

यथा नः सर्वऽइज्जनोऽनमीवः सुङ्गमे सुमनाऽअसत् ॥८६॥

*Indravāyū susandrśā suhaveha havāmahe.  
Yathā naḥ sarva'ijjano'anāmīvaḥ saṅgame  
sumanā'asat.*

Unto this yajna of life and progress, we invoke and invite Indra, sovereign ruler of the world, and Vayu, universal power and energy, both of benign and blissful eye and eager to come and bless, so that, we pray, this entire human family of ours live free from want and suffering and, happy at heart, unite to act in joint ventures of universal well-being.

**87. (Mitra & Varuna Devate, Jamadagni Ṛshi)**

ऋधगित्था स मर्त्यैः शशमे देवतातये ।

यो नूनं मित्रावरुणावभिष्टयऽआचक्रे हव्यदातये ॥८७॥

*Rdhagitthā sa martyaḥ śaśame devatātaye. Yo  
nūnaṁ mitrāvaruṇāvabhiṣṭaya'ācakre havya-  
dātaye.*

Blessed is the man, for sure, who thus for the sake of peace and service of the wise and for positive values invokes and invites Mitra, lord of universal love



and friendship, and Varuna, lord of justice and favourite of universal choice, to his yajna for the creation and gift of life's fragrance for happiness and fulfilment of humanity.

**88. (Ashvins Devate, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

आ यातमुप भूषतं मध्वः पिबतमश्विना ।

दुग्धं पयो वृषणा जेन्यावसू मा नो मर्धिष्टमा गतम् ॥८८॥

*Ā yātamupa bhūṣataṁ madhvaḥ pibatamaśvinā.  
Dugdham payo vṛṣaṇā jenyāvasū mā no  
mardhiṣṭamā gatam.*

Ashvins, powers of health and joy, come and join us (ruler and people both), beatify our yajna and drink of the honey-sweets of fragrance. Virile and generous lords and pillars of wealth and victory, come with a shower of milk and waters, neglect us never.

**89. (Vishvedeva Devata, Kanva Ṛshi)**

प्रैतु ब्रह्मणस्पतिः प्र देव्येतु सूनृता ।

अच्छा वीरं नर्यं पङ्क्तिराधसं देवा यज्ञं नयन्तु नः ॥८९॥

*Praitu brahmaṇaspatiḥ pra devyetu sūnṛtā.  
Acchā vīraṁ naryaṁ paṅktirādhasaṁ devā  
yajñaṁ nayantu naḥ.*

May Brahmanaspati, lord of wealth and knowledge, come and bless us. May the divine voice of truth and rectitude enlighten us and bless our speech. May the sagely scholars conduct our yajna for the attainment of common good and rise of the good, and brave and noble people of the community.

## 90. (Indra Devata, Trita Ṛshi)

च॒न्द्रमा॑ऽअ॒प्स्व॒न्तरा॑ सु॒पर्णो॑ धा॒वते॑ दि॒वि ।

र॒यिं पि॒शङ्गं॑ ब॒हुलं॑ पु॒रु॒स्पृ॒हं॑ ह॒रिरे॑ति॒ क॒निक्र॑दत् ॥९०॥

*Candramā'apsvantarā suparṇo dhāvate divi.  
Rayim piśaṅgam bahulaṁ purusprhaṁ harireti  
kanikradat.*

The moon of celestial hue rushes on through space in the light of heaven as a roaring horse on the wing, attaining the tremendous glory of ruddy gold, darling love of many people.

## 91. (Vishvedeva Devata, Manu Ṛshi)

दे॒वं दे॒वं वो॑ऽव॒से दे॒वं दे॒वम॒भिष्ट॑ये ।

दे॒वं दे॒वं॑ हु॒वेम॒ वाज॑सातये गृ॒णन्तो॑ दे॒व्या धि॒या ॥९१॥

*Devam devam vo'vase devam devamabhiṣṭaye.  
Devam devam huvema vājasātaye grṇanto devyā  
dhiyā.*

Childern of mother earth, with pious intentions, brilliant intelligence and noble actions, singing and celebrating, we call upon every princely hero for protection and security. We invoke every divine power for happiness and well-being. We invite every scholar and leader of eminence for victory in the battles of life.

## 92. (Vaishvanara Devata, Medha Ṛshi)

दि॒वि पृ॒ष्टोऽअ॒रोच॑ता॒ग्निर्वै॑श्वा॒नरो॑ बृ॒हन् ।

क्ष॒मया॑ वृ॒धान॑ऽओज॑सा॒ चनो॑हितो॒ ज्योति॑षा बा॒धते॒ तमः॑ ॥९२॥

*Divi prṣṭo'arocatāgnirvaiśvānaro bṛhan.  
Kṣmayā vṛdhāna'ojasā canohito jyotiṣā bādhatē  
tamaḥ.*

The great universal Agni sanctified in heavenly light grows with the earth and, raised and exalted with holy food, kind and favourable to humanity, dispels the darkness with its light and glory.

**93. (Indragni Devate, Suhotra Rshi)**

इन्द्राग्नीऽअपादियं पूर्वागात्पृथ्वीभ्यः ।

हित्वी शिरो जिह्वया वावदच्चरन्त्रिंशत्पदा न्यक्रमीत् ॥९३॥

*Indrāgnī' apādiyaṁ pūrvāgāt padvatībhyah.  
Hitvī śiro jihvayā vāvadaccharat triṁśatpadā  
nyakramīt.*

Indra and Agni, powers of light and fire, this dawn, radiating, not walking, from the heights of heaven, descends (to the earth), first in the morning, for the moving humanity. It speaks with the tongue of birds and humans, walks on for thirty steps of the thirty-muhurta (twenty four hour) day, and then re-turns in the diurnal course.

**94. (Vishvedeva Devata, Manu Rshi)**

देवासो हि ष्मा मनवे समन्यवो विश्वे साकः सरतयः।

ते नोऽअद्य तेऽअपरं तुचे तु नो भवन्तु वरिवोविदः॥९४॥

*Devāso hi śmā manave samanyavo viśve sākaṁ  
sarātayaḥ. Te no'adya te'aparaṁ tuce tu no  
bhavantu varivovidah.*

May all the noble saints and scholars and men of wealth and power, zealous and generous, together be liberal and kind to the entire humanity. May they be givers of freedom and prosperity to us to-day, and comfort and advancement to our children to-morrow.

## 95. (Indra Devata, Nrimedha Rshi)

अपाधमद्भिर्शस्तीरशस्तिहाथेन्द्रो द्युम्याभवत् ।  
देवास्तऽइन्द्र सुख्याय येमिरे बृहद्भानो मरुद्गण ॥९५॥

*Apādhmadabhiśastīraśastihāthendro  
dyumnyābhavat. Devāsta'indra sakhyāya yemire  
bṛhadbhāno marudgaṇa.*

May Indra, lord of power and ruler of the world, destroyer of cursers and evil-wishers, be the liberal giver of prosperity and splendour, and may he eliminate all fear, violence and terror.

Indra, lord of light and glory like the sun, may all the nobilities of humanity, divinities of nature and powers of the winds be friends with you with all their support.

## 96. (Indra Devata, Nrimedha Rshi)

प्र वऽइन्द्राय बृहते मरुतो ब्रह्मार्चत ।  
वृत्रं हनति वृत्रहा शतक्रतुर्वज्रेण शतपर्वणा ॥९६॥

*Pra va'indrāya brhate maruto brahmārcata.  
Vṛtraṁ hanati vṛtrahā śatakraturvajreṇa  
śataparvaṇā.*

Maruts, leaders and commanders of humanity, sing hymns of praise in honour of Indra, great ruler of the world. Lord of a hundred yajnic acts, destroyer of darkness and want with his thunderbolt of a hundred-fold power, and saviour of humanity with a hundred safeguards, he eliminates evil and terror.

## 97. (Mahendra Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)

अस्येदिन्द्रो वावृधे वृष्णयः शवो मदे सुतस्य विष्णवि ।  
अद्या तमस्य महिमानमायवोऽनुष्टुवन्ति पूर्वथा । इमा ऽऽ  
त्वा । यस्यायम् । अयः सहस्रम् । ऊर्ध्वऽऊ षु णः ॥९७॥

*Asyedindro vāvṛdhe vṛṣṇyaṁ śavo made sutasya viṣṇavi. Adyā tamasya mahimānamāyavo' nuṣṭuvanti pūrvathā. Imā u tvā. Yasyāyam. Ayaṁ sahasram. ūrdhva'ū ṣu ṇaḥ.*

In the rapture of soma distilled in this world of Lord Vishnu's yajna of creation, Indra, lord of power and grandeur, strengthens the vitality and virility of this devotee.

And that generosity of this Indra all the devotees celebrate to-day as the ancients did of old.

These celebrations exalt you only. Yours is the glory. The lord promotes a hundred yajnas. He is up on high over us all.

इति त्रयस्त्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥



## CHAPTER-XXXIV

## 1. (Mana Devata, Shivasankalpa Rshi)

यज्जाग्रतो दूरमुदैति दैवं तद् सुप्तस्य तथैवैति । दूरङ्गमं  
ज्योतिषां ज्योतिरेकं तन्मे मनः शिवसङ्कल्पमस्तु ॥१॥

*Yajjāgrato dūramudaiti daivam tadu suptasya  
tathaivaiti. Dūraṅgamam jyotiṣām jyotirekaṁ  
tanme manaḥ śivasankalpamastu.*

The 'Daiva mind', perceptive faculty of the intelligent soul, which in the waking state goes far and shines, which in the dream state also roams around the same way and takes us far, that one unique light of lights, that mind of mine, I pray, be full of noble thoughts, intentions and resolutions.

## 2. (Mana Devata, Shivasankalpa Rshi)

येन कर्मण्यपसौ मनीषिणो यज्ञे कृण्वन्ति विदथेषु धीराः ।  
यदपूर्वं यक्षमन्तः प्रजानां तन्मे मनः शिवसङ्कल्पमस्तु ॥२॥

*Yena karmāṇyapaso manīṣiṇo yajñe kṛṇvanti  
vidatheṣu dhīrāḥ. Yadapūrvam yakṣamantaḥ  
prajānām tanme manaḥ śivasankalpamastu.*

The 'Yaksha mind', volitional faculty, by which men of action, thought and constancy organise and perform all acts in yajnic programmes of life, the matchless faculty, present in all people, may that mind of mine, I pray, be full of noble thoughts, intentions and resolutions.

### 3. (Mana Devata, Shivasankalpa Rshi)

यत्प्रज्ञानमुत चेतो धृतिश्च यज्योतिरन्तरमृतं प्रजासु ।  
यस्मान्ऽऋते किं च न कर्म क्रियते तन्मे मनः शिव-  
सङ्कल्पमस्तु ॥३॥

*Yatprajñānamuta ceto dhṛtiśca yajjyotirantar-  
amṛtaṁ prajāsu. Yasmāna'rte kiṁ cana karma  
kriyate tanme manaḥ śivasankalpamastu.*

The 'Prajnana, Chitta and Dhriti mind', instrument of awareness, memory and deeper retention, which is the internal light immortal of living beings, without which no action whatsoever is possible, may that mind of mine, I pray, be full of noble thoughts, intentions and resolutions.

### 4. (Mana Devata, Shivasankalpa Rshi)

येनेदं भूतं भुवनं भविष्यत्परिगृहीतममृतेन सर्वम् ।  
येन यज्ञस्तायते सप्तहोता तन्मे मनः शिवसङ्कल्पमस्तु ॥४॥

*Yenedaṁ bhūtaṁ bhūvanaṁ bhaviṣyat pari-  
grhītamamṛtena sarvam. Yena yajñastāyate  
saptahotā tanme manaḥ śivasankalpamastu.*

The mind, immortal faculty by which all this that was, and is, and shall be is perceived and retained, and by which the seven-priest (five senses, feeling-will and understanding) yajna is planned and performed, may that mind of mine, I pray, be full of noble thoughts, intentions and resolutions.

### 5. (Mana Devata, Shivasankalpa Rshi)

यस्मिन्नृचः साम यजूंश्चि यस्मिन् प्रतिष्ठिता रथनाभा-  
विवाः । यस्मिंश्चित्तं सर्वमोतं प्रजानां तन्मे मनः शिव-  
सङ्कल्पमस्तु ॥५॥



*Yasminnṛcaḥ sāma yajūṃṣi yasmin pratiṣṭhitā  
rathanābhāvivārāḥ. Yasmiñścittaṃ sarvamotaṃ  
prajānāṃ tanme manaḥ śivasankalpamastu.*

The mind in which are woven Riks, hymns of knowledge, Yajus, hymns of application, and Samans, hymns of celebration and devotion (and the hymns of divinity), in which they are inter-fixed like spokes in the nave of a wheel, in which the Chitta, memory and unconscious of all the people, is inter-woven, may that mind of mine, I pray, be full of noble thoughts, intentions and resolutions.

6. (Mana Devata, Shivasankalpa Ṛshi)

सुषारथिरश्वानिव यन्मनुष्यान्नेनीयतेऽभीशुभिर्वाजिनऽइव ।  
हृत्प्रतिष्ठं यदजिरं जविष्ठं तन्मे मनः शिवसङ्कल्प-  
मस्तु ॥६॥

*Suśārathiraśvāniva yanmanuṣyānnenīyate'  
bhīśubhirvājina iva. Hr̥tpratiṣṭhaṃ yadajiram  
javiṣṭhaṃ tanme manaḥ śivasankalpamastu.*

The mind which leads people by stimulation of the senses like a good driver controlling fast moving horses with bridle strings, which abides in the heart, which is unageing and fastest in motion, may that mind of mine, I pray, be full of noble thoughts, intentions and resolutions.

7. (Anna Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

पितुं नु स्तोषं महो धर्माणं तविषीम् ।  
यस्य त्रितो व्योजसा वृत्रं विपर्वमर्दयत् ॥७॥

*Pitum nu stoṣaṃ maho dharmāṇaṃ taviṣīm.  
Yasya trito vyojasā vṛtraṃ viparvamardayat.*

In truth I celebrate food and energy, might and majesty, justice and piety, and power and splendour, by the force of which Indra, saviour in all three phases of time, destroys the otherwise invulnerable Vritra, demon of darkness, want and sin.

8. (Anumati Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

अन्विदनुमते त्वं मन्यासै शं च नस्कृधि ।  
क्रत्वे दक्षाय नो हिनु प्र णऽआयूँषि तारिषः ॥८॥

*Anvidanumate tvam manyāsai śam ca naskṛdhi.  
Kratve dakṣāya no hinu pra ṇa 'āyūñṣi tāriṣaḥ.*

Anumati, spirit and power of agreeability, common consent and assent, whatever you approve, and whatever you agree is good, give us that, do that for us. Help us grow in intelligence and expertise for good action. Help us all cross the seas of life with success.

9. (Anumati Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

अनु नोऽद्यानुमतिर्यज्ञं देवेषु मन्यताम् ।  
अग्निश्च हव्यवाहनो भवतं दाशुषे मयः ॥९॥

*Anu no'dyānumatiryajñam deveṣu manyatām.  
Agniśca havyavāhano bhavatam dāśuṣe mayah.*

May Anumati, spirit of consent and common will, have our yajna of positive action accepted among the noblest people, and may both the common will and Agni, brilliant leader and carrier of oblations and investments to the heights of success, be good and generous to the contributive participant in the corporate yajna of life.

10. (Sinivali Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

सिनीवालि पृथुष्टुके या देवानामसि स्वसा ।  
जुषस्व हव्यमाहुतं प्रजां देवि दिदिद्धि नः ॥१०॥

*Sinīvali prthuṣṭuke yā devānāmasi svasā.  
Juṣasva havyamāhutaṁ prajāṁ devi didiḍḍhi  
naḥ.*

Lady of love and loyalty, virgin beauty of fertility, brilliant and pious, sister of the learned, accept the holy offer of marriage, take the hand of the noble groom invited, enjoy life, and give us the gift of lovely children.

#### 11. (Sarasvati Devata, Gritsamada Ṛshi)

पञ्च नद्यः सरस्वतीमपि यन्ति सस्रोतसः ।  
सरस्वती तु पञ्चधा सो देशेऽभवत्सरित् ॥११॥

*Pañca nadyaḥ sarasvatīmapi yanti sasrotasaḥ.  
Sarasvatī tu pañcadhā so deśe 'bhavatsarit.*

Five streams of sense experience with their perceptions flow into the one Sarasvati of the mind, and then the mind, converting the experience into language, flows out in five streams of expression.

(This is the Vedic triangle of Shabda, Artha and Pratyaya, that is, the semantic triangle of language, reality and meaning, which is the mental association of word and object in an integrated mental picture. The mantra also draws the full circle of experience, interpretation and expression for communication of the experience. The central interpretive role is played by the soul through its consciousness, chetana, which is its essential property, senses and mind being its instruments.)

#### 12. (Agni Devata, Hiranyastupa Angirasa Ṛshi)

त्वमग्ने प्रथमोऽङ्गिराऽऋषिर्देवो देवानामभवः शिवः  
सखा । तव व्रते कवयो विद्वानापसोऽजायन्त मरुतो  
भ्राजदृष्टयः॥१२॥

*Tvamagne prathamo'aṅgirā' ṛṣīrdevo devā-nāmbhavaḥ śivaḥ sakhā. Tava vrata kavayo vidmanāpaso'jāyanta maruto bhrājadriṣṭayaḥ.*

Agni, first vibration and spirit of life, visionary light of lights, you arise ahead, blessed and blissful, leader and friend of the learned and the wise. Within your code of life and living, knowledge, action and piety, arise great souls, masters of knowledge and action, visionary heroes of arms, poets and men of tempestuous speed headed towards great achievements.

### 13. (Agni Devata, Hiranyastupa Angirasa Rshi)

त्वं नोऽअग्ने तव देव पायुभिर्मघोनो रक्ष तन्वश्च वन्द्य ।  
त्राता तोकस्य तनये गवामस्यनिमेष रक्षमाणस्तव  
व्रते ॥१३॥

*Tvaṁ no'agne tava deva pāyubhirmaghono rakṣa tanvaśca vandyā. Trātā tokasya tanaye gavāmasyanimesaṁ rakṣamāṇastava vrata.*

Agni, brilliant power and divine celebrity, living within your laws of life and system, we pray, with your methods of protection, preserve and promote our body-system and the generous leader of our social yajna. You are the saviour and vigilant protector of our children and grand children, our health of body and mind, and our cows and forms of culture.

### 14. (Agni Devata, Devashrava Devavata Bharata Rshis)

उत्तानायामवभरा चिकित्वान्तसद्यः प्रवीता वृषणं जजान ।  
अरुषस्तूपो रुशदस्य पाजुऽइडायास्पुत्रो वयुनेऽजनिष्ट ॥१४॥

*Uttānāyāmava bharā cikityāntsadyaḥ pravīṭā vṛṣaṇaṁ jajāna. Aruṣastūpo ruśadasya pāja' idāyāsputro vayune'janiṣṭa.*

The scholar of the science of yajna, fire and water, inspired to do good, generates rain and fills the extended sky and earth.

The child of the Voice divine, seer of the secrets of nature, brilliant and keen to raise men of peace, breaks new grounds in science and creates new modes of energy and power.

Agni, lord of light and power, inspire and fill this child of the Voice with light and knowledge to the full.

**15. (Agni Devata, Devashrava Devavata Bharata Rshis)**

इडायास्त्वा पदे वयं नाभा पृथिव्याऽअधि ।  
जातवेदो नि धीमह्यग्ने हव्याय वोढवे ॥१५॥

*Idāyāstvā pade vayam nābhā prthivyā'adhi.  
Jātavedo nidhīmahyagne havyāya voḍhave.*

Holy fire and omniscient power of light, in the sanctity of the Divine Word, on the centre-vedi of the earth, we instal you and light you in faith for the creation and diffusion of the fragrant materials and means of life in the state of yajna.

**16. (Indra Devata, Nodha Rshi)**

प्र मन्महे शवसानाय शुषमाङ्गूषं गिर्वणसेऽअङ्गिरस्वत् ।  
सुवृक्तिभिः स्तुवतऽर्हमियायाचीमार्कं नरे विश्रुताय ॥१६॥

*Pra manmahe śavasānāya śūṣamāṅgūṣam  
girvaṇase'aṅgirasvat. Suvṛktibhiḥ stuvata'  
rgmiyāyārcāmārkaṁ nare viśrutāya.*

We study and meditate on nature's energy and the hymns in praise of divine energy, we study the sun, lightning and the roaring winds, and we honour the

venerable learned and the wise, dear as the breath of life for the sake of scientific knowledge and power, and, with cleansing words and deeds, we pray for the noble leader, a man of holy speech, who studies the Riks for knowledge, hears the learned for wisdom, and worships the hymns of divine praise.

17. (Indra Devata, Nodha Rshi)

प्र वो॒ म॒हे म॒हि नमो॑ भर॒ध्वमाङ्गू॒ष्प्यः॑ शवसा॒नाय॑ साम॒ ।  
येना॑ नः॒ पूर्वे॑ पि॒तरः॑ पद॒ज्ञाऽअर्च॑न्तोऽअङ्गि॒रसो॑ गाऽ-  
अवि॒न्दन् ॥१७॥

*Pra vo mahe mahi namo bharadhvamāṅgūṣyaṁ śavasānāya sāmā. Yenā naḥ pūrve pitaraḥ padajñā'arcanto'aṅgirasō gā'avindan.*

Offer great hospitality and high reverence to Indra, lord of power and majesty, and in his honour, sing hymns of Sama by which our ancient forefathers, scholars of the Veda in possession of the knowledge of creation, singing songs of worship, realized the holy speech for you and for us all.

18. (Indra Devata, Devashrava & Devavata Bharata Rshis)

इ॒च्छन्ति॑ त्वा सो॒म्यासुः॑ सखा॒यः सु॒न्वन्ति॑ सोमं॒ दध॑ति  
प्रया॒थ्सि॑ । ति॒तिक्ष॑न्तेऽअ॒भि॒श॒स्ति॑ जना॒नामि॒न्द्र त्वदा॑ कश्च॒न  
हि प्र॑के॒तः ॥१८॥

*Ichchanti tvā somyāsaḥ sakhāyaḥ sunvanti somam dadhati prayāṁsi. Titikṣante'abhiśastim janānāmindra tvadā kaścana hi praketaḥ.*

Indra, lord of knowledge and majesty, friends love you, lovers of soma wait on you, they distil the soma and offer delightful oblations to you, they even

forbear the imprecations of people, because there is hardly anyone more knowledgeable than you, since all knowledge flows from you.

**19. (Indra Devata, Devashrava & Devavata Bharata Rshis)**

न तै दूरे परमा चिद्रजाथ्स्य तु प्र याहि हरिवो हरिभ्याम्।  
स्थिराय वृष्णे सर्वना कृतेमा युक्ता ग्रावाणः समिधानेऽ-  
अग्नौ ॥१९॥

*Na te dūre paramā cidrajāṁsyā tu pra yāhi harivo haribhyām. Sthirāya vṛṣṇe savanā kṛtemā yuktā grāvāṇaḥ samidhāne 'agnau.*

Indra, lord of power and majesty, ruler of the world, even the farthest regions are not too far for you. Lord of the fastest carriers, come post-haste by the steeds at your command. These offerings of yajna have been made for the constant lord of showers. The clouds are full and ready. The fire is lit and blazing.

**20. (Soma Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)**

अषाढं युत्सु पृतनासु पप्रिथं स्वर्षामप्सां वृजनस्य गोपाम्।  
भरेषुजाथ्सुक्षितिसुश्रवसं जयन्तं त्वामनुमदेम सोम ॥२०॥

*Aṣāḍham yutsu pṛtanāsu papriṁ svarṣāmapsām vṛjanasya gopām. Bhareṣujāṁ suksītiṁ suśravasaṁ jayantaṁ tvāmanu madema soma.*

Soma, lord of power and joyous prosperity, formidable hero in battles, defender of the force of armies, winner of light, giver of cool waters, preserver of strength, guardian of fortifications, victor of wars, ruler of the beautiful earth, spirit of fame and honour, and all round victorious, let us rejoice with you and celebrate with soma.

## 21. (Soma Devata, Gotama Rshi)

सोमो धेनुःसोमोऽअर्वन्तमाशुःसोमो वीरं कर्मण्यं ददाति।  
सादन्यं विदथ्यःसभेयं पितृश्रवणं यो ददाशदस्मै ॥२१॥

*Somo dhenum somo 'arvantamāsuṁ somo vīraṁ  
karmanyaṁ dadāti. Sādanyaṁ vidathyaṁ  
sabheyaṁ pitṛśravaṇaṁ yo dadāśadasmai.*

Whoever offers honour and oblations to Soma, ruler of life and yajna, Soma blesses him with the gift of cows and cultured speech, Soma gives him the fastest carrier 'horse', Soma blesses him with a brave son or daughter heroic in action, gracious in gatherings, pious in yajna, worthy of high office in assemblies, and obedient follower of parental tradition.

## 22. (Soma Devata, Gotama Rshi)

त्वमिमाऽओषधीः सोम विश्वास्त्वमपोऽअजनयस्त्वं गाः ।  
त्वमाततन्थोर्वृन्तरिक्षं त्वं ज्योतिषा वि तमो ववर्थ ॥२२॥

*Tyamimā'oṣadhīḥ soma viśvāstvamapo'  
ajanayastvaṁ gāḥ. Tvamātatanthorvantarikṣaṁ  
tvaṁ jyotiṣā vi tamo vavartha.*

Soma, creative power of nature and the world, you create all these herbs of the world, you create the waters and yajnic actions, you create the earth, cows and holy speech. You create and expand the wide skies, and you dispel and replace the darkness with light and remove ignorance and sin with knowledge and Dharma.

## 23. (Soma Devata, Gotama Rshi)

देवेन नो मनसा देव सोम रायो भागःसहसावन्नभि युध्य।  
मा त्वाऽतनदीशिषे वीर्यस्योभयैभ्यः प्र चिकित्सा  
गविष्टौ ॥२३॥



*Devena no manasā deva soma rāyo bhāgañ sahasāvannabhi yudhya. Mā tvā"tanadīśiṣe vīryasyobhayebhyaḥ pra cikitsā gaviṣṭau.*

Soma, lord ruler of honour and prosperity, mighty and brilliant power, defend and grant our share of wealth with a noble and generous mind. No one can stop or restrict you since you rule the power and valour as master. And when there is desire for the supreme bliss, help us as physician to achieve both earth and heaven.

**24. (Savita Devata, Angirasa Hiranyastupa Ṛshi)**

अष्टौ व्यख्यत्कुभः पृथिव्यास्त्री धन्व योजना सप्त  
सिन्धून् । हिरण्याक्षः सविता देवऽआगादधद्रत्ना दाशुषे  
वार्यीणि ॥२४॥

*Aṣṭau vyakhyat kakubhaḥ pṛthivyāstrī dhanva yojanā sapta sindhūn. Hiraṇyākṣaḥ savitā deva' āgād dadhadratnā dāśuṣe vāryāṇi.*

Savita, self-effulgent lord of golden eye, comes bearing choice gifts of jewels for the giver of charity through yajna, he comes filling and illuminating the eight directions and sub-directions of the earth, crossing the three regions, namely, the heavenly sphere, the middle sphere and the earth, through the seven seas of space, viz., Bhu, Bhuvā, Sva, Maha, Jana, Tapa and Satyam.

**25. (Savita Devata, Angirasa Hiranyastupa Ṛshi)**

हिरण्यपाणिः सविता विचर्षणिरुभे द्यावापृथिवीऽअन्त-  
रीयते । अपामीवां बाधते वेति सूर्यमभि कृष्णेन रजसा  
द्यामृणोति ॥२५॥

*Hiranyapāṇiḥ savitā vicarṣaṇirubhe dyāvā-prṭhivī'antarīyate. Apāmīvāṁ bādḥate veti sūryamabhi kṛṣṇena rajasā dyāmṛṇoti.*

Savita, lord of golden arms, all illuminator, moves the sun over both heaven and earth, dispels the dark and wards off disease. And when it retires it withdraws the sun and, with the centripetal force of its energy, sucks in the world of light to zero in the dark.

**26. (Savita Devata, Angirasa Hiranyastupa Ṛshi)**

हिरण्यहस्तोऽअसुरः सुनीथः सुमृडीकः स्ववाँ यात्वर्वाङ् ।  
अपसेधत्रक्षसौ यातुधानानस्थद्विवः प्रतिदोषं गृणानः ॥२६॥

*Hiranyahasto'asuraḥ sunīthaḥ sumṛḍīkaḥ svavāṁ yātvarvāṁ. Apasedhan rakṣaso yātudhānānasthāddevaḥ pratidoṣaṁ gṛṇānaḥ.*

Come Savita, self-refulgent lord of golden beams, rise and shine forth, energizing, lighting the path of guidance, gracious and blissful, throwing off the wicked, the unjust and the evil doers, and exposing every sin and crime.

**27. (Savita Devata, Angirasa Hiranyastupa Ṛshi)**

ये ते पन्थाः सवितः पूर्व्यासोऽरेणवः सुकृताऽअन्तरिक्षे ।  
तेभिर्नोऽअद्य पथिभिः सुगेभी रक्षा च नोऽअधि च ब्रूहि देव ॥२७॥

*Ye te panthāḥ savitaḥ pūrvyāso'reṇavaḥ sukṛtā'-antarikṣe. Tebhirno'adya pathibhiḥ sugebhī rakṣā ca no'adhi ca brūhi deva.*

Savita, lord of light and knowledge, ancient and eternal are your paths, free from dust, well laid out between heaven and earth. By those paths, straight and

simple, come to us to-day, brilliant lord, protect us, and speak to us from above.

28. (Ashvinau Devate, Praskanva Rshi)

उ॒भा पि॑बतमश्विनो॒भा नः॑ शर्म॑ यच्छतम् ।  
अ॒वि॒द्रि॒याभि॑रू॒तिभिः॑ ॥२८॥

*Ubhā pibatamaśvinobhā naḥ śarma yacchatam.  
Avidriyābhirūtibhiḥ.*

Ashvins, harbingers of light and peace like the sun and moon, givers of knowledge and wisdom like teacher and preacher, come both of you, drink to your pleasure the juice of soma and give us safety and comfort with inviolable means of defence and protection.

29. (Ashvins Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

अ॒र्ज॒स्वती॑मश्विना॒ वाच॑म॒स्मे कृ॒तं नो॑ द॒स्रा वृ॑षणा  
मनी॒षाम् । अ॒द्यु॒त्येऽव॑से नि॒ह्वये॑ वां वृ॒धे च॑ नो भवतं  
वा॒र्ज॒सातौ॑ ॥२९॥

*Apnasvatīmaśvinā vācamasme kṛtaṁ no dasrā  
vṛṣaṇā manīṣām. Adyūtye'vase ni hvaye vām  
vṛdhe ca no bhavataṁ vājasātau.*

Ashvins, auspicious powers of wonderful acts, generous lords, render our mind and speech worthy of noble action and achievement I invoke you for sure defence and protection without a gamble. Be with us for victory and advancement in the battle of life.

30. (Ashvinau Devate, Kutsa Rshi)

द्यु॒भिर्क्त्तु॑भिः॒ परि॑पातम॒स्मानरि॑ष्टेभिरश्विना॒ सौभ॑गेभिः ।  
तन्नो॑ मि॒त्रो वरु॑णो मा॒मह॑न्ता॒मदि॑तिः॒ सिन्धुः॑ पृ॒थि॒वीऽउ॒त  
द्यौः॑ ॥३०॥

*Dyubhiraktubhiḥ pari pātamasmānariṣṭebhi-  
raśvinā saubhagebhiḥ. Tanno mitro varuṇo  
māmahantāmaditiḥ sindhuḥ pṛthivī'uta dyauḥ.*

Ashvins, powers of piety and prosperity, protect us by days and by nights and by the noblest forms of sinless prosperity. May Mitra, universal friend, and Varuna, lord of justice, safeguard that, and may the earth, heaven, sea and sky promote that prosperity.

### 31. (Surya Devata, Hiranyastupa Rshi)

आ कृष्णेन रजसा वर्त्तमानो निवेशयन्नमृतं मर्त्यं च ।  
हिरण्ययेन सविता रथेना देवो याति भुवनानि पश्यन् ॥३१॥

*Ā kṛṣṇena rajasā vartamāno niveśayannamṛtaṁ  
martyaṁ ca. Hiranyayena savitā rathenā devo  
yāti bhuvanāni paśyan.*

Revolving with its own force of gravity, moved round and round by the force of cosmic dynamics, lighting the constant and the changing forms of nature, Savita, the brilliant sun, goes on and on by his golden chariot, watching the worlds of the universe.

### 32. (Ratri Devata, Kutsa Rshi)

आ रात्रि पार्थिवः राजः पितुरप्रायि धामभिः । दिवः  
सदाशंसि बृहती वितिष्ठस आ त्वेष वर्त्तते तमः ॥३२॥

*Ā ratri pārthivaṁ rajah pituraprāyi dhāmabhiḥ.  
Divah sadāṁsi bṛhatī vi tiṣṭhasa'ā tveṣaṁ  
vartate tamaḥ.*

The great night comes and covers the regions of the earth alongwith the regions of the skies. Away from the regions of the sun it stays and eclipses the areas of

light, and the darkness remains until the light comes again.

33. (Usha Devata, Gotama Ṛshi)

उषस्तच्चित्रमाभरास्मभ्यं वाजिनीवति ।

येन तोकं च तनयं च धामहे ॥३३॥

*Uṣastaccitramābharāsmabhyam vājinīvati.  
Yena tokaṁ ca tanayaṁ ca dhāmahe.*

Usha, lady of the light at dawn, mistress of beauty and excitement, come bearing that food and wondrous energy for us by which we may beget, support and rejoice with our children and the children of our children.

34. (Agni, etc., Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

प्रातरग्निं प्रातरिन्द्रं हवामहे प्रातर्मित्रावरुणा प्रातरश्विना।  
प्रातर्भगं पूषणं ब्रह्मणस्पतिं प्रातः सोममुत रुद्रं हुवेम॥३४॥

*Prātaragniṁ prātarindraṁ havāmahe prātar-mitrāvaruṇā prātaraśvinā. Prātarbhagaṁ pūṣaṇaṁ brahmaṇaspatiṁ prātaḥ somamuta rudraṁ huvema.*

Early morning we invoke Agni, lord of light, light the fire and pray for the light of life. Early morning we invoke Indra and pray for power and honour. Early morning we invoke Mitra and Varuna, and pray for the energy of prana and udana. Early morning we invoke the Ashvins and pray for learning and wisdom. Early morning we invoke Bhaga, and pray for strength and prosperity. We invoke Pusha and pray for health and nourishment. We invoke Brahmanaspati, lord omniscient, and pray for knowledge and vision. Early

morning we invoke Soma, and pray for peace and joy. Early morning we invoke Rudra and pray for spiritual strength.

### 35. (Bhaga Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

प्रा॒तर्जितं॑ भ॒गमु॒ग्रं हु॒वेम व॒यं पु॒त्रमदि॑ते॒र्यो वि॒ध॒र्त्ता ।  
आ॒ध्रश्चि॒द्व्यं म॒न्य॒मानस्तु॑रश्चि॒द्राजा॑ चि॒द्व्यं भ॒गं भ॒क्षी॒-  
त्याह॑ ॥३५॥

*Prātarjitam bhagamugraṁ huvema vayam  
putramaditeryo vidhartā. Ādhraścidyaṁ  
manyamānasturaścitrājā cidyam bhagam  
bhakṣītyāha.*

Early morning we invoke Bhaga, and pray for honour and prosperity, Bhaga, all victorious, lustrous child of immortality and sustainer of the social system, which everybody — whether poor and helpless, or fast and impetuous, or a ruling king — loves and honours, and of which the Lord of Life says: Acquire honour and glory won by effort and endeavour and enjoy.

### 36. (Bhagavan Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)

भ॒ग॒ प्र॒णैत॑र्भ॒ग॒ स॒त्य॒रा॒धो भ॒गे॒मां धि॒य॒मु॒द॒वा द॒द॒न्नः ।  
भ॒ग॒ प्र॒ नो॑ ज॒नय॑ गो॒भिर॑श्चै॒र्भ॒ग॒ प्र॒ नृ॒भिर्नृ॑व॒न्तः स्या॑म॥३६॥

*Bhaga praṇetarbhaga satyarādho bhagemān  
dhiyamudavā dadannaḥ. Bhaga pra no janaya  
gobhiraśvairbhaga pra nṛbhirnrvantaḥ syāma.*

Lord of glory, lord of inspiration for advancement, lord of truth and beneficence, lord of light and knowledge, blessed us as you have with intelligence, we pray, save this intelligence of ours from sin and lead us to the vision of divinity. Lord of power and prosperity,

help us grow with cows and horses, let us advance with manpower, bless us with men of vision and leaders of quality.

**37. (Bhaga Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

उ॒तेदानीं॑ भ॒गवन्तः॑ स्यामो॒त प्र॑पि॒त्वऽउ॒त म॒ध्येऽअ॒ह्नाम् ।

उ॒तोदि॑ता म॒घव॒न्त्सूर्य॑स्य व॒यं दे॒वानां॑ शु॒भं सु॒म॒तौ स्या॑म ॥३७॥

*Utedānīm bhagavantah syāmota prapitva'uta madhye'ahnām. Utoditā maghavantsūryasya vayam devānām sumatau syāma.*

Maghavan, magnanimous lord of honour and prosperity, we pray, we may be prosperous at the present time. And may we be prosperous at the rise of the sun. Let us prosper at the middle of the day. And let us be prosperous in the evening. Let us always abide in the wisdom and guiding vision of the noble and brilliant saints and sages for the achievement of wealth and other wherewithal of life

**38. (Bhagavan Devata, Vasishtha Ṛshi)**

भ॒गऽए॒व भ॒गवाँ॑र॒ ॥ऽअ॒स्तु दे॒वास्ते॑न व॒यं भ॒गवन्तः॑ स्या॒म ।

तं त्वा॑ भ॒ग॒ सर्व॑ऽइ॒ज्जो॑ह॒वीति॑ स नो॑ भ॒ग पु॒रऽए॒ता भ॒वे॒ह ॥३८॥

*Bhaga'eva bhagavāñ'astu devāstena vayam bhagavantah syāma. Tañ tvā bhaga sarva'ijjohavīti sa no bhaga pura etā bhaveha.*

Masters of wisdom and brilliance, the Lord creator of the glorious universe alone is the Lord Supreme of honour and prosperity. May we be prosperous by virtue of His generosity.

Lord of honour and glory, the entire humanity

invokes, adores and worships you only.

Lord giver of honour and prosperity, may you be our guide, inspire us and lead us to prosperity.

### 39. (Bhaga Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

समध्वरायोषसो नमन्त दधिक्रावेव शुचये पदाय । अर्वाचीनं  
वसुविदं भगं नो रथमिवाश्वा वाजिनऽआवहन्तु ॥३९॥

*Samadhvarāyoṣaso namanta dadhikrāveva  
śucaye padāya. Arvācīnaṁ vasuvidaṁ bhagaṁ  
no rathamivāśvā vājina'ā vahantu.*

The lights of the dawn, inspired and inspiring to silence and prayer, advancing like the golden chariot of the sun for the achievement of yajnic acts of love and creation may, we pray, bring us the newest treasures of honour and prosperity, just like the fastest horses flying chariot-loads of a hero's trophies of victory.

### 40. (Usha Devata, Vasishtha Rshi)

अश्वावतीर्गोमतीर्नऽउषासो वीरवतीः सदमुच्छन्तु भद्राः ।  
घृतं दुहाना विश्वतः प्रपीता यूयं पात स्वस्तिभिः सदा  
नः ॥४०॥

*Aśvāvatīrgomatīrna' uṣāso vīravatīḥ sada-  
mucchantu bhadraḥ. Ghr̥taṁ duhānā viśvataḥ  
prapītā yūyaṁ pāta svastibhiḥ sadā naḥ.*

The holy dawns, replete with vapours, blest with sunbeams, pregnant with energy and generous with bliss may, we pray, sanctify our home and, bringing showers of ghr̥ta and water, may fill our life with all round prosperity. And may you, brilliant ladies, protect and promote us always with good fortune like the dawn.



## 41. (Pusha Devata, Suhotra Ṛshi)

पूषन्तव व्रते वयं न रिष्येम कदा चन ।  
स्तोतारस्त इह स्मसि ॥४१॥

*Pūṣan tava vrata vyaṁ na riṣyema kadā cana.  
Stotārasta iha smasi.*

Pushan, lord of health and joy, living within the rules of your discipline, we pray, we may never suffer harm or loss and, singing songs of thanks for you here, live long and happily.

## 42. (Pusha Devata, Rijishva Ṛshi)

पथस्पथः परिपति वचस्या कामेन कृतोऽअभ्यानङ्कम् ।  
स नो रासच्छुरुधश्चन्द्राग्रा धियं धियः सीषधाति प्र  
पूषा ॥४२॥

*Pathaspathaḥ paripatiṁ vacasyā kāmēna kṛto’  
abhyānaṇḍakam. Sa no rāsacchurudhaś-  
candrāgrā dhiyaṁ dhiyaṁ sīṣadhāti pra pūṣā.*

Let the devotee seasoned by honest words and desire come and surrender to adorable Pusha, lord of health and growth, protector of every way of life. And Pusha grants the most protective and brilliant means of advancement and helps realise every thought and intention of the devotee for us.

## 43. (Vishnu Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

त्रीणि पदा विचक्रमे विष्णुर्गोपाऽअदाभ्यः ।  
अतो धर्मीणि धारयन् ॥४३॥

*Trīṇi pada vi cakrame viṣṇurḡopā’ adābhyah.  
Ato dharmāṇi dhārayan.*

Vishnu, omnipresent lord of the universe,

inviolable and intrepidable protector, sustaining the laws of existence and maintaining the sustainers of life such as earth and sun, takes the three steps of creation through the causal Prakriti, subtle materials, and the concrete forms of life and matter. Hence He alone is the lord adorable.

**44. (Vishnu Devata, Medhatithi Rshi)**

तद्विप्रासो विपुन्यवो जागृवाथंसुः समिन्धते ।  
विष्णोर्यत्परमं पदम् ॥४४॥

*Tadviprāso vipanyavo jāgrvaṁsaḥ samindhate.  
Viṣṇoryatparamaṁ padam.*

That which is the highest stage of human attainability is Vishnu's divinity. That is what the sages, celebrants, ever wakeful among humanity, meditate, light up, realise and live.

**45. (Dyava-prithivi Devate, Bharadvaja Rshi)**

घृतवती भुवनानामभिश्चिरोर्वी पृथ्वी मधुदुग्धे सुपेशसा ।  
द्यावापृथिवी वरुणस्य धर्मणा विष्कभितेऽअजरे भूरि-  
रेतसा ॥४५॥

*Ghṛtavatī bhuvanānām abhisriyovī pṛthvī  
madhudughe supeśasā. Dyāvāpṛthivī varuṇasya  
dharmaṇā viṣkabhite'ajare bhūriretasā.*

By the eternal power and existential law of Varuna, Lord Supreme, are sustained firmly the sun and the earth together, both unageing, mighty prolific, abundant in living waters, glory of the worlds, wide, expansive, full of honey sweets and wondrous beautiful.

## 46. (Prithivi &amp; others Devata, Vihavya Ṛshi)

ये नः सपत्नाऽअप ते भवन्त्विन्द्राग्निभ्यामवबाधामहे  
तान् । वसवो रुद्राऽआदित्याऽउपरिस्पृशं मोग्रं चेतारमधि  
राजमक्रन् ॥४६॥

*Ye naḥ sapatnā'apa te bhavantvindrāgni-  
bhyāmava bādhāmahe tān. Vasavo rudrā'ādityā'  
upariṣpr̥śaṁ mograṁ cettāramadhi rājamakran.*

Whoever are our enemies, we keep off. We throw them off with arms of fire and electric energy. May the Vasus, Rudras and Adityas raise me sky-high, mighty strong and wide-awake to preside over the rulers of the world.

## 47. (Ashvinau Devate, Hiranyastupa Ṛshi)

आ नासत्या त्रिभिरेकादशैरिह देवेभिर्यातं मधुपेयमश्विना।  
प्रायुस्तारिष्टं नी रपांश्चसि मृक्षतः सेधतं द्वेषो भवतः  
सचाभुवा ॥४७॥

*Ā nāsatyā tribhirekādaśairiha devebhiryātaṁ  
madhupeyamaśvinā. Prāyustāriṣṭaṁ nī rapāṁsi  
mr̥kṣataṁ sedhataṁ dveṣo bhavataṁ sacābhuvā.*

Ashvins, powers true and incorruptible, come here with thirty three divinities to drink the honey-sweets of nectar, promote our health and age, wash off our sins and evil, ward off jealousy and enmity, and be close friends with us in truth.

## 48. (Maruts Devata, Agastya Ṛshi)

एष व स्तोमो मरुतऽङ्गयं गीर्मीन्दार्यस्य मान्यस्य कारोः ।  
एषा यासीष्ट तन्वे वयां विद्यामेष वृजनं जीरदानुम् ॥४८॥

*Eṣa va stomo maruta' iyaṁ gīrmāndāryasya mānyasya kāroḥ. Eṣā yāsīṣṭa tanve vayāṁ vidyāmeṣaṁ vrjanam jīradānum.*

Maruts, dynamic citizens of the land, this valuable work of the venerable artist of eminence and this treatise is for you. Come with food and energy for the growth and protection of the health of the people of all ages. And we shall find the food, energy and knowledge for a general tonic and panacea for all disease.

**49. (Rishis Devata, Prajapatya Yajna Ṛshi)**

स॒ह॒स्तो॒माः स॒ह च्छ॒न्दस॑ऽआ॒वृ॒तः स॒हप्र॑मा॒ऽऋष॑यः स॒प्त  
दै॒व्याः । पू॒र्वे॒षां प॒न्था॑मनु॒दृश्य॑ धी॒राऽअ॒न्वाले॑भिरे र॒थ्यो न  
र॒श्मीन् ॥४९॥

*Sahastomāḥ saha cchandasa'āvṛtaḥ sahapramā' ṛṣayaḥ sapta daivyāḥ. Pūrveṣāṁ panthā-manudṛśya dhīrā' anvālebhire rathyo na raśmīn.*

Sages and scholars collaborating on projects of common interest, working together on learned subjects, graduates equally competent in reason and science, visionaries of divinity with penetrating senses, mind and intellect, courageous and resolute of will, having studied and realised the paths traversed by the predecessors, extend the bounds of knowledge and hold the reins of the human community on the march to progress.

**50. (Hiranyanteja Devata, Daksha Ṛshi)**

आ॒यु॒ष्यं व॒र्च॒स्य॑ रा॒य॒स्पोष॑मौ॒द्भि॒दम् ।  
इ॒दं॑हि॒रण्यं॑ व॒र्च॒स्वज्जै॒त्राया॑वि॒शता॑दु मा॒म् ॥५०॥

*Āyuṣyaṁ varcasyaṁ rāyaspoṣamaudbhidam. Idaṁ hiranyaṁ varcasvajjaitrāyāviśatādu mām.*

This golden glow of life and health which bursts forth from within is the gift of mother earth. It is the giver of health and long age and physical and intellectual brilliance. It is the guardian giver of wealth and insurance against suffering and disease. May this golden treasure of lustrous victory, I pray, come in to bless me with success in life.

**51. (Hiranyanteja Devata, Daksha Ṛshi)**

न तद्रक्षांश्चसि न पिशाचास्तरन्ति देवानामोजः प्रथमजश्च  
ह्येतत् । यो बिभर्ति दाक्षायणं हिरण्यं स देवेषु कृणुते  
दीर्घमायुः स मनुष्येषु कृणुते दीर्घमायुः ॥५१॥

*Na tadrakṣāṁsi na piśācāstaranti devānāmojaḥ  
prathamajaṁ hyetat. Yo bibharti dākṣāyaṇaṁ  
hiraṇyaṁ sa deveṣu kṛṇute dīrghamāyuhḥ sa  
manuṣyeṣu kṛṇute dīrghamāyuhḥ.*

That golden glow of celibate life the demons and ogres cannot violate, nor can they cross over and attain it. It is the splendour of the divines, first born of Mother Nature. One who commands this golden essence of the art of life and living lives a long age of activity among the divines, lives a long age of activity among humanity.

**52. (Hiranyanteja Devata, Daksha Ṛshi)**

यदाबध्नन् दाक्षायणा हिरण्यं शतानीकाय सुमनस्यमानाः।  
तन्मऽआ बध्नामि शतशारदायुष्माञ्जरदष्टिर्यथासम् ॥५२॥

*Yadābadhnān dākṣāyaṇā hiraṇyaṁ śatānīkāya  
sumanasyamānāḥ. Tanmā'ā badhnāmi  
śataśāradaīyauṣmāñjaradaṣṭiriyathāsam.*

That golden glowing science and discipline of life which the sages of noble mind and expertise of living

hold and prescribe for a man desirous of a hundred fold lustre, I hold and observe so that I may live a full abundant age of hundred years.

**53. (Prithivi etc. Devata, Rijishva Ṛshi)**

उत नोऽहिर्बुध्न्यः शृणोत्वज ऽ एकपात् पृथिवी समुद्रः ।  
विश्वे देवाऽऋतावृधो हुवानाः स्तुता मन्त्राः कविशस्ताऽ-  
अवन्तु ॥५३॥

*Uta no' hīrbudhnyah śṛṇotvaja'ekapāt pṛthivī samudrah. Viśve devā'ṛtāvṛdho huvānāḥ stutā mantrāḥ kaviśastā'avantu.*

Just as our voice reaches the clouds floating in the sky, the earth and the sea, so may it reach the eternal Lord of omniscience, and may the Lord listen to our prayer.

Also, may the pursuers and promoters of truth and eternal law, the noblest minds of the world, and the mantras and formulas of divine celebration created and sung by the poets of imagination, protect and promote us.

**54. (Adityas Devata, Kurma gartsamada Ṛshi)**

इमा गिराऽआदित्येभ्यो घृतस्नूः सनाद्राजभ्यो जुह्वा जुहोमि ।  
शृणोतु मित्रोऽअर्यमा भगो नस्तुविजातो वरुणो दक्षोऽ-  
अंशः ॥५४॥

*Imā gira'ādityebhyo ghr̥tasnūḥ sanādrājabhyo juhvā juhomi. Śṛṇotu mitro'aryamā bhago nastuvijāto varuṇo dakṣo'aṁśah.*

These words of prayer sanctified by holy waters and ghr̥ta I always take and offer in yajna with the ladle of faith and love to the Adityas for the brilliant rulers.

May Mitra, universal friend, Aryama, lord of justice, Bhaga, lord of honour and prosperity, Tuvijata, manifesting for all, Varuna, best power and highest, Daksha, master of the art of creation, and Ansha, the brilliant Sun, hear my prayers for all.

**55. (Adhyatma & Pranas Devata, Kanva Ṛshi)**

सप्तऽऋषयः प्रतिहिताः शरीरे सप्त रक्षन्ति सदमप्रमादम् ।  
सप्तापः स्वपतो लोकमीयुस्तत्र जागृतोऽस्वप्नजौ सत्रसदौ  
च देवौ ॥५५॥

*Sapta'rṣayah pratihitāḥ śarīre sapta rakṣanti  
sadamapramādam. Saptāpaḥ svapato  
lokamīyustatra jāgrto'asvapnajau satrasadau ca  
devau.*

Seven sages, i.e., five faculties of perception, one mana (mind), and one buddhi (intellect), vested in the body, the seven together serve and protect the body without let up and negligence. Of the sleeping person, the seven, still there, retire with the soul into the heart. But two other sages, i.e., prana and apana, keep awake in the body and do not go to sleep.

**56. (Brahmanaspati Devata, Kanva Ṛshi)**

उत्तिष्ठ ब्रह्मणस्पते देवयन्तस्त्वेमहे ।  
उप प्र यन्तु मरुतः सुदानवऽइन्द्र प्राशूर्भवा सचा ॥५६॥

*Uttiṣṭha brahmaṇaspate devayantastvemahe.  
Upa pra yantu marutaḥ sudānava'indra  
prāśūrbhavā sacā.*

Arise, lord of universal Vedic knowledge, we have come to you in search of divinity in pursuit of knowledge. The most charitable, generous and dynamic people of the speed of the winds come to you. Indra,

lord of knowledge and power, be friends, be smart with instant action.

**57. (Brahmanaspati Devata, Kanva Rshi)**

प्र नूनं ब्रह्मणस्पतिर्मन्त्रं वदत्युक्थ्यम् । यस्मिन्निन्द्रो वरुणो  
मित्रोऽर्यमा देवाऽओकांक्षसि चक्रिरे ॥५७॥

*Pra nūnaṁ brahmaṇaspatirmantram vadat-  
yukthyam. Yasminnindro varuṇo mitro'aryamā  
devā'okāṁsi cakrire.*

Brahmanaspati, lord of universal knowledge, speaks to us, for sure, of the wonder mantra of celebrated knowledge in which divinities such as Mitra, Varuna, Aryama and Indra abide in mystery with their power and secret of prana, water, spirit and light.

**58. (Brahmanaspati Devata, Gritsamada Rshi)**

ब्रह्मणस्पते त्वमस्य यन्ता सूक्तस्य बोधि तनयं च  
जिन्व । विश्वं तद्भद्रं यदवन्ति देवा बृहद्वदेम विदथे  
सुवीराः । यऽ इमा विश्वा । विश्वकर्मा । यो नः पिता ।  
अन्नपतेऽन्नस्य नो देहि ॥५८॥

*Brahmaṇaspate tvamasya yantā sūktasya bodhi  
tanayaṁ ca jinva. Viśvaṁ tadbhadrāṁ yadavanti  
devā bṛhadvadema vidathe suvīrāḥ. Ya' imā  
viśvā. Viśvakarmā. Yo naḥ pitā. Anna-  
pate'nnasya no dehi.*

Brahmanaspati, lord of the universe and universal knowledge, you are the leading light and controller of this world.

Listen, and acknowledge our praise and prayer. Love, protect and promote our children. The universal good which the divinities protect and extend may come



---

and bless us. Brave with heroic children, we sing great songs of praise in honour of the Lord.

Vishvakarma who is our father has created all these worlds of existence.

Lord of food and energy, bless us with food, energy and the power to grow and rise.

इति चतुस्त्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXXV

## 1. (Pitara Devata, Adityas or Devas Rshis)

अपेतो यन्तु पणयोऽसुम्ना देवपीयवः । अस्य लोकः  
सुतावतः । द्युभिरहोभिरक्तुभिर्व्यक्तं यमो ददात्ववसानम-  
स्मै ॥१॥

*Apeto yantu paṇayo' sumnā devapīyavah. Asya  
lokaḥ sutāvataḥ. Dyubhirahobhiraktu-  
bhirvyaktaṁ yamo dadātvavasānamasmai.*

Go off from here the niggards, the malevolent and the revilers of Divinity. This is the beautiful place of the generous and inspired yajamana. May Yama, the leading light and controller of the world, grant him a place of rest and freedom blest by the lights of heaven and by days and nights.

## 2. (Savita Devata, Adityas or Devas Rshis)

सविता ते शरीरेभ्यः पृथिव्यां लोकमिच्छतु ।  
तस्मै युज्यन्तामुस्त्रियाः ॥२॥

*Savitā te śarīrebhyaḥ pṛthivyāṁlokamicchatu.  
Tasmai yujyantāmusriyāḥ.*

Human soul, may Savita, Lord of life and Law, will and determine a suitable place of residence for your bodies on the earth or in the skies, and may the rays of the sun be instrumental to that placement for you.

## 3. (Savita Devata, Adityas or Devas Rshis)

वायुः पुनातु सविता पुनात्वग्नेर्भ्राजसा सूर्यस्य वर्चसा ।  
विमुच्यन्तामुस्त्रियाः ॥३॥

*Vāyuh punātu savitā punātvagnerbhrājasā  
sūryasya varcasā vimucyantāmusriyāḥ.*

May the wind purify you. May Savita, lord of light, purify you with the blazing heat of agni and the light of the sun. And may the rays of light deliver you from bondage.

4. (Vayu & Savita Devate, Adityas or Devas Rshis)

अश्वत्थे वो निषदनं पूर्णे वो वसतिष्कृता ।  
गोभाज्जड्इत्किलासथ यत्सनवथ पूरुषम् ॥४॥

*Aśvatthe vo niṣadanaṁ parṇe vo vasatiṣkṛtā.  
Gobhāja itkilāsatha yatsanavatha pūruṣam.*

Short is your stay in a temporary world. Your nest is built but on a leaf. Live here as co-sharers of existence with the earth, the senses, the sun-beams and the divine Word, and abide in worship close to the eternal Spirit of the universe.

5. (Vayu & Savita Devate, Adityas or Devas Rshis)

सविता ते शरीराणि मातुरुपस्थऽआवपतु ।  
तस्मै पृथिवि शम्भव ॥५॥

*Savitā te śarīrāṇi māturupastha'ā vapatu.  
Tasmai prthivi śambhava.*

May Savita, lord of creation and generation, plant your bodies in the womb of the mother and seat you on her lap of love.

Mother, mother earth, Mother Nature, be kind and gracious to this soul.

6. (Prajapati Devata, Adityas Devas Rshis)

प्रजापतौ त्वा देवतायामुपौदके लोके नि दधाम्यसौ ।  
अप नः शोशुचदधम् ॥६॥

*Prajāpatau tvā devatāyāmupodake loka ni dadhāmyasau. Apa naḥ śośucadagham.*

O soul, I place you securely in the beautiful world close to the sacred waters within the divine Prajapati, father of his children.

May He wash off our sins and shine us to brilliance.

7. (Yama Devata, Sankasuka Rshi)

परं मृत्योऽनुपरैहि पन्थां यस्तैऽअन्यऽइतरो देवयानात् ।  
चक्षुष्मते शृण्वते ते ब्रवीमि मा नः प्रजाथंरीरिषो मोत वीरान् ॥७॥

*Param mṛtyo'anu parehi panthām yaste'anya' itaro devayānāt. Cakṣuṣmate śṛṇvate te bravīmi mā naḥ prajāṁ rīriṣo mota vīrān.*

Yama, lord of death and reckoning, keep off the path that is other than the divine. Come following the path that is supreme.

Lord of vision, lord of the ear, I speak to you in prayer: Do not hurt our children, do not strike the brave.

8. (Vishvedeva Devata, Adityas or Devas Rshis)

शं वातः शंहि ते घृणिः शं ते भवन्विष्टकाः ।  
शं ते भवन्त्वग्नयः पार्थिवासो मा त्वाऽभिशूशुचन् ॥८॥

*Śam vātaḥ śaṁ hi te ghrṇiḥ śam te bhavant-viṣṭakāḥ. Śam te bhavantvagnayaḥ pāṛthivāso mā tva'bhi śūśucan.*

May the winds be good and kind to you, cool and refreshing. May the sun be good and kind, warm and soothing. May the vedi and the home be happy and blissful. May the fires of the hearth and yajna be good and fragrant. May nothing on earth cause you sorrow and suffering.

9. (Vishvedeva Devata, Aditya Deva Rshis)

कल्पन्तां ते दिशस्तुभ्यमार्पः शिवतमास्तुभ्यं भवन्तु  
सिन्धवः । अन्तरिक्षं शिवं तुभ्यं कल्पन्तां ते दिशः  
सर्वाः ॥९॥

*Kalpantām te diśastubhyamāpaḥ śiva-  
tamāstubhyaṁ bhavantu sindhavaḥ. Antarikṣaṁ  
śivaṁ tubhyaṁ kalpantām te diśaḥ sarvāḥ.*

May the spaces be harmonious and good to you. May the waters be soothing and blissful to you. May the rivers and the seas be kind and favourable to you. May the skies be kind and generous. And may all the directions feed, nourish, strengthen and season you with love and kindness (for life and death).

10. (Vishvedeva Devata, Suchika Rshi)

अश्मन्वती रीयते सः रभध्वमुत्तिष्ठतु प्र तरता सखायः ।  
अत्रा जहीमोऽशिवा येऽअसञ्छिवान्वयमुत्तरेमाभि  
वाजान् ॥१०॥

*Aśmanvatī rīyate saṁ rabhadhvamuttiṣṭhata pra  
taratā sakhāyaḥ. Atrā jahīmo'sivā ye'asañchi-  
vānvayamuttare mābhi vājān.*

Friends, brothers and comrades, the river of rocks and boulders rushes on. Gird up your loins all, arise and cross over. Whatever be the hurdles against us, we

crush, and let us win the battles of life to victory.

**11. (Apah Devata, Shunahshepa Rshi)**

अपाघमपु किल्बिषमपु कृत्यामपो रपः।

अपामार्गु त्वमस्मदप दुःष्वप्यं सुव ॥११॥

*Apāghamapa kilbiṣamapa kṛtyāmapo rapaḥ.  
Apāmāraga tvamasmadapa duḥṣvapnyaṁ suva.*

Sage physician of mind and soul, great as apamarga, universal cure, wash out sin, cleanse impurity, eliminate evil action, rectify sensual frailties, and root out dirty dreams.

**12. (Apah Devata, Adityas Devas Rshis)**

सुमित्रिया नऽआपऽओषधयः सन्तु दुर्मित्रियास्तस्मै सन्तु  
द्योऽस्मान् द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मः ॥१२॥

*Sumitriyā na' āpa' oṣadhayaḥ santu durmitriyā-  
stasmai santu yo'smandveṣṭi yaṁ ca vayaṁ  
dviṣmaḥ.*

May the waters and pranic energies, and herbs such as somalata be good friends to us, and may they be antidotes to those negativities which harm us and which we hate to suffer.

**13. (Krishivalah Devata, Aditya Devah Rshis)**

अनड्वाहमन्वारभामहे सौरभेयं स्वस्तये ।

स नऽइन्द्रऽइव देवेभ्यो वह्निः सन्तराणो भव ॥१३॥

*Anaḍvāhamanvārabhāmahe saurabheyaṁ  
svastaye. Sa na'indra'iva devebhyo vahniḥ  
santāraṇo bhava.*

Just as we employ the bullock, off-spring of the cow, as carrier power for the service of noble people in

farming, so may the fire energy like electricity be our carrier over long distances.

**14. (Surya Devata, Aditya Devah Rshis)**

उद्वयं तमसस्परि स्वः पश्यन्तुऽउत्तरम् ।

देवं देवत्रा सूर्यमगन्म ज्योतिरुत्तमम् ॥१४॥

*Udvayam tamasaspari svaḥ paśyanta'uttaram.  
Devam devatrā sūryamaganma jyotiruttamam.*

Let us rise beyond the dark to the regions of light and bliss, watching higher and higher, and reach to the self-refulgent Sun, the highest light among the brilliancies of the universe.

**15. (Ishvara Devata, Sankasuka Rshi)**

इमं जीवेभ्यः परिधिं दधामि मैषां नु गादपरोऽअर्थमेतम् ।  
शतं जीवन्तु शरदः पुरुचीरन्तर्मृत्युं दधतां पर्वतेन ॥१५॥

*Imam jīvebhyah paridhiṁ dadhāmi maiṣān nu  
gādaparo' arthametam. Śataṁ jīvantu śaradah  
purūcīrantarmṛtyuṁ dadhatām parvatena.*

I fix and raise this limit and boundary wall for the safety and discipline of the living souls so that nothing alien may encroach upon their freedom and property. May these abundant souls live for a hundred years and by their law and discipline resist death from within.

**16. (Agni Devata, Aditya Devah Rshis)**

अग्नऽआयूँषि पवसऽआ सुवोर्जमिषं च नः ।

आरे बाधस्व दुच्छुनाम् ॥१६॥

*Agna'āyūṁṣi pavasa'ā suvorjamiṣam ca naḥ.  
Āre bādhasva ducchunām.*

Agni, lord giver of life, you purify and sanctify the long years of our life. We pray, create and promote food, energy and the light of knowledge for us, and throw off all evil and violence far from us.

**17. (Agni Devata, Vaikhanasa Ṛshi)**

आयुष्मानग्ने हविषा वृधानो घृतप्रतीको घृतयोनिरेधि ।  
घृतं पीत्वा मधु चारु गव्यं पितेव पुत्रमभिरक्षतादिमान्-  
स्वाहा ॥१७॥

*Āyusmānagne haviṣa vṛdhāno ghṛtapratīko  
ghṛtayoniredhi. Ghṛtaṁ pītvā madhu cāru  
gavyaṁ piteva putramabhi rakṣatādīmāntsvāhā.*

Agni, long-lived ruler of power and light, growing by fragrant offerings, manifesting in the rising flames of ghrta, abiding in ghrta, come and, having drunk of ghee and the honey-sweet delicious products of the cow, protect and promote these dedicated souls as father protects the children.

This is the voice of the heart in truth of word and deed.

**18. (Indra Devata, Bharadvaja Shirambitha Ṛshi)**

परीमे गामनेषत पर्यग्निमहृषत ।  
देवेष्वक्रत श्रवः कऽड्मौ२॥५आ दधर्षति ॥१८॥

*Parīme gāmaneṣata paryagnimahrṣata.  
Deveṣvakraṭa śravaḥ ka'īmāñ'ā dadharṣati.*

All these, you all, protect and promote the cow, raise the holy voice of knowledge, preserve and replenish the earth, expand the fire of yajna, and feed the divinities of nature and the environment, and who can dare to challenge you ? None!



## 19. (Agni Devata, Damana Ṛshi)

क्रव्यादमग्निं प्रहिणोमि दूरं यमराज्यं गच्छतु रिप्रवाहः ।  
इहैवायमितरो जातवेदा देवेभ्यो हव्यं वहतु प्रजानन् ॥१९॥

*Kravyādamagnim pra hiṇomi dūraṁ yama-  
rājyaṁ gacchatu ripravāhaḥ. Ihaivāyamitaro  
jātavedā devebhyo havyaṁ vahatu prajānan.*

Knowing well (what is right and what is wrong),  
I reject and cast away the flesh-eating fire. The carrier  
of sin must go to Yama, lord of justice and reckoning.

And I pray: may this other fire of yajna, symbol  
of knowledge and power of light and heat of life, come  
bringing auspicious food and fragrance for the divinities  
of nature and the best of humanity.

## 20. (Jataveda Devata, Aditya Devah Ṛshis)

वह वपां जातवेदः पितृभ्यो यत्रैनावेत्थ निहितान्  
पराके । मेदसः कुल्याऽउप तान्स्त्रवन्तु सत्याऽएषामाशिषः  
सं नमन्ताश्च स्वाहा ॥२०॥

*Vaha vapāṁ jātavedaḥ pitṛbhyo yatraīnān vettha  
nīhitān parāke. Medasaḥ kulyā'upa tāntsṛvantu  
satyā'eṣāmāśiṣaḥ saṁ namantāś svāhā.*

Man of knowledge brilliant as Agni, for the  
parents and forefathers, manage the land where, far off,  
you know the hidden treasures therein, so that streams  
of delicacies flow for them and their dreams and wishes  
come true in holy word and deed.

## 21. (Prithivi Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

स्योना पृथिवी नो भवानृक्षरा निवेशनी । यच्छा नः शर्म  
सुप्रथाः । अर्प नः शोशुचदुघम् ॥२१॥

*Syonā pr̥thivi no bhavānr̥kṣarā niveśanī. Yacchā  
naḥ śarma saprathāḥ. Apa naḥ śośucadagham.*

Earth, sweet mother, be good and kind to us, thornless and smooth, generous and hospitable. Wide and expansive, give us a happy home. Wash off our sins and make us shine.

## 22. (Agni Devata, Aditya Devah Rshis)

अ॒स्मात्त्वमधिजा॒तोऽसि॒ त्वद॒यं जा॒यतां पुनः॑ ।  
अ॒सौ स्व॒र्गाय॑ लो॒काय॑ स्वाहा ॥२२॥

*Asmāttvamadhi jāto'si tvadayam jāyatām punaḥ.  
Asau svargāya lokāya svāhā.*

Agni, lord of brilliance and master of a happy home, far higher above have you risen from this world. May this homely world be reborn of you as a new paradise. Our homage to that paradisal world of bliss.

इति पञ्चत्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXXVI

## 1. (Agni Devata, Dadhyang-atharvana Ṛshi)

ऋचं वाचं प्र पद्ये मनो यजुः प्र पद्ये सामं प्राणं प्र पद्ये चक्षुः  
श्रोत्रं प्रपद्ये । वागोजः सहौजो मयि प्राणापानौ ॥१॥

*Rcam vācam pra padye mano yajuh pra padye  
sāma prāṇam pra padye cakṣuḥ śrotram pra  
padye. Vāgojah sahaujo mayi prāṇāpānau.*

I arise and come to Rigveda, voice of Divinity. I come to Yajurveda, mind and resolution divine. I come to Samaveda, energy and ecstasy divine. I come to Atharva-veda, vision and vibration of Divinity. That speech is my light and glory. That light and mind is my strength and spirit of courage and fortitude. By virtue of the divine, the prana and apana energy is my real might.

## 2. (Brihaspati Devata, Dadhyang-atharvana Ṛshi)

यन्मे छिद्रं चक्षुषो हृदयस्य मनसो वातितृण्णं बृहस्पतिर्मे  
तदधातु । शं नो भवतु भुवनस्य यस्पतिः ॥२॥

*Yanme chidram cakṣuṣo hrdayasya manaso  
vātitrṇṇam bṛhaspatirme taddadhātu. Śaṁ no  
bhavatu bhuvansya yaspatiḥ.*

Whatever the weakness of my eye, of my heart, and of my mind, whatever the loop-holes anywhere, may the Lord of Infinity make up and re-fill. May the lord who is father and guardian of the universe, we pray, be good and gracious to us.

### 3. (Savita Devata, Vishvamitra Ṛshi)

भूर्भुवः स्वः । तत्सवितुर्वरेण्यं भर्गो देवस्य धीमहि ।  
धियो यो नः प्रचोदयात् ॥३॥

*Bhūrbhuvah svaḥ. Tat saviturvareṇyam bhargo devasya dhīmahi. Dhiyo yo naḥ pracodayāt.*

With the knowledge of Being, Becoming, and Spirit, with knowledge, karma and prayer, we meditate upon the blazing glory of self-effulgent lord Savita, Lord of existence, intelligence and bliss, the only worthy choice of ours, and we pray that He may inspire and guide our vision and intelligence to the right path.

### 4. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

कया नश्चित्रऽआभुवदुती सदावृधः सखा ।  
कया शर्चिष्ठया वृता ॥४॥

*Kayā naścitra'ā bhuvadūti sadāvṛdhaḥ sakhā. Kayā śaciṣṭhaya vṛtā.*

By what modes and acts of protection, by which might and brilliant, current and recurrent power and intelligence, does the wondrous lord of the universe, great and ever greater, abide by us as our universal friend and inspire our noble thoughts and actions?

(By divine acts, blissful intelligence, and inspiration.)

### 5. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

कस्त्वा सत्यो मदानां मंहिष्ठो मत्सुदन्धसः ।  
दृढा चिदारुजे वसु ॥५॥

*Kastvā satyo madānām maṁhiṣṭho matsa-dandhasaḥ. Dṛḍhā cidāruje vasu.*

Who is it, true and constant, strong and inviolable, most abundant treasure and most liberal giver of the joyous gifts of food and soma, who gives you and sends you to the ecstasy of living, O dear soul, in search of brilliance and bliss? (The Lord Beatific.)

6. (Indra Devata, Vamadeva Ṛshi)

अ॒भी षु णः॑ स॒खी॑नाम॒वि॒ता ज॑रि॒तृ॒णाम् ।  
श॒तं भ॑वा॒स्यु॒तिभिः॑ ॥६॥

*Abhī ṣu ṇaḥ sakhīnām avitā jaritṛṇām. Satam bhavāsyūtibhiḥ.*

Lord Supreme, be all-round saviour of ours, of friends and admirers, in a hundred ways of your divine protection.

7. (Indra Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

क॒या त्वं न॑ऽकृ॒त्याभि॑ प्र म॒न्दसे॑ वृष॒न् ।  
क॒या स्तो॒तृभ्य॑ऽआभ॑र ॥७॥

*Kayā tvaṁ na'ūtyābhi pra mandase vṛṣan. Kayā stotṛbhya'ā bhara.*

Lord of abundant showers, let us know by which ways of protection you save and bless your worshippers with joy, and by which forms of generosity you raise your devotees.

8. (Indra Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

इन्द्रो॑ वि॒श्वस्य॑ रा॒जति॑ ।  
श॒नौऽअस्तु॑ द्वि॒पदे॑ शं चतु॑ष्पदे ॥८॥

*Indro viśvasya rājati. Śaṁ no'astu dvipade śam catuṣpade.*

Indra, lord of light, power and glory, rules the world. By His grace, may all be peace and joy with the humans and with the animals.

9. (Mitra & Others Devata, Dadhyangatharvana R̥shi)

शन्तो मित्रः शं वरुणः शन्तो भवत्वय्यमा ।

शन्इन्द्रो बृहस्पतिः शन्तो विष्णुरुक्रमः ॥९॥

*Śam no mitraḥ śam varuṇaḥ śam no bhavatvaryamā. Śam'na indro bṛhaspatiḥ śam no viṣṇururukramaḥ.*

May Mitra, lord and friend of the world, be good and kind to us. May Varuna, giver of cool and bliss be good and kind to us. May Aryama, lord of universal justice, be good and kind. May Indra, lord of power and glory be good and gracious. May Brihaspati, lord infinite and omniscient, be good and generous. May Vishnu, lord infinite and omnipresent of grand action be good and generous with gifts of peace and joy for us all.

10. (Vatah & Others Devata, Dadhyangatharvana R̥shi)

शन्तो वातः पवताश्च शन्स्तपतु सूर्यः ।

शन्तुः कनिक्रदद्देवः पर्जन्योऽभिवर्षतु ॥१०॥

*Śam no vātaḥ pavatāśch śam nastapatu sūryaḥ. Śam naḥ kanikradaddevaḥ parjanya'o'abhi varṣatu.*

May the winds blow cool and calm for us. May the sun shine warm and clear for us all. May lightning, thunderous brilliant, bring peace for us all. And may the generous cloud shower rains of soothing joy and prosperity for us all over the world.

### 11. (Aharadaya Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

अहानि शं भवन्तु नः शश्रात्रीः प्रतिधीयताम् । शन्नऽइन्द्राग्नी  
भवतामवौभिः शन्नऽइन्द्रावरुणा रातहव्या । शन्नऽइन्द्रापूषणा  
वाजसातौ शमिन्द्रासोमा सुविताय शंयोः ॥११॥

*Ahāni śaṁ bhavantu naḥ śaṁ rātrīḥ prati  
dhīyatām. Śaṁ na'indrāgnī bhavatāmavobbiḥ  
śaṁ na'indrāvaruṇā rātahavyā. Śaṁ na'  
indrāpūṣaṇā vājasātau śamindrāsomā suvitāya  
śaṁ yoḥ.*

May the days be good and useful for us. May the nights hold peace and comfort for us. May Indra and Agni, energy and heat, be good and productive with safety and protection. May Indra and Varuna, power and water, be good and generous with food and wealth. May Indra and Pusha, power and good health, bring peace and freedom. May Indra and Soma, power and peace, bring inspiration for the joy of living.

### 12. (Apah Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

शन्नो देवीरभिष्टयऽआपो भवन्तु पीतये ।  
शंयोर्भिस्त्रवन्तु नः ॥१२॥

*Śaṁ no devīrabhiṣṭaya'āpo bhavantu pītaye.  
Śaṁ yorabhi sravantu naḥ.*

May the heavenly waters be full of soothing sweetness and give us the pleasure of desired bliss. May they bring us generous showers of profound peace and joy.

### 13. (Prithivi Devata, Medhatithi Ṛshi)

स्योना पृथिवि नो भवानृक्षरा निवेशनी ।  
यच्छा नः शर्म सप्रथाः ॥१३॥

*Śyonā pr̥thivi no bhavānṛkṣarā niveśanī. Yacchā naḥ śarma saprathāḥ.*

May this dear green earth be free from vexations and full of wealth in abundance. Generous and expansive, may it provide a happy and comfortable home for all of us to live in peace and joy.

**14. (Apah Devata, Sindhudvipa Ṛshi)**

आपो हि ष्ठा मयोभुवस्ता नऽऊर्जे दधातन ।  
महे रणाय चक्षसे ॥१४॥

*Āpo hi ṣṭhā mayobhuvastā na'ūrje dadhātana.  
Mahe raṇaya cakṣase.*

Surely the waters, full of peace and well-being, abide by us holding energy, greatness, victory and vision for all of us.

**15. (Apah Devata, Sindhudvipa Ṛshi)**

यो वः शिवतमो रसस्तस्य भाजयतेह नः ।  
उशतीरिव मातरः ॥१५॥

*Yo vaḥ śivatamo rasastasya bhājayateha naḥ.  
Uśatīriva mātaraḥ.*

Like generous mothers overflowing with love for their children, blessed women, give us here in life our full share of the most blissful nectar that you hold for us as the essence of nature's gift of vitality.

**16. (Apah Devata, Sindhudvipa Ṛshi)**

तस्माऽअरं गमाम वो यस्य क्षयाय जिव्थ ।  
आपो जनयथा च नः ॥१६॥

*Tasmā araṁ gamāma vo yasya kṣayāya jinvatha.  
Āpo janayathā ca naḥ.*



Women, cool and blessed like heavenly waters, as you arise for the peace and bliss of the home of the man you love, we would provide for the joy and comfort of him and for you too. And you too create and generate joy and bliss for us.

**17. (Ishvara Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

द्यौः शान्तिरन्तरिक्षं शान्तिः पृथिवी शान्तिरापः शान्ति-  
रोषधयः शान्तिः । वनस्पतयः शान्तिर्विश्वे देवाः शान्तिर्ब्रह्म  
शान्तिः सर्वं शान्तिः शान्तिरेव शान्तिः सा मा शान्ति-  
रेधि ॥१७॥

*Dyauh śāntirantarikṣaṁ śantiḥ pṛthivī śānti-  
rāpaḥ śānti-roṣadayaḥ śantiḥ. Vanaspatayaḥ  
śāntirviśve devāḥ śāntirbrahma śantiḥ sarvaṁ  
śantiḥ śāntireva śantiḥ sā mā śāntiredhi.*

May the heavens bring us peace. May peace be with the skies, and may the skies shower us with peace. May there be peace on earth, and may the earth mother bring us peace. May there be peace with the waters, and may the waters bring us peace. May there be peace in the herbs, and may the herbs bring us peace. May peace be with the trees and may the trees bring us peace. Peace be with the divinities of the world, and may they bless us with peace. May the Great Lord of the universe bless us with peace, and may the Veda inspire us with peace. May all existence be at peace and may peace come from all existence to all. May there be peace only, universal peace for all. May that heavenly peace come and bless me. May It bless all.

## 18. (Ishvara Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

दृते दृंहं मा मित्रस्य मा चक्षुषा सर्वाणि भूतानि समी-  
क्षन्ताम् । मित्रस्याहं चक्षुषा सर्वाणि भूतानि समीक्षे ।  
मित्रस्य चक्षुषा समीक्षामहे ॥१८॥

*Dṛte dṛmha mā mitrasya mā cakṣuṣā sarvāṇi  
bhūtāni samīkṣantām. Mitrasyāhaṁ cakṣuṣā  
sarvāṇi bhūtāni samīkṣe. Mitrasya cakṣuṣā  
samīkṣāmahe.*

Lord of light and power, strengthen us for a place of honour and respect. May all the living beings view me with the eye of a friend. May I look at all the living beings with the eye of a friend. May we all view all with friendly eyes of love and understanding.

## 19. (Ishvara Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

दृते दृंहं मा । ज्योक्ते सन्दृशि जीव्यासं ज्योक्ते सन्दृशि  
जीव्यासम् ॥१९॥

*Dṛte dṛmha mā. Jyokte sandṛśi jīvyāsaṁ jyokte  
sandṛśi jīvyāsam.*

Lord of light, remove the veil of darkness and illusion, strengthen me, so that I may live for ever in the light of reality under your benign eye, live for ever in the holy light of your benign presence.

## 20. (Agni Devata, Lopamudra Ṛshi)

नमस्ते हरसे शोचिषे नमस्तेऽअस्त्वचिषे । अन्याँस्तेऽ-  
अस्मत्तपन्तु हेतयः पावकोऽअस्मभ्यःशिवो भव ॥२०॥

*Namaste harase śociṣe namaste'astvarciṣe.  
Anyāñste'asmattapantu hetayaḥ pāvako'  
asmabhyaṁ śivo bhava.*

Salutations to the Lord extinguisher of the passion and smoke of evil, to the blazing holy fire of sanctification! Homage be to the Lord of light adorable.

May your flames burn up the evils other than our real selves. May the light and holy fire be good and kind to us.

**21. (Ishvara Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Rshi)**

नमस्तेऽस्तु विद्युते नमस्ते स्तनयित्रवे ।

नमस्ते भगवन्नस्तु यतः स्वः समीहसे ॥२१॥

*Namaste'astu vidyute namaste stanayitnave.  
Namaste bhagavannastu yataḥ svaḥ samīhase.*

Homage to the lord of lightning! Homage to the lord of thunder! Salutation to you, lord of omnipotence, since you alone love, inspire and gather us into light and bliss!

**22. (Ishvara Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Rshi)**

यतौयतः समीहसे ततो नोऽअभयं कुरु ।

शं नः कुरु प्रजाभ्योऽभयं नः पशुभ्यः ॥२२॥

*Yato yataḥ samīhase tato no'abhayaṁ kuru. Śaṁ naḥ kuru prajābhyo'bhayaṁ naḥ paśubhyaḥ.*

Here, there, anywhere, wherever you initiate and inspire us, from there itself render us free and fearless. Create peace, freedom and prosperity for our people. Create peace, freedom and fearlessness for our animals. Create freedom and fearlessness for us from people and from animals.

**23. (Soma Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Rshi)**

सुमित्रिया नऽआपऽओषधयः सन्तु दुर्मित्रियास्तस्मै सन्तु ।

द्यौऽस्मान् द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मः ॥२३॥

*Sumitriyā na'āpa'oṣadhayaḥ santu durmi-  
triyāstasmai santu. Yo'smān dveṣṭi yaṁ ca  
vayaṁ dviṣmaḥ.*

May the waters, pranic energies and herbs be friendly tonics for us, and may they be antidotes to whatsoever hates and injures us and what we hate and disapprove. (Prayer for health against negativities.)

**24. (Surya Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

तच्चक्षुर्देवहितं पुरस्ताच्छुक्रमुच्चरत् । पश्येम शरदः शतं  
जीवेम शरदः शतं शृणुयाम शरदः शतं प्र ब्रवाम शरदः  
शतमदीनाः स्याम शरदः शतं भूयश्च शरदः शतात्॥२४॥

*Taccakṣurdevahitaṁ purastācchukram-uccarat.  
Paśyema śaradaḥ śataṁ jīvema śaradaḥ śataṁ  
śṛṇuyāma śaradaḥ śataṁ pra bravāma śaradaḥ  
śatamaḍīnāḥ syāma śaradaḥ śataṁ bhūyaśca  
śaradaḥ śatāt.*

That light divine, blissful to the divinities, pure and wide awake since eternity, may we continue to see for a full hundred years, live under its benign eye for a hundred years, hear for a hundred years, speak and celebrate for a hundred years, and be fit and fine in a state of freedom and independence for a hundred years, and even more than a hundred years!

इति षट्त्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXXVII

## 1. (Savita Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
आददे नारिरसि ॥१॥

*Devasya tvā savituḥ prasave 'śvinorbāhubhyāṃ  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Ā dade nārirasi.*

In the yajnic creation of Savita, I invoke and welcome you with the arms of Ashvins, currents of energy, and the hands of Pushan, Mother Nature's power of nourishment. You are the leader of the world and indestructible light of life.

## 2. (Savita Devata, Shyavashva Ṛshi)

युञ्जते मनऽउत युञ्जते धियो विप्रा विप्रस्य बृहतो  
विपश्चितः। वि होत्रा दधे वयुनाविदेकऽइन्मही देवस्य  
सवितुः परिष्टुतिः ॥२॥

*Yuñjate mana'uta yuñjate dhiyo viprā viprasya  
br̥hato vipaścitaḥ. Vi hotrā dadhe vayunāvideka'  
inmahī devasya savituḥ pariṣṭutiḥ.*

Saints and scholars join their mind and intellect with the great, omniscient and omnipresent lord of the universe, in meditation. The One Lord alone knows the ways and laws of the universe, He alone holds the worlds together. This universe is the great song and celebration of the self-manifestive lord Savita, the Creator.

## 3. (Dyava-prithivi Devate, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

देवीं द्यावापृथिवी मुखस्य वामद्य शिरो राध्यासं देवयजने  
पृथिव्याः। मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ॥३॥

*Devī dyāvāpr̥thivī makhasya vāmadya śiro  
rādhyāsaṁ devayajane pr̥thivyāḥ. Makhāya tvā  
makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.*

Brilliant heaven and generous earth, brilliant teacher and preacher, in this divine yajna of the holy earth to-day I worship and honour you both at the head of the ritual. I welcome you to the yajna, and pray take it to the top of success.

**4. (Yajna Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

देव्यो वम्र्यो भूतस्य प्रथमजा मुखस्य वोऽद्य शिरो राध्यासं  
देवयजने पृथिव्याः। मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ॥४॥

*Devyo vamryo bhūtasya prathamajā makhasya  
vo'dya śiro rādhyāsaṁ devayajane pr̥thivyāḥ  
Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.*

Young and brilliant first graduate learned ladies, I welcome you to-day to the top position of this divine assembly of yajna in honour of the earth for the living beings.

Highpriest of yajna, I welcome you for the organisation of the yajna. I honour you for the top success of the yajna.

**5. (Yajna Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

इत्यग्रऽआसीन्मुखस्य तेऽद्य शिरो राध्यासं देवयजने  
पृथिव्याः। मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ॥५॥

*Iyatyagra'āsīnmakhasya te'dya śiro rādhyāsaṁ  
devayajane pr̥thivyāḥ. Makhāya tvā makhasya  
tvā śīrṣṇe.*

Young scholar, so much in advance of the yajna is this offer and invitation to you today to the top position

of the ritual in the divine yajna of the earth. I honour you for the conduct of the yajna and wish you bring it to the top of success.

6. (Yajna Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Rshi)

इन्द्रस्यौजः स्थ मुखस्य वोऽद्य शिरौ राध्यासं देवयजने  
पृथिव्याः। मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे । मखाय त्वा  
मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे । मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ॥६॥

*Indrasyaujah stha makhasya vo'dya śiro  
rādhyāsaṁ devayajane pṛthivyāḥ. Makhāya tvā  
makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā  
śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.*

Sages and scholars, I exhort you to shine in the glory of Indra. I pray for Indra's blessings of honour and power in yajna. I invite and welcome you to be the head of yajna in honour of the divines and children of mother earth.

I invite you to the yajna of knowledge and pray you bring it to the top of success.

I invite you to the yajna of karma and pray you bring it to the top of success.

I welcome you to the yajna of worship and meditation and pray you bring it to the top of success.

7. (Ishvara Devata, Kanva Rshi)

प्रैतु ब्रह्मणस्पतिः प्र देव्येतु सूनृता ।  
अच्छा वीरं नयि पङ्क्तिराधसं देवा यज्ञं नयन्तु नः।  
मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।  
मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।  
मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ॥७॥

*Praitu brahmaṇaspatiḥ pra devyetu sūnṛtā.  
Acchā vīraṁ naryaṁ paṅktirādhasaṁ devā  
yajñaṁ nayantu naḥ. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā  
śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.  
Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.*

May the sagely scholar of the Veda come and advance the yajna. May the noble ladies, scholars of the Law of Truth and the Divine Voice, come and take on the yajna for conduct. May the noble sages guide our yajna and take it forward, yajna which is good and gracious, maker of the brave, creator of great men and women, and inspirer of the leaders of the communities.

Sage and scholar of the Veda, we welcome you to the yajna and request you to take it to the top of success in knowledge.

Ladies of the Law, we welcome you to the yajna and we request you take it to the top of success in Dharmic values.

Noble saints and scholars, we welcome you to the yajna for meticulous conduct of it and pray you take it to the top of success in the advancement of culture, good conduct and civilized manners.

#### 8. (Yajna Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

मुखस्य शिरोऽसि । मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।  
मुखस्य शिरोऽसि । मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।  
मुखस्य शिरोऽसि । मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।  
मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।  
मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।  
मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ॥८॥



*Makhasya śiro'si. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhasya śiro'si. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhasya śiro'si. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.*

*Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.*

You are at the head of yajna, dedicated to the yajna of Brahmacharya. We exhort you to take it to the top of success.

You are at the helm of the household, we commit you to the yajna of intelligent, creative and cooperative social action, and and wish and pray for you that you take it to the top of success.

You are at the head of the yajna of thinking and meditation, we elect you to the yajnic task of research, discovery and invention, and we hope and pray that you take it to the heights of achievement.

You are of the yajna, for the yajna, destined to be on top.

You are of the yajna, for the yajna, destined to take it to the top of success.

You are born of yajna, trained for yajna, committed to yajna, and destined to reach the top and take it to the top of success.

#### 9. (Vidvan Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Rshi)

अश्वस्य त्वा वृष्णाः शक्ना धूपयामि देवयजने पृथिव्याः।

मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।

अश्वस्य त्वा वृष्णाः शक्ना धूपयामि देवयजने पृथिव्याः।

मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ।

अश्वस्य त्वा वृष्णाः शक्ना धूपयामि देवयजने पृथिव्याः ।  
 मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे । मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा  
 शीर्ष्णे । मुखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे । मुखाय त्वा  
 मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ॥९॥

*Aśvasya tvā vṛṣṇaḥ śaknā dhūpayāmi  
 devayajane pṛthivyāḥ. Makhāya tvā makhasya  
 tvā śīrṣṇe. Aśvasya tvā vṛṣṇaḥ śaknā dhūpayāmi  
 devayajane pṛthivyāḥ. Makhāya tvā makhasya  
 tvā śīrṣṇe. Aśvasya tvā vṛṣṇaḥ śaknā dhūpayāmi  
 devayajane pṛthivyāḥ. Makhāya tvā makhasya  
 tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.  
 Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā  
 makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.*

With the speed of the Ashvins and the generosity of Pusha, I season you for the yajna of the divinities of the earth. We want you for the yajna, we select you for the conduct of the yajna to the top of success for us.

With the energy and generosity of Indra, I temper you for the yajna of the divine powers of the skies. We select you for the yajna, we elect you for the yajna to take it to the top of success for us.

With the light and generosity of Savita, lord of sun-beams, I enlighten you for the yajna of the divinities of heaven. We elect you for the yajna, we consecrate you for the yajna to lead the yajna to the top of success for us

Of the yajna, for the yajna, we want you, we select you for the top of success.

You are of the yajna, you are for the yajna. We select you, we elect you for the top of success.

Of the yajna you are, for the yajna you are. We elect and consecrate you for the top of success for yourself, for us and for the yajna itself.

**10. (Vidvan Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

ऋजवे त्वा साधवे त्वा सुक्षित्यै त्वा । मखाय त्वा मुखस्य  
त्वा शीर्ष्णे । मखाय त्वा मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे । मखाय त्वा  
मुखस्य त्वा शीर्ष्णे ॥१०॥

*Rjave tvā sādhave tvā suksityai tvā. Makhāya tvnā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe. Makhāya tvā makhasya tvā śīrṣṇe.*

Sagely scholar, for the simple and natural people, we want you. For the virtuous and the excellent, and for social good we elect you. For the sake of happy homes, we consecrate you. We want you for the yajna, and select you for the top success of yajna.

We select you for yajna. We elect you for yajna, for the top success of it.

We elect you for the yajna. We consecrate you for the top success of the yajna.

**11. (Savita Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

यमाय त्वा मखाय त्वा सूर्यस्य त्वा तपसे । देवस्त्वा  
सविता मध्वानक्तु पृथिव्याः सः स्पृशस्याहि । अर्चिरसि  
शोचिरसि तपोऽसि ॥११॥

*Yamāya tvā makhāya tvā sūryasya tvā tapase. Devastvā savitā madhvānaktu prthivyāḥ saṁsprśaspāhi. Arcirasi śocirasi tapo'si.*

For law and social justice, for yajna and social

cooperation, and for the discipline of piety in the service of the Sun, light of the universe, may the self-effulgent Savita, creator and generator of life, bless you with the honey-sweets of the earth. Protect yourself and us from the pollution of sin. You are the light of brilliance. You are the light of purity. You are the tempering fire of the austerity of Dharma.

## 12. (Prithivi Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

अनाधृष्टा पुरस्ताद्गनेराधिपत्यऽआयुर्मे दाः। पुत्रवती  
दक्षिणतऽइन्द्रस्याधिपत्ये प्रजां मे दाः। सुषदा पश्चाद्देवस्य  
सवितुराधिपत्ये चक्षुर्मे दाः। आश्रुतिरुत्तरतो धातुराधिपत्ये  
रायस्पोषं मे दाः। विधृतिरुपरिष्ठाद् बृहस्पतेराधिपत्यऽओजो  
मे दाः। विश्वाभ्यो मा नाष्ट्राभ्यस्पाहि मनोरश्वासि ॥१२॥

*Anādhṛṣṭā purastādagnerādhipatya'āyurme dāḥ.  
Putravaṭī dakṣiṇata'indrasyādhipatye prajāṁ me  
dāḥ. Suṣadā paścāddevasya saviturādhipatye  
cakṣurme dāḥ. Āśrutiruttarato dhātūrādhipatye  
rāyaspoṣaṁ me dāḥ. Vidhṛtirupariṣṭad  
br̥haspaterādhipatya'ojo me dāḥ. Viśvābhyo mā  
nāṣṭrābhyaspāhi manoraśvāsi.*

Mother Earth, unassailable and unviolated, from the east, under the rule and laws of Agni, bless me with life and age.

Mother of brave children, from the south, under the rule and supremacy of Indra, bless me with children.

Blessed home for humanity, from the west, under the rule and supremacy of Savita, bless me with light of the eyes.

Universal listener, praised and admired all round, from the north, under the rule and supremacy of the

lord sustainer of the world, bless me with health and wealth.

Mother of constancy, from above, under the rule and supremacy of Brihaspati, bless me with the light and lustre of life.

You are the Queen omnipresent in the heart and mind, protect me from the defilement and pollutions of the world.

**13. (Vidvans Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

स्वाहा मरुद्भिः परिश्रीयस्व दिवः सः स्पृशस्याहि ।

मधु मधु मधु ॥१३॥

*Svāhā marudbhiḥ pari śrīyasva divaḥ  
saṁspr̥śaspāhi. Madhu madhu madhu.*

Man of knowledge, with truth of word and deed, shine as a flame with the children of the earth, mix with them and provide all round sustenance. Save the earth from the scorching blaze of the sun. May knowledge be holy sweet. May karma be honey-sweet. May worship be heavenly sweet. May life be honey-sweet.

**14. (Ishvara Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

गर्भो देवानां पिता मतीनां पतिः प्रजानाम् ।

सं देवो देवेन सवित्रा गतः सूर्येण रोचते ॥१४॥

*Garbho devānām pitā matīnām patiḥ prajānām.  
Saṁ devo devena savitrā gata saṁ sūryeṇa  
rocate.*

The Origin of divinities, father of the wise, sustainer of His children, light of the universe, pervading the brilliant sun, giver of light and sustainer of life, the Lord shines all over, self-manifested. Know Him, be with Him, go with Him.

### 15. (Agni Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

सम॒ग्निर्ग॒ग्निना॑ ग॒त् सं दै॒व्येन॑ स॒वित्रा॑ सः॒सूर्ये॑णारोचिष्ट ।  
स्वाहा॑ सम॒ग्निस्त॑र्पसा ग॒त् सं दै॒व्येन॑ स॒वित्रा॑ सः॒सूर्ये॑णा-  
रू॒रुच॑त् ॥१५॥

*Samagniragninā gata saṁ daivena savitrā saṁ  
sūryeṇārociṣṭa. Svāhā samgnistapasā gata saṁ  
daivyaena savitrā saṁ sūryeṇārūrucata.*

Agni, heat and vitality of fire, burns and shines in the world in unison with Agni, universal heat and light of Divinity, in unison with the Supreme Savita, creator of life (from whom the heat and vitality emanates to the fire), and in unison with the brilliant sun (who receives the emanation of light from Savita and radiates it to the fire).

Agni, Supreme Creator of light and life, pervades the heat of fire, being one with it; inspires the divine creative and generative power of nature, being one with it, and blazes as one with the sun, and thus illuminates the universe with His self-effulgent glory.

This is the voice of Divinity, in truth of word and deed.

### 16. (Ishvara Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)

ध॒र्ता दि॒वो वि भ॑ति॒ तप॑सस्पृथि॒व्यां ध॒र्ता दे॒वो दे॒वाना॑म-  
म॒र्त्यस्त॑पो॒जाः। वाच॑म॒स्मे नि॒यच्छ॑ दे॒वायु॑वम् ॥१६॥

*Dhartā divo vi bhāti tapasasprthivyām dhartā  
devo devānamamartyastapojāḥ. Vācamasme ni  
yaccha devāyuvam.*

The self-effulgent wielder of the heavens, controller of the heat and light of the universe, sustainer

of the divinities of nature, and lord immortal manifesting through His passion for existence, shines on the earth, thunders in the skies and blazes in the stars.

Saint and sagely scholar, give us that voice and vision which may lead us to the life divine.

**17. (Ishvara Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

अपश्यं गोपामनिपद्यमानमा च परां च पृथिभिश्चरन्तम् ।  
स सध्रीचीः स विषूचीर्वसान्ऽआवरीवर्त्ति भुवने-  
ष्वन्तः ॥१७॥

*Apāśyaṁ gopāmanipadyamānamā ca parā ca  
pṛthibhiścarantam. Sa sadhrīcīḥ sa viṣū-  
cīrvasāna'ā varīvartī bhuvaneṣvantah.*

O that I could see that protective power divine, unassailable and incomprehensible, which is constant and unmoved and yet by mysterious ways vibrates within and beyond the universe, which pervades all the centripetal and centrifugal forces of nature in all directions of space and whirls around in the worlds of the universe.

**18. (Ishvara Devata, Dadhyangatharvana Ṛshi)**

विश्वासां भुवां पते विश्वस्य मनसस्पते विश्वस्य वचसस्पते  
सर्वस्य वचसस्पते । देवश्रुत्त्वं देव घर्म देवो देवान्  
पाह्यत्र प्रावीरनु वां देववीतये । मधु माध्वीभ्यां मधु  
माधूचीभ्याम् ॥१८॥

*Viśvāsāṁ bhuvāṁ pate viśvasya manasaspate  
viśvasya vacasaspate sarvasya vacasaspate.  
Devaśruttvam deva gharma devo devān  
pāhyatra prāvīranu vām devavītaye. Madhu  
mādhvībhyaṁ madhu mādhūcībhyaṁ.*

Lord creator and sustainer of the worlds of the universe, lord of the dynamics of universal mind, lord of the universal voice of knowledge, lord protector of the speech of humanity, listener of the voice of nobilities, lord of light, self-effulgent, save the divinities of nature and blessed souls of humanity.

Teacher and preacher, may the lord protect you both for the sake of divine gifts of knowledge and virtue.

Give us the sweets of life with the months of spring. Give us the sweets of knowledge and science by the hands of Ashvinis.

#### 19. (Ishvara Devata, Atharvana Rshi)

हृदे त्वा मनसे त्वा दिवे त्वा सूर्याय त्वा ।

ऊर्ध्वोऽध्वरं दिवि देवेषु धेहि ॥१९॥

*Hṛde tvā manase tvā dive tvā sūryāya tvā.  
Ūrdhvo'adhvaram divi deveṣu dhehi.*

Lord and Light of the universe, for the purity of heart, for the enlightenment of mind, for the bliss of heaven and gift of energy, and for the light of the sun and knowledge of the stars, we meditate on you and the divine knowledge. Lord highest of existence, advance our yajna of love and non-violence among the divinities of nature and humanity and bless it that it may rise to the heavens.

#### 20. (Ishvara Devata, Atharvana Rshi)

पिता नोऽसि पिता नो बोधि नमस्तेऽस्तु मा मा हिंसीः।

त्वष्ट्रमन्तस्त्वा सपेम पुत्रान् पशून् मयि धेहि प्रजामस्मासु  
धेह्यरिष्टाहं सह पत्या भूयासम् ॥२०॥



*Pitā no'si pitā no bodhi namaste'astu mā mā hiṃsīh. Tvaṣṭṛmantastvā sapema putrān paśūn mayi dhehi prajāmasmāsu dhehyariṣṭā' haṃ saha patyā bhūyāsam.*

You are our father. As father, enlighten us. Homage and worship to you. Pray injure me not. Lord maker of the world, we are your children blest with brilliant gifts, and we wish to be with you. Bless us with children and animal wealth. Bless us with a noble community, I pray, unhurt and untarnished, I may always abide by you, my lord and protector.

**21. (Ishvara Devata, Atharvana Ṛshi)**

अहः केतुना जुषताथं सुज्योतिर्ज्योतिषा स्वाहा ।  
रात्रिः केतुना जुषताथं सुज्योतिर्ज्योतिषा स्वाहा ॥२१॥

*Ahaḥ ketunā juṣatāṃ sujyotirjyotiṣā svāhā.  
Rātriḥ ketunā juṣatāṃ sujyotirjyotiṣā svāhā.*

May the day, our wakeful state of the soul, join with knowledge, and may the light of our knowledge join with the light divine in truth of word and deed.

May the night, our dream-and-sleep state of the mind, join with knowledge, and may the light of knowledge join with the light divine in truth of word and deed.

इति सप्तत्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## CHAPTER-XXXVIII

## 1. (Savita Devata, Atharvana Ṛshi)

देवस्य त्वा सवितुः प्रसवेऽश्विनोर्बाहुभ्यां पूष्णो हस्ताभ्याम्।  
आददेऽदित्यै रास्नाऽसि ॥१॥

*Devasya tvā savituh prasave 'śvinorbāhubhyām  
pūṣṇo hastābhyām. Ā dade 'dityai rāsnā'si.*

In the yajnic creation of Savita, universal creator and progenitor, I take you unto me with the procreative powers of the Ashvins, sun and moon, and the sustaining powers of Pusha, the wind. You are the generous and gracious power of Mother Nature's fertility for expansive growth and freedom.

## 2. (Sarasvati Devata, Atharvana Ṛshi)

इडऽएह्यदितुऽएहि सरस्वत्येहि ।  
असावेह्यसावेह्यसावेहि ॥२॥

*Ida'ehyadita'ehi sarasvatyehi. Asāvehyasāve  
hyasāvehi.*

Come Ida, voice divine. Come Aditi, mother of fertility. Come Sarasvati, mother of knowledge and spirit of life's onward flow.

And come he who seeks the voice divine, who seeks generation and sacred growth, and who seeks knowledge and progress.

## 3. (Pusha Devata, Atharvana Ṛshi)

अदित्यै रास्नासीन्द्राण्याऽनुष्णीषः ।  
पूषाऽसि घृमाय दीष्व ॥३॥

*Adityai rāsnāsīndrāṇyā'uṣṇīṣaḥ. Pūṣāsi gharmāya dīṣva.*

Pushan, like the protective head-gear and the graceful crown of life, you are the giver of noble policy for the progress of society.

You are the mother spirit of nourishment and growth. Give us, we pray, give for the sake of yajna, sanctity, piety and humanity.

4. (Sarasvati Devata, Atharvana Rshi)

अ॒श्विभ्यां॑ पि॒न्वस्व॑ सर॒स्वत्यै॑ पि॒न्वस्वेन्द्रा॑य पि॒न्वस्व ।  
स्वाहेन्द्र॑वत् स्वाहेन्द्र॑वत् स्वाहेन्द्र॑वत् ॥४॥

*Aśvibhyām pinvasva sarasvatyai pinvasveन्द्राया pinvasva. Svāhendravat svāhendravat svāhendravat.*

Grow for Sarasvati in dynamic knowledge and wisdom, for Indra in dignity and power, and for the Ashvins in beauty and glory of the nation.

In truth of word and deed, be like Indra in knowledge.

In truth of word and deed, be like Indra in power.

In truth of word and deed, be like Indra in beauty and vitality.

5. (Vak Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

यस्ते॑ स्तनः॑ शश॒यो यो म॑यो॒भूर्यो रत्न॑धा वसुविद्यः सुद॒त्रः ।  
येन॑ वि॒श्वा पु॒ष्यसि॑ वा॒र्याणि॑ सर॒स्वति॑ तमि॒ह धा॑त॒वेऽकः॑ ।  
उ॒र्वृन्तरि॑क्ष्मन्वे॒मि ॥५॥

*Yaste stanah śaśayo yo mayobhūryo ratnadhā vasuvidyaḥ sudatraḥ. Yena viśvā puṣyasi vāryāṇi sarasvati tamiha dhātave' kaḥ. Urvanta-rikṣamanvemi.*

Sarasvati, like the mother's breast which overflows for the baby, which is blissful, and which is a generous jewel box of the choicest gifts of life, is your gift of the Word and Vision, which is supremely generous, and by which you feed the entire humanity.

That stream of voice and vision, mother, let flow here on earth for the nourishment of your children so that I too may follow the voice and rise to the vast skies.

#### 6. (Ashvins Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

गायत्रं चन्दोऽसि त्रैष्टुभं चन्दोऽसि द्यावापृथिवीभ्यां त्वा  
परिगृह्णाम्यन्तरिक्षेणोपयच्छामि । इन्द्राश्विना मधुनः सारगस्य  
घर्मं पातु वसवो यजतु वाट् । स्वाहा सूर्यस्य रश्मये  
वृष्टिवनये ॥६॥

*Gāyatrām chando'si traiṣṭubham chando'si dyāvāprthivībhyām tvā pari gr̥ṇāmya-ntarikṣeṇopayacchāmi. Indrāśvinā madhunah sāraghasya gharman pāta vasavo yajata vaṭ. Svāhā sūryasya raśmaye vr̥ṣṭivanaye.*

Happy bride, you are bright and joyous like the twenty-four syllable verse of the Gayatri metre. Happy groom, you are strong and free like the fortyfour syllable Trishtubh metre. For the sake of heaven and earth I accept you both as wedded couple, and I lead you home by the paths of the sky. Like Indra and the Ashvins, promote and advance the yajna fire of the sweets of honey in life. Inmates of the home, perform yajna in the home in honour of the Vasus and rays of the sun which

bring showers of rain for the earth. This is the voice of Divinity, follow it in truth of word and deed.

7. (Vata Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

समुद्राय त्वा वाताय स्वाहा । सरिराय त्वा वाताय स्वाहा ।  
अनाधृष्याय त्वा वाताय स्वाहा । अप्रतिधृष्याय त्वा वाताय  
स्वाहा । अवस्यवे त्वा वाताय स्वाहा । अशिमिदाय त्वा  
वाताय स्वाहा ॥७॥

*Samudrāya tvā vātāya svāhā. Sarirāya tvā  
vātāya svāhā. Anādhṛṣyāya tvā vātāya svāhā. A  
pratidhṛṣyāya tvā vātāya svāhā. Avasyave tvā  
vātāya svāhā. Aśimidāya tvā vātāya svāhā.*

Wedded couple, in truth of word and deed we accept you for the sea and the sky and the winds. In truth of word and deed, we accept you for the flowing waters and floods and storms. In truth of word and deed, we accept you for courage and freedom and the social environment. In truth of word and deed, we accept you for irresistible power and creation of freedom from the winds of tension. We accept you for all round protection of body, mind and soul and the study of prana energy, in honesty of word and deed. Surely, we accept you for the science of food and nourishment and udana vayu, all sustaining energy. This is the divine voice.

8. (Indra Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

इन्द्राय त्वा वसुमते रुद्रवते स्वाहेन्द्राय त्वाऽदित्यवते  
स्वाहेन्द्राय त्वाऽभिमातिघ्ने स्वाहा । सवित्रे त्वंऽऋभुमतै  
विभुमतै वाजवते स्वाहा बृहस्पतये त्वा विश्वदेव्यावते  
स्वाहा ॥८॥

*Indrāya tvā vasumate rudravate svāhendrāya tvā'dityavate svāhendrāya tvā'bhimātighne svāhā. Savitre tvā'rbhumate vājavate svāhā brhaspataye tvā viśvadevyāvate svāhā.*

Homage to you, Indra, ruler of power, prosperity and justice. Salutations to Indra, lord of blazing splendour. Exhortations to you, Indra, destroyer of enemies. All hail to you, blest with light and generosity, supported by the wise, universally admired, and wielding plenty of food, energy and power of defence. Homage to you, lord of wide knowledge and wisdom blest with divine qualities.

9. (Vayu Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

य॒माय॑ त्वाऽङ्गि॒रस्व॑ते पि॒तृम॑ते स्वाहा ।  
स्वाहा॑ घृ॒र्माय॑ स्वाहा॑ घृ॒र्मः पि॒त्रे ॥९॥

*Yamāya tvā'ṅgirasvate pitṛmate svāhā. Svāhā gharmāya svāhā gharmah pitre.*

Hail to the lord of justice, master of law and divinity with faith and love for traditions and the seniors. Homage to the ruler, father and guardian of the people, dedicated to social yajna, and himself an image of yajna.

10. (Ashvins Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

वि॒श्वाऽआ॑शा दक्षि॒ण॒सद्वि॒श्वान् दे॒वानया॑डि॒ह ।  
स्वाहा॑कृतस्य घृ॒र्मस्य॑ म॒धोः पि॒बतम॑श्विना ॥१०॥

*Viśvā'āśā dakṣiṇasad viśvān devānayaḍiḥ. Svāhākṛtasya gharmasya madhoḥ pibatam-aśvinā.*

Ashvins, teachers and preachers, men and women, in this world, enjoy the honey sweets of the

fragrant gifts of yajna from the holy materials offered into the sacred fire.

So also the highpriest sitting south of the vedi should offer homage of yajna for all the directions of space and all the divinities of nature and humanity.

### 11. (Yajna Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

दिवि धाऽङ्गुमं यज्ञमिमं यज्ञं दिवि धाः।

स्वाहाग्नये यज्ञियाय शं यजुर्भ्यः ॥११॥

*Divi dhā'imaṁ yajñamimaṁ yajñaṁ divi dhāḥ.  
Svāhā'gnaye yajñiyāya śaṁ yajurbhyaḥ.*

Men and women, wedded couples, pursue this yajna of home life, society and sacrificial ritual wakefully in the light of the day and raise it to the regions of the sun. Offer oblations to Agni in truth of word and deed. Perform yajna with verses of Yajurveda for the lovers of Yajurveda and let it emanate peace and fragrance all round.

### 12. (Ashvinau Devate, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

अश्विना घर्म पातुःहार्द्वानुमहर्दिवाभिरूतिभिः ।

तन्त्रायिणे नमो द्यावापृथिवीभ्याम् ॥१२॥

*Aśvinā gharmaṁ pātaṁ hārdvānamahardivā-  
bhirūtibhiḥ. Tantrāyiṇe namo dyāvāpṛthivī-  
bhyām.*

Ashvins, men and women, wedded couples, promote yajna with all kinds of protection and support day and night, and offer homage to the earth and heaven and to the sun, mover of the wheel of time. Yajna is so dear to the heart, so blissful to the soul.

### 13. (Ashvinau Devate, Dirghatama R̥shi)

अपाताम॒श्विनां घ॒र्ममनु द्यावा॑पृथि॒वीऽअम॑साताम् ।  
इहैव रा॒तयः सन्तु ॥१३॥

*Apātāmaśvinā gharmamanu dyāvāpṛthivī'  
amaṁsātām. Ihaiva rātayaḥ santu.*

May the Ashvins, winds and sun rays, men and women, wedded couples, protect and promote the fire of yajna and yajnic living. And may the earth and heaven approve and advance the yajna so that here itself we may experience all the joys and comforts of life.

### 14. (Dyava-prithivi Devate, Dirghatama R̥shi)

इ॒षे पि॒न्वस्वो॒र्जे पि॒न्वस्व॒ ब्रह्म॑णे पि॒न्वस्व॒ क्ष॒त्राय॑ पि॒न्वस्व॒  
द्यावा॑पृथि॒वीभ्यां॑ पि॒न्वस्व॒ । ध॒र्मा॑सि सु॒ध॒र्मा॑मे॒न्यस्मे नृ॒म्णा॑नि  
धा॒रय॒ ब्रह्म॑ धा॒रय॒ क्ष॒त्रं धा॒रय॒ वि॒शं धा॒रय॒ ॥१४॥

*Iṣe pinvasvorje pinvasva brahmaṇe pinvasva  
kṣatrāya pinvasva dyāvāpṛthivībhyāṁ pinvasva.  
Dharmāsi sudharmā'menyasme nṛmṇāni  
dhāraya brahma dhāraya kṣatram dhāraya  
viśam dhāraya.*

Man of yajnic power, grow for the growth of food. Grow for the growth of energy. Grow for the growth and expansion of divine knowledge. Grow for the strength and protection of the social system. Grow for the growth and protection of the earth and the environment. You are Dharma, the sustainer. You are Sudharma, noble ruler and sustainer. You are the man of love and non-violence. Hold and bring the wealths of life for us. Sustain and support research, education and the Brahmana. Support and strengthen organisation,



governance and the Kshatriya. Govern, support and promote the economic system and the Vaishya producer of wealth.

**15. (Pusha & Others Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

स्वाहा पू॒ष्णे शर॑से स्वाहा ग्राव॑भ्यः स्वाहा प्र॒ति॒र॒वे॒भ्यः ।  
स्वाहा पि॒तृ॒भ्यः ऊ॒र्ध्व॒र्ब॒हि॒भ्यो॑ घ॒र्म॒पाव॑भ्यः स्वाहा द्यावा॑-  
पृ॒थि॒वी॒भ्या॒थं स्वाहा वि॒श्वे॑भ्यो दे॒वे॒भ्यः ॥१५॥

*Svāhā pūṣṇe śarase svāhā grāvabhyaḥ svāhā prativēbhyaḥ. Svāhā pitṛbhya' ūrdhva-barhīrbhyo gharmapāvabhyaḥ svāhā dyāvā-pṛthivībhyāṁ svāhā viśvebhyo devebhyaḥ.*

Homage to gentle Pusha, sweet mother Earth, giver of nourishment and growth. Homage to the clouds and mountains. Homage to the reverberating caves and skies. Homage to the forefathers and the seniors. Homage to the higher powers of intelligence and the sustainers of pure yajna fire. Homage to heaven and earth. Homage to all divinities.

**16. (Rudra & Others Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

स्वाहा रु॒द्राय॑ रु॒द्रहू॑तये स्वाहा सं ज्योति॑षा ज्योतिः । अ॒हः  
के॒तुना॑ जुषताथं सु॒ज्योति॑र्ज्योति॒षा स्वाहा । रा॒त्रिः के॒तुना॑  
जुषताथं सु॒ज्योति॑र्ज्योति॒षा स्वाहा । मधु॑ हु॒तमिन्द्र॑तमेऽ-  
अ॒ग्नाव॑श्याम ते देव घ॒र्म नम॑स्तेऽअस्तु मा मा हिं॒स-  
सीः ॥१६॥

*Svāhā rudrāya rudrahūtaye svāhā saṁ jyotiṣā jyotiḥ. Ahaḥ ketunā juṣatāṁ sujyotirjyotiṣā svāhā. Rātriḥ ketunā juṣatāṁ sujyotirjyotiṣā svāhā. Madhu hutamindratame' agnāvāśyāma te deva gharmā namaste' astu mā mā hiṁsīḥ.*

Homage to Rudra who rallies and calls up the Rudra prana energy (for the destruction of evil). The light of the world joins with the light of the universe.

May the day with its lustre, beautiful light, join with the light divine. Homage to this communion.

May the night with its beauty, soothing grace, join with the grace divine. Salutations to this communion.

Lord of the universe, cosmic yajna, grant us a taste of the celestial honey sweets offered into the mightiest fire of cosmic yajna. Salutations to you!

Mighty Rudra, lord of pranic energy, lord of justice and reckoning, pray injure us not.

#### 17. (Agni Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

अ॒भी॒मं म॒हि॒मा दि॒वं वि॒प्रो ब॒भूव॒ स॒प्र॒थाः । उ॒त श्र॒व॒सा  
पृ॒थि॒वीऽसं॒सीद॒स्व म॒हान्॑॥ऽअ॒सि रोच॑स्व दे॒व॒वीत॑मः।  
वि धू॒म॒ग॒नेऽअ॒रु॒षं मि॒येद्भ्य॑ सृ॒ज प्र॑शस्त दर्श॒तम् ॥१७॥

*Abhīmaṁ mahimā divaṁ vipro babhūva  
saprathāḥ. Uta śravasā pṛthivīm saṁ sīdasva  
mahāñ'asi rocasva devavītamah. Vi dhūma-  
magne'aruṣaṁ miyedhya sṛja praśasta  
darśatam.*

Agni, inspired and expansive, this grandeur of yours predominates the heaven and fills this earth with fame.

Great you are indeed, most pleasing and blissful to the divinities. Pray be settled in the vedi and shine.

Agni, lord admirable, pray create the red flames of divine beauty (and fragrance from the vedi).

## 18. (Yajna Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

या ते घर्म दिव्या शुग्या गायत्र्याथं हविर्धानै । सा  
तुऽआप्यायतानिष्ट्यायतां तस्यै ते स्वाहा । या ते घर्मान्तरिक्षे  
शुग्या त्रिष्टुभ्याग्नीध्रे । सा तुऽआप्यायतानिष्ट्यायतां तस्यै  
ते स्वाहा । या ते घर्म पृथिव्याथं शुग्या जगत्याथं-  
सदस्या । सा तुऽआप्यायतानिष्ट्यायतां तस्यै ते  
स्वाहा ॥१८॥

*Yā te gharma divyā śugyā gāyatryāṁ havir-  
dhāne. Sā ta'ā pyāyatām niṣṭyāyatām tasyai te  
svāhā. Yā te gharmāntarikṣe śugyā triṣṭu-  
bhyāgnīdhre. Sā ta'ā pyāyatām niṣṭyāyatām  
tasyai te svāhā. Yā te gharma prthivyāṁ śugyā  
jagatyāṁ sadasyā. Sā ta'āpyāyatām niṣṭyā-  
yatām tasyai te svāhā.*

Light and spirit of yajna, the light of your bright flames that is in heaven, in the Gayatri verses and in the house of yajna, may that increase and may that grow higher and stronger. For that all hail to you and homage in worship in truth of word and deed.

The energy of your bright flames that is in the sky, in the Trishtubh verses and in the fire, may that increase and grow faster and stronger. For that all hail to you and exhortation.

The heat of your bright flames that is on the earth, in the jagati verses, and in the house of Assembly, may that increase and grow wider and stronger. For that all hail and exhortation to you.

## 19. (Yajna Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

क्षत्रस्य त्वा परस्पाय ब्रह्मणस्तन्व पाहि ।  
विशस्त्वा धर्मणा वयमनुक्रामाम सुविताय नव्यसे ॥१९॥

*Kṣtrasya tvā paraspāya brahmaṇastanvaṃ pāhi.  
Viśastvā dharmaṇā vayamanu krāmāma  
suvitāya navyase.*

Ruler of the land, for the protection of the people and advancement of the nation, protect and promote the Brahmana body of education and research. Protect and strengthen the Kshatra body of defence and administration. And all the people and we too support and follow you as a matter of discipline and Raja-Dharma for the achievement of new and newer forms of wealth and well-being.

## 20. (Yajna Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

चतुःस्रक्तिर्नाभिर्ऋतस्य सप्रथाः स नो विश्वायुः सप्रथाः  
स नः सर्वायुः सप्रथाः । अप द्वेषोऽअप हरोऽन्यव्रतस्य  
सश्चिम ॥२०॥

*Catuḥsraktirnābhirṛtasya saprathāḥ sa no  
viśvāyuh saprathāḥ sa naḥ sarvāyuh saprathāḥ.  
Apa dveṣo'apa hvaro'nyavratasya saścima.*

Ruler, head of the national yajna of governance and administration, well-armed you are all round in the four directions. Centre-hold of the law and the body-politic, you are expansive (omnipresent, as if, through the system). Universally popular, may you attain to full age to protect and promote us. Celebrated head of universal development and friend of all, may you live a full age of dignity for us. We reject hate and hostility, crooked opposition and those committed to contrary values.

## 21. (Yajna Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

घर्मैतत्ते पुरीषं तेन वद्धिस्व चा च प्यायस्व ।  
वृद्धिषीमहि च वृयमा च प्यासिषीमहि ॥२१॥

*Gharmaitatte purīṣaṁ tena vardhasva cā ca pyāyasva. Vardhiṣīmahi ca vayamā ca pyāsiṣīmahi.*

Dharma, brilliant ruler and high-priest of this blazing yajna, this nation and this yajna is the measure of your power and potential. Grow by it and attain to your full stature. And may we too grow by it and rise to our full national honour and glory.

**22. (Yajna Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

अचिक्रदद् वृषा हरिर्महान् मित्रो न दर्शतः ।  
संसूर्येण दिद्युतदुद्धिर्निधिः ॥२२॥

*Acikradad vṛṣā harirmahān mitro na darśataḥ.  
Saṁ sūryeṇa didyutadudadhirnidhiḥ.*

Agni, brilliant light of cosmic yajna, roaring with thunder, showering with the clouds, shooting as lightning, great and glorious, universal friend, bright and beautiful, and blazing with the sun is a jewel treasure of wealth deep as the oceans of space.

**23. (Apah Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

सुमित्रिया न ऽआपऽओषधयः सन्तु दुर्मित्रियास्तस्मै  
सन्तु योऽस्मान् द्वेष्टि यं च वयं द्विष्मः ॥२३॥

*Sumitriyā na'āpa'oṣadhayaḥ santu durmi-  
triyāstasmai santu yo'smān dveṣṭi yaṁ ca vayaṁ  
dviṣmaḥ.*

May the herbs and waters and the pranic energies they bear be efficacious as good friends to us, and may they carry strong antidotes for those negativities that injure us and which we hate to suffer.

24. (Savita Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

उद्वयन्तमसुस्परि स्तुः पश्यन्तुऽउत्तरम् ।

देवं देवत्रा सूर्यमगन्तु ज्योतिरुत्तमम् ॥२४॥

*Udvayam tamasaspari svaḥ paśyanta'uttaram.  
Devam devatrā sūryamaganma jyotiruttamam.*

High and higher beyond the dark, looking up to the heavens, let us rise and reach to the sun, bright and blazing, light supreme among the stars of the universe.

25. (Ishvara Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

एधोऽस्येधिषीमहि समिदसि तेजोऽसि तेजो मयि धेहि ॥२५॥

*Edho'syedhiṣīmahi samidasi tejo'si tejo mayi dhehi.*

Lord of the universe, you are the fire. You are the fuel. You are the furnace. You are the light and you are the radiation.

Radiate that fire and splendour unto me. May we grow intense radiant by the blaze of that light and fire divine.

26. (Indra Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

यावती द्यावापृथिवी यावच्च सप्त सिन्धवो वितस्थिरे ।  
तावन्तमिन्द्र ते ग्रहमूर्जा गृह्णाम्यक्षितं मयि गृह्णाम्यक्षि-  
तम् ॥२६॥

*Yāvatī dyāvāpṛthivī yāvacca sapta sindhavo  
vitasthire. Tāvantamindra te grahamūrjā  
grhṇāmyakṣitam mayi grhṇāmyakṣitam.*

Indra, lord of fire and splendour, as far as the heaven and earth abound, as far as the seven seas of

space roll on, that far do I hold on to that immortal zone of power and splendour and receive it unto me intact and indestructible with all my strength and energy.

27. (Yajna Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

मयि त्यदिन्द्रियं बृहन्मयि दक्षो मयि क्रतुः । घर्मस्त्रि-  
शुग्विराजति विराजा ज्योतिषा सह ब्रह्मणा तेजसा  
सह ॥२७॥

*Mayi tyadindriyam bṛhanmayi dakṣo mayi  
kratuḥ. Gharmastriśugvirājati virājā jyotiṣā  
saha brahmaṇā tejasā saha.*

That expansive power in me, that yajnic efficiency of action like threefold passion of fire, lightning and the sun shines in me with the immanence of light, omniscience and cosmic power of Infinity.

28. (Yajna Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

पयसो रेतुऽआभृतं तस्य दोहमशीमह्युत्तरामुत्तराश्वं समाम् ।  
त्विषः सुवृक्क्रत्वे दक्षस्य ते सुषुम्णस्य ते सुषुम्णाग्निहुतः ।  
इन्द्रपीतस्य प्रजापतिभक्षितस्य मधुमतुऽउपहृतुऽउपहृतस्य  
भक्षयामि ॥२८॥

*Payaso reta'ābhṛtaṁ tasya dohamaśīmahy-  
uttarāmuttarāṁ samām. Tviṣaḥ saṁvṛk kratve  
dakṣasya te suṣumṇasya te suṣumṇāgnihutaḥ.  
Indrapītasya prajāpatibhakṣitasya madhumata'  
upahūta'upahūtasya bhakṣayāmi.*

From the milk of cosmic plenty, vitality is received. We receive the shower of that vitality rising in abundance year by year.

Lord of infinite peace and joy, for the human observance and extension of your cosmic yajna I am one with your light and splendour, lord of omnipotence and bliss of life. And having invoked and fed the fire of yajna, inspired and sanctified by the holy fire, I taste the honey-sweets of yajna raised by the waves of Indra's energy, and consumed, revitalized and showered by the sun, father and guardian of the children of divinity.

इति अष्टात्रिंशोऽध्यायः ॥



## CHAPTER-XXXIX

## 1. (Prana &amp; Others Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

स्वाहा प्राणेभ्यः साधिपतिकेभ्यः । पृथिव्यै स्वाहाग्नये  
स्वाहान्तरिक्षाय स्वाहा वायवे स्वाहा । दिवे स्वाहा सूर्याय  
स्वाहा ॥१॥

*Svāhā prāṇebhyaḥ sādhipatikebhyaḥ. Pṛthivyai  
svāhāgnaye svāhāntarikṣāya svāhā vāyave  
svāhā. Dive svāhā sūryāya svāhā.*

This oblation is for the pranas, companions of the soul, (at the end of life when the pranas merge with the universal prana). This oblation is for the earth. This is for the fire. This is for the sky. This is for the air. This is for the heaven. This is for the sun.

This is the end of life in truth of word and deed. (The divinities of nature take their portion of the temporal existence of the human being when death overtakes life.)

## 2. (Digadayah Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

दिग्भ्यः स्वाहा चन्द्राय स्वाहा नक्षत्रेभ्यः स्वाहाऽद्भ्यः  
स्वाहा वरुणाय स्वाहा । नाभ्यै स्वाहा पूताय स्वाहा ॥२॥

*Digbhyaḥ svāhā candrāya svāhā nakṣatrebhyaḥ  
svāhā'dbhyaḥ svāhā varuṇāya svāhā. Nābhyai  
svāhā pūtāya svāhā.*

This oblation is for the quarters of space, this is for the moon, this is for the nakshatra stars, this is for the waters, this is for the seas, this is for the navel, this

is for purification through the fire.

3. (Vak etc. Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

वा॒चे स्वा॒हा प्रा॒णाय॒ स्वाहा॑ प्रा॒णाय॒ स्वाहा॑ । चक्षु॑षे  
स्वाहा॑ चक्षु॑षे स्वाहा॑ श्रोत्रा॑य स्वाहा॑ श्रोत्रा॑य स्वाहा॑ ॥३॥

*Vāce svāhā prāṇāya svāhā prāṇāya svāhā.  
Cakṣuṣe svāhā cakṣuṣe svāhā śrotrāya svāhā  
śrotrāya svāhā.*

This oblation is for speech and its purity, this is for the breath of one nostril, this is for the breath of the other, this is for the sight of one eye, this is for the sight of the other, this is for the hearing by one ear, this is for the other.

4. (Shri Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

मन॑सः का॒ममा॒कूतिं॑ वा॒चः स॒त्यम॑शीय । प॒शूना॑श्च॒रूप॑मन्स्य  
रसो॑ यशः॒ श्रीः श्र॑यतां॒ मयि॑ स्वाहा॑ ॥४॥

*Manasaḥ kāmamākūtiṁ vācaḥ satyamaśīya.  
Paśūnāṁ rūpamannasya raso yaśaḥ śrīḥ  
śrayatāṁ mayi svāhā.*

May I get the sanctified will and resolution of the mind. May I get the divine truth of speech. May I beget the beautiful forms of living beings. May I get the sweet vitality and taste of food. May all these and honour, beauty and grace be vested in me in life again and again.

This is the voice of the soul in truth of word and deed.

### 5. (Prajapati Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

प्रजापतिः सम्भ्रियमाणः सम्राट् सम्भृतो वैश्वदेवः संसृन्नो  
घर्मः प्रवृक्तस्तेजऽउद्यतऽआश्विनः पर्यस्यानीयमाने पौष्णो  
विष्यन्दमाने मारुतः क्लथन् । मैत्रः शरसि सन्ताप्यमाने  
वायव्यो ह्रियमाणऽआग्नेयो हूयमानो वाग्धुतः ॥५॥

*Prajāpatiḥ sambhriyamāṇaḥ samrāt sambhṛto  
vaiśvadevaḥ saṁsanno gharmaḥ pravṛktasteja'  
udyata'āśvinaḥ payasyānīyamāne pauṣṇo  
viṣyandamāne mārutaḥ klathan. Maitraḥ śarasi  
santāpyamāne vāyavyo hriyamāṇa'āgneyo  
hūyamāno vāgghutaḥ.*

Jiva, the soul, nourishing and supporting life, is prajapati, guardian of life. Fully provided and prosperous, it is Samrat, brilliant and sovereign. Well-positioned in society, it is vaishhvadeva, a human divinity. High and distinguished it is gharma, yajnic fire. Risen to the heights, it is teja, splendour. Sanctified and initiated in water, it is ashvina, blessed with pranic energy. Abundant and generous, it is paushna, child of the sun. Destroyer of enemies, it is maruta, of the winds. Developing waters, it is maitra, generous and friendly. Moving tempestuously, it is of the air, flying and floating. Kindled and challenged, it is fiery. Invoked and invited, it is vak, voice of divinity.

### 6. (Savita & Others Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

सविता प्रथमेऽहन्ऽग्निर्द्वितीयै वायुस्तृतीयऽआदित्यश्चतुर्थे  
चन्द्रमाः पञ्चमऽऋतुः षष्ठे मरुतः सप्तमे बृहस्पतिरष्टमे।  
मित्रो नवमे वरुणो दशमऽइन्द्रऽएकादशे विश्वे देवा  
द्वादशे ॥६॥

*Savitā prathame'hann'agnirdvīṭīye vāyustrīya'  
ādityaścaturthe candramāḥ pañcama'rtuḥ  
ṣaṣthe marutaḥ saptame bṛhaspatiraṣṭame.  
Mitro navame varuṇo daśama'indra'ekādaśe  
viśve devā dvādaśe.*

When the soul leaves the body, on the first stage it goes to Savita, the sun, to Agni on the second, to Vayu on the third, to Aditya on the fourth, to Chandrama on the fifth, to Ritu on the sixth, to Maruts on the seventh, to Brihaspati on the eighth, to Mitra on the ninth, to Varuna on the tenth, to Indra on the eleventh, and to Vishvedevas on the twelfth.

**7. (Marutah Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

उग्रश्च भीमश्च ध्वान्तश्च धुनिश्च ।  
सास्रह्वान्श्चाभियुग्व च विक्षिपः स्वाहा ॥७॥

*Ugraśca bhīmaśca dhvāntaśca dhuniśca.  
Sāsahvāñścā'bhiyugvā ca vikṣipah svāhā.*

According to its nature and action, the soul after death is violent or peaceful, fearful or fearless, dark or bright, roaring or quiet, patient or impatient, cooperative or non-cooperative, disruptive or concentrative, (and is reborn in an appropriate form).

**8. (Agni etc. Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

अग्निहृदयेनाशनिहृदयाग्रेण पशुपतिं कृत्स्नहृदयेन भुवं  
युक्त्वा । शर्वं मत्स्नाभ्यामीशानं मनुना महादेवमन्तः  
पर्शव्येनोग्रं देवं वनिष्ठुना वसिष्ठहनुः शिङ्गीनि कोश्या-  
भ्याम् ॥८॥

*Agniṁ hr̥dayenāśaniṁ hr̥dayāgreṇa paśupatiṁ  
kr̥tsnahṛdayena bhavaṁ yaknā. Śarvaṁ  
matasnābhyāmīśānaṁ manyunā mahādeva-  
mantaḥ parśavyenograṁ devaṁ vaniṣṭhuna  
vasiṣṭhahanuḥ śiṅgīni kośābhyām.*

The soul comes to attain and hold Agni by the heart, electric energy by the front part of the heart, Pashupati Shiva by the whole heart, the kind Shiva by the liver, the fearsome Shiva by sides of the heart, ruling power by righteous anger, the great lord by ribs on both sides of the chest, heat and light of spirits by the intestines, manly excellence by the ventricles of the heart.

9. (Ugra etc. Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

उग्रं लोहितेन मित्रःसौव्रत्येन रुद्रं दौर्व्रत्येनेन्द्रं प्रक्रीडेन  
मरुतो बलेन साध्यान् प्रमुदा । भवस्य कण्ठ्यंरुद्र-  
स्यान्तःपाश्चर्यं महादेवस्य यकृच्छर्वस्य वनिष्ठुः पशुपतैः  
पुरीतत् ॥९॥

*Ugramllohitenā mitraṁ sauvratyena rudraṁ  
daurvratyenendram prakrīḍena maruto balena  
sādhyān pramudā. Bhavasya kaṇṭhyaṁ  
rudrasyāntaḥpārśvyam mahādevasya yakṛ-  
ccharvasya vaniṣṭhuḥ paśupateḥ purītat.*

The soul comes to have hypertension by the blood, friendliness by noble thoughts and values, violence by negative thoughts and values, honour and power by good conduct, strong people by power, good people and success by love and cheerfulness. Sweetness of the throat is the seat of praise and social appreciation. Inside of the ribs is the seat of Rudra. The liver is the seat of Mahadeva. The intestines are the seat of strength. The arteries of the heart are the seat of Pashupati.

## 10. (Agni Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

लोम॑भ्यः स्वाहा लोम॑भ्यः स्वाहा त्व॒चे स्वाहा त्व॒चे स्वाहा  
लोहि॑ताय॒ स्वाहा लोहि॑ताय॒ स्वाहा मेदो॑भ्यः स्वाहा मेदो॑भ्यः  
स्वाहा । मा॒थ्सेभ्यः॑ स्वाहा मा॒थ्सेभ्यः॑ स्वाहा स्नाव॑भ्यः  
स्वाहा स्नाव॑भ्यः स्वाहाऽस्थ॑भ्यः स्वाहास्थ॑भ्यः स्वाहा  
म॒ज्जभ्यः॑ स्वाहा म॒ज्जभ्यः॑ स्वाहा । रे॒त॒से स्वाहा पा॒यवे॑  
स्वाहा॥१०॥

*Lomabhyaḥ svāhā lomabhyaḥ svāhā tvace svāhā  
tvace svāhā lohitāya svāhā lohitāya svāhā  
medobhyaḥ svāhā medobhyaḥ svāhā. Māmse-  
bhyaḥ svāhā māmsebhyaḥ svāhā snāvabhyaḥ  
svāhā snāvabhyaḥ svāhā 'sthabhyaḥ svāhā-  
'sthabhyaḥ svāhā majjabhyaḥ svāhā majjabhyaḥ  
svāhā. Retase svāhā pāyave svāhā.*

This oblation is for the hair in parts of the body, this is for the hair of the whole body. This is for the skin in parts, this for the whole. This is for blood in the parts, this for the whole. This is for the fat in the parts, this for the whole. This is for the flesh in parts, this for the whole. This is for the tendons, this for the nerves. This is for single bones, this for all. This is for the marrow in the parts, this is for the whole marrow in the body. This is for the semen. This is for the anus.

## 11. (Agni Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

आ॒या॒साय॒ स्वाहा प्रा॒या॒साय॒ स्वाहा सं॒या॒साय॒ स्वाहा  
विया॒साय॒ स्वाहो॑द्या॒साय॒ स्वाहा । शु॒चे स्वाहा शोच॑ते  
स्वाहा शोच॑मानाय॒ स्वाहा शोका॑य॒ स्वाहा ॥११॥

*Āyāsāya svāhā prāyāsāya svāhā saṁyāsāya  
svāhā viyāsāya svāhodyāsāya svāhā. Śuce svāhā  
śocate svāhā śocamānāya svāhā śokāya svāhā.*

In all truth of word and deed and in all commitment to faith: homage to the spirit of new attainment, to effort for the new attainment, to balance and peace in the effort and attainment, to success in various new attainments, to effort for rising higher and higher, to purify and purification of the body, mind and soul.

Homage to the purifier, to the light of purification, and all hail to the body, mind and soul for the intake of purity from the process of purification.

## 12. (Agni Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

तपसे॒ स्वाहा॒ तप्य॑ते॒ स्वाहा॒ तप्य॑मानाय॒ स्वाहा॒ तप्ता॑य॒  
स्वाहा॒ घ॒र्माय॑ स्वाहा॒ । निष्कृ॑त्यै॒ स्वाहा॒ प्राय॑श्चित्त्यै॒ स्वाहा॒  
भेष॑जाय॒ स्वाहा॒ ॥१२॥

*Tapase svāhā tapyate svāhā tapyamānāya svāhā  
taptāya svāhā gharmāya svāhā. Niṣkṛtyai svāhā  
prāyaścityai svāhā bheṣajāya svāhā.*

In all truth of word and deed and in all commitment to faith : homage to the fire of purification, to the soul in the crucibles of purification, to the soul receiving the light of purification, to the soul purified and redeemed, to the heat and light of the new day, to purity from pollution and evil, to disintegration of body and release of the soul, to penitence and self-introspection, and homage to new health and new happiness.

## 13. (Agni Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

य॒माय॒ स्वाहा॑ऽन्त॒काय॒ स्वाहा॑ मृ॒त्यवे॒ स्वाहा॑ । ब्र॒ह्म॑णे॒  
स्वाहा॑ ब्र॒ह्म॑ह॒त्यायै॒ स्वाहा॑ वि॒श्वेभ्यो॑ दे॒वेभ्यः॑ स्वाहा॒ द्यावा॑-  
पृ॒थि॒वीभ्या॑श्च॒ स्वाहा॑ ॥१३॥

*Yamāya svāhā'ntakāya svāhā mṛtyave svāhā.  
Brahmaṇe svāhā brahmahatyāyai svāhā  
viśvebhyo devebhyaḥ svāhā dyāvāprthivībhyāṃ  
svāhā.*

In truth of word and deed and faith, homage to Yama, lord of justice and reckoning. Homage to Antaka, transcendent time that ends up everything in existence. Homage to Death that consumes all that is born. Homage to Brahma, the Supreme. Homage to the migration of the soul. Homage to the divinities of existence. Homage to Heaven and to Mother Earth.

इत्येकोनचत्वारिंशोऽध्यायः ॥



## CHAPTER-XL

## 1. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

ईशा वास्यमिदं सर्वं यत्किञ्च जगत्यां जगत् ।  
तेन त्यक्तेन भुञ्जीथा मा गृधः कस्य स्विद्धनम् ॥१॥

*Īśā vāsyamidaṁ sarvaṁ yatkiṁ ca jagatyāṁ jagat. Tena tyaktena bhuñjīthā mā gṛdhaḥ kasya sviddhanam.*

All this that is, moving in the moving universe, is pervaded by the Ruling Lord of Existence. Therefore, live it as given by Him, enjoy it objectively in a spirit of detachment. Covet not anyone's wealth. It belongs to none (except to the Lord).

## 2. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

कुर्वन्नेवेह कर्माणि जिजीविषेच्छतः समाः ।  
एवं त्वयि नान्यथेतोऽस्ति न कर्म लिप्यते नरे ॥२॥

*Kurvanneveha karmāṇi jijīviṣecchataḥ samāḥ. Evaṁ tvayi nānyatheto'sti na karma lipyate nare.*

Only doing one's duty here should everyone wish to live for a full hundred years. Only this way—there is no other way—Karma does not smear the soul of man within.

## 3. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

असुर्या नाम ते लोकाऽअन्धेन तमसावृताः ।  
तांस्ते प्रेत्यापि गच्छन्ति ये के चात्महनो जनाः ॥३॥

*Asuryā nāma te lokā'andhena tamasāvṛtāḥ.  
Tāñste pretyāpi gacchanti ye ke cātmahano  
janāḥ.*

Surely after death and even while living, demonical souls sunk in darkness who kill their conscience and live only a physical existence (void of virtue) go to those sunless regions of the world which are covered in the impenetrable darkness of sufferance.

#### 4. (Brahma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

अनेजुदेकं मनसो जवीयो नैनद्देवाऽऽप्नुवन् पूर्वमर्षत् ।  
तद्धावतोऽन्यानत्येति तिष्ठत्तस्मिन्पो मातरिश्वा दधाति॥४॥

*Anejadekaṁ manaso javīyo nainaddevā'  
āpnuvan pūrvamarṣat. Taddhāvato'nyānatyeti  
tiṣṭhattasminnapo mātariśvā dadhāti.*

Brahma is constant, unmoving, One and only One, without a second, and faster than the mind. The mind and senses cannot attain to It, although It is present everywhere, already and always. Though still, It surpasses and transcends others who are at the fastest move in nature. Within It the wind holds the waters of the universe. Within the Divine Presence the soul performs its actions. (If something moves faster than the velocity of light, it becomes omnipresent. And what is omnipresent, is still too, because there is no space to move through.)

#### 5. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

तदेजति तन्नैजति तद् दूरे तद्वन्तिके ।  
तदन्तरस्य सर्वस्य तदु सर्वस्यास्य बाह्यतः॥५॥

*Tadejati tannaijati taddūre tadvantike.  
Tadantarasya sarvasya tadu sarvasyāsyā  
bāhyataḥ.*

It moves, yet It does not move, (being omnipresent). It is at the farthest of space, even farther, and It is at the nearest. It is within this all, and surely It is outside of all this.

6. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

यस्तु सर्वाणि भूतान्यात्मनेवानुपश्यति ।  
सर्वभूतेषु चात्मानं ततो न विचिकित्सति ॥६॥

*Yastu sarvāṇi bhūtānyātmanne vānupaśyati.  
Sarvabhūteṣu cātmānaṁ tato na vi cikitsati.*

One who sees all the forms of existence existing within the Supreme Soul, and the Supreme Soul immanent in all the forms of being, suffers from no doubt or illusion (and holds on to faith).

7. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

यस्मिन्सर्वाणि भूतान्यात्मैवाभूद्विजानतः ।  
तत्र को मोहः कः शोकः एकत्वमनुपश्यतः ॥७॥

*Yasmintsarvāṇi bhūtānyātmaivābhūdviajānataḥ.  
Tatra ko mohaḥ kaḥ śoka'ekatvamanupaśyataḥ.*

In the state of knowledge wherein the knower knows all the forms of being as pervaded by the same One Soul, how can there be any illusion or suffering for the person who sees the same Unity in existence everywhere.

8. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)

स पर्यङ्गाच्छुक्रमकायमव्रणमस्नाविरशुद्धमपापविद्धम् ।  
कविर्मनीषी परिभूः स्वयम्भूर्याथातथ्यतोऽर्थान् व्यदधा-  
च्छाश्वतीभ्यः समाभ्यः ॥८॥

*Sa paryagācchukramakāyamavraṇam asnāviram śuddhamapāpavidddham. Kavirmanīṣī paribhūḥ svayambhūryāthātathyato'arthān vyadadhācchāśvatībhyah samābhyaḥ*

The Supreme Soul is omnipresent, omnipotent, without body, without any flaw, without sinews, pure, sinless, visionary poetic creator and omniscient, existent in the heart and mind of all, transcendent, self-existent, who for the infinite ages of eternity creates, organises, reveals and sustains all the forms of existence as they are and ought to be.

9. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

अन्धन्तमः प्र विशन्ति येऽसम्भूतिमुपासते ।  
ततो भूयऽइव ते तमो यऽऽ सम्भूत्याश्च रताः ॥९॥

*Andham tamah pra viśanti ye'sambhūtim-upāsate. Tato bhūya iva te tamo ya'u sambhūtyāṁ ratāḥ*

Down into the darkest dark do they fall who worship only the primordial prakriti. Still deeper and darker do they fall who worship only the existential forms and are lost therein.

10. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

अन्यदेवाहुः सम्भवादन्यदाहुरसम्भवात् ।  
इति शुश्रुम धीराणां ये नस्तद्विचक्षिरे ॥१०॥

*Anyadevāhuḥ sambhavādanyadāhurasambhavāt. Iti śuśruma dhīrāṇām ye nastadvicakṣire.*

Different is the result, they say, from primordial prakriti, and different is the result, they say, from the

existential forms. This have we heard from the Wise who revealed it to us.

**11. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

सम्भूतिं च विनाशं च यस्तद्वेदोभयं सह ।  
विनाशेन मृत्युं तीर्त्वा सम्भूत्यामृतमश्नुते ॥११॥

*Sambhūtiṁ ca vināśaṁ ca yastadvedobhayaṁ  
saha. Vināśena mṛtyuṁ tīrtvā sambhūtyā-  
mṛtamaśnute.*

One who knows the immortal/constant primordial and the mortal/mutable existential and knows that Supreme Spirit along with both, masters the facts of death by the mortal and realizes the immortal by the primordial.

**12. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

अन्धन्तमः प्र विशन्ति येऽविद्यामुपासते ।  
ततो भूयऽइव ते तमो यऽउ विद्यायां रताः ॥१२॥

*Andhaṁ tamaḥ pra viśanti ye'vidyāmupāsate.  
Tato bhūya ivā te tamo ya'u vidyāyāṁ ratāḥ.*

Down into the darkest dark do they fall who worship Avidya, i.e., illusion, or mere karma (action). Still deeper, and darker do they fall who are lost in Vidya, i.e., knowledge without reference to karma or the reality content of it.

**13. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)**

अन्यदेवाहुर्विद्यायाऽअन्यदाहुरविद्यायाः ।  
इति शुश्रुम धीराणां ये नस्तद्विचक्षिरे ॥१३॥

*Anyadevāhurvidyāyā'anyadāhuravidyāyāḥ. Iti  
śuśruma dhirāṇāṁ ye nastadvicacakṣire.*

Different is the result of Vidya, they say, and different is the result of Avidya, they say. This we have heard from the wise who revealed the difference of both to us.

**14. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)**

विद्यां चाविद्यां च यस्तद्वेदोभयं सह ।  
अविद्यया मृत्युं तीर्त्वा विद्ययामृतमश्नुते ॥१४॥

*Vidyām cāvidyām ca yastadvedobhayaṁ saha.  
Avidyayā mṛtyuṁ tīrtvā vidyayā' mṛtamaśnute.*

One who knows Vidya, i.e., the constant reality and the knowledge of it, and Avidya, i.e., illusion, for what it really is, and Karma including the order of change, and knows that Supreme Spirit along with both Vidya and Avidya, masters the reality and meaning of death by Avidya, and realises Immortality by Vidya.

**15. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Rshi)**

वायुरनिलममृतमथेदं भस्मान्तःशरीरम् ।  
ओ३म् क्रतो स्मर । क्लिबे स्मर । कृतस्मर ॥१५॥

*Vāyuranilamamṛtamathedaṁ bhasmāntaṁ śarīram. Om krato smara. Klibe smara. Kṛtaṁ smara.*

The end of the body is ash. The prana-vayu merges with the cosmic energy. And this soul is immortal.

O soul, remember Om, Supreme Soul of Existence. Agent of Karma, remember your karma. Remember both these to realise your real form and potential.

## 16. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

अग्ने नय सुपथा रायेऽअस्मान् विश्वानि देव वयुनानि  
विद्वान् । युयोध्युस्मज्जुहुराणमेनो भूर्यिष्ठां ते नमऽउक्तिं  
विधेम ॥१६॥

*Agne naya supathā rāye'asmān viśvāni deva  
vayunāni vidvān. Yuyodhyasmajjuhurāṇameno  
bhūryiṣṭhām te nama uktiṁ vidhema.*

Agni, brilliant lord omniscient of all the laws and ways of existence, lead us to the wealth of life by the right path of honesty and simplicity. Remove from us all sin and crookedness. We sing the most joyous songs of celebration in praise of you. Homage to you again and again.

## 17. (Atma Devata, Dirghatama Ṛshi)

हिरण्मयेन पात्रेण सत्यस्यापिहितं मुखम् । योऽसावादित्ये  
पुरुषः सोऽसावहम् । ओ३म् खं ब्रह्म ॥१७॥

*Hiraṇmayena pātreṇa satyasyāpihitam mukham.  
Yo' sāvāditye puruṣaḥ so' sāvaham. Om kham  
brahma.*

The face of truth is covered by a golden veil. The veil is removed by the Lord of golden glory.

The life and light that shines in the sun is that Supreme Purusha. That is there, and that is here in me.

Om is the saviour. Om is Brahma, Brahma is infinite, sublime.

इति चत्वारिंशोऽध्यायः ॥

## NOTE

Swami Dayananda has accepted this version of Yajurveda chapter 40. There is another version, which is also accepted as Ishopanishad, and that has eighteen mantras. That version from mantra 15 to mantra 18 is given below:

15. The face of truth is covered with a golden veil (the veil of Prakrti). That veil, O Lord preserver and promoter of life, unveil so that we may see the Truth and eternal Dharma.

16. Lord giver of life and protection, universal guide, eternal light, lord of creation, Sole Lord, one and absolute, universal Eye, seer omniscient, gather up your light for me. The splendour that is yours is the most auspicious and sublime form I see. The light that shines in the sun is the Purusha. That is there, That is in me.

17. The end of the body is ash. The breath of life goes to eternal energy. The soul is immortal. O soul, remember Om. Remember your karma. Lord of yajna, agent of karma, remember the actions performed.

18. Agni, light of life, lead us on by the right path to the wealth of life. Brilliant lord omniscient of all laws and ways of existence, and all our thoughts and deeds, remove from us all sin and crookedness. We sing songs of celebration in praise of you. Homage to you again and again

Note: In the Vaidic tradition of religious studies, thought and practice specially after Swami



Shankaracharya, three works have been prominent. They are: Vedanta Sutas, Upanishads, and the Gita. The three together are known as Prasthana-trayi, and summed up as 'Vedanta' in popular parlance. And Vedanta is sometimes understood to be an 'End of the Vedas', a 'take off' and even a substitute for the Vedas. For the information of the dedicated readers it is important to mention that:

1. The Vedanta Sutas are an extensive commentary on the closing words of Yajurveda. The closing words of Yajurveda are: Om Kham Brahma. And the opening words of Vedanta Sutas are: Athāto Brahma Jijñāsa

Which means: And now, an enquiry into the nature of Brahma. Clearly the Vedanta Sutas are an extensive act of meditation on the open-ended close of Yajurveda. Similarly Mandukyopanishad also is an expansive act of meditation on OM, the first of the closing words quoted above and Yajurveda (40, 15): Om Krato Smara.

2. Chief among Upanishads for the common reader are Ishopanishad and Mandukyopanishad. Ishopanishad is a literal version of the closing chapter of Yajurveda, and Mandukya, an act of meditation on OM.

3. The Gita is a call to action, an extensive commentary on the second mantra of the closing chapter of Yajurveda:

Kurvanneveha karmāṇi jijiviṣecchatam samāḥ,  
Evam tvayi nānyatheto'sti na karma lipyate nare.



COLLECTION OF VARIOUS  
-> HINDUISM SCRIPTURES  
-> HINDU COMICS  
-> AYURVEDA  
-> MAGZINES

FIND ALL AT [HTTPS://DSC.GG/DHARMA](https://dsc.gg/dharma)

Made with



By

Avinash/Shashi

!creator of  
hinduism  
server!



KAPWING



COLLECTION OF VARIOUS  
-> HINDUISM SCRIPTURES  
-> HINDU COMICS  
-> AYURVEDA  
-> MAGZINES

FIND ALL AT [HTTPS://DSC.GG/DHARMA](https://dsc.gg/dharma)

Made with



By

Avinash/Shashi

!creator of  
hinduism  
server!



KAPWING

---

Prasthanā-trayī thus is neither the ‘End of the Vedas’, nor a substitute, nor a take off. Each work is a continuation of Vedic studies in its own context of meditation, meditative teaching, and a rousing call to action in a situation of karmic crisis.

The three are, thus, not a departure from the Vedas, they are a homage to the Vedas.

